

Brigham Young University

Harold B. Lee Library

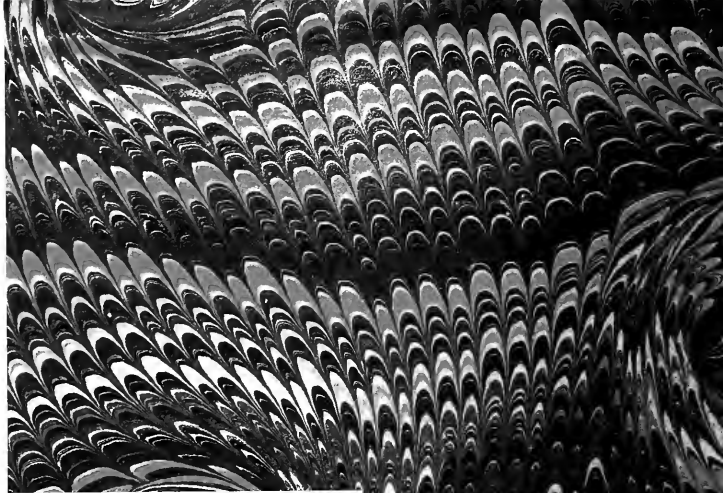


Gift of

Forest E. and Derelys

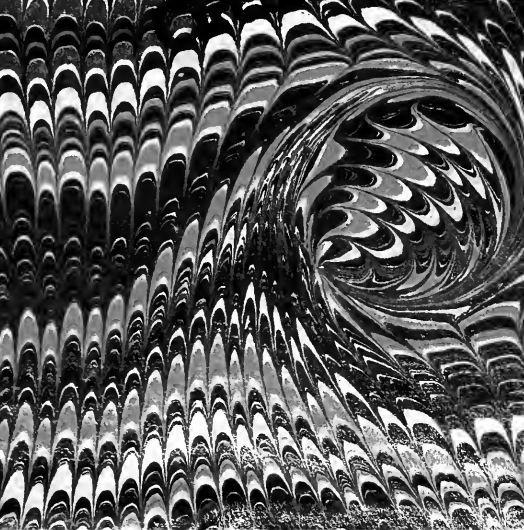
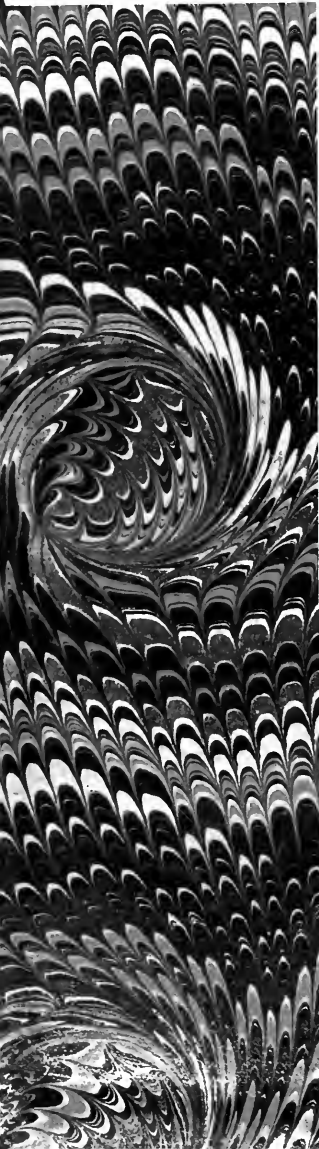
Anthony

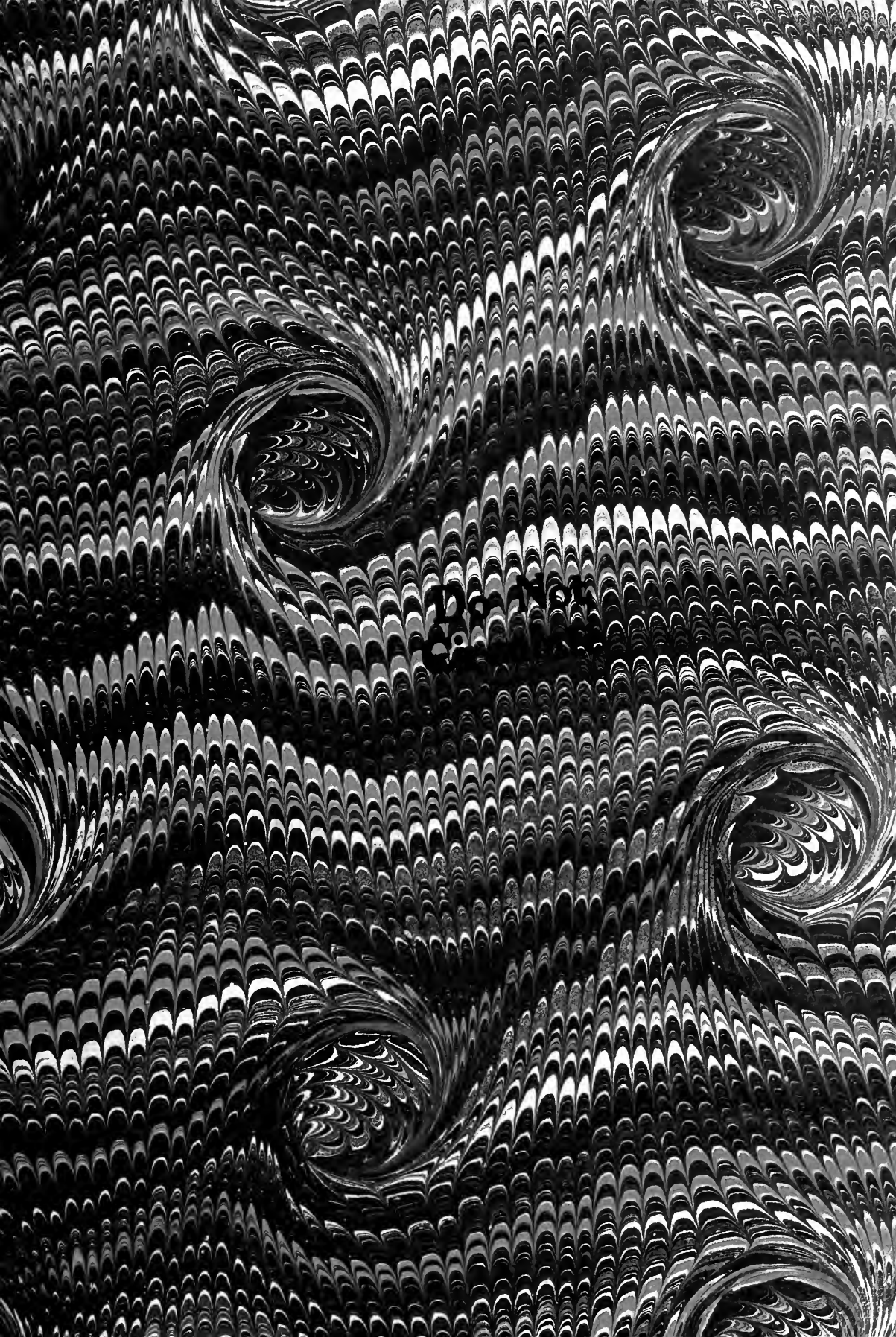
**Do Not  
Circulate**



*Isaac N. Hall*

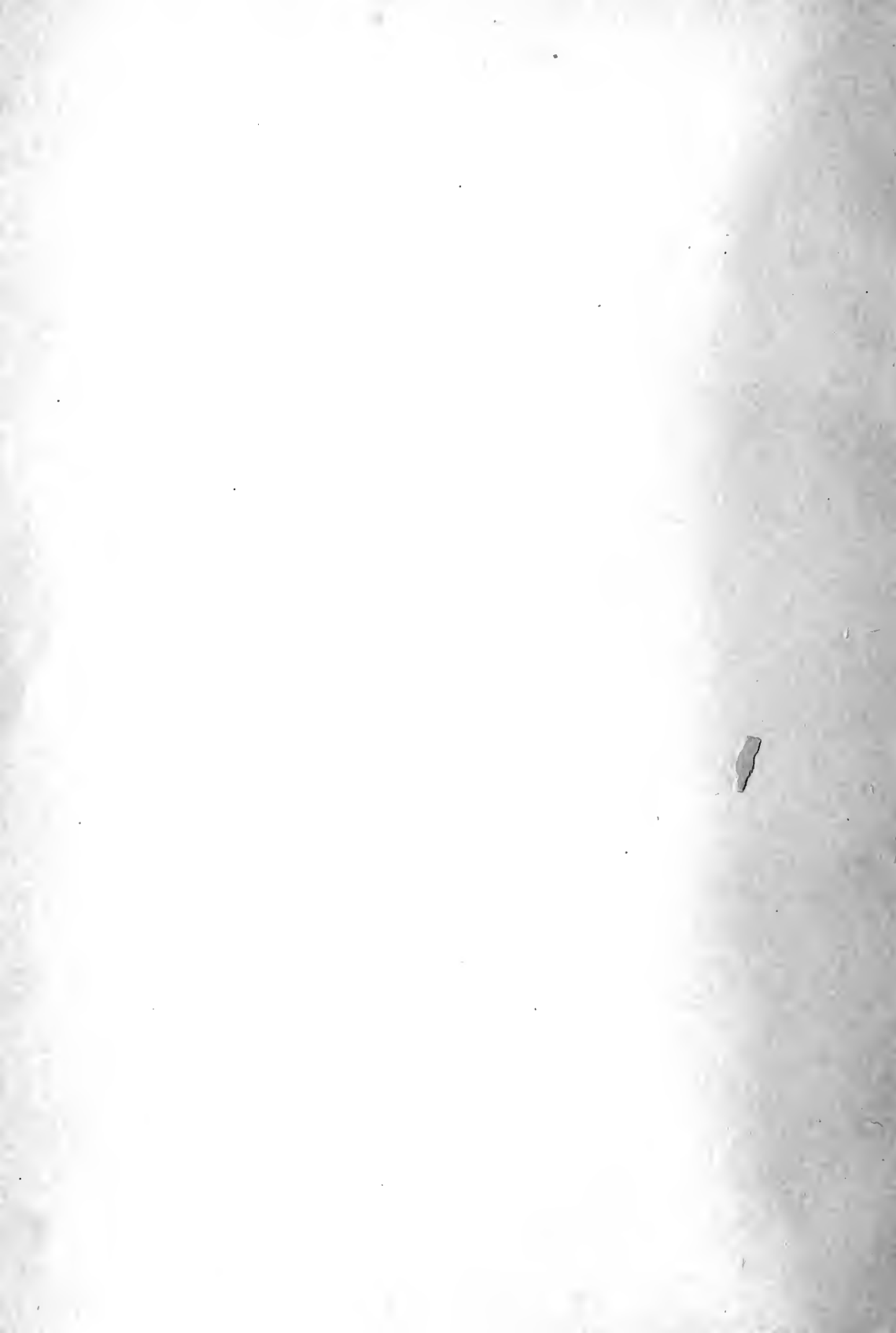
**Do Not  
Circulate**







Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2010 with funding from  
Brigham Young University



THE  
Publications  
OF  
The Harleian Society.

ESTABLISHED A.D. MDCCCLXIX.



Volume LVIII.

FOR THE YEAR MDCCCXC.





CS  
410  
-H3  
v. 58, 59

# The Visitation

OF THE

## County of Buckingham

MADE IN 1634 BY

JOHN PHILIPOT, Esq., SOMERSET HERALD, AND WILLIAM RYLEY, BLUEMANTLE PURSUIVANT, MARSHALS AND DEPUTIES TO SIR RICHARD ST. GEORGE, KNIGHT, CLARENCEUX, AND SIR JOHN BOROUGH, KNIGHT, GARTER, WHO VISITED AS NORROY BY MUTUAL AGREEMENT;

INCLUDING THE CHURCH NOTES THEN TAKEN.

TOGETHER WITH

PEDIGREES FROM THE VISITATION MADE IN 1566  
BY WILLIAM HARVEY, Esq., CLARENCEUX,

AND

SOME PEDIGREES FROM OTHER SOURCES.

BEING A TRANSCRIPT OF MS. ENG. MISC. C. 17 IN THE BODLEIAN  
LIBRARY, OXFORD, WITH ADDITIONS.

EDITED BY

W. HARRY RYLANDS, F.S.A.

LONDON:

1909.



HAROLD B. LEE LIBRARY  
BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY  
PROVO, UTAH

## Preface.

---

THE Manuscript from which the text of this Volume has been taken is now in the Bodleian Library, and is numbered MS. English Misc. C. 17. The thanks of the Society are due to E. B. Nicholson, Esq., F.S.A., Bodley's Librarian, for allowing it to be copied and printed.

It was formerly in the library of Peter le Neve, Norroy King of Arms, and was, I think, No. 612 (Twelfth Day) in the sale catalogue. The library was sold in 1731 by John Wilcox, bookseller in Little Britain, when No. 612 realized eight shillings and sixpence. A note records that Joseph Smith paid £2 10s. for the volume, when perhaps the name A. Brooke, that of some former owner, was struck through.

Miss E. G. Parker, who made the copy of the manuscript, tells me that the handwriting of the additions to the Brooke marriage, on folio 88<sup>b</sup> (p. 23), seems to correspond with the signature. Other alterations by the same hand are found on folios 56<sup>b</sup> (p. 92), 101 (p. 92), 136 (p. 190), etc. A note by the present Librarian records, "Bought by the Bodleian 5. 2. 1892 for £2. 2. 0 through the Provost of Queen's." This is all that I have been able to find out concerning the history of the volume.

It may be noted that a number of the pedigrees are written by the same hand as the blazons of the arms. There are a great many additions by different hands at various dates running throughout the whole volume, a large number having been made by Le Neve. Some of the additions seem to be the result of the MS. having been checked with the original, and certain names and words filled in which the transcriber failed to read. These additions are in every instance printed in *italics*, and the notes in *italics* and enclosed within square brackets are either by Miss Parker or myself.

Le Neve has written on folio 1 the title, "Copie of the Visitation of Buckinghamshire in y<sup>e</sup> year 1634." A list of the pedigrees as they are arranged in the MS. occupies folios 2 and 2<sup>b</sup>. This list has therefore been reproduced with the addition of the corresponding pages in the printed Volume, as a key to the cross references placed after certain names in the pedigrees. Some few pedigrees have been written into the volume since this list was made; the names of these I have added in *italics*. Then follows in the MS. an elaborate alphabetical index, indicating the Visitation pedigrees by a crescent, and marking all the marriages, heiresses, etc.; it occupies folios 3 to 5<sup>b</sup>. It has not been printed, as the General Index will supply its place.

The text may be called a short copy, many little items having been left out. As a check I have used two other seventeenth-century copies of the Visitation. One a MS. formerly in the library of Peter le Neve, bearing the title, "Copie of the Visitation of Bucks 1634"—No. 613 (Twelfth Day) of the sale catalogue, 1731—and the other lettered on the back "Visitation of Bucks, 1634," which, from want of a better name, has been quoted as MS. No. 2. They are both fair copies, and all the additions from them are printed in ordinary type within round brackets, or in the case of an entire pedigree the authority is given.

Other pedigrees have been added from the MS. in the College of Arms, 1 and 2, C. 26, in order to complete the Visitation of 1634. The pedigrees are here arranged in alphabetical order for convenience.

I have separated the pedigrees belonging to the Visitation of 1634 from the other miscellaneous pedigrees gleaned, according to the usual custom, from the earlier Visitation made in the year 1566 and elsewhere. A full alphabetical list is added, shewing the pedigrees belonging to each Visitation, and the survival of certain families through the period covered by both. This Volume really contains the Visitations of 1566 and 1634, together with additional pedigrees, being perhaps in some instances copies of those prepared but not entered.

The main text has been subjected to very little tinkering by the former possessors, and where it has been possible to trace the additions or alterations notes suggesting the additions are added.

There are very few tricks of arms in MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, though there are a large number of blazons always given by symbols; the symbols I have turned into words. The other tricks are reduced straightened facsimiles made by myself from the other MSS. mentioned above. Where no trick appears in MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17 the words "no trick of arms" will be found at the head of the printed pedigree.

It will be remembered that the present Volume was to have been edited by the Secretary. When in the early part of last year Mr. Bannerman, owing to eye trouble, was ordered to take entire rest, it was with pleasure that I undertook to relieve him of this portion of his work.

I have to thank Everard Green, Esq., F.S.A., Rouge Dragon, for the assistance he has kindly given.

W. HARRY RYLANDS.

# List of the Pedigrees

AS THEY ARE ARRANGED IN THE MS.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 2, 2<sup>b</sup>.

The blank pages are 1<sup>b</sup>, 6<sup>b</sup>, 7<sup>b</sup>, 8<sup>b</sup>, 23<sup>b</sup>, 39, 50, 55, 55<sup>b</sup>, 63, 91<sup>b</sup>, 92, 94, 95<sup>b</sup>, 96, 118<sup>b</sup>, 126<sup>b</sup>, 128, 138, 145, 149, 151<sup>b</sup>, 152, 153<sup>b</sup>, 154<sup>b</sup>—167, 168<sup>b</sup>, 172, 173<sup>b</sup>—178 (fol. 178 is the last in the MS.).

Fol. 81<sup>b</sup> contains a pedigree of three generations of Risley crossed out, and by it is written, in red ink, "verbatim 97<sup>b</sup> & more" [96<sup>b</sup>, 97].

Fol. 98 is a duplicate copy of the pedigree of Montgomery of Sherington, not referred to in either Index.

O "noteth an heire."

	Page		Page	
1		20 <sup>b</sup> Panson . . . . .	} 74	
2		21   "   . . . . .		
3		21 <sup>b</sup> Atkinson . . . . .	} 5	
4	} <i>Index, etc.</i>	22   "   . . . . .		
5		22 <sup>b</sup> Woodward . . . . .	} 131	
6		23   "   . . . . .		
7		79	23 <sup>b</sup> [Blank].	
8			24 Hampden . . . . .	} 68
9		97	24 <sup>b</sup> "   . . . . .	
9 <sup>b</sup>	91	25   "   . . . . .	} 69	
10	80	25 <sup>b</sup> "   . . . . .		
10 <sup>b</sup>	11	26 Rosse . . . . .	106	
11	89	26 <sup>b</sup> Brudenell . . . . .	17	
11 <sup>b</sup>	97	27 Babham . . . . .	5	
12	65	27 <sup>b</sup> Machel . . . . .	88	
12 <sup>b</sup>	32	28 Egleston . . . . .	51	
13	8	28 <sup>b</sup> West . . . . .	125	
13 <sup>b</sup>	} 53	29 Stafford . . . . .	112	
14		} 122	29 <sup>b</sup> Pigott . . . . .	} 100
14 <sup>b</sup>	30   "   . . . . .			
15	110	30 <sup>b</sup> Dormer . . . . .	} 40	
15 <sup>b</sup>	4	31   "   . . . . .		
16	110	31 <sup>b</sup> Tiringham . . . . .	} 120	
16 <sup>b</sup>	4	32   "   . . . . .		
17	152	32 <sup>b</sup> Beard . . . . .	9	
17 <sup>b</sup>	27	33 Bruges . . . . .	18	
18	43	33 <sup>b</sup> Duncombe . . . . .	45	
18 <sup>b</sup>	1	34 Fyge [ <i>wanting</i> ] . . . . .	54	
19	78	34 <sup>b</sup> Perrot O. [ <i>over Barker</i> ] . . . . .	} 6	
19 <sup>b</sup>		34 <sup>b</sup> Fines [ <i>over Barker</i> ] . . . . .		
20		35 Barber [ <i>Barker</i> ] . . . . .		

	Page		Page
35 <sup>b</sup> Lovet . . . . .	85	61 <sup>b</sup> Heynes . . . . .	73
36     " . . . . .	85	62   Whitton . . . . .	129
36 <sup>b</sup> Fortescue . . . . .	57	62 <sup>b</sup> Wheeler . . . . .	126
37     " . . . . .	57	63   [ <i>Blank</i> ]. . . . .	
37 <sup>b</sup> Sandys . . . . .	108	63 <sup>b</sup> Waller . . . . .	124
38     " . . . . .	108	64     " . . . . .	21
38 <sup>b</sup> [ <i>Notes from Gotehurst</i> ]	138	64 <sup>b</sup> Butler . . . . .	72
39   [ <i>Blank</i> ]. . . . .		65   Hart . . . . .	72
39 <sup>b</sup> [ <i>Gotehurst Notes</i> ]	137	65 <sup>b</sup> Delabeach O. [ <i>over White-</i> <i>lock</i> ]	128
40   Nowers O. [ <i>over Digby</i> ]	39	65 <sup>b</sup> Whitlock . . . . .	130
40   Mulsho O. [   "   "]	39	66     " . . . . .	123
40   Nevile O. [   "   "]	39	66 <sup>b</sup> Wilkinson . . . . .	50
40   Digby . . . . .	79	67   Wake . . . . .	55
40 <sup>b</sup> Lambert . . . . .	46	67 <sup>b</sup> Edmonds . . . . .	42
41   Duncombe . . . . .	113	68   Fleetwood . . . . .	69
41 <sup>b</sup> Stanton . . . . .	3	68 <sup>b</sup> Dormer . . . . .	63
42   Andrew . . . . .	86	69     " . . . . .	63
42 <sup>b</sup> Low . . . . .	94	" Brokesborne [ <i>over Goodwin</i> ]	9
43   Reynes O. [ <i>over Low</i> ].	2	" Roydon [   "   "]	90
43   Low . . . . .	74	" Bledlow [   "   "]	81
43 <sup>b</sup> Nichols . . . . .	106	69 <sup>b</sup> Goodwine O. . . . .	48
44     " . . . . .	23	70   Raynsford [ <i>over Goodwin</i> ]	62
44 <sup>b</sup> Alden . . . . .	83	70 <sup>b</sup> Beak . . . . .	114
45   Hillersden . . . . .	107	71   Mayn . . . . .	82
45 <sup>b</sup> Rudde . . . . .	47	71 <sup>b</sup> Lee . . . . .	66
46   Castell . . . . .	13	72     " . . . . .	32
46 <sup>b</sup> Longvile . . . . .	8	72 <sup>b</sup> Duncombe . . . . .	14
47     " . . . . .	8	73     " . . . . .	31
47 <sup>b</sup> Salter . . . . .	61	73 <sup>b</sup> " . . . . .	30
48   Duncombe . . . . .	15	74     " . . . . .	112
48 <sup>b</sup> Bowyer . . . . .	67	74 <sup>b</sup> Garrard [ <i>Gerrard</i> ]	116
49     " . . . . .	10	75   Sterne . . . . .	51
49 <sup>b</sup> Barker . . . . .	131	75 <sup>b</sup> Claver . . . . .	89
50   [ <i>Blank</i> ]. . . . .	73	76   Lenton . . . . .	109
50 <sup>b</sup> Bullstrode . . . . .	73	76 <sup>b</sup> Greenvile . . . . .	130
51     " . . . . .	221	77   Crook . . . . .	40
51 <sup>b</sup> Garrard . . . . .	71	77 <sup>b</sup> Brett . . . . .	56
52     " . . . . .	92	78     " . . . . .	99
52 <sup>b</sup> Brightridg . . . . .	103	78 <sup>b</sup> Crane . . . . .	96
53   Hacket . . . . .	24	79   Combe . . . . .	127
53 <sup>b</sup> Berrenger . . . . .	79	79 <sup>b</sup> Shert . . . . .	93
54   Winwood . . . . .	80	80   Throckmorton . . . . .	109
54 <sup>b</sup> Hastings . . . . .	102	80 <sup>b</sup> Egerton . . . . .	130
55   [ <i>Blank</i> ]. . . . .	16	81   Matthew . . . . .	40
55 <sup>b</sup> [ <i>Blank</i> ]. . . . .	77	81 <sup>b</sup> <i>Risley, crossed out</i> [ <i>see p. 205</i> ].	56
— <i>Whitchurch</i> . . . . .	77	82   Sanders . . . . .	99
56   Hampson . . . . .	77	82 <sup>b</sup> Willson . . . . .	96
56 <sup>b</sup> Mountague . . . . .	77	83   Dillon . . . . .	127
57     " . . . . .	77	83 <sup>b</sup> Forster . . . . .	93
57 <sup>b</sup> Radcliffe . . . . .	77	84     " . . . . .	99
58     " . . . . .	77	84 <sup>b</sup> Philpott . . . . .	96
58 <sup>b</sup> Chace . . . . .	77	85   Norton . . . . .	127
59   Lane . . . . .	77	85 <sup>b</sup> White . . . . .	93
59 <sup>b</sup> " . . . . .	77	86     " . . . . .	93
60   Poultney . . . . .	77	86 <sup>b</sup> Napper . . . . .	93
60 <sup>b</sup> Brinkhurst . . . . .	77	87     " . . . . .	93
61   Kempe . . . . .	77		

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
87 <sup>b</sup> Chester . . . . .	25	115 <sup>b</sup> Fitz Hugh . . . . .	164
88   " . . . . .	23	116 Pigott . . . . .	195
88 <sup>b</sup> Catesby . . . . .	6	116 <sup>b</sup> Chibnall . . . . .	154
89   " . . . . .	105	117   " . . . . .	169
89 <sup>b</sup> Bannister . . . . .	34, 36	117 <sup>b</sup> Green . . . . .	147
90 Richardson . . . . .		118 Bennet . . . . .	210
90 <sup>b</sup> Dayrell . . . . .		118 <sup>b</sup> [Blank]. . . . .	
91   " . . . . .		119 Sparchford . . . . .	210
91 <sup>b</sup> [Blank]. . . . .		119 Folville [ <i>over Woodford</i> ]	
92 [Blank]. . . . .		119 <sup>b</sup> Woodford . . . . .	222
92 <sup>b</sup> Tyrrell . . . . .	117	120   " . . . . .	226
93   " . . . . .	217	Brightwell O. [ <i>over Wood-</i>	
93 <sup>b</sup> [Tirrell] . . . . .		<i>ford</i> ] . . . . .	227
94 [Blank]. . . . .		120 <sup>b</sup> Woodford . . . . .	200
94 <sup>b</sup> Frankish . . . . .	60	121   " . . . . .	173
95   " . . . . .		121 <sup>b</sup> " . . . . .	174
95 <sup>b</sup> [Blank]. . . . .		122   " . . . . .	169
96 [Blank]. . . . .		122 <sup>b</sup> Putnam . . . . .	176
96 <sup>b</sup> Risley . . . . .	205	123 Hautrey . . . . .	172
97   " . . . . .	52	123 <sup>b</sup> Joanes . . . . .	
97 <sup>b</sup> Evans . . . . .	151	124 Hampden . . . . .	218
98 Risley O. [ <i>over Chancy</i> ] . . . . .	75	124 <sup>b</sup> " . . . . .	203
98 Chancy . . . . .		125 Lechingham . . . . .	
98 <sup>b</sup> Ingoldsby . . . . .	195	125 <sup>b</sup> Hawtreay . . . . .	146
99   " . . . . .	37	126   " . . . . .	175
99 <sup>b</sup> Petty, in <i>Le Neve's hand</i> . . . . .	186	126 <sup>b</sup> [Blank]. . . . .	207
100 Denton . . . . .	92	127 Vachell . . . . .	155
100 <sup>b</sup> Moor . . . . .	115	127 <sup>b</sup> Redman . . . . .	209
101 More . . . . .	33	128 [Blank]. . . . .	
101 <sup>b</sup> Temple . . . . .	99	128 <sup>b</sup> Bellson . . . . .	219
102   " . . . . .	91	129   " . . . . .	191
102 <sup>b</sup> Darell . . . . .	65	129 <sup>b</sup> Kingston . . . . .	197
103   " . . . . .	204	130 Rufford . . . . .	162
103 <sup>b</sup> Peter . . . . .	156	130 <sup>b</sup> Clarke . . . . .	161
104 Merridall . . . . .	176	131 Pigott [ <i>Sankey</i> ] . . . . .	219
104 <sup>b</sup> Greenville . . . . .	145	131 <sup>b</sup> Walwine . . . . .	178
105 Richmond alias Web . . . . .	198	132   " . . . . .	190
105 <sup>b</sup> Collins . . . . .	147	132 <sup>b</sup> Pakington . . . . .	165
106 Longvile . . . . .	141	133   " . . . . .	156
106 <sup>b</sup> Bacon . . . . .	142	133 <sup>b</sup> Pigott . . . . .	143
107 <i>Montgomery, struck out.</i>		134 Dinham . . . . .	197
107 <sup>b</sup> Porter . . . . .	186	134 <sup>b</sup> Duncombe . . . . .	162
108 Betham . . . . .	207	135 Wallinger . . . . .	161
108 <sup>b</sup> Annesley . . . . .	221	135 <sup>b</sup> Merideth . . . . .	219
109   " . . . . .	161	136 Norwood . . . . .	178
109 <sup>b</sup> Mordant . . . . .	199	136 <sup>b</sup> Fowler . . . . .	190
110 Rooks . . . . .	163	137 Collis . . . . .	165
110 <sup>b</sup> Widmore . . . . .	171	137 <sup>b</sup> Aprice . . . . .	156
111 Duffield . . . . .	166	138 [Blank]. . . . .	143
111 <sup>b</sup> Purefoy . . . . .	193	138 <sup>b</sup> Ardes . . . . .	197
112 East . . . . .	228	139 Chetwood . . . . .	162
112 <sup>b</sup> Hatley . . . . .	141	139 <sup>b</sup> Bullock . . . . .	161
113 Gyfford . . . . .	142	140 Ruthall . . . . .	219
113 <sup>b</sup> Palmer . . . . .	166	140 <sup>b</sup> Mordant . . . . .	178
114 Woodliffe . . . . .	193	141   " . . . . .	190
114 <sup>b</sup> Troughton . . . . .	228	141 <sup>b</sup> Temple . . . . .	165
115   " . . . . .	217	142   " . . . . .	156

## LIST OF THE PEDIGREES.

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
142 <sup>b</sup> Temple . . . . .	213	152 [Blank].	
143 Read . . . . .	203	152 <sup>b</sup> Palmer . . . . .	} 194
143 <sup>b</sup> Lydcott . . . . .	} 177	153 " . . . . .	
144 " . . . . .			154 Wedon . . . . .
144 Burley O. [ <i>over Lydcott</i> ] . . . . .		155—167 [Blank].	
144 <sup>b</sup> Montgomery . . . . .	183	167 <sup>b</sup> Rainsford . . . . .	} 201
145 [Blank].		168 " . . . . .	
145 <sup>b</sup> Norton . . . . .	} 188	168 <sup>b</sup> [Blank].	
146 " . . . . .			169 Davers . . . . .
146 <sup>b</sup> " . . . . .	} 158	169 <sup>b</sup> Throckmorton . . . . .	} 216
147 " . . . . .			170 Beanford . . . . .
147 <sup>b</sup> Drewry . . . . .	} 159	170 <sup>b</sup> Grafton . . . . .	} 167
148 " . . . . .			
148 <sup>b</sup> Drury . . . . .		171 <sup>b</sup> " . . . . .	} 148
149 [Blank].		172 [Blank].	
149 <sup>b</sup> Monk . . . . .	} 179	172 <sup>b</sup> Boulstred . . . . .	
150 " . . . . .			173 " . . . . .
150 <sup>b</sup> " . . . . .		174—200 " [ <i>Numbered, and blank</i> ].	
151 " . . . . .			



## List of Pedigrees.

(A., Arms; C., Crest; Bl., Blazon; the numbers refer to the pages.)

	1566	1634	Additional Pedigrees.
Buckingham . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	A., 1
High Wycombe . . . . .	. . . . .	A., 1	
Abrook. Grant of Arms . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 141
Alden of Newton Longueville . . . . .	. . . . .	Bl., 2	
Alleyne . . . . .	. . . . .	A., 2	
Andrew of Lathbury . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 3	
Annesley of Newport Paganell . . . . .	A. C., 141	. . . . .	A., 142
Annesley of Eynsham . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	
Aprice of North Crawley . . . . .	Bl., 143	. . . . .	
Ardes of Sherrington . . . . .	143	. . . . .	
Ashfield of Chesham . . . . .	. . . . .	Bl., 4	
Atkinson of Wooburn Deincourt . . . . .	. . . . .	5	
Babham of Weston Turville . . . . .	. . . . .	A., 5	
Bacon of Missenden . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	A., 145
Banaster . . . . .	. . . . .	6	
Barker of Chetwode . . . . .	. . . . .	6	
Barker of Chesham Magna . . . . .	. . . . .	8	
Barker of Southley . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 8	
Beake of Haddenham . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 9	
Beanford . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	145
Beard of Quainton . . . . .	. . . . .	9	
Bellson of Brill . . . . .	Bl., 146	. . . . .	
Bennett of Beachampton . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	147
Berenger of Iver . . . . .	10	A. C., 10	
Betham of Ashendon . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 147
Bird of Byerton . . . . .	. . . . .	11	
Bosse of Berton . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 12	
Boulstrode of Upton . . . . .	. . . . .	12	A., 148
Bowyer of Denham . . . . .	. . . . .	13	
Brett . . . . .	. . . . .	Bl., 14	
Brightridge of Iver . . . . .	15	A., 15	
Brightwell of Chearsley . . . . .	A., 149	. . . . .	
Brinkhurst of Great Marlow . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 16	
Brudenell of Stoke Mandeville . . . . .	17	A., 17	
Bruges of Edlesborough . . . . .	. . . . .	18	
Bullock of Thoruborough . . . . .	Bl., 150	. . . . .	
Burlacy of Marlow . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 19	
Busby of Addington . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 20	
Butler of Chipping Wycombe . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 21	

			Additional Pedigrees.
	1566	1634	
Cage of Burnham . . . . .	.	A. C., 22	
Castell (Castle) . . . . .	.	23	
Catesby of Hardmead . . . . .	.	23	
Chace of Chesham . . . . .	.	A., 24	
Chancy . . . . .	.	.	Bl., 151
Chester of Chicheley . . . . .	.	A. C., 25	
Chetwood . . . . .	Bl., 151	.	
Cheyney of Chesham Boys . . . . .	Bl., 152	27	A. C., 154
Chibnall . . . . .	.	.	
Clarke of Dundon Court . . . . .	Bl., 155	.	
Claver of Oving . . . . .	28	A. C., 28	
Cockshutt. Grant of Arms . . . . .	.	A. C., 29	
Collins of Bradwell . . . . .	156	.	
Collys of Bradwell . . . . .	156	.	
Combe of Cheddington . . . . .	.	A., 30	
Cotton of Pitleston . . . . .	.	A., 30	
Crane of Loughton . . . . .	.	A., 31	
Crooke of Chilton . . . . .	.	Bl., 32	
Crooke of Amersham . . . . .	.	A. C., 32	
Danvers . . . . .	.	.	156
Darrell of Fulmere . . . . .	.	A. C., 33	
Darrell . . . . .	? 157	.	
Dayrell of Lillingston Dayrell . . . . .	.	A. C., 36	
Denton of Hillesden . . . . .	.	A. C., 37	
Digby of Goathurst . . . . .	.	39	
Dillon of Shenley . . . . .	.	40	
Dormer of Shipton Lee . . . . .	40	A. C., 40	
Dormer of Petardy in Missenden . . . . .	.	42	
Doyley of Turville . . . . .	.	A. C., 43	
Draper of Great Marlow . . . . .	.	.	157
Drury . . . . .	.	.	158
Drury . . . . .	.	.	159
Drury . . . . .	.	.	160
Duffield of Medmenham . . . . .	? A., 161	44	
Duncombe of Maids Moreton . . . . .	? Bl., 161	.	
Duncombe of East Claydon . . . . .	.	A. C., 45	
Duncombe of Much Brickhill . . . . .	.	A. C., 46	
Duncombe of Much Brickhill . . . . .	.	Bl., 47	
Duncombe of Ivinghoe . . . . .	48	Bl., 48	
Dyneham of Borehall . . . . .	.	.	162
East of Radnage . . . . .	A. C., 163	.	
Edmunds of Winslow . . . . .	.	A. C., 50	
Egerton of Adstock . . . . .	.	A., 50	
Egleston of Ellesborough . . . . .	.	51	
Emerton . . . . .	.	.	164
Evans of Marsh Gibbon . . . . .	.	A. C., 52	
Eyre of Burnham . . . . .	53	A. C., 53	
Fige of Winslow . . . . .	.	A., 54	
Fitz Hugh of Waveudon . . . . .	A., 164	.	
Fleetwood of Missenden . . . . .	.	A. C., 55	
Forster of Hanslope . . . . .	56	A. C., 56	A., 165
Foster or Forster of Moulshoe . . . . .	.	59	

## LIST OF PEDIGREES.

xiii

			Additional Pedigrees.
	1566	1634	
Fortescue of Salden . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 57	
Fox of Great Missenden . . . . .	. . . . .	A., 59	
Fowler of Ludgershall . . . . .	Bl., 165		
Frankish of Water Stratford . . . . .	. . . . .	A., 60	
Garrard of Dorney . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 61	
Gerrard of Aston Clinton . . . . .	. . . . .	Bl., 62	
Gifford of Middle Clayden . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 166
Goodwin of Upper Winchendon . . . . .	. . . . .	A., 63	
Gosnold of Beaconsfield . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 65	
Grace of Beconsfield . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	A., 166
Grafton . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 167
Green . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	169
Grenville of Wotton Underwood . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 65	
Hackett of North Crawley and Hartwell . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 67	
Hampden of Hampden . . . . .	Bl., 169	A. C., 68	
Hampson of Taplow . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 71	
Hart of Brill . . . . .	. . . . .	72	
Hastings of Amersham . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 73	
Hatley of Aylesbury . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 171
Hawtreay of Chequers, Ellesborough . . . . .	Bl., 172		
Hawtreay of Hedsor . . . . .	Bl., 173		
Heynes of Turweston . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 73	
Hillersden of Stoke Hammond . . . . .	. . . . .	74	
Ingoldsby of Lethenborough . . . . .	. . . . .	A., 75	
Janson or Ianson of Beaconsfield . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 74	
Joanes of Taplow . . . . .	Bl., 174		
Kempe of Wycombe . . . . .	. . . . .	77	
Kingston of Wendover . . . . .	Bl., 175		
Knight (Arms only) . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	A., 175
Kyng of Iver . . . . .	. . . . .	A., 77	
Lake of Buckland . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 78	
Lambert . . . . .	. . . . .	79	
Lane . . . . .	. . . . .	79	
Lane of Wycombe . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 80	
Laurence . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 80	
Lechingham of Wendover . . . . .	Bl., 176		
Lee of Moreton and Hartwell . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 81	
Lenton of Notley Abbey, Long Crendon . . . . .	. . . . .	82	
Long . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 82	
Longville of Wolverton and Bradwell . . . . .	83, A. C., 176	A. C., 83	
Lovett of Liscombe . . . . .	85	A., 85	
Lowe of Clifton Reynes . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 86	
Lydcott . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	Bl., 177
Machell or Matchell of Wendover . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 88	
Manfield of Clievdn, Taplow . . . . .	. . . . .	Bl., 89	
Matthew of Thornborough . . . . .	. . . . .	89	
Mayne of Dinton . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 90	
Meridale of Soulbery . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 91	

	1566	1634	Additional Pedigrees.
Merideth of Upper Weald . . . . .	Bl., 178		
Millett of Denham . . . . .		A. C., 91	
Molyns . . . . .			179
Monk . . . . .			Bl., 179
Montgomery of Sherington . . . . .			A., 183
Moore or More of Grove . . . . .	Bl., 186		
Mordant . . . . .	Bl., 184		
Mordant of Moulshoe . . . . .			Bl., 186
More of Bourton . . . . .		Bl., 92	
Mountague of Boveney . . . . .		A., 92	
Napper or Napier of Linford . . . . .		A. C., 93	
Newton of Lavendon . . . . .			A. C., 187
Nicholls of Wiilen . . . . .		A. C., 94	
Norton . . . . .			188
Norton of Sherington . . . . .		Bl., 96	
Norwood of Astwood . . . . .	Bl., 190		
Packington of Aylesbury . . . . .	Bl., 191		
Palmer of Waddesden . . . . .			A., 193
Palmer of Dorney . . . . .			194
Parsons . . . . .		A. C., 97	
Penne of Penne . . . . .		A. C., 97	
Pennystone . . . . .		98	
Peter of Horton . . . . .		99	
Petty . . . . .			195
Philpott of Turweston and Ashley . . . . .		99	
Pigott of Little Horwood . . . . .	Bl., 197		
Pigott of Beachampton . . . . .	A. C., 195		
Pigott of Doddershall . . . . .		A. C., 100	
Porter of Barton Hartshorne . . . . .	A., 198		
Poulteney of Langley . . . . .		Bl., 102	
Purefoy of Shaldestone . . . . .	A., 199		
Puttenham of Penne . . . . .	Bl., 200		
Pym of Brill . . . . .		A., 102	
Radcliffe of Chalfont St. Giles . . . . .		A. C., 103	
Rainsford . . . . .			201
Read of Ludgersall . . . . .	Bl., 203		
Redman of Moving [Oving ?] . . . . .	Bl., 203		
Richardson of Buckingham . . . . .		105	
Richmond <i>alias</i> Webb . . . . .			A. C., 204
Riseley of Chetwode . . . . .	Bl., 205	A. C., 105	Bl., 205
Rooks of Fawley . . . . .	A. C., 207		
Rosse of Waddesdon . . . . .		A. C., 106	
Rudde of Moulsho . . . . .		106	
Rufford of Butlers . . . . .	Bl., 207		
Ruthall of Wolverton . . . . .	Bl., 208		
Salter . . . . .		A. C., 107	
Sanders of Wavenden . . . . .		109	
Sands of Latimer . . . . .		A. C., 108	
Sankey of Edlesborough . . . . .	Bl., 209		
Saunders of Dinton <i>alias</i> Donington . . . . .		110	
Saunders of Denton . . . . .		Bl., 110	

	1566	1634	Additional Pedigrees.
Scott of Marlow . . . . .	.	A. C., 111	
Shert of Foxcott . . . . .	.	112	
Sparchford . . . . .	.		Bl., 210
Stafford of Tattenhoe . . . . .	.	A. C., 112	
Stanton of Smewnes in Great Brickhill . . . . .	.	113	
Sterne of Long Crendon . . . . .	.	A., 114	
Temple of Stantonbury . . . . .	.	A., 115	
Temple . . . . .	.	.	213
Temple of Stowe . . . . .	Bl., 211	.	
Temple . . . . .	.	.	A., 213
Throckmorton of Weston Underwood . . . . .	.	116	
Throckmorton . . . . .	.	.	216
Tirrell . . . . .	.	.	217
Tirrell of Thornton . . . . .	117	A. C., 117	
Tirringham of Nether Winchendon . . . . .	.	A. C., 120	
Troughton . . . . .	.	.	A. C., 217
Umfreville of Farnham Royal . . . . .	.	A. C., 122	
Vachell . . . . .	Bl., 219	.	
Verney . . . . .	.	122	
Wake . . . . .	.	123	
Waller of Gregories in Beaconsfield . . . . .	.	124	
Wallinger of Whitchurch . . . . .	Bl., 219	.	
Walwine of Aylesbury . . . . .	Bl., 219	.	
Wedon of Wedon Hill . . . . .	.	.	A., 220
West of Masworth . . . . .	125	A. C., 125	
Wheeler of Riding Court in Datchett . . . . .	.	A. C., 126	
Whitchurch of Chalfont St. Peter . . . . .	.	.	Visit. 1669, 221
White . . . . .	.	A., 127	
Whitelocke of Fawley Court . . . . .	.	Bl., 128	
Whitton of Wycombe . . . . .	.	129	
Widmore of Hughenden . . . . .	? A., 221	.	
Wilkinson of Waddesdon . . . . .	.	130	
Willson of Broughton . . . . .	.	130	
Winwood of Ditton . . . . .	.	131	
Wittewronge . . . . .	.	.	A. C., 222
Woodford of Brightwell . . . . .	222	.	? 1669 Visit., 222
Woodliffe of Putterley . . . . .	.	.	228
Woodward of Upton . . . . .	131	A. C., 131	

## CHURCH NOTES.

Iver . . . . .	133
Chalfont St. Giles . . . . .	135
Agmondisham (Amersham) . . . . .	136
Gotehurst (Gayhurst) . . . . .	137
Chesham Boyes (?) . . . . .	140

ERRATUM.

Page 149, Brightwell of Chearsley. For "K. 9" read "H. 9."

# The Visitation

OF

## Buckinghamshire in 1634.

### High or Chipping Wycombe.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 19.



*Buckingham, y<sup>e</sup> Town Armes. Per pale S. [and] G. [? Gules and Sable] swan volant A. gorged crown [with a coronet] [wings expanded] O. Per W. Harvy, Cl. [1565].*

*[In the other MSS. the inscription running round the edge of the seal is + SIGILLVM COMMVNE WICOME COM: BVCKS. The swan is represented with the wings close, and not expanded as in the other seals of Wycombe.]*

The Armes ratified by William Harvy Clarenceux 8<sup>o</sup> El. 1566.

The Towne of Chipping Wycombe since the time of y<sup>e</sup> last Visitation 1574 have renued their Charter in the 6<sup>th</sup> yeare of King James, in which they are allowed to have this stile Viz. To have A Maior, A Recorder, 12 Aldermen and 2 Bayliffes. The Maior for y<sup>e</sup> time being the Recorder, and y<sup>e</sup> Maior that was last before him that is the present Maior are authorised to bee iustices of the peace. At the time of this present Visitacion July 1634 there were the Magistrates (there) as hereunder followeth.


Mathew Pettefer Maior. Thomas Lane Recorder. William Ayre. Richard Gibbons. John Davenport. John Bigge. John Gibbons. Tho. Ayre. John Eyles. Edward Winch. Thomas Hobbes. Richard Nelson. George Welles (Welbe). Tho. Bedder.	}	Aldermen.
--	---	-----------


David Harding Robert Godfrey	}	Bayliffes.
---------------------------------	---	------------

## Alden, of Newton Longueville.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 44<sup>b</sup>.

G. 3 crescents and a border Ingrailed Ermine.

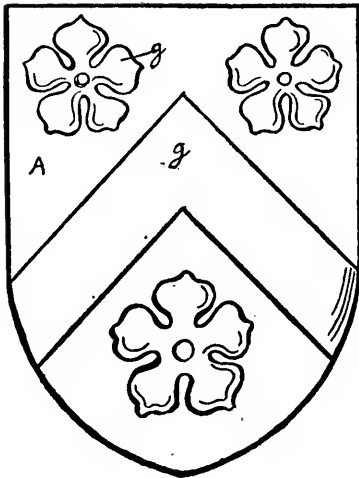
Alexander Alden of Richmansworth. 

Paul Alden of Newton Longvile (Com̄) Bucks.  Margaret da. of Edmund Gregory of Cookham (Com̄) Oxf.

Alexander Alden an Infant 1634.

Joan Alden of a y. old.

## Alleyne.



MS. Coll. of Arms 2 C. 26, fol. 73<sup>b</sup>.

Thomas Alleyne of Wellin in Com̄ Bucks & of Mesham in Com: Bedford.

Edward  
2 sonne.

Thomas Alleyne  
of Wellen.

William 3 son.

Edward Alleine founder of the Colledge called Godsgift at Dullege in Surrey and first M<sup>r</sup> thereof died sans issue.

Anthony Alleyne of Wellen, ma<sup>r</sup> Parnell da. of M<sup>r</sup> Boughton of Pauls Perry com̄ Northt.

Thomas Alleyne of the County of Bedford, Maister of the Colledge of Godsgift.

Matthias Alleyne marr. Francis da. of M<sup>r</sup> Fox Minister of Anesley com̄ Northt M<sup>r</sup> of Godshouse.

Edward Alleyne of the county of Bedford hath issue.

Mathias  
2 sonne.

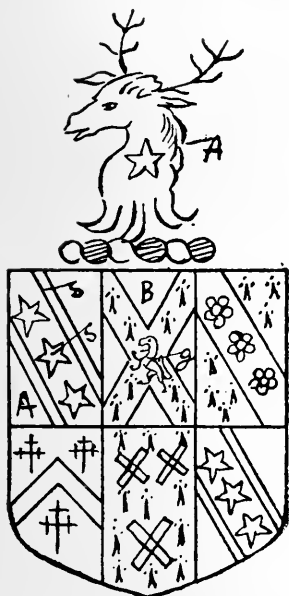
John Alleyne eldest  
sonne & heire.

Dionisia da<sup>u</sup>r of Brian Cole  
of London.

Anne.



## Andrew, of Lathbury.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 42.

[No Arms tricked.]

1. A., on a bend cott. S. 3 mullets A.; 2. B., on a saltire ermine a lion rampant G.; 3. Ermine, on a bend S. 3 cinquefoils A. [Edolf]; 4. V., a chevron inter 3 crosses crosslet fitchée A.; 5. Ermine, 3 saltires G.; 6. Ut 1. Crest: Stags head erased A.

William Andrew.==

James Andrew.==

Williams Andrew==Joan da. of William  
of St Albons 3 Skipwith of St Al-  
son. bions Esquire and of  
Joan his wife.

John May==[Isabell] Sibell da. and h.  
(of Brook). of Simon Eard of Brook  
neer Wye in (Coñ) Kent.

William Andrew==... da. of ...  
St Albons. Babham.

John Edolf (Edolph)==Alice da. and h. of  
John May.

John Andrew==Anne da. of Wil-  
of Lyberry liam Brown  
[Coñ] Hertf. (Bryan of  
Ess(ex).

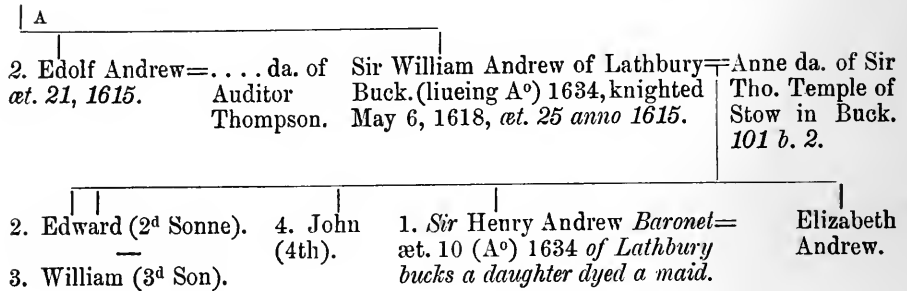
William Wilcocks==Elizabeth da. and heir of  
of Rumney in John Edolf.  
Kent. Ermine, on a bend S.  
3 cinquefoils A.

1. See John=Katha-  
p. 71 March rine.  
a. 3. of Bar-  
net  
Mid.

2. Sir William An-  
drew of Lathbury  
(Letherberry)  
(Com.) Buck.  
Knighted May 12,  
1604. Living  
1615.

Elizabeth da. Edw. Rat==Martha  
and one of y<sup>e</sup> cliffe of da. and  
two coh. of Hitchin coh.  
Will. Will- Hertf. D<sup>r</sup>  
cocks of Old Phisick.  
Rumney in  
Kent.

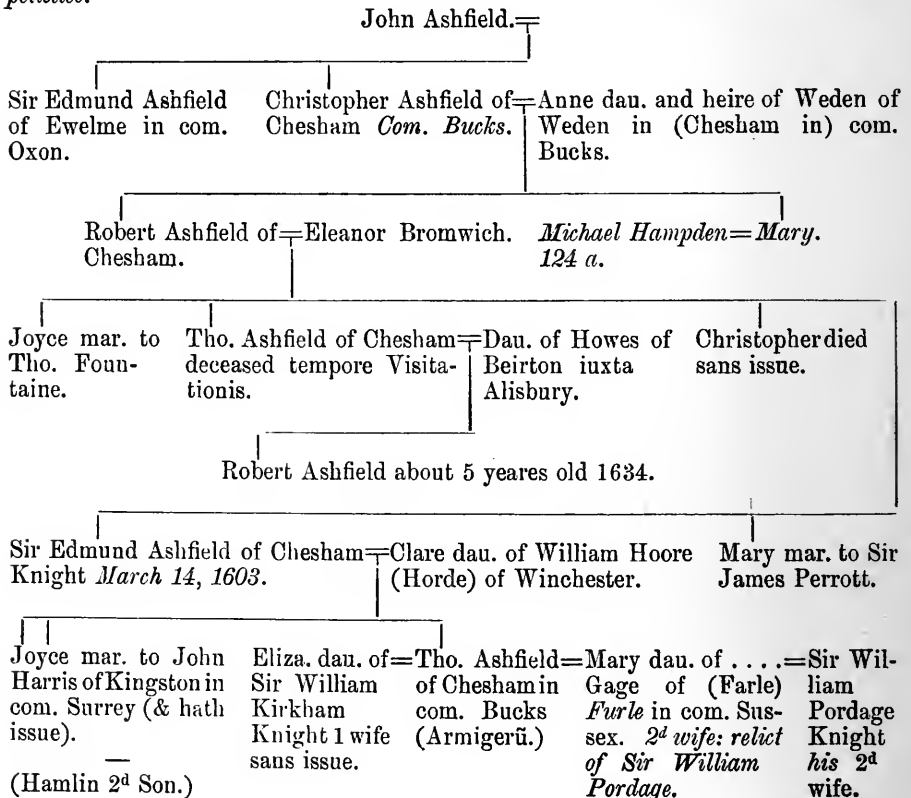
Sir Francis Freeman [of] Billing (Coñ)=Thomasin=Rich. Visc. Mountgarret of  
Northampt. First Husband. Ob. s. y<sup>e</sup> House of Ormond 2<sup>d</sup>  
prole. Husband.



## Ashfield, of Chesham.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 16<sup>b</sup> and 17.

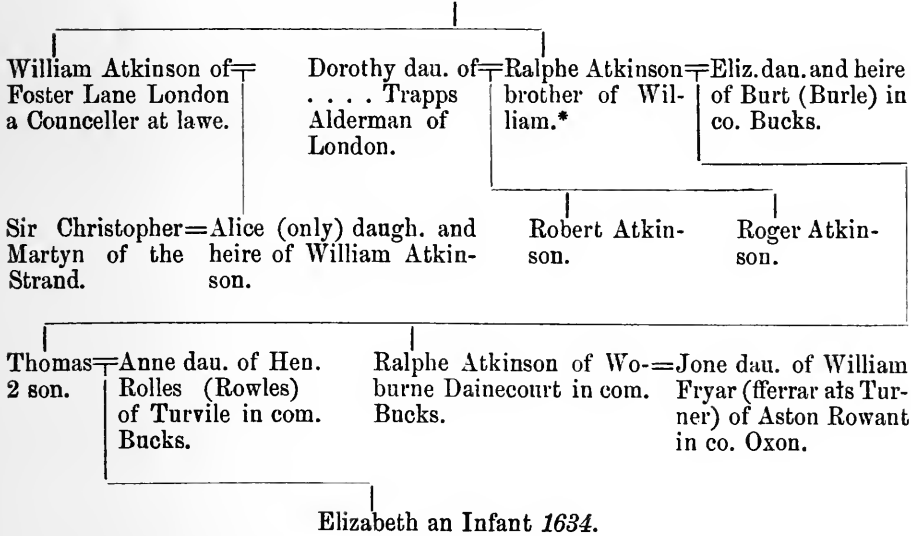
*A., a trefoil slipped S. between 3 Mulletts G. Crest: A Weesell currant proper pellettee.*



## Atkinson, of Wooburn Deincourt.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 21<sup>b</sup> and 22.

.... Atkinson of the Com. of ....



## Babham, of Weston Turville.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 27.

[No Arms tricked.]

*S., on a chevron inter 3 wings extended A., three torteaux, each charged with a pheon silver.*



John Babham of Cookeham in com. Barke. --- Daugh. of Cheney of ....

Henry Babham of Weston Turvile in com. Buck. --- Joane dau. of Tredway of Beconsfield 12 a. 2.

Rich. Babham of Weston Turvile in com. Buck. now living 1634. --- Joyce dau. of William Lake of Treng in com. Hartford.

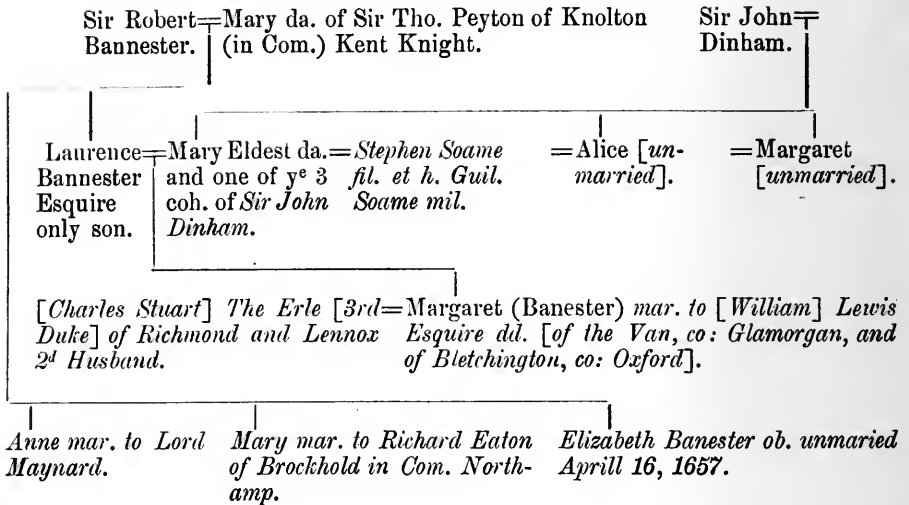
Joyce mar. to Edm. son of Edmund Brudenell of Stoke Mandevile [co. Bucks].

Henry Babham son and heire (now) living 1634. --- Eliz. dau. of Edmund Francis Brudenell of Stoke Mandevile Esquire.

\* *Le Neve's MS. and the other MS. make Ralph the son of an (unnamed) "brother of William."*

## Banastre.

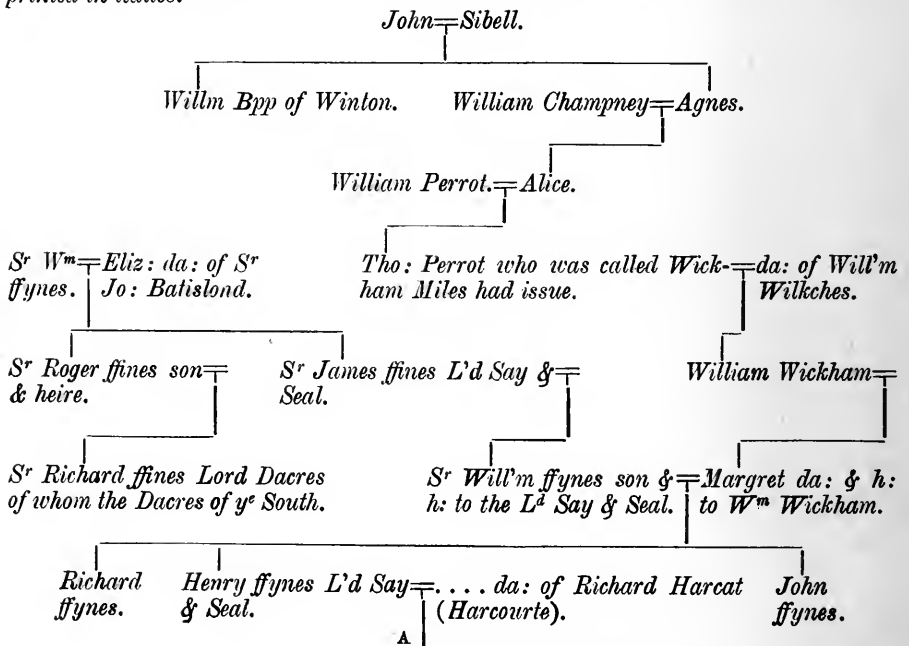
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 89<sup>b</sup>.



## Barker, of Chetwode.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 35.

*Fol. 34 is missing. I have completed this pedigree from Le Neve's MS., here printed in italics.*



A |

Rich: ffines son & heir = Eliz: da: of Rich: Crofte.

Edward ffines = Margret da: Will'm Danuers = Eliz: da: Anne . . . . Barber  
son & h. of Sr Jo: of Culworth. of Rich: ffines. (Bar-  
Danuers. ker).

Rich: = Ursula da: John Danvers son & Dorothy Margery = Rob't Bar-  
ffines of Rich: heire. vx: Hen: da: of ker of Cul-  
& h: farmer of Wm North' 2d  
1572. Eston. (Wiggenton). son.

Rich- Eliza- Tho: Margret Robert Barker of Greate = Mary da: of  
ard beth Barker mar. to Horwood Com' Buck. Wm Smyth  
ffynes. ffynes. ob. S.P. Richard Bachelour of y<sup>e</sup> Ciuill of Akely Com'  
Gardner. Law. Buck.

Hugh 2. Thomas Wm 1st son fellow of the New Mary. Dorothy.  
Rob't 3. ob: S.P. Colledge in Oxford. Elizabeth.

Anthony Lawrence Hugh Barber (Bar- . . . . dau. of . . . . Fulke Bar-  
ob. S.P. hath ker) Dean of y<sup>e</sup> Pyott Alderman ber (Bar-  
issue. Arches. of London. ker).

Mary mar: to John Mary Barber (Barker) Thomas Barber (Barker)  
Seydon. only daughter. son and heire.

Henry = Dorothy Barber Katharine daugh- Edm. = Eliz. Bar-  
Sache- [da: of William (Barker) of Ast- ter of . . . . Kibble Brud- ton\* [? Bar-  
verell. Danvers and trop in North- of Newbottle and nell. ker].  
not of Barker. son and heire. (of) y<sup>e</sup> sister and See 26  
See above]. coheire of . . . . b. 2.\*  
Pigott.\*

Thomas Barber (Barker) = Silvester da. of William Miles of Elmes-  
of Astrop. tree (in com̃) Wilts.

Richard Barber (Barker) of = Katharine da. of Rich. Chitwood son and  
Chitwood (in Com̃) Buck. heire of Sir Rich. Chitwood.

\* These additions are in MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17.

## Barker, of Chesham Magna.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 13.

William Barker of . . . . in com. . . . . = Elizabeth dau. of . . . .

Francis Barker of Berkhampt. = Eliz. dau. of Welles of Heth (Heath) in y<sup>e</sup> Parish  
sted in com. Hartford. of Leyton Bosard in com. Bedford.

Francis Barker of Chesham magna = Eliz. dau. of Ralph Bovey of the Parish of  
in co. Bucks. St. Albons Woodstreete London.

William 2<sup>d</sup>  
sonne.

Francis 3<sup>d</sup>  
sonne.

John Barker sonne &  
heire 16 y. old 1634.

Joseph 4  
sonne.

Benjamin 5<sup>th</sup>  
sonne.

## Barker, of Southley.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 49<sup>b</sup>.

[No Arms tricked.]

*O., on a fesse dancetté V. 3 fleurs-de-lis O. Crest :  
Bird A., holding in its beak a rose gules, stalked and  
leaved Vert.*

Christopher Barker Printer =  
to Q. El[iz.].

Anne relict = Robert Barker = Rachel Day da. of Wil-  
Nic. Cage of Southley in liam Day Bishop of Win-  
of London Com. Bucks. chester Provost of Eaton  
2<sup>d</sup> wife. and Dean of Windsor.

2. Robert.

3. Charles = Eliz. d.  
Nic.  
Cage.

John = Agatha.  
Legat  
of Lon-  
don  
Printer.

1. Christopher Barker = Sarah da. of Bon-  
of Southley in Com. ham Norton of  
Bucks. London.

Clement Har- = Susan.  
by of London.

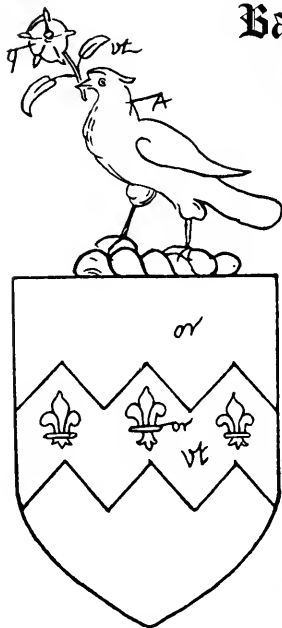
4. Francis.

5. Matthew.

Anne 1 da. [vx. . . . .  
In Ireland].

Christopher Barker =  
æet. 12, 1634.

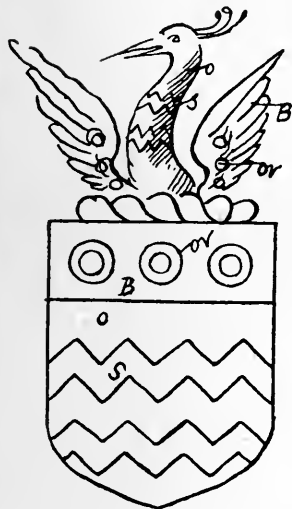
Rachel 2 da. [vx: Geo: Antrobus  
of Lond: wollen Draper].



## Beake, of Haddenham.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 70<sup>b</sup>.

[No Arms tricked.]



Richard Beake of White—Elizabeth aunt to Sir  
Knights (in) Berks Chief Tho. Read of Barton  
Querrey to Q. El(izabeth). (in Coñ) Berks.

Richard—Celliberry (Coleberry) da.—Simon Mayn of  
Beake of of Rich. Lovelace sister Dinton Bucks 2<sup>d</sup>  
White to Lord Lovelace. Husb. [? an ad-  
Knights dition].  
(in) Berks. P. 71 a.

Marma—Elizabeth da. of . . . Henry Beak of—Frances da. of John Billiard  
duke Slater of Hadden- Hadenham (Coñ) (in Coñ) Nott. (borne in  
Beak 2<sup>d</sup> ham (in Coñ) Bucks. Bucks. Coñ: Huntingdon).  
son.

Celliberry— Elizabeth— Henry [S<sup>r</sup>] Richard Beake— Margaret=  
(Coleberry) Beak. 2<sup>d</sup> son. (eldest son) æt. 4 Beak.  
Beak. [? unmar.] (in) Aug. 1634. [? unmar.]  
[? unmar.]

Thomas Dovor of—Elizab. Alexander Crook of Chilton—Sarah Beak.  
. . . . Berks. Beak. (in) Bucks.

## Beard, of Quainton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 32<sup>b</sup>.

William Beard of Buckminster in—Dau. of Tyre of . . . in  
com. Lincolne. com. . . .

Tho. Beard of Alisbury—Jane dau. of Cary by y<sup>e</sup> daughter of } Note  
[Aylesbury, co: Bucks]. Beane her mother was a Dormer. } [sic MS.].

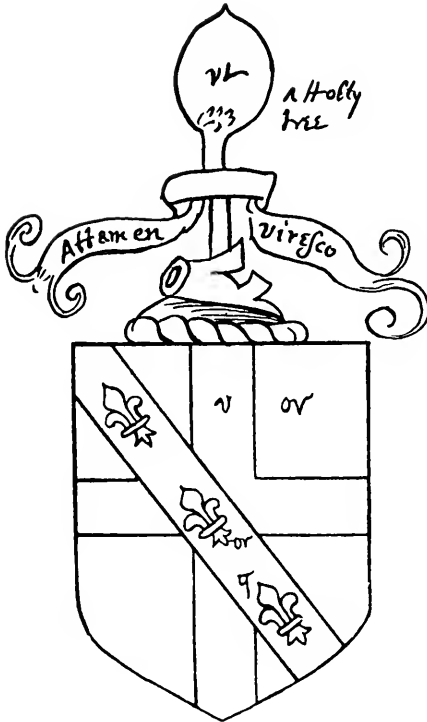
John Beard of Qveinton in com.— Tho. Beard of Qveinton in  
Buck. eldest son mar. com. Bucks.

Anne mar. to John Thede of Dorothy  
Mengrave (Shede of Wengrave) 2<sup>d</sup> dau.  
[? Wingrave, co: Bucks]. John Beard—Hester dau. of But-  
heire. terfield of Wooburne  
[? an addition].

## Berenger, of Iber.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 53<sup>b</sup>.

[No Arms tricked.]



O., a cross V. on a bend G. 3 fleurs-de-lis O., BERENGER. O., on a bend G. 3 fleurs-de-lis O. (g.).

1, G., 3 birds on ch[ief] O., 3 mullets B.; 2, G., on a cross engrailed within border O. 5 roses G.; 3, Bar[ry of] 6 O. S. border ermine; 4, Per pale G. and S. within bord. count. 3 hawks heads erased A. Crest: BERENGER, On mount a trunk out of y<sup>e</sup> stock holly tree (sprig) V., a scroll cros y<sup>e</sup> body Attamen Virisco<sup>u</sup>. Confirmed by Sir William Segar circa 1614.

(In this pedegree there is also mention touching the name & family of the Berengers in England I find registered in the office of Heraldes that in the Raigne of Edward the 3, there went with him in his expedition to his Title of france many worthy selected psons of England among which I find ranked in the county of wiltshir one S<sup>r</sup> Ingram Beringer ranked for the 6<sup>th</sup> pson & his coate Blazoned In french or vn Crois vert vn Bend Goules.

I also find that one Thomas Jennings a Learned Herald who liued in the dayes of Edward the 4<sup>th</sup> & H. 7 nameth also Amongst others one S<sup>r</sup> Ingram Beringer Knight who Bore as followeth vnder thes wordes of Blason, port de or vn Crois past de vert et vn Baston de Goules all which I find to bee for Authentick and worthy remembranc to be confirmed by william flower a learned Herald who liued in the dayes of H. the 8 & Q. Eliz: & with him Robert Glouer Clarenceulx king of Armes).

John Berenger of Aluedeston 1 H. 3 = Christian descended from France.

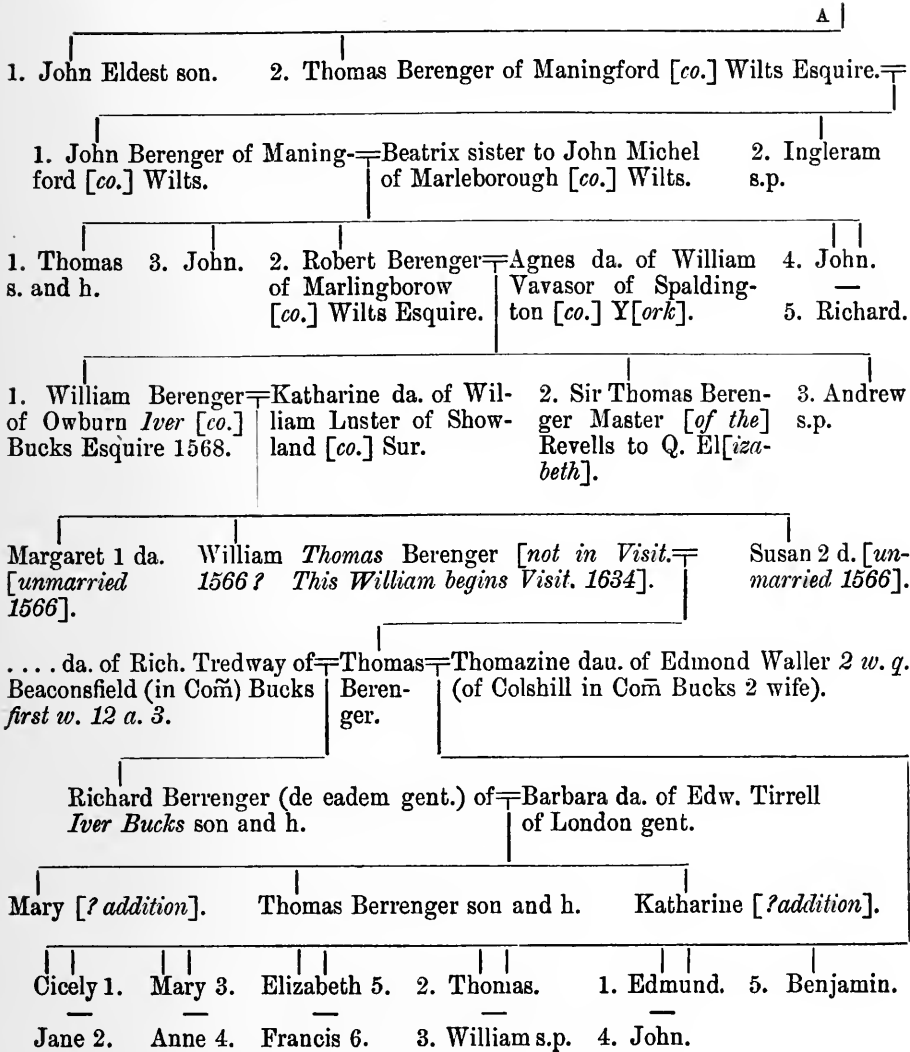
Sir Ingram Berenger of Aluedeston 1 H. 3 [1216-17] Knight. =

1. John. 2. Nicholas Berenger of Aluedeston Armiger. =

1. Nicholas. 2. John Berenger of Peusey, [co.] Southamp. Esquire. =

A

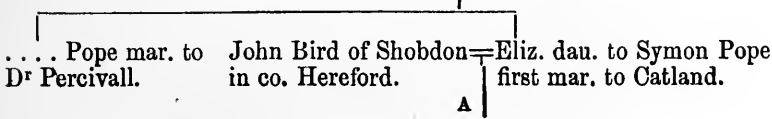


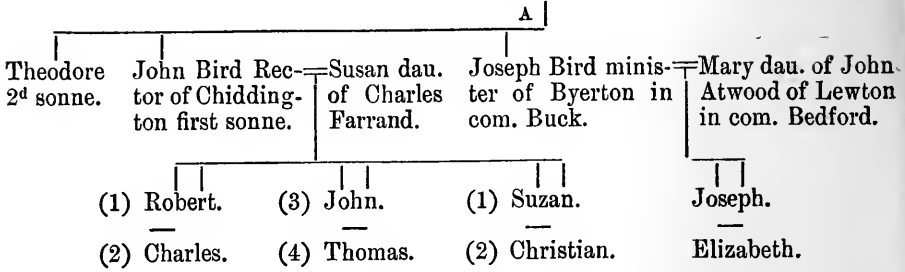


## Bird, of Byerton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 10<sup>b</sup>.

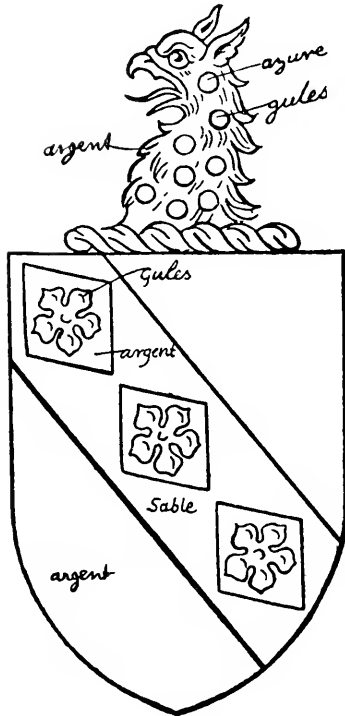
Symon Pope. =





### Bosse, of Berton.

*MS. Coll. of Arms 2 C. 26, f. 4<sup>b</sup>.*



John Bosse of Berton in the county of Bucks, was Dubble Reader of the Temple & Justice of the Peace and Quadrū (*sic*) in ye same shire (? quorum).

Richard Bosse of Berton. This Richards wife was of the Family of the Wests of Marchwood and by them of Kin to the Hawtreys.

Samuel Bosse of Berton. Sister of Mr John Ball of Ashton juxta Grafton.

Thomas Bosse de Berton 1634. Elizabeth daughter of George Frankelyn of Manerne in the Countie of Bedford.

Thomas. Elizabeth married to Henry Anne. Fitz Geoffrey de Com: Bedford.

### Boulstrode, of Upton.

*MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 50<sup>b</sup> and 51.*

William Bullstrode of Upton I. H. 5. [1413-14]. Agnes da. of William Bray.

*Quære William Norris of Bray.*

Richard Bullstrode son and h. keeper of y<sup>e</sup> great Wardrobe to Margaret Q. of y<sup>e</sup> 6 and after Comptroller of y<sup>e</sup> hous to K. E. 4 or to the prince his son. Alice da. and h. to Rich. Kniffe of Chalve(y) *quære Chalf hunt T(emp.) H. 6.* which Alice was after (alsoe) heire (*coheir*) to John Wyet, Thomas Thorne(y), Nicholas Clopton of Langley-Marsh, and to . . . Rous of Westminster.

*Quære if not daughter of . . . Brent widow of John Ashfeld. She was relict of Edward Bulstrode of Hugesley Bulstrode and by him had a daughter Cecely 2<sup>d</sup> wife of Sir Alexander son and heir of Sir Thomas Vnton of Wadley in Berks Knight and mother of Sir Edward, etc., the articles of Cecelys marriage dated 14 and 16 of July 25 H. 8 [1533] between Sir Thomas Vnton father of Alexander and Margaret widow of Edward Bulstrode Esquire mother of Cecely. [Note added by Le Neve.]*

Margaret 3<sup>d</sup> wife relict of John Ashfield Esquire 3<sup>d</sup> wife. . . . da. = Edward Bullstrode = Mary da. of Rich. Empson 1 H. 7 [1483-4] 1st wife.  
 of . . . son and heir *he was of Hugesley Bulstrode [Hedgerley Bulstrode] in co. Bucks.*

Cecely daughter. = George Boulstrode son and h. = Joan da. of Sir Tho. Pigott Serjeant (at y<sup>e</sup>) La(w) T[emp.] H. 8 29 a. 2 [29 b. 2].

Thomas Boulstrode son and h. = Anne da. of . . . Barber [? Barber] of Sunning (Co<sup>m</sup>) Berks.

Edward Boulstrode son and heir. = Cicely da. of Sir John Crook of Chilton (Clifton in Co<sup>m</sup>) Bucks Knight 77 a.

2. Edward Boulstrode of y<sup>e</sup> Inner Temple 2<sup>d</sup> son (now) living in War(wicksh.) and hath issue.

1. Henry Boulstrode of Upton (Co<sup>m</sup>) Bucks Esquire Justice (of y<sup>e</sup>) Peace. = Mary da. of Sir James Tho. Read White-locke Justice B. Rs. = Eliza- beth.

Bullstrode Whitlock son and h. [? an addition] see p. 65<sup>b</sup>.

1. Thomas Boulstrode son and h. apparant 1634.

= Cellibery da. of Simon Mayn of Dynton (in Co<sup>m</sup>) Bucks p. 71 a. 2. Edward = Mildred da. of Geo. Bullstrode Brome of Ashford 2<sup>d</sup> son. Kent.

2. Simon 2<sup>d</sup> son.

1. Samuel Boulstrode ætat. 4, 1634. =

3. Henry 3<sup>d</sup> son.

Tho. Knight of Reading (in Com.) Berks. = Mary 1 da.

Edward Whitchcote of . . . in Shropsh. = Elizabeth 2 da.

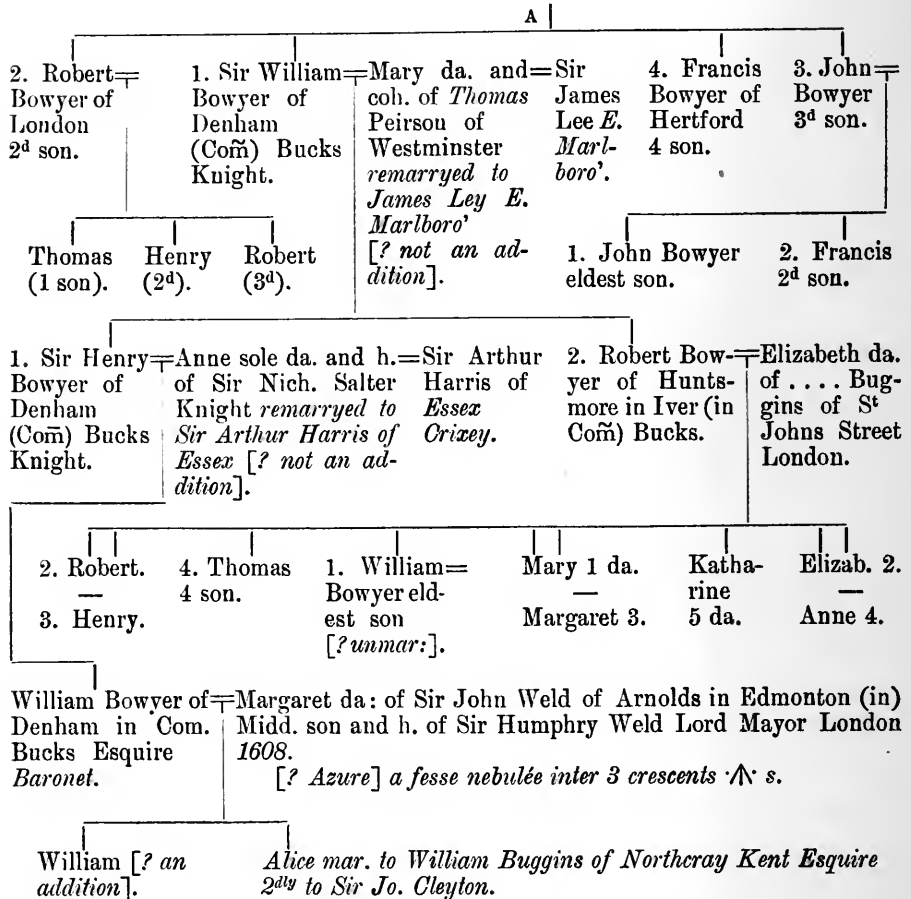
### Bowyer, of Benham.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 48<sup>b</sup> and 49.

[Note in Le Neve's hand] posted to baronets.

Francis Bowyer = Elizabeth da. and h. of Wil- liam Tillesworth of London.

A

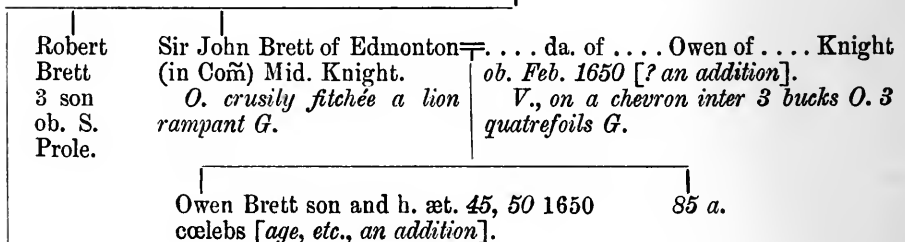


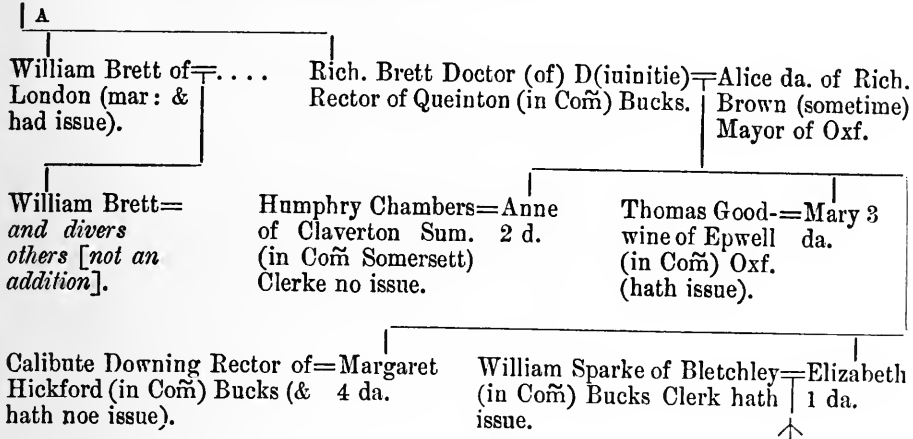
## Brett.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 77<sup>b</sup> and 78.

*O., semée of cross crolets fitchée a lion rampant G.*

Robert Brett of Whitstanton = Elizabeth da. of  
(in Coñ) Som(ersett). . . . Hygate.



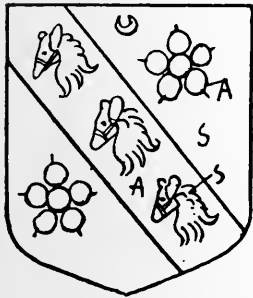


### Brightridge, of Iver.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 52<sup>b</sup>.

[No Arms tricked.]

*S., on a bend O. inter 3 cinquefoils G. 3 beares heads erased S.*



William Brightridge of Iver (Co<sup>m</sup>) Bucks specified in y<sup>e</sup> former visitation of Bucks. = Elizabeth da. of William Rows of Heyes (in Co<sup>m</sup>) Midd. relict of William Watts.

1. Geo. Brightridg(e) of Iver eldest son (& heire). = Alice da. of Rowland of Bedford (in Co<sup>m</sup>) Mid(d). *William Bavin* of Langley Morris [in Com:] Buck [? an addition]. = *Josian*.

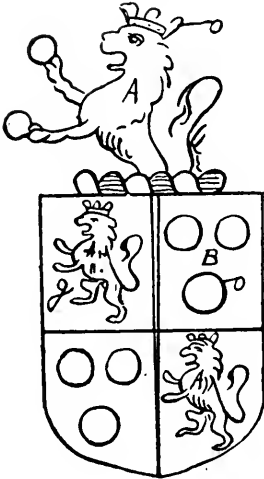
1. Edw. Bright-ridg s.p. 2. Francis Brightridg(e) of London (hath Issue). 3. Roger Brightridg(e) of London (hath issue).

2. Leonard Bright-ridg(e) of Iver Com. Bucks (2<sup>d</sup> sone). = ... da. of ... *Daves* of ... in (Co<sup>m</sup>) Midd. 3. Thomas and 4. Francis s.p. *Sarah*. Promised to Roger Garrett of Uxbridg Midd. [? an addition].

Anne da. of Tho. Tiller of Hillingden (in Co<sup>m</sup>) Mid. 2<sup>d</sup> wife. = Henry Bright-ridg(e). = Anne da. of Henry Martin of Iver (in) Bucks.

William Brightridg(e). = Henry Urlyn (Vrling) of Iver Bucks (& hath issue). = Anne.

## Brinkhurst, of Great Marlow.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 60<sup>b</sup>.

[No Arms tricked.]

1, G., a lion rampant A., cr. O., holding in each paw a bezant; 2, B., 3 bezants O. [Crest] A demi lion rampant A. [crowned Or], holding in each paw a bezant. Mr. Philpot's hand to this escocheon.

John Brinkhurst of Byssam = . . . da.  
(in Co<sup>m</sup>) Berks Merchant of Adam  
of y<sup>e</sup> Staple. Gray.

John Blinkhurst [*sic*] 1 son Treasurer  
of y<sup>e</sup> English hous in Germany (in the  
T(ime of) Charles 5 = Eliz. Blundell =  
Jane Woodford of Brightwell 2<sup>d</sup> wife.  
Ob. S.P. (& is buried at Bysham).

Richard = Mary da. of  
Brinke- William New-  
hurst of bery of Mal-  
Bissam pas (Co<sup>m</sup>)  
3<sup>d</sup> son. Northampt.

Robert Brink- =  
hurst Mer-  
chant Loudon  
obijt in Ger-  
many.

Elizab. da. of =  
John (ffran-  
cis) Poulton  
of Barton  
(Co<sup>m</sup>) Bucks  
1 wife.

Mary da. of John  
Hanford of Wel-  
leshull (in Co<sup>m</sup>  
Worcester) Wig.  
3<sup>d</sup> wife.

John Brink- =  
hurst of the  
More in  
Great Mar-  
low Bucks  
[? not an  
addition].

Mary da. of  
John Finch  
of Grove  
[? Grove-  
hurst] in  
Kent 2<sup>d</sup>  
wife.

Robert (Rupert) =  
Brinkhurst of  
Germany mer-  
chant 1588.

Charles 2 son.  
—  
Georg 3<sup>d</sup> son.

John Brinkhurst eldest son  
living 16 . . \* 16 y. old (et  
Amplius).

Charles Susan.  
ob. —  
(S.p.) Mary.

John dyed in  
Germany sans  
issu.

\* This date is given in both MSS. as 1623; it must be an error for 1634.

## Brudenell, of Stoke Mandeville.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 26<sup>b</sup>.

*No Arms tricked.*

1, *A.*, a chevron *G.* three morions *B.*, BRUDENEL ;  
2, *Ermine*, on *ch.* *G.* 3 escallops *O.*, GROVE ; 3, *Gyrony*  
8 *O.* and *S.* ; 4, *G.*, an orle (10) [*of*] lozenges *A.*

Richard Brudenell of Dodington Ox. =  
[begins the Visitation of 1566].

William Brudenell = Agnes da. and h. of Rich.  
of Ayno Ox. son | Grove of Agmondisham  
and h. | Bucks.

William = Agnes da. and | Henry Brudenell = Alice da. and h. | Edmund 2 son.  
Brudenell | of Agmondisham | of Hugh Preston  
s. and h. | 3 son. | Northampton. | Dorothy.

Edmund 2 s. | Robert Brudenell Stoke Mandeville Bucks Esquire = Maud.

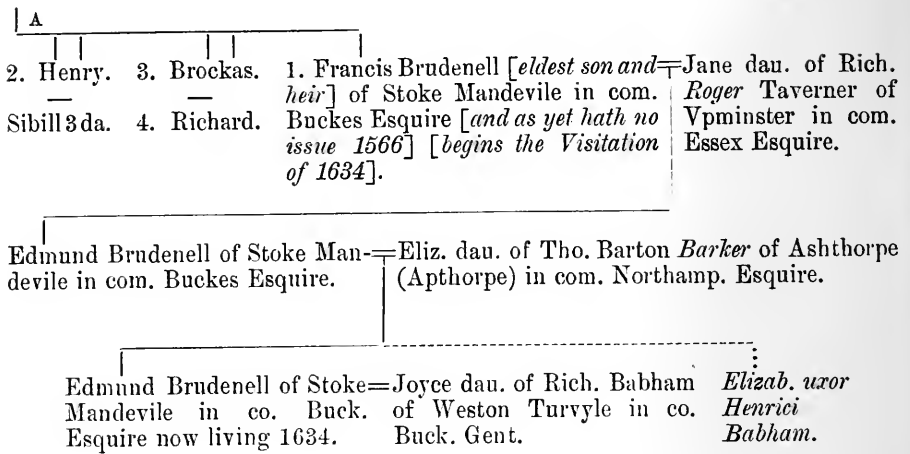
John Brudenell [*of Stoke Mandevyle*] = Mary da. of . . . Gerry.

John Brudenell Esquire = Agnes da. of Sir William Hartwell of  
[*of Stoke Mandevyle*]. | Preston [*co.*] Northampton Knight.

John Rice of Amersam = Margaret. | John Duncombe [*of*] Brickhill = Lettice.  
[*co.*] Bucks. | [*co.*] Bucks Esquire.

Edmund Brudenell = Mary da. of Tho. | John Clerke = Anne = Lawrence Rodes  
126 a 2. [*of Stoke* | Hautrey of Checkers | of Stoke | of Wickomb yeo-  
*Mandevyle Esq.*] | [*co.*] Bucks Esquire. | Mandeville. | man [*yeoman un-*  
*derlined twice*].

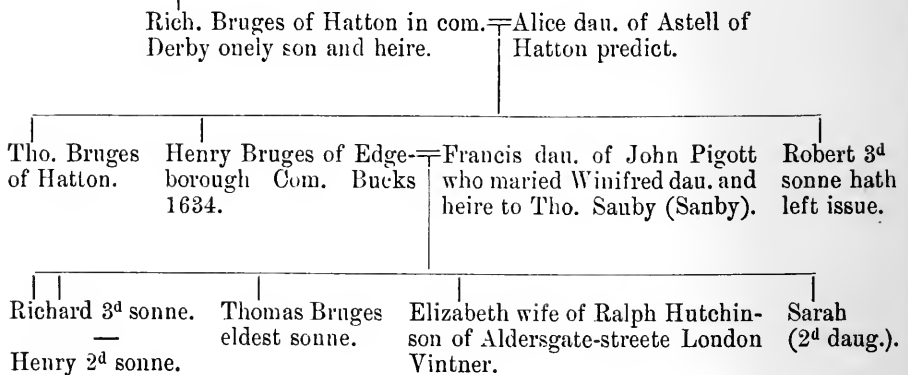
Tho. Spring of Chilton [*co.*] = Agnes | Roger Henshoe = Margaret | Dorothy  
Bucks yeoman [*yeoman un-* | 1 da. | [*of*] Wyngrave | 2 da. | 4 da.  
*derlined twice*]. | [*co.*] Buck | [*gent.*].



## Bruges, of Edlesborough.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 33.

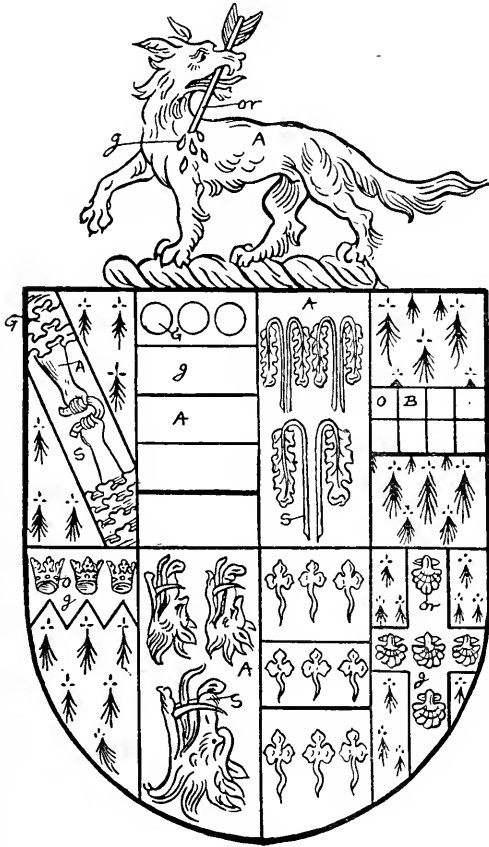
Thomas Bruges descended from Gloucestershire lived at Hatton in com. Derby.





# Burlacy, of Marlow.

*MS. Coll. of Arms 2 C. 26, fol. 71.*

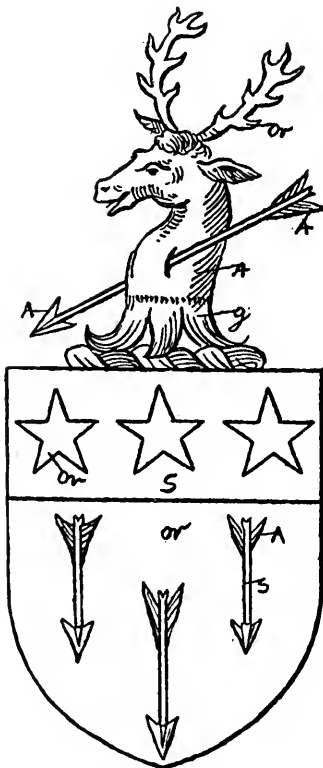
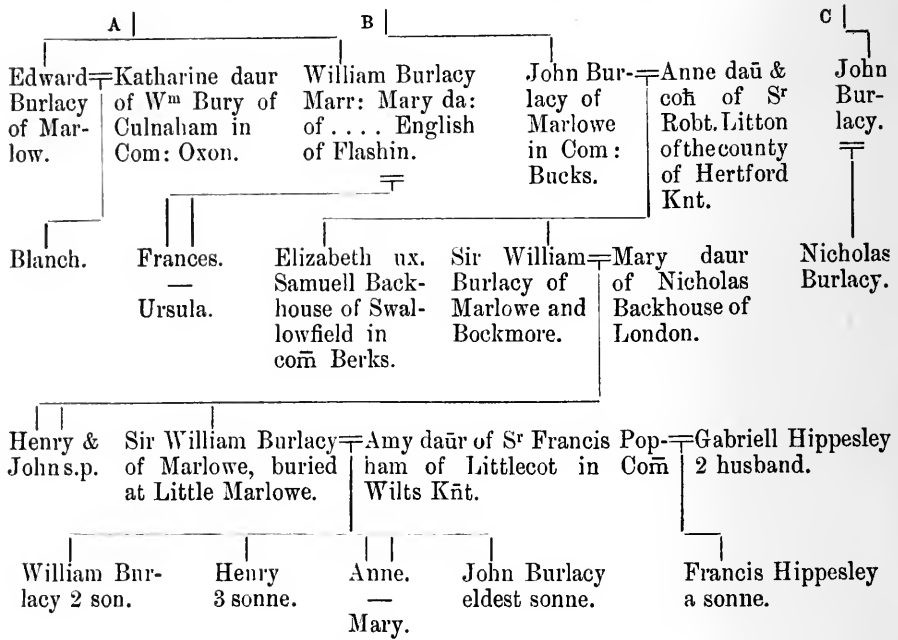


- |             |             |
|-------------|-------------|
| 1. BURLACY. | 5. LITTON.  |
| 2. MOLES.   | 6. BOTH.    |
| 3. BALDWIN. | 7. OYKE.    |
| 4. ARDEN.   | 8. WEYLAND. |

John Burlacy of Cornwall. =

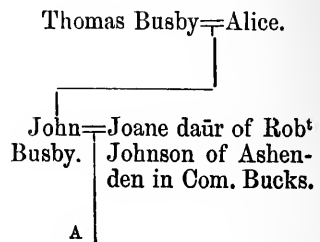
Walter Burlacy of S<sup>t</sup> Newb . . . . in Cornwall. =

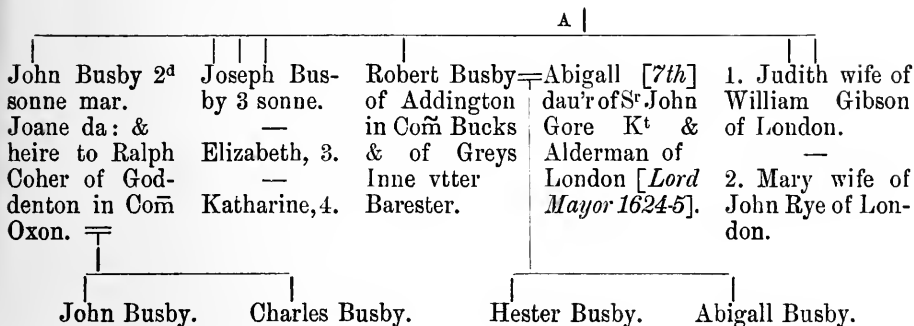
Jane daur of . . . . Huddles- ton.	= Edward Burlacy mar- ried to his 3 <sup>rd</sup> wife . . . . daür of Sir Michaell Dormer.	= Parnell daür & ð of S <sup>t</sup> Jo. Baldwin Lo. Chiefe Jus- tice of the Comon Pleas, d. 5 June 1564.	= Thomas Ramsey of Hitche.	Nicholas Burlacy.
A	B			C



**Busby, of Addington.**

*MS. Coll. of Arms 1 C. 26, fol. 13b.*





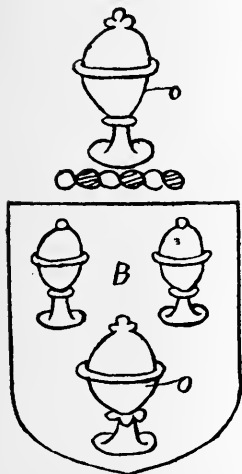
[Signed] ROBERT BUSBY.

## Butler, of Chepping Wycombe.

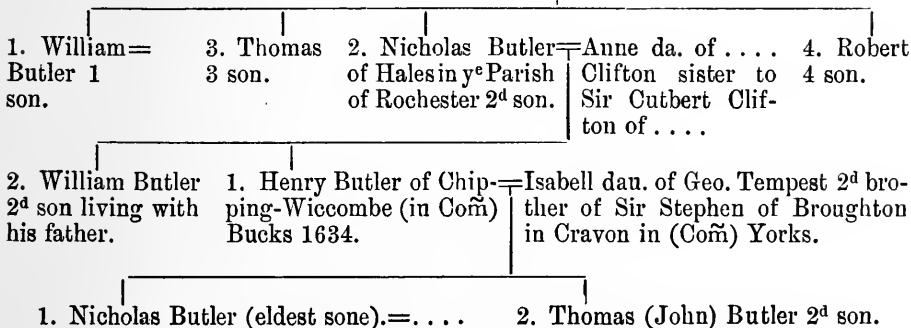
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 64<sup>b</sup>.

[No Arms tricked.]

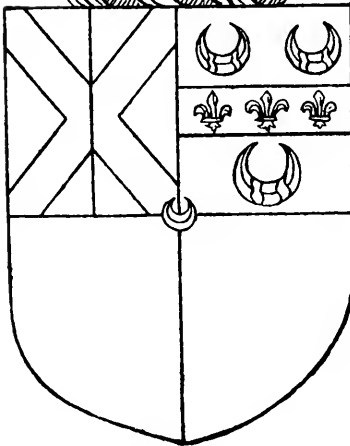
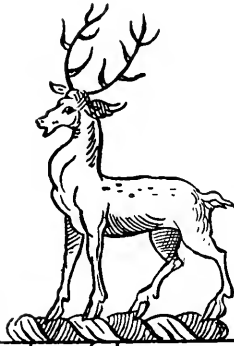
*B.*, a chevron inter 3 covered cups O. Crest: O.,  
 a covered cup O.



Henry Butler of = [Anne] da. of [Henry]  
 Ratcliffe [Raw- Bannester of y<sup>e</sup> Banke  
 cliffe] (Com̄) [co. Lanc.].  
 Lanc.



## Cage, of Burnham.



*MS. Coll. of Arms, 1 C. 26, fol. 47.*

[No colours given. 1 and 4, Per pale Gules and Azure a saltire Or, (?) for CAGE; 2 and 3, . . . . on a fesse . . . . between three crescents paly wavy . . . . and . . . . three fleurs-de-lis . . . ., for HAYNES.

*Crest: A buck statant proper; another ermine, attired Or.]*

Richard Cage of the Towne of Pakenham in Suff.

Elizabeth da: and heire of Rič dale of Wolden in Essex 1 wife. = Anthony Cage of Stowe in Com. Cantab. = Anne daür and heire of . . . Heynes remar: to Sr John Hart, Alderman of London [and Lord Mayor 1589-90].

Anthony. John. Edward. Daniel.  
Noate that Anthony Cage was father to Sr Jo: Cage of Stowe in Com. Cantä.

Nicholas Cage sonne of Anthony and of Anne Heyns his 2<sup>d</sup> wife. = Anne daür of Toby Wodd Esquire re married to Robert Barker the Kings Printer.

Sr Toby Cage entered in Essex.

Anne j daür of Samuell Gouldsmith of London Mercer [2<sup>nd</sup> wife].

John Cage of Burnham [in com: Buck:].

Elizab: da: & heire of Zephanyah Sayer of London [1<sup>st</sup> wife].

Elizab:

[Signed] JOHN CAGE.

## Castle.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 46.

Mr Castle will appear at y<sup>e</sup> Office next terme to prove y<sup>e</sup> title of Esquire and to enter his armes.

George Castell of Horsell = . . . da. of . . . Sam(uell of Nashington)  
in (Coñ) Surrey. | in y<sup>e</sup> county of Som. 1 wife.

. . . da. of . . . = Innocent Castle = Frances da. of Gilbert Bowes of Ilchester in  
Sampson first of Olney (Coñ) | Co. Northampt. and relict of Rich. Osborne  
wife | Bucks. | of Kilmersh (in Comit.) Northampt.

Richard = Elianor da. Castell of . . . Lee eldest (Coñ) son. Bedf.	Anthony = Susan Castell. da. of Rob. Coles.	Francis = Eliza- Castell. beth Wollas- ton.	Geo. = Mary da. of Cas- Ruthell tell. Throck- morton.
---	---	--	--

Francis Castle [*? unmarried*]. = | = Katharine Castel [*? unmarried*].

## Catesby, of Hardmead.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 88<sup>b</sup> and 89.

Anthony Catesby of Whiston (in Coñ) Northampt. =

Francis Catesby 2 son = Mary da. of John Wake of Sawley-Forrest.

Thomas Catesby of Hard- = Dorothy da. of *Thomas* Brooke father of Arthur Brooke  
mead (in Coñ) Bucks. | of Great *Oakley* (in Coñ) Northampton Esquire.

Dorothy 5 <sup>d</sup> d. (mar: to) Husband, Nichol Low (coñ) Husb. William Murray (Lord) (of) Llandaff 3 <sup>d</sup> Husband.	John Baker 1 Derb. 2 Bishop	Clement = Jane. Under- hill (of) London.	Anthony = Anne. Osborn of . . . (coñ) Northampt.
--	-----------------------------------	---	---

A

Francis Catesby of Hardmead Bucks Esquire Justice of (the) P(eace).	= Susan da. of William Brockas of ... Lei(c).	Rebecca da. = of Tho. Rus- sell 2 <sup>d</sup> wife. 1634 at . . . Com. Northamt.	Anthony Catesby = Elizabeth da. of . . . Mor- ley of London 1 wife.
---	--	---	---

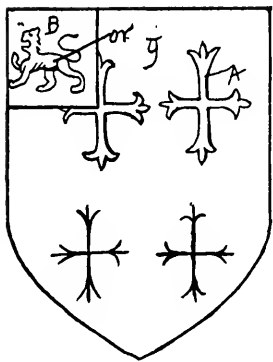
Thomas Catesby only son (about) æt. 23, 1634. = Dorothy only da.

William Trafford of Traf- ford (de coñ) Ches(t).	= Alice.	John = Eliza- Crowley. beth.	Georg Annesley = Parnell. (of) North Crowley.
---	----------	---------------------------------	--

Thomas Cropley of Anford = (in Coñ) Hunt.	Katharine. John Harding = Mary. of . . .
--	---

## Chace, of Chesham.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 58<sup>b</sup>.



*G.*, 3 crosses patonce *A.* on ch. (canton) *O.*, a lion passant *B.*

Thomas Chace of Chesham (Com.) Bucks. =

John Chace of Chesham. =

Robert (Ralph) = Chace of Great Marlow 2 <sup>d</sup> son.	Matthew Chace of = Chesham gent. (eldest son) 1634.	Elizabeth da. of Rich. Bold.
--	---	---------------------------------------

Matthew 4 son. =      Ralph 6.      Francis 2. =      7. William.      5. Thomas.

3. John.	1. Richard Chace of Chiselherst in Kent (eldest son).	= Mary da. of . . . Roberts of Willsdon (in Coñ) Mid.	Bridget Chace.
----------	--	--	-------------------

Richard Chace son and h.

# Chester, of Chicheley.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 87<sup>b</sup> and 88.

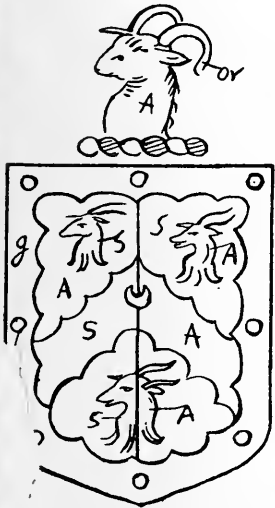
(A Pt of these Armes by W<sup>m</sup> Hankselow Clarenceux K. of Armes to W<sup>m</sup> Chester of London dated y<sup>e</sup> 22 of May in y<sup>e</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> yeare of K. Edw: the 4<sup>th</sup> [1467].) [*Le Neve's MS.*]

*Per pale A. S. a chevron engrailed inter 3 rams heads erased count. border gr. G. [charged with] annulets O. [? charged with eight bezants]. [Crest] Rams head erased per pale A. S. att[ired] O.*

*John Chester Draper circa 1437 buried in Mercers Chappell, M. 281b.*

*Richard Chester Sh[eriff of] London 1484, Munday, fo. 118b., 572b.*

*Sir Rob. Chester Knight of Cambridgshire, T. Q. M., Munday, 178b.*



Ex charta sine data.

Willelmus de Dina filius Hugonis de Dina pro Ecclesia de Haduna in Com. Northampt. quam dedit Canonicus de Wellesford testibus Willelmo de Haldenby milite, Roberto filio suo, Willielmo de Chartres, Roberto de Freveray (Teneray), moni Bardwell (Bordell), Radulpho de Brakeray, Henrico filio Henrici Decani Hadd., Henrico de Bech., Gilberto de Tenerai, Rogero Porter (Pouer), Helwisa & Diva, Matilda de Diva, etc.

*Q. to what purpose this deed is brought in heer?*

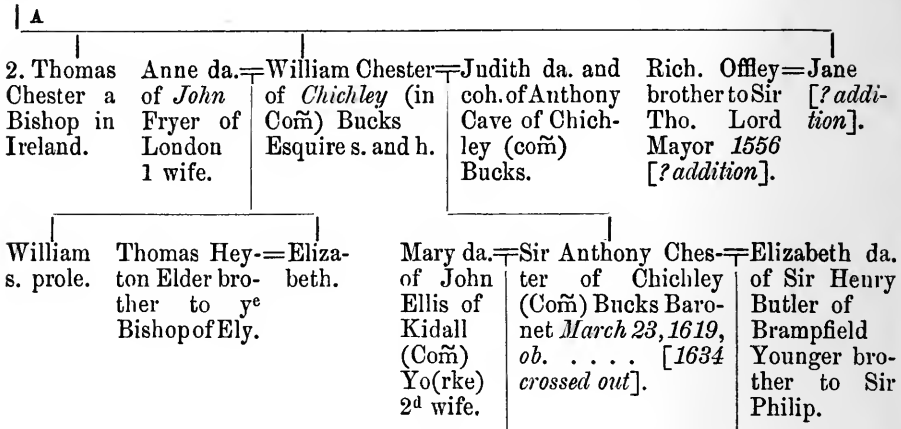


William Chester of London.

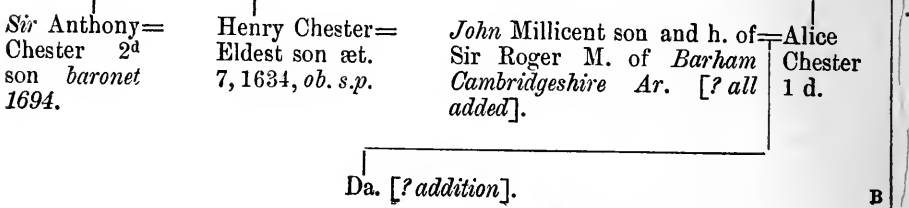
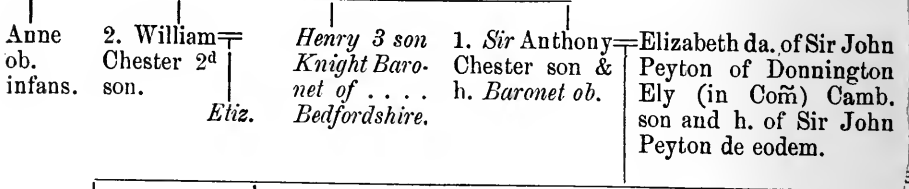
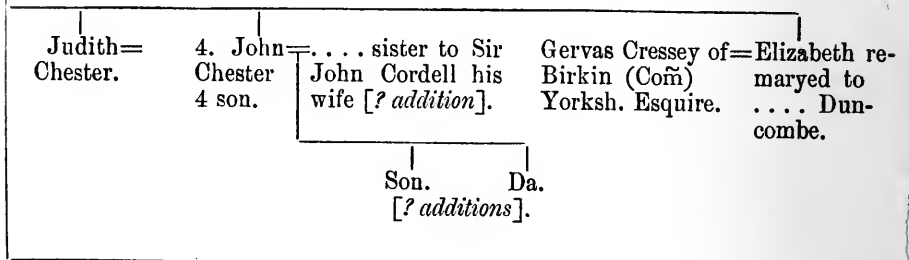
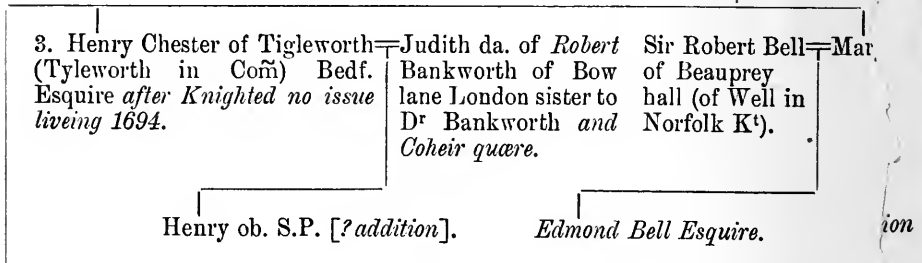
William (*John Munday 586a*) = Joan da. of . . . . Hill [*of*]  
Chester of London *Draper.* London [*? addition.*]

Joan d. of John = Sir William Chester Knight Lord = Elizabeth	Nich. Chester
Turner relict of Mayor London 1560 <i>buried in St</i>	s. and h.
William Bes- <i>Edmunds Lumb [Lombard Street]</i>	
wike Alderman ( <i>with his wives</i> ) among his an- cestors.	Rich.
[ <i>? addition.</i> ]	

Emme uxor to John Gardner London Gro[cer] [ <i>? addition.</i> ]	Susan = John Trott [ <i>? addition.</i> ]. London Draper [ <i>? addition.</i> ].	Fra. Robin = Frances son London [ <i>? addition.</i> ]. Gro[cer] [ <i>? addition.</i> ].	3. John. — 4. Daniel. — 5. Francis S. Prole.
---	---	---	---



5. Robert Chester Youngest son of Sir A(nthony) borne of his 2<sup>d</sup> wife.





B

<p>John Fisher= of Wisbich (Ches- Cambr. ar. ter) 2 d.</p>	<p>Frances= 3 da. æt. 18. 1651 [addi- tion].</p>	<p>Samuel Wiseman of the Barbadoes descended from the family of Canfeild Essex.</p>	<p>Elizabeth mar. to [William] Ryley of the Tower keeper of the Records and [?] son of Ryley of the heralds office London and Norroy.</p>
--	--	---	---

<p>Mary [? addi- tion].</p>	<p>Peyton died vnmarr.</p>	<p>William= [? addi- tion].</p>	<p>Sarah daughter of . . . Helmes of Barbadoes.</p>	<p>Robert [? ad- dition].</p>	<p>Ruperay æt. 8, 1651, Ru- perta mar. to Edward Coney of . . . by whom issue 1694 [all added].</p>
-------------------------------------	------------------------------------	---	---	---------------------------------------	---

<p>William 16 years old 1692 dyed vnmarried.</p>	<p>Anthony 6 years old 1692 dyed vnmarr.</p>
--	--

## Cheyney, of Chesham Bois.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 18.

*Robert Mordaunt of Turvey Com. Bedf. sold lands in Chesham and Agemundesham Bucks to Thomas Cheyney by deed dated 17 H. 6 [1438-9] see Genealogicall History of Peterborow earle pag. 397.*

<p>John Chey- ney of Dray- ton Beau- champ and Chesham Boys.</p>	<p>= Winifrid 1 w. daughter of Jo. first Lord Mordant of Turvey Com. Bedf. his 6 and youngest daughter. See the articles for his marriage in the Genea- logicall history of the family of Mordaunt pag. 569 dat. 23 Oct. 33 H. 8 [1541].</p>	<p>Joynture in Dray- ton Beauchamp Bucks and Cugen- ho Northampton. Mary neice of Ro- bert John Brother.</p>
--	--	--

<p>Sir Francis Chey- ney of Chesham Boys 2<sup>d</sup> son (died) S.P.</p>	<p>= Mary sister of Sir Ste- phen Poole of Stepney.</p>	<p>John Cheyney Esquire= eldest son of John and Winifride Mordant.</p>	<p>Margaret dau. of Tho. Skipwith of St Albans in com. Hartford.</p>	<p>Thomas Cheyney 3<sup>d</sup> son Sine prole.</p>
--	---	--	--	---

<p>Anne dau. of Sir William Fleetwood of Missenden magna Knight 68 a. 3.</p>	<p>= Francis Cheyney of Chesham boys (Esq<sup>r</sup>) high Shrive of y<sup>t</sup> County (of Buck:) at y<sup>e</sup> (time of) present (Visitation) 1634.</p>	<p>= Eliza dau. of . . . Weight (Wright) first wife.</p>
--	---	--

A

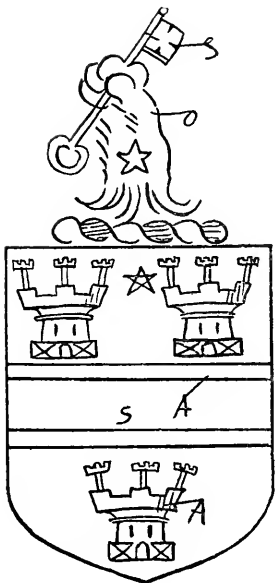
B

A		B		
Francis 2. — John 4.	Charles 3. <i>Charles Cheyney Esquire 3<sup>d</sup> son mar. 1<sup>st</sup> wife Lady Jane dau. of William Cav. Duke of Newcastle created Lord Cheyney and viscount of New- haven Scotland living 1694.</i>	— <sup>2<sup>d</sup></sup> w. Isabella daughter of Sir John Smith of . . . . Knight relict of John Ro- berts Earle of Radnor.	William Chey= ny eldest sonne and heire appar. Ætat. (about) 11, 1634.	Francis Cheyny by y <sup>e</sup> first wife died S.P.

*William Cheney Esquire of Chesham boys Bucks armiger living 1694.=*

## Claver, of Oving.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 75<sup>b</sup>.



*S., a fesse O. voyded between 3 towers [triple towered]  
A [a] mullet [for difference]. Crest: L. paw hand  
erased O. holding key S.*

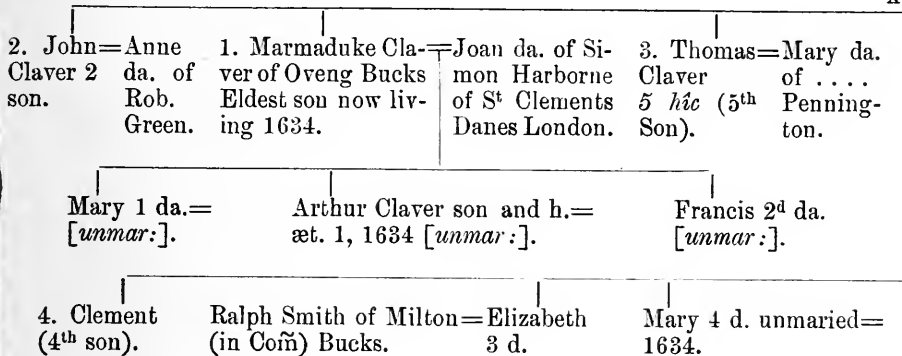
Marmaduke Claver of = Elizabeth da. of Henry  
Fostock (ais ffoxcot Watts of Whaddon  
in Coñ Buck.): (Coñ) Bucks.

1. Matthew [Visit: 1566].	Anne 2 da. [Visit: 1566].	Georg = Elianor Pigott of 1 da. Beach- [Visit: hampton 1566]. 116a 9. [addi- tion].
2. Clement [Visit: 1566].	Isabell 3 d. [Visit: 1566].	

Elizabeth 4 Arthur Claver of Oving = Elizab. da. of William Smith Cicely 5 d.  
da. [Visit: (in Coñ) Bucks gent. (3<sup>d</sup> of Actley (Ackley) Doctor [Visit:  
1566]. Son) Now living 1634. (of y<sup>e</sup>) Civill law. 1566].

Thomas Grubbe of Cranfield = Jane. Rich. Dignell (Dagnell) of Trengre = Anne  
(in Coñ) Bedf. Clerk. (in Coñ) Hertf. 2 d. A

A



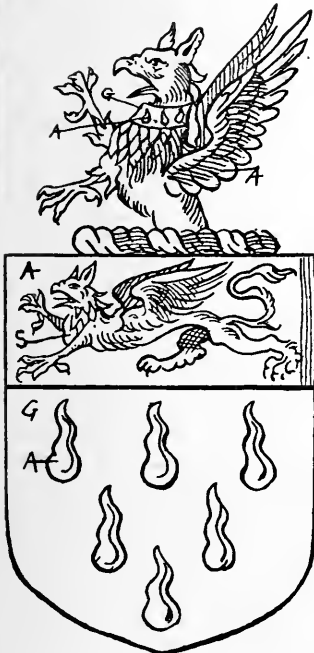
## Cockshutt.

*MS. Coll. of Arms, 1 C. 26, fol. 27.*

These armes and creast were Confirmed by Sr W<sup>m</sup> Segar Garter Vid. These are the Armes and Creast of John Cockshutt Master of Arts and Minister of Gods Worde at Sarrett in Com. Hartford second sonne of Jo<sup>n</sup> Cockshutt eldest sonne & heire of Edmund Cockshutt. Exemplefyed ratified and Confirimid to him & his posterity for ever.

subsigned W<sup>m</sup> Segar Garter.

[Gules, six guttéés Argent, three, two, and one, on a chief of the second a griffin passant Sable. Crest: A demi-griffin Argent, collared Gules guttéée of the first.]



## Combe, of Cheddington.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 79.

*Ermine 3 lions passant G.*

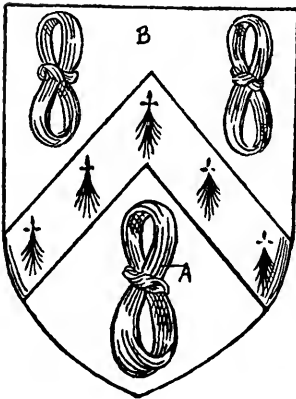
Rich. Combe of Hempsted (in Coñ) Hertf. = Elizabeth da. of William Marshall of . . . (Coñ) Bucks Relict of John Brocas of Harton Bucks.

Francis Combe of Hempsted Esquire (2<sup>d</sup>) son and h. = Jane da. of John Pope of Roxton Oxf. (Esq<sup>r</sup>) father to y<sup>e</sup> E(arle) of Down(e).

Francis Combe of Hempsted Hertf. son and h. = Barbara da. of Hen. Oar(e) Esquire.  
 Toby Combe of Chedington (in Coñ) Bucks gent. living 1634. = Mary da. of John Weed of Crofton (Crotton in Coñ) Bucks gent.

Richard Combe son and h. appar. æt. 4, 1634.

## Cotton, of Pitleston.



MS. Coll. of Arms, C. 26, fol. 64<sup>b</sup>.

William Cotton of Marden. =

Jonas 3. = Daniel Cotton of Pitleston in Com. Bucks. = Mary daughter of M<sup>r</sup> . . . Hill.  
 Nathan 2.

Daniell Cotton of Pitleston eldest Sonne. = Anne dau<sup>r</sup> of W<sup>m</sup> Stacie of Marybone iuxta London.

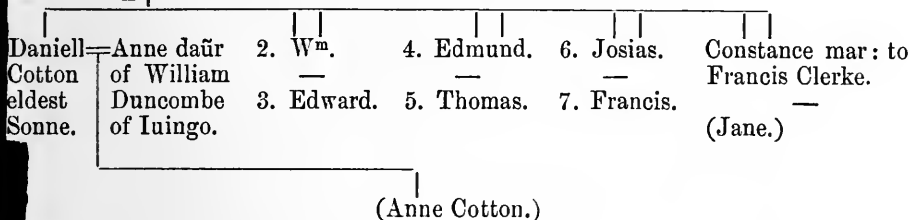
Nathan 2<sup>d</sup> Sonne of Bouingtō in Hempsted mar: Mary Da. of Jo. Hall.

Jonas Cotton 3<sup>d</sup> Son Marshall of the Kings Hall. = Anne dau<sup>r</sup> of Jo: Hall of Bouington.

Jonas. Willm. Thomas. Nathan. Mary. Anne. Sara.

A

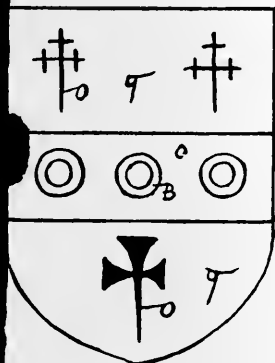
A |



## Crane, of Loughton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 78<sup>b</sup>.

*G.*, on a fesse inter 3 crosses pattée fitchée O. [an error in the trick], 3 annulets B. [Crest] Demy hinde c[ouped] O. collared ge[mel] B.



William Crane of London  
Esquire son of . . . .

John Crane = Phillis (felice) da. of Geo. Moreton  
of London of Moreton (in y<sup>e</sup> County Palentine  
Esquire. of) Durham.

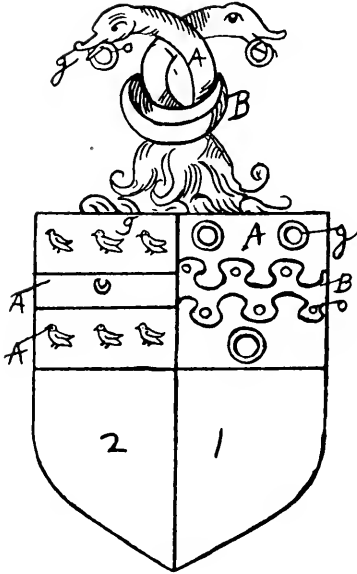
John Crane of Loughton (in Coñ) Bucks = Mary dau. of Sir Tho. Tresham  
Esquire Chief Clark (of y<sup>e</sup>) Kitchin to of Newton (in coñ) Northampt.  
K. Ch. (A<sup>o</sup> 1634). Knight.

Thomas Fowles = Mary (Foulke) of 1 da. London.	Anne 2. =	Dorothy 3. =	Phillis 4. =	Eliza = beth 5.
--	-----------	--------------	--------------	--------------------

2. Thomas = 2 son.	3. John 3. =	4. Robert. =	1. William Crane son and = h. ætatis 26, 1634.
-----------------------	--------------	--------------	---

5. Henry. =	6. Valentine. =	7. Francis.	8. Rich.
-------------	-----------------	-------------	----------

## Crooke, of Amersham.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 12<sup>b</sup>.

Sir John Crooke = Katherine dau.  
 Knight one of y<sup>e</sup> of Sir Michael  
 Justices of the Blunt of Iver  
 Kings bench in com. Bucks.  
 [1607] p. 77a.

.... mar. Sir Henry =  
 to Lee of Crooke of  
 Hartwell Checkers  
 2<sup>dy</sup> to in Com.  
 Richard Bucks.  
 Ingoldsby.

Fran. mar. to Tho. Wedon of Wedon hill in  
 Com. Bucks ob. 1 Jan. [16]68-9.

Charles Crooke Doctor of Divinity = Anne dau. of John .... mar. first to ....  
 now rector of the Church of Agmon- Rivett of Brand- Jervis 2<sup>dy</sup> to Giles  
 disham and chaplaine to the King(s) stone in com: Suf- Hungerford brother of  
 most excel<sup>t</sup> Ma<sup>tie</sup>. folke Esquire. Sir Edw.

John Crooke onely sonne dyed yong.

## Crook, of Chilton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 77.

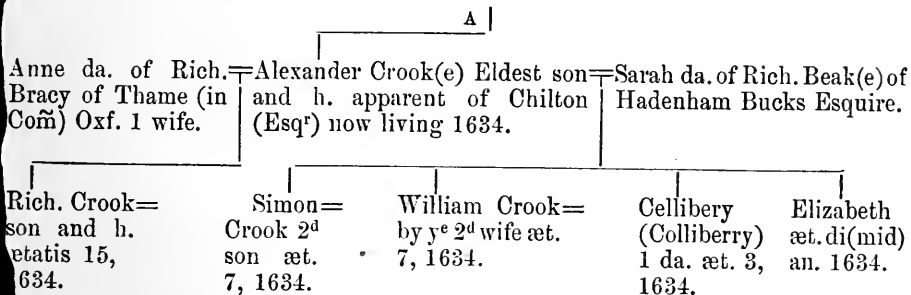
1, G., a fesse inter 6 martlets A. CROOK; 2, A., [a fesse] nebulée B. [charged with 6] roundes A. inter 3 annulets G. [Crest] Tw[o] swans heads erased A. wrethed, each holding an annulet O. collared with a crescent B.

Sir John Crook(e) of Chilton = Elizabeth da. of Sir Alexander Unton  
 (in com) Bucks Knight p. 12b. Knight [of Wadley, co Berks].

Sir John Crook =  
 Justice B. Rs 9  
 Ja. 173a [? addi-  
 tion].

William Crook(e) of = Dorothy da. of Edw. Bull- = Cicely.  
 Chilton Bucks Robert Hony- strode 50b.  
 Esquire 5<sup>th</sup> son of wood of ....  
 Sir John Crook(e) in (com) Kent [? additions].  
 Now living 1634. Esquire.

A



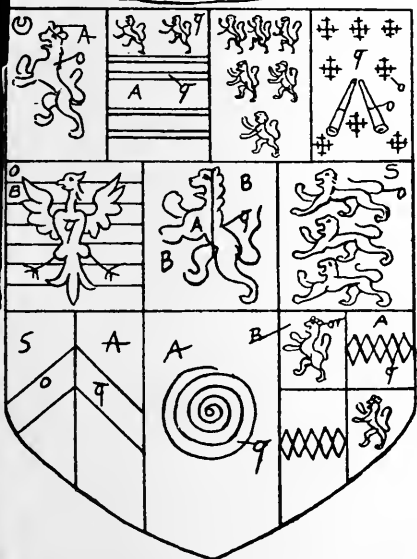
## Darell, of Fulmere.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 102<sup>b</sup> and 103.

[No Arms tricked.]

B., a lion rampant O., cr[owned] A.,  
a martlet on a mullet [for difference].  
[Crest] Saracen's head.

Vide Stemmata Chichleana page 64,  
N<sup>o</sup> 108, 109.



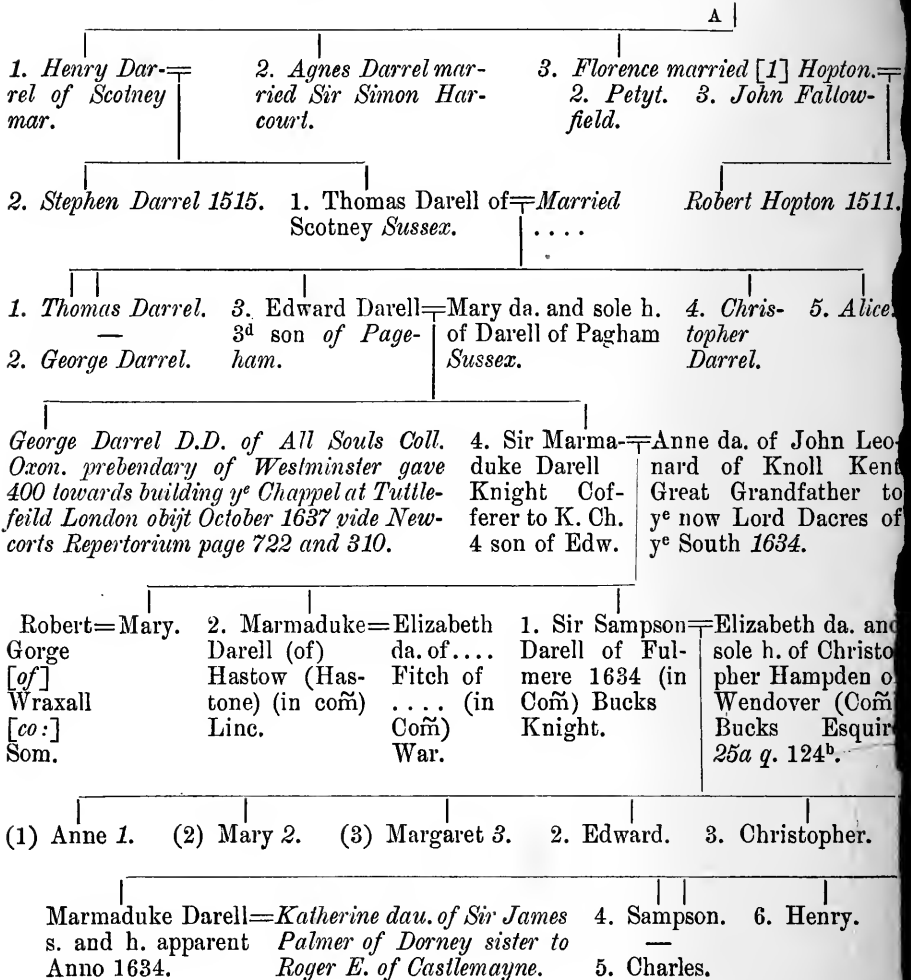
Florence = John Darrel of Calehill Kent  
Chichele. Steward to Arch-Bishop Chichle  
younger Brother to Darrel of  
Sesay and Elder Brother to Sir  
William Darrel under Treasurer  
he purchased Calehill 4 H. IV.  
A.D. 1404.

1. Sir John Darrel Knight of Calehill. 2. Thomas Darrel of Scotney. 3. Agnes married John Jer-negan.

- (1. DARRELL.)
- (2. CALSTONE.)
- (3. ST. MARTIN.)
4. [? NEVILL].
5. [? WALROND or FITZHUGH].
- (6. LORTE.)
- (7. COMBE.)
- (8. LOUNDERS.)
- (9. CHILDREY.)
- (10. DARREL) [omitted].
- [10] 11. KNOTSWORTH.

A |

F



## Dayrell, of Lillingstone Dayrell.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 90<sup>b</sup> and 91.

[See the Pedigree from 1, C. 26, on page 36.]

1, A., on 3 bars S. 6 cinquefoils [3, 2, and 1] A., DAYRELL; 2, A., a saltire G. inter 4 eagles displayed B., HAMPDEN; 3, A., a fesse in ch[ief] 3 piles wavy S. [Crest] Goat's head erased A. [See the next pedigree.]

*The additions are in Le Neve's hand.*

Paul Dayrell of Lillingston Dayrell Com. Bucks. = Margaret da. of John Cheyney of Chesham Boys (in Coñ) Bucks (Esqr) 17<sup>b</sup> 3.

A |



A |

1. Paul Dayrell (of) Lillingston Dayrell (in Com̄ Buck.).	= Frances da. of William Sanders of Welford (in Com̄) Northamp. 99a 3.	2. Francis Dayrell 2 <sup>d</sup> son (of Paule).	= Anne da. of Tho. Woodford and Eliz. Blunt 120b.
---	--	---	---

Edmund Dayrell of Longport in Stow Parish (in Com̄) Bucks. = [Margery] da. and (coh.) h. of [Giles] Isham of [Picheley] (de Com̄) Northamp.

Abell Dayrell [of] Longport Stow [in Com.] Bucks.	= Elizab. da. of John Miller of Draughton (Broughton) (in Com̄) Northamp.	Thomas Matthew [of] Thornborough [co.] Bucks.	= Millicent p. 81.	Mary [unmar:] 1.	= Dorothy [unmar:] 2.
---	---	---	--------------------	------------------	-----------------------

Elizabeth [unmar:] 3.	= Anne [unmar:] 4.	2. Edmund [unmar:].	1. John Dayrell eldest son.	4. Abell (4 sō) [unmar:].	5. William (5 son).
		3. Paul [unmar:].			

Mr Henry St George knight Richmond Norroy Garter.	= Mary.	Georg Owen York Herald.	= Rebecca.	Henry 2.	= Francis 3.
---	---------	-------------------------	------------	----------	--------------

Sir Thomas Dayrell (of Lillingston Dayrell).	= Margery da. and coh. of Rob. Horne Bishop of Winchester.	William 4. — Walter 5.	John Abrahall of Geston Hertf.	= Dorothy.	Anne = Martha =
--	--	------------------------	--------------------------------	------------	-----------------

Timothy Egerton [of] Walgrang (Walgrau) (in Com̄) Stafford.	= Anne 80b. Eliz.	Katharine da. of Edw. Cutbert of London 1 wife.	= Peter Dayrell of Lillingston Dayrell Bucks Esquire (liueing) 1634.	= Elizabeth da. of Anthony Pratt of Wildon.	Eliza = beth 2.
---	-------------------	---	--	---	-----------------

Katharine only = a. (by his 1 wife) (proles unica) [unmarried].	= Frances 2 da.	2. Peter [unmar:].	3. Anthony [unmar:].	1. Thomas Dayrell (about) æt. 16 1634 [unmar:].
---	-----------------	--------------------	----------------------	---

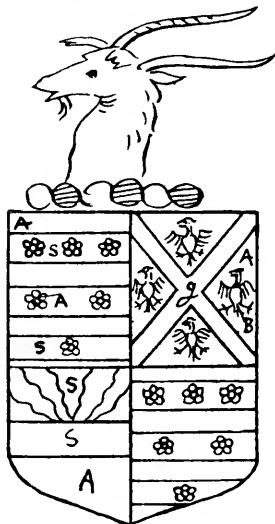
4. Paul [unmar:].	5. Richard.	3. Dorothy = John Abrahall of Geston Hertf.	4. Anne 3 = [unmar:].
-------------------	-------------	---	-----------------------

B

B

Sir Hen. S<sup>t</sup> George vide Camb. 16b. = 1. Mary 4. Elianor 5 = 2. Rebecca mar  
 Richmond Herald and Norroy King [unmar:]. to Geo. Owen  
 of Arms from whom Sir Thomas York-herald.  
 and Sir Henry S<sup>t</sup> George liveing  
 1694. 5. Martha.

## Darrell, of Lillingstone Darrell and Langport.



[The pedigree above being confused I have added the one given in the official copy of the Visitation, 1 C. 26. fol. 108, Coll. of Arms. The Trick is from Le Neve's MS.]

Paule Dayrell of Mardavell [Margarett] da: of John Lillingstone Dayrell. Cheney of Chesham Boys in Com. Buck Esq<sup>r</sup>. [Le Neve's MS.]

Paule Dayrell of Lillingstone Dayrell in Com Buck. ar: Frances dau<sup>r</sup>: of William Sandlingers of Welford in Com North-ton.

S<sup>r</sup> Tho: Darrell of Lillingston. Margery dau<sup>r</sup> & coh: of Robert Horne Bishop of Winton [1561—1580].

Anne maryed to Timothy Egerton of Walgrange in Com Staff.

Mary [2<sup>d</sup>] wife to S<sup>r</sup> Henry S<sup>t</sup> George norroy K. of Armes 1634.

Rebeckah wife of George Owen York Herald 1634.

Hen. Dayrell  
2 sonne.

Eliza-  
beth.

Katherinedau: of Edw: Cuthbert of London 1 wife.

Peter Dayrell of Lillingstone Dayrell Esq<sup>r</sup> 1634.

Elizabeth dau: of Anthony Pratt of Well-den.

Katherine  
only dau<sup>r</sup>  
by the 1  
wife.

Tho: Dar-  
rell about  
16 years  
old [1634].

Peter 2 sonne.  
Anthony 3  
sonne.

Paule 4.  
Richard 5.

francis 2  
dau<sup>r</sup>.  
Anne 3.

Mary 4.  
Ellenor 5.

Francis Dayrell 2<sup>d</sup>: sonne . . . da: of . . . Woodford.

Edmund Dayrell of Langport in the Parish of Stowe in Com Bucks. Margery 3<sup>d</sup> dau: & h. of Giles Isham de Picheley de com Northt. Esq. [additions by a late hand in Le Neve's MS.].

A

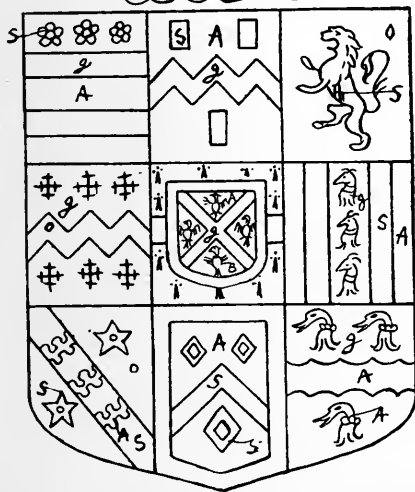
Abell Darell of Langport = Elizabeth daur of John Miller of  
[*co: Bucks.*] Draughton in Com: North.

John 1. Edmond 2. Paule 3. Abell 4. William 5. Mary 1. Eliza- beth 2. Doro- thye 3. Anne 4.

(Signed) PETER DAYRELL.

## Denton, of Hillesden.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 100.



*5 quarters*

[*No Arms, and no Blazon. The additions in Le Neve's hand.*]

Thomas Denton of = Jane da. and coh. of John Webbe  
Caverfield (Com:) of Cardiff in Com. Glomorg. gent.  
Bucks. Husher to K. E. 4.

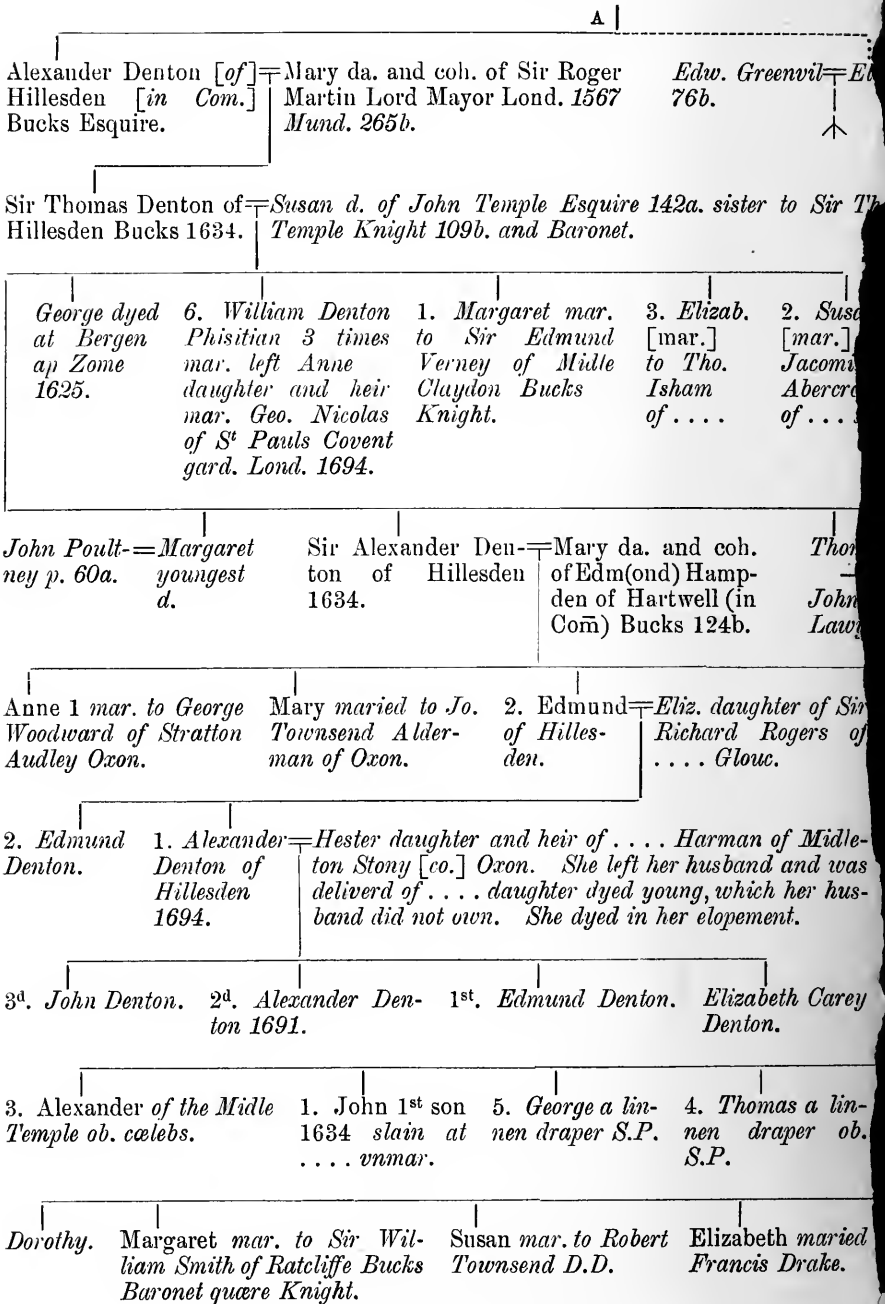
John Longston = Joan.  
of Caverfield.

Isabell 76b.  
[*addition.*]

Susan a close Nun of Studely Oxf.

John Denton = Margery da. of Sir  
of Ambersden John Brome of  
[*co: Oxf.*] Halton [*co.*] Oxf.

Thomas Denton of = Margaret da. of . . . . (y<sup>e</sup>)  
Hillesden (in Com:) Lord Mordant.  
Bucks. A



# Digby, of Gotehurst (Gayhurst).

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 40.

Sir William de Nodarijs of Gotehurst. = Isabell dau. and Coheire of Sir Peter Goldington Knight.

Mulsho of Gotington 22 [148-9] and of Ed. 3 [1366-7].	Sir Hugh Nevile dyed = Seized of Lands in Essex and Nott. 25 Ed. 3 [1351-2].	Sir Almericke = Johanna de Nodarijs (23 of Ed. 2) [1349-50].
---	--	--

Mulsho = 1. H. 4 [1400].	Sir Henry Nevill of Prest = 2 <sup>d</sup> son mar. Joane dau. and h. of Sir Walter de Cobeham.	Sir John = Joane (Grace) dau. de Nowers = and sole h. of (S <sup>r</sup> ) Robert Fitz-Neale Knight. of Goatehurst.
--------------------------	---	---

Mulsho = 14 [13].	Sir Robert Nevill = of Horneby mar. Joane.	Sir John Nowers = Alice Knight 10 Rich. 2 <sup>di</sup> [1386-7]. dau. of William.	Richard. = William. = Almericke. (all died) s.p.
-------------------	--	--	--

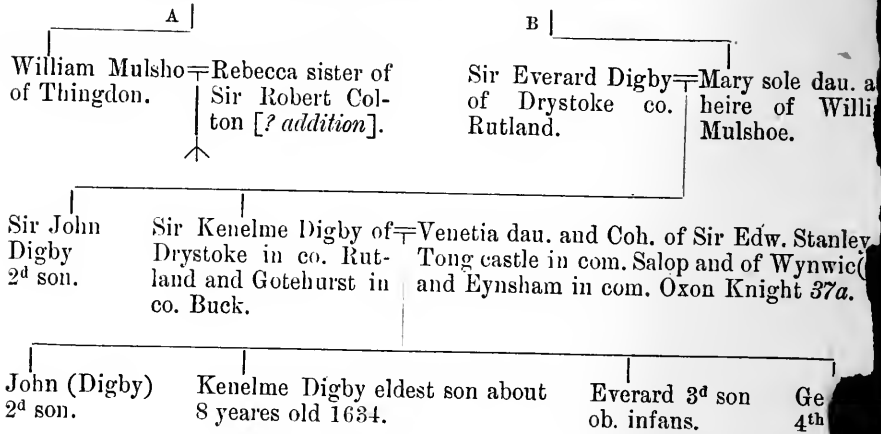
Mulsho of = son 11 [6 <sup>th</sup> ].	Sir Robert = Jone dau. and sole Nevile 9 <sup>th</sup> heire of Sir John of Hen. 4 <sup>th</sup> (Nowers). [1407-8].	Agneta and Gracia Nunnes.	Almericke dyed s. prole 10 H. 4 <sup>th</sup> [1408-9].
--	--	---------------------------	---

William Mulsho 21 of H. 6 [1442-3].	Robert Nevill of Gotehurst.
-------------------------------------	-----------------------------

Mulsho of Thingdon = x. Warren (name).	Elianor dau. of Stewkley de co. Hunt.	Michael = Nevile of Gotehurst.
Bennet. John. Robert = (Mulsho). Thomas = Mulsho.		

Mulsho = Margery Digby.	Tho. Mulsho = Mary dau. and 3 <sup>d</sup> sonne. sole heire of Mich. Neville.	Nicholas. = Francis. (ob.) S. Prole.
-------------------------	--	--------------------------------------

Robert Mulsho. = A	William Mulsho of = Alice dau. of Bryan niece of Sir Gotehurst. Francis Bryan. = B
--------------------	--



### Dillon, of Shenley.

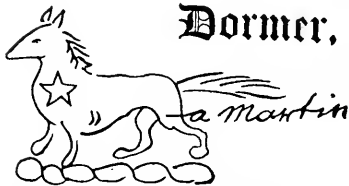
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 83.

Anthony Dillon of . . . Derby = Temperance da. of . . . Davers of Cullworth (in com.) Northampton.

- 1. John Dillon Eldest son lived in Ireland.
- 2. Ambrose Dillon of Derby 2<sup>d</sup> son (of Anthoney) = Thomasine da. of Edmund of San(d)ford (in com) Oxf.

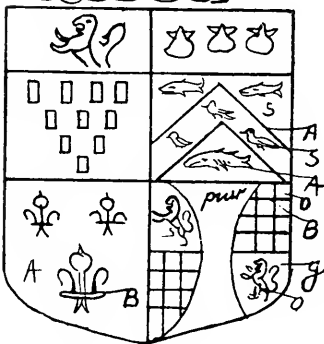
William Dillon Doctor of Law and Rector of Shenley (Shenley in com.) Bucks 1634.

### Dormer, of Shipton Lee.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 30<sup>b</sup> and

[No Arms tricked.]



B. Billety, on ch. O. a demi-lion issuant S., DORMER; G., on a chevron 3 fishes nayant A. 3 martlets S. on 3 escallops G. (ENOUGH); A. 3 fleurs-de-lis B. [HOLT]; B., 2 Flanches Quarterly p. G. and cheq. O. and B. 2 lions rampant O., 2 [a lion rampant in the 1st and 4<sup>th</sup> quarters ARONDELL]. Crest: Fox A.

Geffrey = Ursula Dormer. | Cailridg. A |

A |

1. William Dor- mer of Wick- combe [co:] Bucks Esquire.	Jane da. of Sir John Lancellyn Knight.	2. Geoffrey 2 son.	3. Sir Michael Dorner Lord mayor Lon- don [1541-2].	4. Peter of= Shipton Lee vide infra. 4 son 31a 2.
--	---	-----------------------	--	--

. . . . Dean of= Margrave [? Wargrave, co:] Berks gent.	Margery 1 da.	Sir John= Baldwine da. chief Jus- tice B.Rs	. . . . 2	Ambrose= Dorner.	Jane first da. and coheire of James Bury of Hampton Poyl Oxf.
Michael Dormer S.P.		Sir William Haw- trey 125b 11.	Winifride heire to her= brother 131a.		John Pigott of Stadham.

Sir Robert Dormer of As- cott in y <sup>e</sup> Parish of Wing [co:] Bucks Treasurer [of the] Camp at Mutterell under y <sup>e</sup> D. of Norfolk, L <sup>tt</sup> to King H. 8.	Jane da. of John Newdi- gate of Hares- field [co.] Mid. Esquire.	. . . . Brom- well of Lon- don Mer- chant.	. . . . 3 da.	. . . . Brit- tain of London Merchant.	. . . . 4 d.
--	--	---	---------------	---	--------------

Mary da. to Sir William Sid- ney [of] Penshurst [co.] Kent Knight Ban <sup>tt</sup> Governor to K. E. 6. 1 wife.	Sir William Dor- mer of Ethrop Knight [of the] Bath:	Dorothy da. of Anthony Catesby of Whiston [co.] Northampton remaried to Pellham. 2 wife.			
---	---	--	--	--	--

Thomas, bert, died young S.P.	Don Rogomus= Count de Fier in Spain.	Jane.	Sir Walter Hungerford of= Farley Castle son and [unmar]: heire to E. Lord Hung. 1566]. See fo. 68b.
-------------------------------------	--	-------	--

Robert [eldest son= and heir apparant].	Elizabeth da. to Anthony Brown Visc. Mountagne.	John Lord St= John of Blet- nesho.	Katherine [un- mar. 1566].
--	--	--	-------------------------------

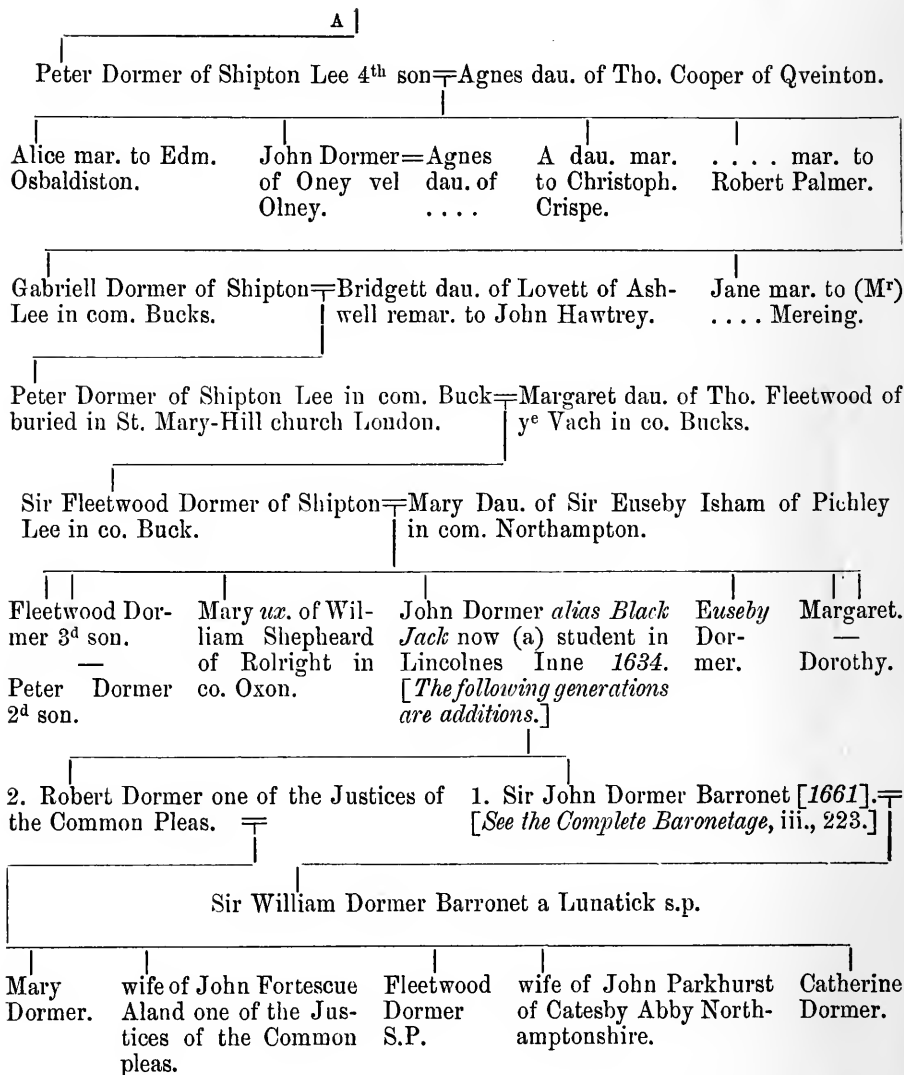
Sir Henry Constable son and= heire of Sir John of Holder- nes [co.] Yo[rk].	Margaret [un- mar. 1566].	Anthony Brown son and= heire to Vis. Mount.	Mary.
---	------------------------------	--	-------

1, Billetty, on ch. O. demi lion rampant issuant S.; 2, G., on a chevron A. inter  
3 breames (fishes) nayant A., 3 martlets S., on ch. indented A. 3 escallops G. [ENOVGH];  
3, A., 3 fleurs de lis B.; 4, ut 1. Crest: Fox proper passant between two wings A.

Geffry Dormer of West- wicombe Bucks of Thame Ox. Esquire vide y <sup>e</sup> top of y <sup>e</sup> leaf 30b.	Vrsula dau. and heire of Bartholmew Cal- ridge (Coobridge).  Bryan Coubrich alias Cairbridg of Touzedg [co:] Buck.
--	---

A

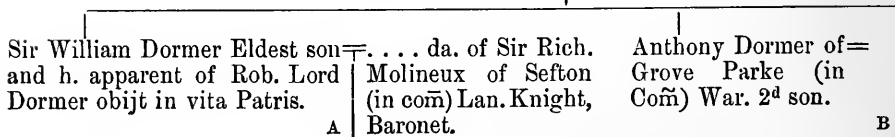
G



## Dormer, of Petardy in Missenden.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 68<sup>b</sup> and 69.

*Robert Lord Dormer.* =





A

B

Robert Lo. Dormer son and heire of Sir William was Lo. Dormer after his Grandfather he was created Visc. Ascott and E. of Carnarvan slayne at y<sup>e</sup> first Newbury fight ex parte Regis 1643.

Anne dau. of Phillip Herbert E. of Penbrooke.

Charles Lo. Dormer Earle of Carnarvan = . . . dau. of Arthur Lo. Capell of Hadham. living 1651.

Sir Hen. = Dorothy. Huddleston.

Magdalen = [unmar:].

Robert Dormer of Petardy (Peterley) in (y<sup>e</sup> prish of) Mussenden (in com) Bucks 3<sup>d</sup> son.

Mary da. of Edw. (Banes-ter) (of Ilsworth in com. Southton) and Sister to Sir Edw. Bannister (K<sup>t</sup>) of Ilsworth (in) Southampt [?].

(1) Elizabeth = [unmar:].

Edward (2<sup>d</sup> son). =

Robert = Dormer Eldes [t] son (& heire) [1634].

William (6). =

Anthony (7). =

(4) Briget.

(5) Wini = fride

[unmar:].

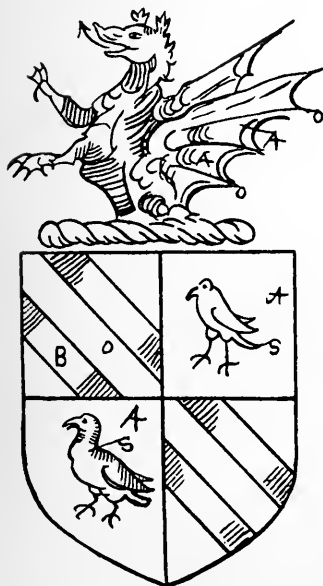
(2) Mary = [unmar:].

James (3<sup>d</sup> son). =

Charles (4: son). =

John (5 Sonn). =

(3) Frances = [unmar:].



### Doily, of Turville.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 18<sup>b</sup>.

John Doily of Greenland in com. Buck. Esquire.

Isabell dau. and heire of Rich. More of Burfield and of Eliz. his wife dau. and heire of William Brocas.

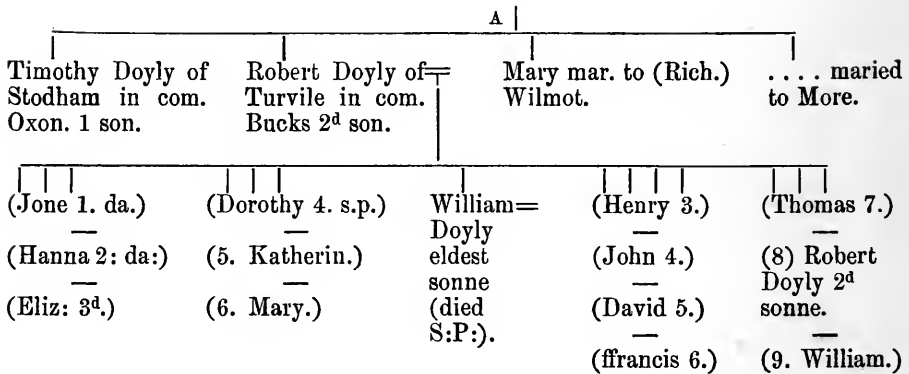
Thomas Doily of Chisellhampton in com. Oxon 1 son from whom is descended Sir Cope Doily. [George crossed out and Cope written in.]

William = Margery Doily of Hunterstone (2<sup>d</sup> Sonne). Margery dau. to Mathew Abington.

Robert Doily of Hamilton and Stodham in Com. Oxoniens. = Anne dau. of . . . Elbington (Elkington).

Thomas Doily eldest sonne sould his land at Holcombe and died Sans issue.

A



## Duffield, of Medmenham.

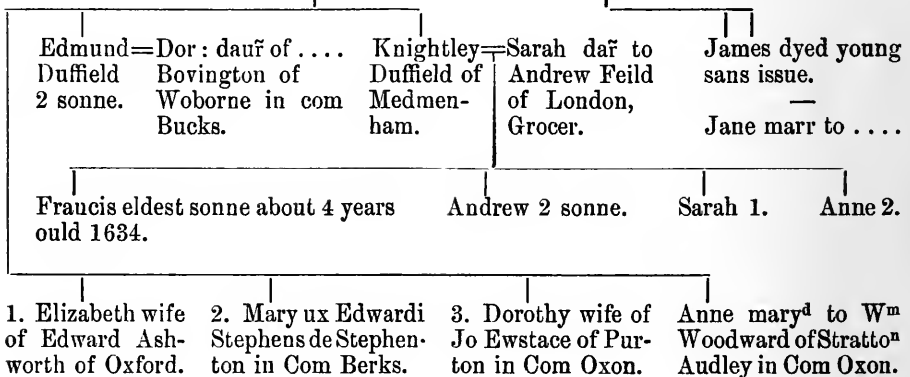
*MS. Coll. of Arms, 1 C. 26.*

Sir Richard Knightley = Jane dau. & heire of . . . .

Richard Knightley sonn & heire =

James Duffield of Medmenham in = Frances, daur & heire of Richard Knightly  
Com. Bucks mentioned in y<sup>e</sup> Former sonne & heir of Sir Riç. Knightley of Fawsley  
visitation. in co. N'pton.

Alice, daur of Robt Andrew = Francis Duffield of Med = Jane dau<sup>r</sup> of Nic Britten  
of Harlston in com Northton. menham eldest sonne. of Com. Leicester, 1 wife.



(Signed) KNIGHTLEY DUFFIELD.

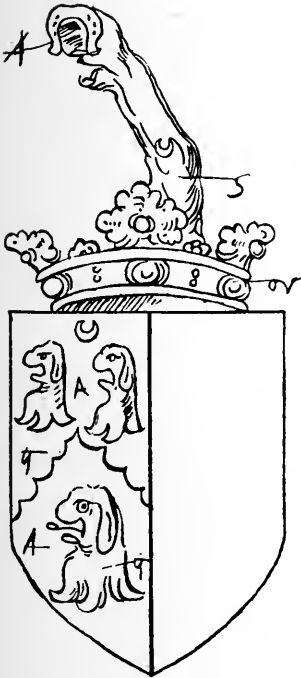
## Duncombe, of East Claydon.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 33<sup>b</sup>.

[No Arms tricked.]

*Per chevron engrailed G. and A. 3 talbots heads erased count. a crescent [for difference]. Crest: Out of crown wild arme O. holding a horseshoe A. [out of a ducal coronet Or a horse's hind leg Sable, shoed Argent] et Crest Talbotts head erased G. collared O.*

*Vide y<sup>e</sup> top of this Q. 134b.  
See more of Duncomb 41a.*



(This Crest in som places.)



... Duncombe of Wingrave=  
in com. Buck.

Bennet [~~Edmund~~  
~~crossed out~~] Dun-  
combe].

Thomas Duncombe of Whitechurch (com̄ Buck.)=  
descended of Duncombe of Wingrave.

Henry  
Sine  
Prole.

Edmund  
Sine  
prole.

Dau. of . . . Barber=  
of Astrope in com.  
Northampton. *Vide*  
*p. 35a.*

Tho. Duncombe of Whit=  
church Parish (aforesaid)  
at a place called Bulbecke  
Castle.

Joane dau. of Fran-  
cis *Tho.* Lee and  
Sister of Sir Thomas  
Lee of Cleydon in  
Com. Buck. Knight  
*vide p. 71b.*

(Eliz. wife of Rich: Newman relict of  
Jo: fennell of Sussex) [*? see below*].

Eliz. mar. to  
Rich. New-  
man 2<sup>dly</sup> to  
John Fennell  
of Sussex  
[*? an error,*  
*see above*].

Vrsula vx.  
Rich. Trist  
de Maye-  
ford in com.  
Northampt.

Jo. Dun-  
combe of  
East Cley-  
don Com.  
Buckles  
1634.

Mary dau. of  
Rich. San-  
ders of Mas-  
ton Moreton  
in com. Bed-  
ford.

Awdrey Married to Walter  
Roberts of Boresell (in  
Com̄) Sussex.

—  
Lettice wife of William  
Triste of Northampt. bro-  
ther of Nich. (Rich.) Trist.

A |

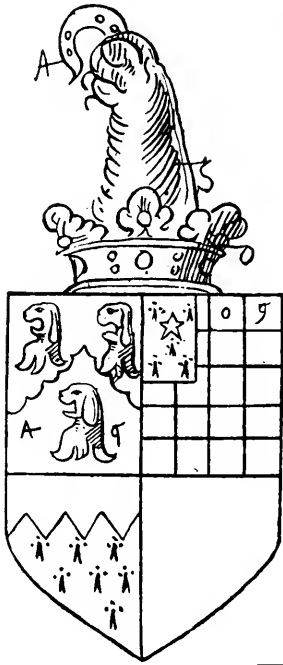
John 2. — Robert 3. — Thomas 4.	Audrey 2. — Vrsula 3. — Phillipa 4.	Frances dau. of John More of Leyton S.P.	Richard Duncombe eldest sonne 1634.	Dorothea dau. of Thomas Awdrey (Andrew) of Harlestone in com. Northampton.	Jane ux. Tho. Lane Recorder of Wycombe.
---	---	--	-------------------------------------	--	---

|

John Lee son of Tho. Lee of Norton Bucks [addition]. = Elizabeth dau. of Rich. Duncombe [addition].

## Duncombe, of Much Brickhill.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 41.



*1, Per chevron engrailed G. and A. 3 talbots heads erased count[erchanged]; 2, Checquy O. and G. on cant[on] ermine a mullet; 3, Ermine, a chief indented [Sable]; 4, Ut 1. Crest: [out of a ducal coronet Or, a horse's leg Sable, shod Argent].  
See more 33b and 48b and 72b.*

William Duncombe of much Brickhill in co. Bucks.

William Duncombe of much Brickhill.

William Duncombe of much Brickhill 72b.

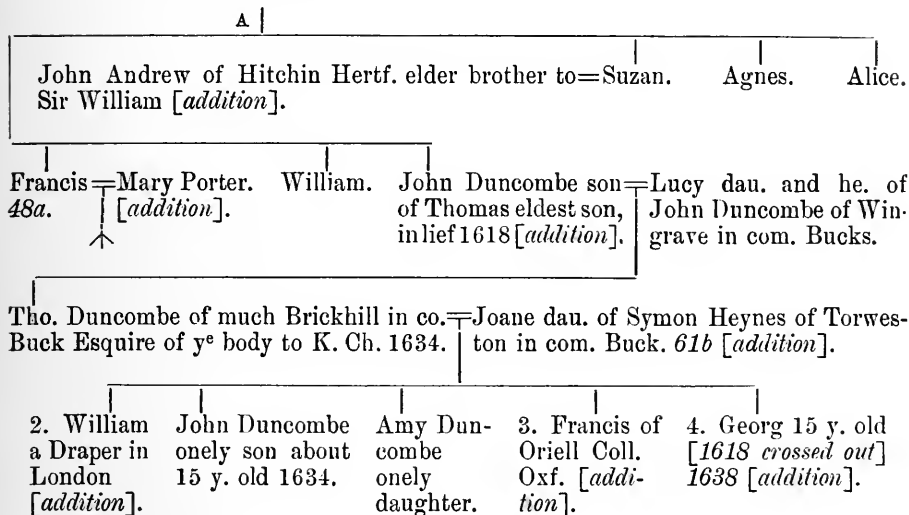
Alice da. of . . . Whitton Oxf. gent. 2 w.	William Duncombe of Much Brickhill Junego, Ivingo Aston [co.] Bucks gent.	Mary dau. and Coh. of Rich. Reynes of Clifton 43a 3 son of John Reynes of Clifton co. Bucks first wife.
--	---	---

73a.

2. Rog. Duncombe of Lidlington Com. Bedf. tempore Visit. Anno 1566 married Cicelie daughter of Edmond Conquest of Houghton Conquest Com. Bedf. Esquire.	2. Rog. Conquest. 2 son.
---	--------------------------

1. Thomas Duncombe of much Brickhill Com. Bucks living 1566 48a.	Isabell dau. of Tho. Saunders of Agmondisham com. Bucks gent.	Mary obiijt infans. William Drayner of Cranbrooke Kent gent.
--	---	--

[? additions.]



## Duncombe, of Much Brickhill.

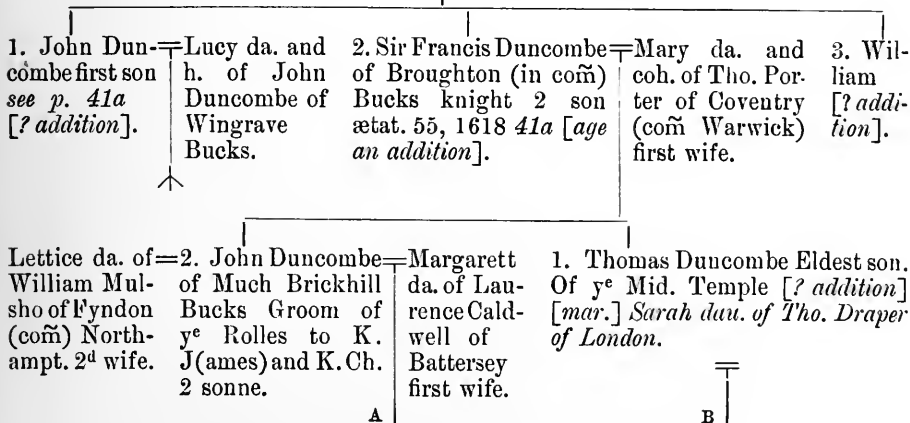
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 48.

*P. 33b, et 41a, 72b.*

(The Coate in folio 33, *i.e.*, *Duncombe*, p. 45) [added by a later hand].

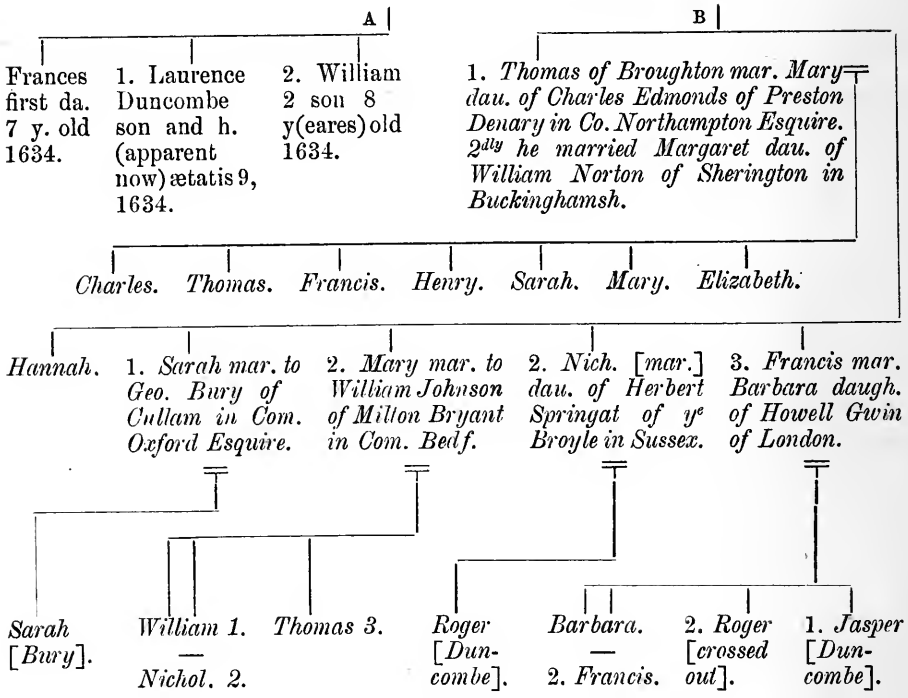
*Per chevron engrailed G. A., 3 talbots heads erased count[erchanged] a crescent [for difference].*

Thomas Duncombe of Much = Isabell dau. of Tho. Sanders of  
Brickhill (Coñ) Bucks 41a. Agmondesham Bucks.



A |

B |



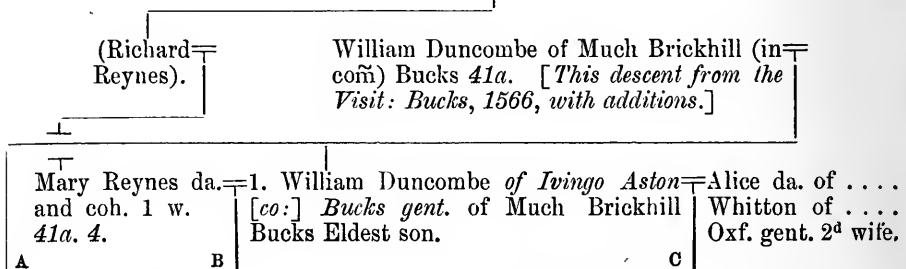
## Duncombe, of Kvinghoe.

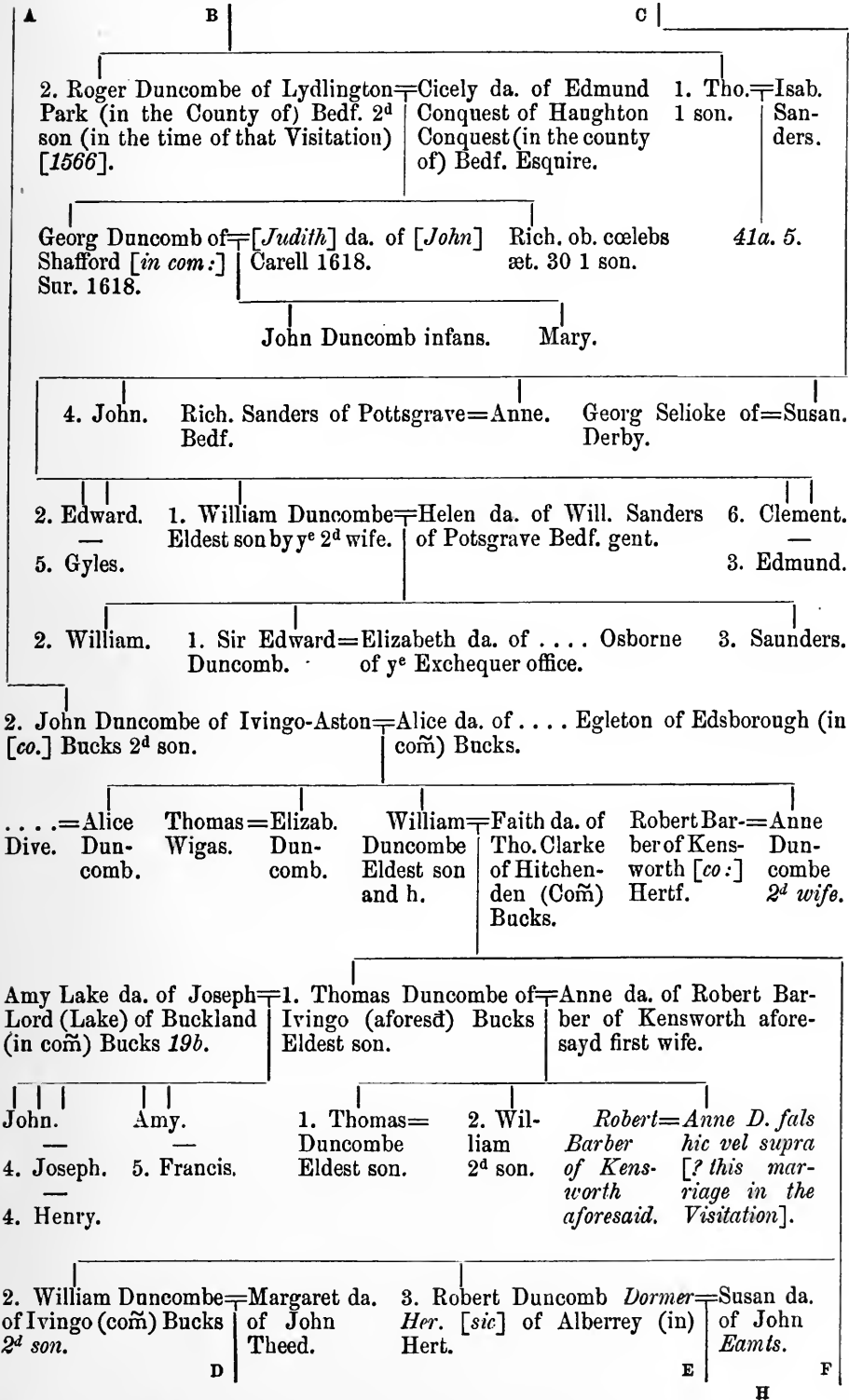
Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 72<sup>b</sup>, 73 and 74.

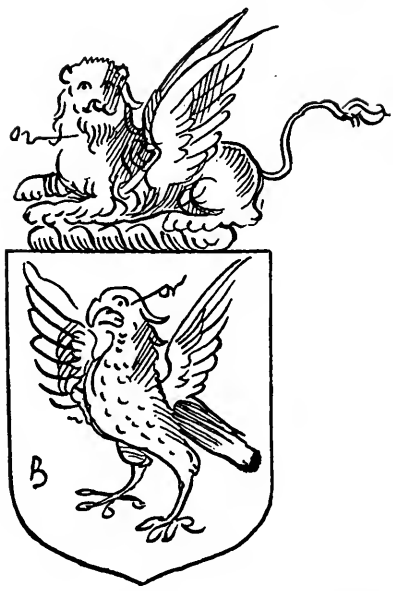
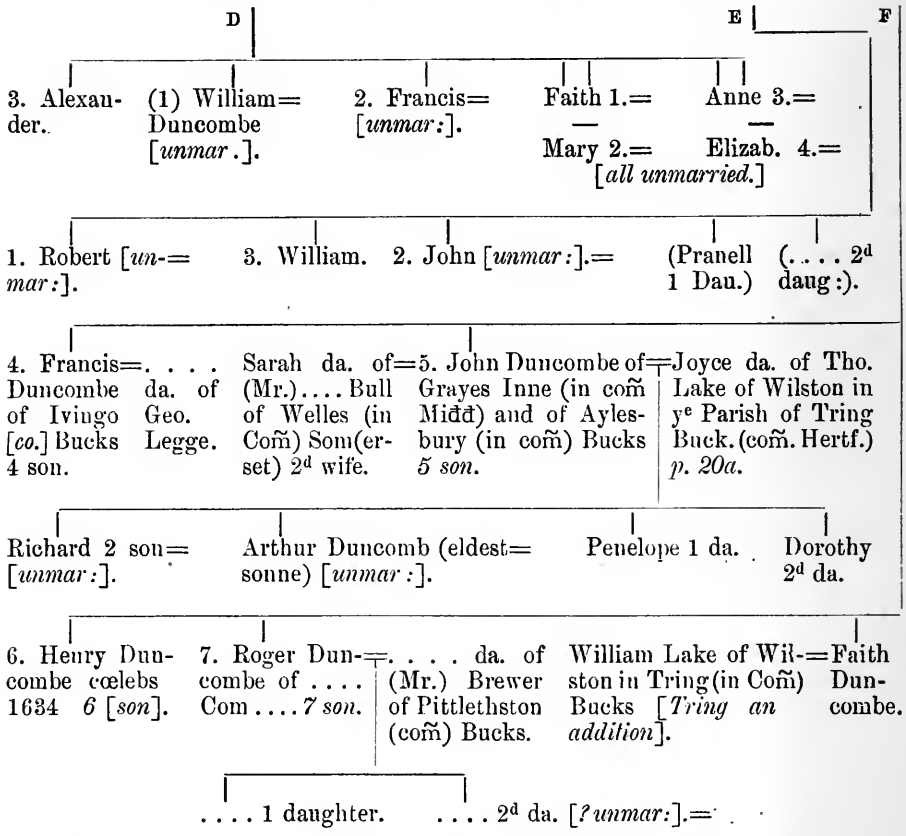
See 33b, 41a, 48a.

1, *Per chevron engrailed G. and A., 3 talbots heads erased count[erchanged]*; 2, *Checq. O. G. [a] cant. ermine*; 3, *Ermine a ch[ief] indented S.*; 4, *Ut 1. Out of a ducal coronet Or, arme S. hand holding a horseshoe A. [Out of a ducal coronet Or, a horse's leg Sable, the shoe Argent.]* (The Armes in 33) [added by a later hand, i.e., p. 46].

(John Reynes = . . .)







### Edmunds, of Winslow.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 67<sup>b</sup>.

[No Arms tricked.]

Richard Edmunds Rec- . . . da. of (Mr.)  
tor of Shenley (in . . . Boston of  
coñ) Bucks. London.

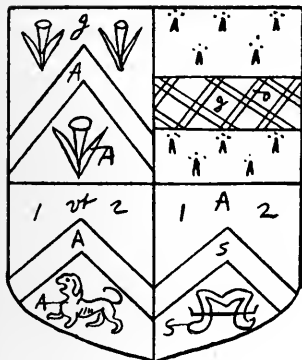
William Edmunds = Elizabeth da. of . . .  
of Winslow (in King whose wives name  
Coñ) Bucks. was Ashfield.

Richard Edmunds = Sarah da. of Ambrose  
of Winslow Bucks Sacheverell of Todmar-  
(A<sup>o</sup>. 1634). ton (in Coñ) Oxf.

William Edmunds [unmarried]. =



## Egerton, of Adstock.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 80<sup>b</sup>.

[No Arms tricked.]

- 1, *G.* a chevron inter 3 pheons *A.*, EGERTON;
- 2, *Ermine* a fesse *G.* fretty *O.* (HAWKESTON);
- 3, *V[ert]* a chevron inter 3 lions passant *A.* (HOWNEHILL);
- 4, *A* [*a*] chevron inter 3 water bougets *S.* (HILL).

Thomas Egerton of Walgrange (in com) =  
Staff(ord) Master of y<sup>e</sup> Mint (tempore) 1  
Mariæ Reg. [1553-4].

Thomas Egerton of Wallgrang(e) = Jane da. of . . . Howard  
(in com) Staff. born in Callais.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. Timothy = Elizabeth da. of Sir Thomas Egerton son Dayrell of Lillingston Dayrell and h(eire). (in Com) Bucks. 90b. Anne. | 2. Thomas Egerton = Mary dan. of Peter Rector of Adstock Fyge of Winslow [co:] Bucks. |
|---|---|

Thomas Egerton =  
son and h. ætatis  
18 1634 [unmar-  
ried].

Richard Carter = Jane  
(Carlier) of  
London.

= Mary (2<sup>d</sup>  
daug) [un-  
married].

## Eglestone, of Ellesborough.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 28.

*Vide for y<sup>e</sup> Armes in Lancashire [Visitations 1567 and 1664-5, Eccleston of Eccleston].*

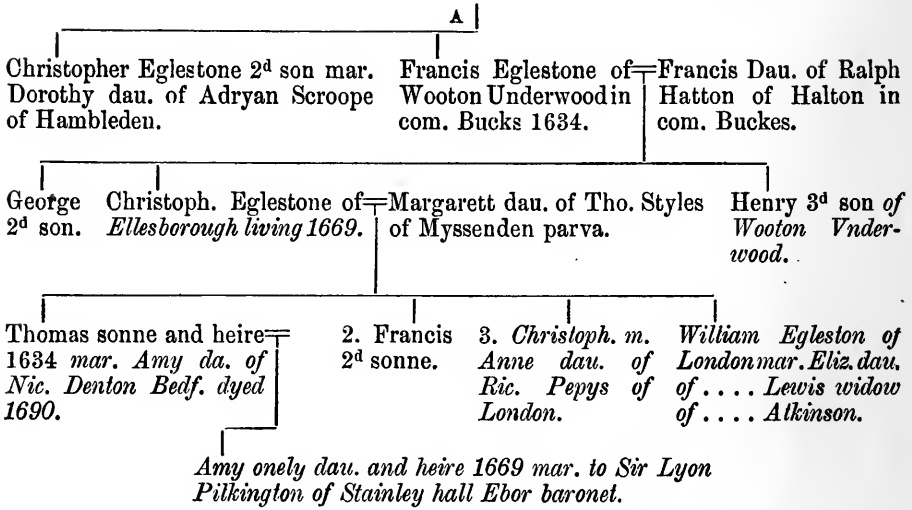
1, *Dormer*; 2, *Gules*, 3 martlets sable on a chevron betwixt 3 fishes arg., on a chief of the lust 3 escalops of 1<sup>st</sup>; 3<sup>d</sup>, *Arg.*, 3 flor de lis azure; 4, *Purple*, 2 flanches chequy or and az. in a canton in dexter cheif and sinister, base gules, a Lyon Rampant or . . . . Crest: A martin proper.

*These are the quarterings of Dormer [see Dormer, p. 40].*

William Eglestone descended out of Lancashire. =

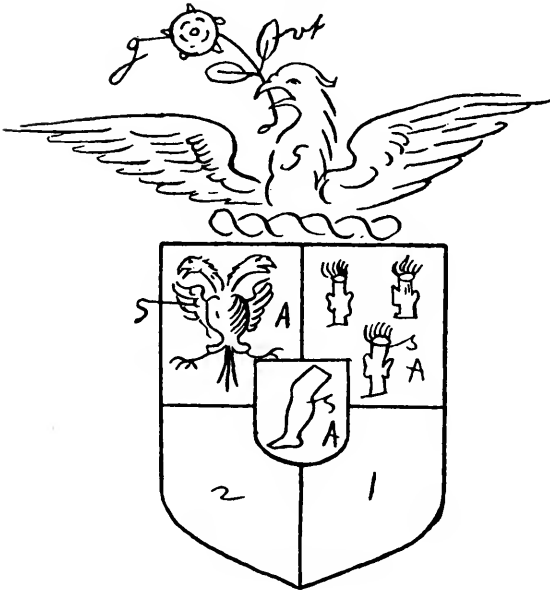
Henry Eglestone of Ellesborough in com. Buck. = Eliz. dau. of Duncombe of Badlesden in com. Bedford.

Nich. Eglestone of Ellesborough in com. Buck. = Elizab. dau. of Scott of Risborough Monachorum.



## Evans, of Marsh Gibbon.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 97<sup>b</sup>.



[No Arms tricked.]

Gillomin Traytu.

Tudor Goch of Nantley.

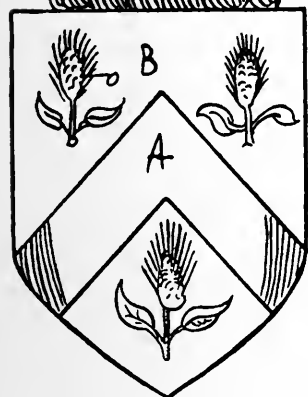
(Howell Evans).

David Evans. Jane da. of David ap Guillan Griffith ap Ulean.

Richard Evans of Marsh-Gybon (in Com<sup>o</sup>) Bucks Doctor (in D(ivity) Chaplein to Lodow(ick) Duke of Leonax and Richmond after to Esme D(uke) of Leonex his brother and last to Geo. Duke of Buckingham. Anne da. of John Fowler of Stoke Hamon [co.] Bucks.

## Eyre, of Burnham.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 13<sup>b</sup> and 14.



[The Trick is from MS. No. 2, it being better than the one in Eng. Misc. C. 17.]

These Armes and Crest granted to Tho. Eyre of Bucks by Tho. Holme Clarenceux 16 E. 4 [1476-77].

Thomas Eyre  
of Burnham  
Bucks gent.  
[Visit: 1566].

Robert Silvester=Citizen of London [Visit: 1566].	=Elizabeth [Visit: 1566].	Thomas Eyre [2 <sup>d</sup> son] [Visit: 1566].
---	---------------------------	---

Edmund Eyre of Burnham Bucks Esquire [first son] [Visit: 1566].	=Christian da. of John Blackmore of Binfield Berks gent. [Visit: 1566].	John Durant of Catworth [in the county of] Bucks gent. [Visit: 1566].	=Elizabeth [Visit: 1566].
---	---	---	---------------------------

Nicholas Brown of London Merchant [Visit: 1566].	=Elizabeth [Visit: 1566].	John Billing of London [Visit: 1566].	=Margaret Gyles [2 <sup>d</sup> son] [Visit: 1566].
--	---------------------------	---------------------------------------	---

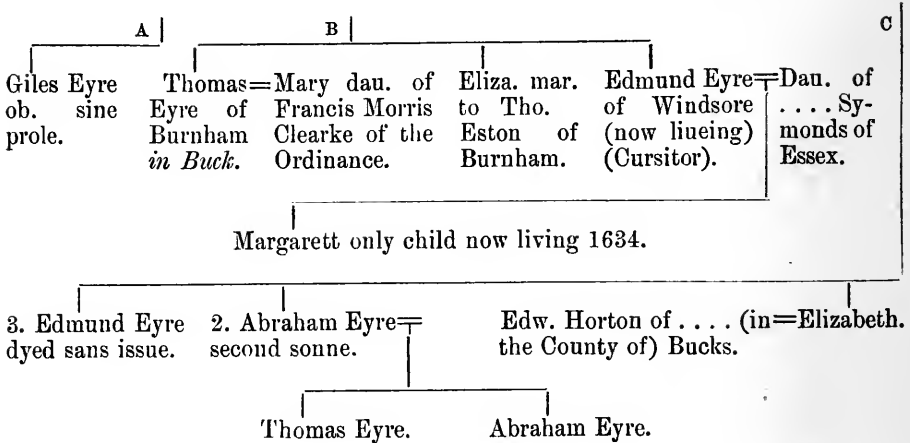
Alice da. to Will. Pastwell [Pastrett] of Langley [in Com] Bucks 1 wife S.P. [Visit: 1566].	=Thomas Eyre of Burnham [begins Visit: 1634].	Beatrice dau. of Rich. Husband of Cowley in com. Middlesex 2 <sup>d</sup> wife [Begins Visit: 1634].	=Elizab. da. of John Edwards of Horton [in the county of] Bucks 3 wife [Visit: 1566].
---	---	--	---

Mary dau. of Dannett of . . . . Surrey (2 <sup>d</sup> wife).	=Tho. Eyre of Burnham.	Anne dau. of Newdigate of Newdigate in (com) Surrey.	=Rog. [altered from Robert] Barnes of Harnesworth (in com) Mid.	=Margaret.
---	------------------------	--	---	------------

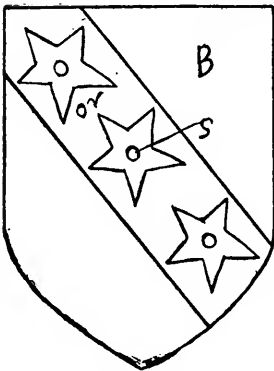
A

B

C



## Figge, of Winslow.



*Le Neve's copy, fol: 35.*

Thomas Figge of Plessey in = Margret da: of Ralph  
com. Essex died an<sup>o</sup>. 1513. | Topfeilde.

Peter figge of Writtle in = . . . da: of . . . Audience  
Essex son & heire. | of Chelmesford in Essex.

Tho: figge of = Jane da: of Carter of Northmarshton  
Winslow com Buck: | Com: Buck: Widdow of Ralphe Raines-  
Buck: | bye de Com. Hereford.

Tho: ffige of Winslow eldest sonne s. ple.	Peter ffige of Winslow liuing 1634.	= Eliz: da: of Rich Ed- monds of Shenley in co: Bucks Clarke.	Joane mar: to Jo: Wal- ter of Greenburgh in co: Buckingham.
--	---	---	---

Elizab: vx. Jo: fitz Williams of Ireland.	Rebecka 4 daught <sup>r</sup> .	Mary vx Thomas Egerton of Adstock in Com. Buck.	Peter Figge eldest son æt. 33: unmar: 1634.
---	------------------------------------	--	--

Valentine Figge = 3 <sup>d</sup> Son: now line- ing in Lond:	Margret da: of Blange of y <sup>e</sup> Com of Staf- ford.	Thomas 2 <sup>d</sup> Sonn.	Anne vx. Hugh Ayleway of Salop- ton, Com North- ton.	Sibill wife of Jere- mie Deacon of Eperston in Com. North. (Nott.).
--	---	--------------------------------	---	--

Peter Figg 2<sup>d</sup> Sonne. Valentine (Figge) eldest son: Thomas 3<sup>d</sup> Son.

## Fleetwood, of Missenden.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 68.

[No Arms tricked.]

*Per pale nebulée B. [and] O. 6 martlets count[er-  
changed]. [Crest] Wolf p[assant] reg. A.*

*In the Churchyard of Missenden great.*

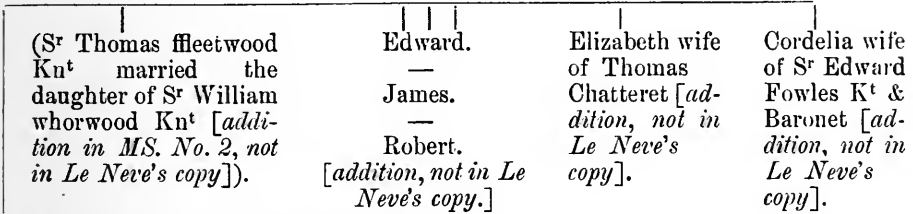
*Here lyes the body of Edward Fleetwood son of Sir  
William Fleetwood Knight and Anne his wife by whom  
he had 14 children videlicet 7 sons and 7 daughters of  
which this the 5th son who deceased 13 March 1681  
aged 65 years.*

*Here lyes also the body of Jane Fleetwood y<sup>e</sup> 7  
daughter of the said Sir William Fleetwood and Anne  
his wife who departed this life y<sup>e</sup> 5 July 1684 aged 69  
years.*

*Cordelia Fleetwood the 4 daughter of the said Sir  
William obiit 2 Dec. 1685 in the 80th year of her age.*



William Fleetwood Recorder = Marian da. of John Barley of  
of London. Kingsley (in com) Bucks.

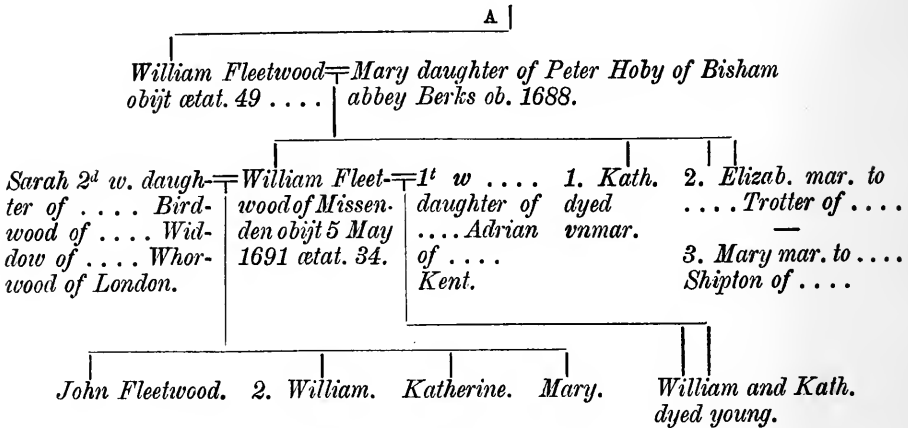


Sir William Fleetwood of Missenden (in = Anne da. of Ranulph Barton of Smithes  
Com) Bucks Knight. (in Com) Lanc.

Francis Cheyney (of) Ches- = Anne 1 ham Bucks (Boyes Esq <sup>r</sup> ). 18a.	Sir John Woodward (of) = Elizabeth ob. S. Evesham (in Com) Glo. Prole 2 <sup>d</sup> da.	
--	---	--

Marian 3.	Cordelia 4 <i>obiit</i> 2 <sup>d</sup> Dec. 1685, <i>ætat.</i> 80.	(1) William.	(3) Francis.	Robert.	George.
ob. S. Prole.					

3. Edward (5: son) <i>obiit cælebs</i> 13 March 1661.	Katharine 5 d. — 2. Thomas. — Mary 6.	1. John Fleet- = Elizabeth da. of Rich. wood of Missen- Archdale of Wickombe den Esquire (in Com) Bucks living 1634 son <i>obiit</i> 5 July and h. Esquire <i>remarried</i> to 1684 <i>ætat.</i> ..... <i>Lee of</i> .....			
---	---	---	--	--	--

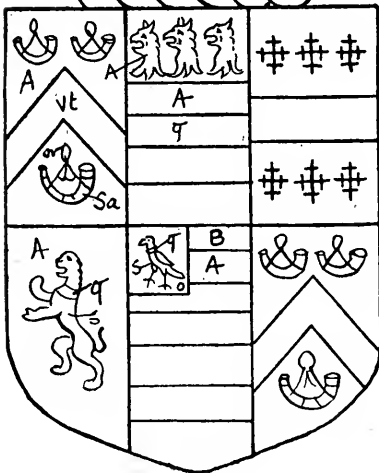
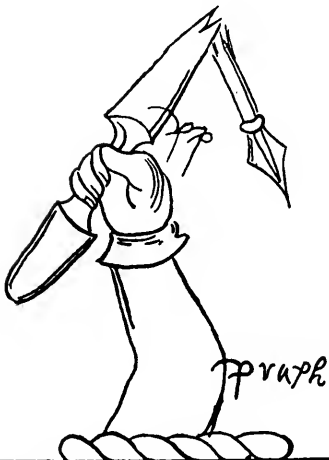


## Forster, of Hanslope.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 83<sup>b</sup> and 84.

[No Arms tricked.]

A., a chevron V. inter 3 horns stringed S.,  
FORSTER; 2, G., 2 bars in chief 3 griffins'  
heads erased A.; 3, G., a fesse inter 6 crosses  
crosslet O., a fleur de lis . . . .; 4, a lion ram-  
pant S., collared G.; 5, B., 3 bars A. on co't  
[canton] S., bird O.; 6, ut 1. CREST:  
[a dexter] Arme c[ouped and embowed] B.,  
hand hold[ing a] broken lance proper.



Nicholas = John = Elianor da. and  
Forster of Knight h. of Ramburi-  
. . . . North- of Han- cius de Bello-  
ampt. North- slap campo y<sup>e</sup> E. of  
umberland q. gent. Warw. his son.

William Forster = Emme da. and h. (of  
of Hanslap (in John Knight of  
Com) Bucks. Hanslope).

William Thomas Fors- = . . . da. of John  
Eldest ter of Hanslap Fitz-Geffrey of  
son ob. brother and h. Thurley (in Com)  
S. Prole. Bedf. Esquire.

Guy Forster of = Joan da. of Tho. Church  
Hanslap Bucks of Ranwell hall (in  
son and h. Ess(ex).

A |

A |

Thomas=Elizabeth 3 d. Travell. [unmar: 1566].	John=Alice 4 d. Wel- [unmar: liott. 1566].	Christopher Trafford=Cicely 5 da. of . . . Lei(cester). [unmar: 1566].
---	--	--

Christopher Da-Eliza- niel of Lymms- beth ford (in com.) 1 da. Bucks.	Edmund Fors- Anne 3 da. of Laur. ter of Hanslap Washington of Soul- (in Coñ) grave (in Coñ) Bucks. Northamt. A., 2 bars in ch. 3 mullets G.	Griffith=Anne Birch- 2 da. more of Hanslap.
--	---	--

Edward Fors- ter 2 s. ob. S.P.	Sir Guy Forster= of Hanslap Eld- est son living 1634.	Frances da. of Sir William Kingsmill of Sydemanton (in Coñ) Southamp(ton Knt).	Henry=Barbara. Coats.
--------------------------------------	--	---	--------------------------

John 2= [unmar:].	Guy 3= [unmar:].	William Forster Eld- est son [unmarried].	Thomas= [unmar:].	=Elizabeth [unmar:].
----------------------	---------------------	--	----------------------	-------------------------

William Lane one [of the] [of the] C'(orts) of Requests.	Clarks=Jane.	Laurence Forster= 3 <sup>d</sup> son of Edmund.	Anne da. of . . . Smith of Causham [in Co:] Wilts.
---	--------------	--	---

Edmund Fors- ter Eldest son.	=Elizabeth da. of Robert Owen of Dunstable Bedf. [? addition].	Geo. Coles= 1 Husband married Sep- tember 15, 1629 [? all added].	Anne= Richard Pri- mett (Priuell) of . . . Linc. Minister [? an addi- tion].
Elizabeth 1 da. oberiunt infantes [? addition].	Anne 2 <sup>d</sup> da.		

## Fortescue, of Salden.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 36<sup>b</sup> and 37.

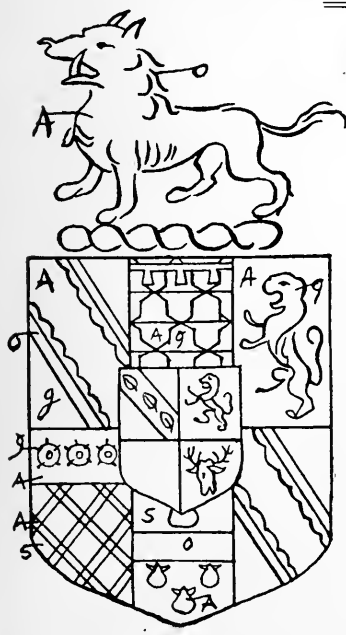
[No Arms tricked.]

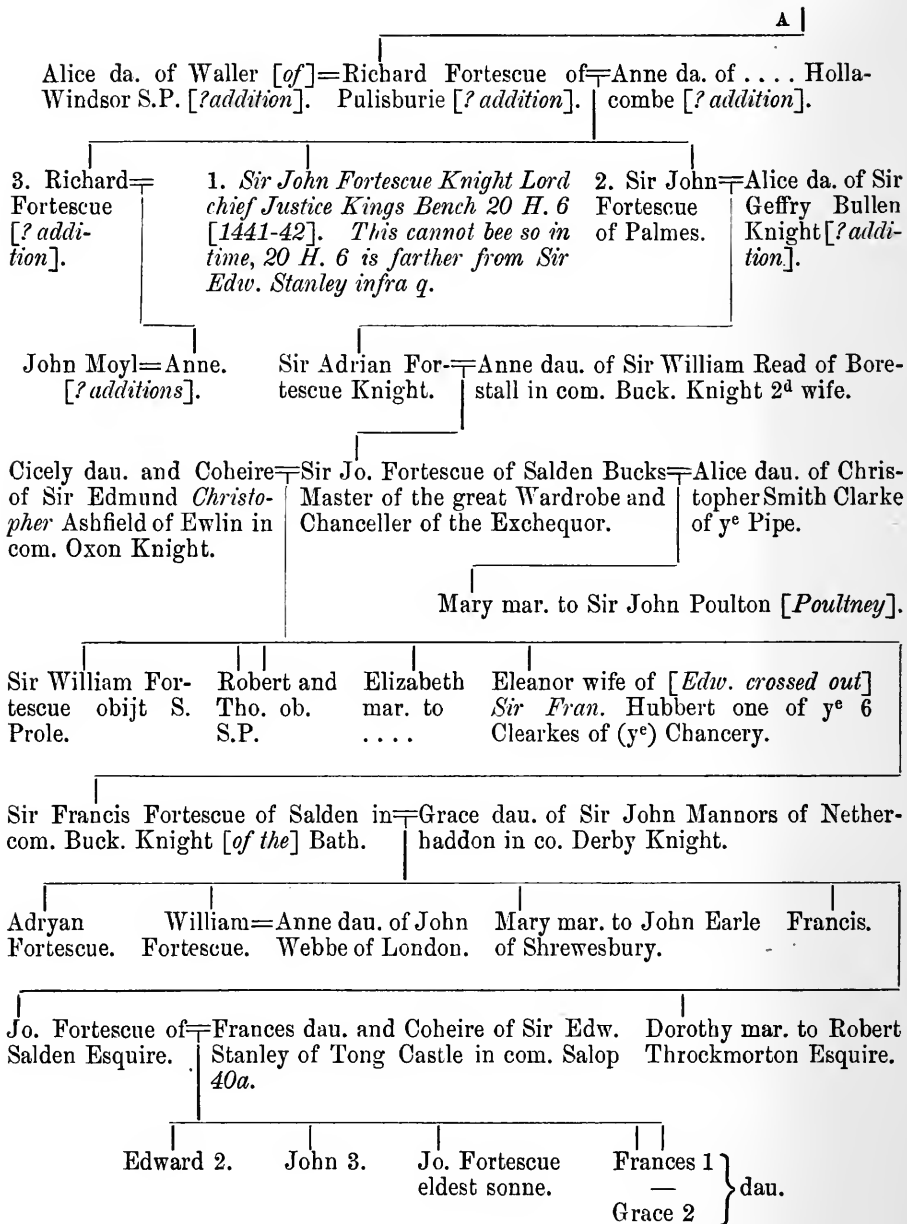
B., a bend engrailed A. cottised O., FOR-  
TESCUE; 2, V. [Vair Argent and Gules], a label  
of 3 points Or; 3, A., a lion rampant G.; 4, S.,  
fretty [Argent] on chief A. 3 roses G. G., a fesse  
[Or] in ch. goat's head erased in base, 3 escallops  
A. Crest: Tiger passant A., maned O.

John Fortescue Justice of  
Ireland [? addition].

Henry Fortescue [? addition].

A |  
I



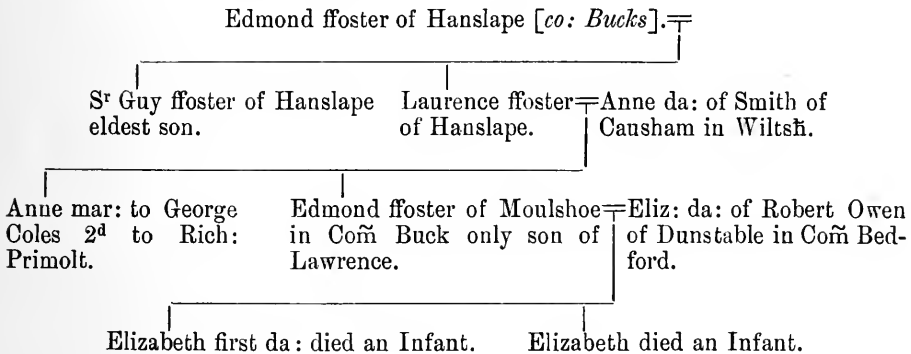




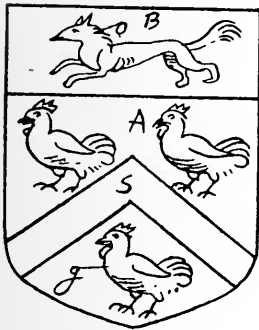
## Foster or Forster, of Moulshoe.

*Le Neve's MS., fol. 76.*

The Arms in folio 71 [72, p. 56] & 111 [addit: pedigree].  
More of the descent.



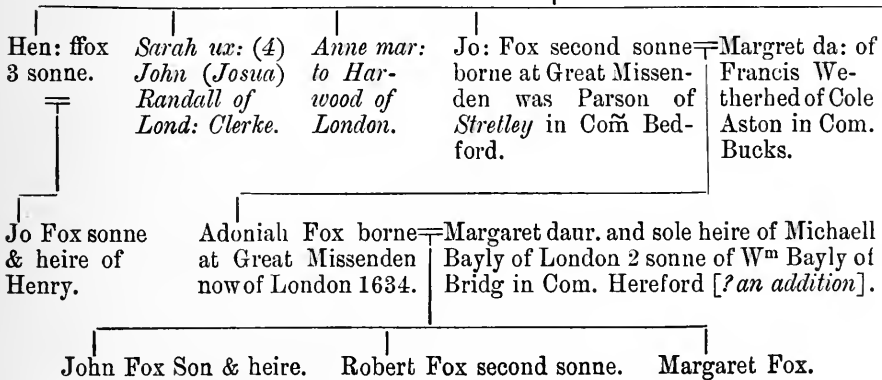
## Fox, of Great Missenden.



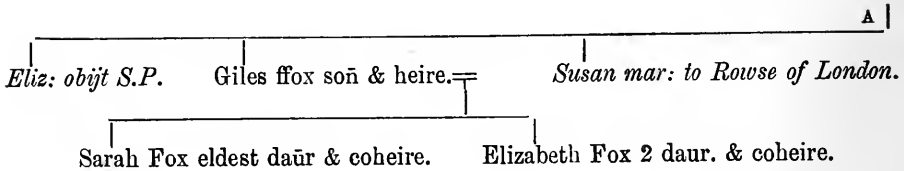
*MS. Coll: of Arms 1. C. 26, fol. 39b., 2, fol. 57.*  
*Additions and trick from Le Neve's MS., fol. 92.*

Henry Fox of greate . . . da: of  
Missenden in the Hawes of  
County of Bucks. Missenden.

William Fox of Anne daür of Hen: Lane  
great Missenden. of Great Missenden.



[? additions.]



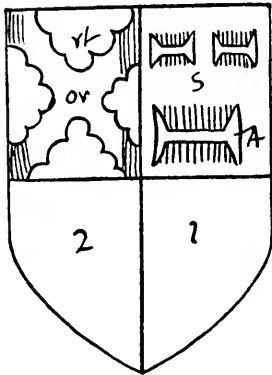
[Not signed.]

*This descent is verified to be true & the Armes belonging to the same are in the south window of the Chancell of the p'rish Church of Great Misenden. Witnesse my hand this 31 of May 1637 & that the same day Richard Munday one belonging to the office of Armes was in the Church & p'sued the same.*

ED. LANE.

*And I will Hickham [hickman] Clarke of the said Church did the day & yeare above mentioned Lett into the said Church the aforesaid Richard Munday & Ed: Lane Scholmast' of the Towne & one ffarrow & Addonian ffox where he Prused the Armes in the windowe before mentioned the witnesse William Hickman Clarke of the abouenamed p'rish Church.*

## Frankish, of Water Stratford (in r).

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 94<sup>b</sup> and 95.

[No Arms tricked.]

V., a saltire engrailed O; 2, S., 3 combs, 2 and 1 A.

Sir John Frankish of great Grimsby  
(in Coñ) Li(ncolu).

John Frankish of Nettleton  
(in Coñ) Linc.

Hugh Frankish.

John Frankish (3<sup>d</sup>) = Mary da. of William Heydon Clark  
son of Hugh).      of y<sup>e</sup> Dutchy (of) Lanc(aster).

Dorothy da. of William Bellamy  
of Uxenden. First wife.

Anthony = Grisell da. of . . . Finch of Harrow  
Frankish.      on y<sup>e</sup> Hill (coñ) Mid. 2<sup>d</sup> wife.

Gerard ob.  
Romæ  
(s.p.).

Mary 1. =

Frances =  
2 d.

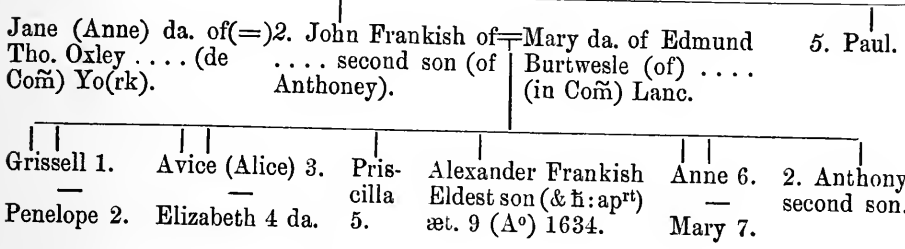
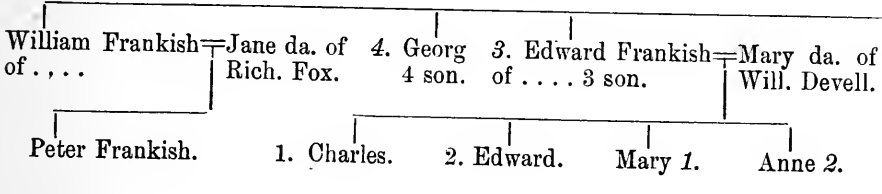
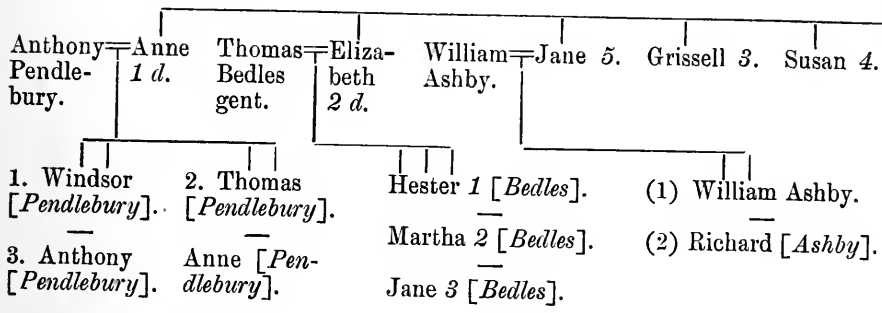
Anne da. of =  
. . . . Pool  
of . . .

1. Anthony Frankish  
Eldest son 1634.

Frances da. and h. [unmarried]. =

A

A



### Garrard or Gerrard, of Dorney.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 51<sup>b</sup> and 52.

[No Arms tricked.]

A., on a fesse S. a lion passant A. [Crest] Leopard sejant proper per R[obert] C[ooke] Cl[arenceux] Oct. 26, 1570.

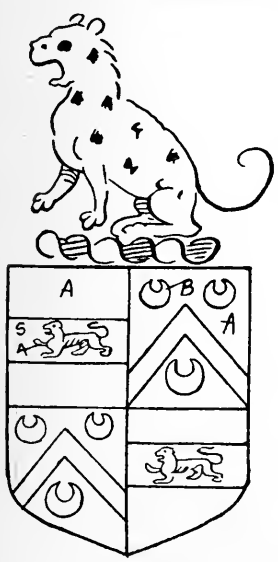
Thomas Garrard of Sittingborne =  
 (in Coñ) Kent.

Laurence Garrard =

William of Siddingborn Kent m. 593  
 [addition, not in Le Neve's MS.].

John Garrard of London Grocer =

A



A |

Sir William Garrard Knight Lord Mayor London = Isabell da. and h. of Julius  
 1555 ob. 1571 buried in St Magnus Church in y<sup>t</sup> Nethermill of Coventry  
 Parish borne m. 230 [death, etc., an addition]. (Coñ Warwick).

A., on a fesse S.  
 a lion passant  
 A., a crescent  
 [for difference].

Sir John Garrard (K<sup>t</sup>) Lord Mayor London 1601 Munday 593 ob. May 7 1625 æt. 79 buried in St. Magnus London [death, etc., an addition]. = Jane d. of Rich. Partridg of London ob. Jan. 24 1616 [? an addition] 2 filii 6 filiae Munday 844. Thomas [not an addition].

Sir John [Garrard] Baronet.

2. Benedict [? addition].

Sir William Garrard of Dorney (in) Bucks (2<sup>d</sup> son). = Elizabeth da. of Sir Tho. Roe Knight Lord Mayor London [1568-9] (and of his wife y<sup>e</sup> daughter of St<sup>r</sup> John Gresham, Knight [added by a later hand]). = George Garrard of . . . rard of . . . in Kent 2 son.

[2] George Garrard Master of Suttons Hospitall [added by a later hand]. = . . .

Sir John Kidderminster of Langley (in Coñ) Bucks Knight. = Mary. William Garrard 3<sup>d</sup> son.

Georg Garrard son and h. apparant 1634.

Sir John Parsons = Elizabeth sole (K<sup>t</sup>) p. 9a. da. and h.

Thomas Garrard of Dorney (in = Dorothy da. of Sir William Clarke of Coñ) Bucks (Esq.). Hitcham (in Coñ) Bucks Knight.

## Gerrard, of Aston Clinton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 74<sup>b</sup>.

[1. C. 26, fol. 38, Coll. of Arms, gives the Arms: Azure, a lion rampant Ermine crowned Or. No Crest.]

William Garrard [Gerrard] of Flam-bards in [the] Parish [of] Harrow on y<sup>e</sup> Hill (in Coñ) Midd(te). = . . . da. of . . . Page of Harrow (in Coñ) Mid(dte).

Bartholemew = Ratcliffe Mewis G[errard]. (Mewes).

John = G[errard] 2<sup>d</sup> son.

Carew = Dorothy. Mildmay.

Richard 3 son = [unmar:].

Francis 4<sup>th</sup> son = [unmar:].

A |

A |

William Garrard [*Gerrard*] of Flambards (in) Harrow (on the hill in Com̄) Mid(dte). = Dorothy da. of *Anthony Radcliffe* Alderman [*of*] London.

William Garrard = [*Mary, dau. of Mary. John Ferrers of Crokham [Cookham] Berks q. whether wife or Sister of William Garrard.*]  
 [*Gerrard*] (of) Aston-Clinton (in Com̄) Bueks. = [*Mary, dau. of John Ferrers of Cookham in com. Berks.*]

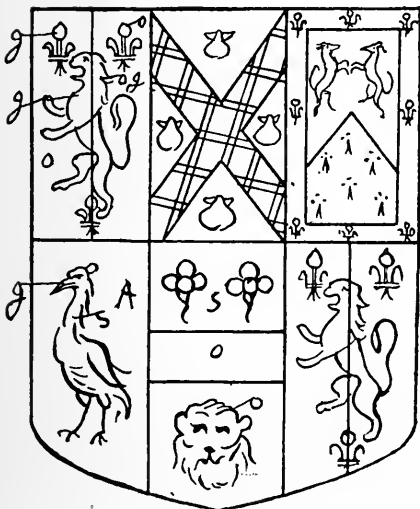
Sir Gilbert G[errard] of Flamberds Knight and Baronet [*addition*].  
 [*See the Complete Baronetage, by G. E. C., i., p. 142.*]

[*Signed, WILLIAM GERRARD.*]

## Goodwin, of Upper Winchendon.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 69<sup>b</sup> and 70.

[*No Arms tricked.*]



.... da. = John Brokesborne = .... da.  
 of .... by his first wife (& of ....  
 2<sup>d</sup> wife. had Issue) Rob. and his 3  
 S. Prole both. wife.

Walter = (Eliza- Nicho- William.  
 Roydon. beth). las. —  
 Thomas.

John Roydon. =

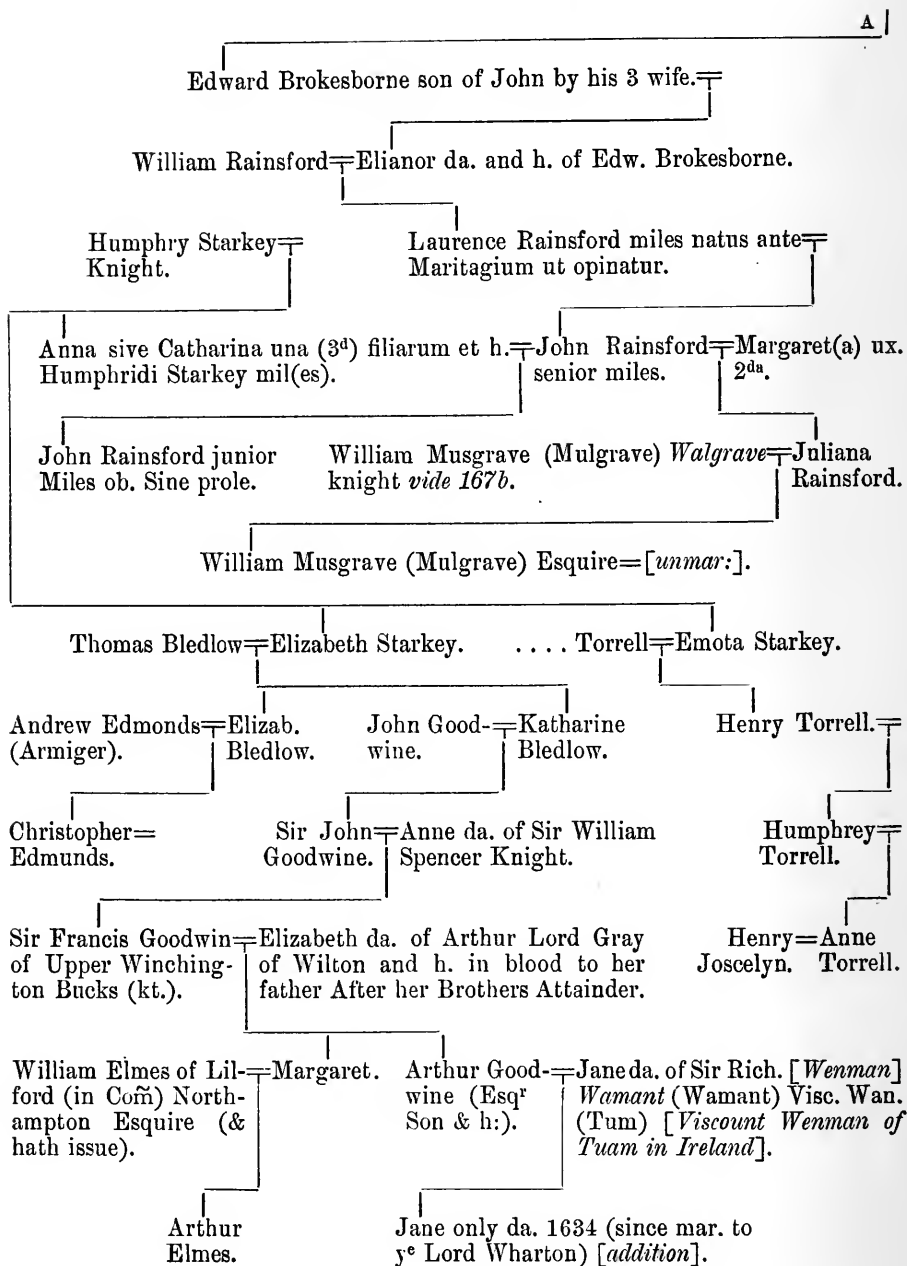
Robert Roydon. =

Thomas Royden. =

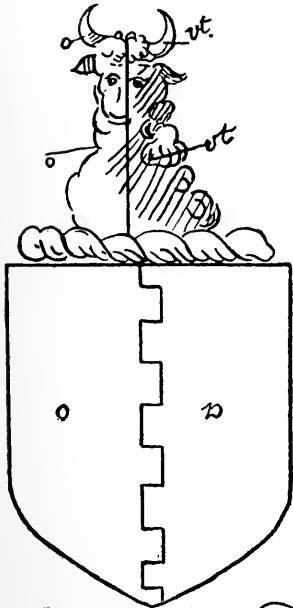
John Royden. =

Christopher Royden. =

(Jo:) Lucas gent. = Anne da. and h. A



**Gosnold, of Beaconsfield.**



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 12.

[No Arms tricked.]

Mathew Gosnold=  
of . . . . in com.  
Suffolke.

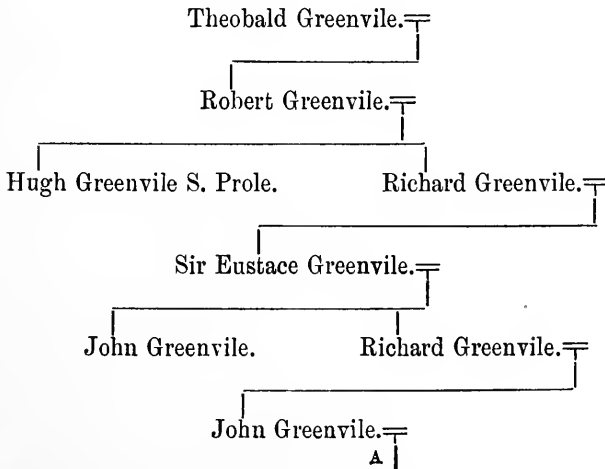
Richard Gosnold=  
of Beconsfield in Sarah dau. of Richard  
co. Buck. Tredway of Beconsfield  
Esquire 53b 10. 27a 2.

Tho. Gos=  
nold of (Evers) of Wickham in co. . . .  
Becons- relicta Edmundi Mason de  
field. Beconsfield.

**Greenville, of Wotton Underwood.**

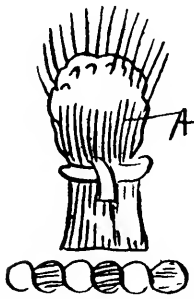
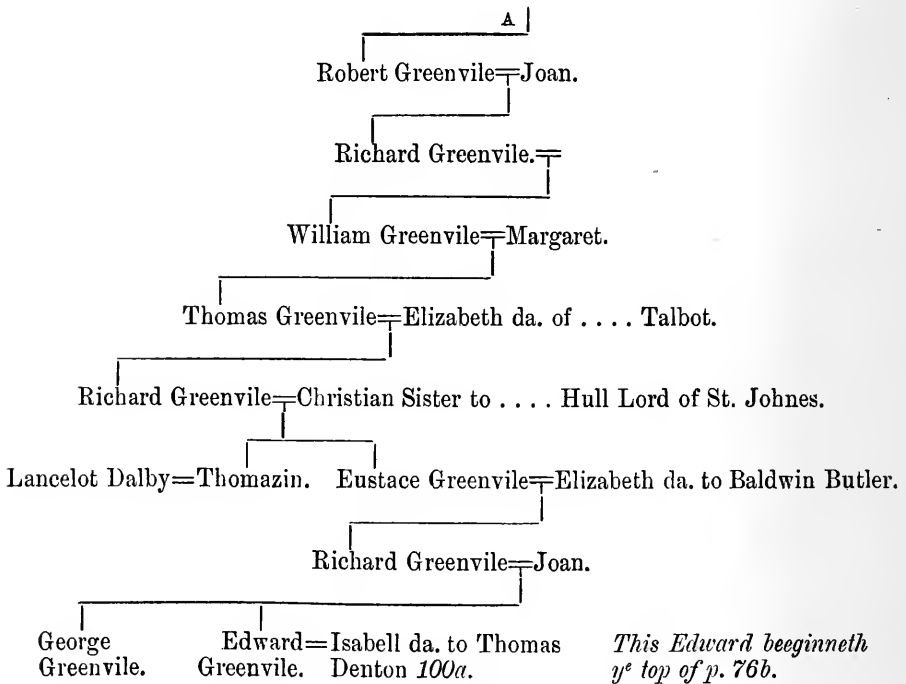
[All this an addition.]

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 104<sup>b</sup>.



A

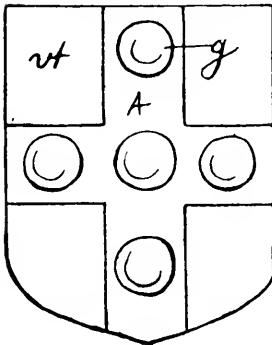
K



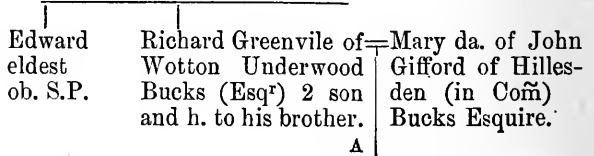
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 76<sup>b</sup>.

[No Arms tricked.]

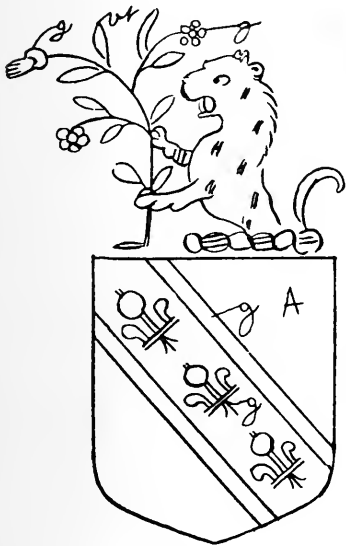
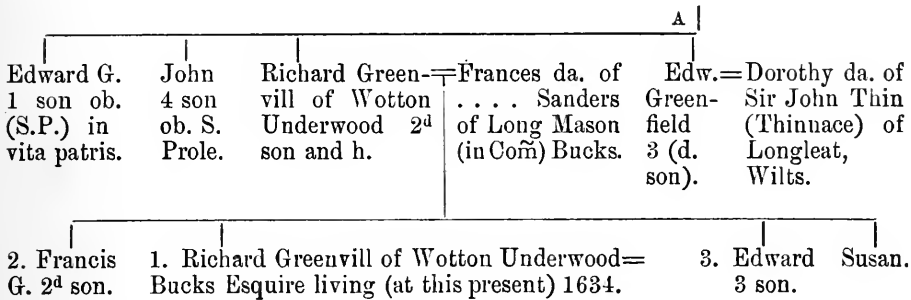
See y<sup>e</sup> top of this Pedegree, p. 104<sup>b</sup>.



Edward Greenvill of Wotton = Isabell da. of Tho. Underwood (in Com) Bucks Denton of Caversfield, Bucks 100u. Esquire [begins the Visitation 1634].







## Hackett, of North Crawley.

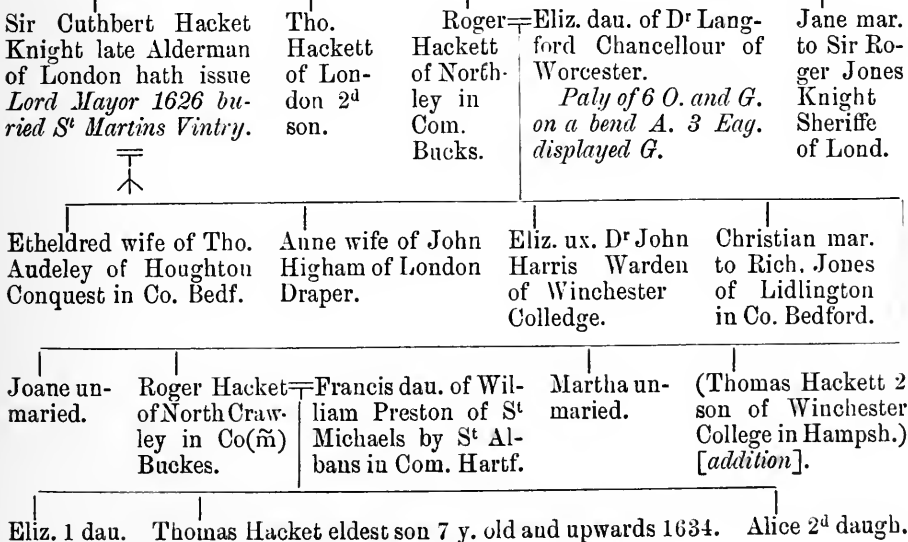
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 53.

[No Arms tricked.]

A., 3 fleurs de lis in bend cottised G. [Crest] demy Leopard supporting a branch . . . proper.  
Crest: a demy Leopard spotted hol[d]ing a vine branch y<sup>e</sup> Stalk and leaves vert branche and grapes Gules.

Tho. Hacket Vel Achett of=  
Dartford Kent Munday  
597 [addition].

Thomas Hacket of London.=



## Hampden, of Hampden.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 24 and 24<sup>b</sup>.

Hit was so that there was a Commission at Hampden directed to Hampden as a Commissioner to helpe put out y<sup>e</sup> Danes which was before y<sup>e</sup> Conquest And sithen hath descended divers Knights and Squires of y<sup>e</sup> name as one Sir Alexander Hampden Knight which had issue John and Edmund, the said John dyed without heire of his body wherefore his brother Edmund was heire which tooke to wife, the wife of Sir Robert Stowe that was daughter of Belknappe the Judge and shee had issue by y<sup>e</sup> said (Robert)\* Stowe one Thomas Stowe of whom descendeth y<sup>e</sup> Sto(nes: Stoners) unto this day. And when shee had y<sup>e</sup> said Edmund married, they had issue John Hampden and Sir Edmund Hampden Knight and a daughter named Isabell, which was mar. to one Wroughton. There was a Knight in Cornwall called Sir John Rayle which had 2 sons and a daugh. The daughter was mar. to Sir John Whaylesborough by whom hee had a Sonne named Thomas and 4 Daughters Emayne Anne Elizabeth and Alice. The said Tho. Whaylesborough had issue a daughter, that was his heire which was mar. to Tho. Trevillian of whom descendeth the Trevillians unto this day, the sayd Emayne married the Lord Scalys (Seales) and died without issue. The Sayd Anne mar. y<sup>e</sup> Lord Molynes, And Elizabeth was mar. to John Hampden of Hampden Esquire and A(l)ice married unto Phyralte (Phyrette) that had issue but A daughter mar. unto Sir Rowland Chamberlayne of whom descendeth y<sup>e</sup> Chamberlaynes to y<sup>s</sup> day. of the abouesayd Anne came Eleanor which was married to the Lord Hungerford And they had but A daughter called Mare, and shee was mar. to my Lo. Hastings, Elizabeth was mar. to John Hampden son and heire of the said Edmund Hampden and had issue Tho. Hampden Eliz. mar. to Eversby, Elenor mar. to Arderne, Anne mar. to Putnam, Alice wedded to Butler, and Phillip marr. to Sir John (Skrene) of whom cometh issue to this day, and when Sir John Rayle was dead his wife mar. a Knight whose name was Sir John Boroughwash (Burrowash)\* and by him had 2 daughters, the one mar. to Mr Chawser and by him had one daughter that was married to Sir John Phillip(s) and after to y<sup>e</sup> Earle of Salesbury, and after to y<sup>e</sup> Duke of Suffolke, the other daugh. of Sir Jo. Burwash was mar. to Sir John Arundell of the west of whom descendeth the Arundells unto this day. There was a Knight in Wiltshire called Sir Stephen A Popham and hee mar. y<sup>e</sup> daugh. of Sir Owen Knight and by her had 3 daugh. Marcherye Elizabeth and Alice, The said Sir John Gowen (Owen) had issue a Soune called Vmfree and a Daughter called Bettrys (Beatrice) which was wife of y<sup>e</sup> said Sir Stephen A Popham and mother to y<sup>e</sup> said Marcherye Eliza(beth) and Alice (aboues<sup>d</sup>). The said Sir Vmfre Gowen (Owen) had issue a Sonne called John, which John had Issue 2 daughters Vrsula and Mary, Vrsula was mar. to Sneyvill (Snequell) of Suffolke and never had issue. Mary was married to Sir David Owen and they had a sonne and then Mare dyed. Also if the sayd child should decease the land of the said Sir John Bowen (Owen) which is 3<sup>c</sup> <sup>lb</sup> and better should (must) descend to the heires of Sir Stephen A Popham Knight Margere Eliz. and Alice and (as) for default of Issue male to the heire generall, the said Marchery daugh. of the said Sir Stephen A Popham was mar. to Tho. Hampden sonne and heire of John Hampden of Hampden Esquire and they had issue John Edmund Edward [*? Edward*] Francis Alexander and Harry, there was one William Sidney who had 2 daugh. that were his heires one was mar. to John Hampden sonne and heire of Thomas Hampden abovesaid the other daugh. (mar:) to Sir William Woodball Knight. The said John Hampden had issue three sons John William and Anthony, the said John son and Heire of the said John Hampden mar. Sir John Savage his daughter servant to y<sup>e</sup> Archbishopp of Yorke, which Sir John Savage was slayne at y<sup>e</sup> siege of Bullen (Bulloine) in Picardy. Elizabeth dau. to y<sup>e</sup> aforesayd Sir Stephen A Popham marryed to John Barentyne of whom

\* This is added by the writer of the MS.

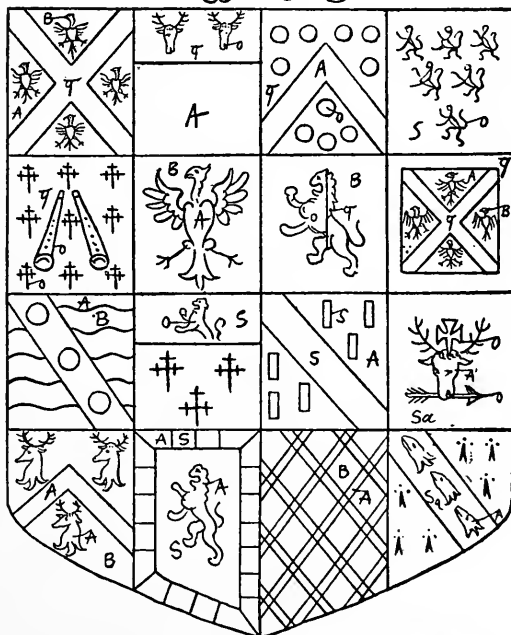
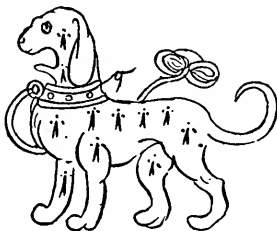
descendeth y<sup>e</sup> Barentynes to this day. Alice the 3<sup>d</sup> daugh. of Sir Stephen A Popham, was mar. to Sir Humfre Fostre of whom descendeth y<sup>e</sup> Fostres to this day. Also y<sup>e</sup> sayd Sir Stephen (A) Popham Knight married another Gentlewoman, by whom hee had a daughter and hee mar. her to Sir John Wadham Knight of whom descendeth y<sup>e</sup> Wadhams to this day.

1, A., saltire G. inter 4 eagles displayed B., HAMPDEN; 2, A., on ch[ief] G. 2 stags' heads cab. O., POPH[AM]; 3, G., a chevron inter 10 bezants O.; 4, S., 6 lions rampant O.; 5, cruizily 2 pipes [or]; 6, B., an eagle displayed A.; 7, B., a lion rampant per pale O. and G.; 8, A., a saltire G. inter 4 eagles displayed B., HAMPDEN; 9, Barry, wavy of 6 A. B., on a bend S. 3 roundles O.; 10, A., 3 crosses crosslet fitchée on chief S. a demi lion iss[uant] O.; 11, A., bend inter 6 billets S.; 12, S., stag's head cabossed A. between y<sup>e</sup> att[ires] a cross pattée fitchée O.; 13, B., a chevron inter 3 bucks' stags' [heads] erased A.; 14, A., a lion rampant S., border gob. A. [and] S.; 15, B., fretty A.; 16, Ermine, on a bend S. 3 boars' heads erased A. [Crest?] Peacocks h. er B. [?].

## Hampden, of Hampden.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 25 and 25<sup>b</sup>.

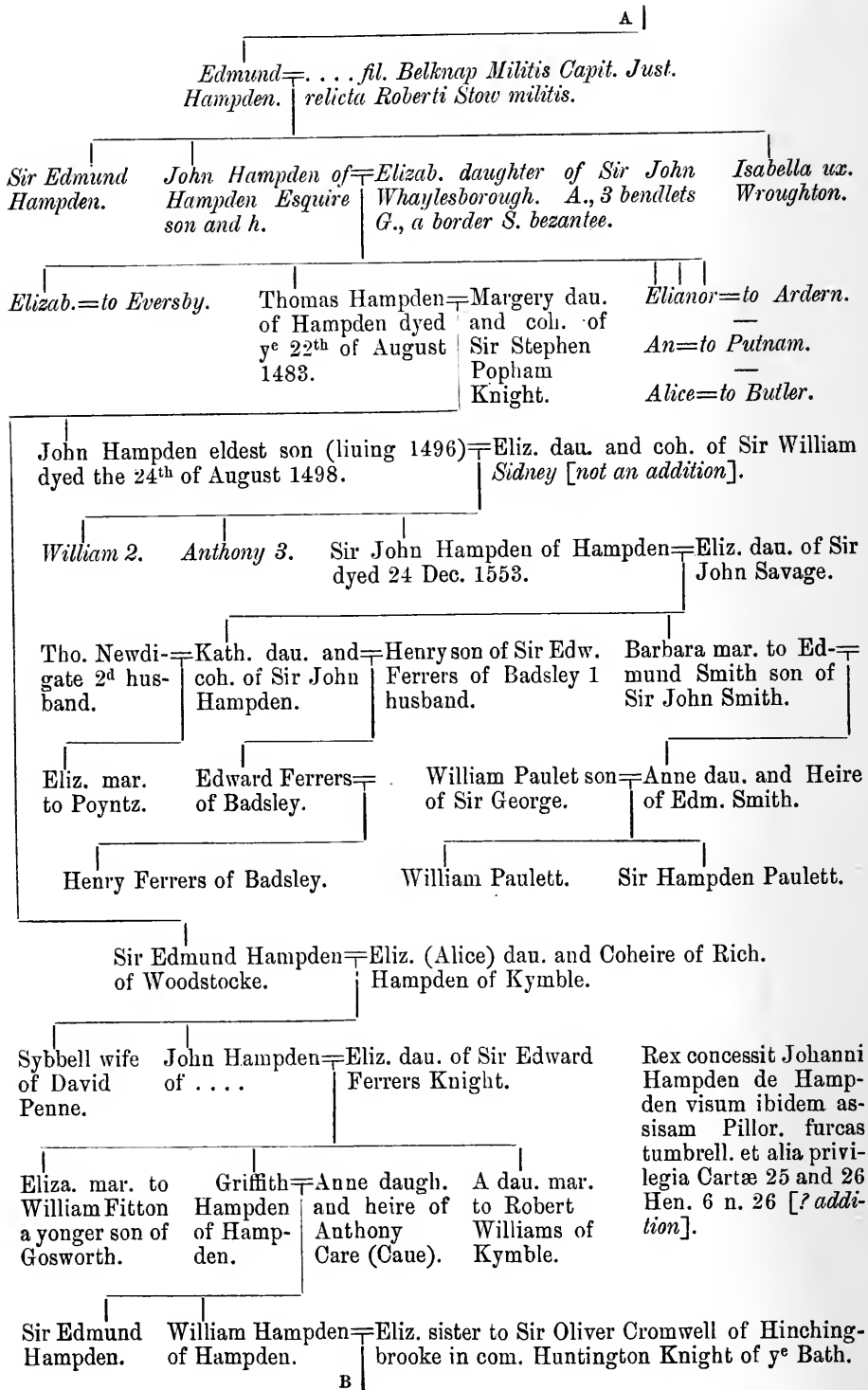
[No Arms tricked.]



124a.

Sir Alexander Hampden. 

A |



Rex concessit Johanni Hampden de Hampden visum ibidem assisam Pillor. furcas tumbrell. et alia privilegia Cartæ 25 and 26 Hen. 6 n. 26 [? addition].

B

Rich. Hampden of Euington. Jo. Hampden of Hampden Esquire (1634, Slain at y<sup>e</sup> fight at Cheney between y<sup>e</sup> King & Parliament 1642). Eliz. dau. and heire of Edmund Symon of Purton in com. Oxon. *per fesse S. and O. a pale counterchanged and 3 trefoils slipped O.*

Rich. 2<sup>d</sup> son mar. *Le-titia d. of William Lo. Paget Chancellor of y<sup>e</sup> exchequer 1694.* William 3<sup>d</sup>. John Hampden eldest sonne and h. apparent. Eliza- beth. Anne. Ruth. Judith 4. Mary 5.

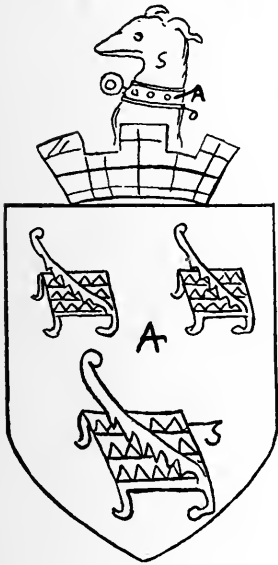
*John Hambden esquire.*

### Hampson, of Taplow.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 56<sup>b</sup>.

[No Arms tricked.]

*A., 3 flax brakes S. [Crest] Out of a mural coronet O. greyhounds head S. collared O. inter 2 bars A. A. per William Camden Clarenceux Oct. 10, 44 El. 1602.*



Hamson.

Sir Robert Hampson made Knight when K. Ja. came into Lond. *Sheriff Lond. 1598 ob. May 2, 1607 et. 70 sepult. S<sup>t</sup> Mary Hill London Monument S. wall of y<sup>e</sup> Quire q. m. 227.* Kath. dau. of John Goade of Lond. Francis Hampson.

Eliz. 1 mar. to Jo. Hewett (Hewell) and had issue 2<sup>dly</sup> to Sir Gilbert Waking of Brockwich (Brockesworth) in Co. Staff. and 3<sup>dly</sup> to Sir Robert Bevell (Bouill) Knight of y<sup>e</sup> Bath.

Rebecca mar. to Anthony Forest of Martone in Com. Hunt. Knight and Tiliton G. an Orle and semee de Martletts A. [*? an addition*].

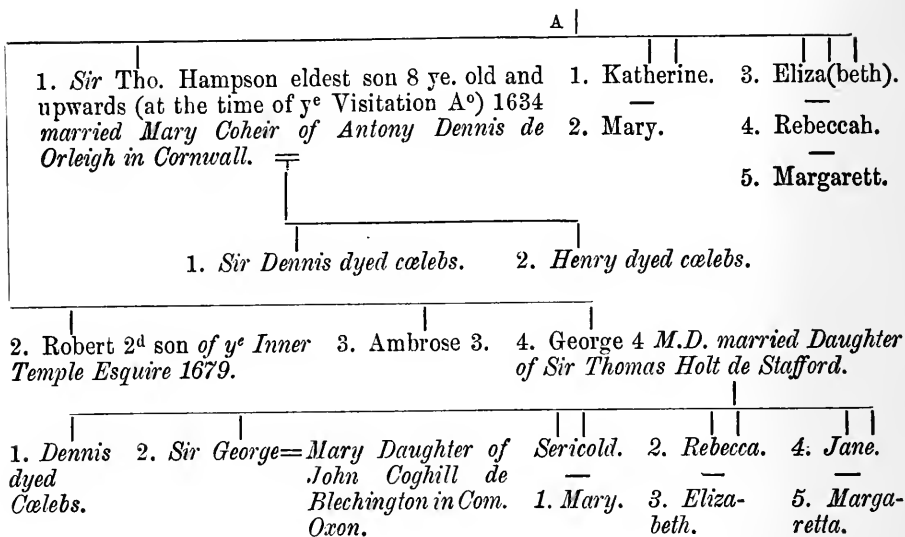
Henry Hampson of y<sup>e</sup> towne of Ely. Mary mar. to John More of Clanfield in Ox-fordsh.

1. Nich. Hampson Esquire Eldest son unmarried 1634 *died 1637.*

2. Tho. Hampson of Taplow in Co. Buck. Esquire and Justice of peace and Master of y<sup>e</sup> Statute Office *Baronet 1642.*

Anne eldest dau. and Coh. of William Duncombe of London 3<sup>d</sup> son of Tho. Duncombe second son of William Duncombe of Ivingo.

A

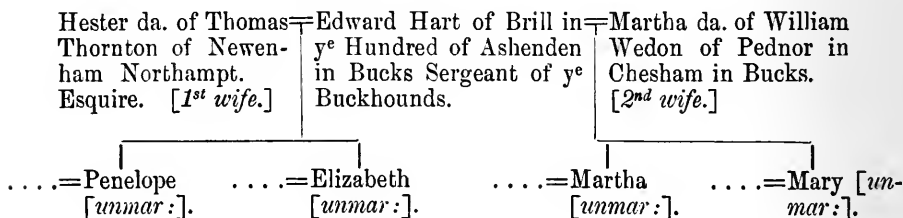


## Hart, of Brill.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 65.

Memorandum that upon Munday y<sup>e</sup> 28 day of July 1634 M<sup>r</sup> Edward Hart of Brill in the Hundred of Ashenden in the County of Bucks according to his summons given him by the Constable of y<sup>e</sup> said Hundred appeared beefore us and in justification of his title did informe us, That hee was sergeant of y<sup>e</sup> Buckhounds to his Majesty King Charles and hath Married Martha daughter of William Wedon of Pednor in y<sup>e</sup> Parish of Chesham in y<sup>e</sup> County of Bucks and hath issue two daughters by her (viz.) Martha Hart and Mary Hart and by Hester his first wife da. of Thomas Thornton of Newenham in Com. Northampton Esquire hee hath issue Penelope Hart and Elizabeth Hart. In Testimony of y<sup>e</sup> truth of y<sup>e</sup> premises hee hath subscribed these presents.

[Pedigree made from the above note.]



## Hastings, of Amersham.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 54<sup>b</sup>.

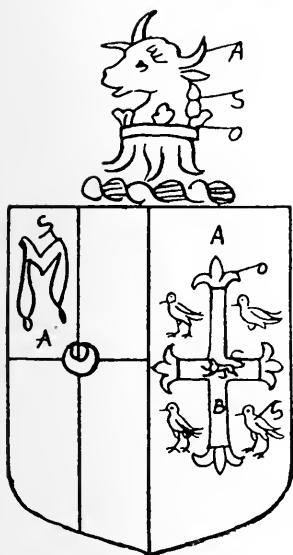
[No Arms tricked.]

*A.*, a maunche *S.* [on the fesse point] a mullet upon a crescent [for difference]. [Crest] Bull's head erased *S.* armed, collared, crowned [? ducally gorged] *O.*

Henry Hastings = Dorothy dau. and of Woodland in Coh. of Sir Francis Dorsetsh. Esquire. Willoughby of Wollerton.

Hen. Hastings now = Susan dau. of Robert Offley de- living at Agmondesham in Co. Buck. scended out of Cheshire *A.*, on a cross fleury *B.* inter 4 birds *S.* a lion passant *O.*

Anne onely daug. now living aged 9 yeares 1634.



## Heynes, of Turweston.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, 61<sup>b</sup>.

[No Arms tricked.]

*O.*, a chevron inter 3 arrows [2 and 1 in pale] *S.*, on ch. embattled [Azure] three mullets [Or]. [Crest] Griffin's head erased ermine, collared, crowned [ducally gorged], *B.*

Simon Heynes Dean = . . . da. of = . . . Yald Dr of Excester [1537— . . . of Ex- Dean of y<sup>e</sup> 1552] and of Wind- cester. Arches 2<sup>d</sup> Hus- band.

Joseph Heynes.

Simon Heynes of = Amy da. and one of y<sup>e</sup> Coh. Turston, Turves- of Henry Marshall (de Coñ North: Aunt to S<sup>r</sup> Lawrence toun, Torweston, Bucks. Washington).

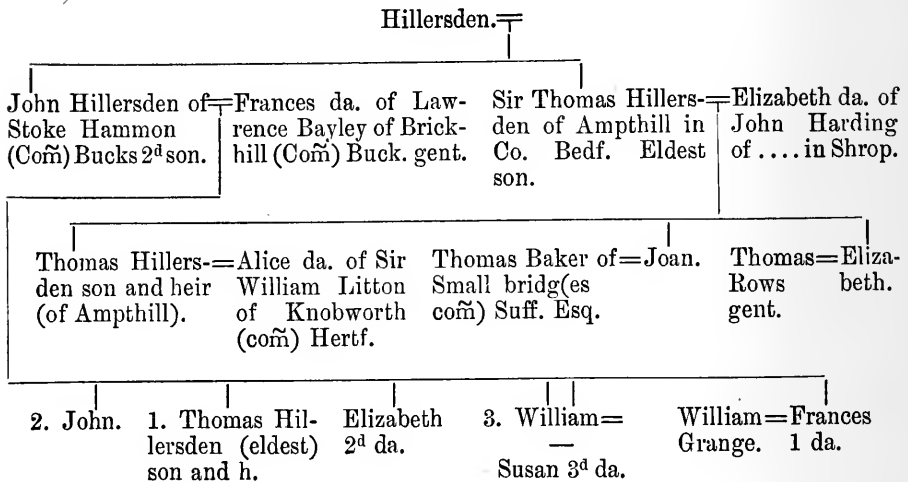
Henry Heynes Eldest son Cœlebs ætat. 40 (and upwards) 1634.

Thomas Duncombe of Much = Joan Brickhill (coñ) Bucks 41a. [Heynes].



## Hillersden, of Stoke Hammond.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 45.

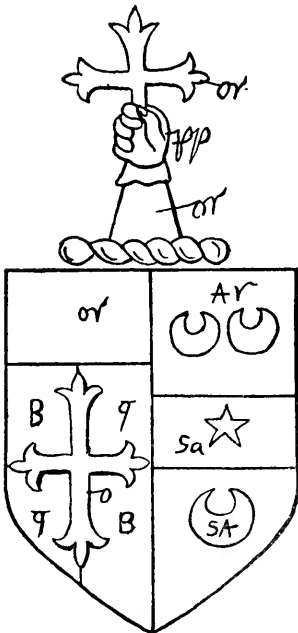


## Janson, of Beaconsfield.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 20<sup>b</sup> and 21.

[No Arms tricked.]

Per William Camden Clar. (May th . . .) 1605.

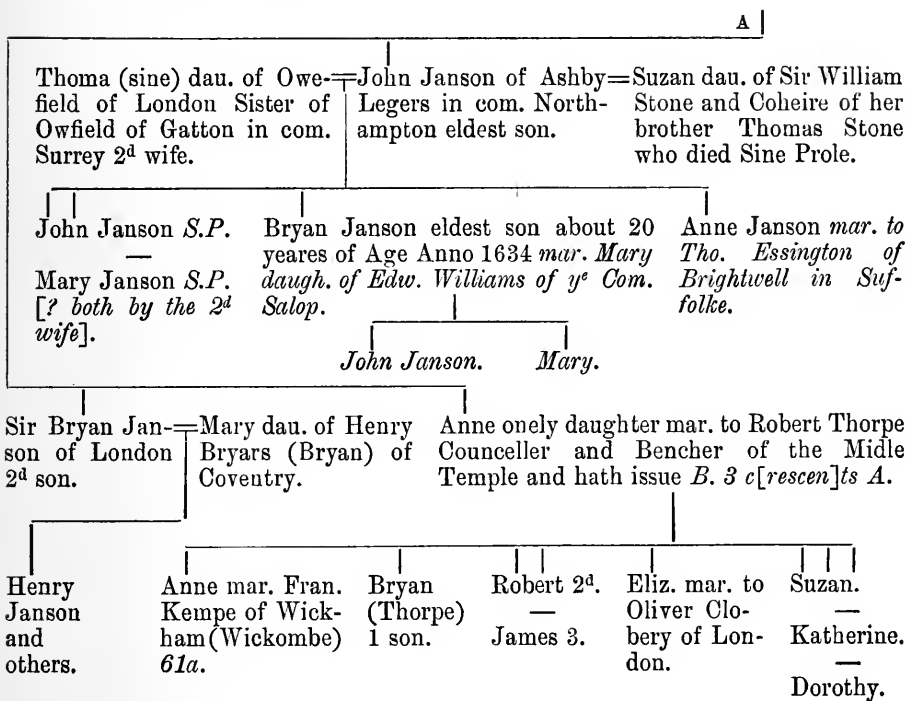


*Per pale B. [and] G. a cross patonce Or [a] ch[ief] O. IANSON. Crest: [a cubit arm erect] sleeve O. hand proper hold[ing] a cross patonce O. per William C. Cl. 1605.*

*per pale B. and G. cross moline ch' O. Bryan Janson fyned for Agnes Dau. of Robert Lee of Beaconsfield. A fesse inter 3 crescents S. [a] mullet [for difference].*

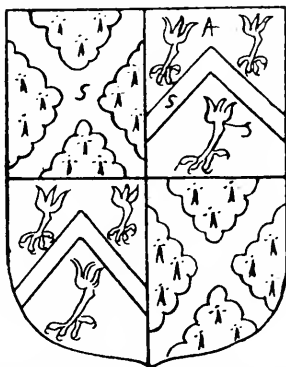
A





## Ingoldsby, of Lethenborough.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 98<sup>b</sup> and 99. [No Arms tricked.]



[Mar: to his first wife . . . da: of  
. . . Moore in co: Bucks. Visit.  
Northampton 1564.

Richard [? John] In-  
goldsby of Lethen-  
borough Bucks.

[Issabell] da. of  
(John) Elmes  
. . . (de Coñ)  
Northampt.

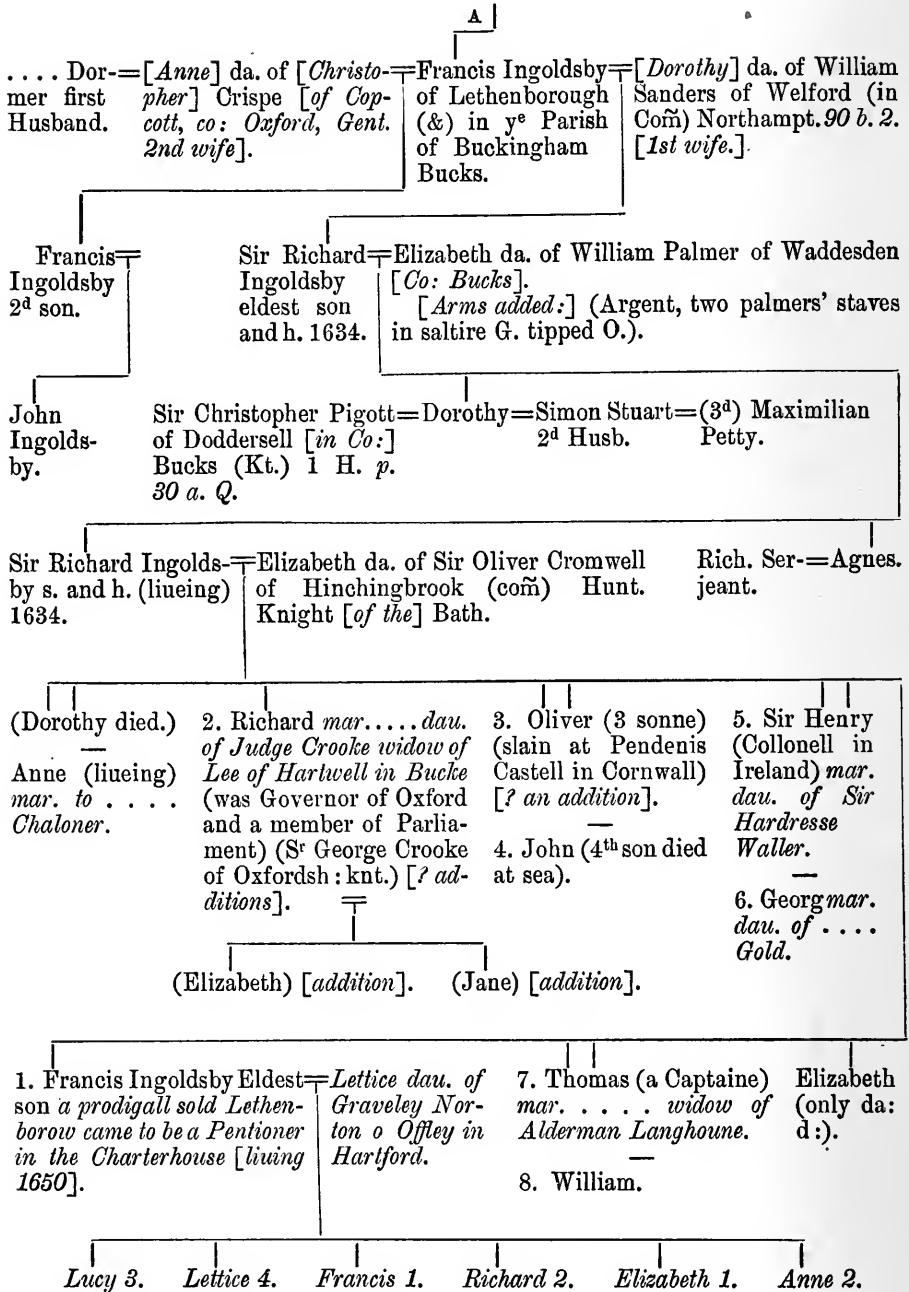
[Richard  
eldest  
son.]

[John  
second  
son.]

Richard Ingoldsby  
son and h.

. . . da. of (John) Greenway (Coñ  
Buck. Justice of y<sup>e</sup> Peace temp: H. 8).  
[Arms added:] (Gules, on a chev-  
ron inter 3 griffins' heads erased A.,  
as many anchors Sa.).

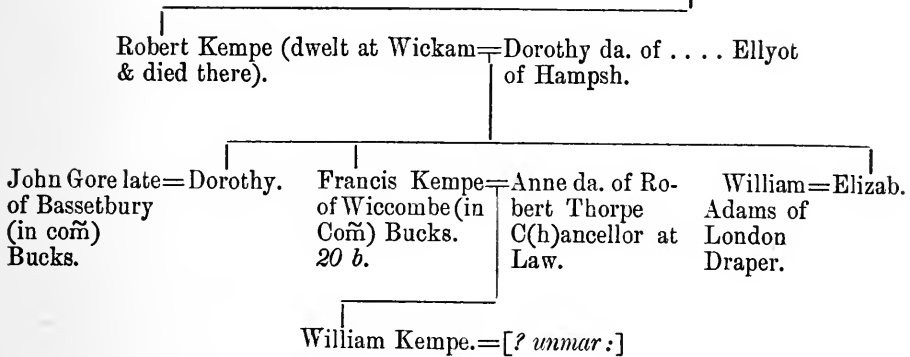
A



## Kempe, of Wycombe.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 61.

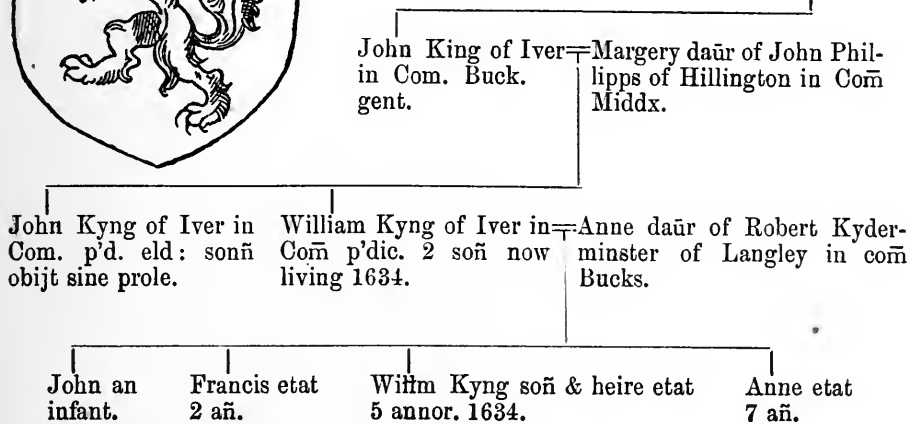
Edw. Kempe of Gins (in the) New Forest. =



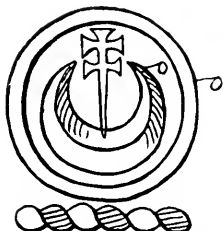
## Kyng, of Iver.

MS. Coll. of Arms, 1 C. 26, fol. 62.

John Kyng of . . . . in Com̄. Kant. =

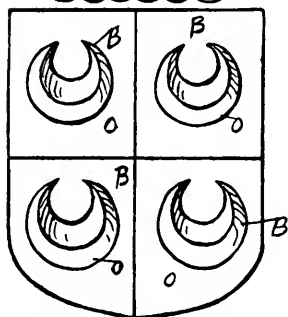


## Lake, of Buckland.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 19<sup>b</sup> and 20.

[The trick is taken from *Le Neve's MS.*, that in *MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17* shews no annulet in the crest.]



Farnham y<sup>e</sup> same coat Q.

Tho. Luke of Wilston in  
y<sup>e</sup> Parish of great Thing  
Tring [*? co: Hertford:*].

William Lake = Dau. of . . . . Worcester  
of Wilston. of . . . .

Thomas Lake = Anne (da. of . . . . Langton)  
of Wilston. Sister of William Langton  
of Beconsfield.

John = Joyce.  
Dun-  
comb  
73b.

William Lake = Faith Dau. of Wil-  
of Wilston liam Duncombe of  
Gent. 1634. Iuingo [*co: Bucks*].

Tho. Lake = Mary dau. of  
of Buck- M<sup>r</sup> Henry  
land in co. Guy of Lon-  
Bucks. don.

William 4.  
—  
Edmund 5.

Lidia.  
—  
Elizabeth.  
—  
Faith.

Tho. Lake eldest  
son now student  
in Grayes Inne  
(in Co<sup>m</sup>. Midd).

John 2.  
—  
Rich. 3.

William 1 son.  
—  
Joseph 2 son.

Joseph Lake of Buck- = Ellen dau. of Hen. Babham of Weston  
land 2<sup>d</sup> son. Turvile in com. Bucks.

Amy mar. to Thomas  
Duncombe of Iuingo  
[*co: Bucks*] p. 73b.

Eliza. mar.  
to Henry  
Clarke.

Henry Lake = Alice dau. of Sir  
of Buckland Robert Lee of Hul-  
1634. cott in co. Bucks  
Knight.

Mary un-  
married  
1634.

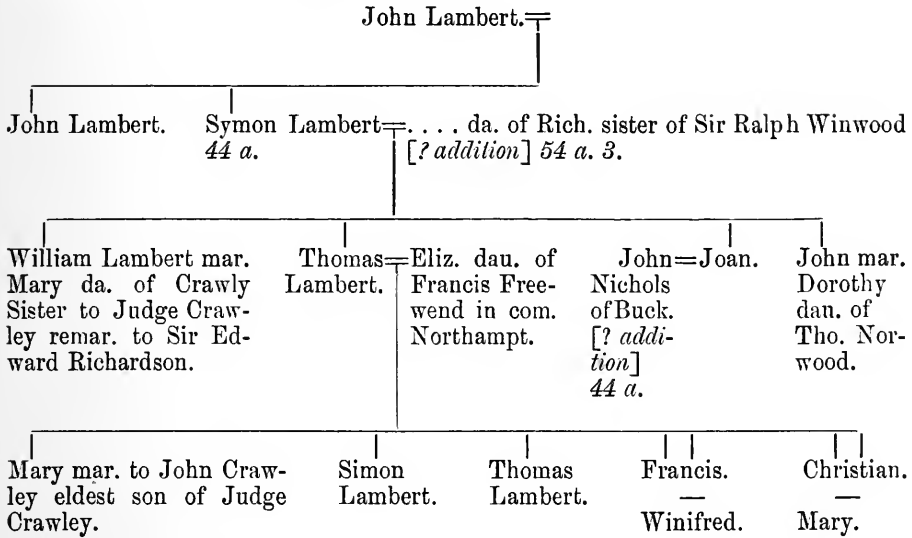
Lucy Lake 1 dau.

Henry Lake only sonne 1634.

Bridgett Lake 2<sup>d</sup> dau.

## Lambert.

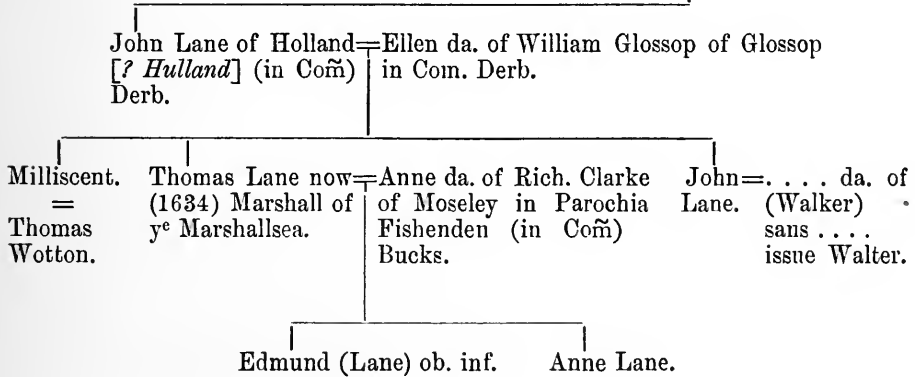
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 40<sup>b</sup>.



## Lane.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, 59<sup>b</sup>.

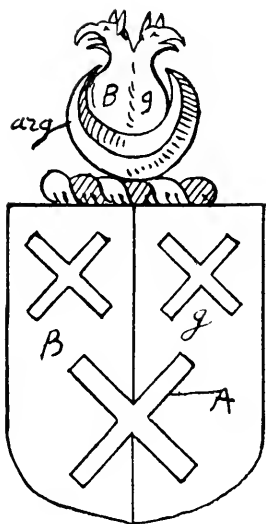
Thomas Lane descended from (y<sup>e</sup>) Lane(s) =  
of Northamptonshire. 59 a.



## Lane, of Wycombe.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 59.

[No Arms tricked.]



1, Per pale B. [and] G. 3 saltires A.; 2, Gyrony [of] 8 O. [and] S. on [a] cant[on] G. a covered cup O.

Thomas Lane descended from (y<sup>e</sup>) Lane(s) of Northamptonsh.

John Lane 59 b.

Robert Lane = Alice da. of Robert Sanders of Hamelden [in Com.] Bucks.

Thomas Lane Recorder (of) Wiccombe now of = Jane daughter of Jo. Duncomb Pivall (Pyreuill Coñ) Mid. J.P. (coñ) Bucks of East Claydon, Bucks [not (sometime) Reader (of the) Inner Temple. an addition].  
Perivale.

Margery da. of . . . . Welles of Wiccombe Bucks Alderman (2<sup>d</sup> wife). [1 wife].

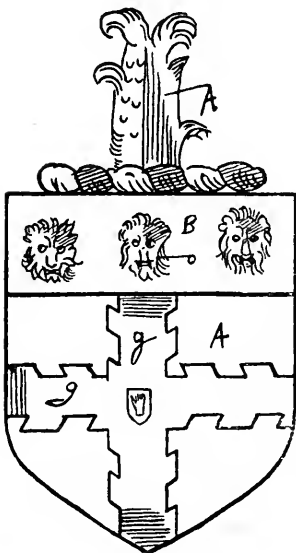
John Lane of . . . . da. of . . . . = Tho. Knightley y<sup>e</sup> Inner T. and of Rose-hall Comit. Hertf.

Millet of Perivall 1 Husband. (in coñ) Mid. relict of (S<sup>r</sup> Tho. Kingsley) Knightley.

Mary. = . . . . Harding.

John Lane (eldest sone). = [unmar:]

Thomas Lane.



## Laurence.

[MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 10.]

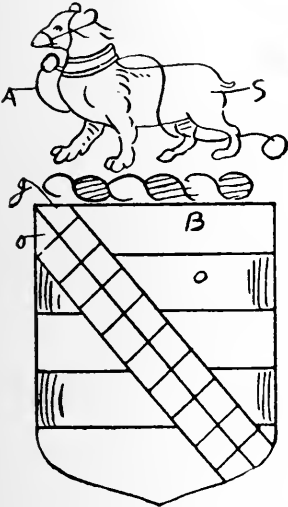
Thomas Laurence descended from = Martha one of Lawrance of Lancash. buried in the heires of a chappell appropriate to his Anthony Cage family at Chelsey in co. Midlesex. of London.

A

Sarah youngest (younger) dau. mar. to Rich. Colvile of Newton hall in the Isle of Ely and had issue 2 daugh. and 6 sons shee dyed Anno 1632.	Sir John Laurence of Chelsey (parish) predict. (& of Delafore in ye prish of Ivor in Com̄ Buck. K <sup>t</sup> a Barronet).	= Grissell dau. and (one of ye) coheire(s) of Gervase Gibbons of Benenden in com. Cancij [Kent]. <i>GYBON, O., a lion rampant inter 3 O. S.</i>	Martha mar. to William Jackson Esquire.
--	---	--	---

Sampson 3 sonne. — Robert 2 sonne.	Sir John eldest son and heire= (apare <sup>t</sup> ) (A <sup>o</sup> ) 1634 [ <i>unmar.</i> , <i>Sir an addition</i> ].	Henry 4 <sup>th</sup> son. — Anne 1 dau.	Grissell 3. — Frances 2.
--	--	--	--------------------------------

*Sir Thomas Laurence fellow of Vniversity=... Lawrence ser-  
Coll. Oxon Musick Reader 1671 spent all vant to Sir Richard  
his estate, et lititat [? bibitat]. Temple.*



## Lee, of Moreton and Hartwell.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 71<sup>b</sup> and 72.

[No Arms tricked.]

*B., 2 bars O. a bend gonnory O. and G. (cheq.), given to Ralph Lee of Saterton (Sabberton), Bucks, 1572. Crest: On mount V. [a] bear p[assant] S. muzzled, collared, [and] chayned A. Vide infra.*

John Lee =

1. Thomas Lee = Eldest son.	3. Francis = Lee.	2. John Lee.
--------------------------------	----------------------	--------------

Ralph Lee of = . . .  
Saderton (in da. of  
the County (Henry)  
of) Bucks Jones.  
1572.

1. Thomas = . . . da. of Lee of Clay- . . . Yates don and of . . . Moreton. (in) . . .	2. Richard = — 3. Robert = — 4. Francis =	5. William = — 6. John =
---	---	--------------------------------

Edward =  
Lee  
[? =].

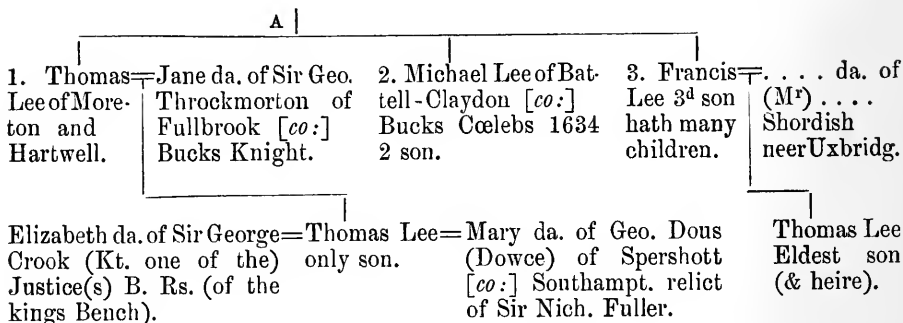
Sir Tho- = Elianor  
mas Lee da. of  
of Clay- Michael  
don and Hampden  
and More- of Hart-  
ton. well.

Thomas = Joan Lee  
Duncombe 1 da. 33 b.  
of Bulbeck [not ad-  
Castle of ditions].  
Whit-  
church.

Margaret 2. = — Barbara 3. = — Mary 4. — Elizabeth 5.
---

A

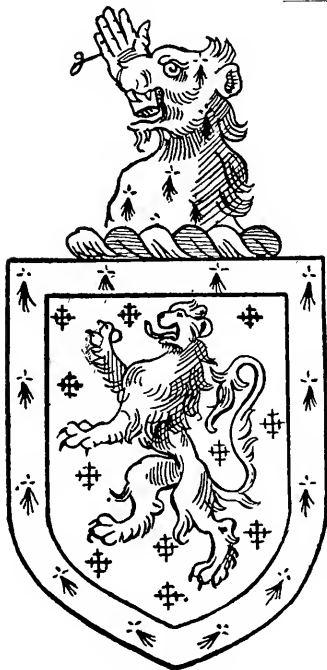
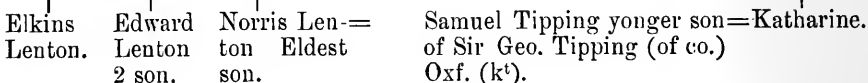
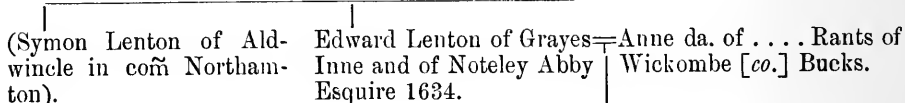
M



## Lenton, of Potley Abbey, Long Crendon.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 76.

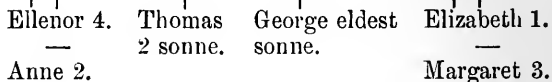
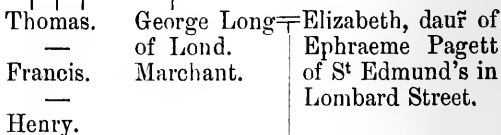
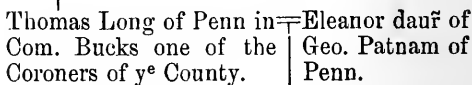
Lenton of Aldwinckle. =



## Long.

*MS. Coll. of Arms 1. C. 26, fol. 105<sup>b</sup>.*

Thomas Long came out of Wiltshire. =



(Signed) GEO. LONG.



## Longvile, of Wolverton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 46<sup>b</sup> and 47.

[No Arms tricked.]



G., a fesse dancettée ermine inler 6 crosses crosslet fitchée A., LONGVILE; 2, B., an eagle displayed O. [over all] a bendlet G.; 3, O., on ch. G. 2 dexter hands [couped at the wrist] A.; 4, G., 3 pikes (fishes) nayant in pale A.; 5, Quarterly, G. O. [in the] first [quarter] a cross pattée A.; 6, V., 3 lions passant A.; 7, B., crusily 3 covered cups [2 and 1] O.; 8 ut 1. Crest: talbot's head erased G., eared colt indented A. [on the neck a fesse dancettée Argent].

George Longeville a witnesse to a deed of Sir John Greys Knight of the Garter of settlement of the mannors of Foxley and Winferthing Norff. etc. dated 4 febr. 16 H. 6 [1437-8], see my Collections of Foxley Norff. P. Le Neve Norroy.

.... da. of .... Tresham of = Sir John Longvile = .... da. of ....  
 Newton [co.] Northampt. 2 of Wolverton [co.] Hastings of .... 1  
 wife and had issue. [Visita- Bucks Knight. wife and had issue.  
 tion 1566.] [Visitation 1566.] [Visitation 1566.]

Sir Tho. Longvile Knight naturall son S.P. Henry Rut- hall of Moulso [co.] Bucks gent. [1<sup>st</sup> husband.] = Anne da. and sole h. of = Arthur Longvile of Wolverton [co.] Bucks Esquire 2<sup>d</sup> son. Heir to his brother Sir Thomas. 3<sup>d</sup> Husband. John [3<sup>d</sup> son]. Rich. [4<sup>th</sup> son].

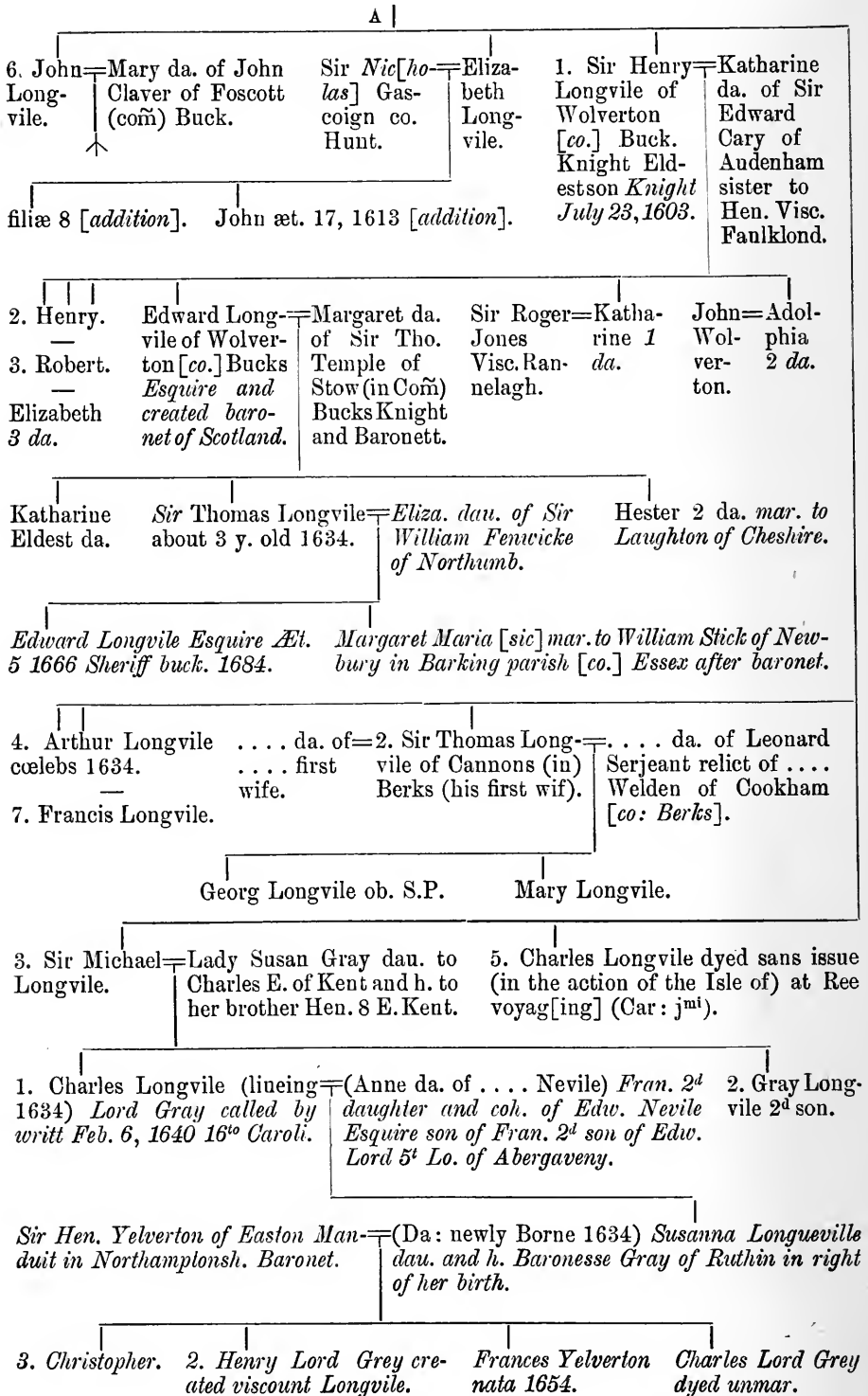
Rich. Ruthall son and heire. = Elizab. da. of Rob. Burgin.

Henry 140 a.

Sir Henry Long- vile of Wolver- ton (com.) Bucks Knight June 11 1603. [Begins the Visitation 1634.]

= Elizabeth dau. of Rich. Cotton of Bedhampton Southampton (in Hamp- shire). [Begins the Visi- tation 1634?] B., a chevron inter 3 skewes [hanks of] cotton A.

Arthur = Judith Pigot 106 a.

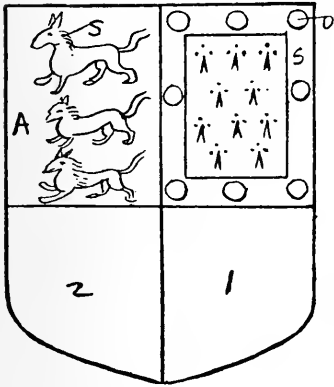


**Lovett, of Lyscombe.**

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 35<sup>b</sup> and 36.

[No Arms tricked.]

1, A., 3 wolves passant in pale S., *LOVET*;  
 2, Ermine [on a] bord. S. eight roundles O.  
 S., 3 lions passant A., *LOVET*. Ermine, a  
 bordure S. roundely O.



Robert Lovett = Sarah da. and heire of Sir Roger  
 of Lyscombe Turvill of Helmedon [co.] North-  
 [co.] Bucks ampton. B., 2 pipes in saltire  
 Esquire. inter 4 crosses patée A.

John Lovett = Margaret.

2. Thomas Lovet of Astwell = . . . da. and h. of . . . 1. William Lovet = . . .  
 [co.] Northampton in right Billing of Astwell [co.] of Lyscombe [co.] da. of  
 of his wife 2 son. Northampt. Bucks Esquire. . . .

Roger Lovett = . . . da. of . . .

John Lovett of Lyscombe [co.] Bucks Esquire. =

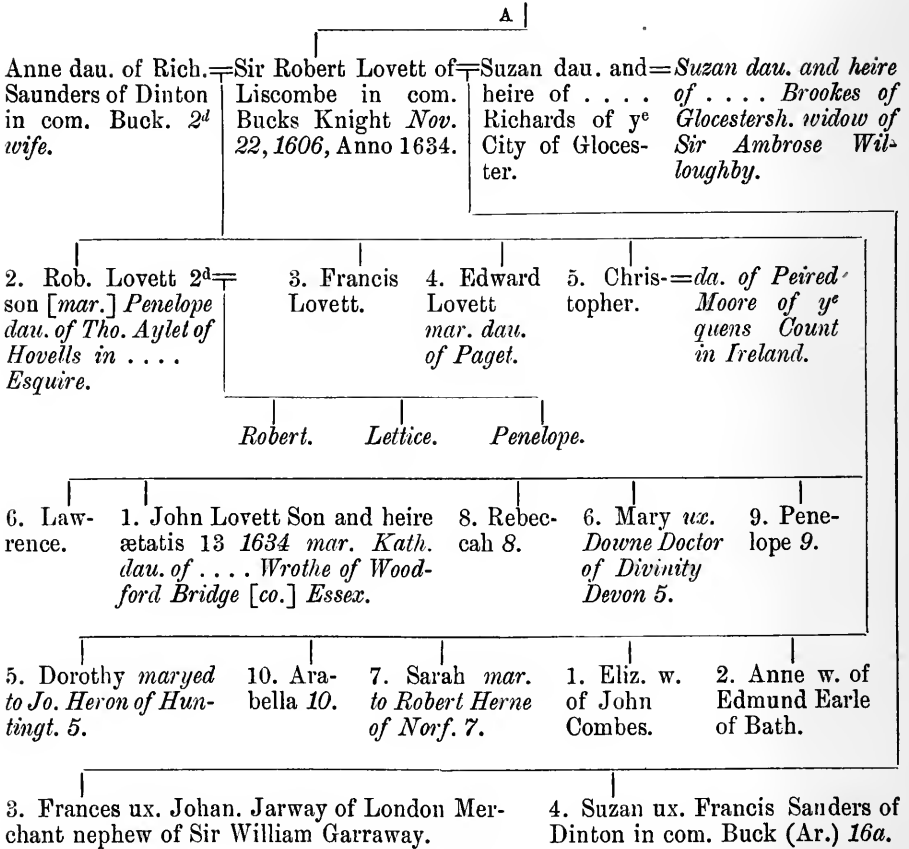
Simon Lovet of Lyscombe [co.] Bucks Esquire. =

1. John Lovet Eldest son S.P. 3. William Lovet. 4. Robert. 2. Richard Lovett 2 son and heire to his brother.

Richard Lovet of Lyscombe = Alice da. of Tho. Martyn  
 [co.] Bucks Esquire. of London gent.

2. Robert. John Tay = Alice 1. Laurence Lovett = Eliz. dau. of Reginald Wil-  
 — lor of Lon- 1 d. of Lyscombe Esquire liams of Burfield [co.] Berks  
 3. Richard. don. [begins Visit: 1634]. elder brother to y<sup>e</sup> Lord Wil-  
 liams [begins Visit: 1634].

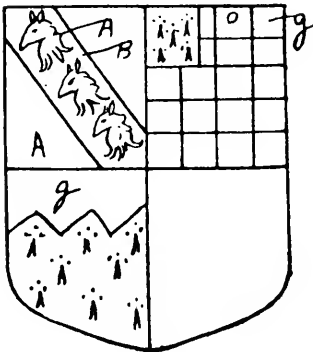
1. William [d. s.p.]. Anne 2 da. [unmar: 1566]. 2. Francis Lovett of Lyscombe Esquire [unmar: 1566]. Elizabeth 4 da. [unmar: 1566].  
 Jane 1 d. [unmar: 1566]. Mary 3 da. [unmar: 1566]. — Anne dau. of Augustine Crispe of Boughton in com. Northampton.  
 A



## Low, of Clifton Keynes.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 42<sup>b</sup> and 43.

[No Arms tricked.]



1, A., on a bend B. 3 wolves Fores h[eads] erased A.; 2, Checq. O. and G. [a] cant. Ermine; 3, Ermine [a] ch[ief] indented G.; 4, ut 1. Vide Duncomb 41a.

John Low of  
Whittington  
(Cofm) Salop. |  
A

A |

Humphry Low= of Enfield (coṁ) Staff.	John Low of Wan- den (Waueden) [co.] Buck.	Roger Reynes= of Clifton Reynes.	Anne da. of <i>John Tiring- ham 32a 4.</i>
Robert= Gray of and h. of Enfield. Humphry Low.	Humphrey= Low of Wanden (Waueden).	John Reynes= of Clifton Reynes ar.	... da. of ... Broughton of Tud- dington.
Thomas Low of= Wanden (Waueden).	... da. of Fitz-Hugh Wanden <i>on ch. G. 3 ermine martlets ...</i>	Richard Reynes of= Clifton Reynes 3 son.	Maud da. of Geo. Booth of Duuham (in) Chesh.

Thomas Low Es- quire of ye body and captain under H. 8.	Anne da. and coh. of Rich. Reynes Clifton Reynes [co.] Buck.	Richard Bird= of Tndding- ton [co.] Bedf.	Elizabeth da. and coh.	William= Dun- combe coh. <i>p. 41a.</i>
--	---	--	------------------------------	---

Francis Low (of Clifton Reynes).	Thomasine da. of Charles Farring- ton (in com) De(unshr :).	<i>Edw. Ardes=Katharine 138b. 11.</i>
-------------------------------------	--	---

<i>Sir Charles</i> =Alice. Norwich father of Sir Simon.	... Wor- ley of Dods- worth.	Jane.	Reynes Low= of Clifton Reynes.	Mary da. of Rich. Onseley of Cortenhall [co.] Northampt.
--	------------------------------------	-------	--------------------------------------	--

Tho. Shep- heard of Malden (coṁ) Bedf.	Marg- aret Low.	Reynes Low= of Clifton Reynes [co.] Buck (line) 1634.	Mary da. of James Mayn of Bovington (Boning- ton) Hertf.	Edmund= Bressey beth of Wot- ton (Coṁ) Bedf.	<i>Margaret mar. to Will. ap Jhan for 1<sup>st</sup> wife [? not an addition].</i>
---	-----------------------	---	---	---	--

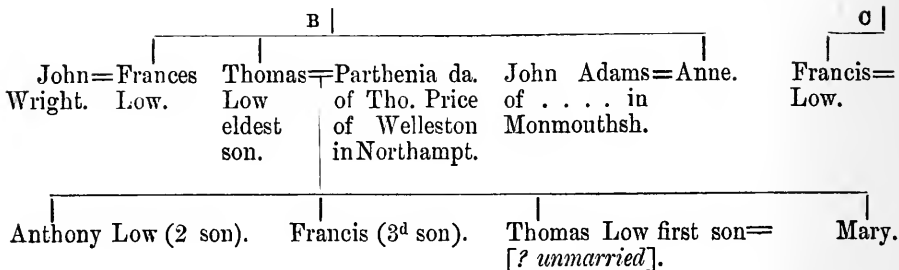
*Mary mar. to Nic. Fortescu 2<sup>d</sup> son of Fr. of Cookhill  
co. Worc. ob. illa 11 Jan. 1668-9.*

... =Elianor. Dixwell.	Anthony [a] Cap- t(aine) (died) S.P.	Katharine.	Elizabeth.	Margaret.
---------------------------	---	------------	------------	-----------

Thomas Low of Sherrington= [co.] Buck. 2 <sup>d</sup> son 1634.	Anne da. of Henry Thompson of Wem (Coṁ Leic :) Heref.	Hierom= Low.
--	--	-----------------

B |

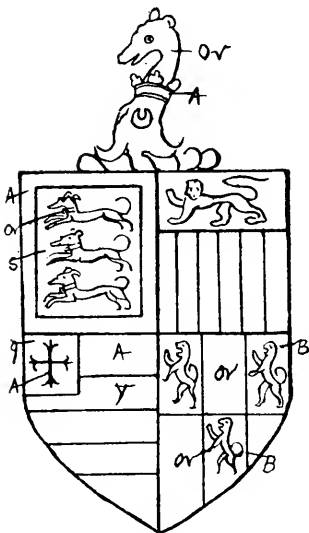
c |



## Matchell, of Wendover.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 27<sup>b</sup>.

[No Arms tricked.]



1, S., 3 greyhounds curant [within a] border A., MATCHELL; 2, Pale [of] 6 . . . . [and] . . . . on [a] chief . . . . a lion passant . . . .; 3, A., 2 bars [gules] on cant. G. a cross patonce A.; 4, per fesse B. [and] O. a pale count. 3 lions rampant O. Crest, Camells head erased O., collared with crown A., [charged on the neck with a] crescent S. Alibi Camells head erased G., collared crown [dually gorged] O., per pale A. and S., within bord. 3 greyh. cur[ant] A., coll. O.

John Matchell=Jane dau. of Hen.  
Cloath worker Luddington gent.  
and Sheriffe of remar. to Sir Tho.  
London 1556. Chamberlayne.

John Matchell of (Hack-  
ney) in co. Midlesex 1  
Sonne.

Mathew Matchell of Hat-  
field in Hartfordshire 2<sup>d</sup>  
son.

(Mary da: of Edward Lewk-  
nor of Okeington Bewsey  
Coms Sussex.)

John Matchell of Tangley=Jane dau. of Sir Nicholas  
in Com. Surrey 1634. Woodroffe Knight.

John Matchell of Wen-  
dover in com. Bucks 1  
sonne living 1634 ob.  
March 10, 1667-8.

Mathew Machell of Tangley in Surr.  
married Elizabeth Dau. of . . . .  
Carrell by whom he had a son John  
and secondly . . . . Dau. of Smithes  
by whom he had

Williams.  
S., within bord.  
enr. O. a lion ram-  
pant A.

Thomas  
3 son.

George  
4<sup>th</sup> son.

John Matchell eldest  
sonne Æt. 6, 1634.

Mathew 2<sup>d</sup> sonne.  
Jane (only da.).

Joseph.  
Margarett.

Matchell of Wendover=. . . . daughter of . . . . Holt of . . . . Oxon.

## Manfield, of Clebden, Taplow.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 11.

*S., 3 Dexter hands erected couped A. Crest: An Antelope Seiant O. ducally gorged G.*

.... Dau. of .... = Henry Manfyeld of Cleave = Dau. of Thatcher of  
Lope of Sevenoke don in com. Bucks Esquire | Priesthawe in co.  
in com. Canc. living Anno 1634. | Sussex Esquire.

Sir Edward Manfield onely son and heire = Mary sister of Sir Francis  
*Whilsh. 1604.* | Smith of Leicestershire.

Mary mar. to Gilbert Welles of Brambridge = Dorothy dau. of Edw. Manfield  
in Hampshire Esquire. | Knight [*unmar: 1634*].

## Matthew of Thornborough.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 81.

Robert Matthew of Whitfield = Alice da. of ....  
(in com) Northampt. | Redman.

Thomas Matthew of Thornborough = Millicent da. of Edmund Dayrell  
(in com) Bucks. | of Longport (in) Bucks *p. 91 a.*

2. John =	1. Edmund Matthew	4. Paul. =	Mary 1. =	Elizabeth 2.
—	Eldest son. Living			—
3. Thomas. =	1634.			Grace 3.

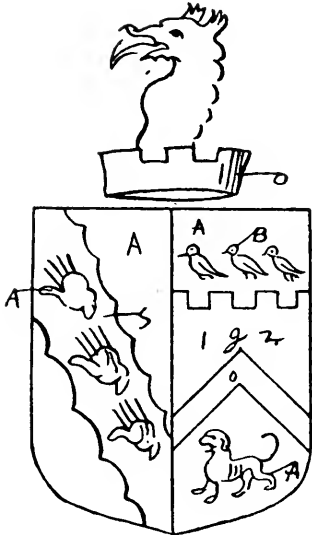
[*The last generation all unmarried in 1634?*]

Mayne, of Dinton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 71.

[No Arms tricked.]

*A., on a bend engrailed S. 3 dexter hands [apaumée coupé at the wrist], A. [Crest] on a mural coronet O. dragon's head iss . . . .*



(Bennet Mayne of Crestow [? *Creslow, co: Bucks*] beareth the feild ermine and the Bend plane, the Creast a right hand couped proper betweene 2 wings ermine.)

John Mayne of Ascott.==

John Mayn.==

Robert Mayn 2<sup>d</sup> son.==

*John Andrew of Hitchin Hertf. first son of John elder brother to Sir William y<sup>e</sup> Elder. See p. 42 a. b. [addition].*

*Susan da. of Thomas Duncombe of Brickhill Buck. [addition].*

*Henry==Alice da. and h. of Mayn of Boven-den. . . . Randall.*

*James Mayn==Susan eldest son of Babington Hertf. da. and h.*

*Simon Mayn of Dinton Bucks High Sh. (of Com Bucks).*

*Celiberry da. of Rich. (Louelace of Hurley) sister to y<sup>e</sup> . . . . Lord Lovelace relict of Rich. Beak. p. 70 b.*

*James Mayn of Bovington.*

*Simon Mayn==Jane da. of John Burgoin of Bedf. Bucks Esquire Only son 1634. G., a chevron O. inter 3 talbots A. on ch. embattled A. 3 martlets B.*

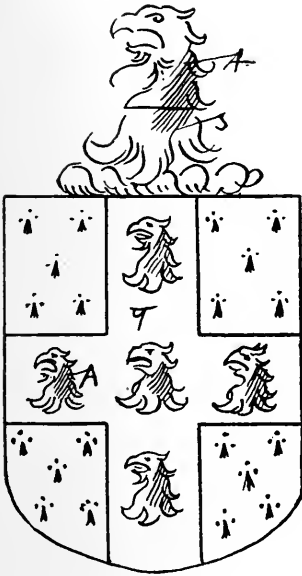
*Thomas Bulstrode==Celli-son and h. to Henry berry Bulstrode of Hedg-ly (Bulstrod) [co:] Bucks Esquire. p. 50 b.*



## Meridale, of Soulbury.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 104.

[No Arms tricked.]



Hugh Merridall of Great Brickhill=  
(in Coñ) Bucks.

Laurence Meri-  
dall of Great  
Brickhill.

(Edmund=(maried . . .  
Meridale). daughter of  
Wilson).

Edmund Meridale=  
of Sulbury (in  
Coñ) Bucks.

Susan da. of Robert Symons  
of Whethampsted (in Coñ)  
Hertf(ord).

2. John.

1. Edward Meridale of  
Sulbury now 1634 of

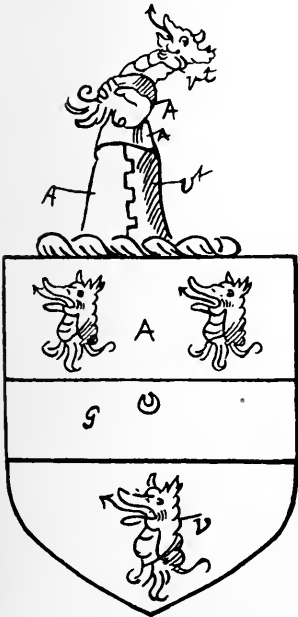
4. Luke.

3. Laurence.

Graves Inne.

## Millett, of Denham.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 9<sup>b</sup>.



John Millett of = . . . Dau. of Lyon  
Hayes in com. of Twiford in Wils-  
Middlesex. don.

Richard Millett=  
of Hayes.

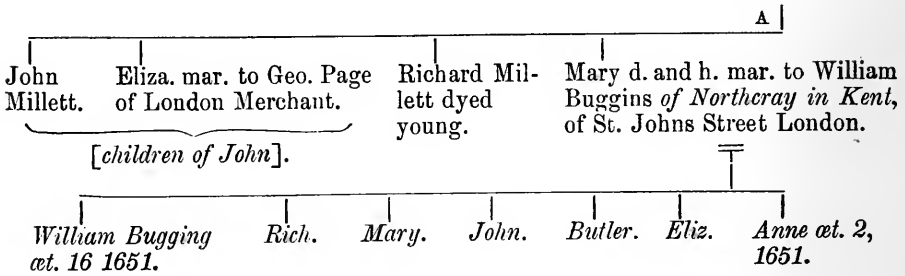
Mary dau. of Page of Har-  
rowe super montem.

John Millett of Hayes  
mar. Thomazine  
dau. of Drywood of  
. . . . Essex.

Richard Millett=  
of Denham in  
com. Bucke.  
2<sup>d</sup> son.

Grace dau.  
of . . .  
Newman  
of Bunt-  
ingford.

(Exemplified by William Cam-  
den Clarr.)



### More, of Bourton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 101.

*Arg., on chevron B. between 3 martlets sable 3 ft. de lis or.*

Richard More of Bourton in y<sup>e</sup> Parish of Buckingham whose Armes are in y<sup>e</sup> Church windowes (&) was of y<sup>e</sup> Eldest hous and had issue.

Thomas More of Bourton (who left 2 daughters).

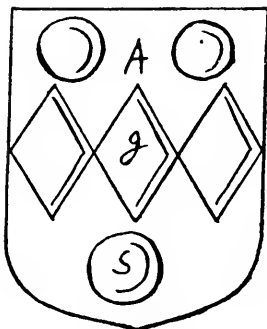
. . . . Poulton of Desborough = 1 da. in Com. Northampton.	Thomas Brooke de Great Oakley in Com. Northampton married Jane 2 <sup>d</sup> Daughter.
--	---

Thomas More of Bourton in (y<sup>e</sup> prish of) Buckingham [co.] Bucks = (Jane).

Gabriel 2<sup>d</sup> son.      Raphael More of Buckingham = Anne da. of John Dix.

Robert = Joan. Herring.	Thomas More of Bucking- ham.	Oswald da. of John Clarke citizen (of) Oxf.	Rich. = Elizabeth. Wolfe.	Georg More.
-------------------------	------------------------------	---	---------------------------	-------------

Oswald 1 da.	Anne 2 da.	Thomas 2 son.	Francis More Eldest son.	Joan 3 d.	(Mr) . . . = Evarist Lloyd.	Elizabeth 4 da. 5 <sup>t</sup> d.
-----------------	---------------	------------------	-----------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------	---



### Mountague, of Bodenev.

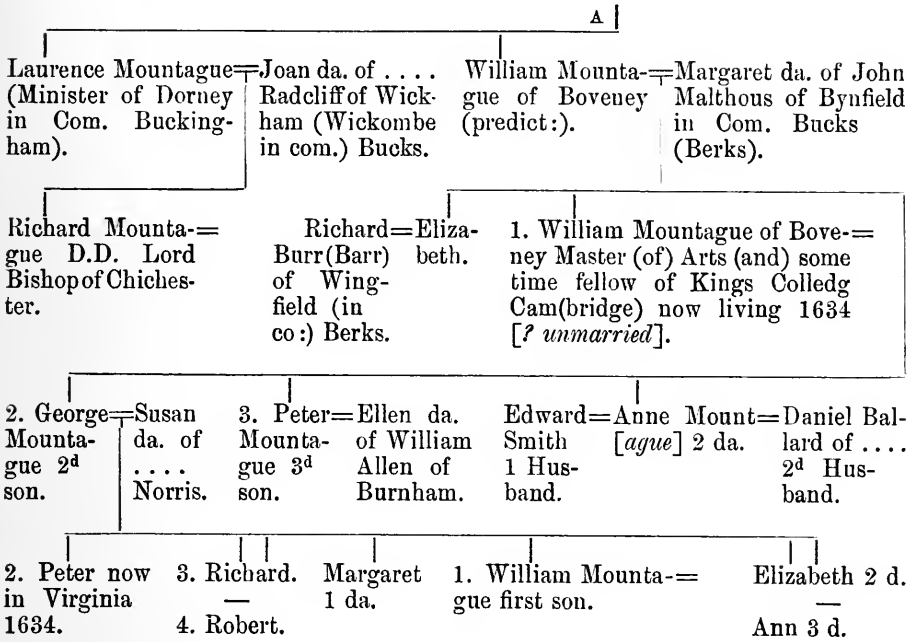
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 56<sup>b</sup> and 57.

[No Arms tricked.]

*A., 3 lozenges conjoined in pale G. inter 3 roundles S. (fes lozengy g. inter) [three ogresses 2 and 1].*

Robert Mountague of = Margaret da. of Roger Cat-  
Bodenev in y<sup>e</sup> Parish ton [? Calton] of Ward-  
of Burnham in Bucks. ville (in Com) Berks.

A



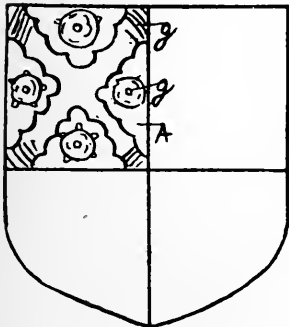
## Napper [or Papier], of Linford.



[See the Complete Baronetage, by G. E. C., vol. i., p. 80, and vol. iii., p. 168.]

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 86<sup>b</sup> and 87.

[No Arms tricked.]



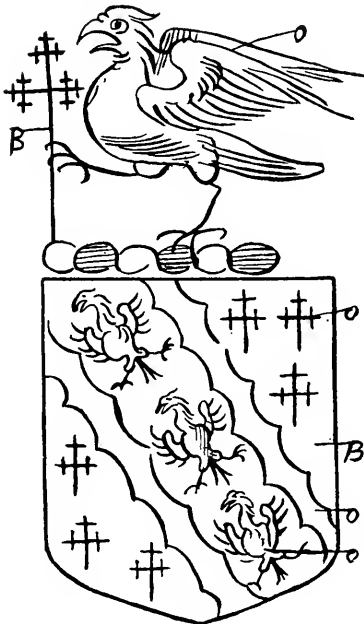
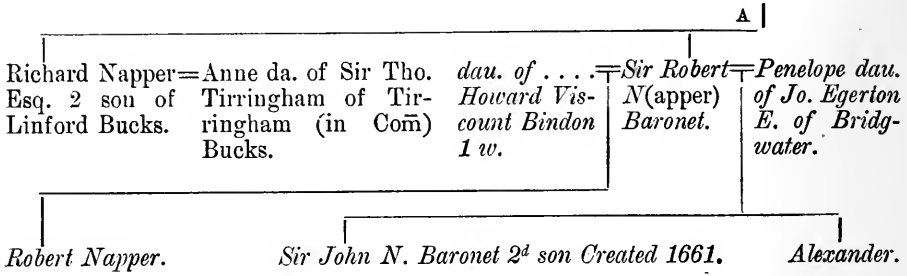
Alexander Napper =

Rich. Napper of Linford (in) Com. Bucks ob. Ap. 11 1634 S.P.

Sir Robert Napper = of Lutton Hoo (in Com) Bedf. Knight and Baronett.

Mary da. of . . . . Robin- son of Lon- don.

A |



## Nicholls, of Willen.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 43<sup>b</sup> and 44.

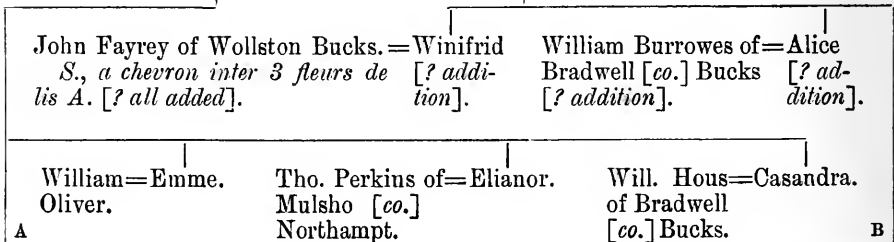
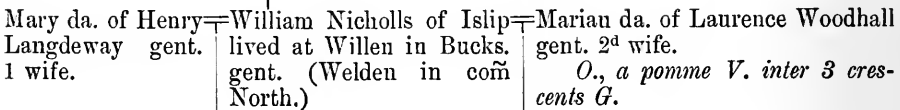
[No Arms tricked.]

*B., 3 eagles displayed in bend inter 2 cott[ises] [en]gr[ailed] within 6 cross crosslets fitchée O. Crest: Eagle close O., holding [in its dexter claw] a cross crosslet crossed and fitchée B. By William Segar Norroy 13 June 1643.*

John Nicholls of Islip=  
 Northamptonsh. bur-  
 yed in y<sup>t</sup> church 1467.

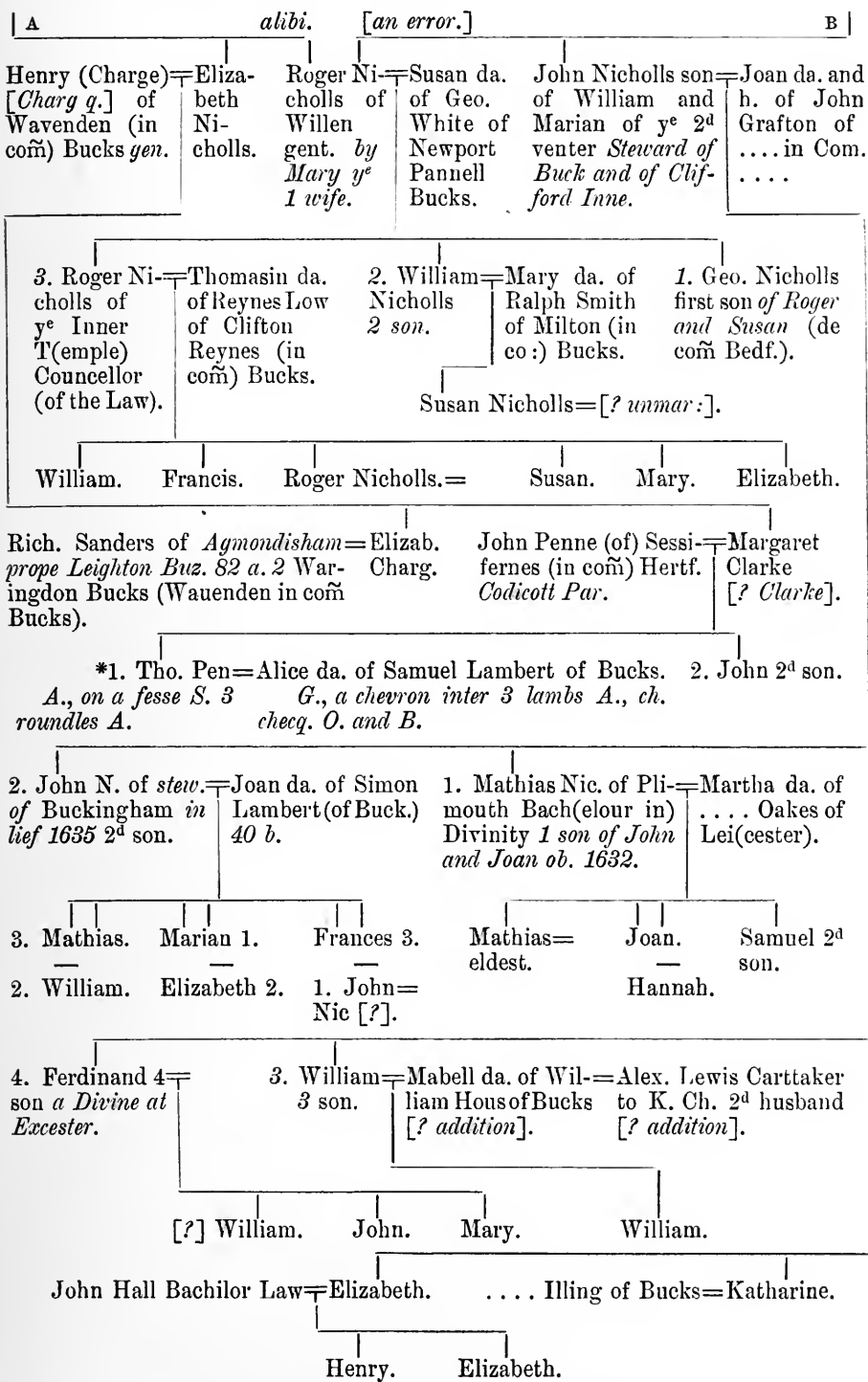
Henry Nicholls of Islip=  
 Northamptonsh. gent.

John Nicholls of Islip gent.=



A

B



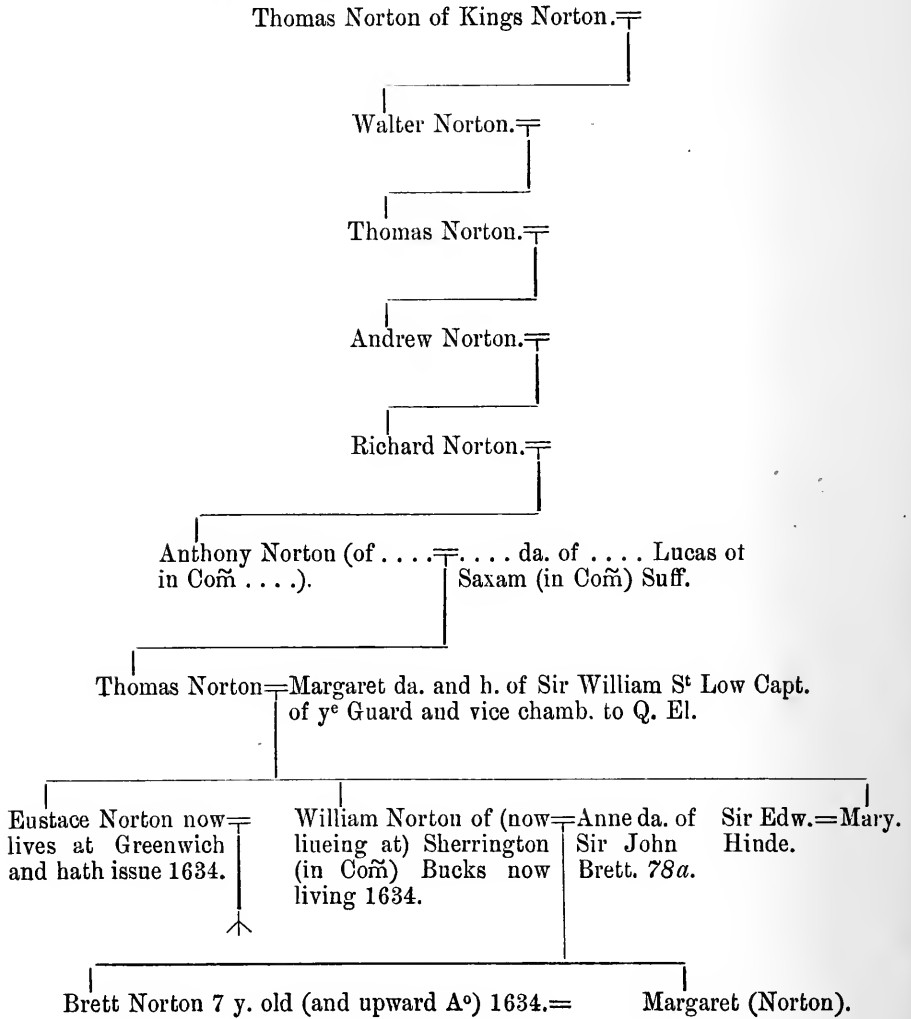
\* ? the whole of this generation an addition.

## Norton, of Sherrington.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 85.

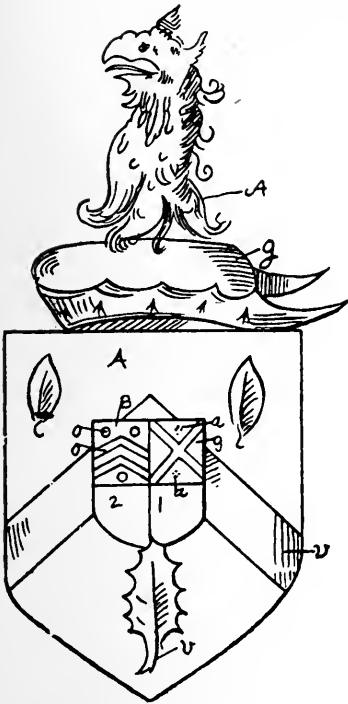
*Crest: a greyhound's head and neck or collared.*

*1 coat, arg., on a bend Sable 3 escalops [of the] j<sup>st</sup> between 2 Lyon R[ampant] of 2<sup>d</sup>, NOXTON; 2, Vayre arg. [and] sable; 3, Or, a bend engrailed between 2 mullets sable and bordure engrailed sable; 4, Or, a raven sable within a border of 2<sup>d</sup> besantee; 5, Sable, a chevron between 3 pheons arg.; 6, Arg., on a bend Sable 3 roses of the first; 7, Arg., 3 unicorns Sable; 8, Ermine, a cross engraild Gules; 9, Arg., 2 wings conjoyned Gules; 10, . . . . a saltire between 4 Leopards' heads cabossed Or; 11, Azure, 2 bars indented Gules [? Or].*



## Parsons.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 9.



Ralph Parsons=  
of . . . . in com.  
Northamp.

John Parsons of Dove=  
ney (Boueney) in com. . . . Dau. of . . . .  
Buck. Butler (Cutler) of  
. . . .

Sir John Parsons of Dove=  
ney (Boueney) and Lang- Eliz. dan. & heire of  
ley in com. Bucks Knight Sir Jo. Kederminster  
(had a grant of arms from of Langley in com.  
Sr Wiff Segar dat. in 27 Buckes Knight *p.*  
febr. 1631). [*Note by 51 b.* (had a grant  
*P. le Neve.*] of arms from Sr Wiff  
Dethick 17 Nov: 36  
Eliz: 1593). [*Note*  
*by P. le Neve.*]

Eliz. 3<sup>d</sup>  
Dau.  
Ætat. 1  
quarter  
1634 *s.p.*

Charles Parsons=  
son and heire  
Ætatis 9 et am-  
plius 1634 *s.p.*  
(ob. *s.p.*) [*an ad-  
dition.*]

William Parsons Esquire (son  
& heire married Dorathy  
daughter of William Parsons of  
Ireland. Gules three Leopards  
heads Argent [*an addition.*]).

Mary eldest dau.  
æt. 7 *s.p.* 1634.  
—  
Anne 2<sup>d</sup> Daughter  
Æt. 5 *s.p.*

## Penne, of Penne.

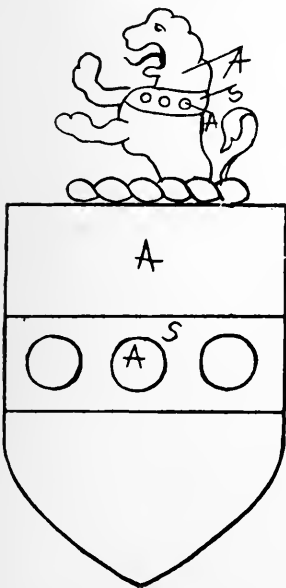
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 11<sup>b</sup>.

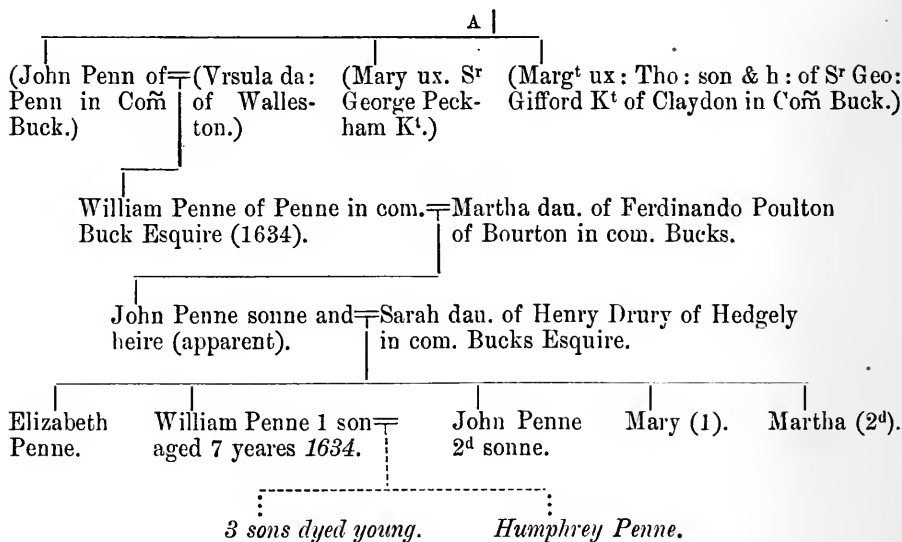
[*The Crest is from Le Neve's MS.*]

[*Le Neve's copy of the Visitation commences the  
pedigree as follows:—*]

(John Penn of=  
Pen in Cofm (Eliz: da:  
Buck.) of Peter  
Hawley.)

(David Penn=  
of Penn in (Sibell da: of W<sup>m</sup> Hampden. She  
Cofm Buck.) was Nurse to Prince Edw: after  
Edw: (y<sup>e</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> King of Engl.)





(There was one Edward Penne of this Country mar: Mary da: & h: of Henry Blount of . . . in Com̃ and widdow of Walter Harper of Kent.) [*Note by Le Neve.*]

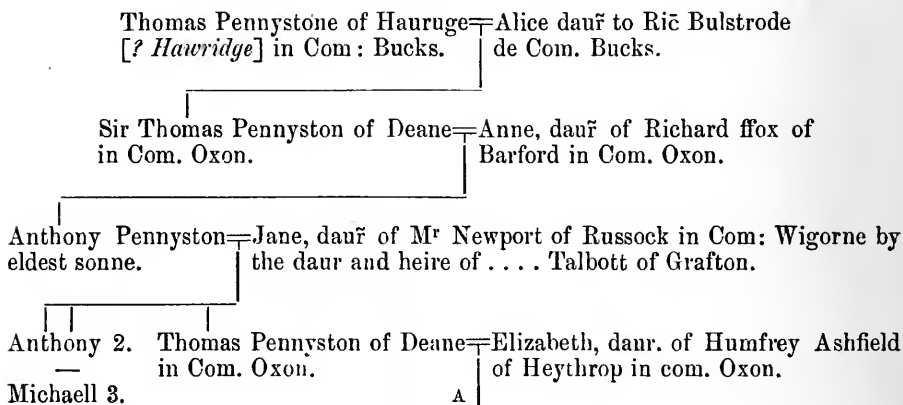
### PENNE.

*Sir John Curson of Kettleston Derb. baronet built a pretty house here for his younger son Nathaniell who marryed . . . whose elder brother dyeing s.p. he sold it to Daniell Baker son of Daniell Baker Citizen and Haberdasher of London.*

## Pennyston.

*MS. Coll. of Arms 1 C. 26, fol. 119<sup>b</sup>.*

[*No Arms given.*]



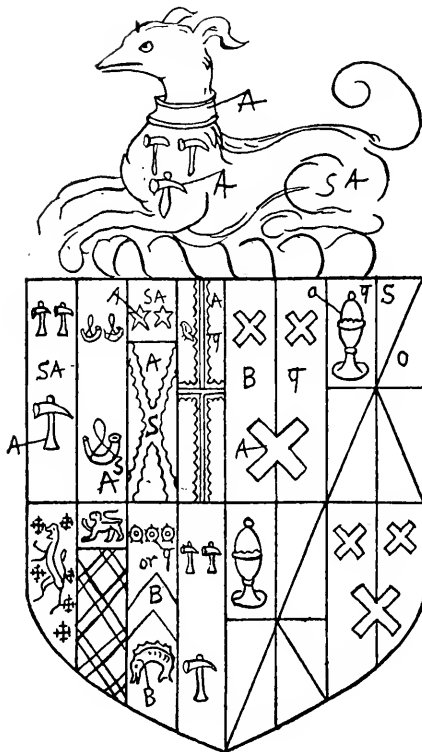




# Pigott, of Boddershall.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 29<sup>b</sup> and 30.

[No Arms tricked.]



1, 30 a., S., 3 picks A. a mullet [for difference], PIGOTT; 2, A., 3 bugle horns stringed S.; 3, A., saltire engrailed on [a] ch[ief] S. 2 mullets A.; 4, A., a cross engrailed G., voyded inter 4 birds S.; 5, B., crusily a lion rampant O.; 6, G., fretty A. on [a] ch[ief] O. a lion passant G.; 7, O., a chevron B. in ch[ief] 2 roses G. in base dolphin B.; 8 ut 1, impaled with per pale B. and G. 3 saltires A., LANE; 2<sup>d</sup> gyrony 8 S. and O. on cant[on] G. covered cup O. Crest: greyhound sett S. collared, chayned A.

1, S., 3 picks A.; 2, A., a chevron B. in ch. 2 roses G. in base dolphin B. Crest: Greyhound setting S., collared O., on his breast 3 picks A.

da. of = Richard Pigot of = Isabell da. of  
 . . . . . Ripon [co.] Yo. Paul Dayrell  
 first w. Esquire, a young- ger brother of y<sup>e</sup> Dayrell, [co.]  
 said hous. Bucks Es-  
 quire.

. . . . da. of . . . . = Robert Pigot of = Margaret da. and heire of  
 West of . . . . 2<sup>d</sup> Little Horwood John Gifford of Whaddon  
 wife. Bucks Esquire. [co.] Bucks Esquire. John = Isabel  
 Pigot. Edy.

Anne da. = Sir 50 b. 4 Tho- = Elizabeth da. = William Other  
 and h. of mas Pigott of of John Evers- Elmes of child-  
 . . . . Fos- by of Quinton y<sup>e</sup> Inner ren.  
 ter of Whaddon Bucks Temple Robert = Luce  
 of Writtle Mallett Bucks London. Sanders.  
 [co.] Ess. Esquire 2<sup>d</sup> wife First hus- Tho. = Isabell  
 gent. band. Tresham.  
 Firstwife. See this, folio 116 a.

Anthony Catesby of Whiston = Isabell Georg Boulstrode of = Joan 3 da.  
 [co.] Northampton Esquire. 2 da. Hedgley [co.] Bucks.  
 50 b. 4.

Sir Humphry Fer- = Margaret. 1. William = Mary da. of Sir John 2. Francis.  
 rers of Tamworth Pigott. Longville vide 133 b.  
 [co.] Staff: Knight. Leonard. A

A

4. Robert 4 son.	A da. mar. to . . . . Vaux of y <sup>e</sup> Court.	3. Thomas Pigott of Doder- sall in com. Bucks 3 <sup>d</sup> son but First by y <sup>e</sup> 2 <sup>d</sup> wife [ <i>begins</i> <i>the Visitation 1634</i> ].	= Katherine dau. of Christopher Longston of Abington [ <i>co.</i> ] Bucks gent.	5. Roger 5 <sup>t</sup> son.
---------------------	--	---	---	---------------------------------

. . . . Cotton [ <i>of</i> ] Cambridgshire 1 h.	= Margery	= Sir Walter Henly [ <i>of</i> ] Cranbrook Kent 2 <sup>d</sup> husband.	= Marden [ <i>of</i> ]	= Roberts [ <i>of</i> ] Suss. gent. 4 husb.
---	-----------	---	------------------------	---

2. Francis [ <i>? addition</i> ].	Elizabeth 1 da. [ <i>? addition</i> ].	1. Tho. = Mary 3 <sup>d</sup> dau. of Sir Pigott Ralph Lane of Hoo- of Doder- shawe (Horton) in sall com. Northampton in com. Knight. Bucks. <i>Per fesse B. and</i> <i>G. 3 saltires A. 29 b.</i>
3. Robert [ <i>? addition</i> ].	Mary 2 da. [ <i>? addition</i> ].	
4. Bernard [ <i>? addition</i> ].	—	
5. John [ <i>? addition</i> ]. <i>125 b. 11 Q. et 131 a.</i>	Dorothy 3 da. [ <i>? addition</i> ].	

1. Thomas Pigott [ <i>? ad- dition</i> ].	2. Christopher = Ursula 2 da. and coheire of [ <i>? addition</i> ]. Valentine Pigott of Lough- ton <i>116 a. 10</i> [ <i>? addition</i> ].	<i>Dorothy 1 d. dau.</i> mar. to . . . Dacres of Cheshunt in com. Hertford.
--	--	--

<i>Frances 2 da. daughter</i> mar. first to (Thomas) Nevill of Holt in co. Lecest. remar. (relict) to Sir Tho. Blount.	Mary mar. to Hen. Atkins of London y <sup>e</sup> Kings Phisi- tician 4 da.	Rich. Pigott = Jane dau. and of Dodersall Coh. of Tho. in com. Kibbell of Bucks 1634. Newbotle in com. North- ampton.	Eliz. mar. to Sir Edw. Phil- lips Master of y <sup>e</sup> Rolles 3 da.
--	---	--	--

2. John Pigott living in London and hath issue.	4. Edward 4 <sup>th</sup> son.	5. Martyn 5.	6. Henry 6.	Anne 2 da.
--	-----------------------------------	--------------	-------------	------------

3. Tho. Pigott 3 <sup>d</sup> son liv- ing at Morsley in com. Buck. mar. Hester dau. of Rich. Abraham.	1. Sir Rich. Pigott = Anne dau. of Sir Edw. of Dodersall (in Harrington of Ridling- com. Bucking) liv- ton in co. Rutland ing 1634. Knight and Baronet.	Elizabeth eldest dau. <i>p.</i> <i>98 b.</i>
---	--	---

Margery (Pygott) onely daughter A<sup>o</sup> 1634.

Robert Pigott of Bechampton Bucks ar. =

Tho. Pigott of Bechampton = Isabell daughter of Rich. Tresham of . . . Northampton ar.

<i>Margaret.</i>	3. <i>Edward.</i>	<i>Mathew.</i>	<i>Valentine</i> <i>Piggott</i> <i>serjeant</i> <i>at Lawe.</i>	<i>Arthur.</i>	<i>Isabell mar.</i> <i>to . . . Salis-</i> <i>bury of</i> <i>Haversham</i> <i>Bucks.</i>	<i>Lucy to Ro-</i> <i>bert Lowe of</i> <i>. . . Bucks.</i>
<i>Agnes.</i>	4. <i>Robert.</i>			<i>Francis.</i>		
2. <i>Geo.</i>	5. <i>William.</i>			<i>Clement.</i>	<i>Judith.</i>	

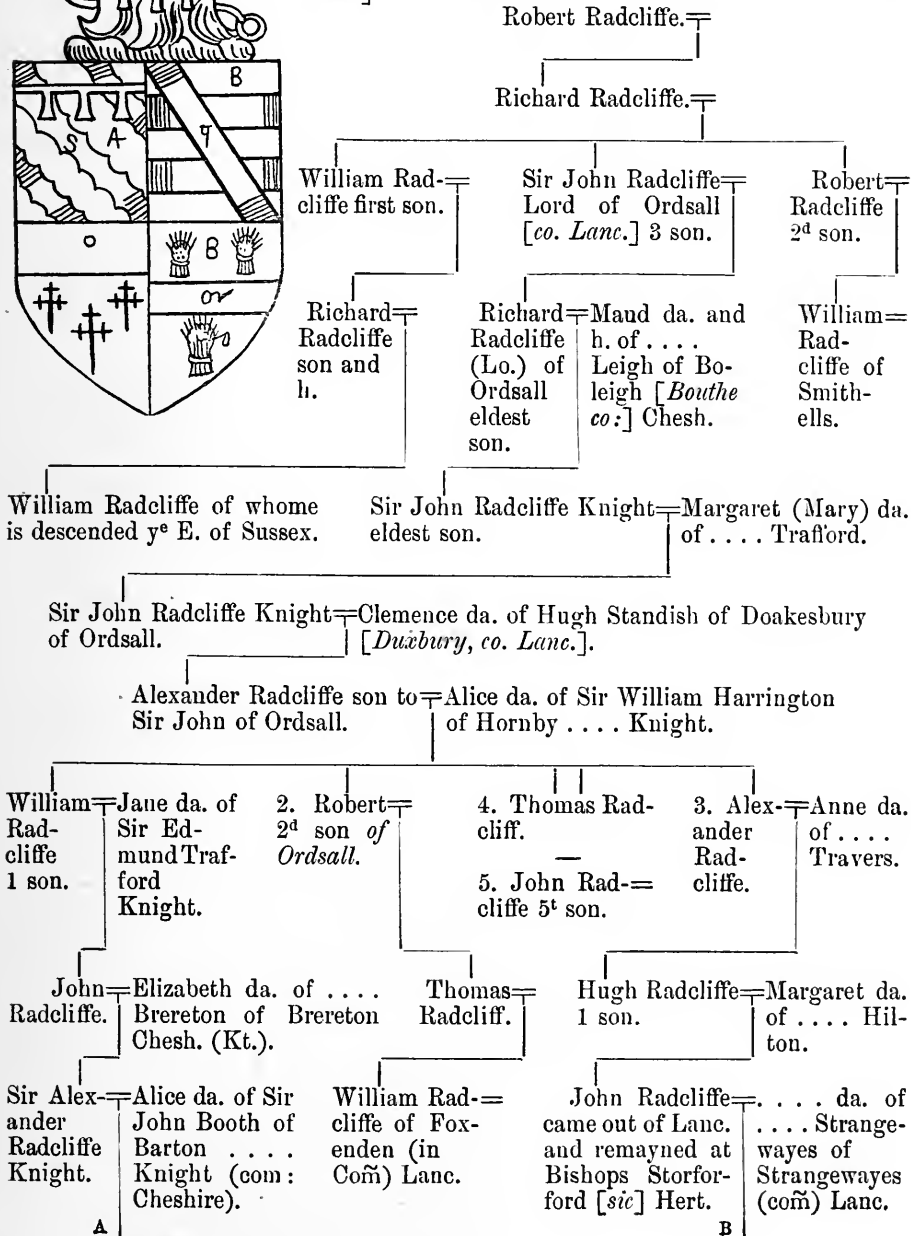
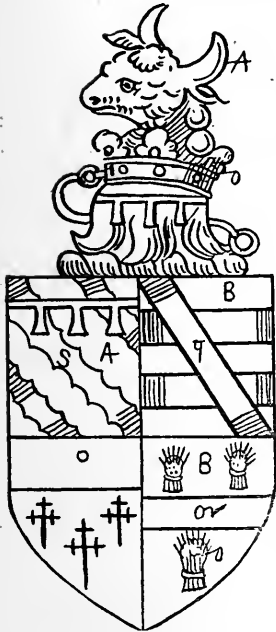


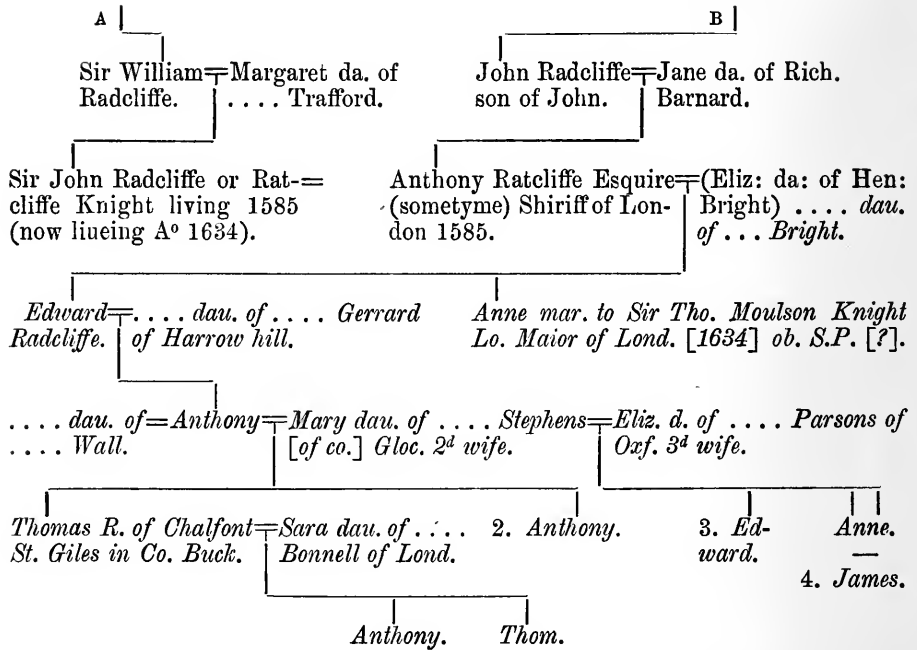
# Radcliffe, of Chalfont St. Giles.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 57<sup>b</sup> and 58.

[No Arms tricked.]

1, A., 2 bends engrailed S. a label of three points G., RATCLIFFE; 2, B., 2 bars A., bend G.; 3, G., 3 crosses crosslet[s filchée] [2 and 1 a.] ch[ief] O.; 4, O., a fesse G. inter 3 garbs B. [Crest] Bull's head erased S. armed A., collared, crowned, O. [ducally gorged Or lined Gules].

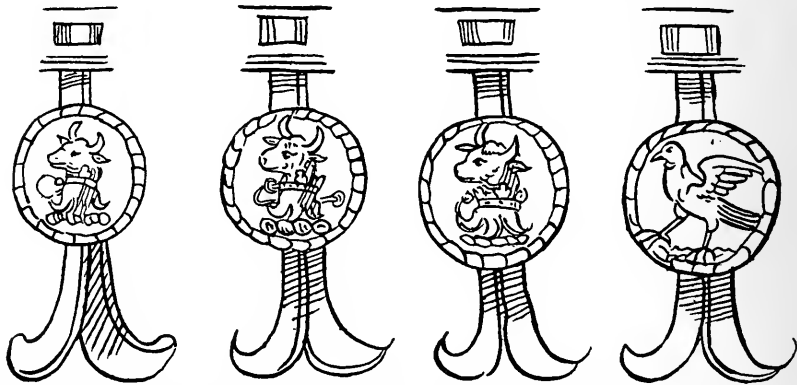




And being required by our Cosen Anthony Radcliffe Now Shirief of London to make Testimoniall both of his descent and armes, Wee have accordingly to our knowledg sett down both his Pedigree and Armes, with that difference, which y<sup>e</sup> sayd Anthony Radcliffe may bear. Wee finde y<sup>e</sup> sayd Anthony to bee the son of John Radcliffe, son of John Radcliffe, son of Hugh, son of Alexander Radcliffe, Which Alexander was third son of Alexander Radcliffe of Ordshall in Co. Lancaster Esquire. In wites whereof wee whose names are heer under written hav sett our hands and seales y<sup>e</sup> 4 day of De(cember) Anno 1585 and in y<sup>e</sup> 27 y. of y<sup>e</sup> Raigh of our Sovereign Lady Elizabeth by y<sup>e</sup> grace of Godd, Queen of England France and Ireland, Defender of y<sup>e</sup> faith.

JOHN RADCLIFFE 1.  
EDMUND RADCLIFFE 2.

RICHARD RADCLIFFE 3.  
THOMAS STRANGEWAYES 4.



1, a bull's head collerd; 2, the like; 3, bull's head e., collared, crowned; 4, bird preparing to fly, an eagle rising. [The tricks of seals from MS. No. 2.]

## Richardson, of Buckingham.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 90.

Thomas Richard-  
son. | Joyce da. of . . . .  
Blacknall. | . . . . Winwood 54 a 1 husband  
q. (2 puto) [addition].

Sir Edward Richard-  
son of Buckingham. | Mary sister of Sir Francis Craw-  
ley Knight J. B. C. (Justice of  
the Common Pleas).

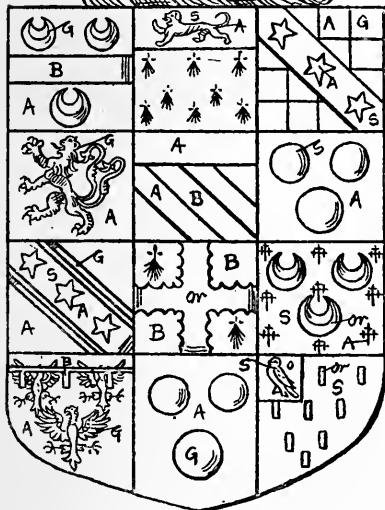
Sir Ralph Winwood  
Knight [addition].



## Riseley, of Chetwood.

MS. Coll. of Arms, 1 C. 26, fol. 107<sup>b</sup>,  
2 C. 26, fol. 68<sup>b</sup>.

Robert Riseley of Hillesden descended  
from S<sup>r</sup> Ralph Risely K<sup>t</sup> who lived in the  
County of Bucks. A<sup>o</sup> 52, H. 3. [1267-68]  
and mar: the eldest daür. & coñ: of . . .  
Howton Lo: of the moity of the manner  
of Pipsford in Coñ: Northampt.



- |                |                                 |
|----------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. RISELEY.    | 8. OSBORNE.                     |
| 2. MORDANT.    | 9. DEREHURST.                   |
| 3. BIKERING.   | 10. NEWMAN<br>(NEWMAM).         |
| 4. HAUTRING.   | 11. HASELBERK?<br>(HOSELBIRCH). |
| 5. NEWBALD.    | 12. BLUNDELL.                   |
| 6. DELABOURNT. |                                 |
| 7. HOWSON.     |                                 |

John Riseley of Witlebury in Coñ. Bucks.  
married Joane daür: & heire of Richard  
Osborne of Kelmers Com. Northt.

William Riseley = Alice da: & coheire of  
of Witlebury. | John Newman (New-  
nam of Staunton).

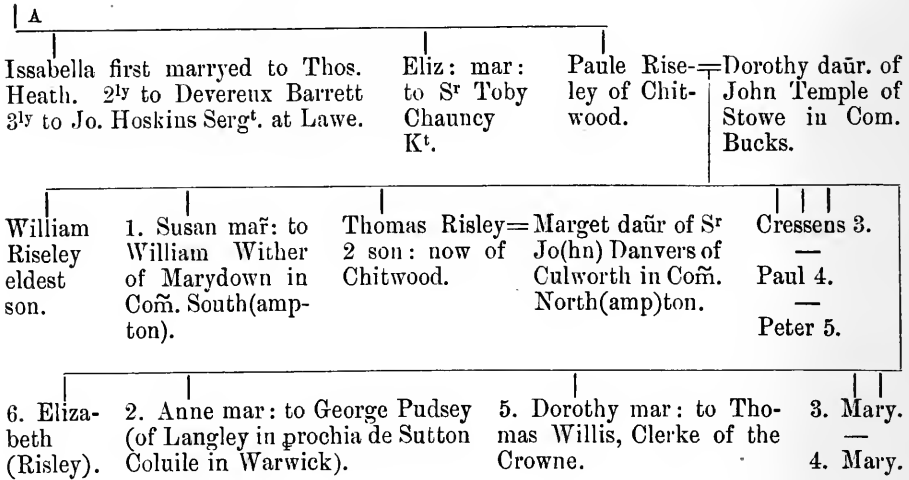
W<sup>m</sup> Riseley of = Joane dau. of Foulk But-  
Chitwood in tery ats Mautany in Coñ:  
coñ. Bucks. | Bucks.  
Esq.

(George.)

Tho: Riseley  
a bachelor.

Francis marf to Ferdinando  
Wenman & had issue Eliza-  
beth marr. to . . . Lloyd.

Anne mar: to Tho:  
Whittington of Co.  
Gloucester.

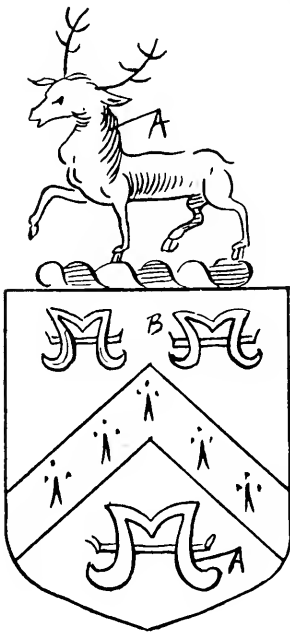


### Rosse, of Waddesdon.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 26.

[No Arms tricked.]

*B.*, a chevron ermine inter 3 water bougets *A*.  
Crest: Antelop *A*.



Tho. Rosse=Alice dau. of Tho. of Wades- Parson(s) of Mil- den in com. ton Magna in co. Bucks. Oxon.

Tho. Rosse of Wades- =Mary dau. of Rich. Blount den in co. Buck. now of Blountshall in com. Staff. living 1634. 16a.

William Rosse=Alice dau. of John Rosse of Wades- of Dodbrooke . . . . Dun- den (Walesden) 1 son in co. Bucks. combe of died sans issue. Ivingho.

### Rudde, of Moulsoe.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 45<sup>b</sup>.

Thomas Rudde of London =Temperance da. of Haberdasher. . . . Redman.

A



A |

Thomas Rudde of Moleshoe = Anne da. of William Mayn(e) of  
(in Com̄) Buck. | Hoggeston (in Com̄) Bucks.

2. William Rudde 2<sup>d</sup> son.

1. Thomas Rudde son =  
and heire æt. 7, 1634.

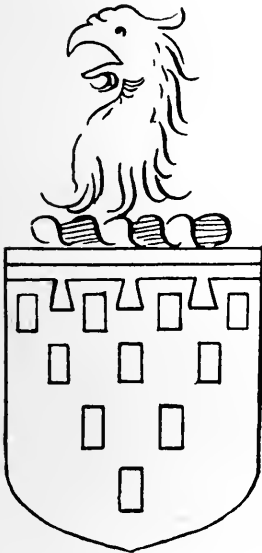
3. John Rudde 3<sup>d</sup> son.

## Salter.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 47<sup>b</sup>.

[No Arms tricked.]

*G., 10 billets, 4, 3, 2, and 1 O., bord. gr[ailed] A., roundley G. B. [charged with fifteen hurts and torteaux alternately]. [Crest:] Griffins head erased. They Leave out the border.*



William Salter = Alice da. of Rich Kings . . . . Sutton  
in Ives (Iver) (of) Hunt(ing-  
Com. Bucks. doushire).

Sir Edward Salter (one of = Ursula da. to Edw. Brocket  
y<sup>e</sup>) Master(s) of y<sup>e</sup> Chancery of Whethamsted Com.  
(&) Carver in Ordinary to Hert. brother to Sir John  
K. Charles (James) 1<sup>st</sup>. Brocket of Brokett - hall  
Knight.

John Peter = Mary.  
(Petter) of  
Horton  
(Com̄)  
Bucks.

Anne da. and =  
h. of Croftsre-  
lict of Sir Wil-  
liam Smith  
(of) Ess(ex)  
2<sup>d</sup> wife.

Sir William Salter =  
(K<sup>t</sup>) eldest son  
Carver in Ordin-  
ary to K. Charles  
1<sup>st</sup>.

Mary da. to Ed-  
ward Sherland  
of Welshall in  
Suff. first wife  
h. to her brother.

Edward  
Salter  
2<sup>d</sup> son.

William Salter ma.  
Susan da. of . . . .  
Vanebrug.

Margaret  
[Salter].

Ursula Salter  
(by y<sup>e</sup> second  
wife).

Briana mar. to Charles Clever  
of Bygrave [co.] Hartf.

1. Edward Salter =  
eldest son.

Elizabeth (Salter)  
mar.

Mary mar. to Coll. Pretty.

Aune.

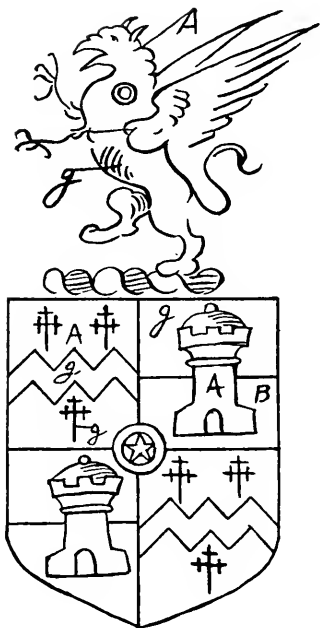
2. Christopher Salter = An. da. of Chaloner Chide [of the] = Hen. Barker Esq., 2 h. per  
(2<sup>d</sup> son) [? unmarried Mid. Temp. G. 3 swords in pale chevron engrailed O. S. a  
1634]. A. hilled O. [? an addition]. lion rampant count[er-  
changed] [? an addition].

## Sands, of Latimer.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 37<sup>b</sup> and 38.

[No Arms tricked.]

A., a fesse dancettée inter 3 crosses crosslet fiché G.; 2, per fesse G. and B. a tower embattled and domed A. Crest: Griff. segrant per fesse A. G. a mullet within an annulet for diff[erence].



Dugd.  
Baronage  
304.

Collonell Henry Sands mortally  
wounded at Brandene near Als-  
ford Com. Southampton 29  
March 1644.

Henry Lord  
Sands of  
The Vine.

Sir John Mill of Tach-  
bury Com. Southamp-  
ton Baronet.  
5<sup>th</sup> dau.

Sir Edmund Fortescue of Fallowpitt  
Com. Dev. Baronet.

Margery 6<sup>th</sup>  
dau.

[On a slip of paper stuck on this page in Le Neve's hand.]

Bucks, Cheyne, John, Esquire was Hired to serve . . . [corner torn away] in the 4<sup>th</sup> year of his reign. with . . . and 8 couliers [?] and sealed the Ind . . . seale of arms being 9 etoil . . . on a fesse . . . ; 2, . . . Crest: a tree circumscribed . . . Cheyne. See the original in the custody of the clerk of the MSS. of abstracts thereof. [? Belongs to page 27.]

Robert Sandis of St Betts in com. . . .

John Sandis of Fornis-fells in co. Lancastriensis

William Sandis de Fornis fell  
(com) Lanc.

Margaretta ux. Rich. Braye  
Esquire.

William Sands of London. = Margaretta dau. and h. of William Rawson of . . . in co. Eborac.

John Sandis.  
—  
Oliver  
Sandys.

Robert Sandis de com.  
Somerset.  
—  
Sir William Sandes of  
Surrey Knight.

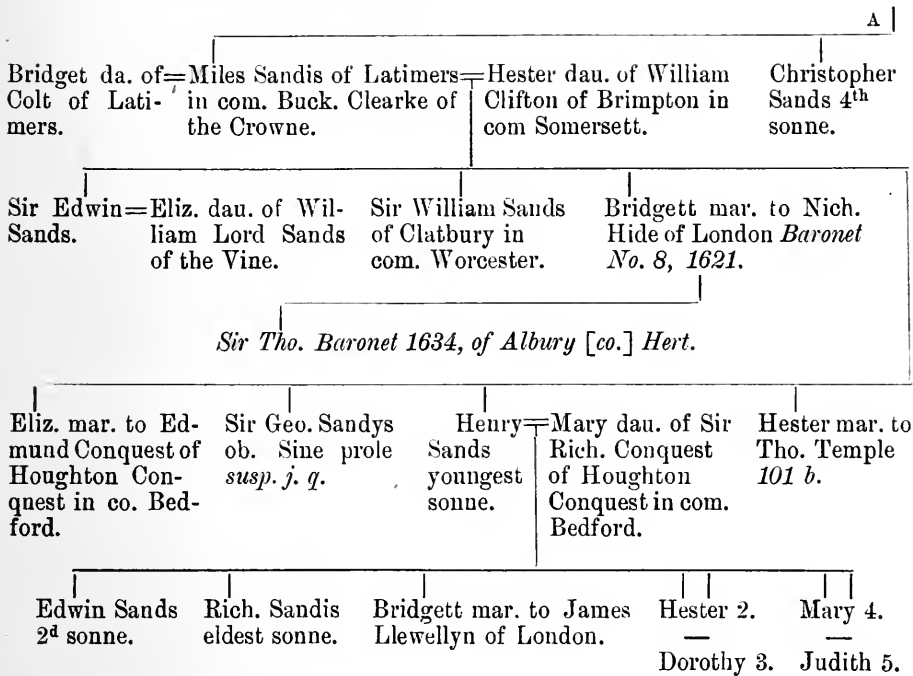
George Sands = Margaretta dau.  
of London. of John Dixon  
of London.

Thomas  
Sands.

Edwin Sands Bishop of London and after  
Archbishop of Yorke.

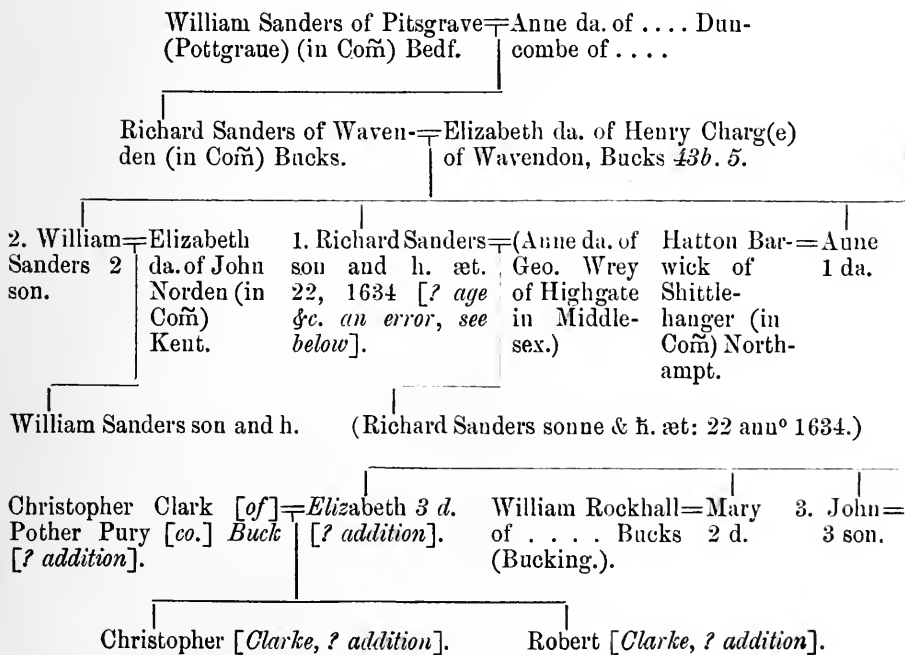
William Sands 3<sup>d</sup> son.

George  
Sands. A



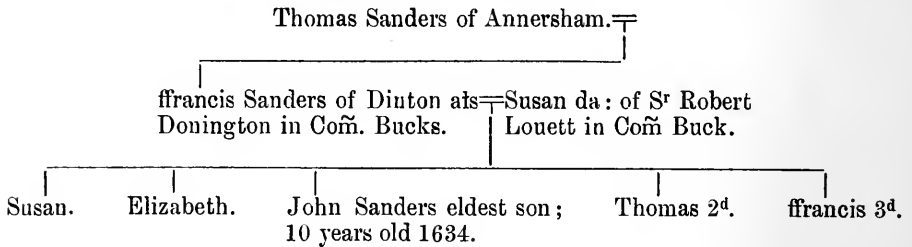
## Sanders, of Wavendon.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 82.



## Sanders, of Dinton al's Donington.

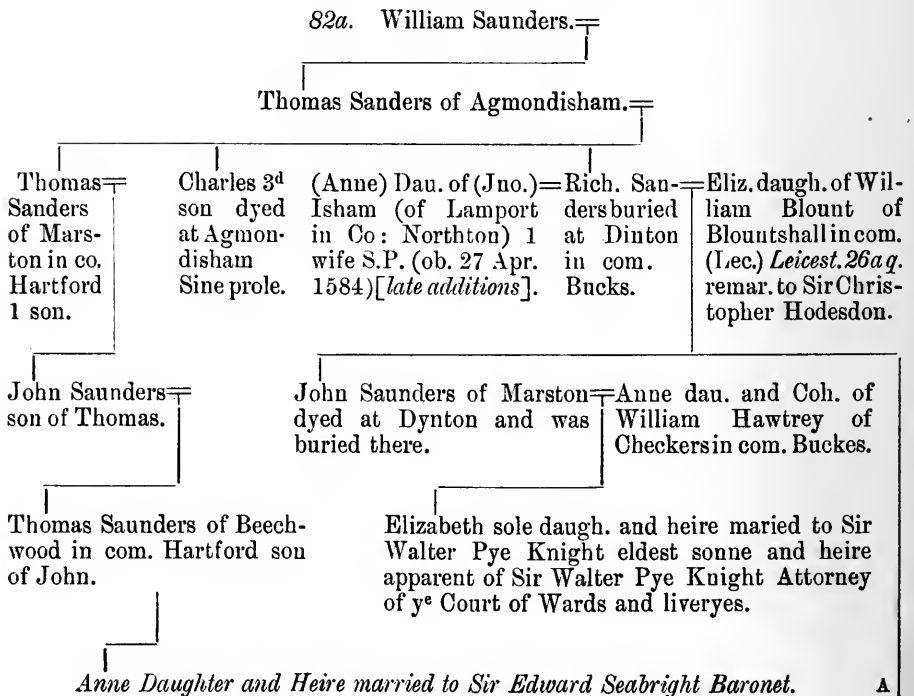
*Le Neve MS., p. 4<sup>b</sup>. No Arms. MS. No. 2, fol. 14.*

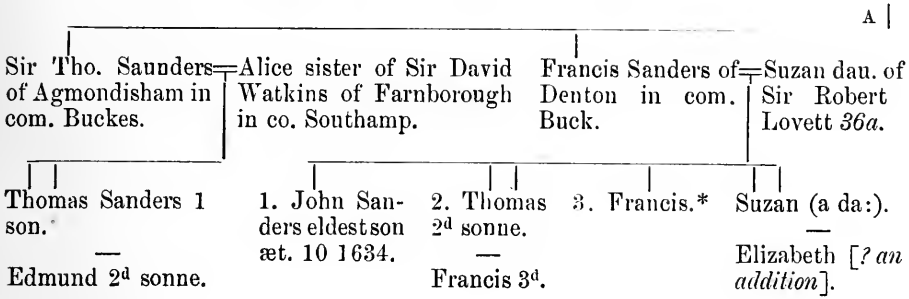


## Saunders, of Denton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 15<sup>b</sup> and 16.

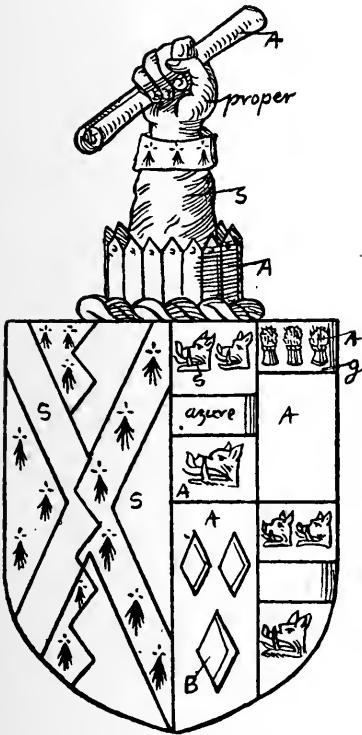
*Per chevron S. and A., 3 Elephants heads counterchanged.*





## Scott, of Marlow.

*MS. Coll. of Arms, 1 C. 26, fol. 46.*



Thomas Scott sonne = Ellen daughter of  
of Thomas Scott W<sup>m</sup> Bransted de  
branched from the Com. Cantabridg  
Scotts of Essex. Esquire.

Elizabeth wife of Francis Allen of London.	Thomas = Mary daughter Scott of of M <sup>r</sup> . . . . Sut- London. ton.
--	---

Ric <sup>t</sup> Scott 2 <sup>d</sup> sonne de London.	= Mary da. of W <sup>m</sup> Hobson de London.	Mary mar. to W <sup>m</sup> Coltman of London.
--	--	--

Thomas Scott of Marlow = Alice da<sup>u</sup> and sole  
in the Conutie of Bucks heire of W<sup>m</sup> Allan-  
A<sup>o</sup> Dni. 1634. son of London.

Wifm aged 7 years 1634.	Thomas 2.	Frances 3.	Richard 4.	Alice.	Elizabeth.	Mary.
----------------------------	-----------	------------	------------	--------	------------	-------

(Signed) THOMAS SCOTT.

*\* This Francis was added in error by another hand : evidently the other Francis 3<sup>d</sup>, being written below the line, was not noticed.*

## Shert, of Foxcott.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 79<sup>b</sup>.

.... Shert of Shert(e) and Dissely (in Co<sup>m</sup>) Chesh. =

Nicholas Shert(e) of y<sup>e</sup> Chappell in = Alice da. of .... Birdbury of  
the Frith (in Co<sup>m</sup>) Derby. Alderset (in Co<sup>m</sup>) Derby.

Thomas Shert(e) of Maxfield = Joan da. of John Latham or  
(in Co<sup>m</sup>) Chesh. Pigrove (in Co<sup>m</sup>) Ches.

2. Tho. Shert(e) = Cecilia da. of John 1. Richard Shert(e) Rec = Margaret da. and  
of Foxcott [in Vaux of Pauls tor of Wickin [in com.] coh. of Geo. Bur-  
com.] Bucks (2<sup>d</sup> (Palers) Perrey (in Northampt. Eldest son ges of Knatsford  
son). Co<sup>m</sup>) Northampt. (now lueing 1634). (in Co<sup>m</sup>) Chesh.

## Stafford, of Tattenhoe.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 29.

[No Arms tricked.]

1, O., a chevron G. canton ermine, STAFFORD;  
2, Ermine, a fesse S., inter 3 beehives Q. [jig-frays  
Or] [FRAYE]; 3, B., a cross A. [ALESBURY];  
4, B., on 2 bars A. 6 [martlets] G. [BURDETT];  
5, B., a lion rampant O. [HASTANGS]; B., a  
chevron ermine inter 3 L[ions'] heads erased O.  
[a] Ch[ief] ermine [FOX of Wycombe]. Crest:  
On crown per pale O. and A. boares head erased S.

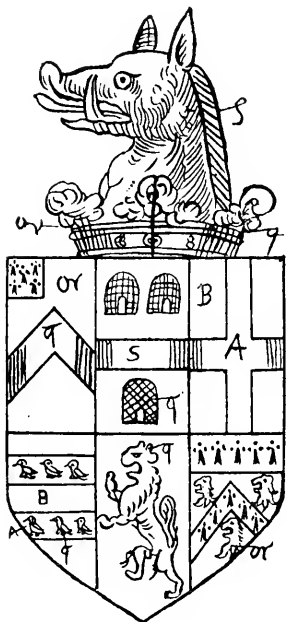
Sir John Stafford of = Isabell dau.  
.... (in) y<sup>e</sup> com. of Heydon  
Bucks Knight. of ....

John and Anthony Anthony Staf = Jane Throck-  
died sans issue. ford of .... morton.

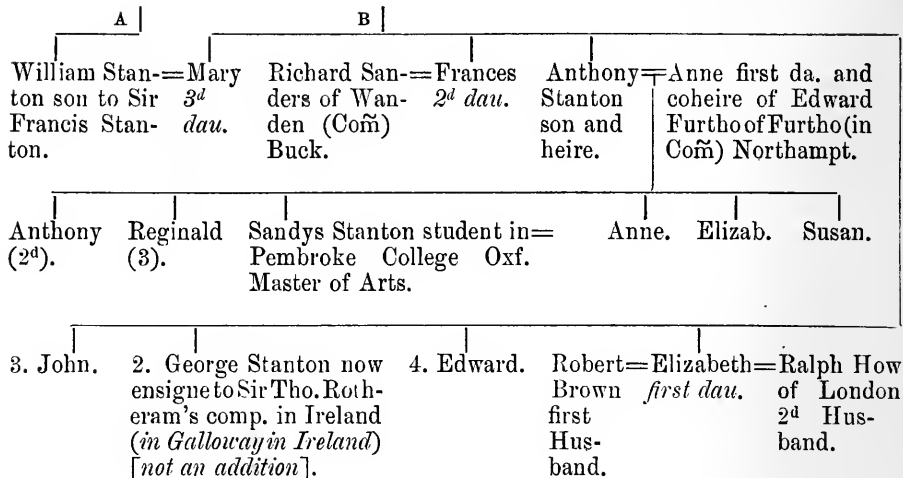
Thomas Stafford = Margaret dau. and (h.) Coh.  
of .... of Sheldon.

Humphrey and Edmund dyed  
without issue.

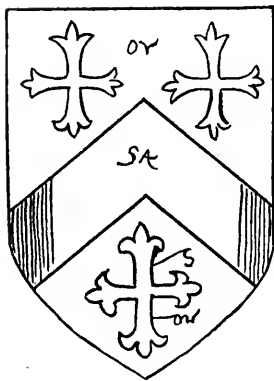
Tho. Stafford of Tottenho(e) in = Alice dau. of  
co. Bucks. Stafford.







## Sterne, of Long Crendon.



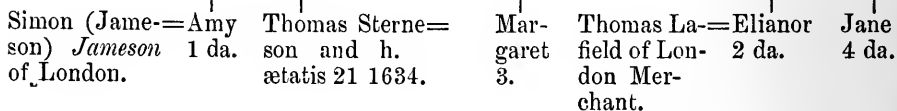
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 75.

[No Arms tricked.]

*O.*, a chevron inter 3 crosses patonce *S.*

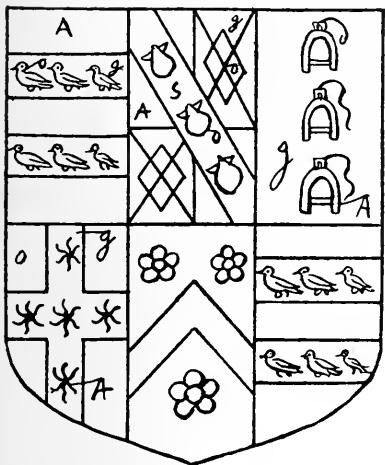
Thomas Sterne (of) = Amy da. of . . . . Bramp-  
Morton (in Coñ) ton of Brampton hall (in  
Coñ) Northampt.

Thomas Sterne of Long Crendon = Jane da. of John  
(in Coñ) Bucks now living 1634. Bigs of Thame.  
[*co: Oxf.*]





## Temple, of Stantonbury.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 101<sup>b</sup> and 102.

[No Arms tricked.]

S., a chevron ermine inter 3 crescents A.

[? The wrong Temple Arms.]

*Vide the top of this descent 142a, 141b.* Sir Thomas Temple = Hester da. of Barton Basset Miles 38a [co:] War. and of Sandys of Stow (in Com.) Latimers (in Com.) Bucks Esquire 1634 [all after Bucks, an addition]. Clerke (of the) Crown.

Sir Henry Gibs = Elizabeth  
[of] Hunnington (in Com.) 1.  
War. Knight.

Sir William Ashcombe (of) Audscot (Auvescott in Com) Oxf. Knight.

Sir William Andrews = Anne 3.  
[of] Lathbury [co.] Bucks Knight 42a.

Edward Longville = Margaret 4.  
[of] Wolverston Esquire.

Sir Edmund Clarke = Susan 5.  
[ward] Ardington Bucks [of Berks] Knight.

Sir John Rouse = Hester of Rouselench (in Com.) Wigorn. 6.  
[not an addition].

Sir John Lent = Bridget hall (of) Creslow (in Com) Oxf. Knight.

Sir Thomas Penniston = Martha 8.  
of... Oxon. Knight (&) Baronet.

... = Millecent 9.  
3. Thomas = Temple son Doctor (of the) Civil Law.

4. Miles Temple 4 son.

Anne 2<sup>d</sup> da. and one of y<sup>e</sup> 4 coh. of Sir Arthur Throckmorton of Pauls Perrey (in Com) Northampt. 1 wife.

1. Sir Peter Temple Knight Eld-est s. and h. Ap. 1634.

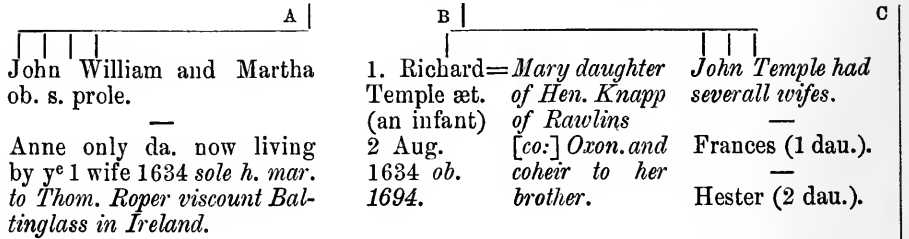
Christian da. and coh. of Sir John Levison Knight Eldest son of Sir John Levison of Haling in Kent and of Lilshull (in Com Salop) Southamp. Knight by Frances his wife da. and sole h. of Sir Tho: Sonds of Throwley in Kent (Kt.) Elder (eldest) brother to Sir Michael Sonds 2<sup>d</sup> wife.\*

A

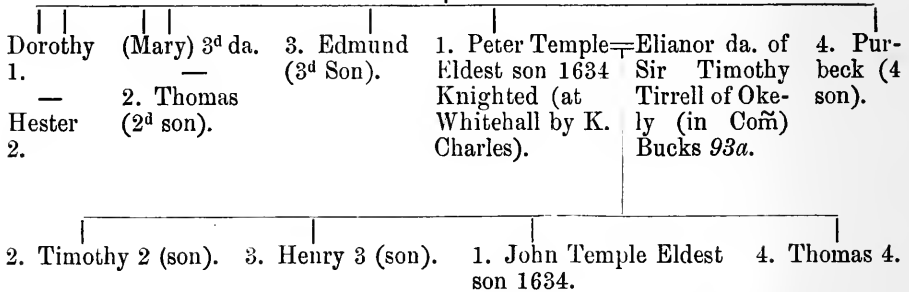
B

C

\* Le Neve has added the following in his Copy of the Visitation: which Sr Tho: Sonds Kt. married to his 2<sup>d</sup> wife Margaret d<sup>r</sup> of William Broke Lord Cobham K<sup>t</sup> of [the] Garter who dyed 1596, & was sister of Henry Lord Cobham attainted Sr Will' Broke K<sup>t</sup> & George Broke attaint:



2. Sir John Temple of Stanbery = Dorothy da. and coh. of Edm. Lee  
(Stantonberrey in Co<sup>m</sup>) Bucks. of Stantonberrey.



[This note in a modern hand is on a piece of paper fastened on folio 102, ? misplaced.]

Admiral Whitaker married Mathews. =

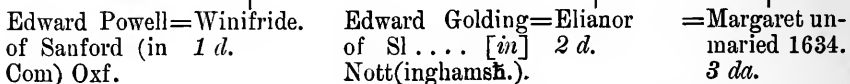
Mr. Whitaker. =

Miss . . . Whitaker married Mr Loury = Risley 1<sup>st</sup>  
Rector of Charlton 2<sup>d</sup> Husband. Husband.

## Throckmorton, of Weston Underwood.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 80.

John Throckmorton of = . . . da. of . . . Wils-  
Weston Underwood (in ford of Lenham (in  
Com) Bucks. Co<sup>m</sup>) Kent Esquire.



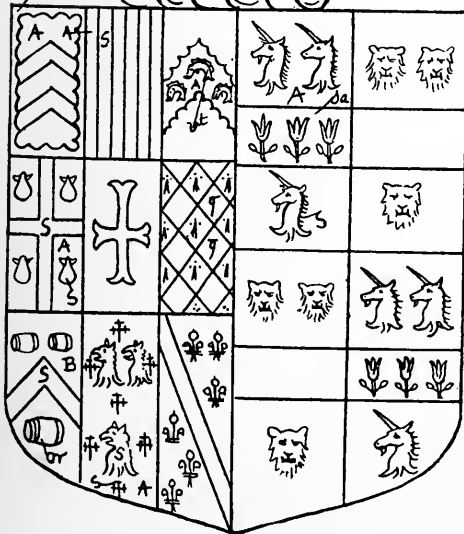
2. Thomas= 2 son.	1. Robert Throckmorton of Weston Underwood 1634 and of Coton (in War(wicksh)).	Mary eldest da. of Sir Francis Smith of Ashby Folvile (in Com) Lei(c) Knight.	3. Am= brose 3 son.	4. Georg= 4 son.
----------------------	--	---	------------------------	---------------------

Francis Throckmorton only (eldest) son aged . . . =  
[unmarried].

## Tyrrell, of Thornton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 92<sup>b</sup> and 93.

[No trick of Arms.]



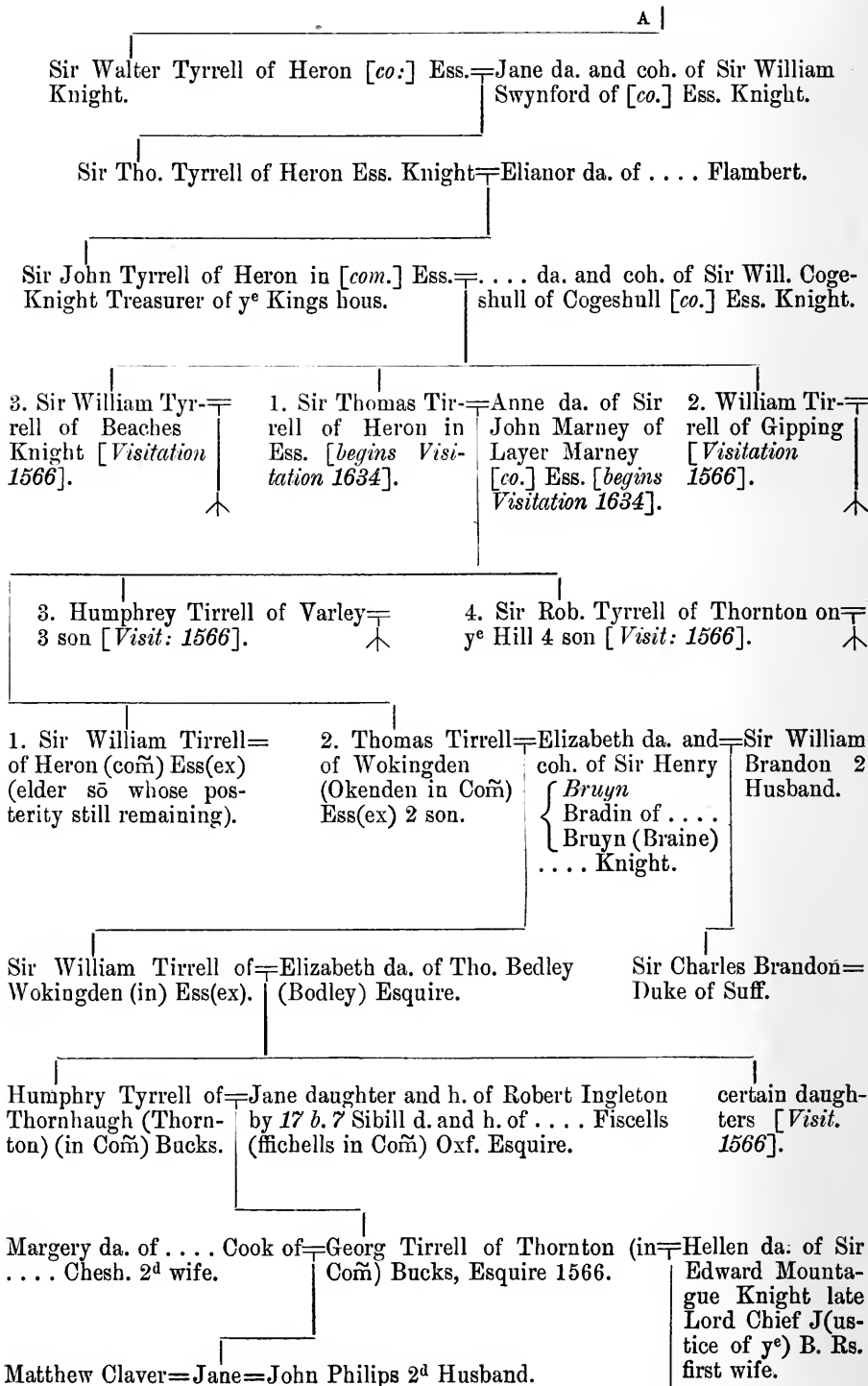
1, A., 2 chevrons B. bord. gr. G., TYRRELL; 2, Paly 6 A. and S., SWYNFORD; 3, G., on a chevron engrailed A. 3 dolphins V., FLAMBERT; 4, A., a cross inter 4 escallops S., COGGESHALL; 5, B., a cross moline O., BRUIN; 6, Lozengy G. and Ermine; 7, B., a chevron inter 3 pitch barrells S., hooped O., flame proper, INGLETON; 8, A., a cross crosslet fitchée S. inter 3 griffins' heads erased G.; 8, A., crusily 3 greyhounds heads erased S.; 9, A., a bend inter 6 fleurs-de-lis G. Crest: Boares head erased erect A., devouring plume of peacocks taylor proper.

Sir Lyonell Tyrrell of . . . da.  
Essex Knight [begins] of . . .  
Visitation 1566].

Sir Edw. Tyrrell = Anne da. and h. of  
of . . . [co.] . . . Burgate of  
Ess[ex] Knight. . . . Suff. Esquire.

Sir Hugh Tyrrell = Joan da. and coh.  
Knight. of . . . Flambert  
Esquire.

Sir James Tyrrell = Margaret da. of Sir  
of Heron [co.] William Heron of  
Ess. Knight. Essex Knight.



B |

Mary da. of Benedict Lee (of Hulcott=  
Northampt. Esquire [*? addition*]) of  
Dichley (in Com.) Oxf. *First wife*  
17 b. 12.      Sir Edward Tirrell=  
of Thornton [*com.*] Bucks Knight.      Margaret da. of Tho-  
mas Aston of Aston  
(Coñ) Chesh.  
*2<sup>d</sup> wife.*

Sir Edward=  
Broughton.      Frances. . . . Gardiner=  
Capt. (Captaine  
Gardner).      Penelope.      2. Sir Timothy Tir-  
rell [*of*] Okely [*co.:*]  
Bucks p. 102 a.

Sir Peter Temple Knight Jan. 6, 1641 [*addition*]=Elianor [*addition*].

3. John.=      4. Francis.=      Edmund West of Marshworth=  
(Com:) Bucks.      Theodora.

Henry Winston son=  
and h. to Sir Hen. Winston Knight  
1592.      Cassandra 1 da. . . . Vaughan  
Herbert 2<sup>d</sup> Husband.      William Try of=  
Glo(cestersh:).      Mary  
2<sup>d</sup> dau.

Sir John=  
Needham of . . .  
First  
Husband.      Elizabeth da. of  
Sir Edw. Watson  
of Rockingham  
Castle (Coñ)  
Northampt.      1. Sir Edward Tirrell=  
of Thornton (Coñ)  
Bucks Knight (&  
B<sup>tt</sup> Oc. 31, 1627 now  
living 1634.      (Elizab: 2<sup>d</sup> da: of  
Sr W<sup>m</sup> Kingsmill  
of Sidemanton)  
[*? addition*].      3. Charles  
[*? addition*].

2. Sir Toby Tirrell=  
Baronet.      Thomas.      1. Robert Tirrell Eldest son=  
*disinherited.*      Dorothy.      Elizabeth.  
[*? Children of Sir Edward by his wife Elizabeth Wat-  
son and sisters of his eldest son Robert Tirrell.*]

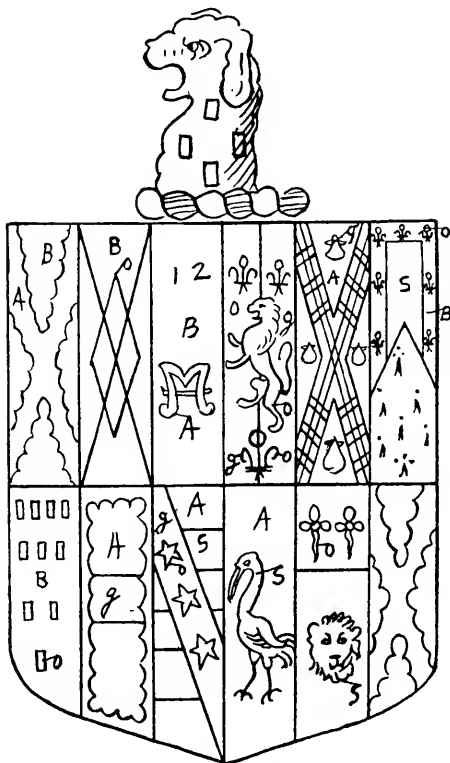
Sir Peter La Mere=  
first husb.      Hester=  
Sir Tho. Salisbury [*of*]=  
Llewenny (Coñ)  
Denbigh Baronet.      Tirrell her cosen ger-  
man 3 h. [*addition ?*].

# Tirringham, of Nether Wainchendon.

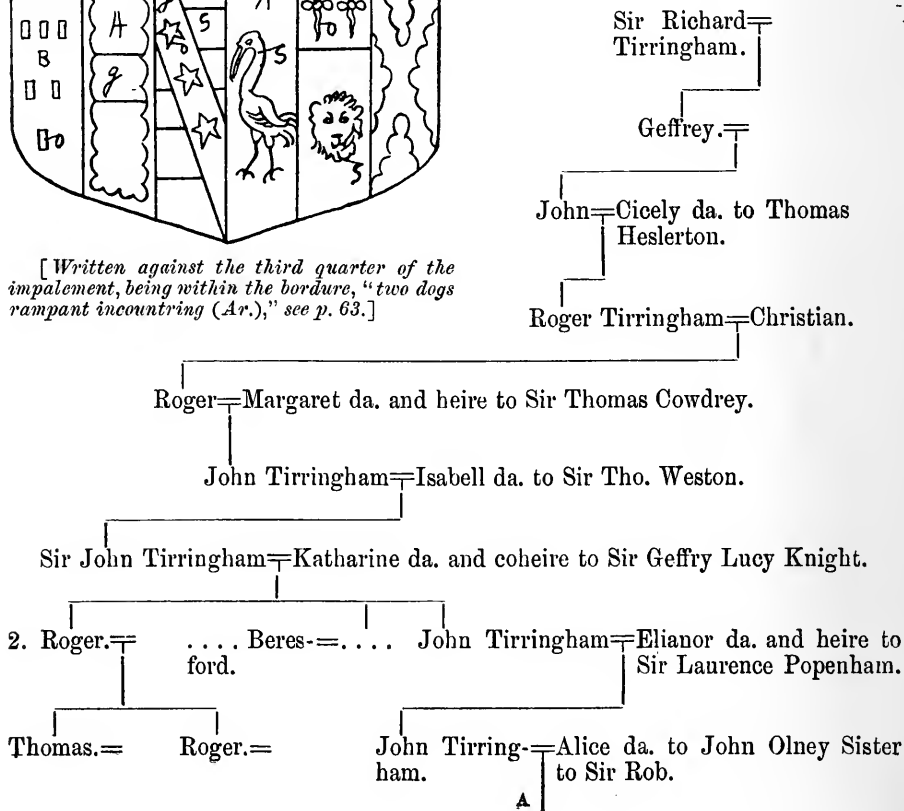
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 31<sup>b</sup> and 32.

[No Arms tricked.]

*B.*, a saltire engrailed *O.* and *A.*, TIRRINGHAM; 2, *B.*, fret *A.* [or] *O.* 2 a; 3, *B.*, 3 water bougets *A.*; 4, *B.*, billety *O.*, COWDREY; 5, *A.*, a fesse *G.* border *gr. S.*; 6, bar[ry of] 6 *A.* *B.* on a bend *G.* 3 mullets *O.*; impaled with: *Per pale O.* [and] *G.*, a lion rampant inter 3 fleurs-de-lis count[er-changed]; 2, *G.*, a saltire *O.* *A.* escallop *A.* on ch[ief] *A.* . . . [? *Gules*, a saltire . . . fretty or, between four escallops *Argent*]; 3, *Per chevron ermine and S. bord. B.*, a fleur-de-lis *O.*; 4, *S.*, a fesse inter 3 [two trefoils slipped in chief, and a leopard's face in base] *O.*

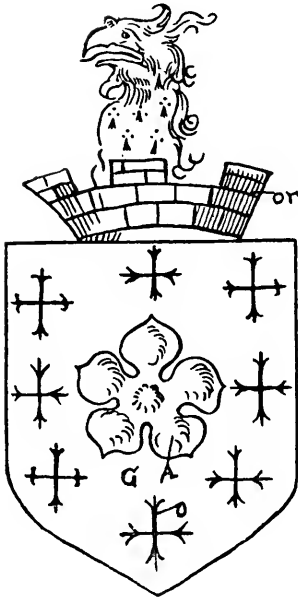


[Written against the third quarter of the impalement, being within the bordure, "two dogs rampant incountring (Ar.);" see p. 63.]





## Umfrevile, of Farnham Royall.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 14<sup>b</sup> and 15.

William Vmfravile of Farnham Royall [*co: Bucks*] (Esq. descended lineally from Sr Robert Vmfreville of Harebotle in Northumberland Knight. [*Addition in a later hand.*]) = Mary dau. of Lane of Acton yeoman huisher to K. Hen. the 8<sup>th</sup>.

Andrew Vmfravile of Farnham Royall 1634. = Anne dau. of William Harward (Harwood) of Windsor a Prebend there.

Tho. Vmfrevile.

William Vmfrevile nere Colchester Esquire.

Edward 3<sup>d</sup> son [*? un-mar: 1634*].

William 2<sup>d</sup> son [*? un-mar: 1634*].

Andrew Vmfravile eldest son.

Frances dau. of Daniel Apleford of Wiltshire.

Mary wife of Robert Neville of St<sup>e</sup> Laurence Lane in London, a younger sonne of Edward Neville of Sunninghill Park in Berkshire, Esquire, of the house of Abergavenny.

Fran. da. and h.

Edward Vmfrevile of Farnham Royall mar. Judith dau. of Rich. Mayor or Meeres of Ess.

Robert Vmfrevile 5 years old 1634.

Frances A (only) daughter mar. to Simon Peryman of Farnham Royall.

Mary mar. to Robert Harvis of Windsor.

## Verney.

MS. Coll. of Arms 1 C. 26, fol. 118<sup>a</sup>.

Robert Verney. =

Sr Robert Whittingham of Penley in com. Hartford K<sup>t</sup>. = Agnes, dau<sup>r</sup> & heire of Richard Buckland.

Sir Ralph Verney K<sup>t</sup> in ye tyme of King Ede. y<sup>e</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>.

A

Eleanor da. of Geffrey Pole by Edith da. of Oliver Sr John of Bletsho.

Sir Robert Whittingham of Penley, in com. Hartford K<sup>t</sup>.

B



A | B |

Sir John Verney of Penley in Com. Hart-  
ford K<sup>t</sup> in his wifes right. = Margaret, dau<sup>r</sup> and heire of S<sup>r</sup> Robt.  
Whittingham of Penley K<sup>t</sup>.

Margaret dau<sup>r</sup> & coheir of . . . Iwardby = S<sup>r</sup> Ralph Verney = . . . daur of . . .  
of Querinton in com Bucks 1 wife. of Penley K<sup>t</sup>. Weston, second wife.

Sir Ralph Verney = Elizabeth, dau<sup>r</sup> of Edmund Lo. Bray sister & coheir of Jo. Lo.  
of Penley K<sup>t</sup>. Bray, remarr: to S<sup>r</sup> Ri<sup>c</sup> Catesby of Legers Ashby.

Agnes mar. to S <sup>r</sup> Ni <sup>c</sup> Poynts of Iron Ac- ton in com. Glouc <sup>r</sup> K <sup>t</sup> of the Bath.	Jane mar: to S <sup>r</sup> ffran- cis Hynde de com. Cantabridg. K <sup>t</sup> .	Ralph Verney. Bryan Verney.	Richard Verney. Francis Verney.
---	---	--------------------------------	------------------------------------

Audrey dau. of W<sup>m</sup> = S<sup>r</sup> Edmund Verney of Pen- = Mary, dau<sup>r</sup> of Jo. = Wil-  
Gardner of Fulmere ley K<sup>t</sup> marr: to his first Blackneys of Sparow- liam S<sup>t</sup>  
in com. Bucks wydow wife Frances dau. to Jo. ham 3 wife wydow of Barbe  
of S<sup>r</sup> Peter Carew 2 Hastings of Elford in Com. Geffrey Turville de 2 hus-  
wife of S<sup>r</sup> Edmund. Oxon sans issue. com. Leicester. band.

Sir Francis Verney of Penley K<sup>t</sup> eldest sonne. S<sup>r</sup> Edmund Ver- = Margarett dau<sup>r</sup>  
Sould his estate & dyed in Cecilia sans issue. ney of Middle of S<sup>r</sup> Tho. Den-  
He marr. Ursula, dau<sup>r</sup> & coh. of W<sup>m</sup> S<sup>t</sup> Barb, Cleydon in Com. ton of Hilsdon  
remarr. to W<sup>m</sup> Clerk sonne & heire to S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Bucks, Knight in Com. Bucks  
Clerk of Hitcham in Com. Bucks. Marshall. K<sup>t</sup>.

Thomas 2.	Susan 1.	Carey 4.	Ralph Verney = Mary, dau <sup>r</sup> & sole Esq. eldest heire of Jo. Blak- sonne. enhall of Abing- dun in Com: Berks.
Edmund 3.	Margrett 2.	Elizabeth 5.	
Henry 4.	Penelope 3.	Margarett 6.	

## Wake.

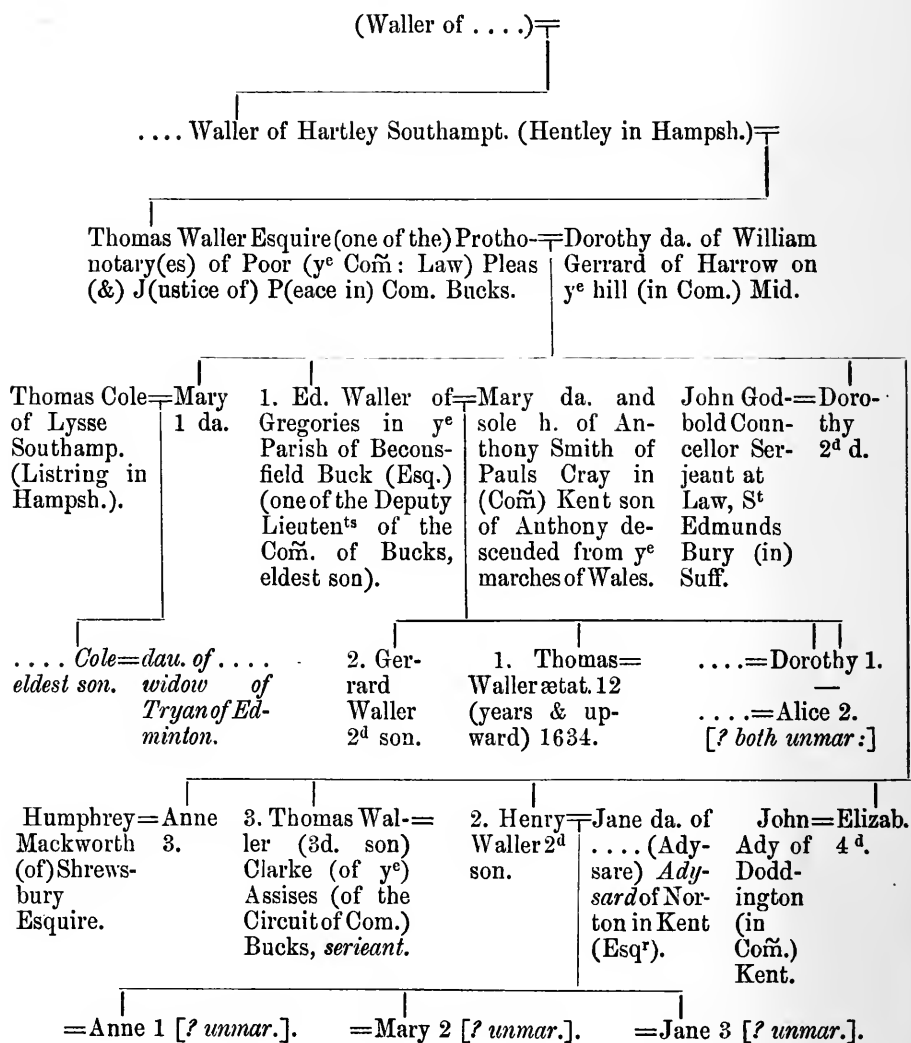
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 67.

Arthur Wake =

Sir Isaac Wake his Majesties resi- dent Ambassador dyed sans issne at Paris and was brought into England and buryed in Dover castle in Kent.	Abraham Wake = now living at Windsor (in Com Berks) 1634.	Hen. Wilkin- = Sarah son [? addi- [? addi- tion]. tion].
--	---	--

Elizabeth (mar: to . . .). Mary.

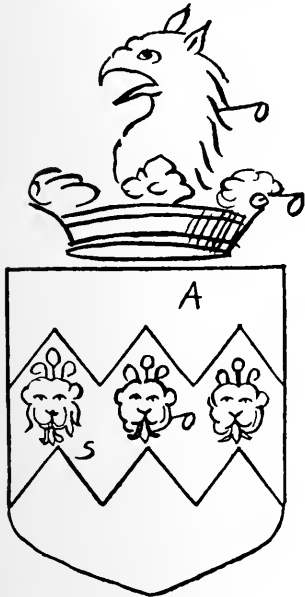
## Waller, of Gregories in Beaconsfield.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 63<sup>b</sup> and 64.

**West, of Masworth.**

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 28<sup>b</sup>.

[No Arms tricked. The additions within round brackets are from MS. Coll: of Arms 2. C. 26, fol. 53.]



A., on a fesse dancetté S. 3 leopards heads jessant de lis O. Crest: on crown griffin's head erased O.

1, A., [on] a fesse S., WEST; 2, 3 leopards' heads jessant de lis O.; 3 ut 2; 4 ut 1, middle a fleur de lis ermine. Crest: out of crown O. griffins head erased B., beak and eares O., a fleur de lis ermine on his neck.

Richard West of Wests=  
place in y<sup>e</sup> Parish of  
Edlesborough.

Thomas=Elizabeth da. of . . . Stanley [*Sankey*];  
West. of Edlesborough Esquire.

- 1. Anthony [1566  
*Visitation*].
- 4. Robert [*Visit. 1566*].
- 2. Thomas [*Visit. 1566*].

3. Nich. West of=  
Masworth in co.  
Bucks and of  
Westplace [*one  
of the Clerks of  
the Chancery*].

Jone dau. of Tho. Haw-  
trey of Ellesborough in  
co. Buck. relict of Robert  
Russell of Wellford North-  
ampton gent.

Edw. Shoveler=  
of Malden Es-  
quire [*Visit. 1566*].

Eliza-  
beth [*Visit. 1566*].

5. Matthew  
[*Visit. 1566*].

1. William  
[*Visit. 1566*].

Mary dau. of Sir  
James Crofts 1  
wife S.  
Prole.

3. Edmund=  
West of  
Masworth  
and West-  
place.

Theodosia da. of  
Sir Edw. Tirrell  
Knight Father of  
Sir Edw. (Tirrell)  
Knight and Baro-  
net.

2. Eliseus [*Visit. 1566*].

Hestor 1 [*Visit. 1566*].

Sibill 2 [*Visit. 1566*].

(1. Elizabeth.)

Edw. (Edmund) West of=  
Masworth in co. Buck.  
Esquire Anno 1634.

(Anne dau'r of Henry  
Beake of Castellacre in  
Com: Norff.)

(Bridgett 3.)

(Edmund West 3 years old 1634.) (Anne West.)

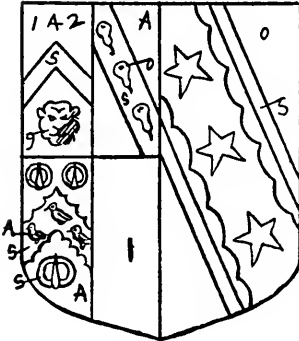
# Wheeler, of Riding Court in Datchett.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 62<sup>b</sup>.

[No Arms tricked.]

1, O., a chevron inter 3 leopards faces S.; 2, A., on a bend S. 3 pears pendent O., PERREY WIG[ORN]; 3, A., on a chevron engrailed S. inter 3 round buckles B., 3 martlets A. [Crest:] out of a ducal coronet Or a demi eagle displayed Gules.



Humphrey Wheeler of = . . . sole da.  
 Martin Nasingbree and h. of . . .  
 Wygorn. (Martin Hus- Perrey Wig'  
 singtree, in com. Wor- (Perry of  
 cester). Worcester).

Humphrey Wheeler. =

Georg= son and h.	Elizabeth and Brigit ob. in- nuptæ.	Sir Edmund Wheeler of = Elizabeth da. and h. Riding-Court in Datchet of Rich. Hanbery of Parish in (Com) Buck. London. O., a bend (lineing A° 1634). engrailed V. cott. S.	John Wheeler 3 <sup>d</sup> son.
-------------------------	--	---	--

Hanbury 2 <sup>d</sup> son ob. cœlebs.	John Peters of = Alice Horton 103b. 1 da.	Simon English Council- = Elizabeth lor [at] Law. 2 <sup>d</sup> da.
---	--	--

Rich. Wheeler = Elizab. da. of Sir (eldest son) ob. William Pitt of sine Prole. Hartley Malpas Waspale (Com.) Southamp.	William Wheeler = Jane 2 <sup>d</sup> da. of Sir Edw. 3 <sup>d</sup> son and at Warder Knight of Chis- Length heir* A° wick and clerk of the 1634 [unmarried Pells in 1 <sup>o</sup> exchequor 1634]. 3 filia et h. [all added].
---	--

. . . draper Pauls ch. = Susan (6 <sup>th</sup> da.). Y. [addition].	Robert Butler = Beatrix 3 <sup>d</sup> da. Esquire.
---	--

Abraham Delawn (Delane) = Mary of Sharsted (Com.) Kent. 5 <sup>t</sup> d.	John 4 son ob. cœlebs.	Henry Cogan of London = Anne Goldsmith and of y <sup>e</sup> mint. 4 d.
--	---------------------------	--

\* [And at length heir, an addition.]

# White.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 85<sup>b</sup> and 86.

[No Arms tricked.]

Memorandum that this descent upon a suit in Chancery after the death of Dr White (late) Prebend of (S<sup>t</sup>) Pauls London, Was there proved to be true, and being of the blood and kindred of the sayd Dr White, Henry and John White two of the sonnes of Laurence White did enjoy part of y<sup>e</sup> sayd Dr White his Estate.

*Q. what did Thomas White of Newport Eldest son : had hee the other part ? Q.*

John White of Holcott (in Co<sup>m</sup>) Bedf. ob. (in y<sup>e</sup>) 17 (of) H. 7 [1501-2].

Tho. White of Cranfield (in Co<sup>m</sup>) Bedf. son and h.

John White of Rugmont (Ridge-mont) (in Co<sup>m</sup>) Bedf. 2 son.

John White son and h. (to Thomas).

Thomas White of Chaldicot (Calldicott) (in Co<sup>m</sup>) Bucks son and h.

Thomas White Doctor (of) D(iuinitie) Prebent of S<sup>t</sup> Pauls ob. sine prole.

Georg White of Bristoll ob. sine prole.

Laurence White son and h.

William White 2 son.

William = Elizabeth White 1 da. Simkins. who now claimeth.

Henry = Joan Tyce. 2 da.

3. John White of London Stationer 3<sup>d</sup> son who now claymeth.

Rich. Payn of London = Margaret Tyce Cook who now claymeth. who now claymeth.

1. Thomas = White.

2. John =

Margaret 1 d.

= Mary 2.

= Anne 3.

= Jane 4.

= Elizabeth 5.

1. Thomas White of Newport (eldest son). = Elizabeth da. of William Fisher of Carleton (in Co<sup>m</sup>) Bedf.

2. Henry White 2 son who now claymeth.

2. William =

Eliza- beth 2 da.

= Priscilla 1.

4. Gideon =

1. Tho. = White eldest son.

1. Henry =

2. Thomas =

3. William.

4. John =

= Priscilla.

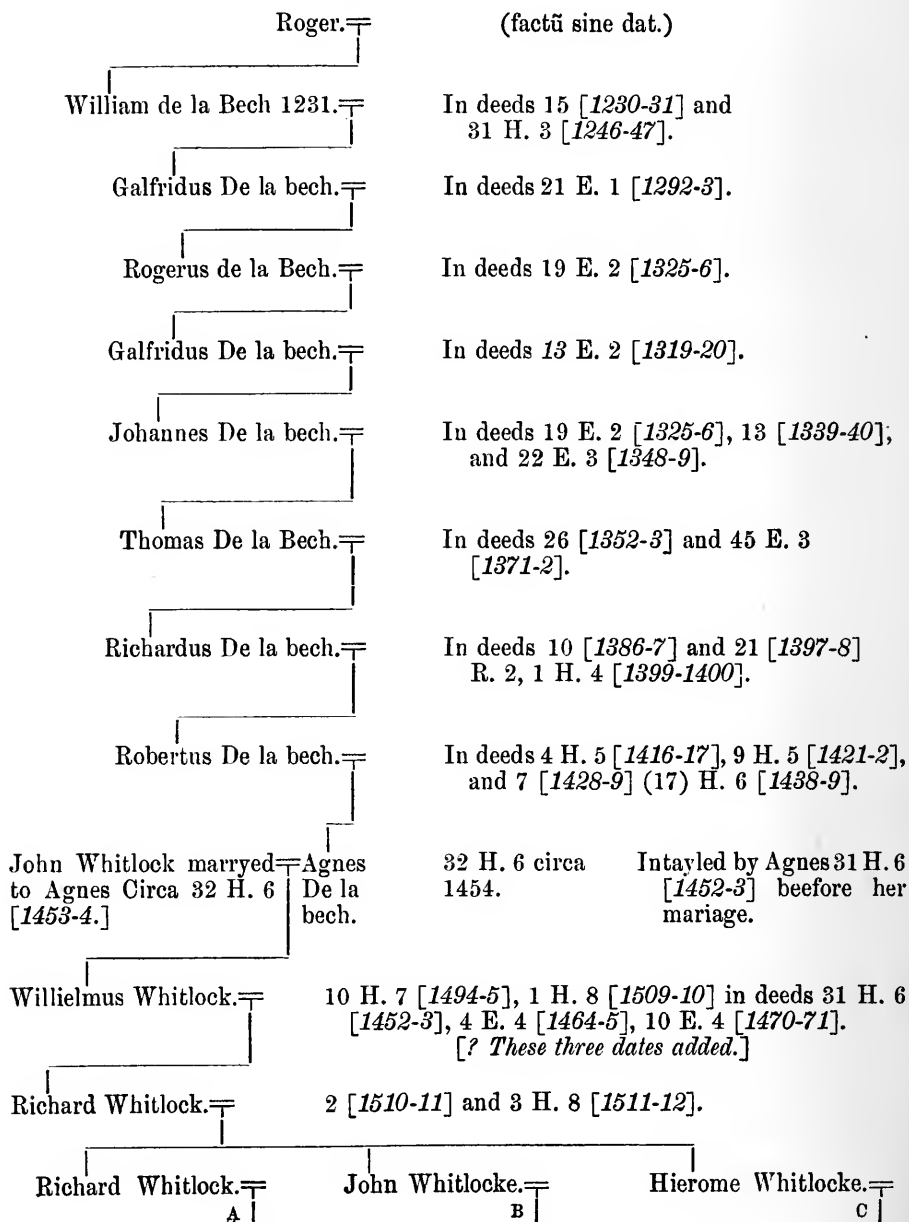
5. Laurence.

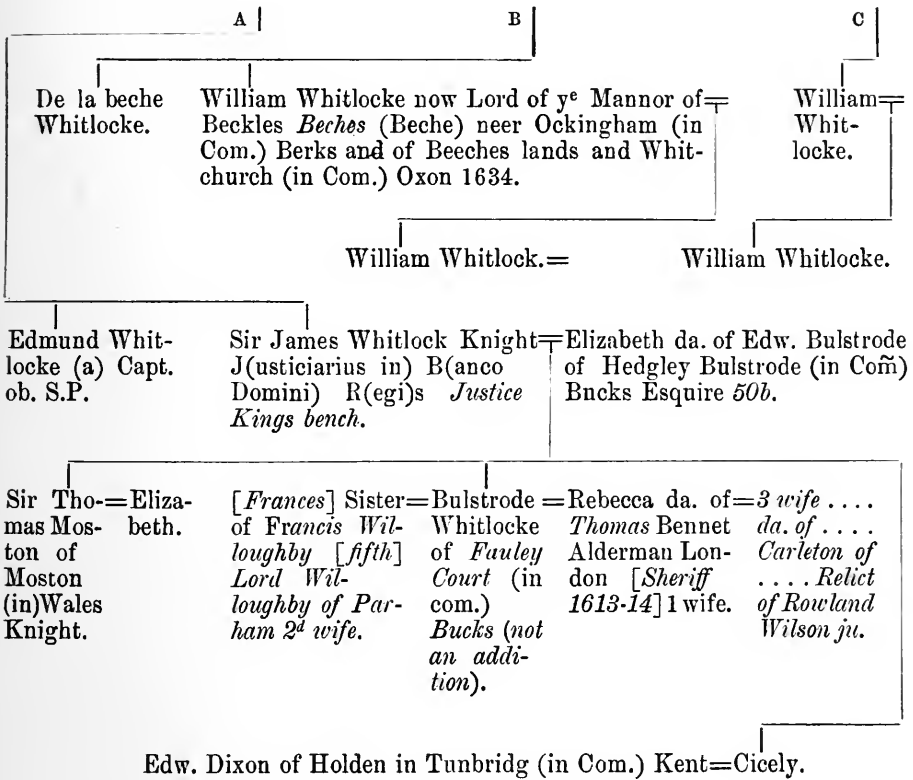
6. Gideon.

## Whitelocke, of Fawley Court.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 65<sup>b</sup> and 66.

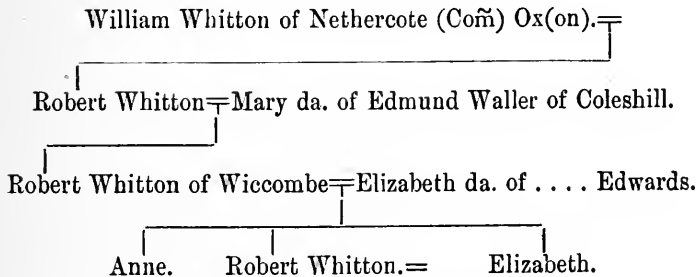
*B., a chevron engrailed inter 3 falcons O. Crest is a pott or basket arg. shadowed azure hoopt or with fruit proper, leaves vert.*





## Whitton, of Wycombe.

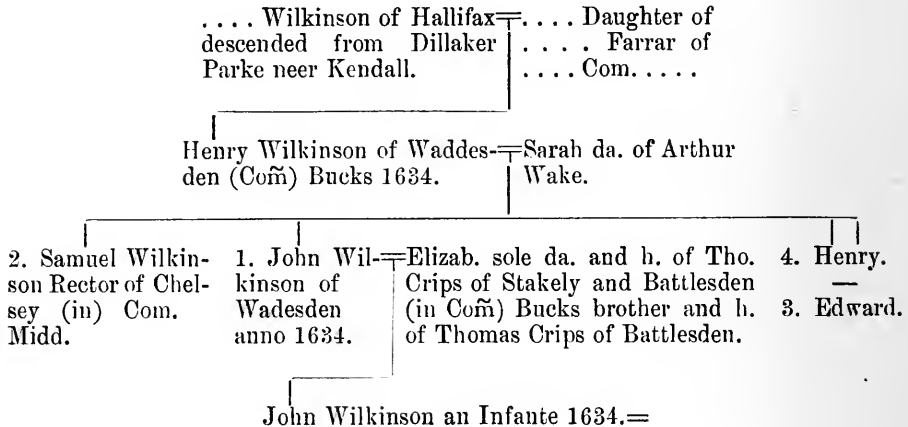
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 62.



Nullum feodum quia pauper.

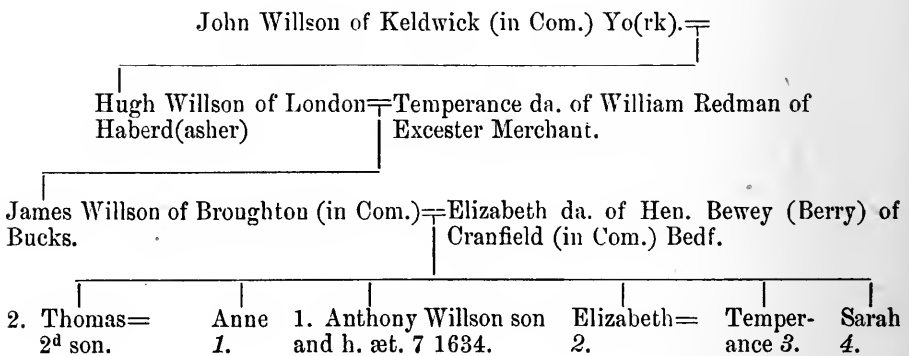
## Wilkinson, of Waddesdon.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 66<sup>b</sup>.



## Willson, of Broughton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 82<sup>b</sup>.





## Winwood, of Ditton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 54

Lewis Winwood of . . . married into Sir Anthony Wingfields Family.

Richard Winwood of Eynow in . . . Blackenhall widow of Thomas  
Co. Northampt. Richardson 90a.

2. Vx. Symon Lambert of Buck. Towne 40b.	3. Vx. Haughton de Co. Suff.	Sir Ralph Winwood of Ditton in Co. Bucks Secretary of State and privy Councillour to K. James. (He was first secretary to Sr Henry Nevill of Billingbere, Knt. lord ambassador in France 1599 [addition in a later hand].)	= Eliz. dau. and Coh. of Ball of Totnes in Co. Devon. by ye dau. of Carew.	1. . . . mar. to Serieant Aston de Co. Buck.
--	------------------------------	--	--	--

2. Fredericke 2 <sup>d</sup> son.	3. Henry 3 <sup>d</sup> son.	1. Richard Winwood of Ditton aforesaid Esquire.	Anne mar. to Edw. Mountague son and Heire app. to Edw. Lo(rd) Mountague Baron of Boughton (com Northampt.).
-----------------------------------	------------------------------	---	---

## Woodward, of Upton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 22<sup>b</sup> and 23.

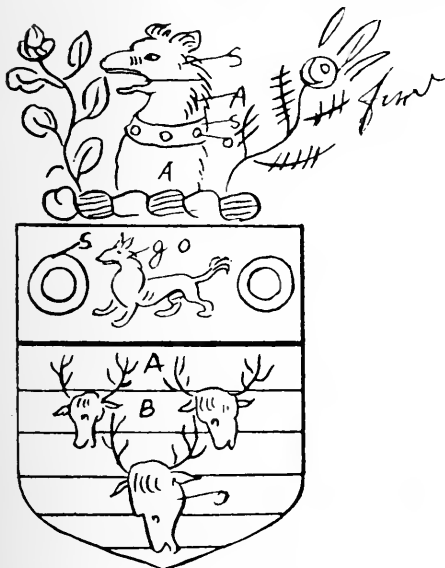
[No Arms tricked.]

(A Gift of the Armes & Crest to George Woodward by Tho: Wriothesley, ats Gart & Tho: Benolt Clar: dated at London ye 26<sup>th</sup> of April ye 19 of H. 8: A<sup>o</sup> 1527.)

Barry 6 B. & A. 3 stays heads cab.  
[Gold] on chief O. fox between 2 annulets  
S. Alibi wolf p. g.

John Woodward = Dau. of . . . Col-  
of Vpton in com. lingridge of . . .  
Bucks. Bucks.

George Woodward = Agnes dau. of John  
of Vpton Clarke of Michell of Cawne  
Windsore Castle. (Crawne) Wilts  
[Wilts, an addition?].

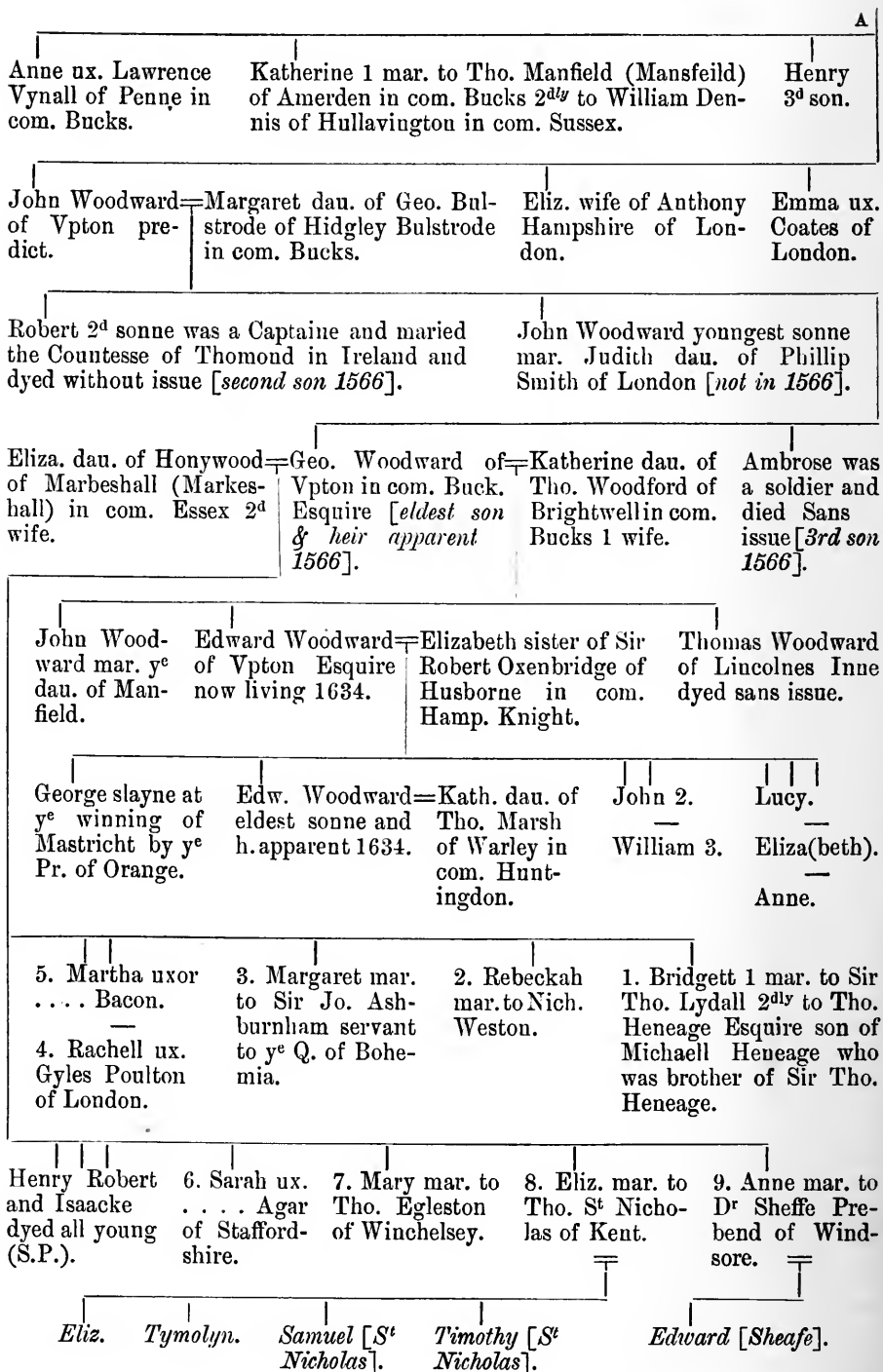


William 4<sup>th</sup> sonne.

Richard 2<sup>d</sup> sonne  
Clarke of the  
honour and Castle  
of Windsore.

Jacamina ux. Robert  
Denny of Loddes-  
worth in co. Sussex.

Alice ux. Fran. Feti-  
place de com. Berk-  
shire Esquire.



# Church Notes

TAKEN AT

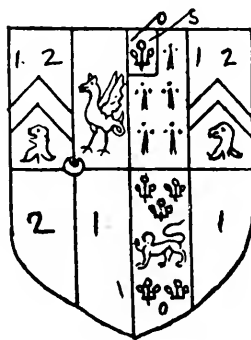
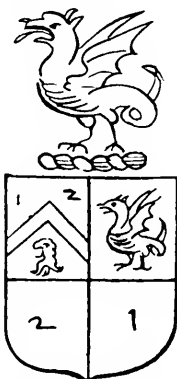
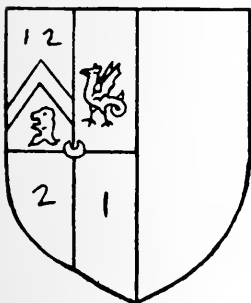
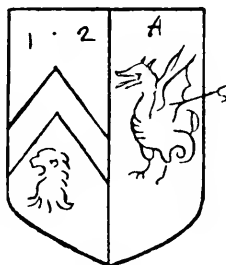
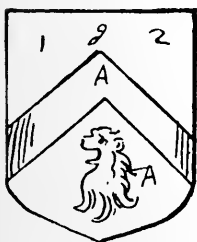
## THE VISITATION OF 1634.

NOATES TAKEN IN IUERY CHURCH IN THE COUNT OF BUCK IN THE TIME OF THE VISITATION Y<sup>e</sup> 15 OF JULY ANNORU' 1634.

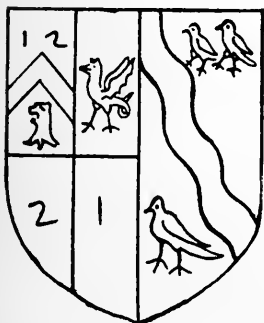
*Not in MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17; from Le Neve's MS. and MS. No. 2.*

Vpon a Graue stone nere y<sup>e</sup> Communion Table.

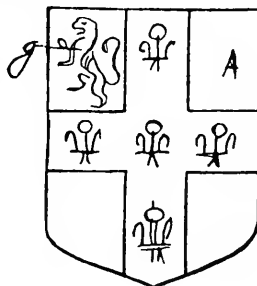
Here lieth John Monke the Son of John Monke of Hitherly in y<sup>e</sup> Count of Deun & his first wife da: of Anthony Monke of Burbridge in the same Cont & Blanch his 2<sup>d</sup> wife da: of Rich: Antham of Heston in the County of Midd. Where we now rest till the resurrection when we hope to see God in his Glory 27 November 1529, 1<sup>o</sup> Regns Regni Elizabeth.

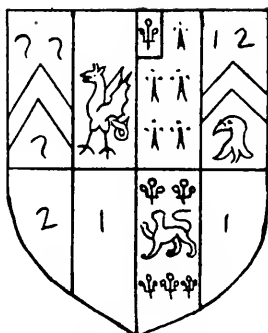


On the South Side of the Communion Table.



Here Lyeth the Body of Joane Monke y<sup>e</sup> wife of Henry Monke of Iver Gent. And the da: of W<sup>m</sup> Hitchcocke of Bredstreete in ye City of Lond: & alsoe y<sup>e</sup> Body of Tho: Monke the elder and of 2 Henry Monkes y<sup>e</sup> 3 Sons of the said Henry & Joane w<sup>ch</sup> Joane dyed y<sup>e</sup> 10 of Octob<sup>r</sup> Año Doñi 1601.



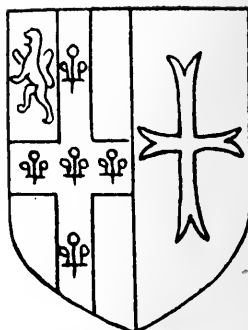


[Monke impaling Ansam.]

Vpon A Graue stone in y<sup>e</sup>  
Middle Ile.

Of your Charity pray for y<sup>e</sup>  
Soles of William Aluey Esq<sup>r</sup>  
& Eliz : & Anne his wife which  
Willm departed this life the 3<sup>d</sup>  
of febb : A<sup>o</sup> 1623 on whose  
Soles Jesu haue mercy Amen.

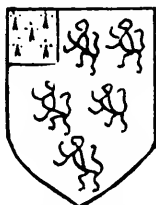
The Portrature of 3 Sons  
& the Escochions all taken  
away.



[Hitchcock impaling ...]

*M.S. No. 2 : not in M.S. Eng. Misc. C. 17.*

O Death where is thy Stinge,  
O Graue where is thy Victorye.



To the Honored memory of the Right  
vertuous and Religigious lady  
Mary Salter the Beloued con  
sort of Sr William Salter Kn<sup>t</sup>  
one of the cupberers to his  
maiesty : da of Tho Sherland  
of wellshall in suffolke and  
anne da of Judge Yelnerton  
by mary da : of Mr Catesby of  
Whileston in Northampton  
Here the earthly mansion of heuenly mind  
worthy matrons mortall p<sup>t</sup> is shrind  
more might be said if any tome or ston  
were larg enough for her inscription  
but words are Books of more elegeis Hurd  
vpon her herse are vain for to y<sup>e</sup> world  
like a vain glorious gamster shold but bost  
not what it now hath but what thrs lost  
and making her los knowne wold Cause Men feare  
twas greter then vertues bench wuld Beare.  
ob. 24 Aprill 1613 æt. 30.

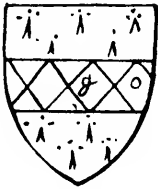
A very faire and Eligant monument one the south wall on the north side the  
Alter erected for the lady Salter Sr Wiffm Salters first wife who died [? 24 April 1631.]

[The last line is cut off the bottom of the page. There is a light pencil sketch of  
the monument, much rubbed, and only partly finished in ink. At the top there appears  
to be a shield of Arms, with mantlet, helmet, and crest of Salter, ten billets, 4, 3, 2 and  
1, over all a label of three points, impaling Sherland as above. There was I think a  
figure in the centre and five others kneeling below, with angels on each side, above,  
one holding a crown.]

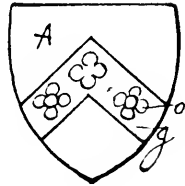
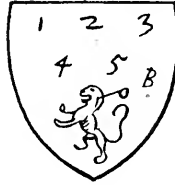
NOATES TAKEN IN THE CHURCH OF CALFANT S<sup>r</sup> GILES  
17 OF JULY 1634.

*Not in Eng. Misc. C. 17; from Le Neve's MS. and MS. No. 2.*

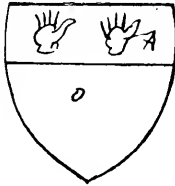
In the East Window.



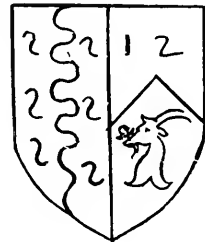
In the Northside y<sup>e</sup> Chancell.



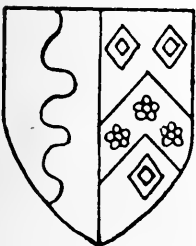
In y<sup>e</sup> Southside these two in the South Chancell.

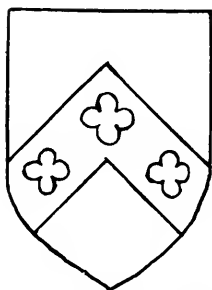


Vpon a monument on y<sup>e</sup> North side  
the High Alter the Protractures  
of an esq<sup>r</sup> & his wife & as many  
children as are mentioned in  
the Inscription.



Here lyeth Thomas flet-  
wood Esq<sup>r</sup> Borne att Heskin  
in the County of Lancash Lord  
of the Vach Treshorer of the  
Vine K<sup>t</sup> of the Parlement for  
the Sheir of Buck & late  
Sheriffe of the Shier of Bucks  
& Bedford whoe had 2 wifes  
Barbara & Bridget 2<sup>d</sup> being  
a dau: of S<sup>r</sup> John Spring k<sup>t</sup>  
he had 18 children deceased  
the 1st of Nouember in y<sup>e</sup>  
yeare of Lord God 1570.





[Arms of Mathew? so placed in the MS. from another tomb?]

Vpon a Grauestone in the Middle Ile Entring into the Quier the Escochion defaced.

Hic Jacet Rogerus Graindorge Armiger qui obiit 2<sup>do</sup> die Julij 1461 Cujus anima propitietur Amen.

---

Vpon a Grauestone next to the Graindorge.

Hic Jacet Richardus Wardylt Armiger qui obiit 24 Aprilis A<sup>o</sup> domi 1463 Cujus anima propitietur Deus Amen.

---

Vpon a Grauestone in the same Ile.

Hic Jacet Esabella Graindorge Quondam ux Rogeri Graindorge quæ ob̄ 15<sup>o</sup> die Nouembris a<sup>o</sup> Dom : 1484 quor &c.

---

#### AGMONDISHAM CHURCH THE 18 OF JULY 1634.

*Not in MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17 ; from Le Neve's MS. and MS. No. 2.*

Vpon a Monument on y<sup>e</sup> upper hand of ye Chancell on ye South side this Inscription & had Armes.

To the Glory of God

to the Blessed memory of M<sup>rs</sup> Jane Drake wife of ffra : Drake of Eshere in the County of Surry one of his Ma<sup>ties</sup> Honourable Privie Chamber in Ordinary Esq<sup>r</sup> mar. Da: of William Tothill of Sharlees one of the Six Clarkes of the High Court of Chancery Esquire.

She died the 18 of Aprill A<sup>o</sup> 1625 Leaneing behind her two sons & one da: (vizt.) Wifm. ffrancis & Jeane Drake.

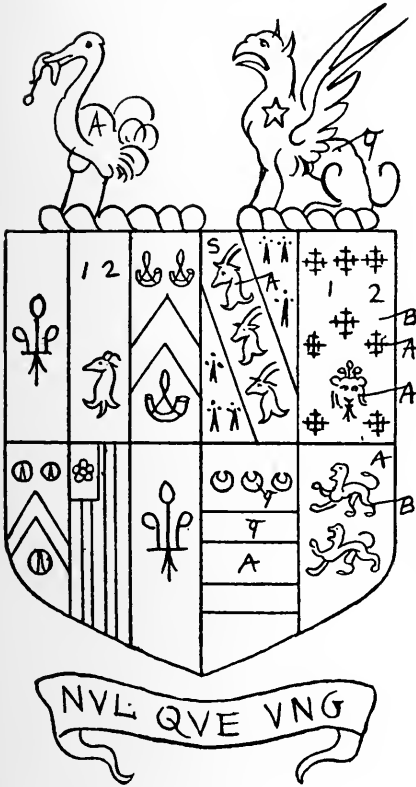
---

Vpon a Graue stone in the Quier.

Here lyeth Anne wife to W<sup>m</sup> de Sanders of Agmondisham Gent. eldest da: of John Ishum of Isham Sted Esq<sup>r</sup> departed this life the 27<sup>th</sup> of Aprill A<sup>o</sup> 1584.

---

NOTES TAKEN AT GOTEHURST 31 JULY 1634.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 39<sup>b</sup>.

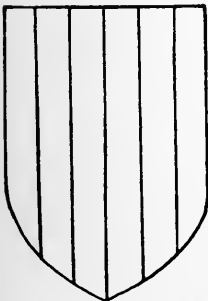
In the great Parlour at Gotehurst this Achievement [*Digby*] in y<sup>e</sup> Glasse-windowe. [*There are no tricks of Arms on this page, so I have supplied them from MS. No. 2.*]

ROBERTVS reliquit Annam filiam et heredem, Gratiam nupt: Ioh: de Nowers Chivaler 23 Edw: 3<sup>ty</sup> [1349-50].

The Inquisition, sett forth after her death sets forth that shee dyed seized of y<sup>e</sup> Manour of Salden: certaine Rents in Beckhampton in Great Kymble, The Manour of Weston Turvile, and lands in Wendover Wicombe Hoggeston and Horwood magna and parva and by another Inquisition the same yeare n<sup>o</sup> 74 it appears shee dyed seized of y<sup>e</sup> Manours of Stoke Goldington and Gotehurst.

NOTES TAKEN IN GOTEHURST CHURCH 31 OF JULY 1634.

(FITZ NOELE.)

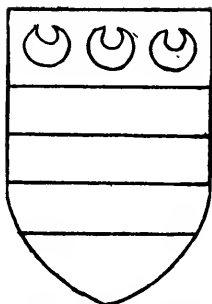


*Paly of six Arg. and gules.*

Vpon a gravestone in y<sup>e</sup> south Chancell very ancient, which I conceive to bee layd vpon Sir John de Nowers who lived in y<sup>e</sup> time of K. Ed. y<sup>e</sup> I. [*There is a bad copy of the inscription, which would read:—*]

IOHAN DE NOWERS GIST ICI  
DIEV DE SALME EIT MERCY AMEN.

(NOWERS.)



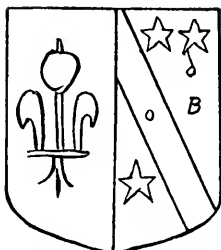
Argent, two bars and in chief three crescents gules.

Radulphus Picott omnibus hominibus suis presentibus et futuris Salutem. Sciatis me concessisse Matilde matri meae et Radulpho Heredi meo dedisse et hac mea Charta confirmasse Amalrico de Nowers filio et heredi Radulphi de Nowers in liberum maritagium cum Sibilla filia quam desponsavit reddendo xxx<sup>s</sup> quos Matheus mihi debuit de terra quam de me tenuit in Dontonia hanc predictam Terram quam Matheus de me tenuit in Dontonia tenebit ipse Matheus et heredes sui de predicto Almarico et heredibus suis quos de filia mea Sibilla . . . hanc [sic] predictum redditum deo warrantizare predicto Almarico et heredibus suis contra omnes homines. Hii sunt testes Simon de Waholle, Rich. de Per., Simon de Patershull, William filius Radulphi de Nowers, Wallelmo [sic] de Noers et multis alijs.

NOTES TAKEN OUT OF GOTEHURST, JULY 31, 1634.

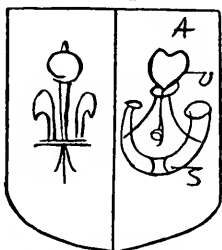
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 38<sup>b</sup>.

[1]



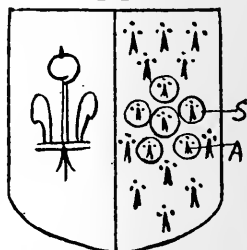
DIGBY. BRETTON.

[2]



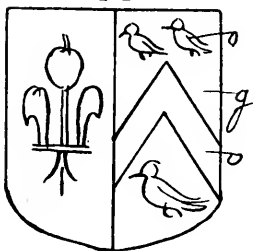
WILLIAM DALBY. DIGBY.

[3]

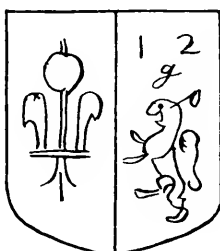


WALTER DIGBY.

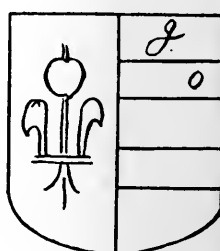
[4]



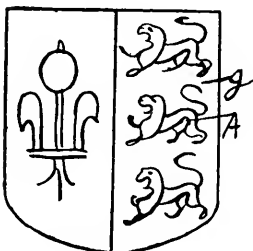
5



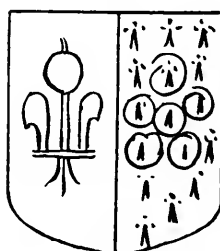
6



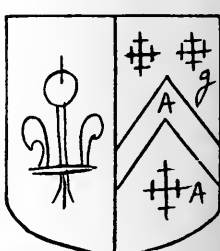
[7]



8

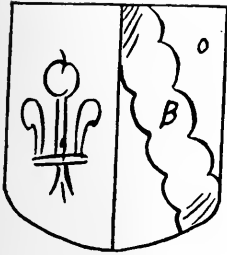


9

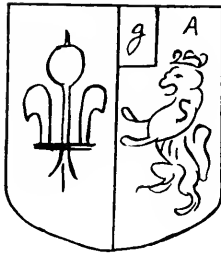




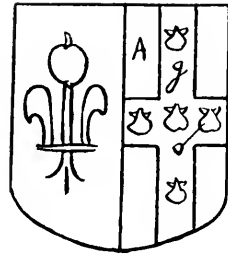
10



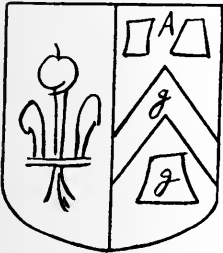
11



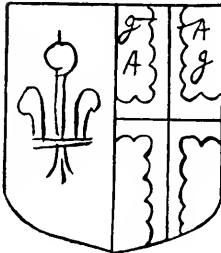
12



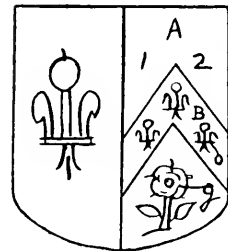
13



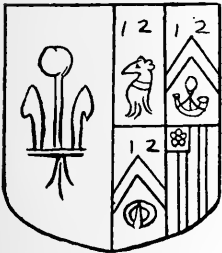
14



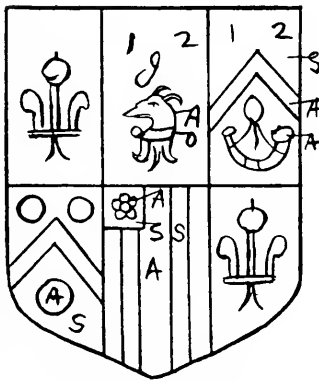
15



16



[17]



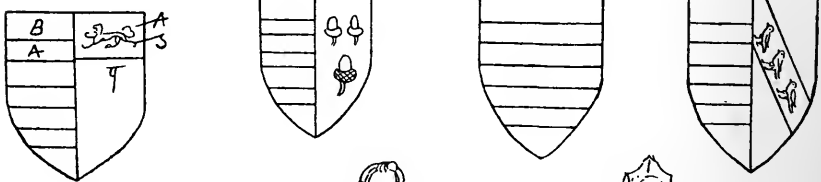
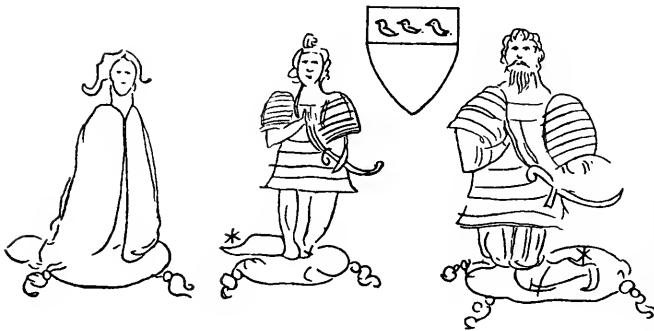
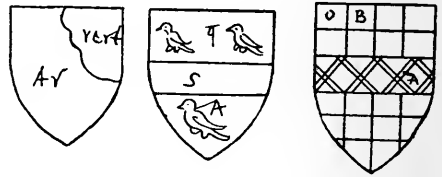
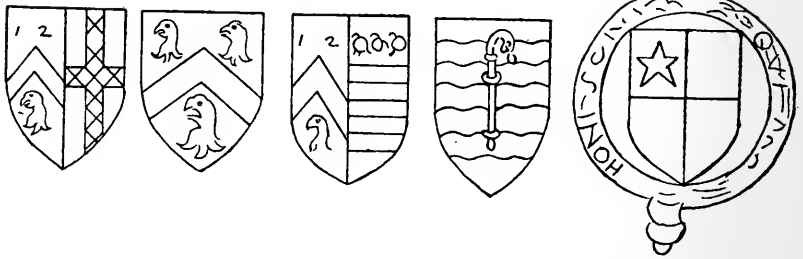
These 6 coates impaled with

1. Ermine a bend S. 3 stags, goats heads erased A.
2. Crusily 3 leopards faces jessant de lis A.
3. A. 2 bars, in chief 3 crescents G.
4. A. 2 lions passant B.

[The above tricks are from *Le Neve's MS.*, as they are better drawn than those given in the *MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17*. There are one or two differences: No. 1, Digby, azure a fleur de lis Argent, Bretton is tricked, a bend between six mullets, 3 and 3. To No. 10, a note is added that the bend should be engrailed. No. 11, the impalement is tricked per pale Gules and Sable, a lion rampant Argent, in the chief point a coronet Or. No. 17, 4th quarter, round buckles are tricked, as in No. 16, instead of the roundles.]

? GLASS AT CHESHAM BOYES.

Not in MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17 ; from MS. No. 2.



# Appendix.

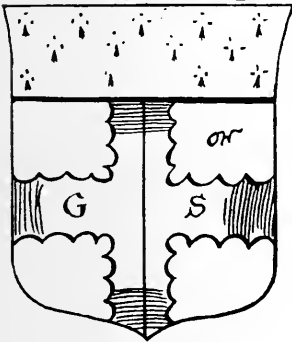
## ADDITIONAL PEDIGREES.



### Abrook.

*Le Neve's copy of the Visitation, fol. 9<sup>o</sup>.*

*By another hand.*



William Abrook of London Marchant descended from dorney house in Buckingham shire A pattennt Granted by Sr Edward Bysshe Clarenceux King of Armes y<sup>e</sup> 26 day of August in the 24 yeare of the Rayne of King Charles the 2, A.D. 1672.

[*Le Neve has added the note*] posted to docketts.



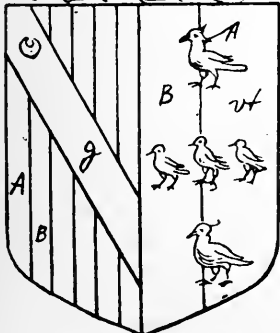
### Annesley, of Newport Paganell.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 108<sup>b</sup>.

[*No Arms tricked.*]

*Paly 6 A. [and] B. a bend G., ANNESLEY. Crest: Mans h[ead] erased at shoulders S. wreathed B. and A. [Visitation 1566.]*

.... Annesley of Ridding- = . . . da. of . . .  
ton (co.) Nott. Esquire. | English.



[ANNESLEY impaling DOVE.]

John Hall=Cicely	.... Laugh=Katharine
of Lon- 1.	ton of Lon- 2.
don.	don.

A

A |

1. Hugh.      5. Robert Annesley of Newport Paynell [in Com.] Bucks 5 son.      = . . . da. of Thomas Clovell of Cold-hall . . . [in co.] Ess[er].      3. Ralph.      = Elizabeth 4 d.      2. Brian.      =

4. John.      Joane S.P. 3.

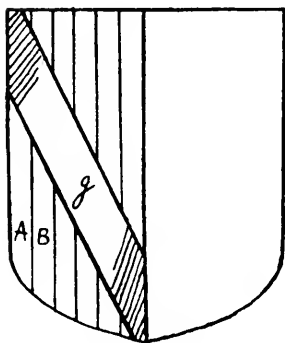
John Lamborne of Woodesdon [in Co.] Bucks gent.      = Katharine.      Leonard Mount of Newport.      = Anne.

Thomas Fisher.      = Frances.      [1] George Annesley of Newport Paganell [in Co.] Bucks.      = Elizabeth da. of . . . Dous of Mosshow (*Mulson*) [co:] Bucks. *per pale B. and V. 5 doves in cross A.*      = William Stokes of . . . [in co.] Bucks 1 Husb.

Randall Spyard of *Evelyn* [in Co:] Oxf.      = Judith 1 [unmar. 1566].      4. Thomas 3.      6. Ralph 6.      Cicely 2.      2. James 1.      5. James 5.      7. Georg 7.      Mary 3.      3. Matthew 2.      1. Robert 4.

[Both the numbers to each name are by the same hand.]

## Annesley, of Cynsham.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 109.

[No Arms tricked.]

Henry Annesley of Uxbridg (in Com) Midd.

James Annesley of Eynsham (in Com) Bucks 2<sup>d</sup> son *Eldest son q.*      = Joan da. of William Lovelace of Henley [in Com.] Oxf.

Elizabeth.      2. Henry.      3. John.      1. Edmund.      4. Emmanuel.

Edmund Annesley of Cornwall (in Com) Oxf. 2 q.      = Katharine da. of Rich. Gownner [*Gouuer*] of Chipping Norton (in Com.) Oxf.

John Ganford [of] Idbury (in Com) Oxf.      = Margaret 3 d.      1. Remond.      William Burton (of) Ken-ton (in the County of) War(wick).      = Elizabeth 1 da.      Rich. Albedeston (of) Harbury (in Com) War(wick).      = Jane 2 d.

3. James.      —      2. Henry.

## Aprice, of North Crowley.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 137<sup>b</sup>.

[Visitation 1566.]

[No Arms tricked.]

[1], S., 3 spears heads erect A., PRICE AP RICE; 2, A., 3 boares heads erased S.; 3, A., 3 conyes S.; 4, ; 5, Ermine, a lion passant G.; 6, A., on ch. G. 3 fleurs-de-lis O.; 7, G., a cross stony O.; 8 ut 1. Crest: [An] otter S., chayned O.

John Drew of Saddlebow = . . . da. and h. of Rob. Wasshingley of  
[in Co:] Norf. gent. Wasshingley [in Co:] Hunt.

Isaac Ap Res of . . . in = . . . da. of . . . Bray sister John Otter = Elizabeth  
com. Becknock [sic]. to Sir Reginald Bray. of London. da. and h.

Robert Ap Rice of WASHINGTON [in Co:] Hunt. = Joan da.

2. Edward. 1. William Aprice of = Elizabeth da. and h. of 3. Thomas.  
North Crowley [in Rob. Latimer of North  
Co:] Bucks. Crowley.

Roger Tel = Eliza- low of Tur- beth. vey [in Co:] Bedf.	John Roberts of = Cassan = Peter Ashton = Adlard Welley Wollaston [in dra. of Boston [in of Gedney [in Co.] Northampt. Co.] Linc. Co.] Li[nc.] 1 h. gent. 2 h. 3 <sup>d</sup> husband.
--	---

2. Edmund. 1. Robert Aprece = Joan da. and Coh. of Rob. Willford 4. John.  
— of North Crowley of London gent. G., a chevron A.  
3. Lewis. [in Co:] Bucks. inter 3 leopards' faces O.

2. John. 3. Isaac. Adlard. 1. Robert Aprice. Mary 1. Elizabeth 2.

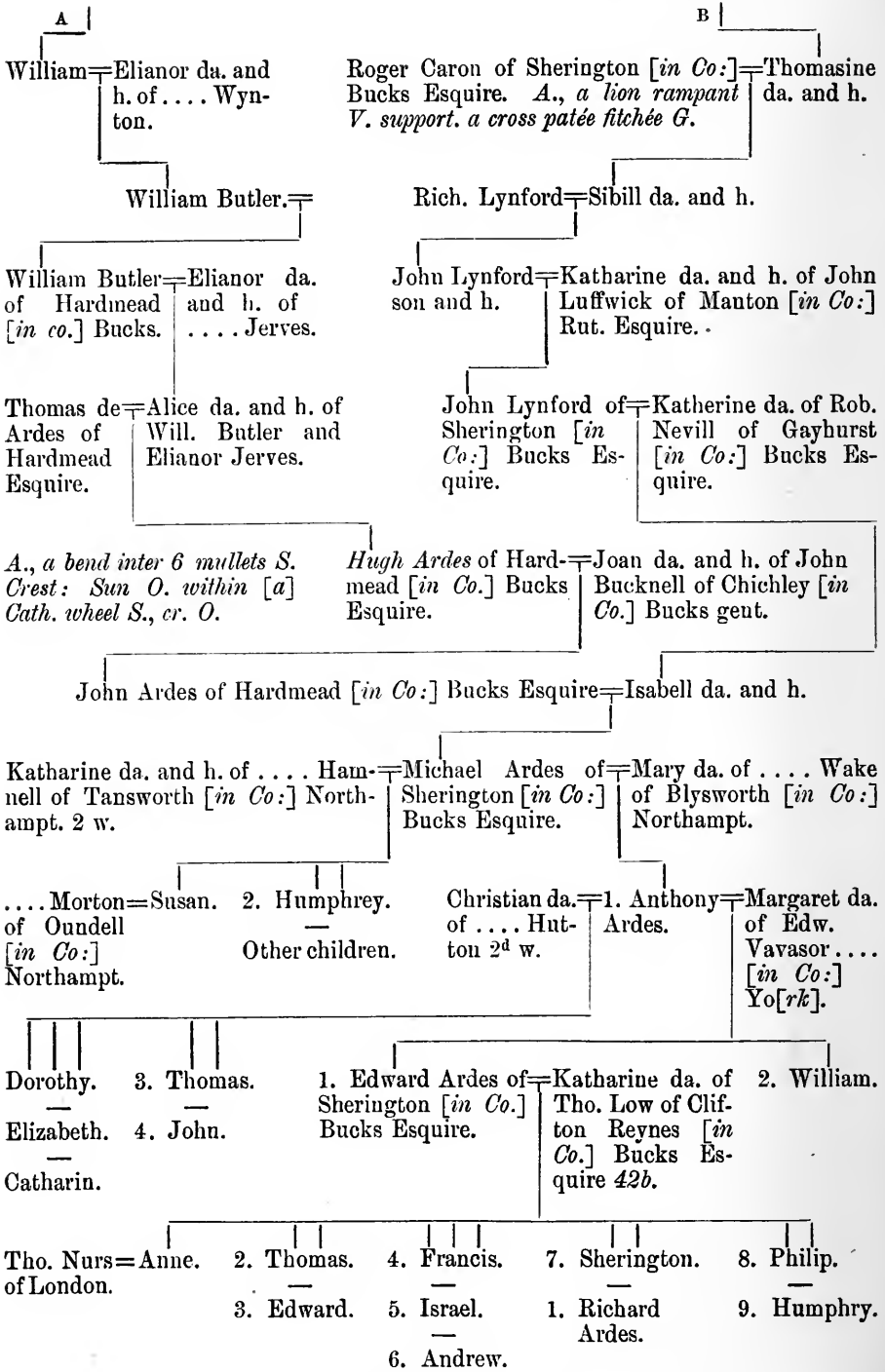
## Ardes, of Sherington.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 138<sup>b</sup>.

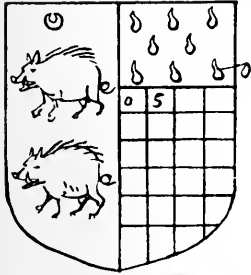
[Visitation 1566.]

Robert = Maud da. and coh. of  
Butler. John Hardmead of  
Hardmead [in Co:]  
A Bucks,

William Sherington of Sher = Mary da. of  
ington [in Co:] Bucks Es. . . . Kocfield  
quire. A., [a] chevron inter 3 of Sherington,  
saltires G. B



## Bacon, of Missenden.



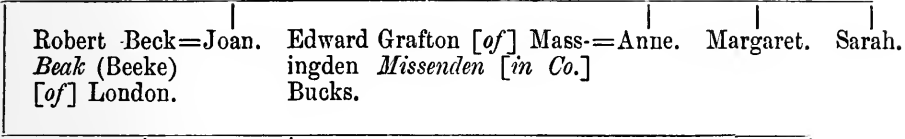
MS. Eng. Misc. C 17, f. 106<sup>b</sup>.

[No Arms tricked.]

B., 3 boares [passant] O.

Thomas Bacon of  
Thornage (in) Norf.

Nicholas Bacon of Weston Turvill (in Coñ.) Bucks. = Anne (Agnes) da. of . . . Colshell of y<sup>e</sup> Citty [of] Oxf. Exeter.



2. Nicholas Bacon. 1. William Bacon *dyed* = . . . a Dutchwoman before his father (1566). London. 3. John.

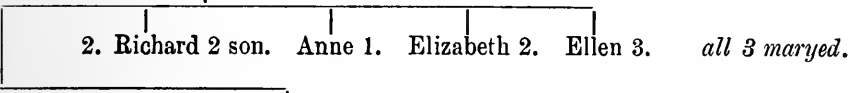
## Beanford.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 170.

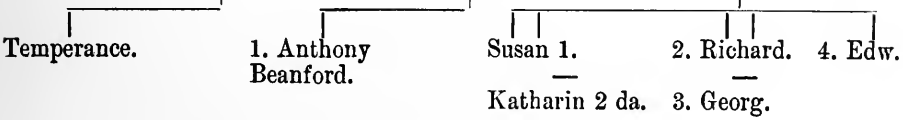
Thomas Beanford of Dean [in Co.] Glo. =

Thomas Beanford = Margaret da. of . . . Basset.

Richard Beanford = Alice da. of . . . Buttes of . . . [co.] Dors. Married to . . . Branch of Abingdon (q. whether first or la[st wife]). of . . . [in Co:] Glo.



Mary da. of Robert Egerley of Milton [in Co:] Oxf. 1 wife. = 1. Luke Beanford of Dorchester [in Co:] Oxf. = Margaret da. of Ralph Frane of Caddesden [in Co: Oxford] 2 wife. = Anne da. of Richard Wistonden of . . . 3 wife.

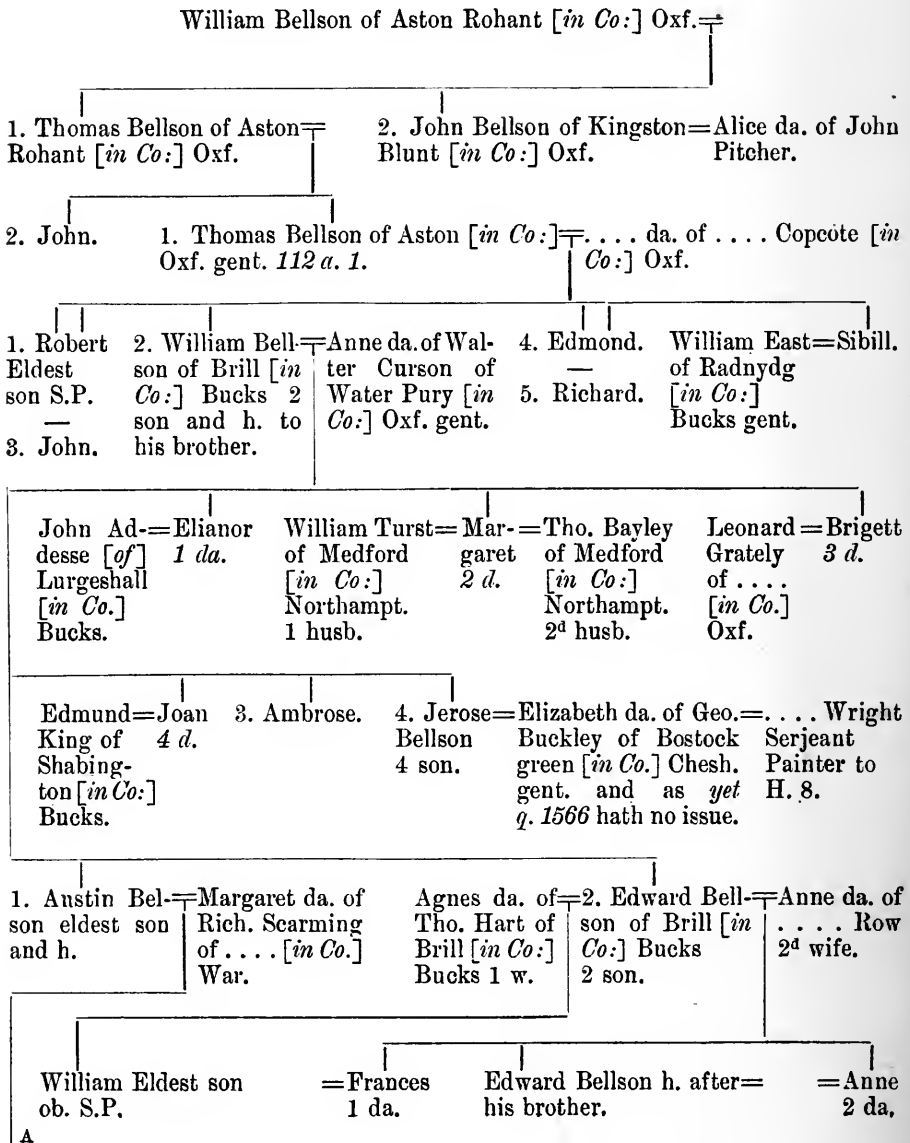


## Bellson, of Brill.

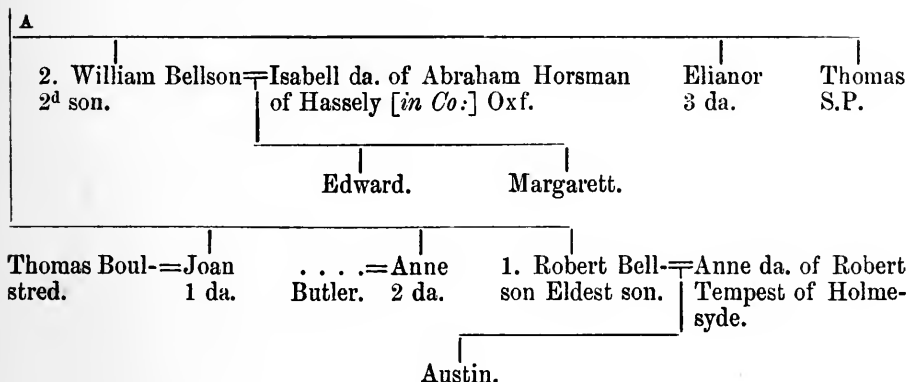
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 128<sup>b</sup> and 129.

[Visitation, 1566, with additions.]

*Per pale G. B., on a chevron engrailed inter 3 greyhounds heads erased A., Coll. G., ringled O., 3 roundles B., BELLSON.*

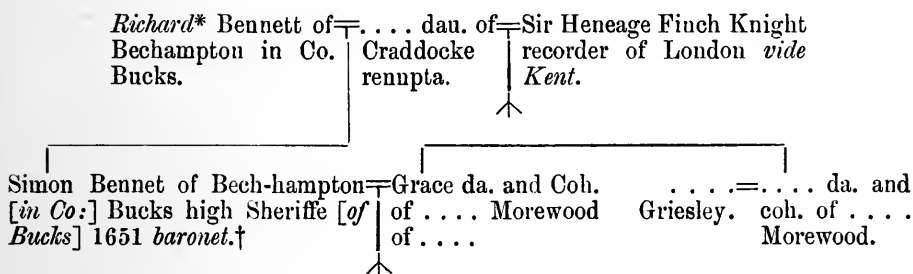






### Bennett, of Beachampton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 118.



### Betham, of Ashendon.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 108.

[No Arms tricked.]

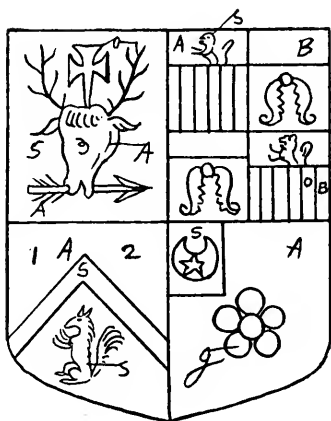
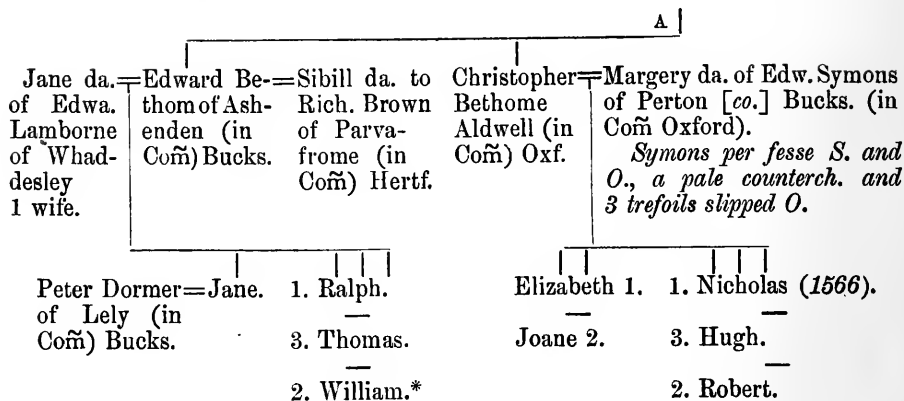
*Ermine, a chevron inter 3 boares S. Crest: out [of a] cr[own] O., eliphants head erased A.*

Nicholas Betham of  
Crendon (in Coñ)  
Bucks.

A

\* Sir Thomas struck out.

† Sir Simon Bennett of Beachampton, Bart., died the 21st and was buried the 22nd of August 1631 at Beachampton. (See *The Complete Baronetage*, vol. ii., p. 30.)

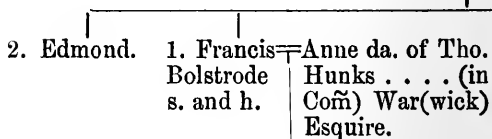


### Boulstrode.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 172<sup>b</sup> and 173.

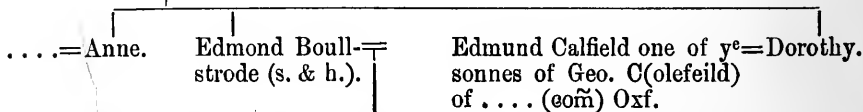
[No Arms tricked.]

... Bullstrode of Bradborough ... Esquire.



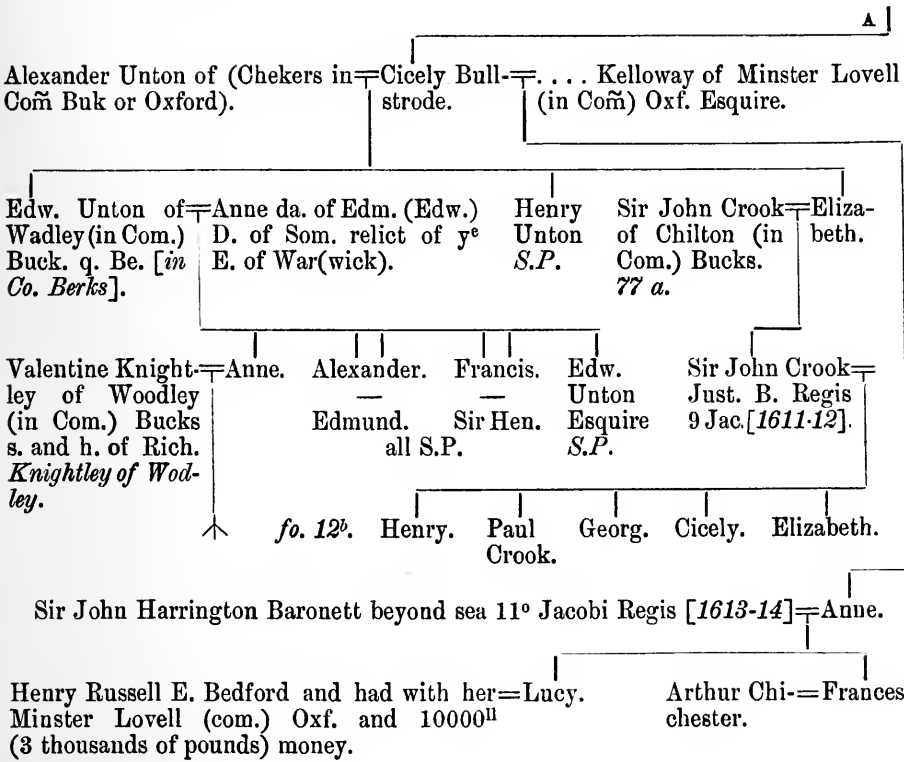
Thomas Bullstrode (of Bradborough Parke, in Coñ Bedford). = Joan da. of Austin Bellson of Astonvant (in Com.) Ox. Esquire (son & h: of W<sup>m</sup> Belson of Brill in Coñ Buck. Esq<sup>r</sup> & Marg<sup>t</sup> da: of Rich: Scarning of Mesey Hampton & . . . in Coñ Gloucester) remarried to

Allen = Doges (Douglas) 3 husb. (of Long Risingdon). = (William) Dautrey 4 husb. (of London).



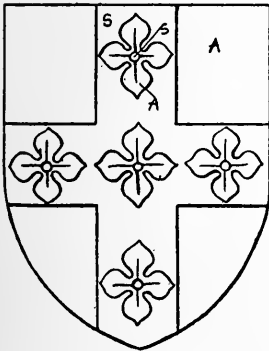
Sir William Bullstrode 11 Jacobi Regis [1613-14] 141 b. 13. =

\* A dotted line runs from Sibill to Ralph, Thomas and William, and is marked with a q. Le Neve's copy enters, Elizabeth, Joane, Nicholas, Hugh and Robert as the issue of Sibell.



## Brightwell, of Chearsley.

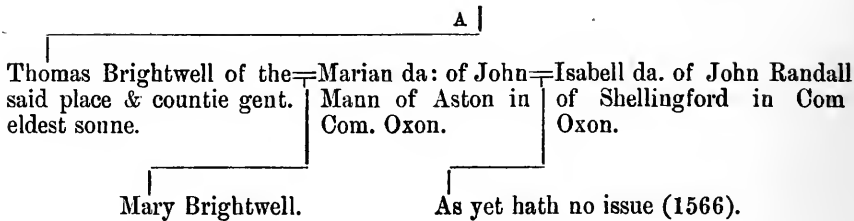
Visitation 1566, Coll. of Arms, K. 9, fol. 49<sup>b</sup>.



[In the Visitation of London 1633-4, Coll. of Arms, 2 C. 24, fol. 515<sup>b</sup>, where the pedigree is continued to 1634, the Arms are tricked, Argent, on a cross Sable five cinquefoils of the field, with this note, "These Armes were testified to be the Armes of Thomas Brightwell of Chardesly in Com. Buck. by R. Lee, Portcullis Marshall to Clarenceux." (See Harl. Soc., Vol. XV.)]

Walter Brightwell = of Chersley in Com. Buck. gent.

John Brightwell of the said place and countie, gent. eldest sonne and heir. = Margerie, da. to Henry Burt of Chilton in Com. Buck.



## Bullock, of Thornborough.

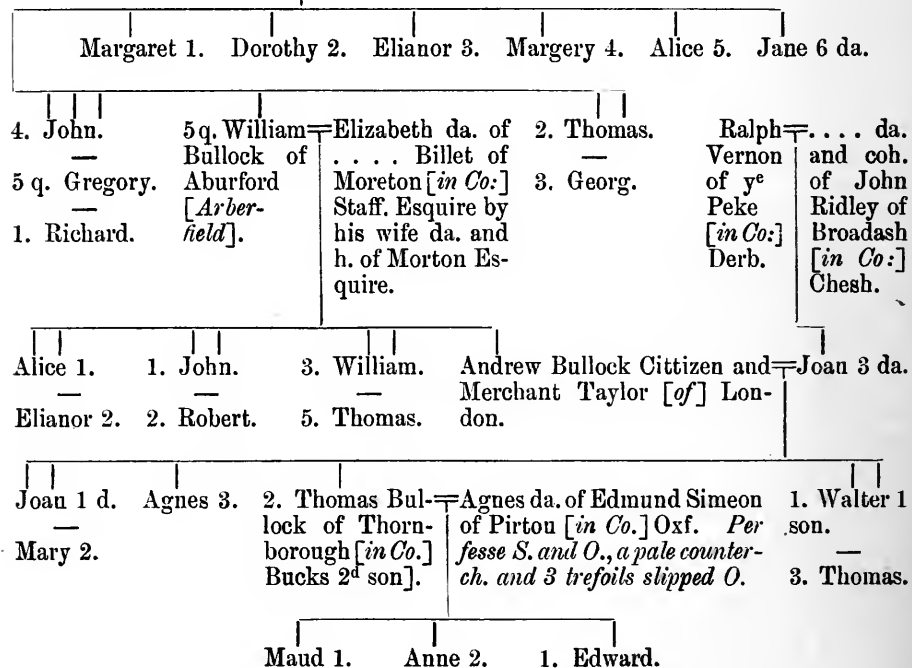
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 139<sup>b</sup>.

[Visitation 1566.]

*G., a chevron inter 3 bulls heads cab. A. armul O., BULLOCK; 2, A., on ch. G. 3 cinquefoils A.; 3, A., 3 L[ions'] heads erased S.; 4, A., fretty S.; 5, A., bullock G.; 6 ut 1.*

Thomas Bullock of Aburford [Arberfield in Co.] Berks Esquire. = Alice da. of John Kingsmill J. B. C.

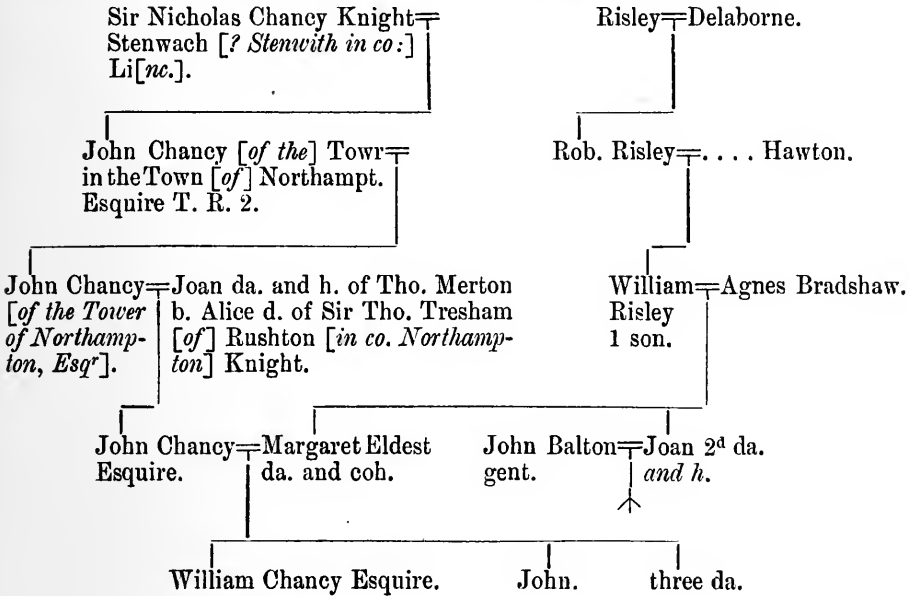
*Memorandum to inquire further into this descent, for the Declaration is untrue.*



## Chancy.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 98.

*O.*, 3 chevrons engrailed *G.* [*Crest:*] on cr. arme couped [at the] elb., hand *A.* holding an axe *Arg.* staff *gules*, 96 b. 4. [*See Visitation of Northamptonsh: 1564.*]



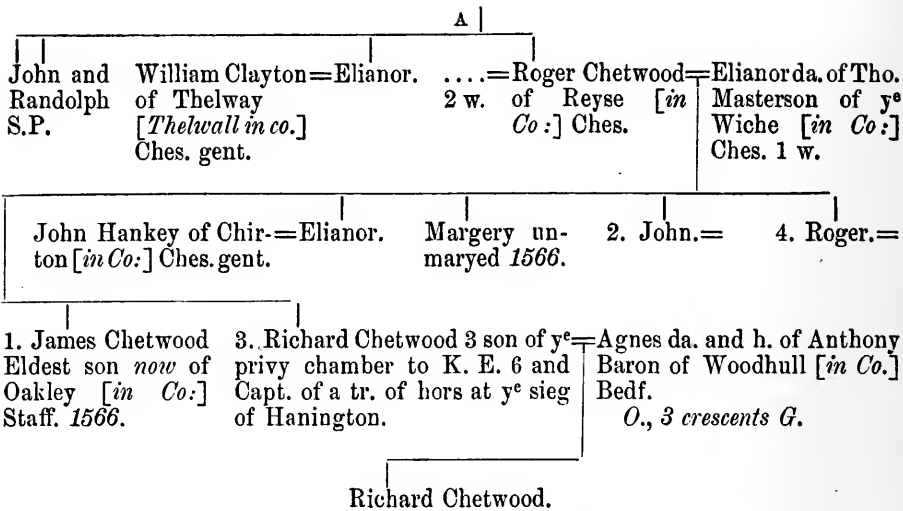
## Chetwood.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 139.

[1566 Visitation.]

[1], Quarterly, *A.* and *G.*, 4 crosses pattée count[erchanged], }  
 CHETWOOD; [2], *S.*, fretty *A.* a fess ermine on ch. *G.* 3 leopards }  
 faces *O.*; [3], *O.*, on a fesse inter 3 mascles *G.* 3 roundles *A.*; } a mullet  
 [4], *A.*, a lion rampant *G.* cr[owned] *O.*; [5], *A.*, 3 covered cups } [for difference].  
*S.*; [6], *G.*, fretty *O.* a ch[ief] ermine.

Elianor da. of . . . Sprus=Thomas Chet=. . . da. of . . . =. . . da. of Wilbra-  
 toe [Spurstow] of Sprus- wood of Reyse | Berisford of ham of Wooday  
 toe [Spurstow in Co:] [in Co:] | Berisford [in [in Co:] Ches.  
 Chesh. Esquire 3 w. Chesh. | Co:] Staff. Esquire 2<sup>d</sup> wife.  
 A | First wife,



## Cheyney, of Chesham Bois.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 17<sup>b</sup>.

1. Checq. O. [and] B. a fesse G. fretty A. erm.; 2. O., a lion rampant per fesse S. and G.

Sir John Cheyney of Cheyney [in Co.] Bucks Knight.	=Milliscent da. of Sir Ralph Newford Knight. G., a lion rampant ermine.
--	---

Sir Roger Cheyney Knight	=Judith da. to Andrew Apulderfield Esquire. Ermine a fesse lozengy G. [and] O.
--------------------------	--

Sir John Cheyney Knight	=Joan da. of Sir Rob. Fitz Marmduke knight. G., a fesse inter 3 birds A. beaked and memb. O.
-------------------------	--

Thomas Cheyney habuit warrennam in Drayton Helpethorp, etc. [in co.] Bucks. Cartæ 40 E. 3 [1366-7] n. 19. Idem habuit liberam warrennam de Grove Whelpele et Broghton [in co.] Bucks. Cartæ 36 E. 3. [1362-3] n. 7.

Sir Thomas Cheyney of Chesham-boys [in Co:] Bucks knight 2 h.	=Elizabeth da. and h. of Sir John Chesham of Chesham Boys by Alice da. and h. of . . . Bruse. V., on an escutcheon A. stags head cab. G.; B., semée of crosses crosslet fichée a lion rampant O.
---	--

Sir John Cheyney of Chesham Boys [in Co.] Bucks knight.	=Perin da. of Sir Rob. Whitney knight. B., a plain cross cheq. O. G.
---	--

A

A |

John Cheyney of Chesham boys [*in Co.*] = Elizabeth da. of Edmund Brudenell.  
Bucks Esquire. *A., a chevron G. inter 3 morions B.*

John Cheyney of Drayton Beau- champ [*in Com.*] Bucks Esquire. = Margaret da. of Rob. Ingleton 92 b. 4 of Thornton [*in Co.*] Bucks Esquire. She was breeding 23 Oct. 33 H. 8. [*1543*]. *A., a chevron inter 3 barrell of pitch S. fire q. [issuing from the top] O.*

... Rest-woold of Vace [ <i>in Co.</i> ] Buck Esquire.	= Agnes 1 da. Waterer Esquire.	= Thomas Roger Lee of Fleet Marston Buck.	= Isabell 4 da. Marston [ <i>in Co.</i> ] Buck.	= Rich. Falconer of Assenden Bucks.	= [ <i>? Elizabeth</i> ] beth 5 da. [ <i>in Co.</i> ]
--	--------------------------------	---	---	-------------------------------------	---

John Babham of Cook-ham [ <i>in Co.</i> ] Bucks.	= Elia-nor 6 da. Judg of Com. pleas 4 E. 6. [ <i>1550-51</i> ].	= Sir Edward Molineaux 7 da. Com. pleas 4 E. 6. [ <i>1550-51</i> ].	= Jane Peckham of Den-ham [ <i>in Co.</i> ] Bucks.	= Anne 2 da. Peckham of Den-ham [ <i>in Co.</i> ] Bucks.	= Paul Dayrell of Lillings-garet Dayrell 3 da. [ <i>in Com.</i> ] Bucks Esquire 90 b. 1.
--	---	---	--	--	--

<i>Ermine on a cross pattée G. a roundle O.</i>	Elizabeth da. of John Webbe of Hertf. gent. Husher to E. 4. q. first wife.	= Sir Robert Cheyney of Chesham boys Bucks Esquire. Lord of the Mannor of Grove Drayton [ <i>in Co.</i> ] Buck. Cugenho [ <i>in Co.</i> ] Northamp-ton 33 H. 8 [ <i>1541-2</i> ].	= Mary da. of John Sylam of Bram.... Bedf. 2 <sup>d</sup> wife.	John 2 son living 33 H. 8 [ <i>1541-2</i> ].
---	--	---	---	--

Thomas Cheyney 2 son but eldest by y <sup>e</sup> 2 <sup>d</sup> wife.	= . . . da. of Sir Tho. Rotheram of Layton [ <i>in Co.</i> ] Bedf.	= John Newdigate of Harvill [ <i>in Co.</i> ] Mid.
--	--	--

Richard Duncombe of More-ton [ <i>in Co.</i> ] Bucks. gent.	= Margaret 134 b. 2.	= Bennet Lee of Holcott Bucks 92 b. 6.	= Elizabeth cotte [ <i>of</i> ] Scla-field [ <i>in co.</i> ] Y [ <i>or k</i> ] gent. Pensioner.	= Katharine 143 b 9.
---	----------------------	--	---	----------------------

Winifride da. of Lord Mordant of Turvey [ <i>in Co.</i> ] Bedf. 1 w. p. 18a.	= John Cheyney of Beauchamp [ <i>in Co.</i> ] Bucks Esquire s. and h.	= Joice da. of Sir Anthony Lee of Brigston [ <i>in Co.</i> ] Bucks Knight 2 wife.
--	---	---

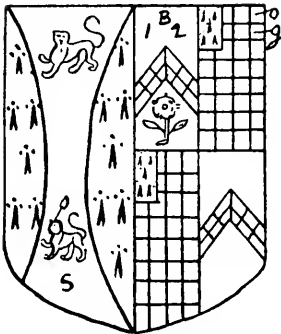
Margaret Mary.	1. John = Marg. Skip-with.	2. Francis = Mary Pool.	3. Tho. = S.P.	Anne. Elizab.	Henry. Katharine.
----------------	----------------------------	-------------------------	----------------	---------------	-------------------

# Chibnall.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 116<sup>b</sup> & 117.

[No Arms tricked.]

*B.*, 2 lions passant guardant O. inter 2 flanches ermine, CHIBNALL; 2, Griffin ségr.; 3, O., a chevron G. fretty O. inter 3 roses B. stalked and leaved V., DICKINS; 4, Checq. O. G. [a] cant[on] ermine, REYNES.



Thomas Chibnall of =  
Astwood (in Coñ)  
Bucks.

Sir John Chibnall of = Elizabeth da. of Rich. Willoughby of  
Astwood Grandon (in Coñ) Northampt.  
[in co.] Bucks Esquire and h. to (and of) Elizabeth  
Knight. his wife da. and heir of Rich. God-  
frey of Nowell (in Coñ) Bedf. gent.

Richard Dickons of Marstone = Elizabeth da. and h. of John Reines  
Norton [in co.] Bedf. (Esq<sup>r</sup>). of Clifton (in Com.) Bucks (Esq<sup>r</sup>).

Thomas Dickons = . . . da. of . . . Chichely [in co.] Camb. Francis.

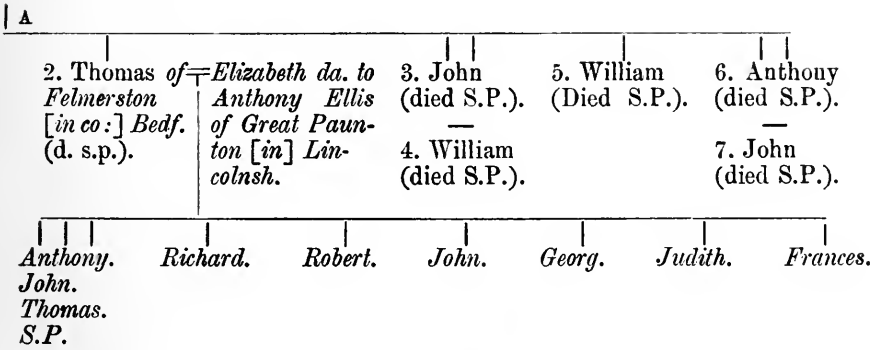
1. Sir Richard Chibnall (son and h: of Chibnall afterwards kn <sup>ted</sup> ).	= Alice da. and coh. of Tho. Dickons of Marston (Norton in Coñ) Bedf. (Esq <sup>r</sup> ) 1 da.	Thomas = Frances Hinton. 3 da.	Thomas = Frances Dickons ob. S. Pr.	Thomas = Elizabeth Snagge. beth 2 da.
---	--	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

Elizabeth 1, 2.	Frances 2, 3.	Martha 4.	3. Godfrey Chibnall of Orlingbery [in] Northamp- tonshire 1618 ar.	2. William Chibnall.
Mary 1.	Margaret 3.	Anne 5.		
1. Thomas Chibnall.				

Rich. Willmot = Fran- ces 1.	Tho. Lelams [? Lelame] = Amy 2.	Henry Ireland = Anne of Hardmead (in 3 q. Com.) Bucks.
All married.		

Thomas Vava = Wibornham 4.	Hen. Cartwright = Mary of Ashewood. 5.	William Adams = Alice of Turvey Bedf. 6.
----------------------------	--	--





## Clarke, of Dundon Court.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 130<sup>b</sup>.

[Visitation 1566.]

*Per chevron B. and A., in ch. 3 or 2 leopards faces O., in base an eagle displayed B. (a base coat), CLARK. Crest: Goat saliant O. supporting pomgranat tree V., fructed O.*

.... Tede = .... da. of .... Kingston of Groby [in Co.] Lei[cester].

James Clarke of Swethland [in Co.] Lei[c]. = Agnes da. and h.

2. Rich.	3. Henry.	1. Thomas Clarke.	= Mary da. of Tho. Fede of Pinchbeck [in Co.] Linc.	4. Robert.
----------	-----------	-------------------	---	------------

Humphry Dampont of Tamworth [in Co:] Staff. gent.	= Dorothy.	2. Robert Clark 2 <sup>d</sup> son.
---	------------	-------------------------------------

1. William Clarke of Dundon Court [in Co:] Bucks Esquire 3 husband.	= Sir Rich. Catesby of Legers Ashby [in Co:] Northampt. Knight 2 husband.	= Elizabeth sister and coh. of John Lord Bray.	= Sir Ralph Verney of Penly [in Co:] Hertf. Knight first husband.
---	---	--	---

Edmund Clarke dyed young.      Joan Catesby dyed young.

Edmund. — Ralph. — John. dyed young S.P.	Francis Hinde of Madingley [in Co:] Cambr. son and h. of .... Hinde J.P. de eodem Knight.	= Jane 1 da.	Sir Rich. Poynts of Iron. Acton [in Co:] Glo. Knight Bath.	= Anne 2 da.	1. Edmund Varney. — 2. Francis.	3. Ralph. — 4. Uriane. — 5. Richard.
---	---	--------------	--	--------------	---------------------------------------	--

## Collys, of Bradwell.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 137.

[*Visitation 1566.*]

William Collys of Lye [*in Co.:*] Wig[*orne.*]. |  $\equiv$  Alice da. of . . . . Acton  
of . . . . [*in Co.:*] Wig.

William Collis of Lye  $\equiv$  Margaret da. of . . . . Hitche [*in Co.*] Glo.

Fulke Odell= of Thinford [ <i>in Co.</i> ] Northampt.	Alice 1 da.	Edmund Ruding= of . . . . [ <i>in Co.:</i> ] Wig. gent.	Jane 2 da.	Ralph Underhill= Stonley [ <i>in Co.:</i> ] War. gent.	Mary 3 da.	3. Wil- liam.
--	----------------	---	---------------	--	---------------	------------------

1. Edmund Collys.	2. Michael Collys of Brad- well [ <i>in Co.:</i> ] Bucks	2 son.	$\equiv$ Mary da. of Edw. Graunt of Smitterfield [ <i>in Co.:</i> ] War. gent.	4. John.
----------------------	---	--------	--	----------

Anne 1 da.	Katharine 2 da.	Joyce* 5 da.	1. Humphry* Collis.	2. John.*	Isabell* 3.	Ursula* 4.
---------------	--------------------	-----------------	------------------------	-----------	-------------	------------

\* ? additions to 1566 Visitation.

## Collins, of Bradwell.

[*Cf. Collys of Bradwell.*]

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 105<sup>b</sup>.

William Collins of . . . . Wig.  $\equiv$

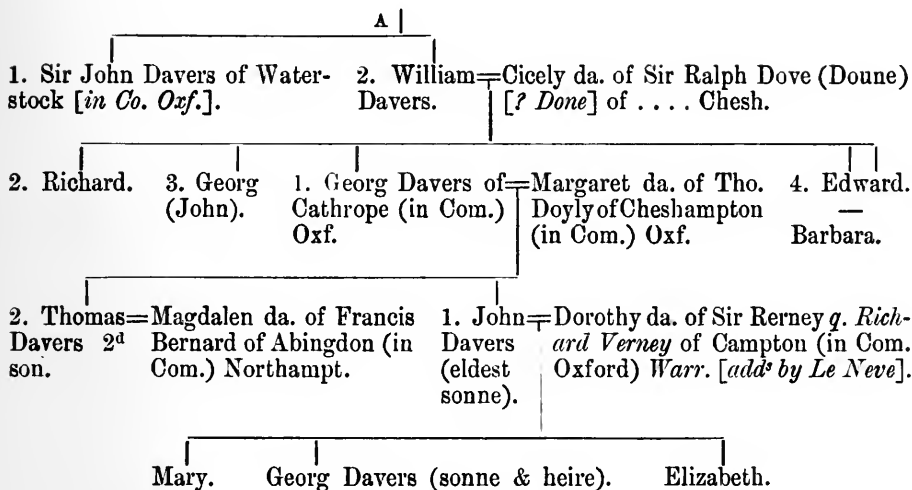
Nicholas Collins of Bradwell [*in co.*] Bucks 2 son. |  $\equiv$  Margaret da. of Edw. Gaunt [*? Graunt*] of  
Smithfield [*Snitterfield in co.*] War.

Anne 1.	2. John.	1. Humphry= Collins.	Jane 3.	Ursula 5.
Katharine 2.			Isabell 4.	(Joyce).

## Davers.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 169.

Sir William Davers of Chamberhous Bucks |  $\equiv$  Anne da. and h. of William Pury  
of Chamberhous [*in Co. Berks.*].  
[*in Co. Berks.*].

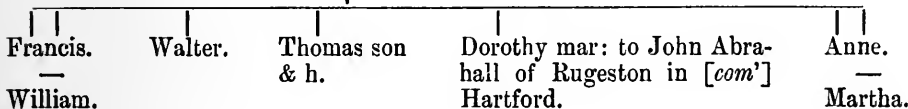


### Darrell.

*Le Neve's MS., fol. 97 [? belongs to the Visitation 1566].*

Paule Darrell of Edon Esq<sup>r</sup> = Margret da: of John Cheney [*of Lillingston Dayrell, co: Bucks*].      of Chesham Boys in Edon, Esq<sup>r</sup> [*co: Bucks*].

Paule Darrell of Lyllington, in Com<sup>o</sup> Buck. = Francis da. of With. Sanders of Weldson Esq<sup>r</sup> [*? Wilford in com: Northampton*].



### Draper, of Great Marlow.

*MS. No. 2, fol. 103.*

*[Arms not tricked.]*

Robert Draper of . . . in Com. Buck. =

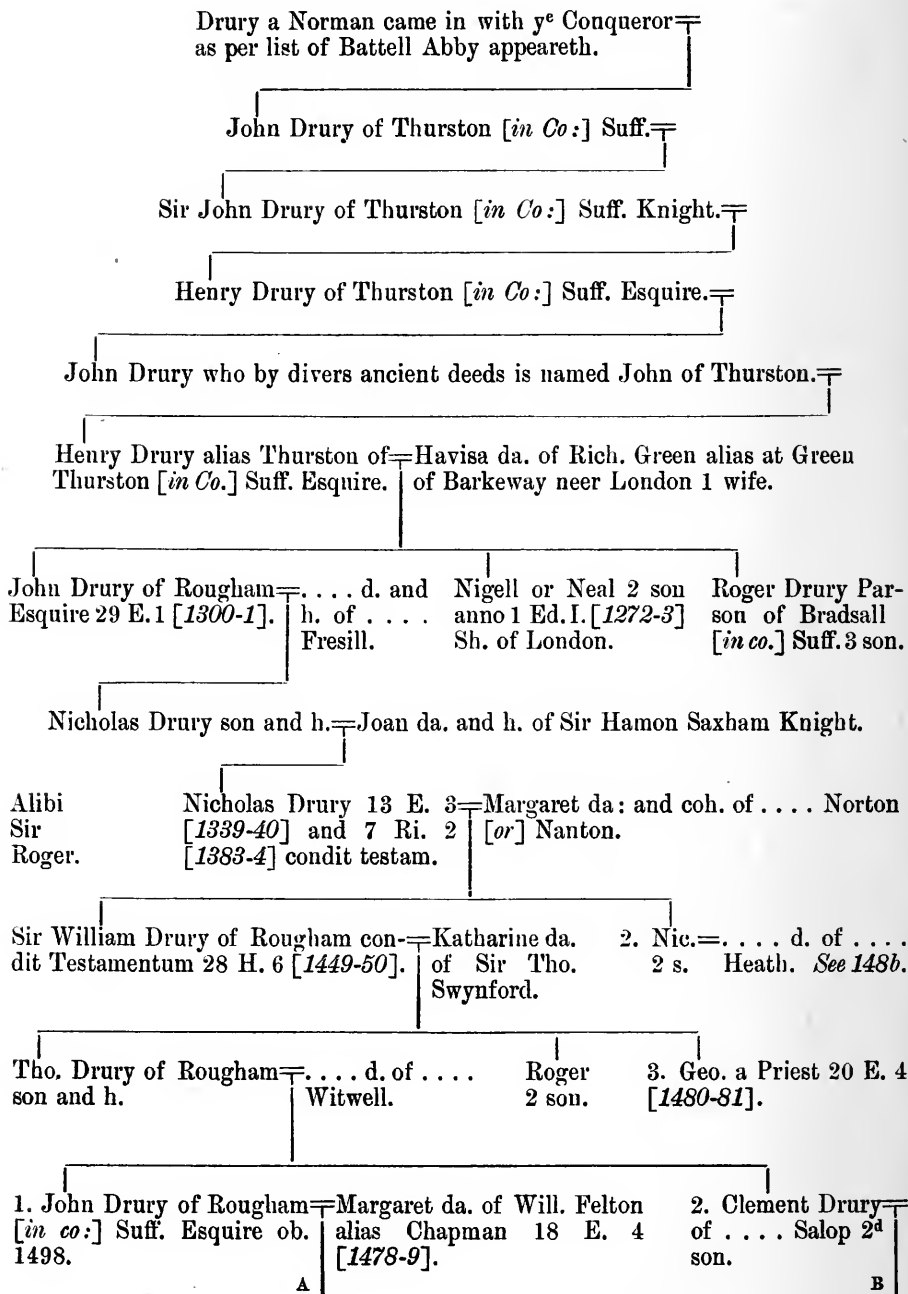
Julij the 3, 1571 per Robt. Cooke Clarentis.

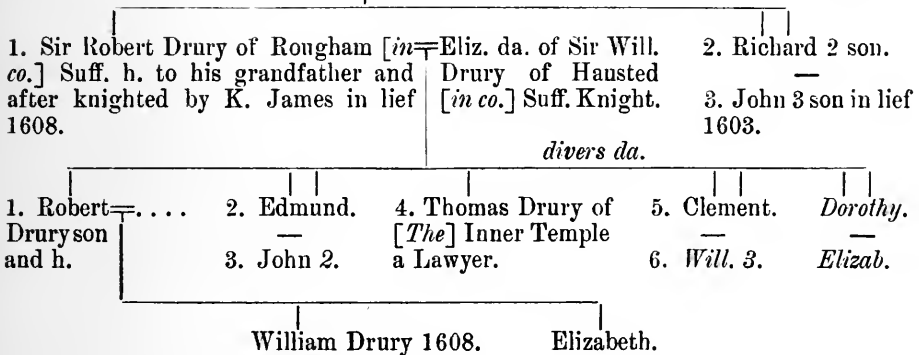
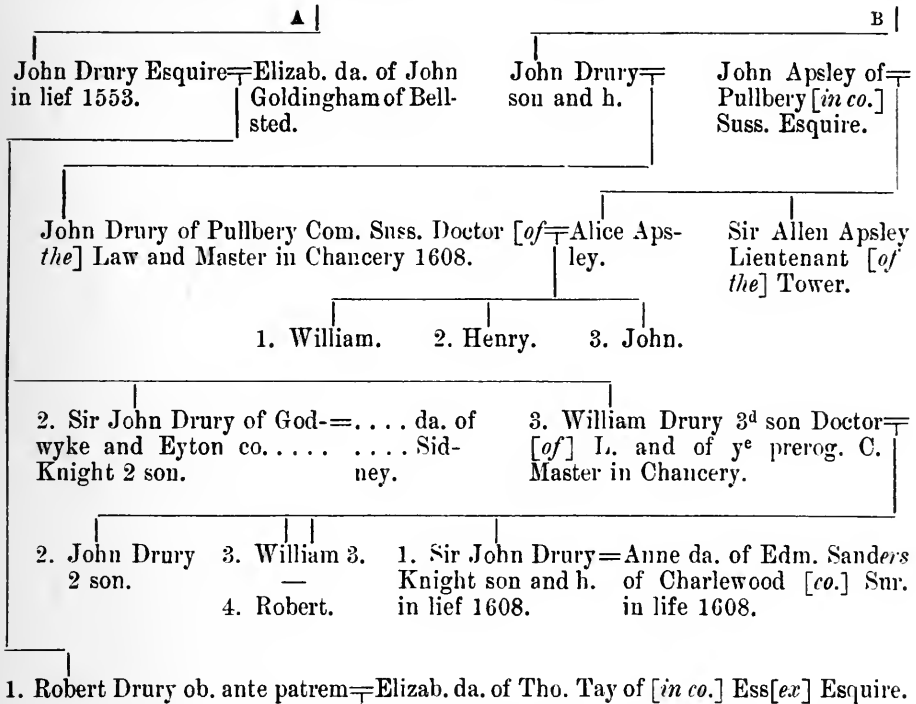
John Draper sonne & heire.

Robert Draper eldest son. =

Thomas Draper of Great Marlow in Com. Buckingha: to whome the Arms were confermed and the creast Giuen.

## Drury.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 147<sup>b</sup> and 148.



## Drury.

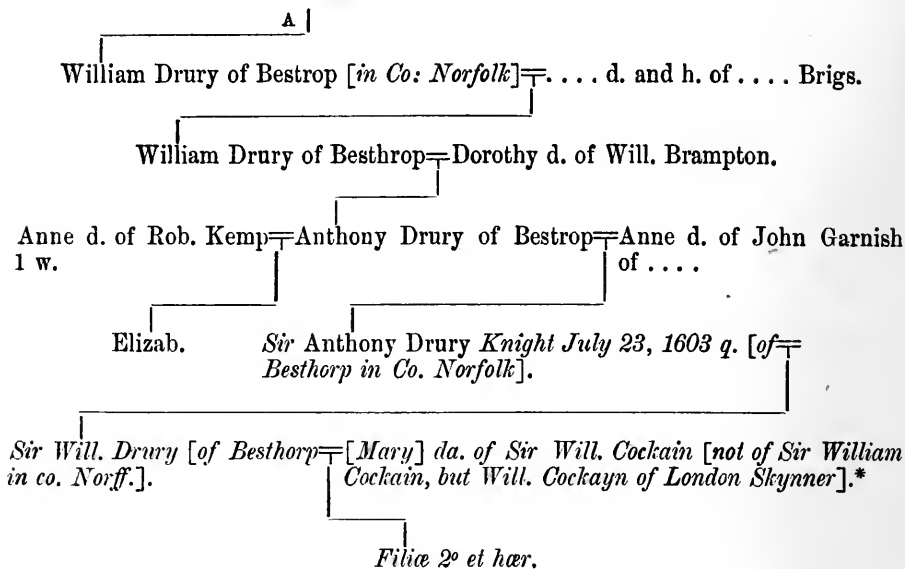
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 148<sup>b</sup>.

147 b.

Nicolas Drury 2 s. of Sir Roger and Margaret Norton [*or*] Nanton. = . . . . d. of . . . . Heath of . . . .

Roger Drury = . . . . d. and h. of . . . . Denston of . . . .

A |

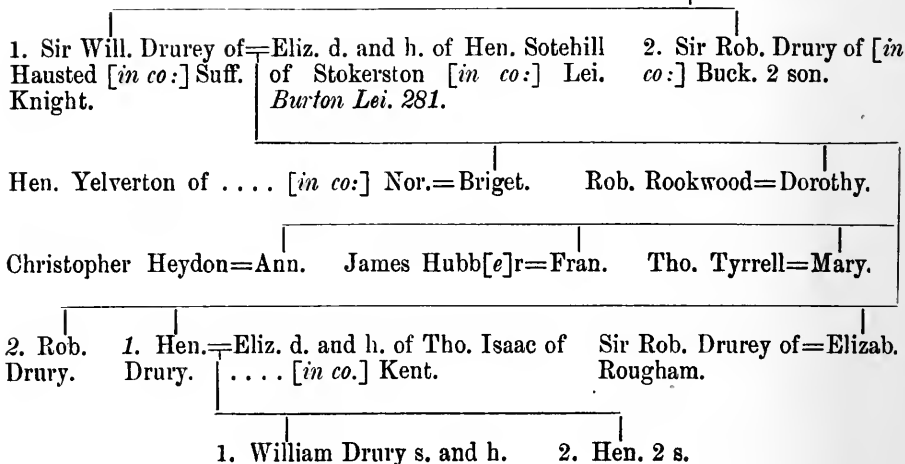


\* See the Visit: of London 1633—5, *Harl. Soc.*, Vol. XV., p. 178, and the Lord Mayors and Sheriffs of London, 1601—1625, by G. E. Cockayne, *Esq.*, p. 83 n.

## Drury.

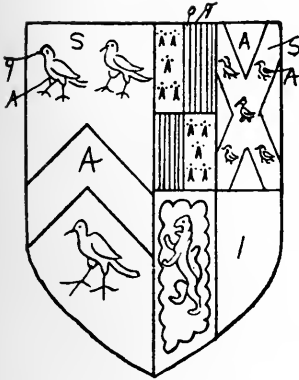
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 148<sup>b</sup>.

Sir Will. Drury of Hausted in Suff. Knight. =



## Duffield, of Medmenham.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 111.



[No Arms tricked.]

[? Visitation 1566.]

First wife = James Colcombe =

Ralph Skimerton (Skinerton) = Elizabeth.

Henry Skimerton (Skiuerton) of =  
Alderton (in Co<sup>m</sup> North. Esq<sup>r</sup>).

William Duffield of Medmenham (in =  
Co<sup>m</sup>) Bucks a chevron inter 3 birds.

Richard Knightley of Fausley = Joan.  
(in Co<sup>m</sup>) Northampt.

.... 2<sup>d</sup> = James Duffield [of] =  
wife. Medmenham [in co.] Bucks.

Frances da. and h. of Rich.  
Knightley of Upton (Fausley in  
Co<sup>m</sup>) Northampt. first wife.

Frances Worley = Jane  
[of] Dodford (in 1.  
Co<sup>m</sup>) Northampt.

1. Francis Duffield =  
son and h. 1566 [unmar:].

Dorothy da. of John  
Breton (Butler) of  
Tamworth.

Mary 2.  
= 2. William.

Jane.

## Duncombe, of Maids Moreton (?).

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 134<sup>b</sup>.

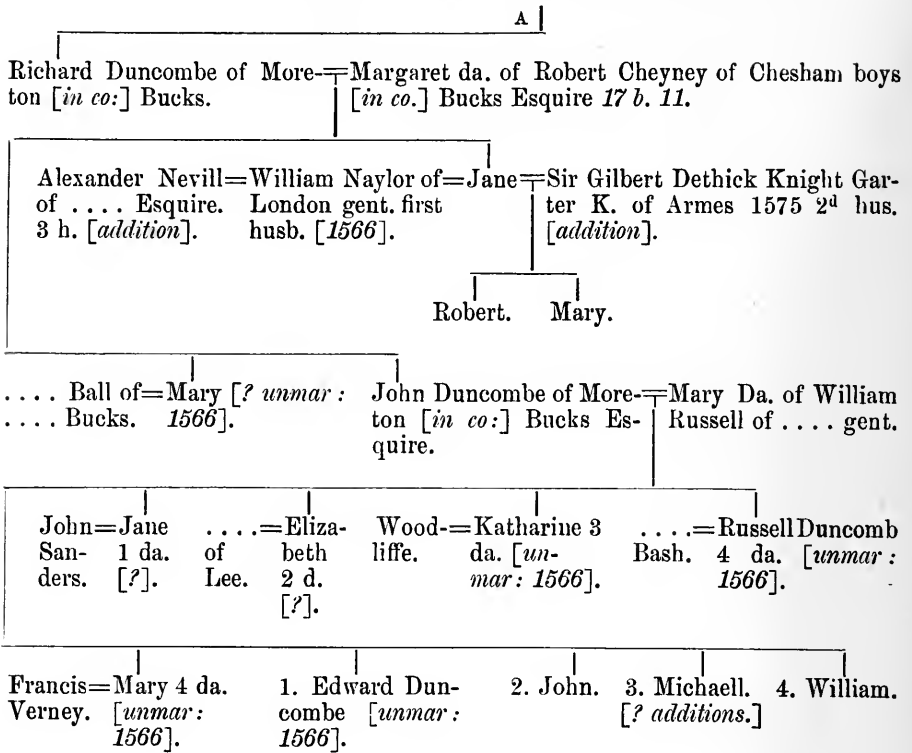
[Visitation 1566 with additions.]

Per chevron flory counterflory G. and A. 3 talbots heads erased count[erchanged].  
Crest: Talbots head erased G. coll. O.

See y<sup>e</sup> foot (Q.) of this 33 b.

Thomas Duncombe of Wingrave = Anne da. of ....  
[in co: Bucks]. Copcotts.

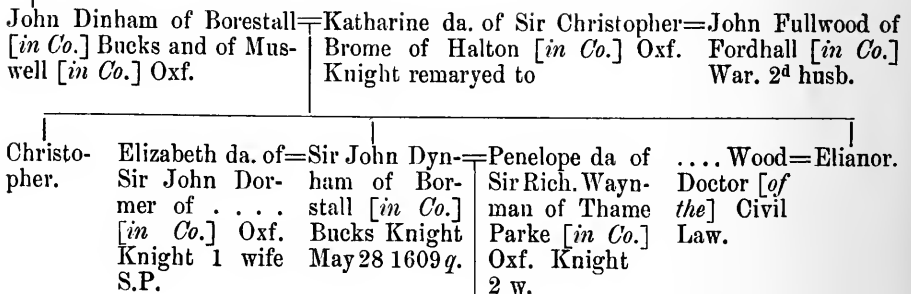
A



## Dyham, of Boarstall.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 134.

Thomas Dynham of Borstall [*in Co.*] Bucks = Katharine da. and  
Esquire Chief Forrester and Chief steward of h. of Leonard Read  
y<sup>e</sup> fee of y<sup>e</sup> forrest of Brenwood. Ob. Feb. 16 of Borestall [*in*  
1562 buried in St. Brides London. Co:] Bucks.





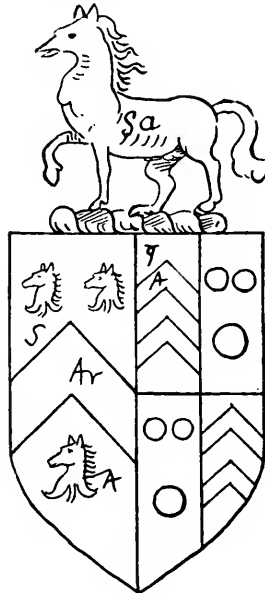
East, of Radnage.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 112.

[*Visitation 1566.*]

[*No Arms tricked.*]

*S., a chevron inter 3 hors heads erased A.; et S., a chevron ermine inter 3 hors heads erased A. Crest: hors leaping S.*



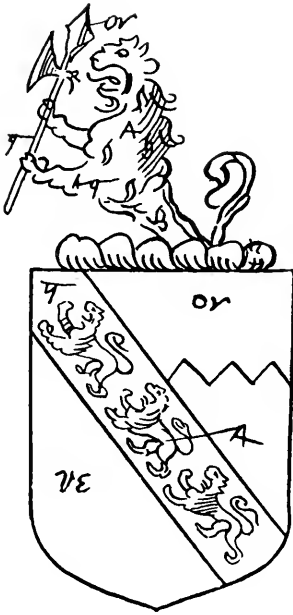
William East of Radning=<sup>—</sup>Sibill da. of Tho. Bellson of Aston  
[*in co.:*] Bucks [*gent.*]. | [*in co.*] Oxf. gent. 128 b. 2, vel. 3.

Thomas East of Radning=<sup>—</sup>Dorothy da. of John Penne of Penne [*? other issue.*]  
[*in co.*] Bucks. | [*in co.:*] Bucks Esquire 11 b. q.

David [ <i>second son.</i> ]	John S.P. — Robert S.P.	Thomas Waters of Aston= <sup>—</sup> Sibill= <sup>—</sup> Andrew Manfield [ <i>of</i> ] [ <i>in co.</i> ] Bucks gent. Amerden [ <i>in co.</i> ] [ <i>1st husb.:</i> ]. Bucks [ <i>Esq.</i> ].
---------------------------------	-------------------------------	---

Henry [*third son.*] Edward East of Radnyge=<sup>—</sup>Cicely da. and sole h. of Francis Fettiplace of Stanlake [*in co.:*] Oxf. [*gent.*] son and h. of John Fettiplace of Besselsley [*Co.*] Bucks [*in Co. Berks*] Esquire. G., 2 chevrons A.  
[*in co.*] Bucks [*gent.*] 1568 [*? 1566*].

Dorothy da. and h. unmarried 1568 [*? 1566*].



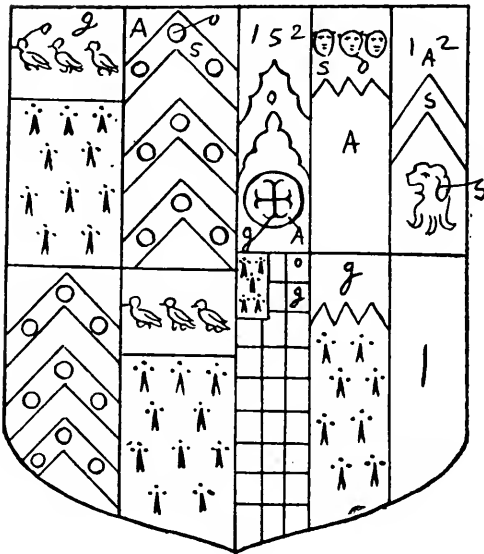
**Emerton.**

MS. No. 2, fol. 129.

Emerton, vid. Durham.

[Emerson, Foxton, co: Durham; granted to Raffe Emerson, Esq. of that place, by Wall, Garter, temp. Henry VIII. Per fesse indented or and vert, on a bend engr. azure three lions pass. Crest: A lion ramp. vert bezantée, grasping in both paws a battle axe gu., headed or. (Burke).]

**Fitz Hugh, of Wabendon.**



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 115<sup>b</sup>.

[Visitation 1566.]

[No Arms tricked.]

[1], Ermine, on ch. G. 3 martlets O.; 2, A., 3 chevrons S., on y<sup>e</sup> point of each a roundle O; 3 ut 2; 4 ut 1, in umbilico a cross within an annulet (Py<sup>d</sup>).

William FitzHugh. =

Robert FitzHugh = Elizabeth da. of  
of Wabendon [in Rich. Bury of  
co:] Bucks [gent.] Tuddington [in  
son and h. co.] Bedf. [gent.].

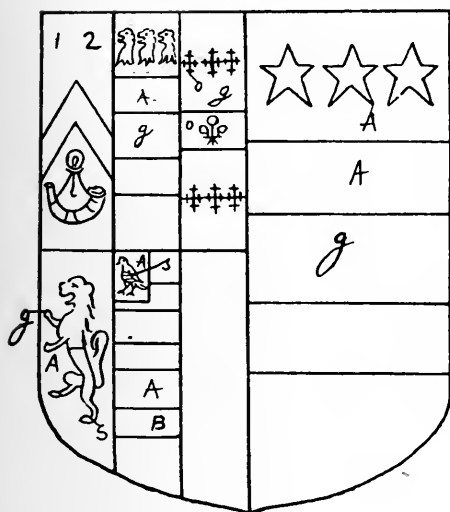
Mary [living 1566].

Frances [living 1566].

William [?].

Anne [?].

## Foster, of Hanslope.



*Le Neve's MS., fol. 111. [Additions to 1566 Visitation.]*

Guy ffoster of Hanslope in=  
Com Buck [1566].

Edmond ffoster=Anne da. of Law-  
of Hanslope in rence Washington  
Com Buck of Sulgrave in  
[1566]. Com North(amp-  
ton) [1566].

Guy ffoster [eldest Edward. Law-  
son] [1566]. son] [1566]. rence.

## Fowler, of Ludgershall.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 136<sup>b</sup>.

[Visitation 1566.]

1, B., on a chevron A., inter 3 lions passant guardant O., 3 crosses pattée S., FOWLER; 2, Bar[ry of] 6 G. and A., on [a] ch[ief] O. a lion passant B.; 3, O., 3 greyhounds [or] griffins heads erased G., [on a] bord. B. . . . towers O.; 4, A ch. ermine on cant. G. [an] owl A.; 5, V[air] A. and G.; 6 ut 1. Crest: Owl A., gorged [with a] cr. O.

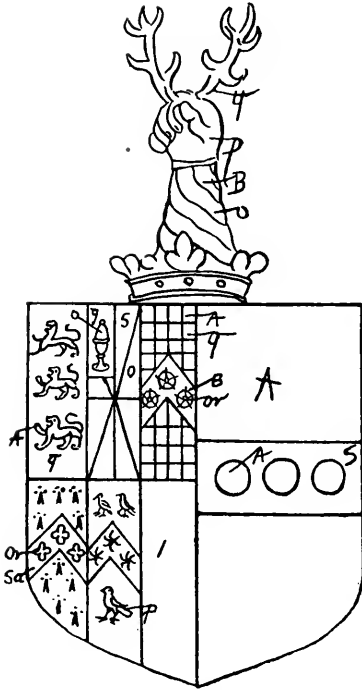
Sir Richard Fowler [of Rycott in co: Oxf.] =

Elizabeth da. of An=Sir Richard Fowler of=Julian da. of Sir John Shaw [Kt.]  
drew Lord Windsor Ricott [in Co:] Oxf. Alderman [of] London 2 w.  
1 wife. Knight.

3. Anthony 1. Georg 2. Edward Fowler=Anne da. . . . Ogan of=Briget.  
3 son. Fowler of Ricot [in co.] of . . . East Braden-  
[d. s.p.]. Oxf. 2<sup>d</sup> son 1572. Peters of ham [in co:]  
London. Norf.

4. John [1566]. 6. William Fowler of Lur- Christopher Wescot=Margaret  
5. Christopher [1566]. gesall [in co.] Bucks yet of Lurgesall [co:] [1566].  
unmarried 1572 [1566]. Bucks [1566].

Gifford, of Middle Claydon.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 113.

[No Arms tricked.]

Sir Georg Gifford  
of . . . . Knight.

Thomas Gifford of Midley-Cladon (in Coñ Bucks. (son & h.).

Margaret da. of David Penne of Penne (in Coñ Bucks. (Esq<sup>r</sup>).

Georg Gifford æt. 2  
1634 of Midle Claydon.

Leticie mar. to Brian Verney 6 son of Sir Ralf Verney of Midle Claydon Bucks [added by Le Neve].

Grace, of Beconsfield.

Le Neve's MS., fol. 91.

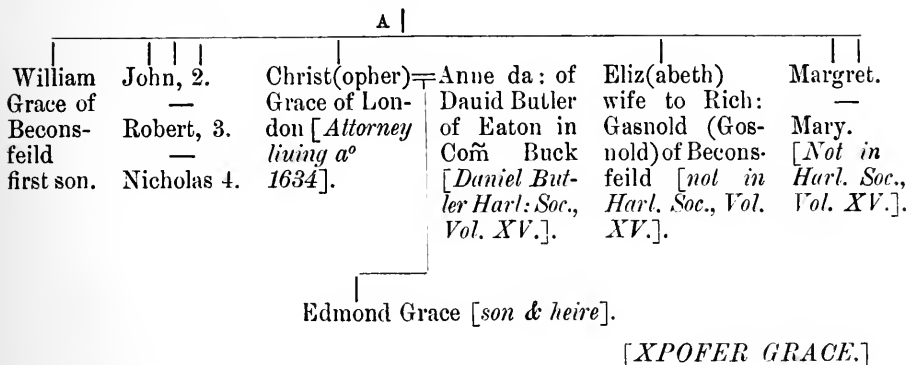


These Armes & Crest with the descent is entred in the Visitation of London made by Sr Henry St Georg, Richmond.

[1633-1635, Harl. Soc., Vol. XV., p. 329, where the lion is per fesse: and the crest a demi lion per fesse Argent and Or, on the shoulder a mullet for difference.]

William Grace of Beaconsfeild in Coñ Buck  
[Nicholas Grace, Harl. Soc., Vol. XV.].

William Grace of Beconsfeild Agnes da : of ffranking of Beconsfeild.

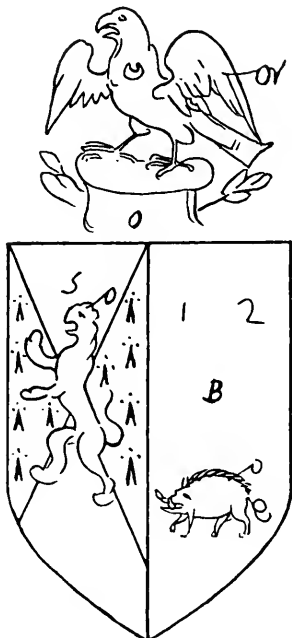


### Grafton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 170<sup>b</sup>, 171, and 171<sup>b</sup>.

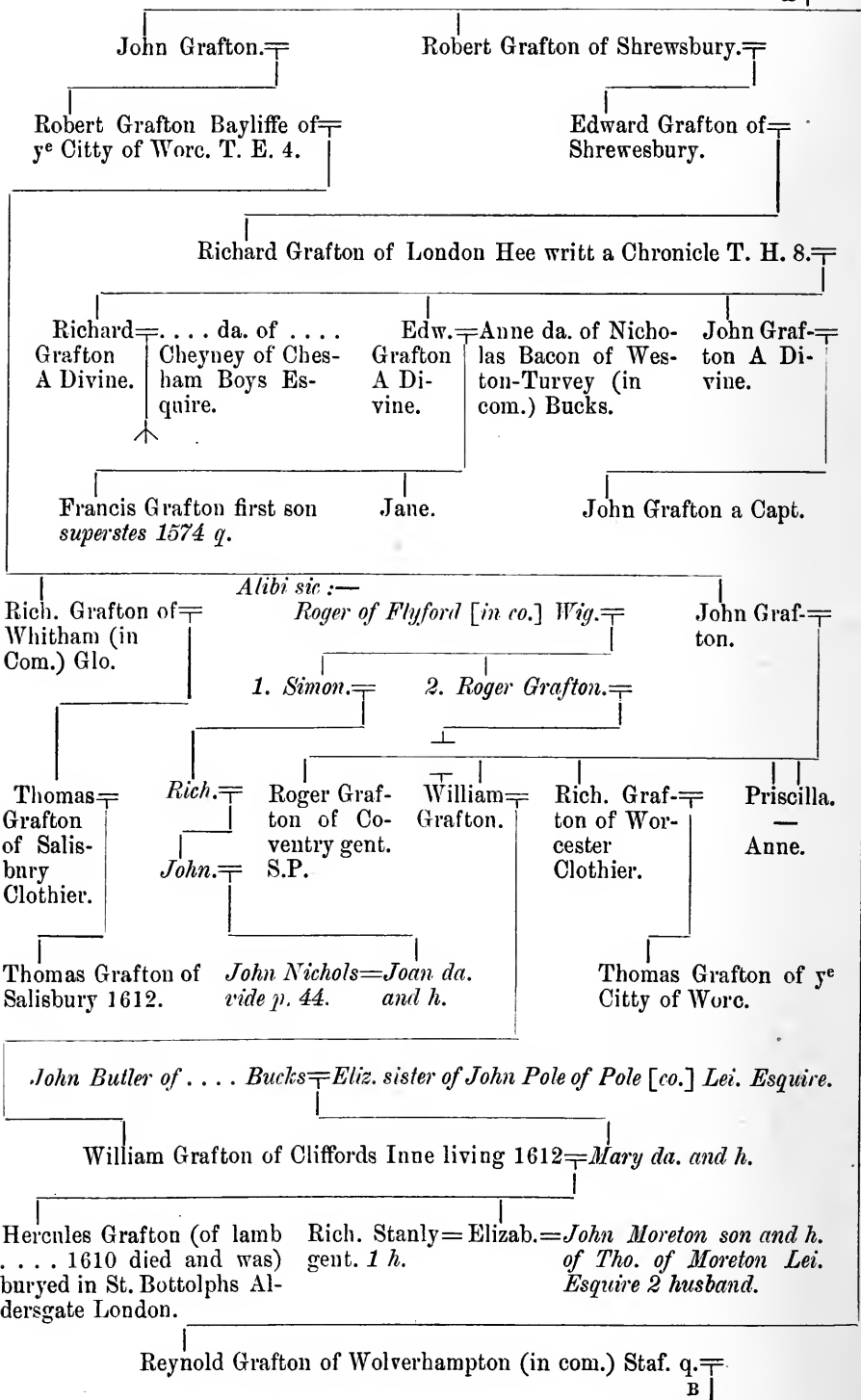
[*No Arms tricked.*]

*Per saltire S. and ermine a lion rampant O. Crest: On a tun [a] hawk volant holding a spear-head in one foot all O.*

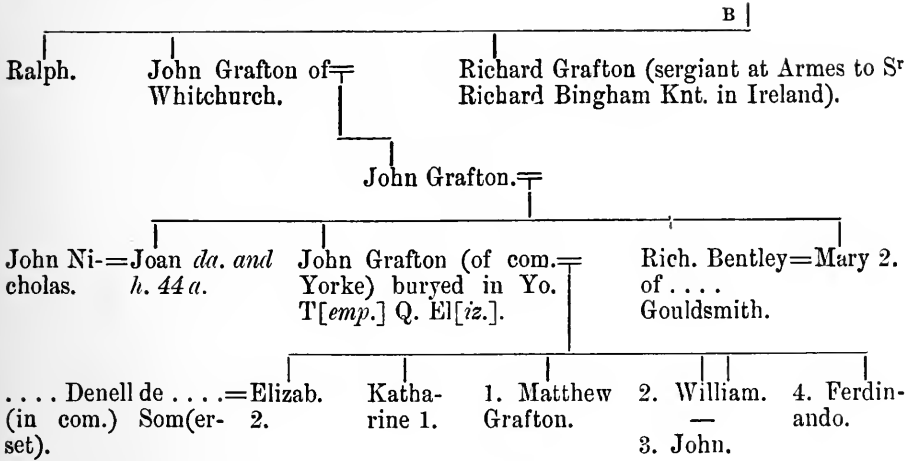


Richard Grafton of Grafton-Flyford [*in*] Worcestersh Esquire T. H. 6. =  
had many Possessions (in the County of) Wig. Sal. Staff.

A |



B |

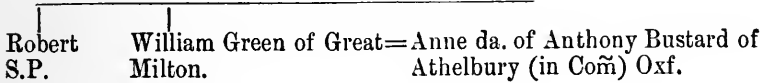


**Green.**

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 117.<sup>b</sup>

William Green of Great Milton (in Com) Oxf.

John Green of Great Milton.



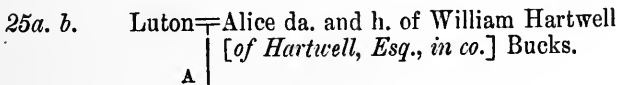
**Hampden, of Hartwell.**

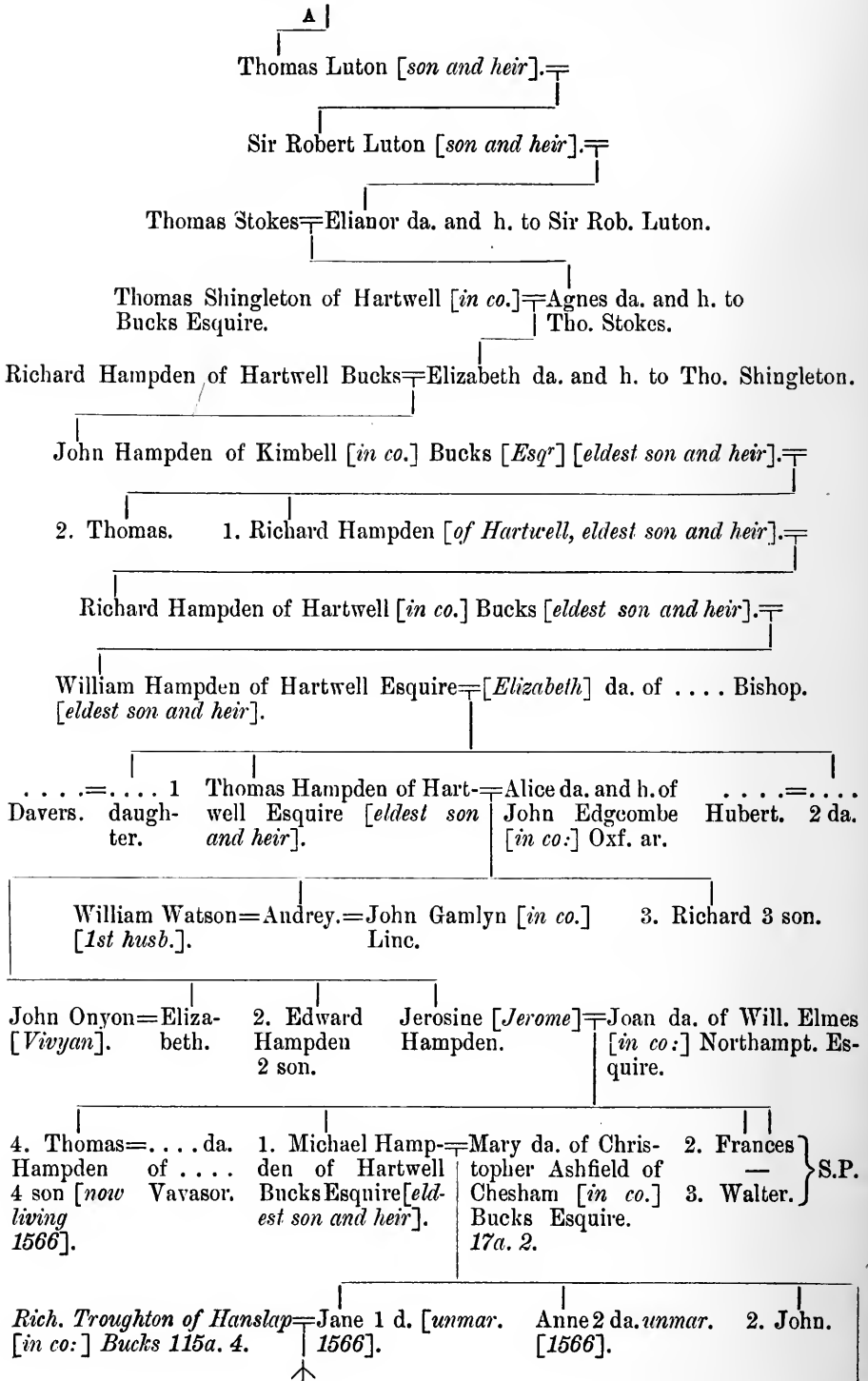
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 124 and 124<sup>b</sup>.

[Visitation 1566.]

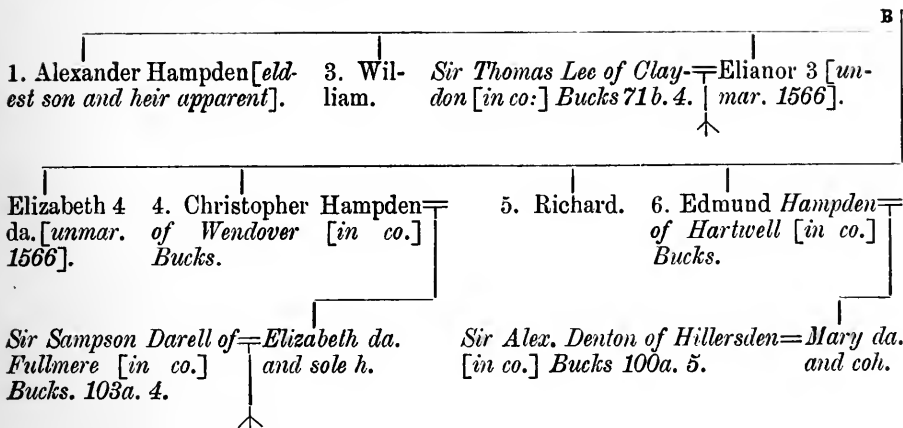
1, A., Saltire G. 4 eagles displayed B., HAMPDEN; 2, Bar[ry] wavy of 6 A. B. on a bend S. 3 roundles O.; 3, A., 3 crosses crosslet on chief S., a demi lion rampant O.; 4, A., bend 6 billets S.; 5, S., stags head cab. A. between y<sup>e</sup> att a cross pattée fitchée O.; 6, On a bend ermines cott[ised] S., 3 boares heads erased A. Crest: Peacocks head erased B.

[The single arms impaling], 1, A., a trefoil slipped inter 3 mullets G.; 2, B., an eagle displayed A. gorged [with a] cr. O.; 3, A., 2 bars G. in ch. 3 martlets S.; 4 ut 1.







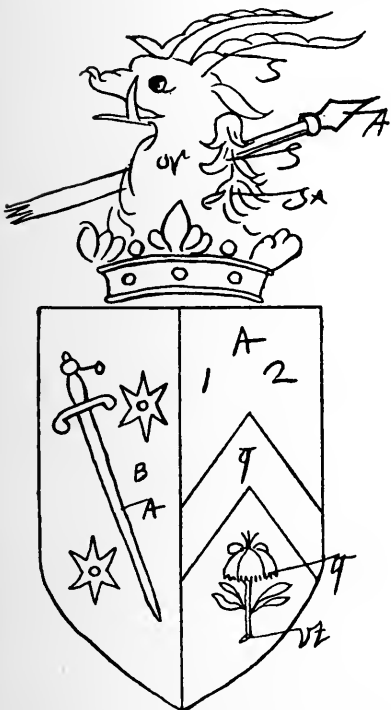


## Hatley, of Aylesbury.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 112<sup>b</sup>.

[*No Arms tricked.*]

*B.*, a sword in bend point downwards *A.*, pommel *g.*, inter 2 mullets of six points *O*.



Robert Hatley of St. Neots (in Co<sup>m</sup>) Hunt.

Rich. Hatley = Elizabeth da. of Edmond Okeband of Aylesbury (in Co<sup>m</sup>) Bucks 5<sup>t</sup> son. Wendover (in Co<sup>m</sup>) Bucks.

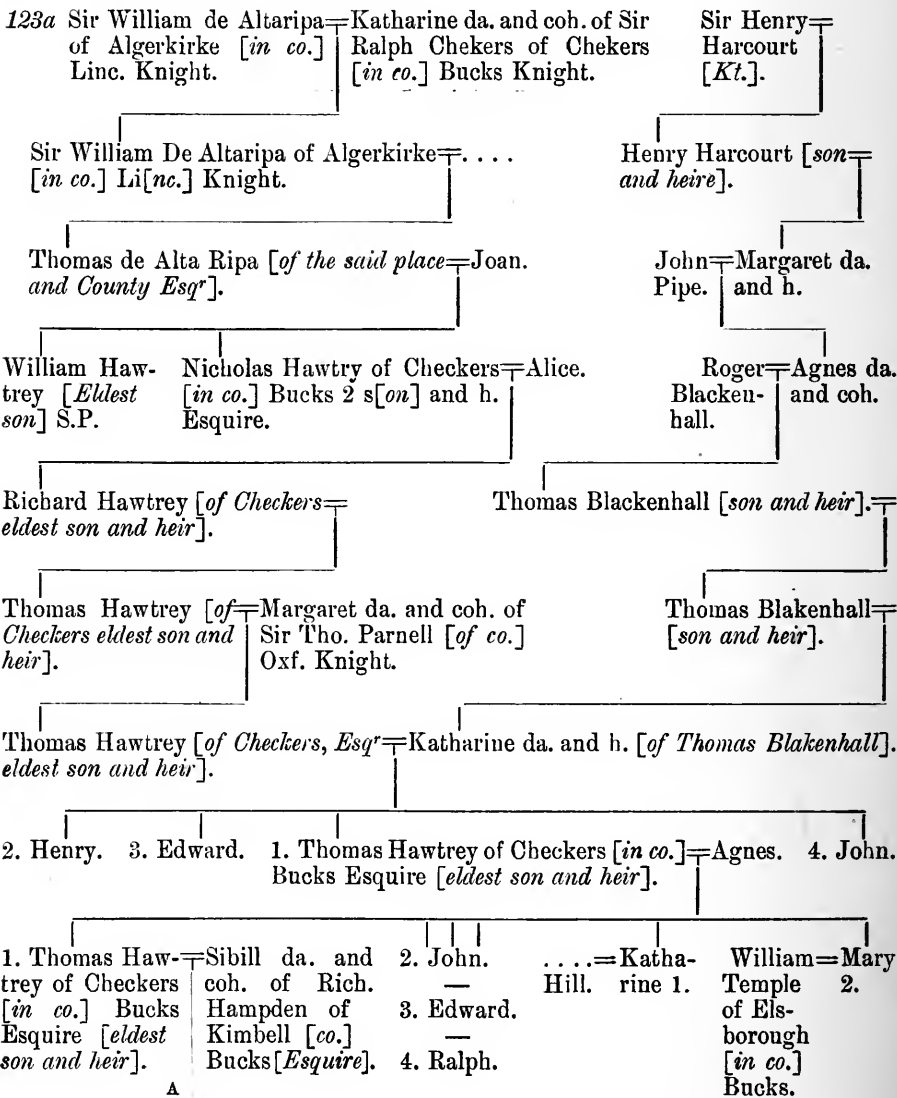
2. Francis. 1. Michael.

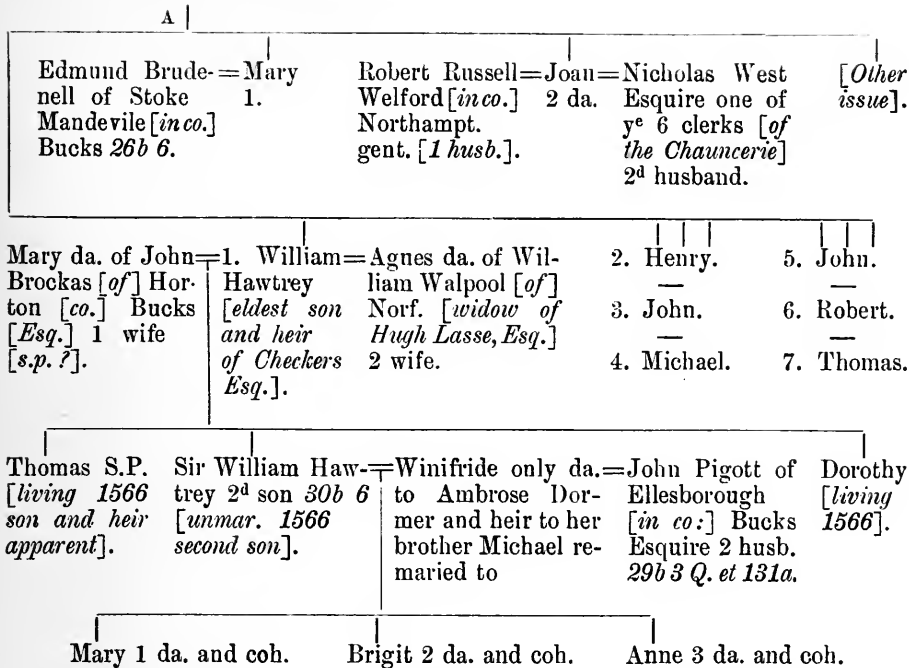
# Hawtrey, of Chequers, Ellesborough.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 125<sup>b</sup> and 126.

[*Visitation 1566.*]

1, A., on a bend cott. S. 3 lions passant regardant A. cr[owned] O., HAWTREY ;  
 2, B., 5 lozenges in fesse A. ; 3, G., 2 chevrons bord. gr. A. ; 4, Per bend O. [and]  
 B. an eagle displayed count[erchangel] ; 5, G., 2 lions passant A., STRANG ;  
 6, . . . . 2 bars G. ; 7, A., a saltire G. [between] 4 eagles displayed B., HAMPDEN ;  
 8, Bar. wavy of 6 B. and A., on a bend S. 3 roundles O. ; 9, A., 3 crosses crosslet  
 fichée on [a] ch[ief] S. a demi lion rampant iss. O. ; 10, A., a bend [between]  
 6 billets S. ; 11, S., stags head cab. A. cross pattée fichée betw. y<sup>e</sup> att O. ; 12, B.,  
 3 chevrons A. inter 3 stags heads cab. O. ; 13, A., a lion rampant S. bord. gob. A. S.  
 Crest : A lions head erased O. fretty S.





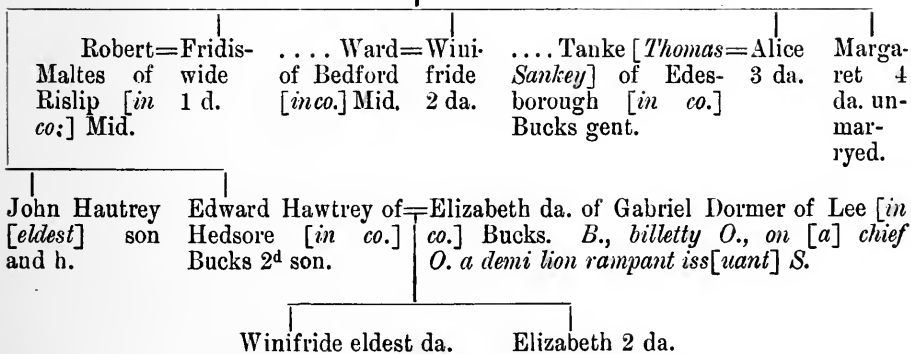
## Hawtrey, of Hedsor.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17. f. 123.

[*Visitation 1566.*]

A., 3 lions passant guardant in bend inter 2 cott[ises] S. cr[owned] O.

125 b. Ralph Hautrey of Rislip [*in co.*] Midd. gent. = Wynifride da. of . . . Walliston of Rislip [*in co.*] Mid. Esquire.



*William Hawtrey of Ellesborough Bucks Esquire vide Mich. 6. 7 Eliz. [1564-5] Rot. 1137 de banco et Pas. 7. ejusdem R. 1137 [added by Le Neve].*

## Joanes, of Taplow.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 123<sup>b</sup>.

[Visitation 1566.]

1, A., 3 cocks G. (Cockain); 2, S., a chevron inter 3 spears heads A.; 3, G., on chevron O. 3 birds S.; 4, A., a lion rampant S., cr[owned] O. Crest: Stags head cab. proper between y<sup>e</sup> att. branch of Ferne.

Eynon Seys of . . . Brecknock [in] Wales Esquire. =

Howell of Brecknockshire Esquire [eldest] son and h. =

Howell Vaughan [eldest] son and h. to Howell ap Eynon. = Maud da. of Llewillin ap Howell.

Llewillin ap Howell Vaughan [eldest] son and h. = Maud da. of Yevon ap Rice ap Ivor.

1. Thomas Llewellyn ap Howell [eldest son and heir].	= Elizabeth da. and h. of Adam ap Phillip of Lanveyre Culcudin [in] Monmouthshire Esquire.	2. Morgan.	5. Jenkin.	8. Griffith.
		3. Gwylliam.	6. Rich.	
		4. Davy Gam.	7. Howell.	

1. Gilliam [eldest] son and h.	2. John ap Thomas of Langatoke be sides Uske in Monmouthshire [Esq.].	= Wenlysan da. of William Morgan of y <sup>e</sup> chappell by Abergaveny [in] Monmouthshire [Esq <sup>r</sup> ].
--------------------------------	---	---

Tho. Ap John of Langatoke [eldest son and heir].	= Anne da. of John ap Roger of Werneth [in] Monmouthshire.
--	--

John Thomas of Langatoke [eldest son and heir].	= Jane da. and coh. of Jenkin Thomas of Redeguarne [in co.] Glam. [Esq <sup>r</sup> ].
---	--

James ap Watkin 1 husb.	= Jane = Will. Herbert of Colbrook [in co.] Monm. 2 husband.	2. Matthew.
-------------------------	--	-------------

1. Thomas Joanes of Taplow [in co.] Bucks [eldest son and heir].	= Ursula da. of Tho. Denny of Cheshunt [in co.] Hert. Esquire [? No issue 1566].	3. William. Rice ap = Jane [the younger].
--	--	---

## Kingston, of Wendover.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 129<sup>b</sup>.

[*Visitation 1566.*]

1, S., a lion rampant O.; 2, A., on a chevron B. inter 3 lozenges S. 3 bucks heads cab[oshed] O.

William Kingston of Wendover [in co.] Bucks Esquire. = Katherine da. of John Wendover of Wendover [in co.] Bucks.

Henry Kingston of Wendover [in co.] Bucks Esquire [eldest son and heir]. = Maud da. of John Gurney of Halton [co.] Bucks Esquire.

... Kipping of Bucks yeoman [yeoman underlined twice]. = Christian da. of William Hampden of West Hampstead [? Hampden in co.] Bucks Esquire.

Alexander Stavely of Big-nall [in co.] Bucks Esquire Groom Porter to K. H. 8. = Jane da. and sole h. to John Jenkins of Alton [in co.:] Southamp. gent.

John Kingston of Wendover Esquire [eldest son and heir]. = Alice da. and h.

Elizabeth Stavely da. and [sole] h. first wife. = Ralph Kingston of Wendover Esquire [eldest son and heir].

Margaret da. of Sir Edw. Chamberlain of Sherborne [in co.] Oxf. Knight 2<sup>d</sup> wife.

Henry Tracher of Wendover yeoman [yeoman underlined twice]. = Agnes.

Robert.  
—  
Edw.  
—  
John.  
[died all three] S.P.

George Kingston of Wendover Esquire [eldest son and heir].

Joan da. of . . . . Barton of . . . . [in co.:] Hertf.

1. Gabriel [living 1566].  
—  
2. Edward [living 1566].

3. William [living 1566].

[? Raufe his eldest son and heir apparent 1566.]



## Knight.

*Le Neve's MS., fol. 109<sup>b</sup>.*

Knight of Co<sup>m</sup> Buckingham.

[*Sa., a griffin segreant erm. beaked and armed gu. a bordure of the second (Burke).*]

# Lechingham, of Wendover.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 125.

[*Visitation 1566.*]

1, S., 3 boares heads (erased) within border gr. A.; 2, A., rook S.

Robert Lechingham of Wendover [in co.] Bucks Esquire. = Mand da. of . . . [More] [in co.] Southamp.

1. Henry S.P. [*eldest son*].

3. Nicholas.

2. William Lechingham of Wendover [in co.] Bucks Esquire [*second son and heir*].

= Elizabeth da. of Simon Wytell of Cawsam [in co.] Berks [?].

1. Robert S.P. [*eldest son*].

2. Toucher Lechingham of Wendover [in co.] Bucks Esquire [*second son and heir*].

= Alice da. of . . . Bishop of Welsborne [in co. Warw. yeoman].

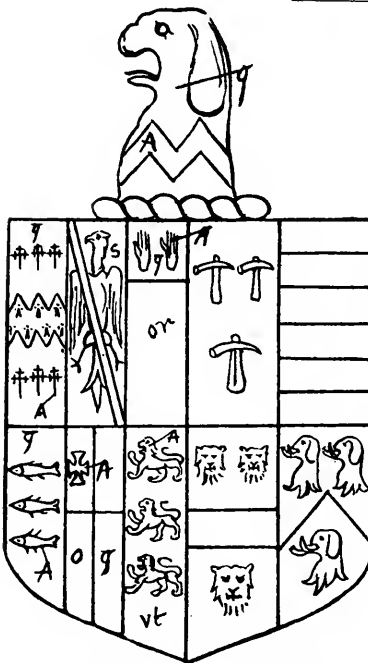
3. Richard.

Tho. Nash of Weston Turville [in co.] Bucks yeoman [*yeoman underlined twice*]. = Elizabeth beth.

2. William [1566].

1. Michael [1566].

3. Edmund [1566].



LONGVILLE impaling PIGOTT.

# Longvile, of Bradwell.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 106.

[*No Arms tricked.*]

[*Part of the Visitation 1566, and additions.*]

Arthur Longvile = Anne da. and sole h. of Thomas Middleton of Silksworth Com. [in co.] Durham Esquire relict of [Henry] Ruthall 140 a. 46 b. [Esq.]. [*of Mowleshoe, co. Buck. gent.*].

1. Henry Longvile Eldest son [and heir] [unmar. 1566]. = Elizabeth Cotton.

2. Arthur Longvile of Brodwell [in co.] Bucks 2<sup>d</sup> son [unmar. 1566]. = Judith da. of Tho. Pigot of Beckhampton (Beauchampton) [in co.] Bucks.

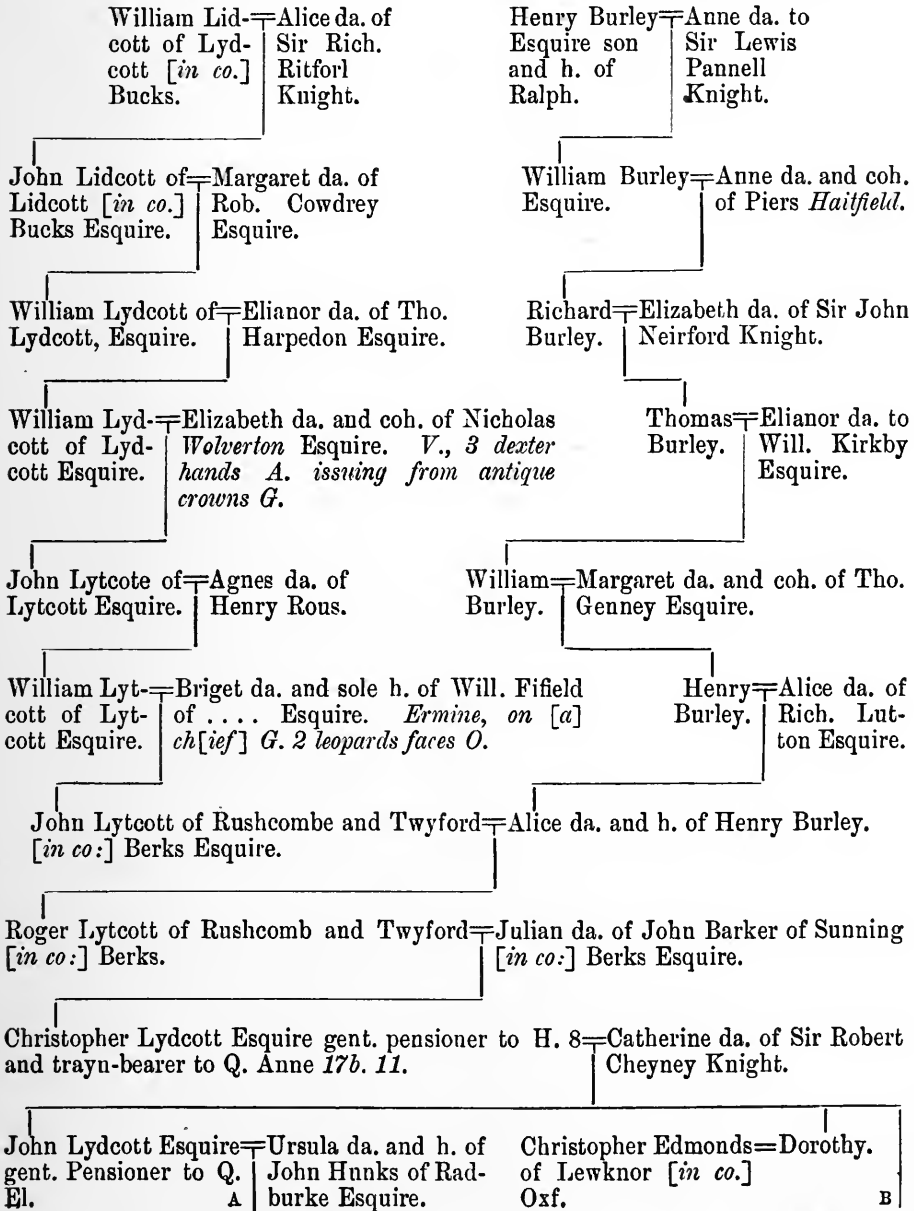
Edmund. Thomas Longvile = Anne dau. of Sir William Ascham of Abrescot in Co. Oxon.

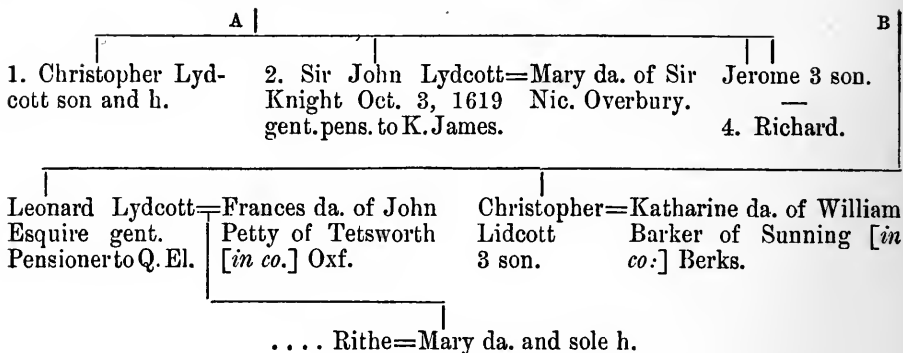
William Longvile.

**Lydcott.**

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 143<sup>b</sup> and 144.

1, O., 2 bars [vair] A. and S., LYDCOTT; 2, V., 3 dexter hands A. issuing from antique crowns G., WOLVERTON; 3, Ermine, on ch[ief] G. 2 leopards' faces O., FYFIELD; 4, A., ch[ief] S. 3 spear heads in fesse paleways S. [counterchanged], BURLEY; 5, Ermine, on a chevron S. 3 cinquefoils O., HAITFIELD; 6, S., an inescutcheon within an orle of warilets O., GENNEY; 7, G., on an inescutcheon A. within orle of roundles O. 3 mullets S., HUNKS. Crest: On [a] cr. [a] boares head erased O.



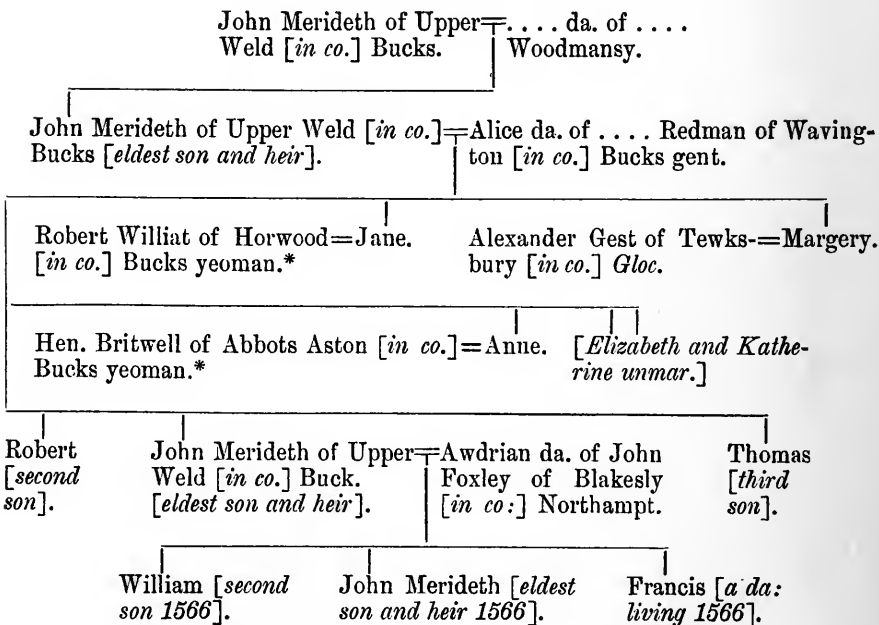


## Merideth, of Upper Weald.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 135<sup>b</sup>.

[Visitation 1566.]

*Per pale O. and A., a lion rampant S.*



\* The word yeoman is in each instance underlined twice.



## Molyns.

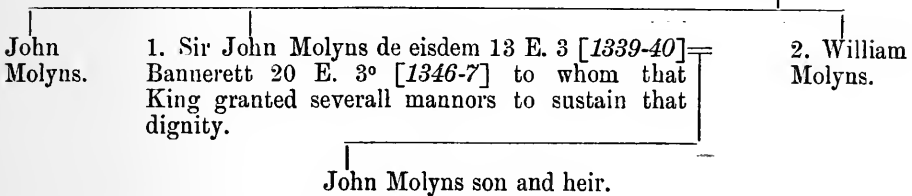
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 7: marked A. in Le Neve's hand.

[All this page is in Le Neve's handwriting.]

### MOLYNS.

Rex concessit Johanni de Molyns etc. diversa privilegia in Manerijs suis Buckes Berkes Surr. Cart. 13 E. 3 [1339-40] n. 2 et 9. Cart. 14 E. 3 [1340-41] n. 46. 20 E. 3 [1346-47] n. 20.

John Molyns of Bychyndon and Chardesle [in] Com. Berks  
or Bucks of Chippenham [in co:] Bucks and Henley [in  
co.] Surrey tempore E. 2.



## Monk.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 149<sup>b</sup>, 150, 150<sup>b</sup>, and 151.

[1], G., a chevron inter 3 L[ions] heads erased A., MONCK; 2, A., wyvern S., RUSHFORD; 3, G., on a fesse inter 3 crosses crosslet fitchée A. lion passant B., GRANT; 4, S., a chevron inter 3 fists griped, erased at wrists A., STEVENSON; 5, G., a saltire V[air] inter 12 billets A., CHAMPERNON; 6, A., 3 talbots B., HAMLYN; 7, A., a chevron inter 3 talbots S., TALBOT; 8, Bendy 6 A. G., [on a] bord. S. roundlé O., VALETORT; 9, A., a lion rampant G., bord. S. roundlé O., CORNWALL.

All within  
one shield  
quartered.

(LURE, Argent a bend wavy between three halkes gules, bells or. AGMUNDISHAM, ermin on a canton Sable a fleur de lis or.

HALWELL, or on a Bend gules three goates trip. Arg. attired or.

HILL, ar. a chevron between three water bugets sable.

COLE, arg., a Bull passant Sable attired and Houffed or within a border Bessanted.

CROKERNE, arg. a chevron ingrailed gules bet. 3 Choughes Sable.

VALETORT, Bendy of 6 ar. and B. a Border Sab. 8 Besants.

COCKWORTHY, arg. a chevron Sa. betweene three cocks Gules.

PLANTAGENET, RICH., 2 son of K. John, Earl of Cornwall, ar. a lion ram. gu. crowned or, & Border Beisanty.

ARSCOTE, p chevron Az. & ermin in cheife &c. [two bucks' heads cabossed Or].

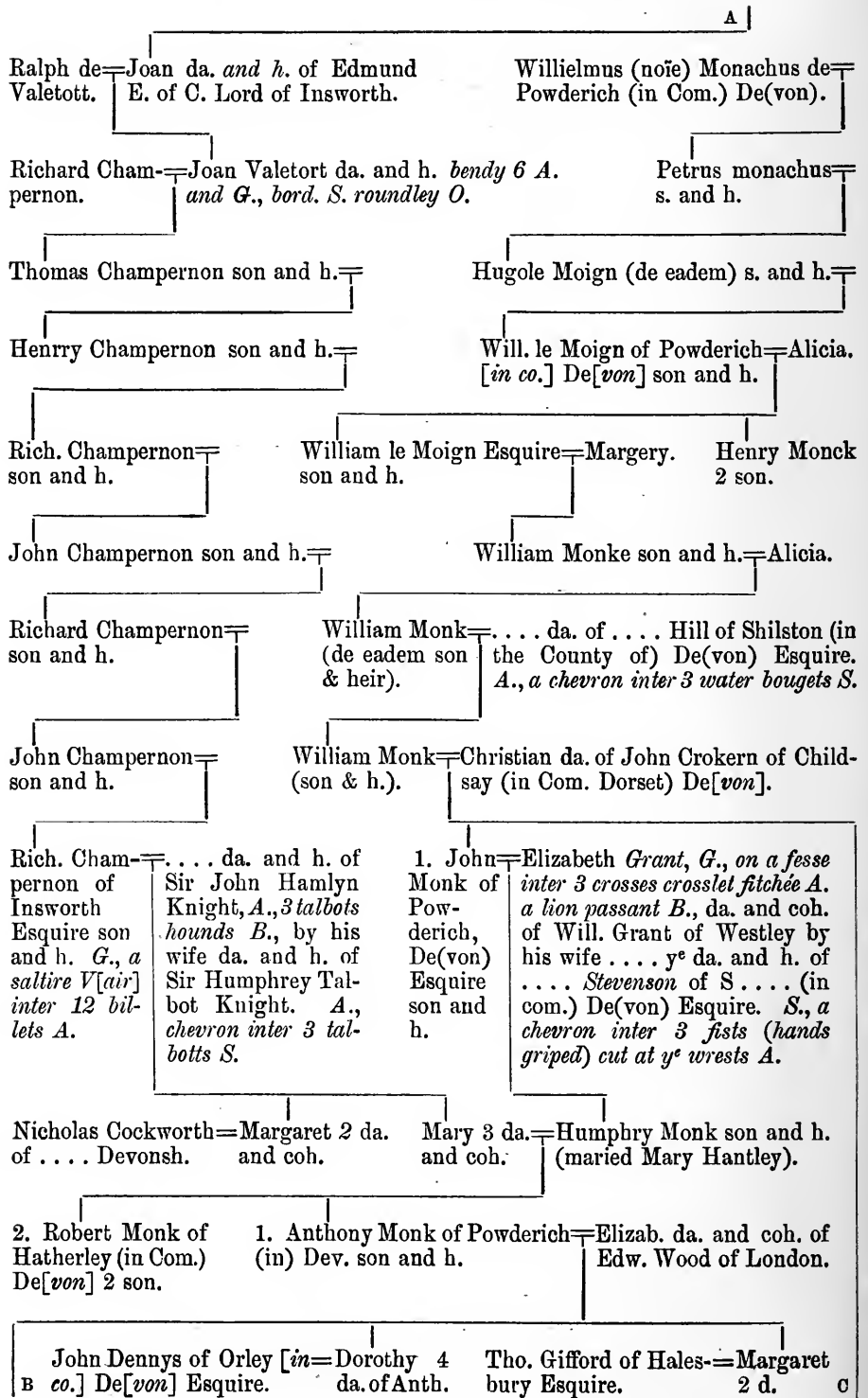
SMITH, sa. a fess cottised or between three martlets Sable.

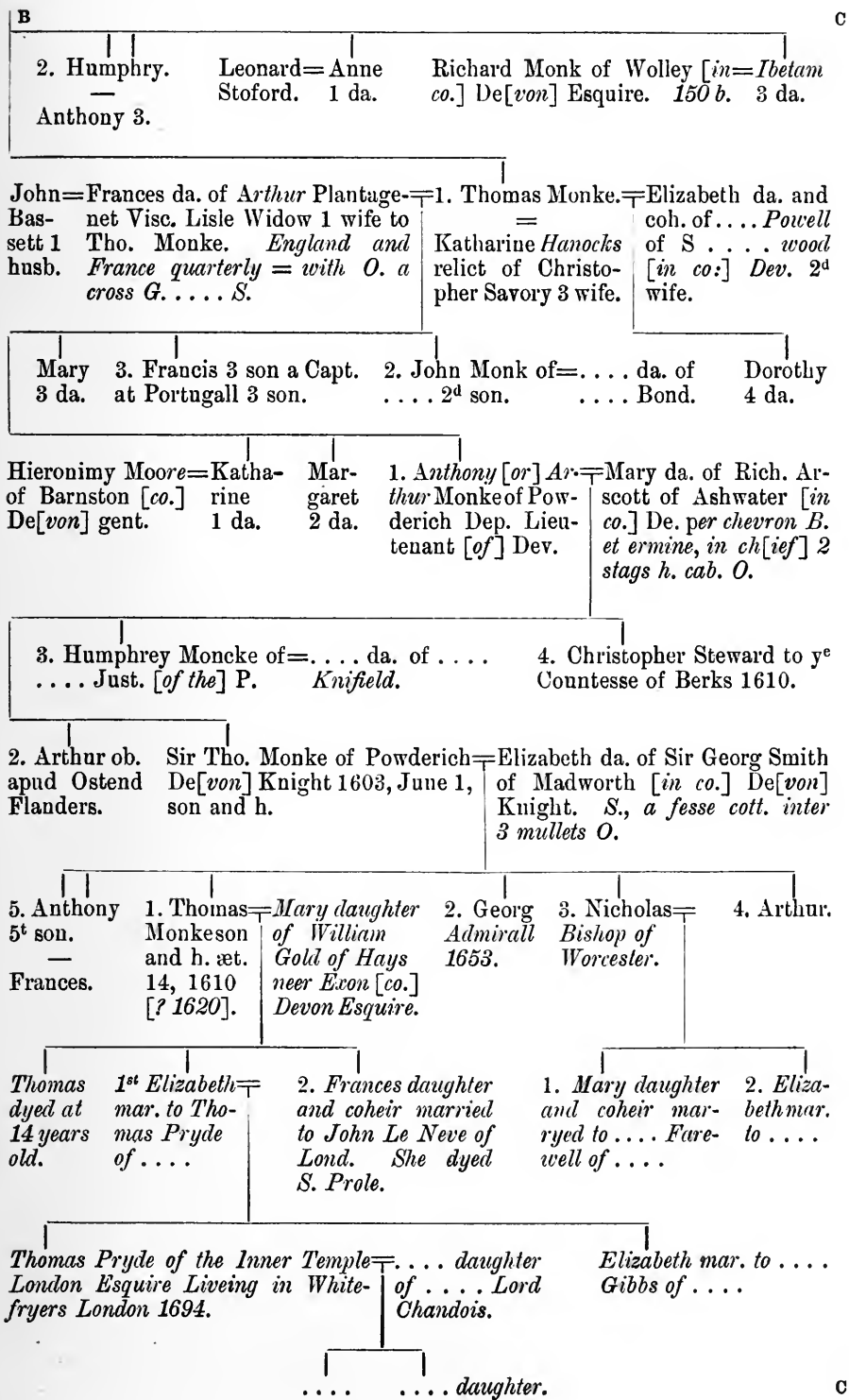
PLANTEGENET, ARTHUR, the Armes of England paled with a cross gules.)

Richard K. of y<sup>e</sup> Romans 2<sup>d</sup> son of John K. of England.

Edmund E. of Corn. A., a lion rampant G., bor. S. roundly O.

A





2. Robert Monk = Elizabeth da. and coh. of William *Lure*  
 2 son (Esqr). of *Lure* in y<sup>e</sup> parish of *Hatherley* (in  
 De(vonshire). *A., a bend wavy inter*  
*3 haukes G., bells O.*

3. Anthony Monk =  
 of . . . . *g. this,*  
*vide 150 a.*

John Monk son and h. = Christian da. and h. to . . . . Killitree = . . . . Crockern.  
 (of *Lure*) first hus- (Killegre) of Killitree (Killigree in) *A., a chevron*  
 band. De(von). *inter 3 choughs*  
*S.*

John Bannister = Joan.

. . . . *Bredwell Doctor Phisick* = Katharine.

Stephen. Susan.

= Eliza-  
 beth.

*Ibetam* (Ibotron) da. = Richard Monke of  
 of Anthony Monke (of Agmondesham of Hessen  
 Powderich in Devon) Iver (in the County  
 great uncle to Rich. of) Bucks buried  
 1 wife. in y<sup>e</sup> church (chan-  
 sell) there.

= Blanch eldest da. of Rich.  
 Agmondesham of Hessen  
 (in the County of) Mid(d.)  
 Esquire. *Ermine, on cant.*  
*S. a fleur de lis O.*

1. Sir Nicho- =  
 las Monk son and h.

2. Tildesley Monk = Mary da.  
 of Hatherley (in) of . . . .  
 De(vonsh.) 2 son. Chace (of  
 Leices-  
 tersh.).

. . . . = Jane  
 Lovell. 2 da.

John = Mary.  
 Sad-  
 dock.

Thomas Monk (son = . . . . da. of . . . . Hunt  
 of Tildesley.) of . . . . De(vonsh.).

1. Robert. 2. Roger. Mary.

3. Henry = Jone da. of  
 Monk Will. Hitch-  
 (son of cock) of  
 Richard by his Bredstreet  
 2<sup>a</sup> wife). London.

4. Charles = Winifride da. of  
 Monk of . . . . Wroth of  
 Crokern Woodhunt (in  
 . . . . Phi- the County of)  
 sitionian. Hert. ob. in  
 childbed.

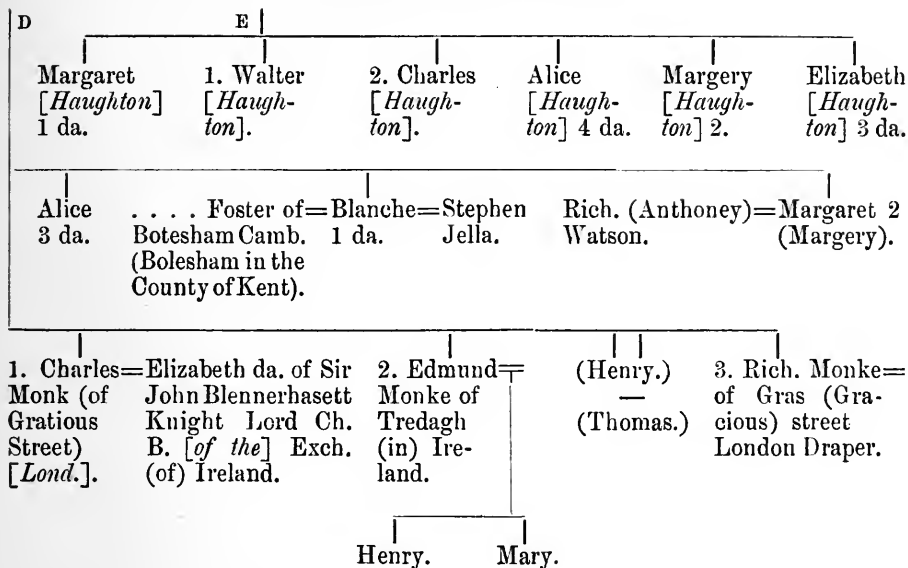
5. Tho. = Margaret da. of  
 Monk. . . . Paske of  
 Canterbury  
 Draper.

Will. Bulk- = Eliza- = Walter  
 ley of Lon- beth Hough-  
 don Salter. 1 da. ton of  
 Kiltthorp.

John Read = Anne.  
 of Upton.

1. Samuel. 3. Thomas.  
 2. Henry. 4. John.  
 5. Rich.

Henry (Read).



[Additions in Le Neve's hand.]

## Montgomery, of Sherington.

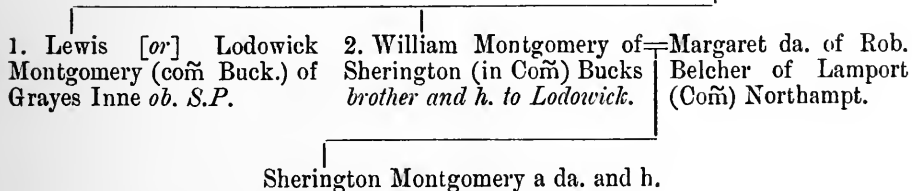


MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 144<sup>b</sup>.

[No Arms tricked; another copy of this pedigree, without the additions, is on fol. 98.]

*O.*, an eagle displayed B.

Michael Montgomery =  
of Sherrington (in  
Coñ) Bucks.

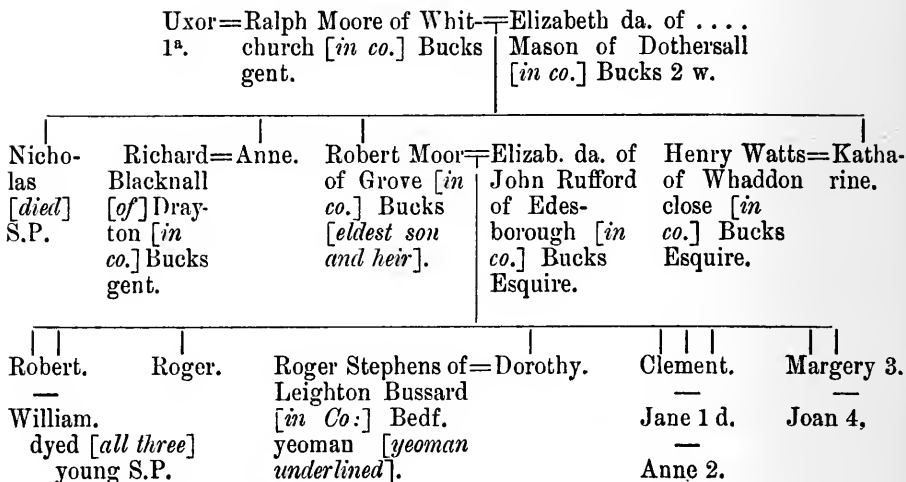


## Moore, of Grove.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 100<sup>b</sup>.

[*Visitation 1566.*]

*A., 3 greyhounds cur. in pale S. collared O.*

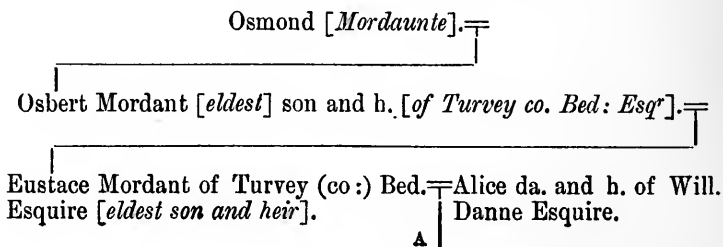


## Mordant.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 140<sup>b</sup> and 141.

[*Visitation 1566. The later generations differ from the pedigree printed in the Genealogist, vol. vii., 1883, p. 184.*]

1, *A., chevron inter 3 estoiles S., MORDANT*; 2, *Quarterly per pale indented O. and G. in each O. five lozenges conjoined in cross G.*; 3, *A., on a bend S. a hawk's leg O.*; 4, *Quarterly per fesse indented O. and B. in y<sup>e</sup> first a crescent G. (q. an diff.?)*; 5, *Quarterly O. and G., a cross lozengy A. in y<sup>e</sup> first quarter on an escutcheon G. an eagle displayed A.*; 6, *G., an eagle displayed A., border gr. O., a bend gob.*; 7, *A., fretty S., ch. per fesse S. and G. on y<sup>e</sup> S. 3 mullets O.*; 8, *G., a bend A. voyded lozengy*; 9, *S., crusily fitchée, 3 cinquefoils A.*; 10, *G., 2 lions passant A., bend O., a crescent [for difference]*; 11, *G., 2 lions passant A., cr[owned] O.*; 12 *ut 1. Crest: Boyes head erased at shoulders coll. O., wreathed O. and G.*



A

William Mordant of Turvey . . . Esquire [eldest son and heir]. = Amice da. of Sir William [de Olney] of . . . Knight.

Ralph Pycot. = Cassandra da. and h. of Gyles Argentine of . . . (co:) Suffolk Esquire.

William Mordant of Turvey . . . Esquire [eldest son and heir]. = Rose da. of Sir Ralph Wake . . . Knight.

Sir Laurence Brook Knight. = Elizabeth da. and h.

Robert Mordant of Turvey Bedf. Esquire [eldest son and heir]. = Joan da. of . . . Frowike Esquire.

Ralph Brook of . . . [in co.] Ess[ex Esqr].

Edmund Mordant of Turvey . . . Esquire [eldest son and heir] = Helen da. and coh.

Robert Mordant of Turvey . . . Esquire [eldest son and heir]. = Agnes da. and h. of John Strang Lord of Ampton Tymworth and Brookley in Suff. By his wife Eliz. sister of Will. Botteler of Walden [in co.] Ess[ex] Esquire.

Robert Mordant of Turvey . . . Esquire [eldest son and heir]. = Elizabeth da. of John Oldenby of Oldenby [in co.] Northampton.

William Mordant of Turvey [in co.] Bed. Esquire. = Margaret da. of John Peck of Cowple [in co.] Bedf. Esquire.

1. Sir John Mordant [Knt.] Chancellor [of the] Lanc. [eldest son] of this fo. 109b. = Edith da. and h. of Sir Nich. Latimer.

Sir Wistan Brown of Rooding [in co.] Ess. Knight. = Elizabeth Mordant.

2. William Mordant 2<sup>d</sup> son [of] Hempsted [in co.] Ess. = Anne (Agnes) da. and coh. of Tho. Huntington of Hempsted [in co.] Ess[ex Esqr].

Gyles Strangwayes = Joan . . . [co:] Dor. Esquire.

. . . . Torrell of . . . [in co.] Suss. [Esqr]. = Anne Eldest da.

John Slade gent. = Anne [Jane].

Tho. Crochfield of Topesfield [in co.] Ess[ex] gent. = Anne.

Robert Lockton of Sawson. = . . .

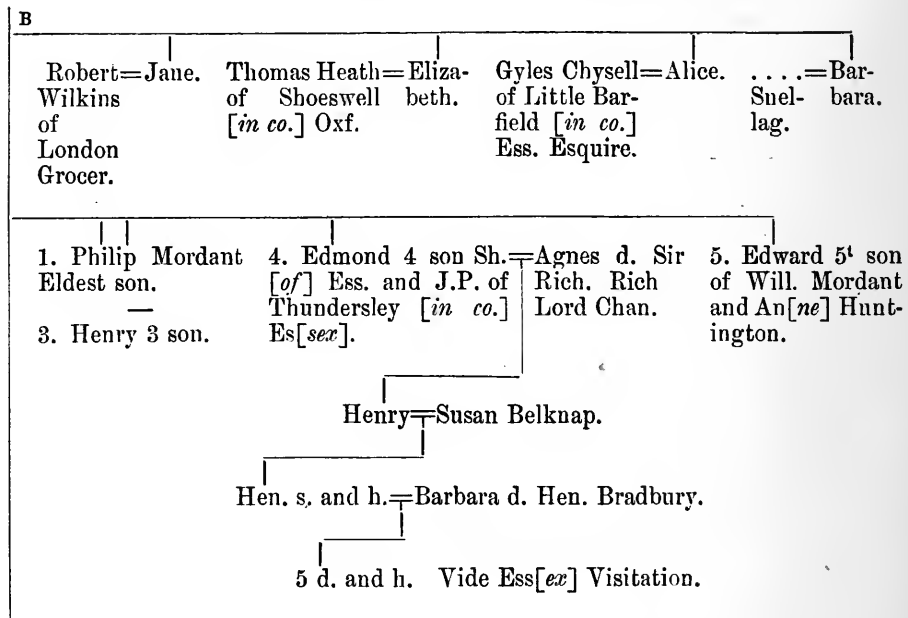
Sir Laurence Taylor of Dodington [in co.] Hunt. [K<sup>r</sup>]. = Margaret ret.

Edmund Chune of Hempsted [in co.] Ess. yeoman.\* = Margaret ret.

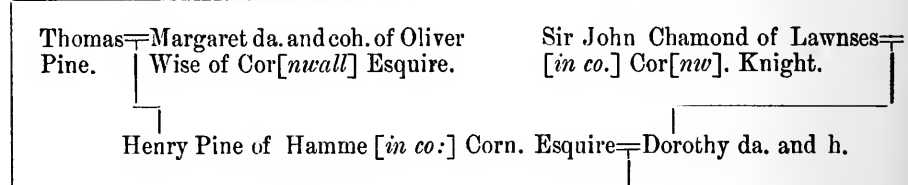
William Higham of Gyffords [in co.] Suff. Esquire. = Elizabeth.

B

\* Yeoman underlined twice.



2. Robert Mordant of Hempsted [in=Barbara da. and h. of John Lestrang of Little  
co.] Ess. Esquire 2 son. alibi s. and h. Massingham [in co.] Norfolk Esquire.



[Other  
issue  
omit-  
ted.]

2. Robert=Jane da. and h.  
Mordant  
2<sup>d</sup> son.

1, G., a chevron ermine inter 3 pine Aples O. [PINE];  
2, S., 3 chevrons ermine, a mullet [for difference]; 3,  
A., chevron inter 3 fleurs de lis G.; 4, Quarterly: 1, A., on  
a chevron int. 3 escallops S. . . . ; 2, Ermine, a lion rampant  
G., cr[owned] O. bord. gr. S.; 3 ut 2; 4 ut 1.

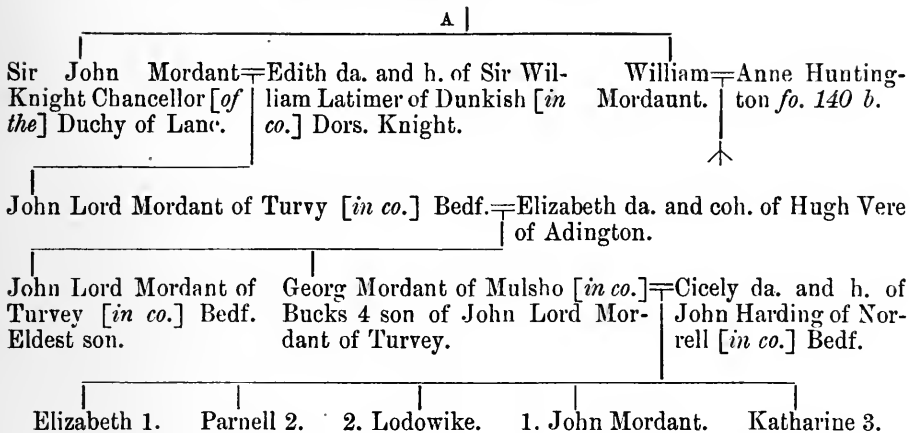
## Mordant, of Moulsoe.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 109<sup>b</sup>.

A., a chevron inter 3 estoiles S.

William Mordant of Turvey=Margaret da. of John Peck  
[in co.] Bedf. Esquire vide | of Cowple [in co.] Bedf.  
p. 140 b. | Esquire.





## Newton, of Lavendon.

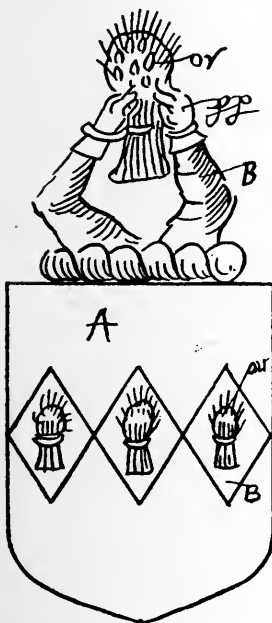
*MS. No. 2, fol. 104.*

[See Visitation of Bedfordshire, 1634, Harl. Soc., Vol. XIX., p. 127.]

The Pedegree or Lineall descent of William Newton son & heire of John Newton of Axmouthe in the County of Devonsheir gent which William sold his lands in Devonshier and planted himselfe at Lavendon in the County of Buckingham with Humphrey his younger Brother.

Vnder the hand and seale of Sr William Segar, Garter.

[Exemplified 13<sup>th</sup> of December, 1615, by Sr William Segar, Garter.]



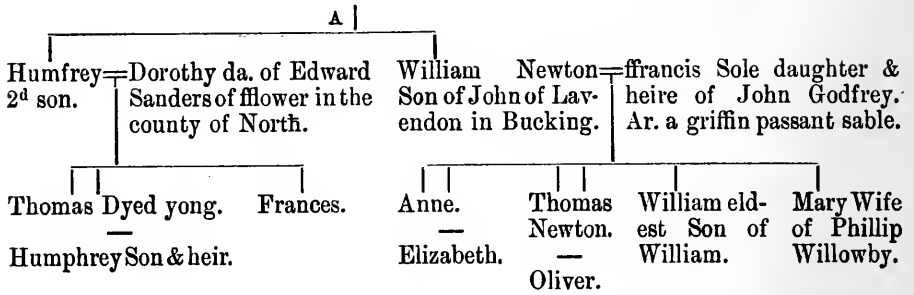
John Newton of Axmouthe =  
in Devonsheir.

William sonne = Joane da. of William  
& heire.      Mallak.

John Newton = Mary da. of William Bottiler of  
son & heir of      Bidenham in com. Bedford Esq.  
Willam.      A on a fesse cheque B et G. 3  
annulets or, betwene 6 crosses  
A      crosslet sable.

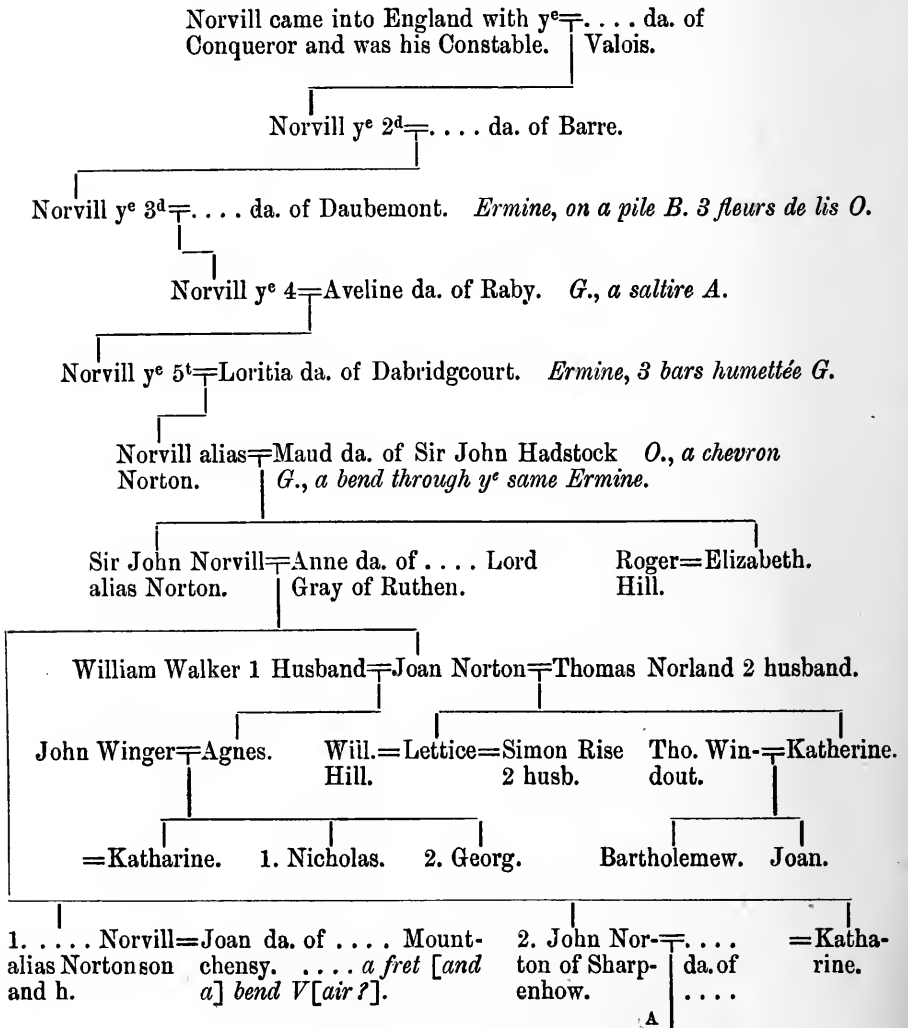


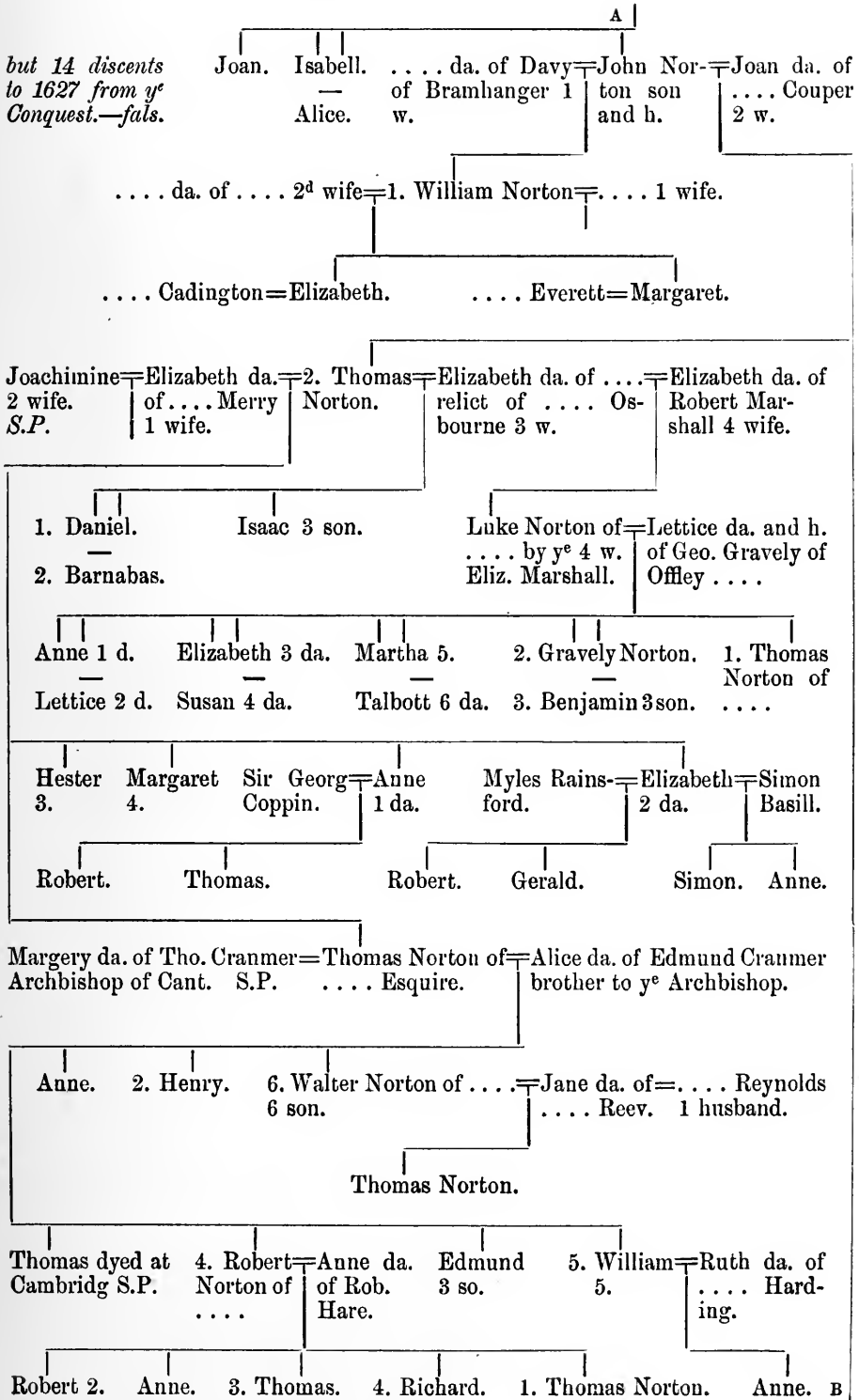
[MALLACK.]

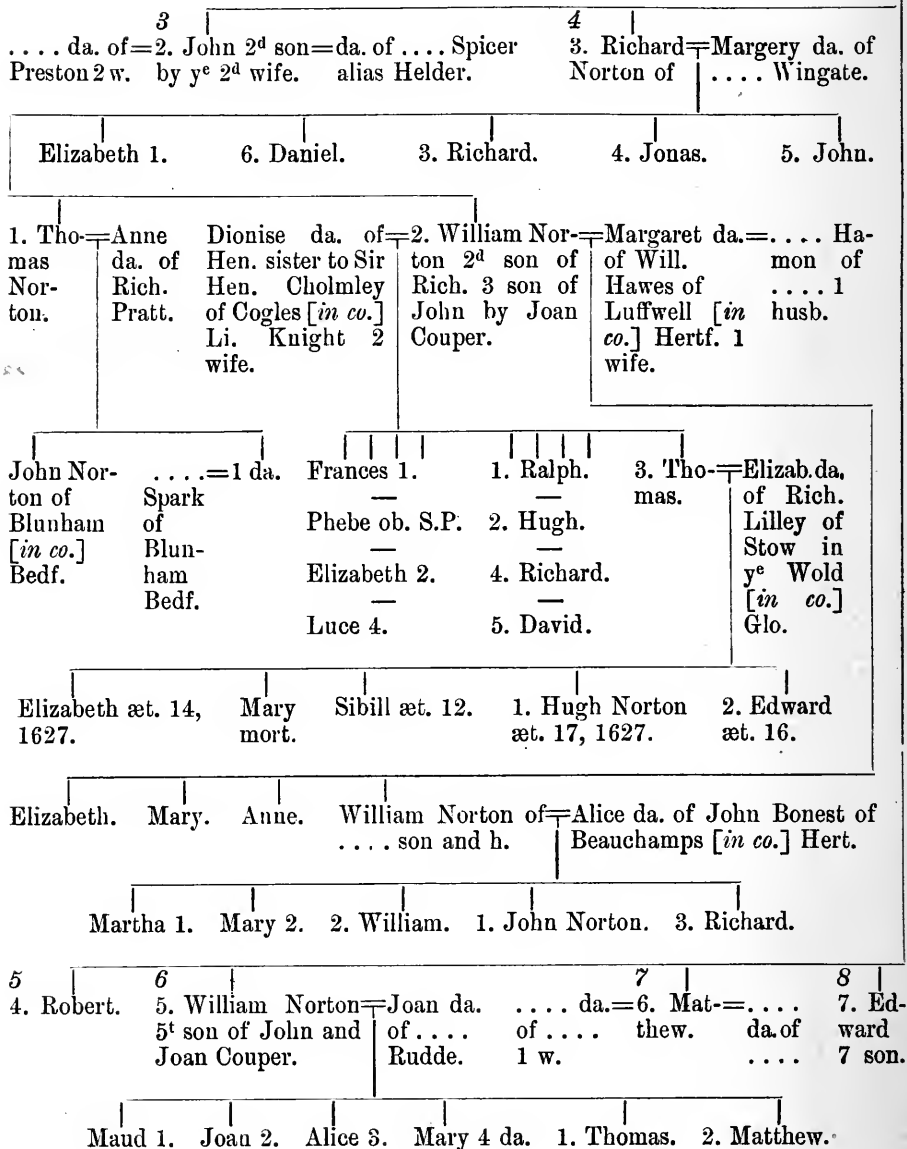


## Norton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 145<sup>b</sup> and 146, 146<sup>b</sup> and 147.







## Norwood, of Astwood.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 136.

[*Visitation 1566, with additions.*]

*Ermine, a cross engrailed G. a crescent [for difference.]*

Robert Norwood of . . . . = Martha da. of John Shatt of Herefordshire. per  
 [*in co.*] Mid. Esquire.      pale Ind. A. and S. 2 Lyons Rampant counterch.

A |

<p>Margaret Goodrick 1 wife A., on a fesse G. between 2 Lyons passant guardant S., a flower A. between 2 crescents O.</p>	<p>Thomas Norwood of Harrow on y<sup>e</sup> hill [in co.] Mid. Esquire.</p>	<p>Helen da. of Tho. Warner of . . . [in co.] Mid. 2<sup>d</sup> wife Warden of All Souls [College] Oxon. per bend Ind. A. and S.</p> <p>= Joan da. of John Warner of Langly [in co.] Hertf. relict of . . . Taylor of Harrow [in co.] Mid. and by her hath no issue 1566 3 w.</p>
---	--	--

<p>Robert Norwood Clerke 1 son obiit sine prole.</p>	<p>Roger Norwood of Astwood [in co.] Bucks son and h. apparant 1566.</p>	<p>Elizabeth da. of Rich. Monnox of London Salter. B., on a chevron emb. counter-emb. O. between 3 Cranes A., a Leopards head between 2 flowers G.</p>
--	--	--

[issue omitted.]

<p>Robert Knowling of . . . [in co.] Oxf.</p>	<p>Elizab<sup>th</sup> beth 1 da.</p>	<p>Robert Cole of Heston [in co.] Mid.</p>	<p>= Alice 2 d. King 3 da. . . . mar: 1566].</p>	<p>= Agnes 3 da. [? unmar: 1566].</p>	<p>3. Thomas married Audrie Belamy. V., on a bend cottised O. 3 crescents G.</p>
---	---------------------------------------	--	--	---------------------------------------	--

<p>4. William married Eliz. Doyley of Aldbery hall Surry. B., 2 bendlets O.</p>	<p>5. Nicholas sans issue.</p>	<p>6. John Norwood 6 son [? unmar: 1566].</p>	<p>= Anne da. of Tho. Tiringham of . . . [in co.] Bucks. 31b. 6. B., a saltire Ingraile A.</p>
---	--------------------------------	---	--

<p>2. Edmund Norwood married Anne Daughter and heiress of Roger Lauman [? Sanman] de Boughton in Northamptonshire. A., on a saltire G. a bezant.</p>	<p>1. Tiringham Norwood.</p>	<p>= Anne da. of Hen. Butler of Branfield [in co.] Hertf. G., a fesse checkie A. and S. between 6 crosses pattée fitchée A.</p>	<p>3. Thomas married Cath. Daughter of Richard Twedy de Ilmere [in co.] Bucks. A., a saltire Ingraile G. on a chief B. 2 falcons wings O., a border Ingraile Gobon. O. and B.</p>
--	------------------------------	---	---

1. Anthony. 2. Henry.

## Pakington, of Aylesbury.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 132<sup>b</sup> and 133.

[Visitation 1566, with additions.]

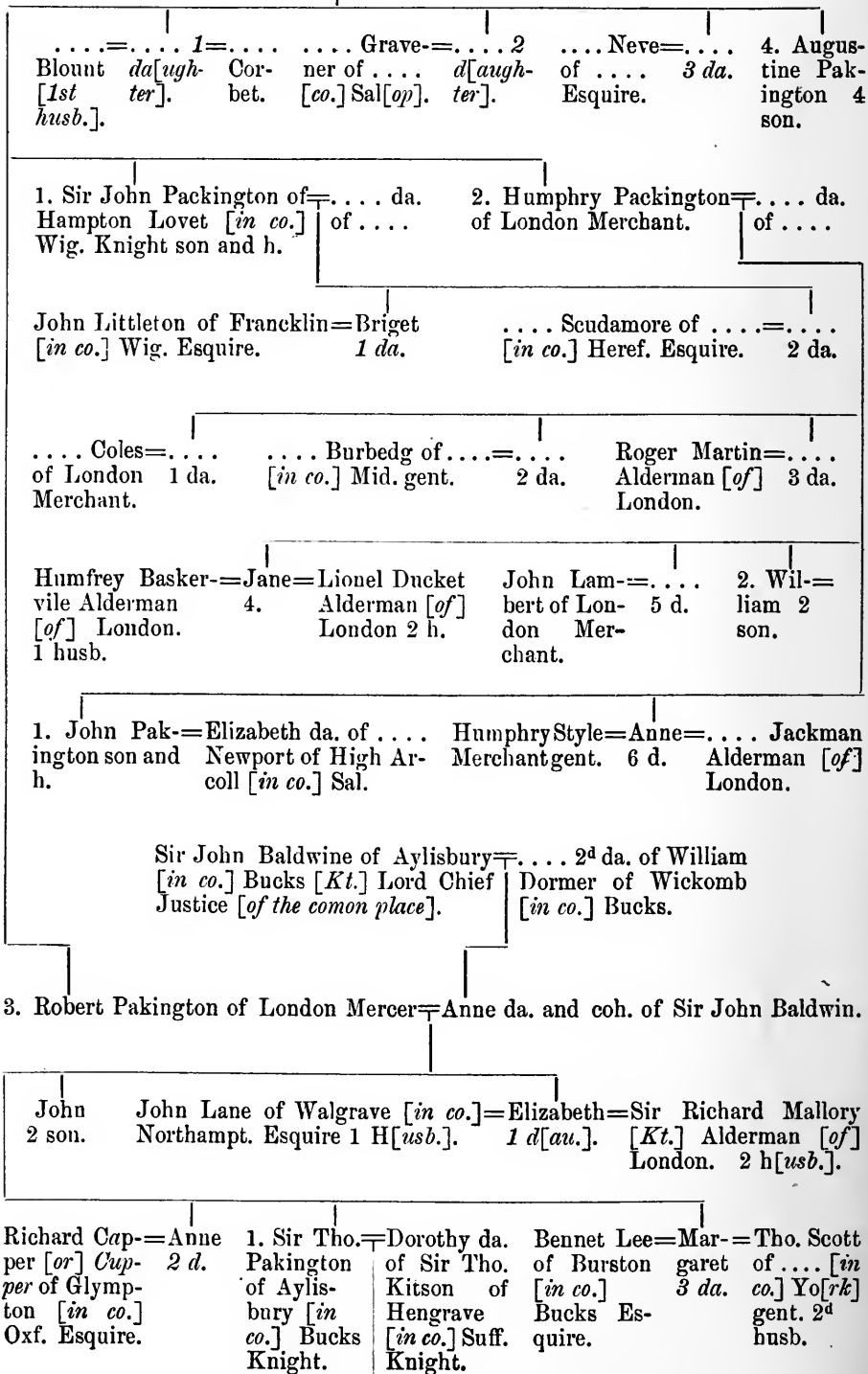
Per chevron S. and A. in ch. 3 mullets O., in base 3 garbs G. [Crest.] On demy hare B. 4 roundles in cross O.

Vide Worcester fo. 82.

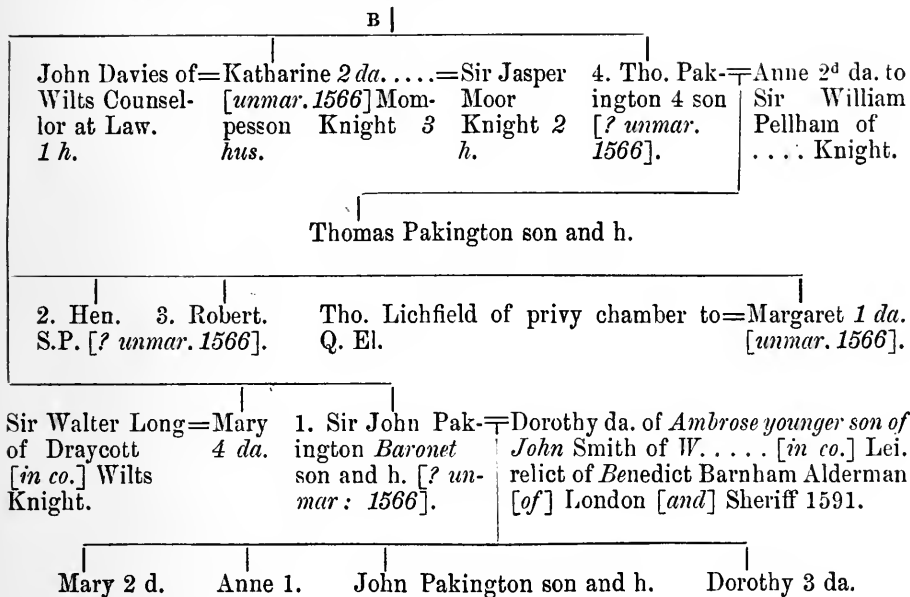
<p>John Pakington of Stamford [co.] Linc. Esquire.</p>	<p>= Elizabeth da. and h. of Thomas Washborne of . . . [co.] Wig. Esquire.</p>
--	--

A |

A



B

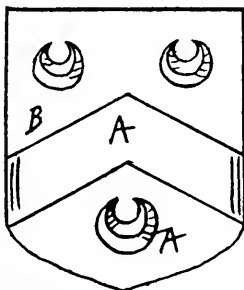


## Palmer, of Waddesden.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 113<sup>b</sup>.

[No Arms tricked.]

*B., a chevron engrailed inter 3 crescents A.*



Richard Palmer of Waddesden [in co.] Bucks (quere Ralph).

William Palmer of Waddesden (in the Coñ of) Bucks. = Joyce da. of Rob. Pigott of Colwicke (in Coñ) Bucks.

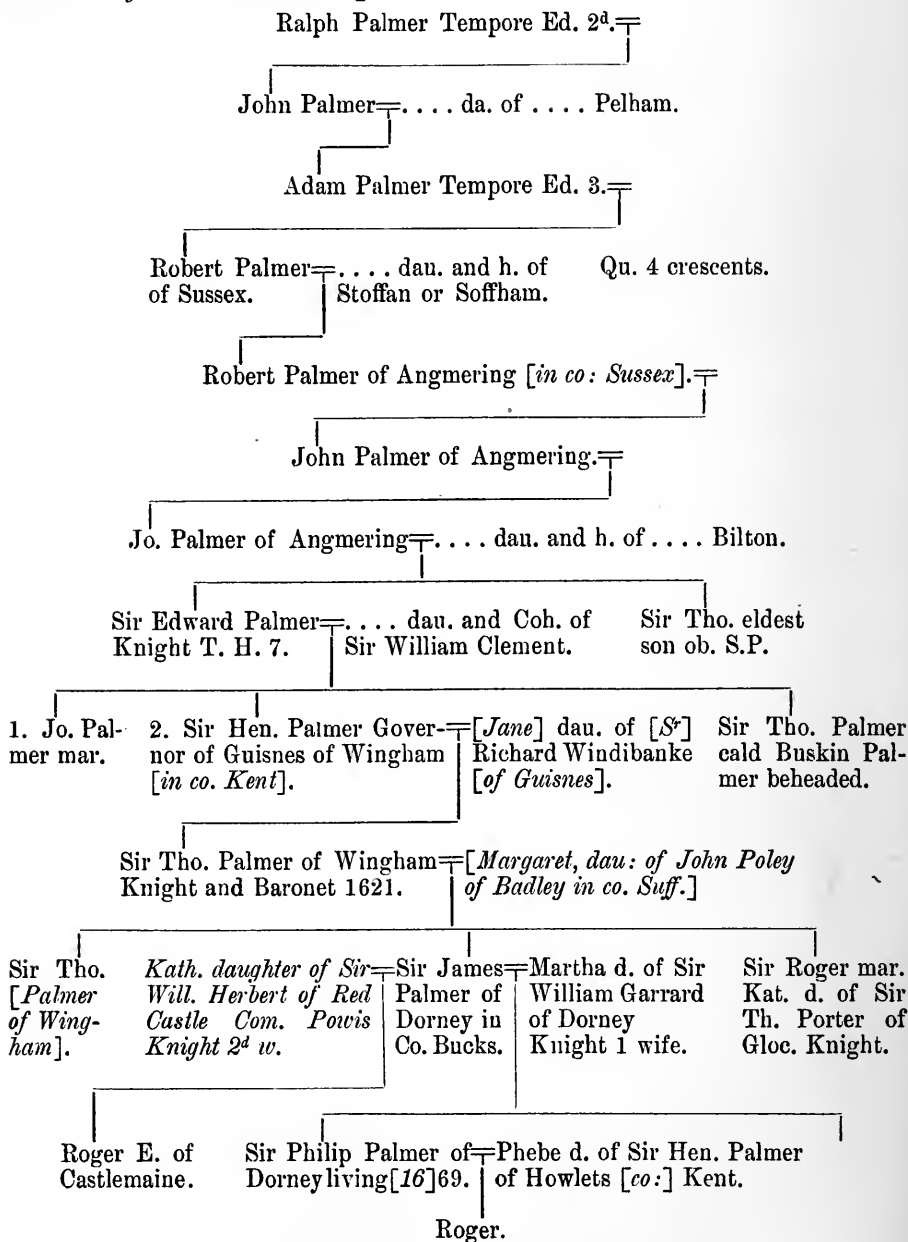
Mary (only daug.).

## Palmer, of Dorney.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 152<sup>b</sup> and 153.

[See the Complete Baronetage, I. 165.]

[In a different hand to any of the other pedigrees. The additions in Le Neve's handwriting. ? Visitation 1669.]

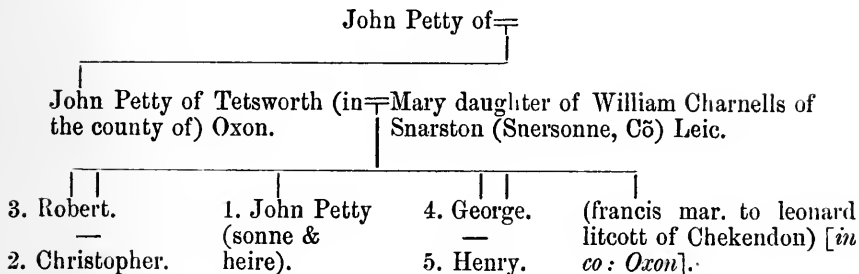




# Petty.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 99<sup>b</sup>.

[*In Le Neve's handwriting.*]



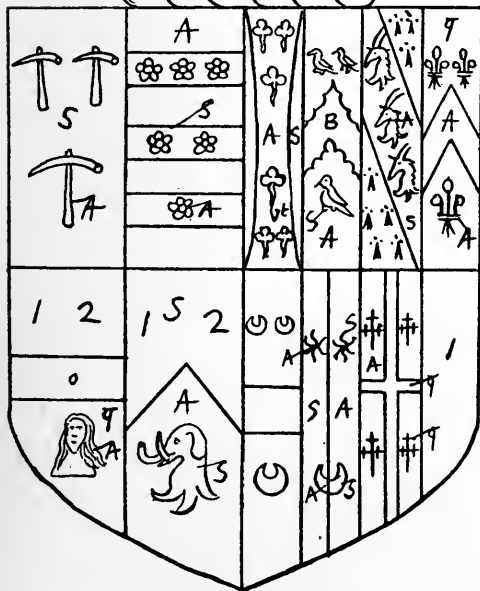
# Pigott, of Beachampton.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 116.

[*No Arms tricked.*]

[*Visitation 1566, with additions.*]



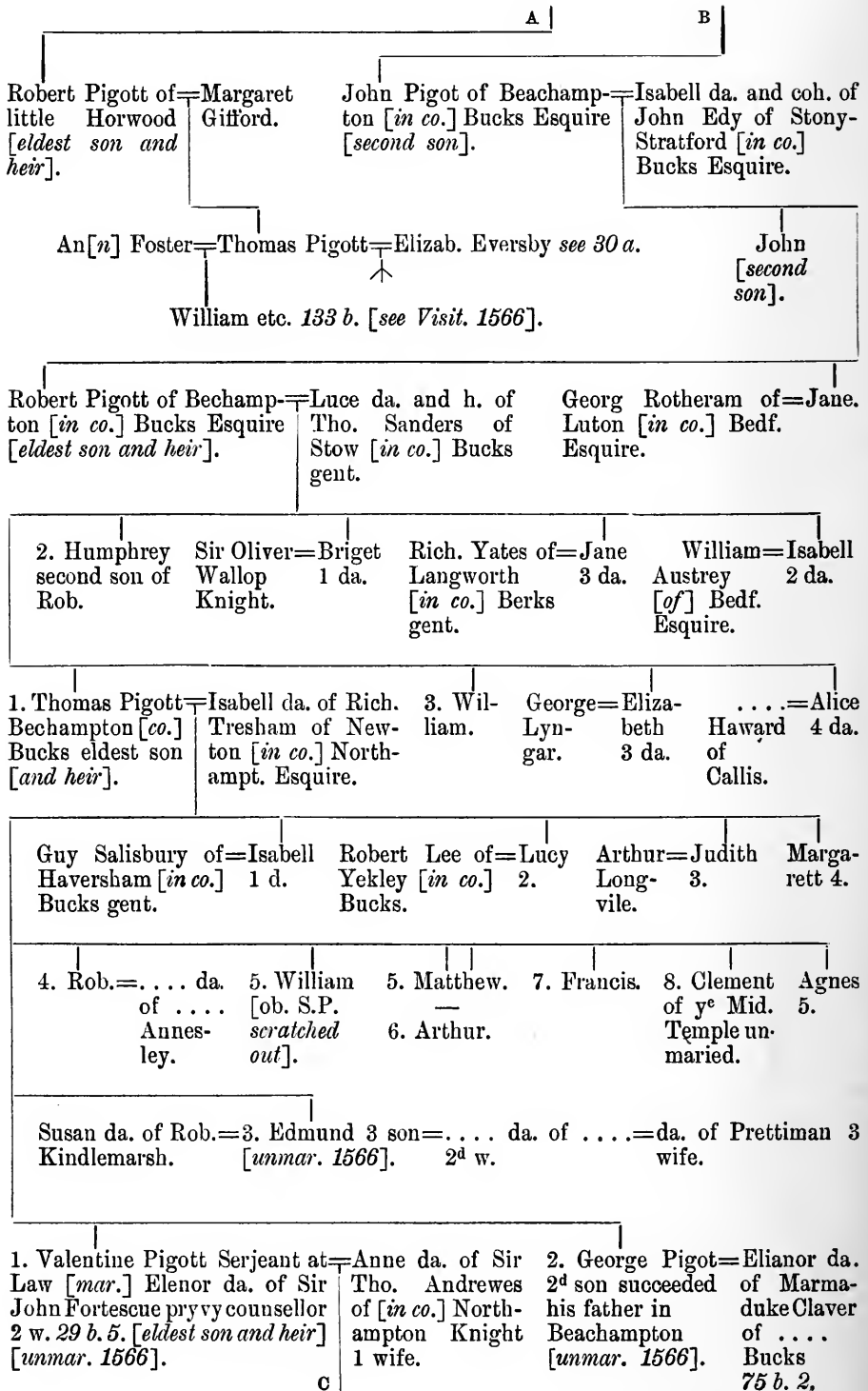
[1], S., 3 picks A.; [2], Bar[ry of] 6 A. S., on y<sup>e</sup> S. 6 cinquefoils A., 3, 2, 1; [3], G., a fesse O. inter 3 leopards faces [maidens' heads (?)] A.; [4], Per chevron S. and A., 3 elephants heads erased count. Crest: Greyhound setting at length S., coll. O., on his breast 3 picks A.

fo. 30 a.

... = Richard Pigot = Isabell da. of first wife. of Ripon [*in co.*] Yo[rk] Esquire a younger brother of y<sup>e</sup> said hous. Paul Dayrell of Lillingston Dayrell [*in co.*] Bucks Esquire.

A

B



c |

---

Christopher Pigot 2<sup>d</sup> son = Ursula first Thomas = Mary 2 da. . . . = Judith 3 da.  
of Tho. of Dodersall da. and coh. Water- and coh. Tres- and coh.  
29 b. 5. hous. ham.

1, *Per saltire A. S. 6 trefoils slipped V[ert]*, TRESHAM; 2, *A., a chevron engrailed B., 3 martlets S.*; 3, *O., on a bend S. 3 stags A.*; 4, *G., a chevron inter 3 fleurs de lis A.*; 5, *A., fesse S. inter 3 crescents G.*; 6, *Per pale S. A. in ch. 2 estoiles, in base a crescent count.*; 7, *A., between 4 crosses crosslet fichée a plain cross G. voyded.*

## Pigott, of Little Horwood.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 133<sup>b</sup>.

[*Visitation 1566.*]

[1 and 4], *S., 3 picks A.*; [2 and 3], *A., 3 bugle horns S.*; [impaling] *Quarterly A., a trefoil slipped inter 3 mullets G.*; 2, *B., an eagle displayed A. coll[ared] O.*; 3, *Per fesse S. and bar[ry wavy of] 4 A. [and] S., on the S. 2 lions rampant indors. O.*; 4, *O., 3 lions passant S. (CAREW).*

*Vide 29 b.*

Anne da. and h. of . . . = Thomas Pigot of Whaddon [co.] = . . .  
Foster of Writtle [in co.] Bucks Serjeant [at] Law son of 2<sup>d</sup> wife.  
Ess. 1 wife. Rob. 30 a.

. . . = William Pigott of Mary da. of Sir John Francis and 3 daughters  
2<sup>d</sup> Little Horwood Longville of Wolver- [second vide p. 29 b. 2.  
wife. Bucks [eldest son ton [in co.] Bucks son].  
and heir]. Knight first wife.

John and Tho. Leonard Pigot of Little = Katharine da. of Rich.  
dyed young. Horwood Bucks Esquire Ashfield of Hethorpe  
[eldest son and heir]. [in co.] Oxf.

Humphry and Thomas Jane 1 da. Margaret 2 da.  
both [died] S.P. [living 1566]. [living 1566].

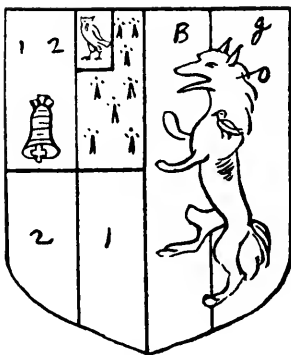
## Porter, of Barton Hartshorne.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 107<sup>b</sup>.

[Visitation 1566, with additions.]

[No Arms tricked.]

1, G., 3 church bells A.; 2, Ermine, on cant. S. owl A.

Henry Barton of Hartshorne=  
[co.] Bucks Esquire.

Thomas Barton [son and heir].

Tho. Maudlyn of Potters Perry=Joan da. and h.  
[in co.] Northampt.John Porter of Barton=Joan da. and h. S., a chevron  
[in co.] Bucks Esquire. inter 3 milpickers A.

John Porter.

Thomas Porter.

William [Porter]. John Porter.

John Porter.

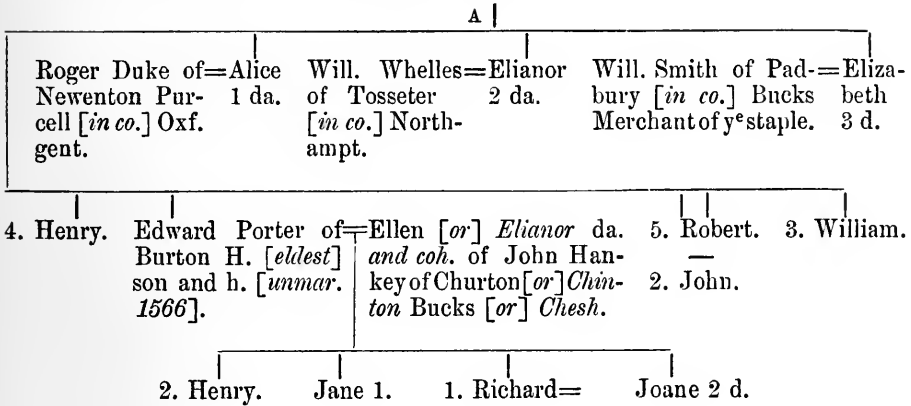
Thomas Porter.

John Porter of Barton Hartshorne [in co.] Bucks=Anne.  
[gent.] [eldest son and heir].

Robert

..... Win-  
gate [of  
co: Bedf.].Joan  
1 da.John Porter of Burton  
Hartshorne [in co.]  
Bucks [son and heir].Alice da. of Rich. Wyllis  
of Priors Marson [in co.]  
War. [gent.]Edward  
[second  
son].

A

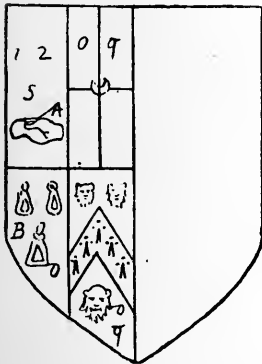


## Purefoy, of Shaldestone.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 111<sup>b</sup>.

[*Visitation 1566. This pedigree differs in places from the one printed in the Genealogist, vol. vii., p. 189.*]

1, G., 3 payr of hands c. and coupled A., and gantlets and Joyned together, 6 E. 2<sup>d</sup> [1311-12] and 19 E. 3 [1345-6]; 2, Quarterly O. and G., a crescent [*for difference*]; 3, B., 3 stirrups O.; 4, G., a chevron ermine inter 3 leopards' faces O., SHIRFORD [?].



William Purefoy of Misterton =  
[*in co.*] Leic. Esquire.

Philip Purefoy Esquire = Margaret da. and h. of Simon Shirford of Shirford [*in co.*] War. [*Esq.*].

William Purefoy of Shirford = . . . da. and h. of William Allenayt of Church Over [*in co.*] War. Esquire.

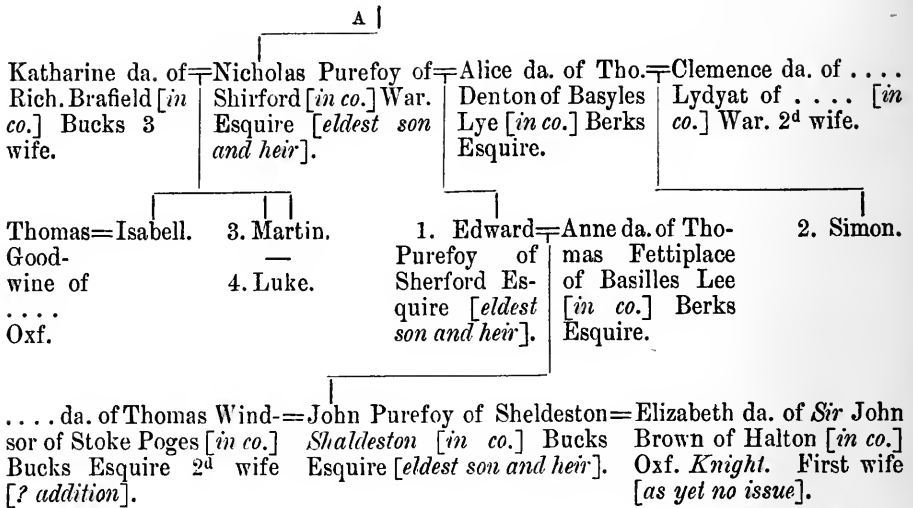
Thomas Purefoy of whom Purefoy of Leic. is descended.

William Purefoy of Shirford [*in co.*] = . . . da. War. Esquire 9 [1385-6] and 19 Ric. 2<sup>d</sup> [1395-6].

John Purefoy of Shirford 2<sup>d</sup> son = . . . da. and h. to his brother.

Philip Purefoy of = Isabell da. of Shirford S.P. | . . . . Brown.

A |

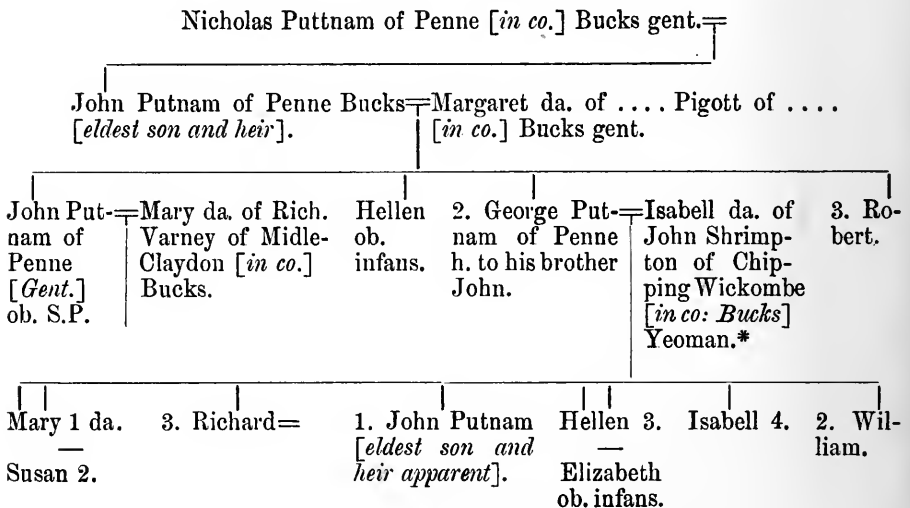


## Putnam, of Penne.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 122<sup>b</sup>.

[Visitation 1566.]

1, *S. crusily fitchée* [a] bird A.; 2, *Lozengy O. and B.* Crest: *Wolves head erased G.*



\* *Yeoman underlined.*

# Rainsford.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 167<sup>b</sup> and 168.

Sir John Prattle Chief Lord of y<sup>e</sup>  
Mannor of Tew (in Co<sup>m</sup>) Oxf.

Sir William Sharshad (Sharsall) = Joan da. and h. of  
of Tew Knight. Sir John Prattle.

Rich. Barwicke (Berwick) of Barwick Tew = Margery da. and h. of Will. Sharshall.

Sir Thomas Purshell of Purshell Knight = Millicent da. and h. of Rich. Barwick.

Sir Alexander Arderborow (Aldesborough) = Anne da. and h. of Sir Tho. Purshell.  
of Tew Knight.

Sir Rich. Warfield Knight = Elianor da. and h. (of Alexander Alderbö).

Edw. Hall of Swerford (in Co<sup>m</sup>) Oxf. = Margery da. and h. (of Richard Warfield).

Tho. Wilcots of Wilcotts Tew Magna = Elizabeth da. and h. (of Edward Hall).  
(in Co<sup>m</sup>) Oxf.

John Rainsford of Rainsford =  
hall (in Co<sup>m</sup>) Lanc.

John Wilcots of Will = . . . . da. of . . . .  
cots Tew magna.

Humphry =  
Rainsford  
2 son.

Henry Rains- =  
ford of Rains-  
ford.

Elizab. da. and  
h. of John Wil-  
cotts.

John Ash = Margaret da.  
field of and coh.  
Eythrop.

John Rainsford =

William Rainsford =  
of Tew.

*Anne*  
= Agnes da. to John . . . . (Anne)  
of . . . . Northampt.

Sir John  
Rainsford  
ob. S.P.

Sir Will. = Elizab.  
Walgrave  
(of Sussex)  
*vide 70 a.*

1. John =  
Rainsford  
of Tew s.  
and h.

Alice da. of Sir  
Will. Danvers of  
Cathorp (in co<sup>m</sup>)  
Northampt.

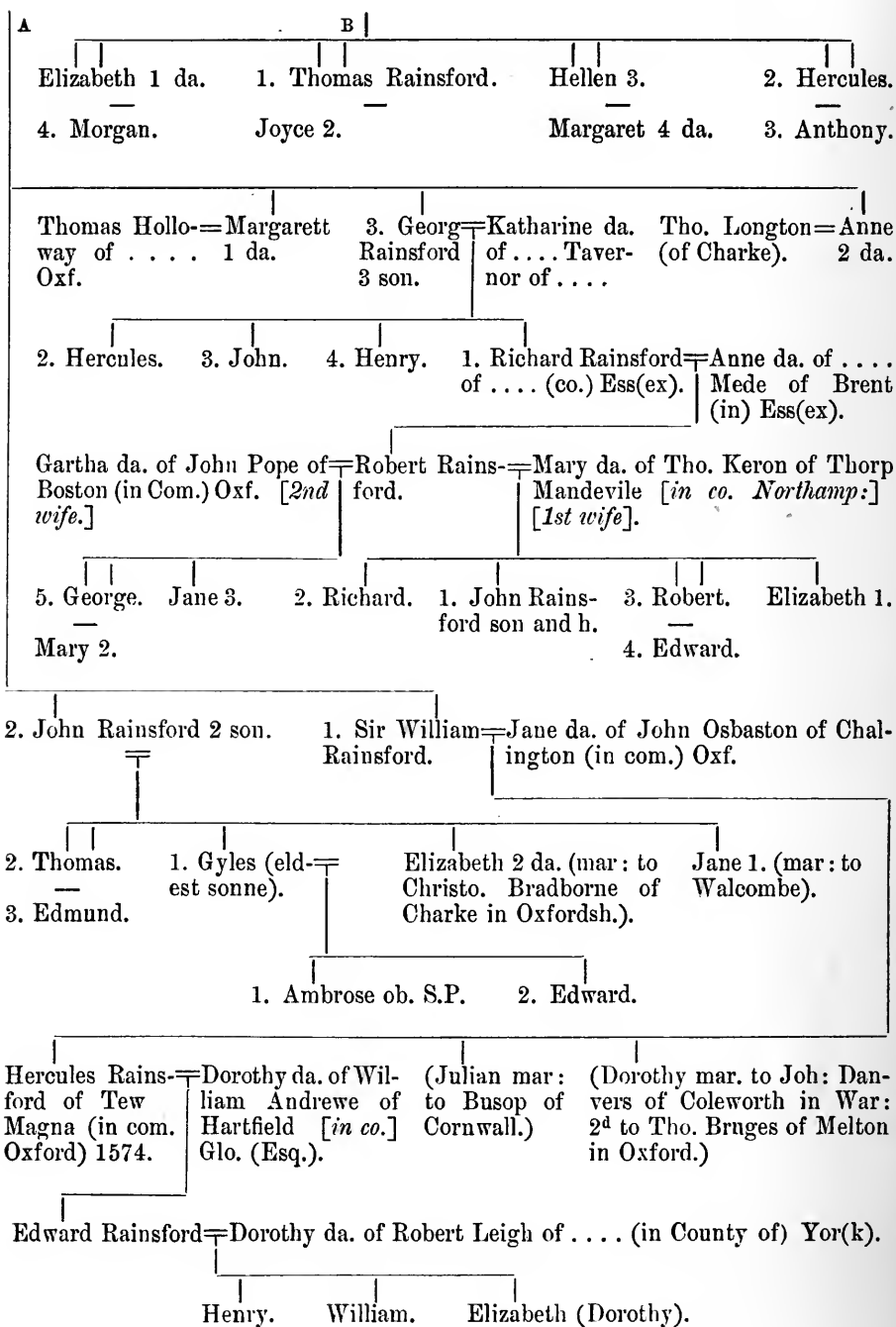
2. William =  
Rainsford  
2<sup>d</sup> son of  
Will.

Charles Rainsford = Joyce da. of Tho. Morgan of . . . .

A

B

D D





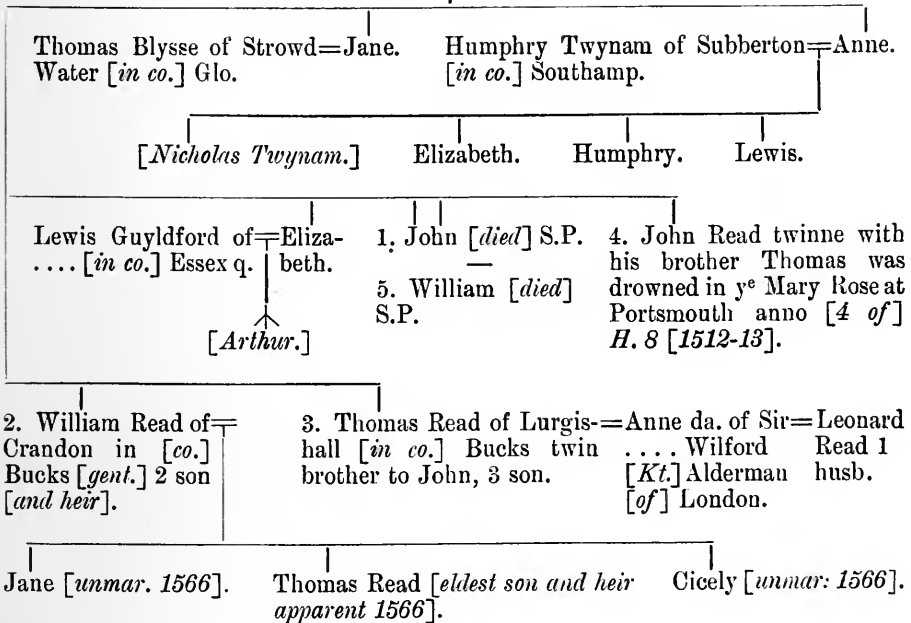
## Read, of Ludgershall.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 143.

[*Visitation 1566.*]

*S., a cross-crosslet inter 4 fleurs-de-lis O.*

Thomas Read of . . . in Newforrest = Elizabeth da. and h. of . . . Dolling  
[*in co.*] Southamp. [*gent.*] | [*in co.*] Dor[*sett gent.*].



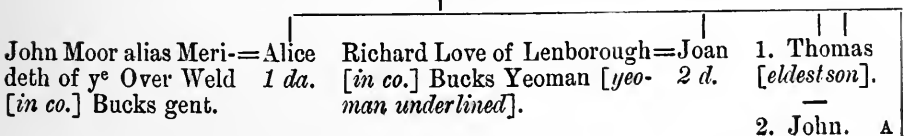
## Redman, of Mloding.

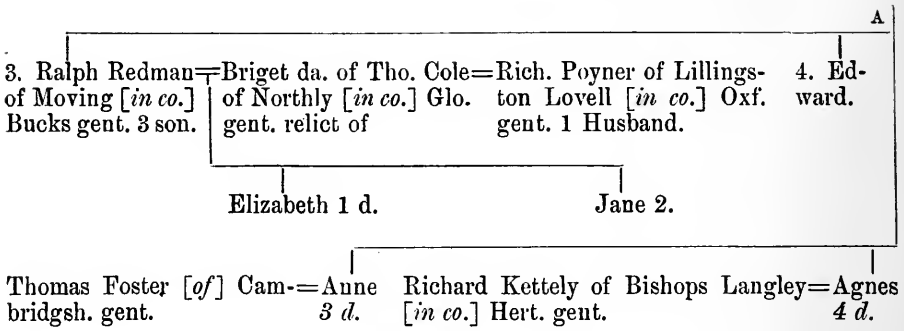
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 127<sup>b</sup>.

[*Visitation 1566.*]

1, G., 3 cushions ermine tasseled or; 2, G., a lion rampant A., on his breast a fleur-de-lis B.

Thomas Redman of Moving = Jane da. of . . . Lambourne of  
[*in co.*] Bucks [*gent.*] | Wodesden [*in co.*] Bucks gent.



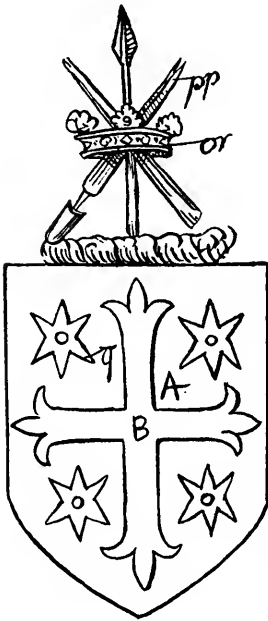


## Richmond alias Webb, of Stewkley Grange.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 105.

[*No Arms tricked.*]

*A., a cross patonce B., inter 4 mullets of six points, pierced G.*



William Richmond alias Webbe of Draicott Foliott (in Com) Wilts.

Dorothy da. of John Liming of . . . . (in the County of) Nott. 1 wife.	=William Richmond alias Webb of Stewkley grange (in Com) Buck. Esquire 3 son.	=Margaret youngest da. of John Choke of Shalborne (in Com) Wilts Esquire.
--	---	---

Walter Ferrers of Holrode (in Com.) Wilts.	=Joane.	2. Edmond.	1. Thomas Richmond alias Web.
--	---------	------------	-------------------------------

Thomas [ <i>or</i> ] John Pigott (of Bechampton in Com. Buck.) 1566.	=Alice.	John Paxley (Pauxley, of Brinkmarsh (in Com) Glo.	=Katharine.	3. William a Priest.
--	---------	---	-------------	----------------------

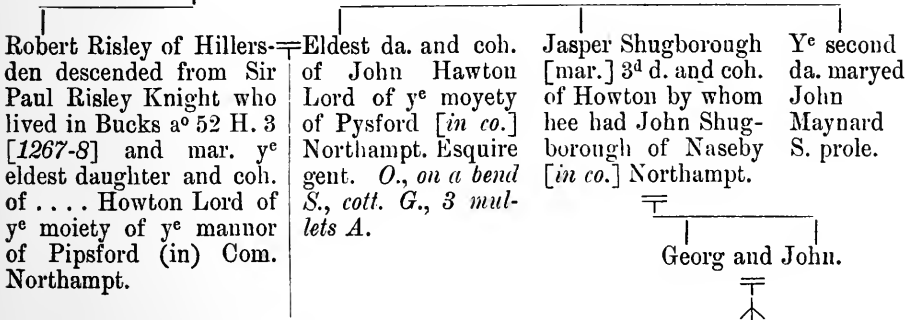
# Risley, of Chetwode.

[*Visitation 1634, enlarged.*]

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 96<sup>b</sup> and 97.

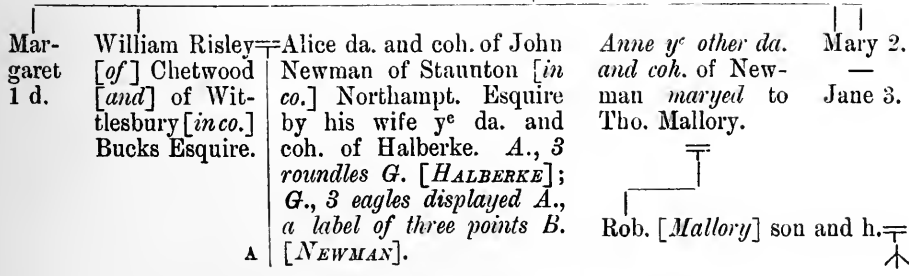
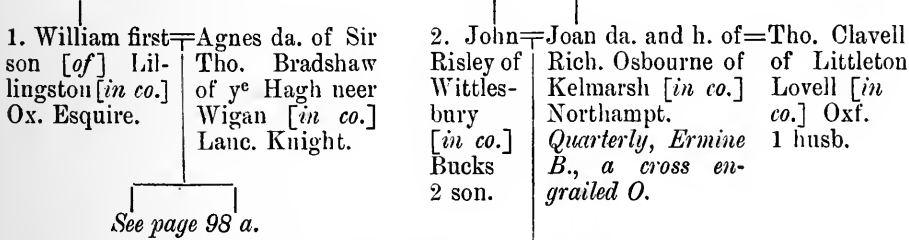
1, A., a fesse B. inter 3 crescents G., RISLEY; 2, A., 3 roundles S., bord. gr. G., D[*elaborne*]; 3 ut [2]; 4 ut 1.

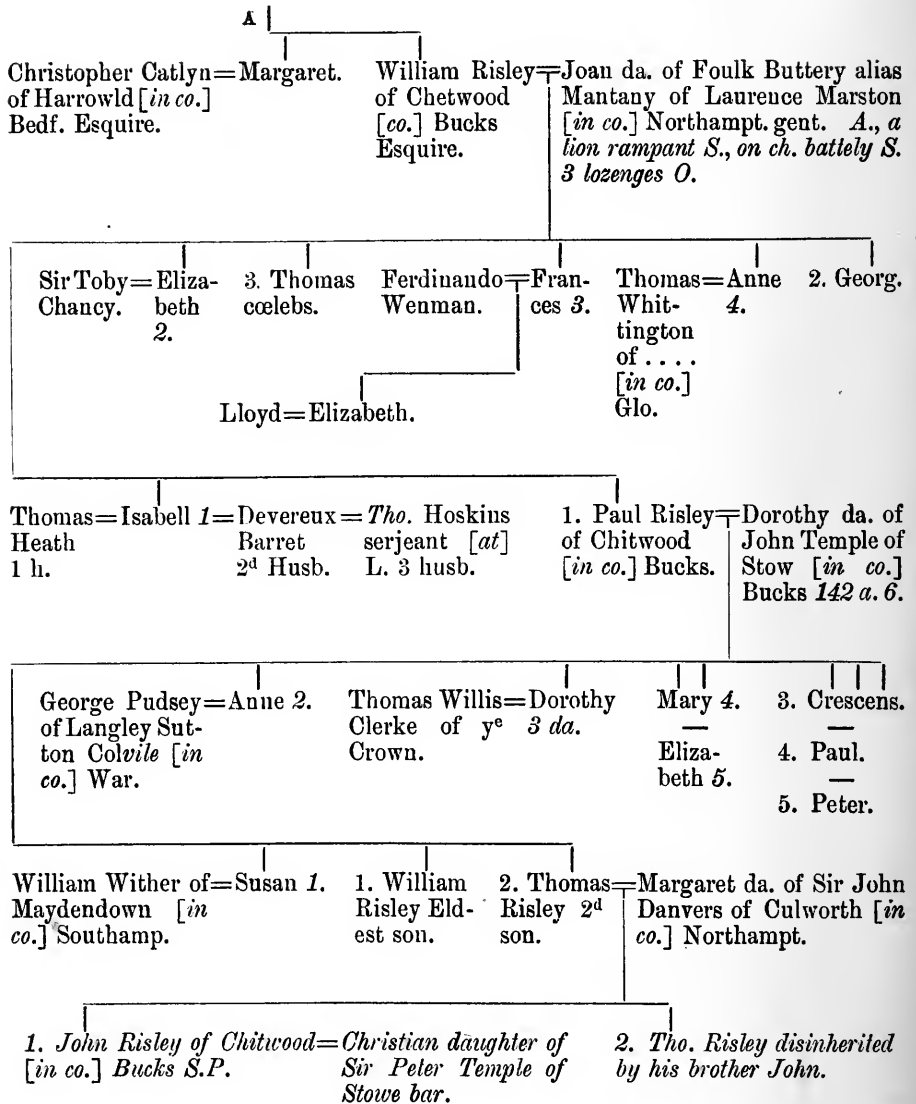
Risley = . . . da. and h. of . . . Delaborne. A., 3 roundles S.



Tho. Derehurst of Fille court [*co.*] Glo. Esquire. = Anne. S., *crusily fitchée* A., 3 crescents O.

Rich. Osborne = . . . da. and h.





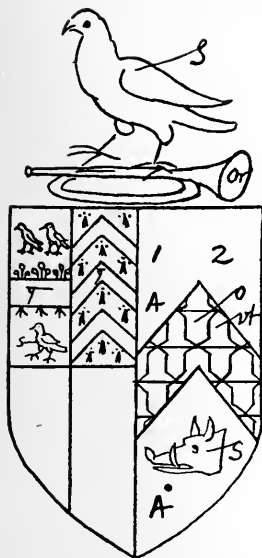
1, A. a fesse B. inter 3 crescents G., RISLEY; 2, A., 3 roundles S., DELABORNE; 3, O., on a bend cott. G. 3 mullets A., HAWTON; 4, Quarterly ermine and B. a cross engrailed O., OSBOURN; 5, S., crusily fitchée A. 3 crescents O., DEREHURST; 6, G., 3 eagles displayed A., a label of three points B., NEWMAN; 7, A., 3 roundles G., HALLESBERKE; 8 ut 1. Crest: Greyhound ermine, coll. B. buckled, holding an escutcheon A.

## Rooks, of Fawley.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 110.

[No Arms tricked.] [Visitation 1566.]

[1], A., a fesse flory counter-flory G. inter 3 birds S.;  
2, Ermine 3 chevrons G. Crest: On trumpet O. rook S.



Thomas Rooks of Fawley [in co.] Bucks Esquire. = Margery da. and h. of Tho. Saqueville of Fawley [in co.] Bucks Esquire.

Thomas Rookes of Fawley [in co.] Bucks Esquire [eldest son and heir]. = . . . da. of . . . Fowler of Ricott [in co.] Oxf.

Thomas Rookes of Fawley [in co.] Bucks Esquire [eldest son and heir]. = . . . da. of Sir William Stonner of . . . [Stoner in co.] Oxf. Knight.

Thomas Rocks vel Rookes of Fawley [eldest son and heir]. = Elizabeth da. of . . . Minster-Chamber [in co.] Staff. gent.

Mary da. and h. of Tho. Godsvalve of Norwich [in co. Norfolk] gent. first wife. = Robert Rocks vel Rooks [of] Fawley [in co.] Bucks [eldest son and heir]. = Elizabeth da. of John Oglethorpe of Newington [in co.] Oxf. [1566.] gent. 2<sup>d</sup> wife. [Other issue.]

Thomas [William crossed out] Phillis. = Love-lace of Kilham [co.] Bucks gent. [? addition].

Oglethorpe Rocks or Rookes of Fawley [in co.] Bucks Esquire [eldest son and heir apparent] [unmar. 1566].

Dorothy ob. in-fans [? addition].

Elizabeth [? addition].

## Rufford, of Butlers.

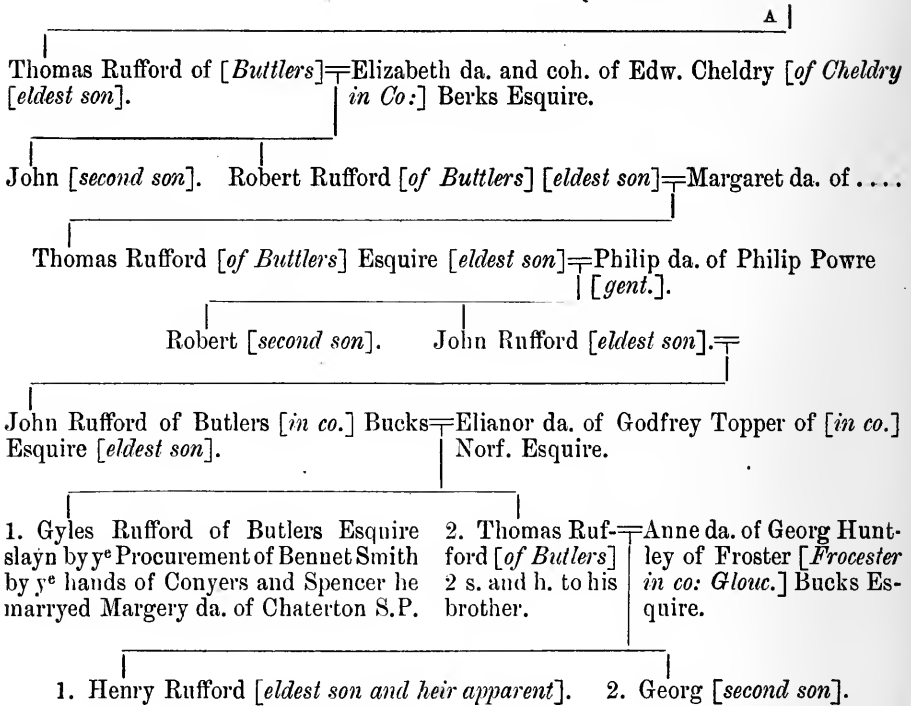
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 130.

[Visitation 1566.]

1, A., a chevron inter 3 trefoils slipped S.; 2, A., fesse inter 3 escallops S.

Thomas Rufford of Butlers [in co.] Bucks Esquire. = . . . da. and h. of Tho. Butler of Edlesborough [in co.] Bucks gent.

Thomas Rufford of Butlers [in co.] Bucks Esquire [eldest son].

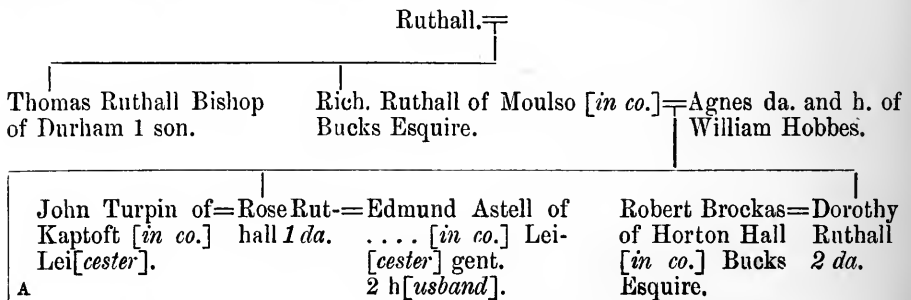


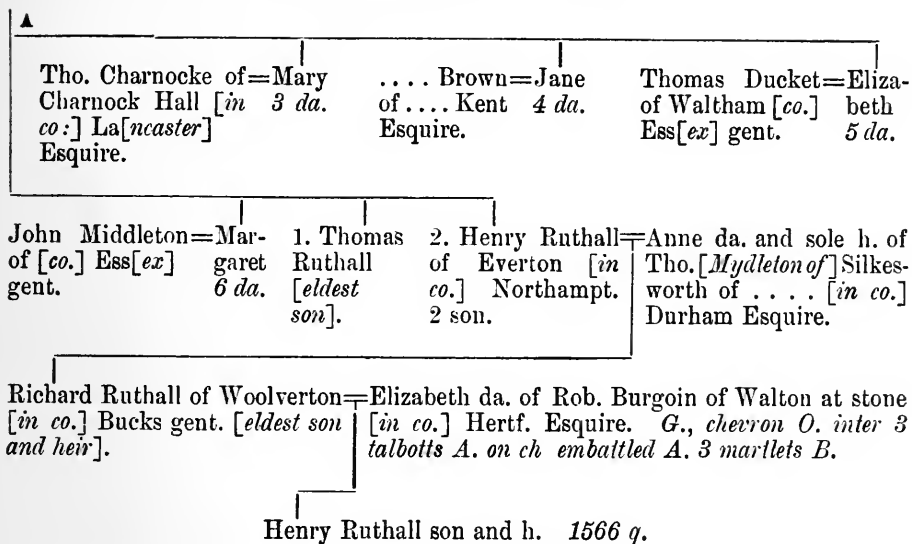
## Ruthall, of Colberton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 140.

[Visitation 1566.]

1, Per pale B. and G., a cross engrailed inter 4 martlets O., on [a] ch[ief] quarterly A. and ermine 2 roses g. stalked and leaved V., RUTHALL; 2, Quarterly G. and O., in y<sup>e</sup> first a cross moline A.; 3, V., 3 lions rampant A.; 4, S., crusily fitchée 3 covered cups A. Crest: Demy pigeon A., wings volant G., on each wing 3 guttées O. holding a rose g., stalked and leaved v. (Probably given to y<sup>e</sup> Bishop.)





## Sankey, of Eldesborough.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 131.

[Visitation 1566, enlarged.]

1, A., on a bend S. 3 fishes A., SANCY; 2, A., on a chevron within border gr' S. 5 roundles A., WHITTON; 3, Per bend B. A. cross moline G. q., GORNEY; 4, A., on a cross S. 5 lozenges A., BRIGHTWELL; 5, G., 2 lions passant guardant A. [collared Azure], DELAMERE; 6, O., 4 [or] 5 lozenges in fesse S., ACHARD [?]; 7, O., on a bend cott. S. 3 lions passant guardant O., SPERSHOLT; 8, A., a mullet G., HARPEDON.

Edmund Sparesholt of . . . [in co.] Berks Esquire =

Bernard De la Mare = Alice da. and h.

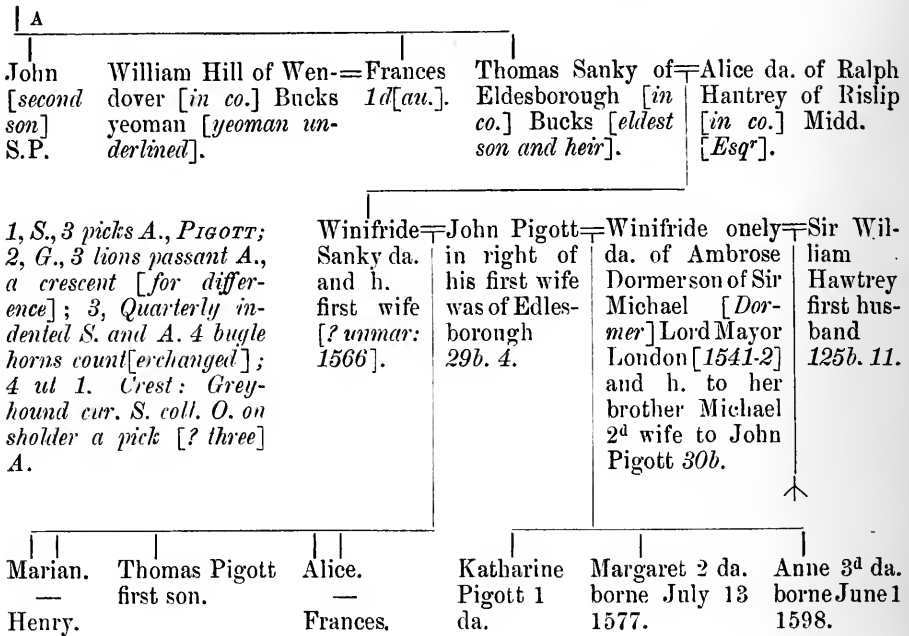
John Barber [Barker] = Alice da. and h.

Thomas Sanky of Eldesborough [in co.] Bucks Esquire = Margaret da. and h.

John [second son] S.P.	Margaret S.P.	Edw. Sanky of Eldesborough [in co.] Bucks [eldest son and heir].	=	Mary da. of . . . . Clement of . . . . [in co.] Linc.	. . . . Wodeson = Anne. of . . . . [in co.] War.
------------------------	---------------	--	---	---	--

William Serjeant of Kimble [in co.] Bucks yeoman [*yeoman underlined*]. d[au].

William Raynolds of Kimble [in co.] Bucks. 3 da.

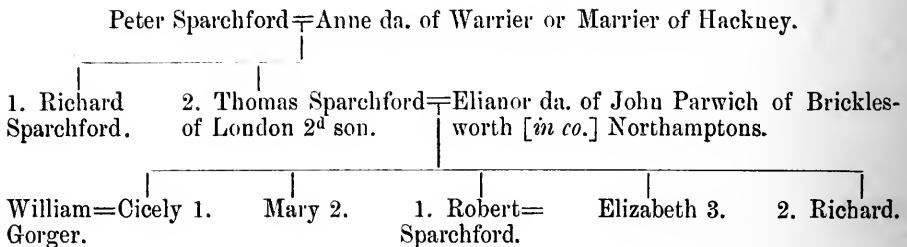


## Sparchford.

[See *Visitation of Oxford, 1566, Harl. Soc., Vol. V., p. 220.*]

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 119.

*O., on a fesse V[ert] 3 haukes with bells O. Crest: Demy Boar rampt. erased O.*



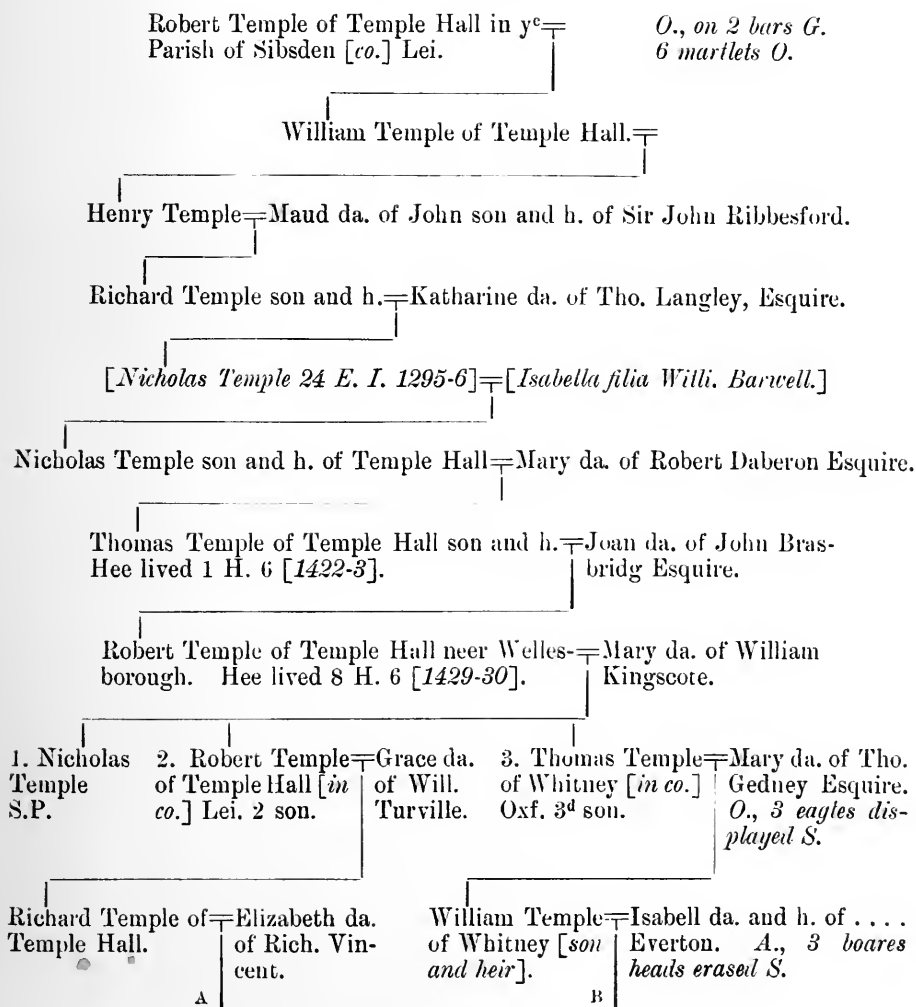


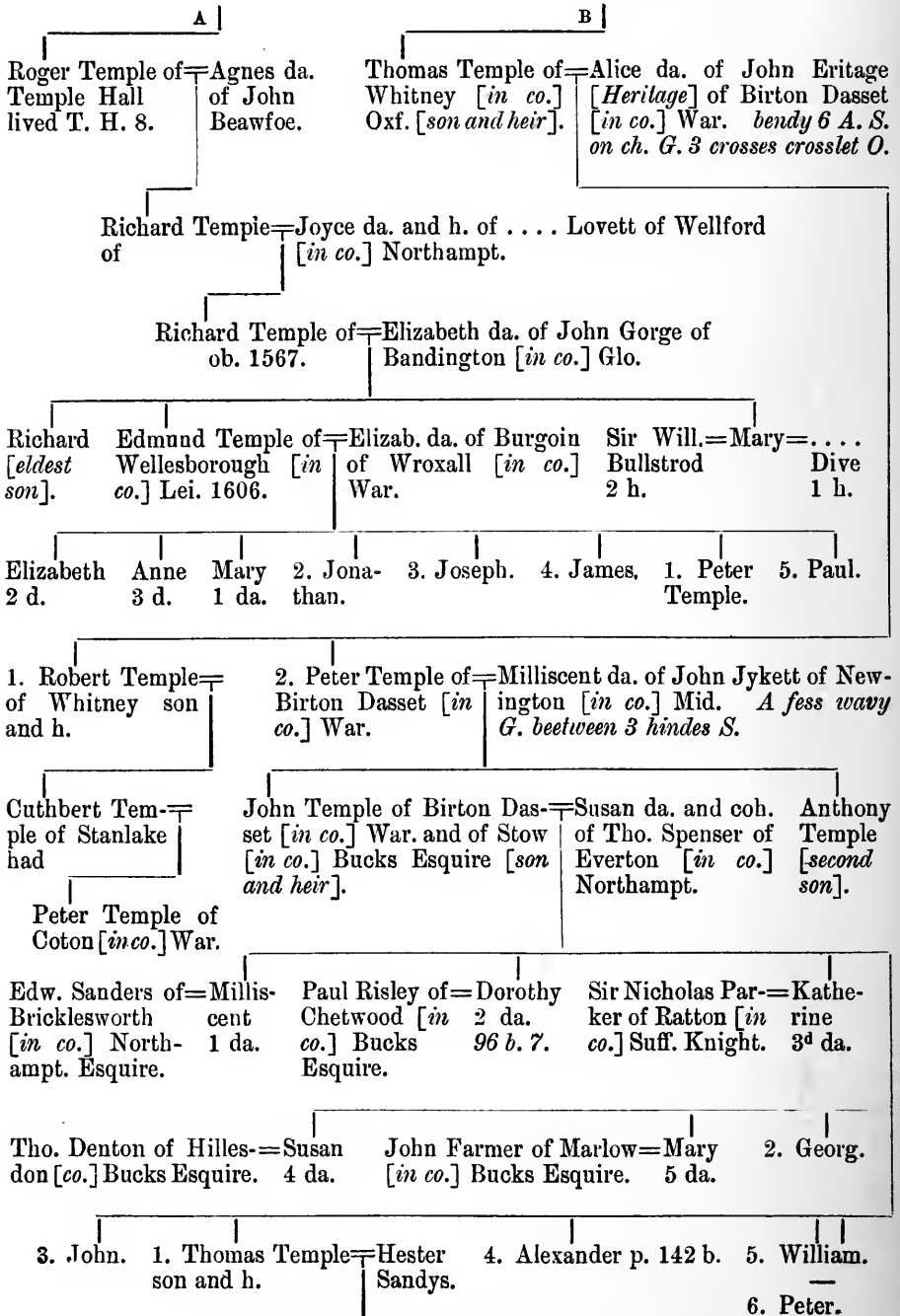
## Temple, of Stowe.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 141<sup>b</sup> and 142.

[*Visitation of Leicestershire 1619, see Harl. Soc., Vol. II., p. 167.*]

1, S., a chevron ermine inter 3 martlets A. per Clarenceur Cook 1 H. 3 [1576, 18 Eliz.]; 2, Quarterly A. G. on a bend S. 3 escallops A. inter 2 frets O.; 3, G., 3 stirrops with their leathers in pale O.; 4, O., on a cross G. 5 mullets of six points A.; 5, A., chevron inter 3 cinquefoils G.; 6, S., on a fesse inter 3 roundles O. 3 L[ions'] heads erased S. Crest: Talbot seiant S., collared O.





*See more of this descent 101 B.*

## Temple.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 142<sup>b</sup>.

142 a.

Sir Alexander Temple. =

James Temple = Mary 1 d. of John Busbridg of Harman in Echingham only s. and h. | ham [in co.] Suss. and sister to John.

*Ermine,  
6 roses G.*

John. =      Alexander. =      Tho. =      Peter. =      Mary. =

## Temple.

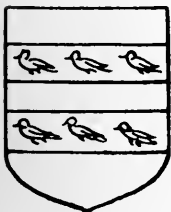
*Le Neve's MS., fol. 117<sup>b</sup>, 118, 118<sup>b</sup>, 119.*

William de Temple in y<sup>e</sup> Count. of Leicest: liued in the Raines of King John & pte of Hen: 3<sup>d</sup> pued by a deed without date of y<sup>e</sup> mannor of Temple Being w<sup>th</sup>in y<sup>e</sup> fee of Winton and Held of y<sup>e</sup> Knights Templers in England to whome one of the old Earls of Leicester Gaue the same.

Hen: de Temple Lorde of the manor of Temple & litle = Phillip his wife A<sup>o</sup> 5 E. I. Shipsey in the County of Leicester as in deeds without | 1577 [*sic*, 1276-7]. Date & by deeds of the 25 of H: 3<sup>d</sup> [1240-41] 4 &c.

Richard de Temple pued by deeds to be =  
Son of Hen: 51 H: 3 [1266-7] 24 E. I. [1295-6] 16 E. 2 [1322-3] 12 & 46 E. 3 [1338-9 & 1372-3].

John le Potter of Litle Shepey son of Hen: de Temple whose wives name was Agnes that suruiued him as in a deed without date.



Nicholas de Temple pued = Margery  
by deeds 16 E. I. [1287-8] his wife  
et A<sup>o</sup> 48 E. 3 [1374-5]. A<sup>o</sup> 16 E. 2 [1322-3].

John de La Temple of litle Shipsey in Com<sup>ty</sup> Leic: A<sup>o</sup> 48 E. 3 [1374-5].

Robert de Temple, 9 H: 5 [1421-2] & 3 H: 6 [1424-5] =  
set downe by M<sup>r</sup> Burton.

Tho: de La Temple dead = Alice wid: of Tho: de La Temple & wife of Walter de before y<sup>e</sup> yeare of K: Totesdon to whome W<sup>m</sup> Lord ferrars of Grouby released Hen: 6 [7 Hen: 6, 1428-9] y<sup>e</sup> mannor of Wholesburgh as alsoe to Nicholas son: of et Charta. | the said Alice A<sup>o</sup> 7 H. 6 [1428-9].

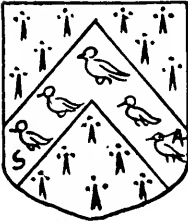
A |

Nicholas de Temple of Temple hall = Eliz: his 2. Robert Temple = Grace da:  
 Esq<sup>r</sup> of full age A<sup>o</sup> 7 H. 6 [1428-9] relict A<sup>o</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> son uide Inq. of W<sup>m</sup>  
 2 Rich: 3 [1484-5] died 1506, 4 H. 8 22 H. 7 [1506-7] of W<sup>m</sup>  
 buried at Steppey Inq. 22 H. 7. [1512-13]. bro: to Nich: Turuile.  
 ar. on 2 bars, 3, 6 martlets or.

Rich: Temple of Barton und<sup>r</sup> nedwoode in Co<sup>m</sup> Staff. = Elizabeth da: of Rich:  
 wid: Inq: 22 H. 7 [1506-7]. Vincent.

Roger Temple of Barton under nedwood & of Temple Hall Cosen = Agnes da: of  
 & h: of Nich: Temple (vizt) son of Richard son of Robert bro: of John Beaufe  
 the said Nich: Temple Inq: 22 H: 7 [1506-7]. Esq<sup>r</sup>.

Rich: Temple of Temple Hall = Joyce da: & coh: Robert Temple yong<sup>r</sup> son:  
 eldest son: fines A<sup>o</sup> 35 [1543-4] of Louet of Wel- of Roger of whose Grant  
 & 37 H. 8 [1545-6] ob. 2 Ap: ford in Co<sup>m</sup> he was possess of his ffath:  
 1557 3 & 4 Phil: & Marie. Northampt. 19 Lands in Barton under Ned-  
 Maij ob: 1554. wood 10 H. 8 [1518-19].



Richard Temple of Temple = Eliz: da: of John George of  
 hall obt. A<sup>o</sup> 1567 10 of Brandington, ob: 10 of  
 Eliz: Nouemb<sup>r</sup> 1594, 36 of Eliz:  
 Raigne.



Edmund Temple of Temple hall Cofte of [sic, = Eliz: da: of  
 ? after] the death of Rich<sup>d</sup> Temple his eldest Robert Bur-  
 brother whoe died without issue A<sup>o</sup> 1576. goine.

Peter Temple of Temple hall vide Visit. of Leicest<sup>r</sup>sh: =  
 1619 liueing A<sup>o</sup> 1638.

John Temple son & h: apparent.

3. Thomas Temple of Whitney in co<sup>m</sup> = Mary da: of Thomas Gedney Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Oxf<sup>d</sup> uide Leic. et Buck. uid: Leic. & Buck.

William Temple of Whitney son of Tho: = Isabell da: of Hen: Euerton.

B |

B |

Thomas Temple of Whitney son of W<sup>m</sup> son of Tho: = Alice da: of Heritage of Bour-  
 Temple youngest son of Tho: de La Temple. ton Dorset in Coñ of Warwicke.

Rob: Temple =  
 of Whitney  
 eldest son of  
 Thomas.

⊕ Peter Temple of Burton Dorset Esq<sup>r</sup> A<sup>o</sup> 5 = Millisent da: of  
 E. 6 [1551-2] admitted into a chamber at Jo: Jekell of  
 Lincolns Inne by y<sup>e</sup> Guift of Tho: Heritage Newington in  
 A<sup>o</sup> 17 H. 8 [1525-6] died at Stow 28 of May Coñ Midd<sup>e</sup>  
 A<sup>o</sup> 1577 buried at Burton Dorset 19 Eliz: Gent.

Cuthber Temple =  
 Perched Stonelake  
 in Coñ of Oxf. of y<sup>e</sup>  
 Duke of Suff. A<sup>o</sup> 6  
 E. 6 1556 [1552-53]  
 ob. 4 [? ob. 4 Phil.  
 and M. 1556].

Jo: Temple of Bur- = Susan da: & Antho: Temple  
 ton Dorset & of Stow coñ of Tho: of Temple hall  
 High Sherife of y<sup>e</sup> Spencer of in Wolueston  
 Coñ of Bucks Esq<sup>r</sup> A<sup>o</sup> Hodnell in in Coñ Warw:  
 19 of Eliz. [1576-7] Coñ War- ob: 1581.  
 died y<sup>e</sup> 9 of May 1603. wick.

Peter =  
 Temple  
 of Cot-  
 ton.

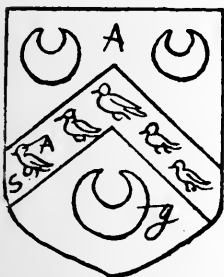
S<sup>r</sup> Tho: Temple of Burton Dorset & of Stow = Hester daught<sup>r</sup> of  
 K<sup>t</sup> & Barront high sherife of Bucks & War- Miles Sande[r]s of  
 wick & a deputy Leint<sup>nt</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> said Coñ of Latymers in y<sup>e</sup>  
 Buck. Ar on 2 Bars S. 6 martlets or. Coñ of Bucks.

Dacre Temple of Coton =  
 died at Stow upon a  
 Lease granted S<sup>r</sup> Tho:  
 Temple K<sup>t</sup> & Barronet.

S<sup>r</sup> Peter Temple of Burton Dorset = Christian his 2<sup>d</sup>  
 & Stow K<sup>t</sup> & Barn<sup>t</sup> High Sherife wife da: & coh:  
 of y<sup>e</sup> Coñ of Bucks 1634 1 Car. of S<sup>r</sup> John  
 Re: Ar. on 2 bars sa. 6 martlets or. Leneson of . . .

Peter Temple of Cotton borne  
 at Stowe A<sup>o</sup> 1658.

Richard Temple borne  
 28 Ma<sup>r</sup> 1634.



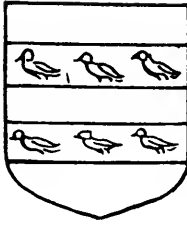
[Trick of a mullet.]

These Armes were Confirmed to Peter Temple of Burton Dorset in y<sup>e</sup> Coñ of Warwicke by S<sup>r</sup> Gilbert Dethicke K<sup>t</sup> Garter Robert Cooke Clarenceux & W<sup>m</sup> Flower Norroy Kings of Armes dated y<sup>e</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> day of februn: 1569 A<sup>o</sup> 12 Eliz:

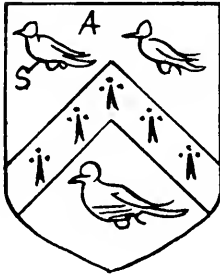


[Trick of a crescent.]

These Armes weare alsoe Confirmed to Peter Temple of Byrton Dorset in y<sup>e</sup> Count. of Warr: Esq<sup>r</sup> by Rob<sup>t</sup> Cooke Clarenceux king of Armes dated the 10<sup>th</sup> day of Nouembr 1576 A<sup>o</sup> 18 Eliz.



⊕ This Peter Temple sealed with these Armes 3 & 4 of Ph: and Marie [1556-7].



These Armes were used at y<sup>e</sup> funerall of Jo: Temple where Attended officers of Armes.

## Throckmorton.

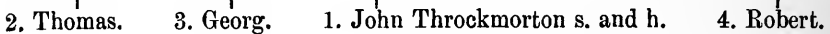
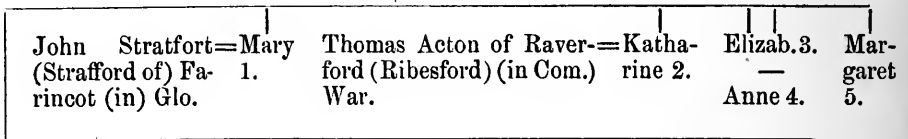
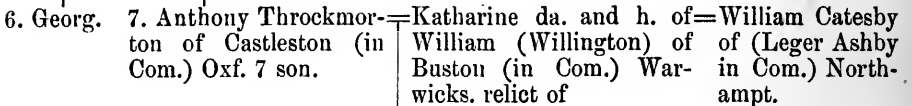
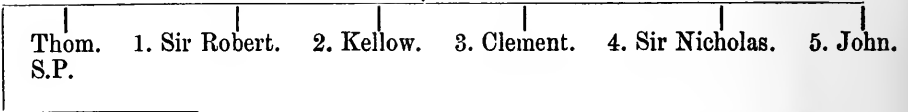
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 169<sup>b</sup>.

*See more of this in (Oxford and) War[wick].*

Thomas Throckmorton.┐

Sir Robert Throckmorton=Elianor da. to Rob. Olney by of Cowton (in) War. . . . and h. to his wife.

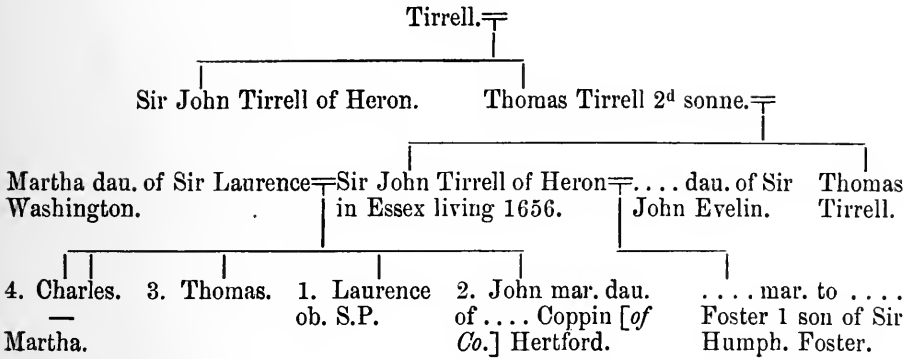
Sir Georg Throckmorton=Katharine da. to Nich. Vaux.



# Tirrell.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 93<sup>b</sup>.

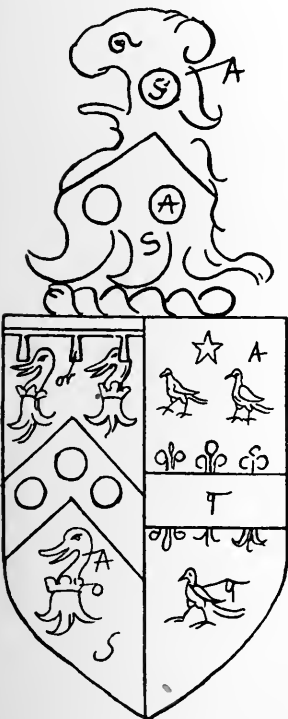
[All this page is in a later hand.]



# Troughton.

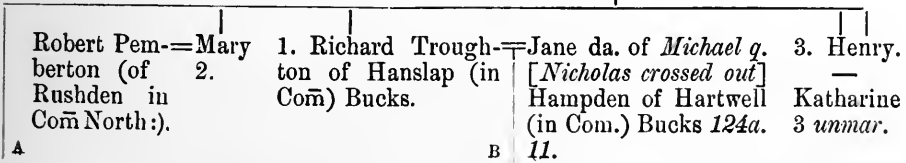
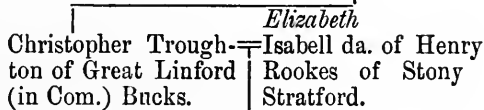
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 114<sup>b</sup> and 115.

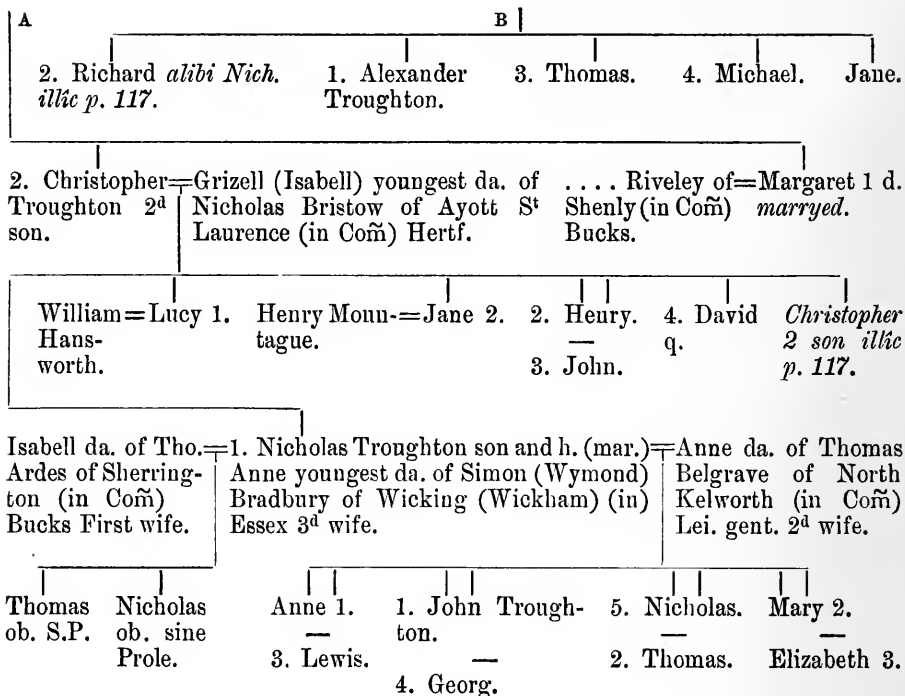
[No Arms tricked.]



*S.*, on a chevron inter 3 swans necks erased *A.* 3 roundles *S.* Crest: On *L*[ions] head erased per chevron *A.* and *S.* 3 roundles count[erchanged].  
[Impaling *Rookes.*]

Richard Troughton. =





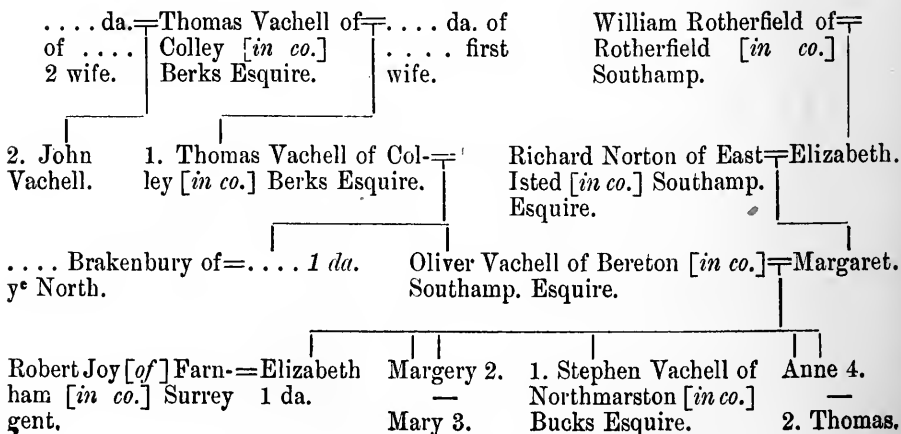
## Vachell, of North Marston.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 127.

[*Visitation 1566.*]

1, *Bendy [of] 6 ermine [and] B., VACHELL; 2, A., a chevron S. [between] 3 cocks G. Crest: Neats foot erased A.*

Vide Berks 34.





## Wallinger, of Whitchurch.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 135.

[*Visitation 1566.*]

*G., a fesse V[air] inter 3 birds O.*

Richard Wallinger of Waltham holy=Elizabeth da. of . . .  
 crose [*in co.*] Ess. [*gent.*]. | [*in co.*] Ess.

James Wallinger of Whitchurch=Joan da. of . . . Moor alias Merideth [*in co.*]  
 [*in co.*] Bucks [*gent.*]. | Bucks gent. *Per pale O. and A. lion rampant S.*

James Wallinger. Anne.

## Walwine, of Aylesbury.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 131<sup>b</sup> and 132.

[*Visitation 1566.*]

[*The issue of Thomas, who married Elianor Milborne, does not agree with the pedigree printed in the Genealogist, vol. vii., 1883, p. 253.*]

*G., a bend [and] bord[ure] ermine [in the] sinister ch[ief] a talbot O. Crest : Out of a mural crown A. demy dragon V[ert], wings displ. A., transfixed through y<sup>e</sup> mouth with a broken dart S.*

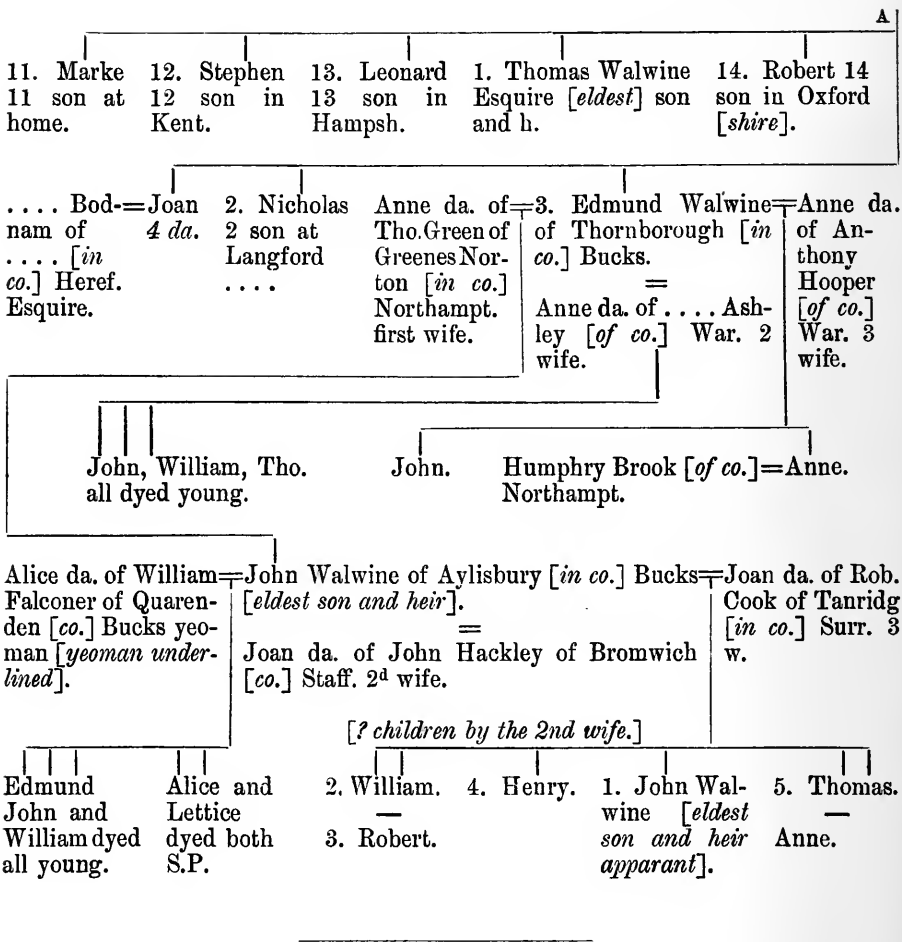
Thomas Walwine of Markhill= . . . da. of Sir Tho. Baskerville  
 [*in co.*] Hertf. [*? Hereford.*]. | of . . . [*in co.*] Heref.

Thomas Walwine [*eldest son and heir*] [*of Markhill.*]=Elianor da. and coh. of Simon Mil- Other sonnes  
 borue [*of co.*] Hertf. [*Hereford.*]. and da.

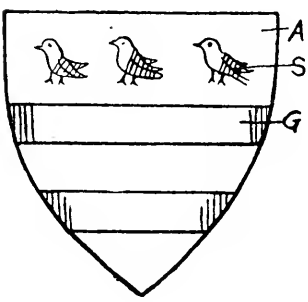
William Cheyney Es-Emme . . . Lyngard=Mary Scudamore of=Edith  
 quire [*of Chesham Boys*] 1 da. of . . . [*in*] 2 d. . . . [*in co.*] 3 d.  
 [*in co. Bucks.*]. | Hertf. Heref. Esquire.

Thomas Lord Wriothisley Earl of Southamp.=Jane [*Cheyney d. & coh.*].

- |                               |   |                                 |  |
|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
| 4. Marklin 4 son at Markhill. | 6. John 6 son at Brecknock.   | 8. Andrew 8 son dyed.           | 10. Nicholas 10 son a Cannon at Hertford [ <i>Hereford.</i> ]. |
| 5. Fulke 5 at Cleve.          | 7. William 7 son Auditor [ <i>of the</i> ] Dutchy [ <i>of</i> ] Lanc. | 9. Thomas 9 son at Allens More. |  |

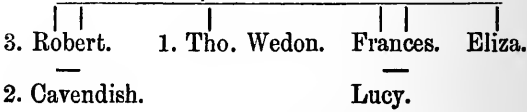


## Wedon, of Weedon Hill.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 154.

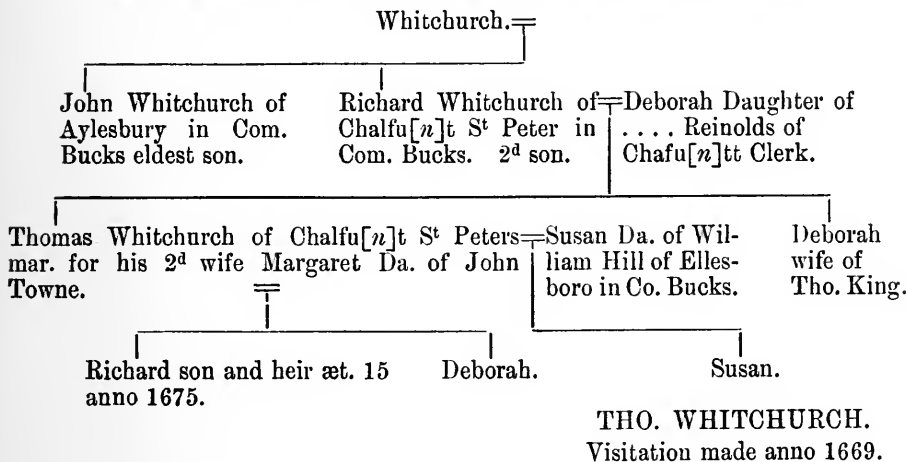
Thomas Wedon = Fran. d. of Sir Hen. Crooke  
of Wedon hill in of Checkers in Com. Bucks  
Co. Buckes. ob. 1 Jan. 166 $\frac{2}{3}$ .



## Whitchurch, of Chalfont St. Peter.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 56<sup>a</sup>.

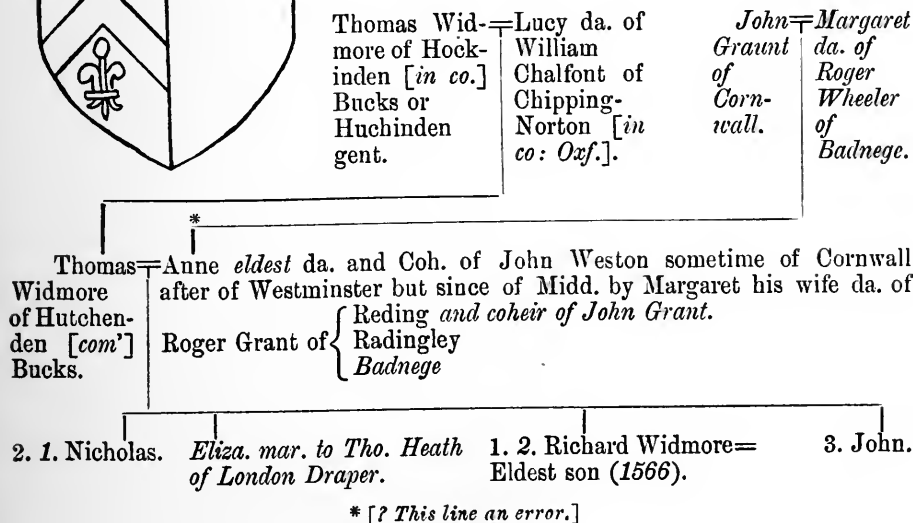
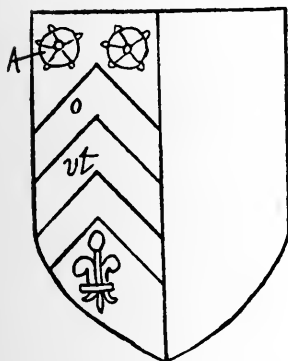
[This page is stuck on to fol. 55<sup>b</sup>. It is written in a fairly modern hand.]



## Widmore, of Hughenden.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 110<sup>b</sup>.

[No Arms tricked.]





**Wittewronge.**

MS. No. 2, fol. 100<sup>b</sup>.

[See the Complete Baronetage, by G. E. C., vol. iii., p. 247.]

Wittewronge of Goant in flanders.

[Mary] daug: of S<sup>ir</sup> John Wittewronge K<sup>t</sup> & Baronett of [Catharine] da: of Thomas Midleton of wrothamsted in Com: Hart: sonn & Maurice Thomson Cherke Castle in Com heire, mar: to his 3 wife [2<sup>d</sup> wife] of London Esq: 2<sup>d</sup> Denby K<sup>t</sup> & Baronett [Elizabeth] da: of Ed: [Timothy] vx. [3<sup>rd</sup> wife]. 1 ux: Midleton of London Esq:

John Wittewronge of Stantonbyry in Com. [Clare] dau. of [S<sup>r</sup> Joseph] Alston Bucks Esq: now liveinge 1668 sonne & heire. of London Merchant.

Mary Wittewronge 2 yeares old 1668.

**Woodford, of Brightwell in Burnham.**

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 119, 119<sup>b</sup>, 120.

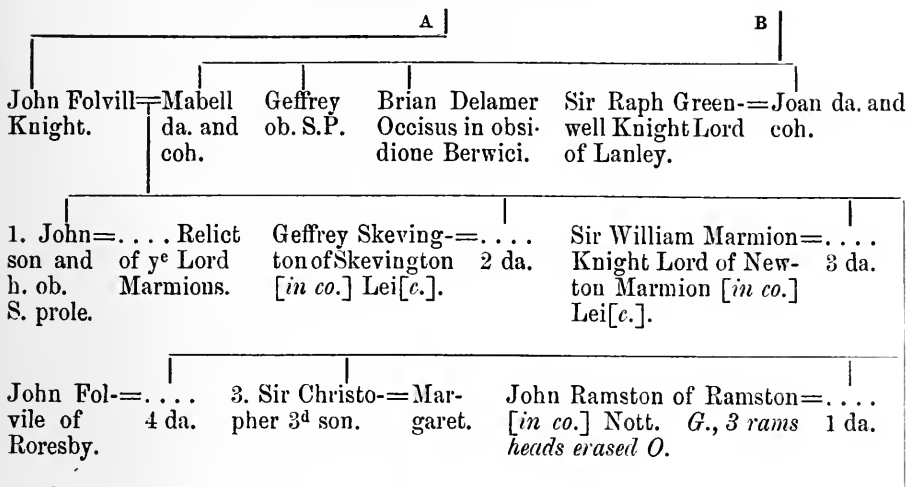
Geffrey De la mer Lord of y<sup>e</sup> mannor of Macklesay.

John de Folvile Lord of y<sup>e</sup> mannor of Ashby Folvile [in co. Leic.] ob. 3 E. 2 [1309-10].

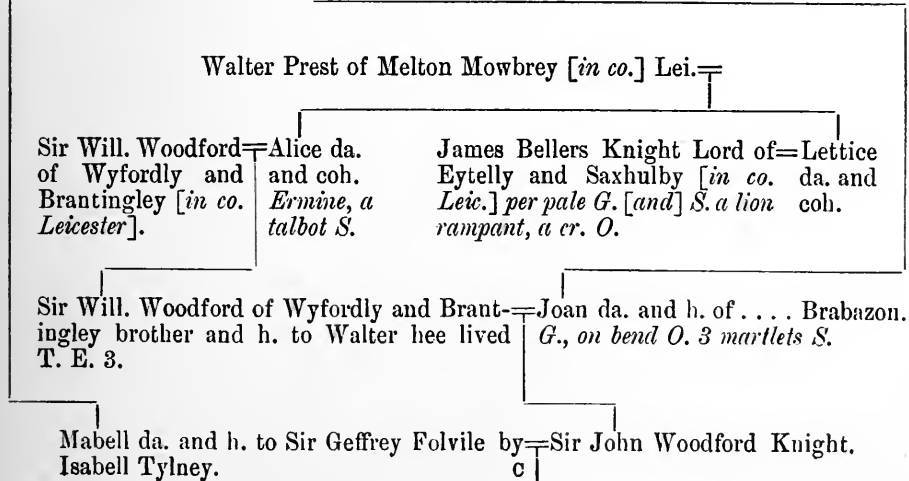
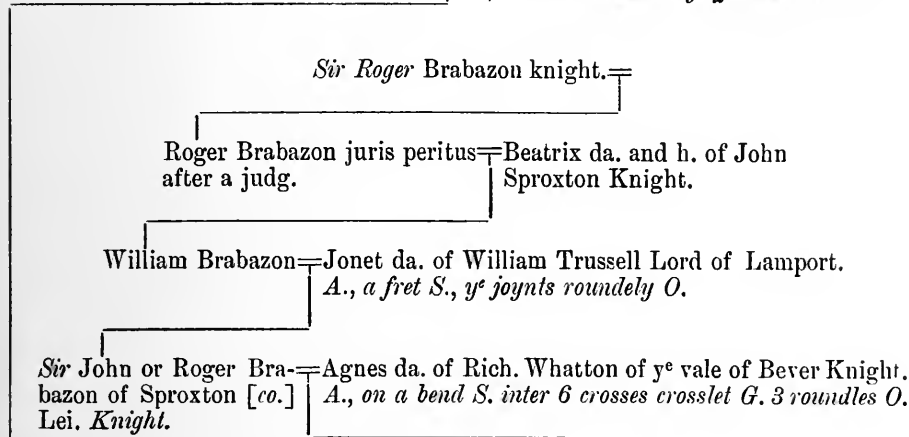
Peter De la mere son and h.

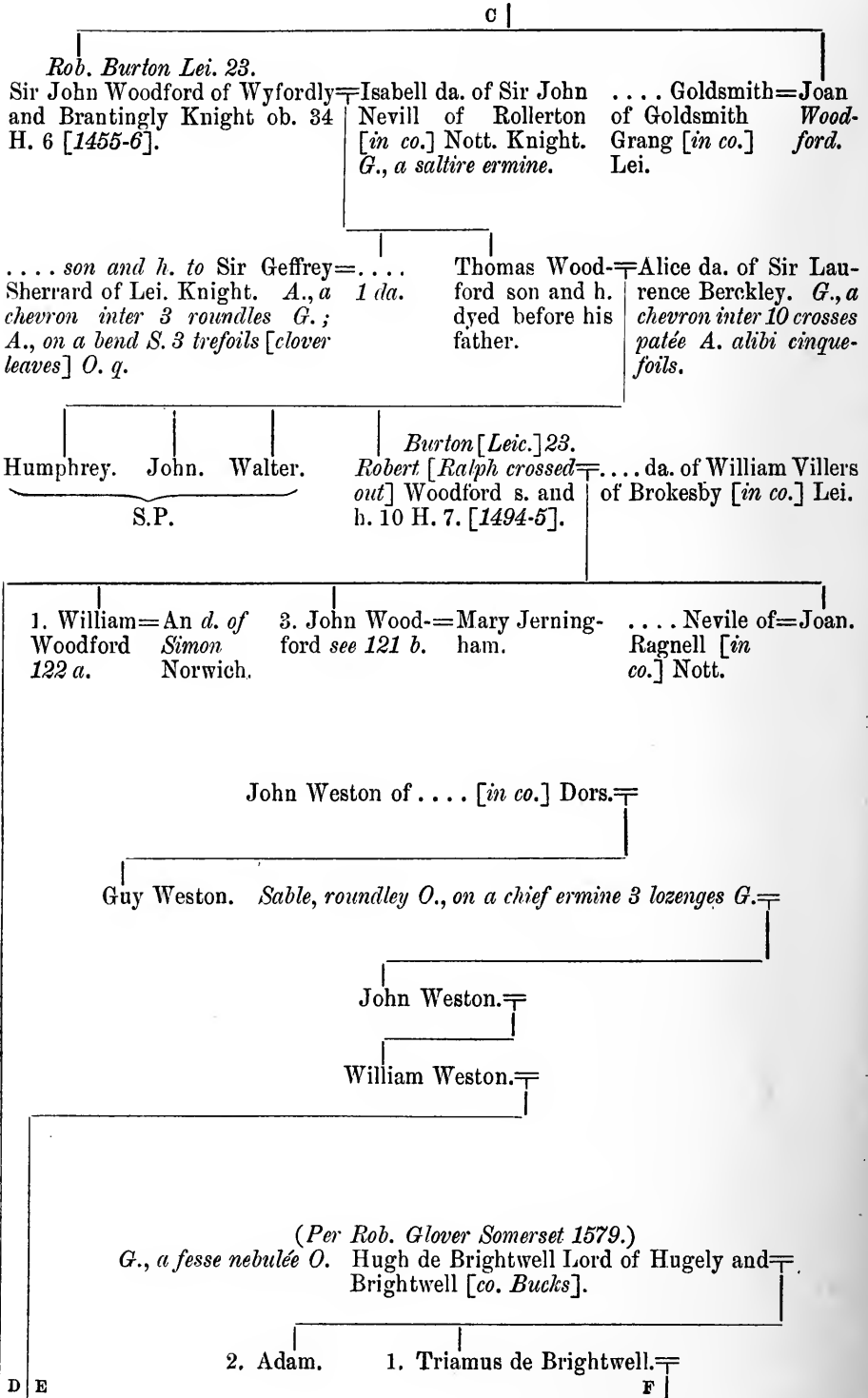
Eustachius Folvile Knight s. and h. per fesse A. O., a cross moline G.

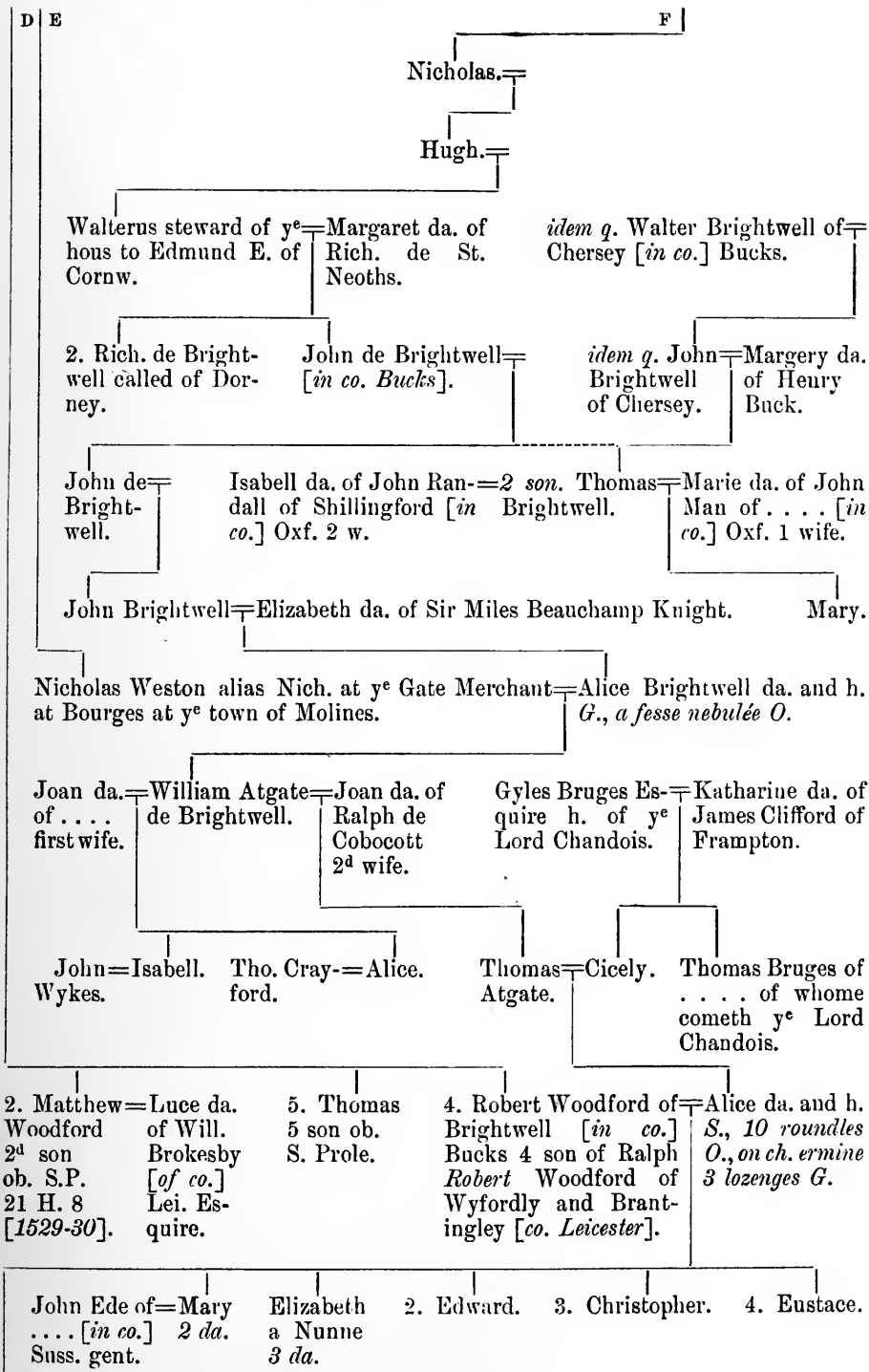
Geffrey Delamer Joan. O., a fesse double cott. B.



Geffrey 2 son brother and h. to John = Isabell da. to Sir John Tylney of Norf. A., a chevron inter 3 griff. heads erased G.







G

| G  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Edward Grantham=Margaret 1. Thomas Woodford of=Elizabeth da. of Rich.  
 of Hedsore [*in co.*] 1 Brightwell in Burnham Blunt of Iver [*in co.*]  
 Bucks gent. Parish [*in co.*] Bucks Bucks *bar. neb. 6 O.*  
 son and h. and S., a crescent G.  
 See more 120 b. [below], 121 a. [page 227].

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 120<sup>b</sup> and 121.

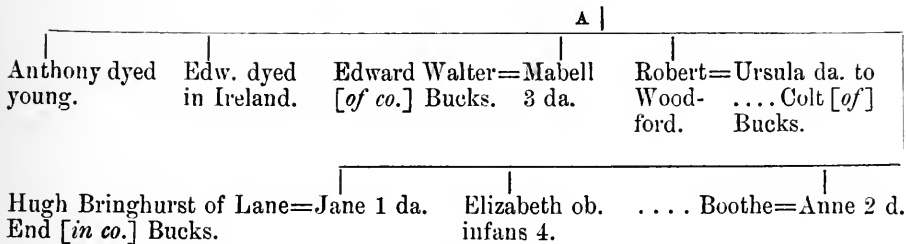
*Thomas Woodford=Elizabeth Blunt 119 b. [see above].*

William Jackman=Anne Woodford da. of=Francis Dayrell of Lamport [ <i>in co.</i> ] of Wing [ <i>in co.</i> ] Tho. and Eliz. Blunt   Bucks gent. 2 <sup>d</sup> Husband. See 91 a. Bucks 1 hus. 1 da.			
2. Georg [ <i>Woodford</i> ].	3. Alexander ob. in Ireland. — 4. Silvester. All [ <i>three</i> ] S.P.	5. Gamaliel=Anne da. [ <i>Wood-</i> to Sir <i>ford</i> ]. Tho. Lodg.	6. Robert [ <i>Woodford</i> ]. — 7. Thomas [ <i>Woodford</i> ].
Elizabeth 2 da. married to Geo. base son to Tho. Wel- don of Cookham [ <i>in co.</i> ] Berks 2 <sup>dy</sup> to Geo. Hynde Ser- geant Plummer to H. 8 3 <sup>dy</sup> to John Fisher of Bunt- ington [ <i>in co.</i> ] Hert. 4 to Rob. Moulton gent. 2 da.		Walter Light=Ursula of Radway 3 da. [ <i>in co.</i> ] War. ar.	
John Ayliff of . . . =Sibill [ <i>in co.</i> ] Southampt. 4. Yeoman [ <i>yeoman</i> <i>underlined twice</i> ].	John By=Dorothy ship of St. 5 da. Davies. q.	. . . . Weston of=Cicely Netherop [ <i>in co.</i> ] 6. Oxf. Yeoman [ <i>yeoman under-</i> <i>lined twice</i> ].	
Susan. Alice.			
Tho. Darrell [ <i>of</i> ] Wickham=Susan 7. [ <i>in co.</i> ] Southamp.	Tho. Woodward of Lee [ <i>in</i> =Jane 8. <i>co.</i> ] Bucks.		

*This descent 119, 120, 121, 122 a. was done by Rob. Glover Somerset for James Woodford 1577.*

1. James Woodford of=Katharine da. of Tho. Read  
 Brightwell in Burn- of Boxtall [*in co.*] Oxf.  
 ham [*in co.*] Bucks gent. 2 brother to Sir Wil-  
 Esquire. liam Read.

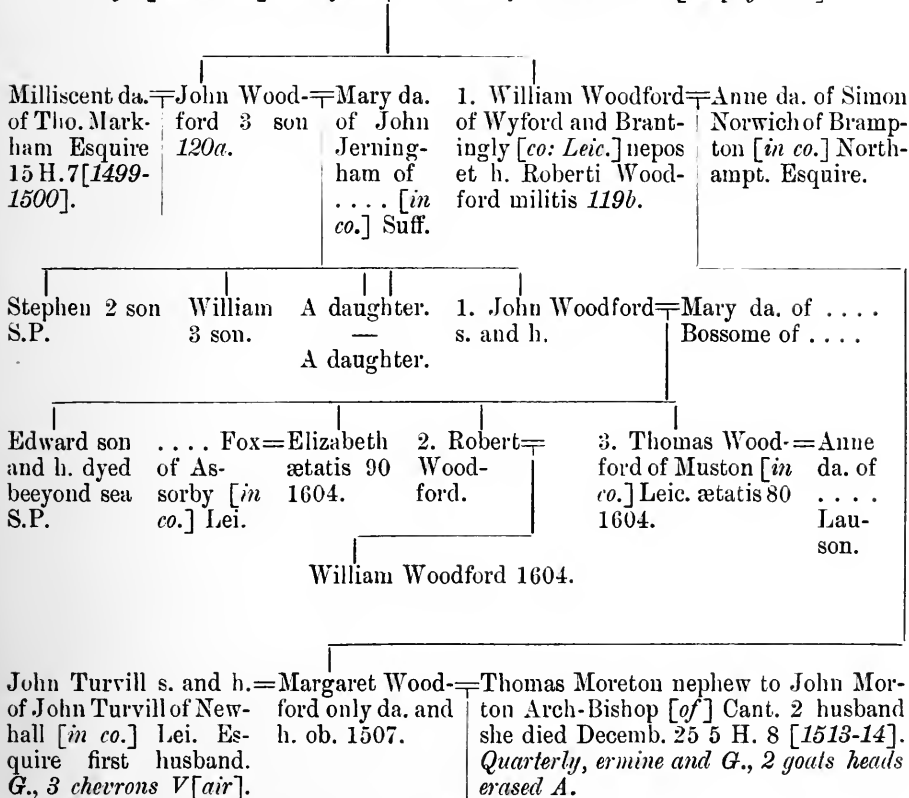


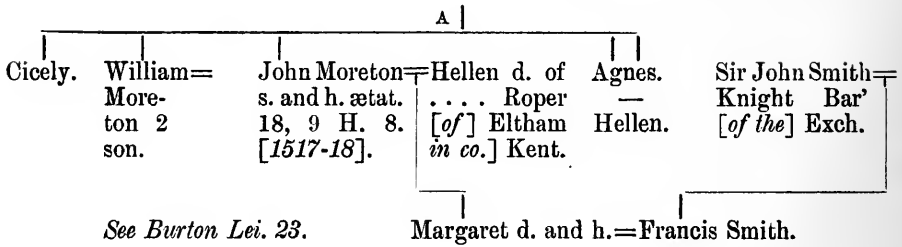


*S.*, a leopards head *G.* jessant de lis *A.*, WOODFORD; 2, *Ermine*, talbott *S.*, PREST; 3, *G.*, on a bend *O.* 3 martlets *S.*, BRABAZON; 4, *Per fesse A. and O. a cross moline G.*, FOLEVILE; *O.*, a fesse double cott. *G.*, DELAMERE; 6, *S.*, roundly *O.* on ch. ermine 3 lozenges *G.*, WESTON; 7, *G.*, a fesse nebulée *O.*, BRIGHTWELL.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 121<sup>b</sup> and 122.

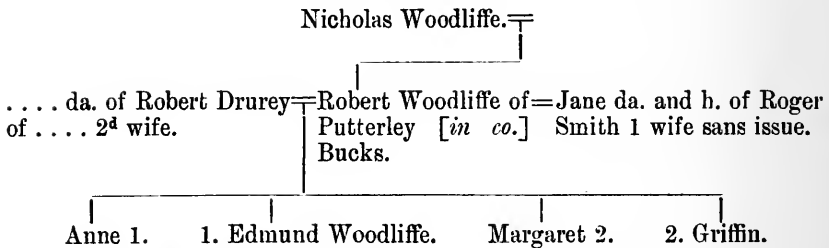
Rufe [or Robert] Woodford=  
da. of Villers 120a. [see page 224].





## Woodliffe.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 114.



[Other MSS. give the two wives to Nicholas, and not to Robert.]

---

# INDEX NOMINUM.

Pedigrees are printed in SMALL CAPITALS; Arms in *italics*.

## A

Abbington, Margery, 43; Mathew, 43.  
 Abercromy, Jacomia, 38; Susan, 38.  
 Abergavenny, Edward, 5th Lord, 84.  
 Abrahall, Dorothy, 35 (2), 157; John, 35 (2), 157.  
 Abraham, Hester, 101; Richard, 101.  
*Abrook*, 141.  
 Abrook, William, 141; —, xi.  
 Achett, *see* Hackett.  
 Acton, Alice, 156; Katherine, 216; Thomas, 216; —, 156.  
 Adams, Alice, 154; Anne, 88; Elizabeth, 77; John, 88; William, 77, 154.  
 Adesse, Eleanor, 146; John, 146.  
 Adrian, —, 56 (2).  
 Ady, Elizabeth, 124; John, 124.  
 Adysard (Adysare), Jane, 124; —, 124.  
 Agar, Sarah, 132; —, 132.  
*Agmondesham* (*Agmundisham*), 132, 133, 179, 182.  
 Agmondesham, Blanch, 132, 132; Richard, 133, 182.  
 Aland, John Fortescue, 42; —, 42.  
 Albuldeston, Jane, 142; Richard, 142.  
 ALDEN, 2.  
*Alden*, 2.  
 Alden, Alexander, 2 (2); Joan, 2 (2); Margaret, 2 (2); Paul, 2; —, viii, xi.  
 Aldesborough, Sir Alexander, 201 (2); Anne, 201; Eleanor, 201.  
*Alesbury*, 112.  
 Allanson, Alice, 111; William, 111.  
 Allen, Elizabeth, 111; Ellen, 93; Francis, 111; Joan, 148; William, 93; —, 148.  
 Allenayt, William, 199; —, 199.  
 ALLEYNE, 2.  
*Alleyne*, 2.  
 Alleyne, Anne, 2; Anthony, 2; Dionisia, 2; Edward, 2 (3); Frances, 2; John, 2; Matthias, 2 (2); Parnell, 2; Thomas, 2 (3); William, 2; —, xi.  
 Alston, Clare, 222; Sir Joseph, 222.  
 Alvey, Anne, 134; Elizabeth, 134; William, 134 (2).  
 ANDREW, 3.  
*Andrew*, 3.  
 Andrew (Andrewe, Andrewes), Alice, 44; Anne, 3, 4, 115, 196; Dorothy, 46, 202; Edolf, 4; Edward, 4; Elizabeth, 3, 4; Sir Henry, Bart., 4; Isabel, 3; James, 3; Joan, 3; John, 3, 4, 47, 90 (2); Katherine, 3; Robert, 44; Sibell, 3; Susan, 47, 90 (2); Sir Thomas, 196; Tho-

mas, 46; Thomasin, 3; Sir William, 3, 4, 47, 90, 115; William, 3 (2), 4, 202; Williams, 3; —, 3, 4, viii, xi; —, dau., 4.  
 Anne (?), Agnes, 201; John, 201.  
 ANNESLEY, 141, 142.  
*Annesley*, 141, 142.  
 Annesley, Anne, 142; Brian, 142; Cicely, 141, 142; Edmund, 142 (2); Elizabeth, 142 (4); Emmanuel, 142; Frances, 142; George, 24, 142 (2); Henry, 142 (3); Hugh, 142; James, 142 (4); Jane, 142; Joane, 142 (2); John, 142 (2); Judith, 142; Katharine, 141, 142 (2); Margaret, 142; Mary, 142; Matthew, 142; Parnell, 24; Ralph, 142 (2); Remond, 142; Robert, 142 (2); Thomas, 142; —, ix, xi (2), 141 (2), 142, 196 (2).  
*Ansam* (*Antham*), *see* *Agmondesham*.  
 Antham (Auntham), *see* *Agmondesham*.  
 Antrobus, George, 8; Rachael, 8.  
 APRICE, 143.  
*Aprice*, 143.  
 Aprice (Ap Res, Ap Rice), Adlard, 143; Cassandra, 143; Edmund, 143; Edward, 143; Elizabeth, 143 (3); Isaac, 143 (2); Joan, 143 (2); John, 143 (2); Lewis, 143; Mary, 143; Robert, 143 (3); Thomas, 143; William, 143; —, ix, xi, 143.  
 Apsley, Alice, 159; Sir Allen, 159; John, 159.  
*Apulderfield*, 152.  
 Apulderfield, Andrew, 152; Judith, 152.  
 Archdale, Elizabeth, 55; Richard, 55.  
*Arden*, 19.  
 Arderborow, Sir Alexander, 201 (2); Anne, 201; Eleanor, 201.  
 Arderne, Eleanor, 68, 70; —, 68, 70.  
 ARDES, 143.  
*Ardes*, 144.  
 Ardes, Alice, 144; Andrew, 144; Anne, 144; Anthony, 144; Catharine, 144; Christian, 144; Dorothy, 144; Edward, 87, 144 (2); Elizabeth, 144; Francis, 144; Hugh, 144; Humphrey, 144 (2); Isabel, 144, 218; Israel, 144; Joan, 144; John, 144 (2); Katharine, 87, 144 (2); Margaret, 144; Mary, 144; Michael, 144; Philip, 144; Richard, 144; Sherington, 144; Susan, 144; Thomas, 144 (3), 218; William, 144; —, ix, xi, 144.  
 Argentine, Cassandra, 185; Gyles, 185.  
*Arcote*, 179, 181.  
 Arcote, Mary, 181; Richard, 181.  
*Arundell*, 40.  
 Arundell, Sir John, 68; —, 68.

Ascham, Anne, 176; Sir William, 176.  
 Ashburnham, Sir John, 132; Margaret, 132.  
 Ashby, Jane, 61; Richard, 61; William, 61 (2).  
 Ashcombe, Katherine, 115; Sir William, 115.  
**ASHFIELD, 4.**  
*Ashfield, 4.*  
 Ashfield, Anne, 4; Christopher, 4 (2), 58, 170;  
 Cicely, 58; Clare, 4; Sir Edmund, 4 (2), 58,  
 113; Eleanor, 4; Elizabeth, 4, 113; Hamlin,  
 4; John, 4, 13 (2), 201; Joyce, 4 (2); Katha-  
 rine, 197; Margaret, 13, 201; Mary, 4 (3),  
 170; Richard, 197; Robert, 4 (2); Thomas,  
 4 (2); —, 4, vii, xi, 50.  
 Ashley, Anne, 220; —, 220.  
 Ashton, Cassandra, 143; Peter, 143.  
 Ashworth, Edward, 44; Elizabeth, 44.  
 Astell, Alice, 18; Edmund, 208; Rose, 208;  
 —, 18.  
 Aston, Magdalen, 102; Margaret, 119; Serieant,  
 131; Sir Thomas, Bart., 102; Thomas, 119;  
 —, 131.  
*Atgate, 225.*  
 Atgate, Alice, 225 (3); Cicely, 225; Isabel,  
 225; Joan, 225 (2); Nicholas, 225; Thomas,  
 225; William, 225.  
 Atkins, Henry, 101; Mary, 101.  
**ATKINSON, 5.**  
 Atkinson, Alice, 5; Anne, 5; Dorothy, 5;  
 Elizabeth, 5 (2), 52; Joan, 5; Ralph, 5 (2),  
 5 n.; Robert, 5; Roger, 5; Thomas, 5; Wil-  
 liam, 5 (3), 5 n.; —, 5, vii, xi, 52.  
 Atwood, John, 12; Mary, 12.  
 Audeley, Etheldred, 67; Thomas, 67.  
 Audience, —, 54 (2).  
 Austrey, Isabel, 196; William, 196.  
 Awdrey, Dorothy, 46; Thomas, 46.  
 Aylet, Penelope, 86; Thomas, 86.  
 Ayleway, Anne, 54; Hugh, 54.  
 Ayliff, John, 226; Sibell, 226.  
 Ayre, Thomas, 1; William, 1.

## B

**BABHAM, 5.**  
*Babham, 5.*  
 Babham, Eleanor, 153; Elizabeth, 5, 18; Ellen,  
 78; Henry, 5 (2), 18, 78; Joan, 5; John, 5,  
 153; Joyce, 5 (2), 18; Richard, 5, 18; —, 3  
 (2), 5, vii, xi.  
 Backhouse, Elizabeth, 20; Mary, 20; Nicholas,  
 20; Samuel, 20.  
**BACON, 145.**  
*Bacon, 145.*  
 Bacon, Agnes, 145; Anne, 145 (2), 168; Joan,  
 145; John, 145; Margaret, 145; Martha, 132;  
 Nicholas, 145 (2), 168; Sarah, 145; Thomas,  
 145; William, 145; —, ix, xi, 132, 145.  
 Baker, Daniel, 98 (2); Dorothy, 23; Joan, 74;  
 John, 23; Thomas, 74.  
*Baldwin, 19.*  
 Baldwin (Baldwine), Anne, 192; Sir John, 19,  
 41, 192 (2); Parnell, 19; —, 41, 192.  
 Ball, Elizabeth, 131; John, 12; Mary, 162; —,  
 12, 131, 162.  
 Ballard, Anne, 93; Daniel, 93.  
 Balton, Joan, 151; John, 151.  
**BANASTRE, 6.**  
 Banastre (Banester, Bannester, Bannister),  
 Anne, 6, 21; Sir Edward, 43; Edward, 43;  
 Elizabeth, 6; Henry, 21; Joan, 182; John,

182; Katharine, 182; Laurence, 6; Margaret,  
 6; Mary, 6 (3), 43; Sir Robert, 6; —, ix, xi.  
 Bankworth, Judith, 26; Robert, 26; Dr., 26.  
 Barber (Barker), Alice, 209; Anne, 13, 49 (3);  
 John, 209; Margaret, 209; Robert, 49 (3);  
 —, vii, 13, 45 (2).  
 Bardwell, Simon, 25.  
 Barentyne, Elizabeth, 68; John, 68.  
**BARKER, 6, 7 (2).**  
*Barker, 7, 107.*  
 Barker (Barber), Agatha, 8; Alice, 209; Anne,  
 8 (2), 13, 22; Anthony, 7; Benjamin, 8;  
 Charles, 8; Christopher, 8 (3); Dorothy, 7  
 (2); Elizabeth, 7 (2), 8 (4), 18; Francis, 8 (4);  
 Fulke, 7; Henry, 107; Hugh, 7 (2); John,  
 8, 177, 209; Joseph, 8; Julian, 177; Kath-  
 erine, 7 (2), 178; Lawrence, 7; Margaret, 7,  
 209; Margery, 7; Mary, 7 (4); Matthew, 8;  
 Rachael, 8 (2); Richard, 7; Robert (B.C.L.),  
 7; Robert, 7 (2), 8 (2), 22; Sarah, 8; Silvester,  
 7; Susan, 8; Thomas, 7 (5), 18; William, 7,  
 8 (2), 178; —, 7 (2), vii (4), viii, xi (3), 13.  
 Barley, John, 55; Marian, 55.  
 Barnard, Jane, 104; Richard, 104.  
 Barnes, Margaret, 53; Robert, 53; Roger, 53.  
 Barnesley, John, 102; Joyce, 102.  
 Barnham, Benedict, 193; Dorothy, 193.  
**BARON, 152.**  
 Baron, Agnes, 152; Anthony, 152.  
 Barr (Barre), Elizabeth, 93; Richard, 93; —,  
 188 (2).  
 Barrett (Barret), Devereux, 106, 206; Isabella,  
 106, 206.  
 Barton, Anne, 55; Elizabeth, 18; Henry, 198;  
 Joan, 175, 198; Ranulph, 55; Thomas, 18,  
 198; —, 175.  
 Barwell, Isabella, 211; William, 211.  
 Barwick (Barwicke, Berwick), Anne, 109; Hat-  
 ton, 109; Margery, 201; Millicent, 201;  
 Richard, 201 (2).  
 Bash, Russell, 162; —, 162.  
 Basill, Anne, 189; Elizabeth, 189; Simon,  
 189 (2).  
 Baskerville, Humfrey, 192; Jane, 192; Sir  
 Thomas, 219; —, 219.  
 Basset (Basset), Frances, 181; John, 181;  
 Margaret, 145; —, 145.  
 Bath, Anne, Countess of, 86; Edmund, Earl of,  
 86.  
 Batislond, Elizabeth, 6; Sir John, 6.  
 Bavin, Josian, 15; William, 15.  
 Bayley (Bayly), Frances, 74; Lawrence, 74;  
 Margaret, 59, 146; Michael, 59; Thomas,  
 146; William, 59.  
 Bead, Elizabeth, 121; Thomas, 121.  
**BEAKE, 9.**  
*Beake, 9.*  
 Beake (Beak, Beeke), Anne, 125; Celliberry  
 (Coleberry), 9 (2), 90; Elizabeth, 9 (4); Fran-  
 ces, 9; Henry, 9 (2), 125; Joan, 145; Mar-  
 garet, 9; Marmaduke, 9; Sir Richard, 9;  
 Richard, 9 (2), 33, 90; Robert, 145; Sarah,  
 9, 33; —, viii, xi.  
 Beane, —, 9.  
**BEANFORD, 145.**  
 Beanford, Alice, 145; Anne, 145 (2); Anthony,  
 145; Edward, 145; Elizabeth, 145; Ellen,  
 145; George, 145; Katharine, 145; Luke,  
 145; Margaret, 145 (2); Mary, 145; Richard,  
 145 (3); Susan, 145; Temperance, 145; Tho-  
 mas, 145 (2); —, x, xi.

- BEARD, 9.  
 Beard, Anne, 9; Dorothy, 9; Hester, 9; Jane, 9; John, 9 (2); Thomas, 9 (2); William, 9; —, vii, 9, xi.  
 Beauchamp, Eleanor, 56; Elizabeth, 225; Sir Miles, 225; Ramburicius, 56; —, Earl of Warwick, 56.  
 Beaufe (Beawfoe), Agnes, 212, 214; John, 212, 214.  
 Beck, Joan, 145; Robert, 145.  
 Bedder, Thomas, 1.  
 Bedford, Henry Russell, Earl of, 149; Lucy Russell, Countess of, 149.  
 Bedles, Elizabeth, 61; Hester, 61; Jane, 61; Martha, 61; Thomas, 61.  
 Belcher, Margaret, 183; Robert, 183.  
 Belgrave, Anne, 218; Thomas, 218.  
 Belknappe (Belknap), Henry, 186; Susan, 186; —, Judge, 68; Sir —, 70; —, 68, 70.  
 Bell, Edmond, 26; Mary, 26; Sir Robert, 26.  
*Bellamy*, 191.  
 Bellamy, Audrie, 191; Dorothy, 60; William, 60.  
*Bellers*, 223.  
 Bellers, James, 223; Lettice, 223.  
 BELLSON, 146.  
*Bellson*, 146.  
 Bellson, Agnes, 146; Alice, 146; Ambrose, 146; Anne, 146 (3), 147 (2); Austin, 146, 147, 148; Bridget, 146; Edmond, 146; Edward, 146 (2), 147; Eleanor, 146, 147; Elizabeth, 146; Frances, 146; Isabel, 147; Jerose, 146; Joan, 146, 147, 148; John, 146 (3); Margaret, 146 (2), 147, 148; Richard, 146; Robert, 146, 147; Sibell, 146, 163; Thomas, 146 (2), 147, 163; William, 146 (3), 147, 148; —, ix, xi, 146.  
 BENNETT, 147.  
 Bennett (Bennet), Grace, 147; Rebecca, 129; Richard, 147; Sir Simon, Bart., 147, 147 n.; Sir Thomas, 147 n.; Thomas, 129; —, ix, xi, 147.  
 Bentley, Mary, 169; Richard, 169.  
*Berehley*, 224.  
 Berckley, Alice, 224; Sir Laurence, 224.  
 BERENGER, 10.  
*Berenger*, 10.  
 Berenger (Berrenger), Agnes, 11; Andrew, 11; Anne, 11; Barbara, 11; Beatrix, 11; Benjamin, 11; Christian, 10; Ciceley, 11; Edmund, 11; Elizabeth, 11; Francis, 11; Ingleram, 11; Sir Ingram, 10 (3); Jane, 11; John, 10 (3), 11 (5); Katharine, 11 (2); Margaret, 11; Mary, 11 (2); Nicholas, 10 (2); Richard, 11 (2); Robert, 11; Susan, 11; Sir Thomas, 11; Thomas, 11 (6); Thomazine, 11; William, 11 (4); —, viii, xi, 11.  
 Berisford, —, 152 (2).  
 Berks, —, Countess of, 181.  
 Bernard, Francis, 157; Magdalen, 157.  
 Berry, Elizabeth, 130; Henry, 130.  
 Berwick, *see* Barwicke.  
 Beswike, Joan, 25; William, 25.  
 BETHAM, 147.  
*Betham*, 147.  
 Betham, Christopher, 148; Edward, 148; Elizabeth, 148, 148 n.; Hugh, 148, 148 n.; Jane, 148 (2); Joane, 148, 148 n.; Margery, 148; Nicholas, 147, 148, 148 n.; Ralph, 148, 148 n.; Robert, 148, 148 n.; Sibell, 148, 148 n. (2); Thomas, 148, 148 n.; William, 148, 148 n.; —, ix, xi.  
 Bevell, Elizabeth, 71; Sir Robert, K.B.,  
 Bewey, Elizabeth, 130; Henry, 130.  
 Bigge, John, 1.  
 Bigs, Jane, 114; John, 114.  
*Bikering*, 105.  
 Billet, Elizabeth, 150; —, 150 (2).  
 Billiard, Frances, 9; John, 9.  
 Billing, John, 53; Margaret, 53; —, 85 (2).  
 Bilton, —, 194 (2).  
 Bingham, Sir Richard, 169.  
 Birchmore, Anne, 57; Griffith, 57.  
 BRD, 11.  
 Bird, Charles, 12; Christian, 12; Elizabeth, 11, 12, 87; Rev. John, 12; John, 11, 12; Rev. Joseph, 12; Joseph, 12; Mary, 12; Richard, 87; Robert, 12; Susan, 12 (2); Theodore, 12; Thomas, 12; —, vii, xi.  
 Birdbury, Alice, 112; —, 112.  
 Birdwood, Sarah, 56; —, 56.  
 Bishop, Alice, 176; Elizabeth, 170; —, 170, 176.  
 Blackenhall (Blakenall), *see* Blacknall.  
 Blackmere, Christian, 53; John, 53.  
 Blacknall, Agnes, 172; Anne, 184; John, 123; Joyce, 105; Katherine, 172; Mary, 123; Richard, 184; Roger, 172; Thomas, 172 (3); —, 105, 131.  
 Blackneys, John, 123; Mary, 123.  
 Blakenall, *see* Blacknall.  
 Blange, Margaret, 54; —, 54.  
 Bledlow, Elizabeth, 64 (2); Katharine, 64; Thomas, 64; —, viii.  
 Blennerhasset, Elizabeth, 183; Sir John, 183.  
*Blount (Blunt)*, 226.  
 Blount (Blunt), Anne, 7; Elizabeth, 35, 110, 226 (3); Frances, 101; George, 7; Henry, 98; Katharine, 32; Mary, 98, 106; Sir Michael, 32; Richard, 106, 226; Sir Thomas, 101; William, 110; —, 192 (2).  
*Blundell*, 105.  
 Blundell, Elizabeth, 16.  
 Blunt, *see* Blount.  
 Blysse, Jane, 203; Thomas, 203.  
 Bodley, Elizabeth, 118; Thomas, 118.  
 Bodnam, Joan, 220; —, 220.  
 Bold, Elizabeth, 24; Richard, 24.  
 Bond, —, 181 (2).  
 Bonest, Alice, 190; John, 190.  
 Bonnell, Sarah, 104; —, 104.  
 Booth (Boothe), Alice, 103; Anne, 227; George, 87; Sir John, 103; Maud, 87; —, 227.  
 Bordell, Simon, 25.  
 Boroughwash, Sir John, 68 (2); —, 68.  
 BOSSE, 12.  
*Bosse*, 12.  
 Bosse, Anne, 12; Elizabeth, 12 (2); John, 12; Richard, 12 (2); Samuel, 12; Thomas, 12 (2); —, xi, 12 (2).  
 Bossome, Mary, 227; —, 227.  
 Boston, —, 50 (2).  
*Both*, 19.  
*Bottiler*, 187.  
 Botteler (Bottiler), Elizabeth, 185; Mary, 187; William, 185, 187; *see also* Butler.  
 Boughton, Parnell, 2; Mr., 2.  
 Bouill, *see* Bevell.  
 BOULSTRODE, 12, 148.  
*Boulstrode*, 148.  
 Boulstrode (Boulstred, Bullstrod, Bullstrode, Bulstrode), Agnes, 12, 17; Alice, 12; Anne, 13, 148 (2); Cecily, 13 (5), 32, 149; Cellibery, 13, 90; Dorothy, 148; Edmond, 148 (2); Ed-

THE VISITATIONS OF BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.

- 13 (6), 32, 129; Elizabeth, 13 (2), 129; Francis, 148; George, 13, 100, 132; Henry, 13 (2), 90; Joan, 13, 100, 147, 148; Margaret, 13 (2), 132; Mary, 13 (3), 212; Mildred, 13; Richard, 12; Robert, 17; Samuel, 13; Simon, 13; Thomas, 13 (2), 90, 147, 148; Sir William, 148, 212; William, 12; —, viii, x, xi, 13 (2), 148.
- Bovey, Elizabeth, 8; Ralph, 8.
- Bovington, Dor., 44; —, 44.
- Bowen, *see* Owen.
- Bowes, Frances, 23; Gilbert, 23.
- BOWYER, 13.
- Bowyer, Alice, 14; Anne, 14 (2); Elizabeth, 13, 14 (2); Francis, 13, 14 (2); Sir Henry, 14; Henry, 14 (2); John, 14 (2); Katharin, 14; Margaret, 14 (2); Mary, 14 (2); Robert, 14 (4); Thomas, 14 (2); Sir William, Bart., 14; Sir William, 14; William, 14 (2); —, viii, xi.
- BRABAZON, 223.
- Brabazon*, 223, 227.
- Brabazon, Agnes, 223; Beatrix, 223; Joan, 223; Sir John, 223; Jonet, 223; Sir Roger, 223 (2); Roger, 223; William, 223; —, 223.
- Bracy, Anne, 33; Richard, 33.
- Brad, Elizabeth, 121; Thomas, 121.
- Bradborne, Christopher, 202; Elizabeth, 202.
- Bradbury, Barbara, 186; Henry, 186.
- Bradshaw, Agnes, 151, 205; Sir Thomas, 205.
- Brafield, Katharine, 200; Richard, 200.
- Brakenbury, —, 218 (2).
- Brampton, Amy, 114; Dorothy, 160; William, 160; —, 114.
- Bramsted, Ellen, 111; William, 111.
- Branch, —, 145.
- Brandon, Sir Charles, Duke of Suffolk, 118; Dame Elizabeth, 118; Sir William, 118.
- Brasbridg, Joan, 211; John, 211.
- Bray, Agnes, 12; Edmund, Lord, 123; Elizabeth, 123, 155; John, Lord, 123, 155; Margaretta, 108; Sir Reginald, 143; Richard, 108; William, 12; —, 143 (2).
- Bredwell, Katharine, 182; Stephen, 182; Susan, 182; Dr. —, 182.
- Brent, —, 13 (3).
- Brereton, Elizabeth, 103; Sir —, 103.
- Bressey, Edmund, 87; Elizabeth, 87.
- Breton, Dorothy, 161; John, 161.
- BRETT, 14.
- Brett*, 14 (2).
- Brett, Alice, 15; Anne, 15, 96; Elizabeth, 14, 15; Sir John, 14, 96; Margaret, 15; Mary, 15; Owen, 14; Richard, D.D., 15; Robert, 14 (2); William, 15 (2); —, viii, xi, 14, 15.
- Bretton*, 138, 139.
- Brewer, Mr., 50; —, 50.
- Bright, Elizabeth, 104; Henry, 104.
- BRIGHTRIDG, 15.
- Brightridg*, 15.
- Brightridg, Alice, 15; Anne, 15 (3); Edward, 15; Elizabeth, 15; Francis, 15 (2); George, 15; Henry, 15; Josian, 15; Leonard, 15; Roger, 15; Sarah, 15; Thomas, 15; William, 15 (2); —, viii, 15 (3).
- BRIGHTWELL, 149, 224.
- Brightwell*, 149, 209, 224, 225, 227.
- Brightwell, Adam, 224; Alice, 225; Anne, 178; Elizabeth, 225; Henry, 178; Hugh, 224, 225; Isabel, 150, 225; John, 149, 225 (4); Margaret, 225; Margerie, 149, 225; Marian, 150; Marie, 225; Mary, 150, 225; Nicholas, 225; Richard, 225; Thomas, 149, 150, 225; Triamus, 224; Walter, 149, 225 (2); —, ix, xi (2).
- Brigs, —, 160 (2).
- BRINGHURST, Hugh, 227; Jane, 227.
- BRINKHURST, 16.
- Brinkhurst*, 16.
- Brinkhurst, Charles, 16 (2); Elizabeth, 16 (2); George, 16; Jane, 16; John, 16; Mary, 16 (4); Richard, 16; Robert, 16 (2); Rupert, 16; Susan, 16; —, viii, xi, 16.
- Bristow, Grizell, 218; Isabel, 218; Nicholas, 218.
- Brittain (Britten), Jane, 44; Nicholas, 44; —, 41 (2).
- Britwell, *see* Brightwell.
- Brooks, Dorothy, 208; Elizabeth, 30, 43; John, 30, 173; Mary, 173; Robert, 208; Susan, 24; William, 24, 43.
- Brocket, Edward, 107; Sir John, 107; Ursula, 107.
- Broke, *see* Brook.
- Brokesborne, Edward, 64 (2); Eleanor, 64; Elizabeth, 63; John, 63 (2), 64; Nicholas, 63; Robert, 63; Thomas, 63; William, 63; —, viii, 63 (2).
- Brokesby, Lucy, 225; William, 225.
- Brome, Sir Christopher, 162; George, 13; Sir John, 37; Katherine, 162; Margery, 37; Mildred, 13.
- Bromley, Alice, 102; Capt., 102; Mr., 102.
- Bromwell, —, 41 (2).
- Bromwich, Eleanor, 4.
- Brook (Broke, Brooke), Anne, 220; Arthur, 23; Dorothy, 23; Elizabeth, 185; George, 115 *n.*; Helen, 185; Henry, Lord Cobham, 115 *n.*; Humphrey, 220; Jane, 92; Sir Lawrence, 185; Margaret, 115 *n.*; Ralph, 185; Thomas, 23, 92; William, Lord Cobham, 115 *n.*; Sir William, 115 *n.*
- Brookes, Susan, 86; —, 86.
- Broughton, Sir Edward, 119; Frances, 119; —, 87.
- Brown, Alice, 15; Anne, 3; Anthony, Viscount Montague, 41; Anthony, 41; Elizabeth, 41, 53, 114, 185, 200; Isabel, 199; Jane, 209; Sir John, 200; Mary, 41; Nicholas, 53; Richard, 15, 148; Robert, 114; Sibell, 148; William, 3; Sir Wistan, 185; —, 199, 209.
- Brownlow, Alice, 102; Capt., 102; Mr., 102.
- BRUDENELL, 17.
- Brudenell*, 17, 153.
- Brudenell, Agnes, 17 (4); Alice, 17; Anne, 17; Brocks, 18; Dorothy, 17 (2); Edmund, 5 (3), 7, 17 (3), 18 (2), 121, 153, 173; Elizabeth, 5, 7, 18 (2), 121, 153; Francis, 5, 18; Henry, 17, 18; Jane, 18; John, 17 (2); Joyce, 5, 18; Lettice, 17; Margaret, 17 (2); Mary, 17 (2), 173; Maud, 17; Richard, 17, 18; Robert, 17; Sibell, 18; William, 17 (2); —, vii, xi.
- BRUGES, 18.
- Bruges, Alice, 18; Cicely, 225; Dorothy, 202; Elizabeth, 18; Frances, 18; Giles, 225; Henry, 18 (2); Katherine, 225; Richard, 18 (2); Robert, 18; Sarah, 18; Thomas, 18 (3), 202, 225; —, vii, xi.
- Bruin*, 117.
- Bruyn, Elizabeth, 118; Sir Henry, 118.
- Bruse, 152.
- Bruse, Alice, 152; —, 152.

- Bruyn, *see* Bruin.  
 Bryan, Alice, 39; Anne, 3; Bryan, 39; Sir Francis, 39; Henry, 75; Mary, 75; William, 3.  
 Bryars, Henry, 75; Mary, 75.  
 Buck, Henry, 225; Margery, 225.  
 Buckingham, George, Duke of, 52.  
 Buckland, Agnes, 122; Richard, 122.  
 Buckley, Elizabeth, 146; George, 146.  
 Bucknell, Joan, 144; John, 144.  
 Buggins, Alice, 14; Anne, 92; Butler, 92; Elizabeth, 14, 92; John, 92; Mary, 92 (2); Richard, 92; William, 14, 92 (2); —, 14.  
 Bulkley, Elizabeth, 182; William, 182.  
 Bull, Sarah, 50; —, 50.  
 Bullen, Alice, 58; Sir Geffry, 58.  
 BULLOCK, 150.  
*Bullock*, 150.  
 Bullock, Agnes, 150 (2); Alice, 150 (3); Andrew, 150; Anne, 150; Dorothy, 150; Edward, 150; Eleanor, 150 (2); Elizabeth, 150; George, 150; Gregory, 150; Jane, 150; Joan, 150 (2); John, 150 (2); Margaret, 150; Margery, 150; Mary, 150; Maud, 150; Richard, 150; Robert, 150; Thomas, 150 (5); Walter, 150; William, 150 (2); —, ix, xi.  
 Bulstrode, *see* Boulstrode.  
 Burbedg, —, 192 (2).  
*Burdett*, 112.  
 Burges, George, 112; Margaret, 112.  
 Burgin, *see* Burgoin.  
*Burgoin*, 90, 209.  
 Burgoin (Burgoine, Burgin), Elizabeth, 83, 209, 212, 214; Jane, 90; John, 90; Robert, 83, 209, 214; —, 212.  
 BURLACY, 19.  
*Burlacy*, 19.  
 Burlacy, Amy, 20; Anne, 20 (2); Blanch, 20; Edward, 19, 20; Elizabeth, 20; Frances, 20; Henry, 20 (2); Jane, 19; John, 19, 20 (4); Katherine, 20; Mary, 20 (3); Nicholas, 19, 20; Parnell, 19; Ursula, 20; Walter, 19; Sir William, 20 (2); William, 20 (2); —, xi, 19.  
 Burle, Elizabeth, 5; —, 5.  
*Burley*, 177.  
 Burley, Alice, 177 (2); Anne, 177 (2); Eleanor, 177; Elizabeth, 177; Henry, 177 (3); Margaret, 177; Richard, 177; Thomas William, 177 (2); —, x.  
 Burr, Elizabeth, 93; Richard, 93.  
 Burrowash, Sir John, 68 (2); —, 68.  
 Burrowes, Alice, 94; William, 94.  
 Burt, Elizabeth, 5; Henry, 149; Margerie, 149; —, 5.  
 Burton, Elizabeth, 142; Robert, 224; William, 142; Mr., 213.  
 Burtwesle, Edmund, 61; Mary, 61.  
 Bury, Elizabeth, 164; George, 48; James, 41; Jane, 41; Katharine, 20; Richard, 164; Sarah, 48 (2); William, 20.  
*Busbridg*, 213.  
 Busbridg, John, 213 (2); Mary, 213.  
 BUSBY, 20.  
*Busby*, 20.  
 Busby, Abigail, 21 (2); Alice, 20; Charles, 21; Elizabeth, 21; Hester, 21; Joan, 20, 21; John, 20, 21 (2); Joseph, 21; Judith, 21; Katharine, 21; Mary, 21; Robert, 21 (2); Thomas, 20; —, xi.  
 Busop, Julian, 202; —, 202.  
 Bustard, Anne, 169; Anthony, 169,

## BUTLER, 21.

*Butler*, 21, 191.

Butler, Alice, 68, 70, 144; Anne, 21 (2), 147, 167, 191; Baldwin, 66; Beatrix, 126; Daniel, 167; David, 167; Dorothy, 161; Eleanor, 144 (2); Elizabeth, 26, 66, 168; Sir Henry, 26; Henry, 21 (2), 191; Isabel, 21; John, 21, 161, 168; Mary, 168; Maud, 143; Nicholas, 21 (2); Sir Philip, 26; Robert, 21, 126, 143; Thomas, 21 (2), 207; William, 21 (2), 144 (4); —, viii, xi, 68, 70, 97 (2), 147, 207; *see also* Botteler.

Butterfield, Hester, 9; —, 9.

*Buttery* alias *Mantany*, 206.Buttery *alias* *Mantany*, Foulk, 105, 206; Joan, 105, 206.

Buttes, Alice, 145; —, 145.

Byshipp, Alice, 226; Dorothy, 226; John, 226; Susan, 226.

Bysshe, Sir Edward (Clarenceux), 141.

## C

Caddington, Elizabeth, 189; —, 189.

CAGE, 22.

*Cage*, 22.

Cage, Anne, 8, 22 (3); Anthony, 22 (4), 80; Daniel, 22; Edward, 22; Elizabeth, 8, 22 (3); Sir John, 22; John, 22 (3); Martha, 80; Nicholas, 8 (2), 22; Richard, 22; Sir Toby, 22; —, xii.

Cailridg (Calridge), Bartholomew, 41; Ursula, 40, 41.

Cailridg *alias* *Coulrich*, *see* *Coulrich* *alias* *Cailridg*.

Caldwell, Laurence, 47; Margaret, 47.

Calfield, Dorothy, 148; Edmund, 148; George, 148.

Calridge, *see* Cailridg.*Calstone*, 33.

Calton, Margaret, 92; Roger, 92.

Camden, Sir William (Clarencieux), 71, 74 (2), 91.

Capell, Arthur, Lord, 43; —, 43.

Capper, Anne, 192; Richard, 192.

Care, Anne, 70; Anthony, 70.

Carell (Carrell), Elizabeth, 88; John, 49; Judith, 49; —, 88.

*Carew*, 197.

Carew, Audrey, 123; Sir Peter, 123.

Carleton, —, 129 (2).

Carlier, Jane, 51; Richard, 51.

Carnarvan, Anne, Countess of, 43; Charles, Lord Dormer, Earl of, 43; Robert, Lord Dormer, Earl of, 43; —, Countess of, 43.

*Caron*, 144.

Caron, Roger, 144; Sibill, 144; Thomasine, 144.

Carrell, *see* Carell.

Carter, Jane, 51, 54; Richard, 51; —, 54.

Cartwright, Henry, 154; Mary, 154.

Cary, Sir Edward, 84; Henry, Viscount Faulk- laud, 84; Jane, 9; Katherine, 84; —, 9.

*Castlv*, 23.

Castle (Castell), Anthony, 23; Elianor, 23; Elizabeth, 23; Frances, 23; Francis, 23 (2); George, 23 (2); Innocent, 23; Katherine, 23; Mary, 23; Richard, 23; Susan, 23; Mr., 23; —, viii, xii, 23 (2).

Castlemaine (Castlemayne), Roger, Earl of, 34, 194,

## CATESBY, 23.

Catesby, Alice, 24; Anne, 23, 39, 121; Anthony, 23, 24, 41, 100; Dorothy, 23 (2), 24, 41; Elizabeth, 24 (2), 121, 123, 153; Francis, 23, 24; Sir Humphrey, 121; Isabel, 100; Jane, 23; Joan, 155; Katharine, 24. 216; Mary, 23, 24, 134; Parnell, 24; Rebecca, 24; Sir Richard, 123, 155; Susan, 24; Thomas, 23, 24; Sir William, 121; William, 216; Mr., 134; —, ix, xii, 39.

Catland, Elizabeth, 11; —, 11.

Catlyn, Christopher, 206; Margaret, 206.

Catton, Margaret, 92; Roger, 92.

Cave, Anne, 70; Anthony, 26, 70; Judith, 26.

Cavendish, Lady Jane, 28; William, Duke of Newcastle, 28.

CHACE, 24.

*Chace*, 24.

Chace, Bridget, 24; Elizabeth, 24; Francis, 24; John, 24 (2); Mary, 24, 182; Matthew, 24 (2); Ralph, 24 (2); Richard, 24 (2); Robert, 24; Thomas, 24 (2); William, 24; —, viii, xii, 182.

Chalfont, Lucy, 221; William, 221.

Chaloner, Anne, 76; —, 76.

Chamberlain (Chamberlayne), Ann, 113; Sir Edward, 175; Jane, 88; Margaret, 175; Sir Rowland, 68; Sir Thomas, 88; Thomas, 113; —, 68.

Chambers, Anne, 15; Rev. Humphrey, 15.

Chamond, Dorothy, 186; Sir John, 186.

*Champernon*, 179, 180.

Champernon, Henry, 180; Joan, 180; John, 180 (2); Margaret, 180; Mary, 180; Richard, 180 (4); Thomas, 180.

Champney, Agnes, 6; Alice, 6; William, 6.

CHANCY, 151.

*Chaney*, 151.

Chaney (Chauncy), Elizabeth, 106, 206; Joan, 151; John, 151 (4); Margaret, 151; Sir Nicholas, 151; Sir Toby, 106, 206; William, 151; —, ix, xii, 151 (3).

Chandos (Chandois), —, Lord, 181, 225 (2); —, 181.

Chapman *alias* Felton, *see* Felton *alias* Chapman.

Charge (Charg), Elizabeth, 95 (2), 109; Henry, 95, 109; Margaret, 95.

Charles I., King of England, 31, 47, 72.

Charnells, Mary, 195; William, 195.

Charnocke, Mary, 209; Thomas, 209.

Chaterton, Margery, 208; —, 208.

Chatteret, Elizabeth, 55; Thomas, 55.

Channcy, *see* Chaney.

Chawser, Mr., 68; —, 68.

Chekers, Katherine, 172; Ralph, 172.

Cheldry (Childrey), Edward, 208; Elizabeth, 208.

*Chesham*, 152.

Chesham, Alice, 152; Elizabeth, 152; Sir John, 152.

CHESTER, 25.

*Chester*, 25.

Chester, Alice, 26; Anne, 25, 26; Sir Anthony, Bart., 26 (4); Anthony, 27; Daniel, 25; Dorothy, 27; Elizabeth, 25, 26 (5), 27; Emme, 25; Frances, 25, 27; Francis, 25; Sir Henry, 26; Sir Henry, Bart., 26; Henry, 26 (2); Jane, 26; Joan, 25 (2); John, 25 (2), 26; Judith, 26 (3); Mary, 26 (2), 27; Nicholas, 25; Peyton, 27; Richard, 25 (2); Sir Robert, 25; Robert, 26, 27; Ruperay, 27; Ruperta, 27;

Sarah, 27; Susan, 25; Thomas (Bishop), 26; Sir William, 25; William, 25 (3), 26 (3), 27 (2); —, dau., 26; —, son, 26; —, ix, xii, 26.

Chetwind, Elizabeth, 121; John, 121.

CHETWOOD, 151.

*Chetwood*, 151.

Chetwood (Chitwood), Agnes, 152; Eleanor, 151, 152 (3); James, 152; John, 152 (2); Katherine, 7; Margery, 152; Randolph, 152; Sir Richard, 7; Richard, 7, 152 (2); Roger, 152 (2); Thomas, 151; —, ix, xii, 151 (2), 152.

CHEYNEY, 27, 152.

*Cheyney (Cheyne)*, 108, 152.

Cheyney (Cheney, Cheyne), Agnes, 153; Anne, 27, 153 (2); Catherine, 177; Charles, Viscount Newhaven, 28; Eleanor, 153; Elizabeth, 27, 152, 153 (5); Emme, 219; Sir Francis, 27; Francis, 27, 28 (2), 153; Henry, 153; Isabel, 153; Isabella, Viscountess, 28; Lady Jane, 28; Jane, 153, 219; Joan, 152; Sir John, 152 (3); John, 27 (3), 28, 34, 36, 108, 153 (5), 157; Joice, 153; Judith, 152; Katharine, 153 (2); Mardavell, 36; Margaret, 27, 34, 36, 153 (4), 157, 162; Mary, 27, 153 (5); Millicent, 152; Perin, 152; Sir Robert, 153, 177; Robert, 162; Sir Roger, 152; Sir Thomas, 152; Thomas, 27 (2), 152, 153 (2); William, 28 (2), 219; Winifred, 27 (2), 153; —, 5 (2), vii, xii, 153, 168 (2).

CHIBNALL, 154.

*Chibnall*, 154.

Chibnall, Alice, 154 (2); Amy, 154; Anne, 154 (2); Anthony, 155 (2); Elizabeth, 154 (2), 155; Frances, 154 (2), 155; George, 155; Godfrey, 154; Sir John, 154; John, 155 (4); Judith, 155; Margaret, 154; Martha, 154; Mary, 154 (2); Sir Richard, 154; Richard, 155; Robert, 155; Thomas, 154, 155 (2); Wibornham, 154; Wiborow, 154; William, 154, 155 (2); —, ix, xii.

Chieche, Florence, 33; —, Archbishop, 33.

Chichey, —, 154 (2).

Chichester, Arthur, 149; Frances, 149.

*Chide*, 107.

Chide, Ann, 107; Chaloner, 107.

*Childrey*, 33; *see* Cheldry.

Chitwood, *see* Chetwood.

Choke, John, 204; Margaret, 204.

Cholmley, Dionise, 190; Sir Henry, 190; Henry, 190.

Chune, Edmund, 185; Margaret, 185.

Church, Joan, 56; Thomas, 56.

Chysell, Alice, 186; Gyles, 186.

CLARKE, 155.

*Clarke*, 155.

Clarke (Clark, Clerke), Agnes, 155; Anne, 17, 79; Christopher, 109 (2); Constance, 31; Dorothy, 62, 155; Sir Edmund, 105; Edmund, 155; Sir Edward, 115; Elizabeth, 78, 109, 155; Faith, 49; Francis, 31; Henry, 78, 155; James, 155; John, 17, 92; Margaret, 95; Mary, 155; Oswald, 92; Richard, 79, 155; Robert, 109, 155 (2); Susan, 115; Thomas, 49, 155; Ursula, 123; Sir William, 62, 123; William, 123, 155; —, ix, xii.

Clavell, Joan, 205; Thomas, 205.

CLAVER, 28.

*Claver*, 28.

Claver, Anne, 28 (2), 29; Arthur, 28, 29; Cicely, 28; Clement, 28, 29; Eleanor, 28, 196; Elizabeth, 28 (3), 29; Frances, 29;



- Isabel, 28; Jane, 28, 118; Joan, 29; John, 29, 84; Marmaduke, 28, 29, 196; Mary, 29 (3), 84; Matthew, 28, 118; Thomas, 29; —, viii, xii.
- Clayton, Alice, 14; Eleanor, 152; Sir John, 14; William, 152.
- Clement, Mary, 209; Sir William, 194; —, 194, 209.
- Clerke (Clerk), *see* Clarke.
- Clever, Briana, 107; Charles, 107.
- Cleyton, *see* Clayton.
- Clifford, James, 225; Katherine, 225.
- Clifton, Anne, 21; Sir Cuthbert, 21; Hester, 109; William, 109; —, 21.
- Clobery, Elizabeth, 75; Oliver, 75.
- Clopton, Nicholas, 12.
- Clovell, Thomas, 142; —, 142.
- Coats, Barbara, 57; Emma, 132; Henry, 57; —, 132.
- Cockain*, 174.
- Cockain (Cockayn), Mary, 160; Sir William, 160 (2); William, 160.
- Cockshutt*, 29.
- Cockshutt, Edmund, 29; Rev. John, M.A., 29; John, 29; —, xii.
- Cockworthy*, 179.
- Cockworthy (Cockworth), Margaret, 180; Nicholas, 180.
- Codbeher, Anne, 102; Hugh, 102.
- Cogan, Anne, 126; Henry, 126.
- Coggeshall*, 117.
- Coggeshall, Sir William, 118; —, 118.
- Coghill, John, 72; Mary, 72.
- Coher, Joan, 21; Ralph, 21.
- Colcombe, Elizabeth, 161; James, 161; —, 161.
- Cole*, 179.
- Cole, Alice, 191; Brian, 2; Bridget, 204; Dionisia, 2; Mary, 124; Robert, 191; Thomas, 124, 204; —, 124 (2).
- Colefeild, Dorothy, 148; Edmund, 148; George, 148.
- Coles, Anne, 57, 59; George, 57, 59; Robert, 23; Susan, 23; —, 192 (2).
- Collingridge, —, 131 (2).
- COLLINS, 156.
- Collins, Anne, 156; Humphrey, 156; Isabel, 156; Jane, 156; John, 156; Joyce, 156; Katherine, 156; Margaret, 156; Nicholas, 156; Ursula, 156; William, 156; —, ix, xii.
- COLLYS, 156.
- Collys (Collis), Alice, 156 (2); Anne, 156; Edmund, 156; Humphrey, 156; Isabel, 156; Jane, 156; John, 156 (2); Joyce, 156; Katherine, 156; Margaret, 156; Mary, 156 (2); Michael, 156; Ursula, 156; William, 156 (3); —, ix, xii.
- Colshel, Agnes, 145; Anne, 145; —, 145.
- Colt, Bridget, 109; Ursula, 227; —, 109, 227.
- Coltman, Mary, 111; William, 111.
- Colton, Rebecca, 40; Sir Robert, 40.
- Colvile, Richard, 81; Sarah, 81.
- COMBE, 30.
- Combe*, 30, 33.
- Combe, Barbara, 30; Elizabeth, 30; Francis, 30 (2); Jane, 30; Mary, 30; Richard, 30 (2); Toby, 30; —, viii, xii.
- Combes, Elizabeth, 86; John, 86.
- Coney, Edward, 27; Ruperta, 27.
- Conquest, Cicely, 46 (2), 49; Edmond, 46, 49, 109; Elizabeth, 109; Mary, 109; Sir Richard, 109.
- Constable, Sir Henry, 41; Sir John, 41; Margaret, 41.
- Conyers, —, 208.
- Coobridge, Bartholemew, 41; Ursula, 41.
- Cooke (Cook), Alice, 99; Sir George, 99; Joan, 220; Robert (Clarenceux), 61, 157, 215 (2); Robert, 220.
- Cooper (Couper), Agnes, 42; James, 113; Joan, 113, 189, 190 (2); Sir John, 113; Thomas, 42; —, 189.
- Copcate (Copcotts), Anne, 161; —, 146 (2), 161.
- Coppin, Anne, 189; Sir George, 189; —, 217 (2).
- Corbet, —, 192 (2).
- Cordell, Sir John, 26; —, 26.
- Cornwall*, 179 (2).
- Cornwall, Edmund, Earl of, 179, 225; Joan, dau. of Edmund, Earl of, 180; King John, Duke of, 179.
- COTTON, 30.
- Cotton*, 30, 83.
- Cotton, Anne, 30 (3), 31 (2); Constance, 31; Daniel, 30 (2), 31; Edmund, 31; Edward, 31; Elizabeth, 83, 176; Francis, 31; Jane, 31; Jonas, 30 (3); Josias, 31; Margery, 101; Mary, 30 (3); Nathan, 30 (3); Richard, 83; Sara, 30; Thomas, 30, 31; William, 30 (2), 31; —, xii, 101.
- Coulrich *alias* Cailridg, Bryan, 41.
- Couper, *see* Cooper.
- Cowdrey*, 120.
- Cowdrey, Margaret, 120, 177; Robert, 177; Sir Thomas, 120.
- Craddocke, —, 147 (2).
- CRANE, 31.
- Crane*, 31.
- Crane, Anne, 31; Dorothy, 31; Elizabeth, 31; Francis, 31; Henry, 31; John, 31 (3); Mary, 31 (2); Phillis, 31 (2); Richard, 31; Robert, 31; Thomas, 31; Valentine, 31; William, 31 (2); —, viii, xii.
- Cranmer, Alice, 189; Edmund, 189; Margery, 189; Thomas, Archbishop of Canterbury, 189 (2).
- Crawley (Crawly), Sir Francis, 105; John, 79; Mary, 79 (2), 105; —, Judge, 79 (2); —, 79.
- Crayford, Alice, 225; Thomas, 225.
- Cressey, Elizabeth, 26; Gervas, 26.
- Crew, Sir Clipsby, 102; Jane, 102; Sir Randall, 102.
- Crips, Elizabeth, 130; Thomas, 130 (2).
- Crispe, Anne, 76, 85; Augustine, 85; Christopher, 42, 76; —, 42.
- Crochfield, Anne, 185; Thomas, 185.
- Crofte, Elizabeth, 7; Richard, 7.
- Crofts, Anne, 107; Sir James, 125; Mary, 125; —, 107.
- Crokerne*, 179, 182.
- Crokern, Christian, 180, 182; Joan, 182; John, 180; —, 182.
- Cromwell, Elizabeth, 70, 76; Sir Oliver, K.B., 70, 76.
- CROOK, 32 (2).
- Crook*, 32 (2).
- Crook (Croeke), A., 32; Alexander, 9, 33; Anne, 32, 33; Cellibery (Colliberry), 33; Rev. Charles, D.D., 32; Cicely, 13, 32, 149; Dorothy, 32; Elizabeth, 32, 33, 82, 149 (2); Frances, 32, 220; Sir George, 76, 82; George, 149; Sir Henry, 32, 220; Henry, 149; Sir

John, 13, 32 (4), 149 (2); John, 32; Katherine, 32; Paul, 149; Richard, 33; Sarah, 9, 33; Simon, 33; William, 32, 33; —, vii, viii, xii (2), 32 (2), 76.  
 Crolley, Katherine, 24; Thomas, 24.  
 Crowley, Elizabeth, 24; John, 24.  
 Cupper, Anne, 192; Richard, 192.  
 Curson, Anne, 146; Sir John, 98; Nathaniel, 98; Walter, 146.  
 Cuthbert (Cutbert), Edward, 35, 36; Katherine, 35, 36.  
 Cutler, —, 97 (2).

## D

Daberon, Mary, 211; Robert, 211.  
*Dabridgecourt*, 188.  
 Dabridgecourt, Loritia, 188; —, 188.  
 Dacres, Dorothy, 101; Sir Richard Fines, Lord, 6; —, Lord, 34; —, 101.  
 Dagnell, Anne, 28; Richard, 28.  
*Dalby*, 138.  
 Dalby, Lancelot, 66; Thomazin, 66.  
 Dale, Elizabeth, 22; Richard, 22.  
 Dampport, *see* Davenport.  
 Daniel, Christopher, 57; Elizabeth, 57.  
 Danne, Alice, 184; William, 184.  
 Dannett, Mary, 53; —, 53.  
 DANVERS, 157.  
 Danvers (Davens), Alice, 201; Anne, 7, 156; Barbara, 157; Cicely, 157; Dorothy, 7 (2), 157, 202; Edward, 157; Elizabeth, 7 (3), 157; George, 157 (3); Sir John, 7, 106, 157, 206; John, 7, 157 (2), 202; Magdalen, 157; Margaret, 7, 157, 206; Margery, 7; Margret, 106; Mary, 157; Richard, 157; Temperance, 40; Thomas, 157; Sir William, 156, 201; William, 7 (3), 157; —, x, xii, 40, 170 (2).  
 DARELL (DARELL, DAYRELL), 33, 34, 36, 157.  
*Dayrell (Darrell, Dayrell)*, 33, 34, 36.  
 Darell (Darrell, Dayrell), Abell, 35 (2), 37 (2); Agnes, 33, 34; Alice, 34; Anne, 34 (2), 35 (5), 36 (2), 37, 157, 226; Anthony, 35, 36; Charles, 34; Christopher, 34 (2); Dorothy, 35 (3), 37, 157; Edmund, 35 (2), 36, 37, 89; Edward, 34 (3); Eleanor, 36 (2); Elizabeth, 34 (2), 35 (4), 36 (2), 37 (2), 51, 171; Florence, 33, 34; Frances, 35 (2), 36 (2), 157; Francis, 35 (2), 36, 157, 226; Rev. George, D.D., 34; George, 34; Henry, 34 (2), 35, 36; Isabel, 100, 195; Sir John, 33; John, 33, 35, 37; Katherine, 34, 35 (2), 36 (2); Mardavell (Margaret), 36; Margaret, 34 (2), 153, 157; Margery, 35 (2), 36 (2); Sir Marmaduke, 34; Marmaduke, 34 (2); Martha, 35, 36, 157; Mary, 34 (3), 35 (2), 36 (3), 37; Millicent, 35, 89; Paul, 34, 35 (4), 36 (3), 37, 100, 153, 157 (2), 195; Rebecca, 35, 36 (2); Richard, 35, 36; Sir Sampson, 34, 171; Sampson, 34; Stephen, 34; Sir Thomas, 35, 36, 51; Thomas, 33, 34 (2), 35, 36, 157; Walter, 35, 157; Sir William, 33; William, 35 (2), 37, 157; —, ix (2), xii (3), 33, 34 (2), 36.  
*Daubmont*, 188.  
 Daubmont, —, 188 (2).  
 Dautrey, Joan, 148; William, 148.  
 Davenport, Dorothy, 155; Humphrey, 155; John, 1.  
 Davies, John, 193; Katherine, 193.  
 Davy, —, 189 (2).

Dawes, —, 15 (2).  
 Day, Rachael, 8; William (Bishop), 8.  
 Dayrell, *see* Darell.  
 Deacon, Jeremie, 54; Sibill, 54.  
 De Altaripa, Joan, 172; Katherine, 172; Thomas, 172; Sir William, 172 (2).  
 Dean, Margery, 41; —, 41.  
 De Bech, Henry, 25.  
 De Brakeray, Randolph, 25.  
 De Brightwell, *see* Brightwell.  
 De Chartres, William, 25.  
 De Cobeham, Joane, 39; Sir Walter, 39.  
 De Cococott, Joan, 225; Ralph, 225.  
 De Dina (De Diva), Helwisa, 25; Hugh, 25; Matilda, 25; William, 25.  
 De Fier, Don Rogomus, Count, 41; Jane, Countess, 41.  
 De Freveray, Robert, 25.  
 De Halddenby, Robert, 25; Sir William, 25.  
 DE LA BECH, 128.  
 De la Bech (Delabeach), Agnes, 128; Alfred, 128 (2); John, 128; Richard, 128; Robert, 128; Roger, 128 (2); Thomas, 128; William, 128; —, viii.  
*Delaborne*, 205 (2), 206.  
 Delaborne, 151, 205 (2).  
*Delaborant*, 105.  
*De la Mare*, 209.  
 De la Mare (Delamere), Alice, 209 (2); Bernard, 209.  
 DE LA MERE (DE LA MA, DELAMER), 222.  
*De la Mere*, 222, 227.  
 De la Mere, Brian, 223; Geoffrey, 222 (2), 223; Joan, 222, 223; Mabell, 223; Peter, 222.  
 Delawn (Delane), Abraham, 126; Mary, 126.  
 Denell, Elizabeth, 169; —, 169.  
 Dennis (Dennys), Anthony, 72; Dorothy, 180; John, 180; Mary, 72.  
 Denny, Jacamina, 131; Robert, 131; Thomas, 174; Ursula, 174.  
 Dennys, *see* Dennis.  
 Denton, —, 159 (2).  
 DENTON, 37.  
*Denton*, 37.  
 Denton, Sir Alexander, 38, 171; Alexander, 38 (4); Alice, 200; Amy, 52; Anne, 38 (2); Dorothy, 38; Edmund, 38 (3); Elizabeth, 38 (4); Elizabeth Carey, 38; George, 38 (2); Hester, 38; Isabel, 37, 66 (2); Jane, 37; Joan, 37; John, 37, 38 (3); Margaret, 37, 38 (3), 102, 123; Margery, 37; Mary, 38 (3), 171; Nicholas, 52; Susan, 37, 38 (3), 212; Sir Thomas, 38, 102, 123; Thomas, 37 (2), 38 (2), 66 (2), 200, 212; Dr. William, 38; —, ix, xii.  
 De Olney, Amice, 185; Sir William, 185.  
 De Per, Richard, 138.  
*Derehurst*, 105, 205, 206.  
 Derehurst, Anne, 205; Thomas, 205; —, 205.  
 De St. Neoths, Margaret, 225; Richard, 225.  
 De Temple, *see* Temple.  
 De Teuray, Gilbert, 25; Robert, 25.  
 Dethick, Sir Gilbert (Garter), 162, 215; Jane, 162; Mary, 162; Robert, 162; Sir William (Garter), 97.  
 De Totesdon, Alice, 213; Walter, 213.  
 Devell, Mary, 61; William, 61.  
*Dickins*, 154.  
 Dickons, Alice, 154; Elizabeth, 154 (2); Frances, 154; Francis, 154; Richard, 154; Thomas, 154 (2); —, 154.

- DIGBY**, 39.  
*Digby*, 137, 138 (9), 139 (9).  
**Digby**, Ann, 137; Sir Everard, 40; Everard, 40; George, 40; Sir John, 40; John, 40; Sir Kenelme, 40; Kenelme, 40; Margery, 39; Mary, 40; Robert, 137; Venetia, 40; Walter, 133; William, 138; —, viii (2), xii.  
**Dignell**, Anne, 28; Richard, 28.  
**DILLOX**, 40.  
**Dillon**, Ambrose, 40; Anthony, 40 (2); John, 40; Temperance, 40; Thomasine, 40; Rev. William, LL.D., 40; —, viii, xii.  
**Dinham**, *see* *Dynham*.  
**Dive**, Alice, 49; Mary, 212; —, 49, 212.  
**Dix**, Anne, 92; John, 92.  
**Dixon**, Cicely, 129; Edward, 129; John, 108; Margaret, 108.  
**Dixwell**, Eleanor, 87; —, 87.  
**Doges**, Joan, 148; —, 148.  
**Dolling**, Elizabeth, 203; —, 203.  
**Done**, Cicely, 157; Sir Ralph, 157.  
**DOBMER**, 40, 42.  
**Dormer**, 40, 41, 51, 173.  
**Dormer**, Agnes, 42 (2); Alice, 42; Ambrose, 41, 173, 210; Ann, 41, 43 (2), 76; Anthony, 42, 43; Bridgett, 42, 43; Catherine, 42; Charles, Lord, Earl of Carnarvon, 43; Charles, 43; Dorothy, 41, 42, 43; Edward, 43; Elizabeth, 43, 162, 173; Euseby, 42; Sir Fleetwood, 42; Fleetwood, 42 (2); Frances, 43; Gabriell, 42, 173; Geoffrey, 40, 41 (2); James, 43; Jane, 41 (4), 42, 148; Sir John, Bart., 42; Sir John, 162; John, 42 (2), 43; Katherine, 41; Magdalen, 43; Margaret, 41, 42 (2); Margery, 41; Mary, 41 (2), 42 (3), 43 (2); Sir Michael, 19, 41, 210; Michael, 41, 173, 210; Peter, 41, 42 (3), 148; Robert, Lord, Viscount Ascott and Earl of Carnarvon, 43; Robert, Lord, 42 (2); Sir Robert, 41; Robert, 41, 42, 43 (2); S., 40; Thomas Robert, 41; Ursula, 40, 41; Sir William, Bart., 42; Sir William, K.B., 41; Sir William, 42; William, 41, 43; Winifride, 41, 43, 173, 210; —, vii, viii, 9, xii (2), 19, 41 (3), 42 (5), 43, 76.  
**Douglas**, Joan, 148; —, 148.  
**Doone**, Cicely, 157; Sir Ralph, 157.  
**Dous**, George, 82; Mary, 82.  
**Dove**, 141, 142.  
**Dove**, Cicely, 157; Elizabeth, 142; Sir Ralph, 157; —, 142.  
**Dovor**, Elizabeth, 9; Thomas, 9.  
**Dowce**, George, 82; Mary, 82.  
**Downe**, Mary, 86; —, Earl of, 30; —, D.D., 86.  
**Downing**, Rev. Calibute, 15; Margaret, 15.  
**DOYLY**, 43.  
**Doyly**, 43, 191.  
**Doyly** (Doyley), Anne, 43; Sir Cope, 43; David, 44; Dorothy, 44; Elizabeth, 44, 191; Francis, 44; George, 43; Hanna, 44; Henry, 44; Isabel, 43; John, 43, 44; Jone, 44; Katherine, 44; Margaret, 157; Margery, 43; Mary, 44 (2); Robert, 43, 44 (2); Thomas, 43 (2), 44, 157; Timothy, 44; William, 43, 44 (2); —, vii, xii, 44.  
**Drake**, 133, 134.  
**Drake**, Elizabeth, 38; Francis, 38, 136 (2); Jane, 136; Jeane, 136; William, 136.  
**DRAPER**, 157.  
**Draper**, John, 157; Robert, 157 (2); Sarah, 47; Thomas, 47, 157; —, xii.  
**Drayner**, Elizabeth, 46; William, 46.  
**Drew**, Elizabeth, 143; John, 143; —, 143.  
**DRURY**, 158, 159, 160.  
**Drury** (Drewry, Drurey), Alice, 159; Anne, 159, 160 (3); Sir Anthony, 160; Anthony, 160; Bridgett, 160; Clement, 158, 159; Dorothy, 159, 160 (2); Edmund, 150; Elizabeth, 159 (5), 160 (4); Frances, 160; George (Priest), 158; Havisa, 158; Henry, 98, 158 (2), 159, 160 (2); Joan, 158; Sir John, 158, 159 (2); John (D.C.L.), 159; John, 158 (4), 159 (6); Katharine, 158; Margaret, 158 (2), 159; Mary, 160 (2); Neal, 158; Nicholas, 158 (3), 159; Nigell, 158; Richard, 159; Sir Robert, 159, 160 (2); Robert, 159 (3), 160, 228; Sir Roger, 158, 159; Rev. Roger, 158; Roger, 158, 159; Sarah, 98; Thomas, 158, 159; Sir William, 158, 159, 160 (3); William (D.C.L.), 159; William, 159 (4), 160 (3); —, x, xii (3), 158 (3), 159 (3), 160 (2), 228.  
**Drywood**, Thomazine, 91; —, 91.  
**Ducket**, Elizabeth, 209; Jane, 192; Lionel, 192; Thomas, 209.  
**Duffield**, 44, 161.  
**Duffield**, 161.  
**Duffield**, Alice, 44; Andrew, 44; Anne, 44 (2); Dor., 44; Dorothy, 44, 161; Edmund, 44; Elizabeth, 44; Frances, 44, 161; Francis, 44 (2), 161; James, 44 (2), 161; Jane, 44 (2), 161 (2); Knightley, 44 (2); Mary, 44, 161; Sarah, 44 (2); William, 161 (2); —, ix, xii, 161.  
**Duke**, Alice, 199; Roger, 199.  
**DUNCOMBE**, 45, 46, 47, 48, 161.  
**Duncombe**, 45, 46, 47, 48, 161.  
**Duncombe** (Duncomb), Agnes, 47; Alexander, 50; Alice, 46, 47, 48, 49 (2), 106; Amy, 47, 49 (2), 78; Aune, 31, 49 (4), 50, 71, 109, 161; Arthur, 50; Awdrey, 45, 46; Barbara, 48 (2); Bennet, 45; Charles, 48; Cicely, 46 (2), 49; Clement, 49; Dorothy, 46, 50; Edmund, 45 (2), 49; Sir Edward, 49; Edward, 49, 162; Elizabeth, 26, 45 (2), 46 (2), 48, 49 (2), 50, 51, 162; Faith, 49, 50 (2), 78; Frances, 46, 48; Sir Francis, 47; Francis, 47 (2), 48 (3), 49, 50 (2); George, 47, 49; Gyles, 49; Hannah, 48; Helen, 49; Henry, 45, 48, 49, 50; Isabel, 46, 47, 48; Jane, 46, 80, 162 (2); Jasper, 48; Joan, 45, 47, 73, 81; John, 17, 45, 46, 47 (6), 49 (4), 50 (2), 78, 80, 162 (2); Joseph, 49; Joyce, 50, 78; Judith, 49; Katherine, 162; Laurence, 48; Lettice, 17, 45, 47; Lucy, 47 (2); Margaret, 47, 48, 49, 153, 162; Mary, 45, 46 (2), 47 (2), 48 (4), 49, 50, 87, 162 (3); Michael, 162; Nicholas, 48; Penelope, 50; Phillipa, 46; Pranel, 50; Richard, 46 (2), 49, 50, 153, 162; Robert, 46, 49, 50; Roger, 46 (2), 48 (2), 49, 50; Russell, 162; Sarah, 47, 48 (2), 50; Saunders, 49; Susan, 47, 49 (2), 90; Thomas, 45 (2), 46 (2), 47 (4), 48 (2), 49 (3), 71, 73, 78, 81, 90, 161; Ursula, 45, 46; William, 31, 46 (4), 47 (3), 48 (3), 49 (5), 50 (2), 71 (2), 73, 87, 162; —, vii, viii (3), ix, xii (5), 26, 45 (2), 48, 50 (5), 51, 106, 109.  
**Durant**, Elizabeth, 53; John, 53.  
**DYNHAM**, 162.  
**Dynham** (Dinham, Dyneham), Alice, 6; Christopher, 162; Eleanor, 162; Elizabeth, 162; Sir John, 6 (2), 162; John, 162; Katherine, 162 (2); Margaret, 6; Mary, 6; Penelope, 162; Thomas, 162; —, ix, xii.

## E

- Eamts, John, 49; Susan, 49; —, ix.  
 Eard, Isabel, 3; Sibell, 3; Simon, 3.  
 EAST, 163.  
*East*, 163.  
 East, Cicely, 163; David, 163; Dorothy, 163 (2); Edward, 163; Henry, 163; John, 163; Robert, 163; Sibell, 146, 163 (2); Thomas, 163; William, 146, 163; —, xii.  
 Eaton, Mary, 6; Richard, 6.  
 Eccleston, —, 51; *see also* Eglestone.  
 Ede, John, 225; Mary, 225.  
 Edgcombe, Alice, 170; John, 170.  
 EDMUNDS, 50.  
*Edmunds*, 50.  
 Edmunds (Edmonds), Andrew, 64; Charles, 48; Christopher, 64, 177; Dorothy, 177; Elizabeth, 50, 54, 64; Hester, 113; Mary, 48; Rev. Richard, 50 (2), 54; Richard, 50; Sarah, 50; Simon, 113; William, 50 (2); —, viii, xii, 50, 113.  
*Edolf*, 3 (2).  
 Edolf (Edolph), Alice, 3; Elizabeth, 3; John, 3 (2).  
 Edward IV. of England, 12, 97.  
 Edwards, Elizabeth, 53, 129; John, 53; —, 129.  
 Edy, Isabel, 196; John, 196.  
 Egerley, Mary, 145; Robert, 145.  
 EGERTON, 51.  
*Egerton*, 51.  
 Egerton, Anne, 35, 36; Elizabeth, 51; Jane, 51 (2); John, Earl of Bridgewater, 94; Mary, 51 (2), 54; Lady Penelope, 94; Rev. Thomas, 51; Thomas, 51 (3), 54; Timothy, 35, 36, 51; —, viii, xii.  
 EGGLESTONE (ECCLESTON), 51.  
*Eglestone*, 51.  
 Eglestone (Eccleston, Egleston), Amy, 52 (2); Anne, 52; Christopher, 52 (3); Dorothy, 52; Elizabeth, 51 (2), 52; Frances, 52; Francis, 52 (2); George, 52; Henry, 51, 52; Margaret, 52; Mary, 132; Nicholas, 51; Thomas, 52, 132; William, 51, 52; —, vii, xii.  
 Egleton, Alice, 49; —, 49.  
 Elbrington, Anne, 43; —, 43.  
 Elizabeth, Queen of England, 9, 11, 104, 193.  
 Elkington, Anne, 43; —, 43.  
 Ellis, Anthony, 155; Elizabeth, 155; John, 26; Mary, 26.  
 Ellyot, Dorothy, 77; —, 77.  
 Elmes, Anne, 83; Arthur, 64; Elizabeth, 100; Isabel, 75; Joan, 170; John, 75, 83; Margaret, 64; William, 64, 100, 170.  
*Emerton*, 164.  
 Emerton, Raffé, 164; —, xii.  
 Empson, Mary, 13; Richard, 13.  
 English, Elizabeth, 126; Mary, 20; Simon, 126; —, 20.  
*Enough*, 40, 41.  
 Enough, G., 40.  
 Eritage, *see* Heritage.  
 Essington, Anne, 75; Thomas, 75.  
 Eston, Elizabeth, 54; Thomas, 54.  
 Eure, Margaret, 102; —, Lord, 102; —, 102.  
 EVANS, 52.  
*Evans*, 52.  
 Evans, Anne, 52; David, 52; Howell, 52; Rev. Richard, D.D., 52; —, ix, xii.  
 Evelin, Sir John, 217; —, 217.  
 Everett, Margaret, 189; —, 189.  
 Evers, Susan, 65; William, 65.  
 Eversby, Elizabeth, 68, 70, 100, 196; John, 100; —, 68, 70.  
*Everton*, 211.  
 Everton, Henry, 214; Isabel, 211, 214; —, 211.  
 Ewstace, Dorothy, 44; John, 44.  
 Eyles, John, 1.  
 Eynon Seys, descent to Joanes, *see* Joanes.  
 EYRE, 53.  
*Eyre*, 53.  
 Eyre (Eyr), Abraham, 54 (2); Alice, 53; Anne, 53; Beatrice, 53; Christian, 53; Edmund, 53, 54 (2); Elizabeth, 53 (4), 54 (2); Gyles, 53, 54; Margaret, 53 (2), 54; Mary, 53, 54; Thomas, 53 (5), 54 (2); —, vii, xii, 54.

## F

- Falconer, Alice, 220; Elizabeth, 153; Richard, 153; William, 220.  
 Fallowfield, Florence, 34; John, 34.  
 Farewell, Mary, 181; —, 181.  
 Farmer, John, 212; Mary, 212; Richard, 7; Ursula, 7.  
*Farnham*, 78.  
 Farrand, Charles, 12; Susan, 12.  
 Farrar, —, 130 (2).  
 Farrington, Charles, 87; Thomasine, 87.  
 Farrow, —, 60.  
 Faulklond, Henry Cary, Viscount, 84.  
*Fayrey*, 94.  
 Fayrey, John, 94; Winifred, 94.  
 Fede, Agnes, 155; Mary, 155; Thomas, 155; —, 155 (2).  
 Feild, Andrew, 44; Sarah, 44.  
 Felton *alias* Chapman, Margaret, 158; William, 158.  
 Fennell, Elizabeth, 45 (2); John, 45 (2).  
 Fenwicke, Elizabeth, 84; Sir William, 84.  
 Ferrar *alias* Turner, *see* Fryar.  
 Ferrers (Ferrars), Sir Edward, 70 (2); Edward, 70; Elizabeth, 70; Henry, 70 (2); Sir Humphrey, 100; Joan, 204; John, 63 (2); Katherine, 70; Margaret, 100; Mary, 63; Walter, 204; William, Lord, 213.  
 Fettiplace (Fetiplace, Phetiplace), Alice, 131; Anne, 200; Bridget, 113; Cicely, 163; Sir Edmund, 113; Francis, 131, 163; John, 163; Thomas, 200.  
 Fichells, Sibyll, 118; —, 118.  
*Fifield*, 177 (2).  
 Fifield (Fyfield), Bridget, 177; William, 177.  
 FIGGE, 54.  
*Figge*, 54.  
 Figge (Fige, Fyge), Anne, 54; Elizabeth, 54 (2); Jane, 54; Joane, 54; Margaret, 54 (2); Mary, 51, 54; Peter, 51, 54 (4); Rebecca, 54; Sibell, 54; Thomas, 54 (5); Valentine, 54 (2); —, vii, xii, 54.  
 Finch, Grissell, 60; Sir Heneage, 147; John, 16; Mary, 16; —, 60, 147.  
 Fines, *see* Fynes.  
 Fiscells, Sibyll, 118; —, 118.  
 Fisher, Dorothy, 27; Elizabeth, 127, 226; Frances, 142; John, 27, 226; Thomas, 142; William, 127.  
 Fitch, Elizabeth, 34; —, 34.  
 Fitton, Elizabeth, 70; William, 70.  
 Fitz Geoffrey, Elizabeth, 12; Henry, 12; John, 56; —, 56.

- FITZ HUGH, 164.**  
*Fitz Hugh*, 33, 87, 164.  
**Fitz Hugh, Anne, 164**; Elizabeth, 164; Frances, 164; Mary, 164; Robert, 164; William, 164 (2); —, ix, xii, 87 (2).  
*Fitz Marmduke*, 152.  
**Fitz Marmduke, Joan, 152**; Sir Robert, 152.  
**Fitz Neale, Grace, 39**; Joane, 39; Sir Robert, 39.  
*Fitz Noele*, 137.  
**Fitz Williams, Elizabeth, 54**; John, 54.  
*Flambert*, 117.  
**Flambert, Eleanor, 118**; Joan, 117; —, 117, 118.  
**FLEETWOOD, 55.**  
*Fleetwood*, 55, 135.  
**Fleetwood, Anne, 27, 55 (4)**; Barbara, 135; Bridget, 135; Cordelia, 55 (3); Edward, 55 (3); Elizabeth, 55 (3), 56; Francis, 55; George, 55; James, 55; Jane, 55 (2); John, 55, 56; Katherine, 55, 56 (2); Margaret, 42; Marian, 55 (2); Mary, 55, 56 (3); Robert, 55 (2); Sarah, 56; Sir Thomas, 55; Thomas, 42, 55, 135; Sir William, 27, 55 (4); William, 55 (2), 56 (4); —, viii, xii, 56.  
**Flower, William, (Herald) 10, (Norroy) 215.**  
**FOLVILE, 222.**  
*Folville (Foleville)*, 222, 227.  
**Folville (Foleville), Sir Christopher, 223**; Eustace, 222; Sir Geoffrey, 223; Geoffrey, 223; Isabel, 223 (2); John, 222, 223 (4); Mabell, 223 (2); Margaret, 223; —, ix, 223 (5).  
*Forest*, 71.  
**Forest, Sir Anthony, 71**; Rebecca, 71.  
**Forster, see Foster.**  
**FORTESCUE, 57.**  
*Fortescue*, 57.  
**Fortescue (Fortescu), Sir Adrian, 58**; Adrian, 58; Alice, 58 (3); Anne, 58 (4); Cicely, 58; Dorothy, 58; Sir Edmund, Bart., 108; Edward, 58; Eleanor, 58, 196; Elizabeth, 58; Frances, 58 (2); Sir Francis, K.B., 58; Francis, 58, 87; Grace, 58 (2); Henry, 57; Sir John, 58 (3), 102, 196; John, 57, 58 (3); Dame Margery, 108; Margery, 102; Mary, 58 (2), 87; Nicholas, 87; Richard, 58 (2); Robert, 58; Thomas, 58; Sir William, 58; William, 58; —, viii, xiii.  
**FOSTER (FORSTER), 56, 59, 165.**  
*Foster (Forster)*, 56, 165.  
**Foster (Forster, Fostre), Alice, 57, 69**; Anne, 57 (5), 59 (2), 100, 165, 196, 197, 204; Barbara, 57; Blanche, 183; Cicely, 57; Edmund, 57 (3), 59 (2), 165; Edward, 57, 65; Elizabeth, 57 (5), 59 (3); Emme, 56; Frances, 57; Sir Guy, 57, 59; Guy, 56, 57, 165 (2); Sir Humphrey, 69, 217; Jane, 57; Joan, 56; John, 57; Laurence, 57, 59 (2), 165; Nicholas, 56; Thomas, 56, 57, 204; William, 56 (2), 57; —, viii, xii (2), 56, 100, 183, 197, 217 (2).  
**Foulke, Mary, 31**; Thomas, 31.  
**Fontaine, Jolyce, 4**; Thomas, 4.  
**FOWLER, 165.**  
*Fowler*, 165.  
**Fowler, Anne, 52, 165**; Anthony, 165; Bridget, 165; Christopher, 165; Edward, 165; Elizabeth, 165; George, 165; John, 52, 165; Julian, 165; Margaret, 165; Sir Richard, 165; William, 165; —, ix, xiii, 207 (2).  
**Fowles, Corolelia, 55**; Sir Edward, Bart., 55; Mary, 31; Thomas, 31.  
**FOX, 59.**  
*Fox*, 59,  
**Fox, Adoniah, 59, 60**; Anne, 59 (2); Elizabeth, 60 (2), 227; Frances, 2; Giles, 60; Henry, 59 (3); Jane, 61; Rev. John, 59; John, 59 (2); Margaret, 59 (3); Richard, 61; Robert, 59; Sarah, 59, 60; Susan, 60; William, 59; Rev. Mr., 2; —, xiii, 59, 227.  
**Foxley, Awdrian, 178**; Eleanor, 113; John, 178; —, 113.  
**Frane, Margaret, 145**; Ralph, 145.  
**Franklyn (Frankling), Agnes, 166**; Elizabeth, 12; George, 12; —, 166.  
**FRANKISH, 60.**  
*Frankish*, 60.  
**Frankish, Alexander, 61**; Alice, 61; Anne, 60, 61 (4); Anthony, 60 (2), 61 (2); Avice, 61; Charles, 61; Dorothy, 60; Edward, 61 (2); Elizabeth, 61 (2); Frances, 60 (2); George, 61; Gerard, 60; Grisell, 60, 61 (2); Hugh, 60 (2); Jane, 61 (3); Sir John, 60; John, 60 (2), 61; Mary, 60 (2), 61 (4); Paul, 61; Penelope, 61; Peter, 61; Priscilla, 61; Susan, 61; William, 61; —, ix, xiii.  
*Fraye*, 112.  
**Freeman, Sir Francis, 3**; Thomasin, 3.  
**Fresill, —, 158 (2).**  
**Frowike, Joan, 185**; —, 185.  
**Fryar (Ferrar alius Turner), Joan, 5**; William, 5.  
**Fryer, Anne, 26**; John, 26.  
**Fuller, Mary, 82**; Sir Nicholas, 82.  
**Fullwood, John, 162**; Katherine, 162.  
**Furtho, Anne, 114**; Edward, 114.  
**Fyfield, see Fifield.**  
**Fyge, see Figge.**  
**FYNES (FINES), 6.**  
**Fynes (Fines), Anne, 7**; Edward, 7; Elizabeth, 6, 7 (3); Henry, Lord Say and Seal, 6; Sir James, Lord Say and Seal, 6; John, 6; Margaret, 6, 7; Sir Richard, Lord Dacres, 6; Richard, 6, 7 (4); Sir Roger, 6; Ursula, 7; Sir William, 6 (2); —, Lady Say and Seal, 6; —, Lord Say and Seal, 6; —, vii.

- Gedney, Mary, 211, 214; Thomas, 211, 214.  
*Genney*, 177.  
 Genney, Margaret, 177; Thomas, 177.  
 George (Gorge), Elizabeth, 212, 214; John, 212, 214.  
 Gerry, Mary, 17; —, 17.  
 Gest, Alexander, 178; Margery, 178.  
*Gibbons*, 81.  
 Gibbons (Gybon), Gervase, 81; Grissell, 81; John, 1; Richard, 1.  
 Gibbs (Gibs), Elizabeth, 115, 181; Sir Henry, 115; —, 181.  
 Gibson, Judith, 21; William, 21.  
 GIFFORD, 166.  
*Gifford*, 166.  
 Gifford (Gyfford), Sir George, 166; George, 166; John, 66, 100; Lettice, 166; Margaret, 100, 166, 180, 196; Mary, 66; Thomas, 166, 180; —, ix, xiii.  
 Glossop, Ellen, 79; William, 79.  
 Glover, Robert (Clarenceux), 10; Rob. (Somerset), 224, 226.  
 Goade, John, 71; Katherine, 71.  
 Goch, Tudor, 52.  
 Godbold, Dorothy, 124; John, 124.  
*Godfrey*, 188.  
 Godfrey, Elizabeth, 154; Frances, 188; John, 188; Richard, 154; Robert, 1.  
 Godsolve, Mary, 207; Thomas, 207.  
 Gold, Mary, 181; William, 181; —, 76 (2).  
 Golding, Edward, 116; Eleanor, 116.  
 Goldingham, Elizabeth, 159; John, 159.  
 Goldington, Isabel, 39; Sir Peter, 39.  
 Goldsmith, Anne, 22; Joan, 224; Samuel, 22; —, 224.  
*Goodrick*, 191.  
 Goodrick, Margaret, 191.  
 GOODWIN, 63.  
*Goodwin*, 63.  
 Goodwin (Goodwine), Anne, 64; Arthur, 64; Elizabeth, 64; Sir Francis, 64; Isabel, 200; Jane, 64 (2); Sir John, 64; John, 64, 121; Katherine, 64; Margaret, 64; Mary, 15; Parnell, 121; Thomas, 15, 200; —, viii (3), xiii.  
 Gore, Abigail, 21; Dorothy, 77; Sir John, 21; John, 77.  
 Gorge, Mary, 34; Robert, 34.  
 Gorger, Cicely, 210; William, 210.  
*Gorney*, 209.  
 GOSNOLD, 65.  
*Gosnold*, 65.  
 Gosnold (Gasnold), Elizabeth, 167; Matthew, 65; Richard, 65, 167; Sarah, 65; Susan, 65; Thomas, 65, vii, xiii.  
 Gouldsmith, *see* Goldsmith.  
 Gouver, Katherine, 142; Richard, 142.  
 Gowen, *see* Owen.  
 Gowner, Katherine, 142; Richard, 142.  
 GRACE, 166.  
*Grace*, 166.  
 Grace, Agnes, 166; Anne, 167; Christopher, 167 (2); Edmond, 167; Elizabeth, 167; John, 167; Margaret, 167; Mary, 167; Nicholas, 167; Robert, 167; William, 166 (2), 167; —, xiii.  
 GRAFTON, 167.  
*Grafton*, 167.  
 Grafton, Anne, 145, 168 (2); Rev. Edward, 168; Edward, 145, 168; Elizabeth, 168, 169; Ferdinando, 169; Francis, 168; Hercules, 168; Jane, 168; Joan, 95, 168, 169; Captain John, 168; Rev. John, 168; John, 95, 168 (3), 169 (4); Katherine, 169; Mary, 169; Matthew, 169; Priscilla, 168; Ralph, 169; Reynold, 168; Rev. Richard, 168; Richard, 167, 168 (4), 169; Robert, 168 (2); Roger, 168 (3); Simon, 168; Thomas, 168 (3); William, 168 (2), 169; —, x, xiii, 168.  
 Graindorge, Isabella, 136; Roger, 136 (2).  
 Grange, Frances, 74; William, 74.  
*Grant*, 179, 180.  
 Grant, Elizabeth, 180; John, 221 (2); Margaret, 221 (2); Roger, 221; William, 180; —, 180.  
 Grantham, Edward, 226; Margaret, 226.  
 Grately, Bridget, 146; Leonard, 146.  
 Graunt, Edward, 156 (2); Margaret, 156; Mary, 156.  
 Gravely, George, 189; Lettice, 189.  
 Gravener, —, 192 (2).  
 Gray, *see* Grey.  
 GREEN, 169.  
 Green, Anne, 29, 169, 220; Havisa, 158; John, 169; Richard, 158; Robert, 29, 169; Thomas, 220; William, 169 (2); —, ix, xiii.  
 GREENVILLE, 65.  
*Greenville*, 66.  
 Greenville (Greenvil, Greenville, Greenwill), Christian, 66; Dorothy, 67; Edward, 38, 66 (4), 67 (3); Elizabeth, 38, 66 (2); Sir Eustace, 65; Eustace, 66; Frances, 67; Francis, 67; George, 66; Hugh, 65; Isabel, 66 (2); Joan, 66 (2); John, 65 (2), 67; Margaret, 66; Mary, 66; Richard, 65 (2), 66 (4), 67 (2); Robert, 65, 66; Susan, 67; Theobald, 65; Thomas, 66; Thomazin, 66; William, 66; —, viii, ix, xiii.  
*Greenway*, 75.  
 Greenway, John, 75; —, 75.  
 Greenwell, Joan, 223; Sir Ralph, 223.  
 Gregory, Edmund, 2; Margaret, 2.  
 Gresham, Sir John, 62; —, 62.  
 Grey (Gray), Adam, 16; Anne Longueville, Lady, 84; Anne, 188; Arthur, Lord, 64; Charles, Earl of Kent, 84; Charles Longville, Lord, 84; Charles Yelverton, Lord, 84; Edmund, Lord, 113; Eleanor, 87; Elizabeth, 64, 113; Frances, Lady, 84; Henry, Earl of Kent, 84; Henry Yelverton, Lord, 84; Sir John, K.G., 83; Reginald, 113; Robert, 87; Lady Susan, 84; Susanna Longueville, Baroness, 84; Lord, 188; —, 16.  
 Griesley, —, 147 (2).  
 Griffith, David ap, 52; Guillan, 52; Jane, 52.  
*Grove*, 17.  
 Grove, Agnes, 17; Richard, 17.  
 Grubbe, Jane, 28; Rev. Thomas, 28.  
 Gurney, John, 175; Maud, 175.  
 Guy, Henry, 78; Mary, 78.  
 Guydford, Arthur, 203; Elizabeth, 203; Lewis, 203.  
 Gyfford, *see* Gifford.

## H

## HACKETT, 67.

*Hackett*, 67.

- Hackett (Achett, Hacket), Alice, 67; Anne, 67; Christian, 67; Sir Cuthbert, 67; Elizabeth, 67 (3); Etheldred, 67; Frances, 67; Jane, 67; Joan, 67; Martha, 67; Roger, 67 (2); Thomas, 67 (5); —, viii, xiii.  
 Hackley, Joan, 220; John, 220.

- Hadstock*, 188.  
*Hadstock*, Sir John, 188; Maud, 188.  
*Haitfield*, 177.  
*Haitfield*, Anne, 177; Piers, 177.  
*Halberke* (*Hallesberke*), 205, 206.  
*Halberke* (*Hallesberke*), —, 205 (2).  
*Hall*, Anne, 30; Cicely, 141; Edward, 201 (2); Elizabeth, 95 (2), 201; Henry, 95; John, 30 (2), 95, 141; Margery, 201; Mary, 30.  
*Halwell*, 179.  
*Hamlyn*, 179, 180.  
*Hamlyn*, Sir John, 180; —, 180 (2).  
*Hammell*, Katherine, 144; —, 144.  
*Hamon*, —, 190 (2).  
*HAMPDEN*, 68, 69, 169.  
*Hampden*, 69, 169, 172.  
*Hampden* (*Hambden*), Sir Alexander, 68, 69; Alexander, 68, 171; Alice, 68, 70 (2), 170; Anne, 68, 70 (2), 71, 170; Anthony, 68, 70; Audrey, 170; B., 34; Barbara, 70; Christian, 175; Christopher, 34, 171; Sir Edmund, 68, 70 (3); Edmund, 38, 68 (5), 70, 171; Edward, 68, 170; Eleanor, 68, 70, 81, 171; Elizabeth, 34, 68 (3), 70 (8), 71 (2), 170 (3), 171 (2); Frances, 170; Francis, 68; Griffith, 70; Harry, 68; Isabell, 68; Isabella, 70; Jane, 170, 217; Jerome, 170; Joan, 170; Sir John, 70 (2); John, 68 (12), 70 (4), 71 (3), 170 (2); Judith, 71; Katherine, 70; Letitia, 71; Margery, 68, 70; Mary, 4, 38, 71, 170, 171; Michael, 4, 81, 170, 217; Nicholas, 217; Philip, 68; Richard, 70, 71 (2), 170 (4), 171, 172; Ruth, 71; Sibell, 70, 97, 172; Thomas, 68 (3), 70, 170 (3); Walter, 170; William, 68, 70 (2), 71, 97, 170, 171, 175; —, vii, ix, xiii, 68, 70 (2), 170 (3).  
 Hampshire, Anthony, 132; Elizabeth, 132.  
*HAMPSON*, 71.  
*Hampson*, 71.  
*Hampson*, Ambrose, 72; Anne, 71; Sir Dennis, 72; Dennis, 72; Elizabeth, 71, 72 (2); Francis, 71; Sir George, 72; George, M.D., 72; Henry, 71, 72; Jane, 72; Katherine, 71, 72; Margaret, 72 (2); Mary, 71, 72 (4); Nicholas, 71; Rebecca, 71, 72 (2); Sir Robert, 71; Robert, 72; Sericold, 72; Sir Thomas, 72; Thomas, J.P., 71; —, viii, xiii, 71, 72.  
*Hanbury*, 126.  
*Hanbury*, Elizabeth, 126; Richard, 126.  
*Hanford*, John, 16; Mary, 16.  
*Hankeslow*, William (Clarenceux), 25.  
*Hankey*, Eleanor, 152, 199; Ellen, 199; John, 152, 199.  
*Hanocks*, Katherine, 181.  
*Hansworth*, Lucy, 218; William, 218.  
*Hantley*, Humphrey, 180; Mary, 180 (2).  
*Harborne*, Joan, 29; Simon, 29.  
*Harby*, Clement, 8; Susan, 8.  
*Harcourt* (*Harcot*, *Harcourte*), Agnes, 34; Sir Henry, 172; Henry, 172; Margaret, 172; Richard, 6; Sir Simon, 34; —, 6.  
*Harding*, Cicely, 187; David, 1; Elizabeth, 74; John, 24, 74, 187; Mary, 24, 80; Ruth, 189; —, 80, 189.  
*Hardmead*, John, 143; Maud, 143.  
*Hare*, Anne, 189; Robert, 189.  
*Harman*, Hester, 38; —, 38.  
*Harpedon*, 209.  
*Harpedon*, Eleanor, 177; Thomas, 177.  
*Harper*, Mary, 98; William, 98.  
*Harrington*, Alice, 103; Anne, 101, 149; Sir Edward, Bart., 101; Frances, 149; Sir John, Bart., 149; Lucy, 149; Sir William, 103.  
*Harris*, Anne, 14; Sir Arthur, 14 (2); Elizabeth, 67; Dr. John, 67; John, 4; Joyce, 4; Mary, 122; Robert, 122.  
*HART*, 72.  
*Hart*, Agnes, 146; Anne, 22, 102; Edward, 72 (2); Elizabeth, 72 (2); Hester, 72 (2); Sir John, 22; Martha, 72 (4); Mary, 72 (2); Penelope, 72 (2); Thomas, 146; Mr., 102; —, viii, xiii.  
*Hartwell*, Agnes, 17; Alice, 169; Sir William, 17; William, 169.  
*Harvy*, W. (William), (Clarenceux), 1 (2).  
*Harward* (*Harwood*), Anne, 59, 122; Rev. William, 122; —, 59.  
*Hasselberk* (*Hoselbirch*), 105.  
*HASTINGS*, 73.  
*Hastings*, 73, 112.  
*Hastings*, Anne, 73; Dorothy, 73; Frances, 123; Henry, 73 (2); John, 123; Mary, Lady, 68; Susan, 73; Lord, 68; —, viii, xiii, 83 (2).  
*HATLEY*, 171.  
*Hatley*, 171.  
*Hatley*, Elizabeth, 171; Francis, 171; Michael, 171; Richard, 171; Robert, 171; —, ix, xiii.  
*Hatton*, Francis, 52; Ralph, 52.  
*Hautring*, 105.  
*Haward*, Alice, 196; —, 196.  
*Hawes*, Margaret, 190; William, 190; —, 59 (2).  
*Hawkeston*, 51.  
*Hawley*, Elizabeth, 97; Peter, 97.  
*Hawton*, 205, 206.  
*Hawton*, John, 205; —, 151, 205.  
*HAWTREY*, 172, 173.  
*Hawtreay*, 172, 173.  
*Hawtreay* (*Hautrey*), Agnes, 172, 173; Alice, 172, 173, 210; Anne, 110, 173; Bridget, 42, 173; Dorothy, 173; Edward, 172 (3); Elizabeth, 173 (2); Frideswide, 173; Henry, 172, 173; Joan, 125, 173; John, 42, 172 (2), 173 (3); Katherine, 172 (2); Margaret, 172, 173; Mary, 17, 172, 173 (3); Michael, 173; Nicholas, 172; Ralph, 172, 173, 210; Richard, 172; Robert, 173; Sibell, 172; Thomas, 17, 125, 172 (4), 173 (2); Sir William, 41, 173, 210; William, 110, 172, 173, 173 n.; Winifred, 41, 173 (4), 210; —, ix (2), xiii (2), 12.  
*Haynes*, *see* Heynes.  
*Heath*, Elizabeth, 186, 221; Isabella, 106, 206; Thomas, 106, 186, 206, 221; —, 158 (2).  
*Helmes*, Sarah, 27; —, 27.  
*Helpe*, Anne, 99; John, 99.  
*Heneage*, Bridget, 132; Michael, 132; Sir Thomas, 132; Thomas, 132.  
*Henly*, Margery, 101; Sir Walter, 101.  
*Henry III.*, King of England, 213.  
*Henry VI.*, King of England, 12.  
*Henry VIII.*, King of England, 175.  
*Henshoe*, Margaret, 17; Roger, 17.  
*Herbert*, Anne, 43; Jane, 174; Katherine, 194; Philip, Earl of Pembroke, 43; Sir William, 194; William, 174.  
*Heritage*, 212.  
*Heritage* (*Eritage*), Alice, 212, 215; John, 212; Thomas, 215; —, 215.  
*Herne*, Robert, 86; Sarah, 86.  
*Heron*, Dorothy, 86; John, 86; Margaret, 117; Sir William, 117.  
*Hewett* (*Hewell*), Elizabeth, 71; John, 71.

- Heydon, Ann, 160; Christopher, 160; Edward, D.D., 99; Isabell, 112; Mary, 60, 99; Rev. William, 60; —, 112.
- HEYNES, 73.
- Heynes (Haynes)*, 22, 73.
- Heynes (Haynes), Amy, 73; Anne, 22 (2); Henry, 73; Joan, 47, 73; Joseph, 73; Simon (Dean), 73; Simon, 49, 73; —, viii, xiii, 22, 73.
- Heyton, Elizabeth, 26; Thomas, 26; —, Bishop, 26.
- Hickman, William, 60 (2).
- Hide, Dame Bridget, 109; Sir Nicholas, Bart., 109; Sir Thomas, Bart., 109.
- Higham, Anne, 67; Elizabeth, 185; John, 67; William, 185.
- Hill*, 51, 179, 180.
- Hill, Elizabeth, 188; Frances, 210; Joan, 25; Katherine, 172; Lettice, 188; Mary, 30; Roger, 188; Susan, 221; William, 188, 210, 221; —, 25, 30, 172, 180 (2).
- HILLERSDEN, 74.
- Hillersden, Alice, 74; Elizabeth, 74 (3); Frances, 74 (2); Joan, 74; John, 74 (2); Susan, 74; Sir Thomas, 74; Thomas, 74 (2); William, 74; —, viii, xiii, 74.
- Hilton, Margaret, 103; —, 103.
- Hinde (Hynde), Sir Edward, 96; Elizabeth, 226; Sir Francis, 123; Francis, 155; George, 226; Jane, 123, 155; Mary, 96; —, 155.
- Hinton, Frances, 154; Thomas, 154.
- Hippesley, Amy, 20; Francis, 20; Gabriel, 20.
- Hitchcock*, 133, 134.
- Hitchcock (Hitchcot), Joane, 133, 182; William, 133, 182.
- Hitche, Margaret, 156; —, 156.
- Hobbes, Agnes, 208; Thomas, 1; William, 208.
- Hobson, Mary, 111; William, 111.
- Hoby, Mary, 56; Peter, 56.
- Hodeson, Sir Christopher, 110; Elizabeth, 110.
- Hollacombe, Anne, 58; —, 58.
- Holloway, Margaret, 202; Thomas, 202.
- Holme, Thomas (Clarenceux), 53.
- Holt, B., 40; Sir Thomas, 72; —, 72, 88 (2).
- Honeywood, Dorothy, 32; Elizabeth, 132; Robert, 32; —, 132.
- Hooper, Anne, 220; Anthony, 220.
- Hoore, Clare, 4; William, 4.
- Hopton, Florence, 34; Robert, 34; —, 34.
- Horde, Clare, 4; William, 4.
- Horne, Margery, 35, 36; Robert (Bishop), 35, 36.
- Horsman, Abraham, 147; Isabel, 147.
- Horton, Christopher, 121; Parnell, 121.
- Hoselbirch, *see* Haselberk.
- Hoskins, Isabella, 106, 206; John, 106; Thomas, 206.
- Houghton, Alice, 183; Charles, 183; Elizabeth, 182, 183; Margaret, 183; Margery, 183; Walter, 182, 183.
- Hous, Casandra, 94; Mabell, 95; William, 94, 95.
- How, Elizabeth, 114; Ralph, 114.
- Howard, Jane, 51; —, Viscount Bindon, 94; —, 51, 94.
- Howell, Maud, dau. to Llewillin ap, 174.
- Howes, —, 4 (2).
- Hownehill*, 51.
- Howson or Howton*, 105.
- Howson (Howton), —, 105 (2), 205 (2).
- Hubber, Frances, 160; James, 160.
- Hubbert, Edward, 58; Eleanor, 58; Sir Francis, 58.
- Hubert, —, 170 (2).
- Huddleston, Dorothy, 43; Sir Henry, 43; Jane, 19; —, 19.
- Hull, Christian, 66; —, 66.
- Humphreys, Elizabeth, 113; —, 113.
- Hungerford, Anne, 41; E. Lord, 41; Sir Edward, 32; Eleanor, Lady, 68; Giles, 32; Mary, 68; Sir Walter, 41; Lord, 68; —, 32.
- Hunks*, 177.
- Hunks, Anne, 148; John, 177; Thomas, 148; Ursula, 177.
- Hunt, —, 182 (2).
- Huntingdon, Agnes, 185; Anne, 185, 186, 187; Thomas, 185.
- Huntley, Anne, 208; George, 208.
- Husband, Beatrice, 53; Richard, 53.
- Hutchinson, Elizabeth, 18; Ralph, 18.
- Hutton, Christian, 144; —, 144.
- Hygate, Elizabeth, 14; —, 14.
- I
- I'anson, *see* Janson.
- Illing, Katherine, 95; —, 95.
- Ingleton*, 117, 153.
- Ingleton, Jane, 118; Margaret, 153; Robert, 118, 153.
- INGOLDSBY, 75.
- Ingoldsby*, 75.
- Ingoldsby, Agnes, 76; Anne, 76 (3); Dorothy, 76 (3); Elizabeth, 76 (5); Francis, 76 (4); George, 76; Sir Henry, 76; Isabel, 75; Jane, 76; John, 75 (2), 76 (2); Lettice, 76 (2); Lucy, 76; Oliver, 76; Sir Richard, 76 (2); Richard, 32, 75 (3), 76 (2); Capt. Thomas, 76; William, 76; —, ix, xiii, 32, 75 (2), 76 (3).
- Ireland, Anne, 154; Henry, 154.
- Isaac, Elizabeth, 160; Thomas, 160.
- Isham, Anne, 110; Elizabeth, 38; Sir Euseby, 42; Giles, 35, 36; John, 110; Margery, 35, 36; Mary, 42; Thomas, 38.
- Ivor, Maud, dau. of Yevon ap Rice ap, 174.
- Iwardby, Margaret, 123; —, 123.
- J
- Jackman, Anne, 192, 226; William, 226; —, 192.
- Jackson, Martha, 81; William, 81.
- James I., King of England, 47, 71.
- JANSON, 74.
- Janson*, 74.
- Janson, Agnes, 74; Anne, 75 (2); Sir Bryan, 75; Bryan, 74, 75; Henry, 75; John, 75 (3); Mary, 75 (4); Susan, 75; Thomas, 75; —, vii, xiii.
- Jarway, Frances, 86; John, 86.
- Jekell*, 212.
- Jekell (Jykett), John, 212, 215; Milliscent, 212, 215.
- Jella, Blanche, 183; Stephen, 183.
- Jenkin, Jane, wife of Rice ap, 174.
- Jenkins, Jane, 175; John, 175.
- Jennings, Thomas (Herald), 10.
- Jernegan, Agnes, 33; John, 33.
- Jerningham, John, 227; Mary, 224, 227.
- Jerves, Eleanor, 144 (2); —, 144.



Jervis, —, 32 (2).  
 Joanes, *see* Jones.  
 John, King of England, 179, 213.  
 Johnson, Joan, 20; Mary, 48; Nichol, 48;  
 Robert, 20; Thomas, 48; William, 48 (2).  
 JONES (JOANES), 174.  
 Jones (Joanes), 174.  
 Jones (Joanes), Anne, 174; Christian, 67;  
 Davy Gam, 174; Elizabeth, 174; Eynon Seys,  
 174; Gilliam, 174; Griffith, 174; Gwylliam,  
 174; Henry, 81; Howell, 174 (2); Howell  
 Vaughan, 174; James ap Watkin, 174; Jane,  
 67, 174; Jenkin, 174; John ap Thomas, 174;  
 John Thomas, 174; Katherine, Viscountess  
 Ranelagh, 84; Llewellyn ap Howel Vaughan,  
 174; Matthew, 174; Maud, 174 (2); Morgan,  
 174; Richard, 67, 174; Sir Roger, Viscount  
 Ranelagh, 84; Sir Roger, 67; Thomas, 174;  
 Thomas ap John, 174; Thomas Llewellyn ap  
 Howell, 174; Ursula, 174; William, 174; —,  
 ix, xiii, 81.  
 Joscelyn, Anne, 64; Henry, 64.  
 Joy, Elizabeth, 218; Robert, 218.  
 Jykett, *see* Jekell.

## K

Kedderminster, *see* Kidderminster.  
 Kelloway, Anne, 149; Cicely, 149; —, 149.  
 KEMPE, 77.  
 Kempe, Anne, 75, 77, 160; Dorothy, 77 (2);  
 Edward, 77; Elizabeth, 77; Francis, 75, 77;  
 Robert, 77, 160; William, 77; —, viii, xiii.  
 Kent, Charles Gray, Earl of, 84; Henry Gray,  
 Earl of, 84.  
 Keron, Mary, 202; Thomas, 202.  
 Kettely, Agnes, 204; Richard, 204.  
 Kibble, Jane, 101; Katherine, 7; Thomas, 101;  
 —, 7.  
 Kidderminster (Kedderminster, Kyderminster),  
 Anne, 77; Elizabeth, 97; Sir John, 62, 97;  
 Mary, 62; Robert, 77.  
 Killgre (Killitree), Christian, 182; —, 182.  
 Kinglemarsh, Robert, 196; Susan, 196.  
 King, *see* Kyng.  
 King Charles I. of England, 31, 47, 72.  
 King Edward IV. of England, 12.  
 King Henry III. of England, 213.  
 King Henry VI. of England, 12.  
 King Henry VIII. of England, 175.  
 King James I. of England, 47, 71.  
 King John of England, 179, 213.  
 King Richard of ye Romans, 179.  
 Kingscote, Mary, 211; William, 211.  
 Kingsley, *see* Knightley.  
 Kingsmill, Alice, 150; Elizabeth, 119; Frances,  
 57; John, 150; Sir William, 57, 119.  
 KINGSTON, 175.  
 Kingston, 175.  
 Kingston, Agnes, 175; Alice, 175; Edward,  
 175 (2); Elizabeth, 175; Gabriel, 175;  
 George, 175; Henry, 175; Joan, 175; John,  
 175 (2); Katherine, 175; Margaret, 175;  
 Maud, 175; Ralph, 175; Robert, 175; Wil-  
 liam, 175 (2); —, ix, xiii, 155 (2).  
 Kipping, Alice, 175; Christian, 175; —, 175.  
 Kirkby, Eleanor, 177; William, 177.  
 Kirkham, Elizabeth, 4; Sir William, 4.  
 Kitson, Dorothy, 192; Sir Thomas, 192.  
 Knapp, Henry, 116; Mary, 116.

Kniffe, Alice, 12 (2); Richard, 12.  
 Knifield, —, 181 (2).  
 Knight, 175.  
 Knight, Eleanor, 56; Emme, 56; John, 56 (2);  
 Mary, 13; Thomas, 13; —, xiii, 175.  
 Knightley, Frances, 44, 161; Jane, 44; Joan,  
 161; Sir Richard, 44 (2); Richard, 44 (2),  
 161 (2); Sir Thomas, 80; Thomas, 80; —, 80.  
 Knotsworth, 33.  
 Knowling, Elizabeth, 191; Robert, 191.  
 Kocfield, Mary, 143; —, 143.  
 Kyderminster, *see* Kidderminster.  
 KYNG, 77.  
 Kyng, 77.  
 Kyng (King), Agnes, 191; Anne, 77 (2);  
 Deborah, 221; Edmund, 146; Elizabeth, 50;  
 Francis, 77; Joan, 146; John, 77 (4); Mar-  
 gery, 77; Thomas, 221; William, 77 (2); —,  
 xiii, 50 (2), 191.

## L

LAKE, 78.  
 Lake, 78.  
 Lake (Luke), Alice, 78; Amy, 49, 78; Anne,  
 78; Bridget, 78; Edmund, 78; Elizabeth,  
 78 (2); Ellen, 78; Faith, 50, 78 (2); Henry,  
 78 (2); John, 78; Joseph, 49, 78 (2); Joyce,  
 5, 50, 78; Lucy, 78; Lydia, 78; Mary, 78 (2);  
 Richard, 78; Thomas, 50, 78 (4); William, 5,  
 50, 78 (4); —, vii, xiii, 78.  
 LAMBERT, 79.  
 Lambert, 95.  
 Lambert, Alice, 95; Christian, 79; Elizabeth,  
 79; Francis, 79; Joan, 79, 95; John, 79 (3),  
 192; Mary, 79 (3); Samuel, 95; Simon, 79  
 (2), 95; Thomas, 79 (2); William, 79; Winif-  
 red, 79; —, viii, xiii, 79, 192.  
 Lamborne (Lambourne), Edward, 148; Jane,  
 148, 203; John, 142; Katherine, 142; —,  
 203.  
 La Mere, Hester, 119; Sir Peter, 119.  
 Lancellyn, Jane, 41; Sir John, 41.  
 LANE, 79, 80.  
 Lane, 80, 100, 101.  
 Lane, Alice, 80; Anne, 59, 79; Ed., 60 (2);  
 Edmund, 79; Elizabeth, 192; Ellen, 79;  
 Henry, 59; Jane, 46, 57, 80; John, 79 (2),  
 80 (3), 192; Margery, 80; Mary, 80, 101,  
 122; Milliscent, 79; Sir Ralph, 101; Robert,  
 80; Thomas, 1, 46, 79 (2), 80 (3); William,  
 57; —, viii, xiii (2), 79, 80, 122.  
 Langdeway, Henry, 94; Mary, 94.  
 Langford, 67.  
 Langford, Elizabeth, 67; Dr., 67.  
 Langhoune, Alderman, 76; —, 76.  
 Langley, Katherine, 211; Thomas, 211.  
 Langton, Anne, 78; William, 78; —, 78.  
 Lasse, Agnes, 173; Hugh, 173.  
 Latham, Joan, 112; John, 112.  
 Latimer, Edith, 185, 187; Elizabeth, 113; Sir  
 Nicholas, 185; Robert, 143; Sir William,  
 187.  
 Laughton, Hester, 84; Katherine, 141; —, 84,  
 141.  
 Lauman, 191.  
 Lauman, Anne, 191; Roger, 191.  
 LAURENCE, 80.  
 Laurence, 80.  
 Laurence, Anne, 81; Frances, 81; Grissell, 81

- (2); Henry, 81; Sir John, Bart., 81; Sir John, 81; Martha, 80, 81; Robert, 81; Sampson, 81; Sarah, 81; Sir Thomas, 81; Thomas, 80; —, vii, xiii, 81.
- Lauson, Anne, 227; —, 227.
- LECHINGHAM, 176.
- Lechingham*, 176.
- Lechingham, Alice, 176; Edmund, 176; Elizabeth, 176 (2); Henry, 176; Maud, 176; Michael, 176; Nicholas, 176; Richard, 176; Robert, 176 (2); Toucher, 176; William, 176 (2); —, ix, xiii.
- LEE, 81.
- Lee*, 74, 81, 117.
- Lee (Leigh, Ley), Agnes, 74; Alice, 78; Sir Anthony, 153; Barbara, 81; Benedict, 119; Bennet, 153, 192; Dorothy, 116, 202; Edmund, 116; Edward, 81; Eleanor, 23, 81, 171; Elizabeth, 46, 55, 81, 82, 153, 162; Francis, 45, 81 (2), 82; Isabel, 153; James, Earl Marlborough, 14 (2); Jane, 82; Joan, 45, 81; John, 46, 81 (3); Joyce, 153; Lucy, 196; Margaret, 81, 192; Mary, Countess Marlborough, 14; Mary, 81, 82, 119; Maud, 103; Michael, 82; R. (Portcullis), 149; Ralph, 81 (2); Richard, 81; Sir Robert, 78; Robert, 74, 81, 196, 202; Roger, 153; Sir Thomas, 45, 81, 171; Thomas, 45, 46, 81 (2), 82 (3); William, 81; —, viii, xiii, 23, 32 (2), 55, 76 (2), 81 (2), 82, 103, 162.
- Legat, Agatha, 8; John, 8.
- Legge, George, 50; —, 50.
- Leicester, Earl of, 213.
- Leigh, *see* Lee.
- Lelams (Lelame), Amy, 154; Thomas, 154.
- Le Moign, *see* Monk.
- Le Neve, Frances, 181; John, 181; P. (Norroy), 83, 97; —, vii, ix, 5 n., 6 n., 13, 34, 36 (2), 97 (2).
- Lenthall, Bridget, 115; Sir John, 115.
- LENTON, 82.
- Lenton, Anne, 82; Edward, 82 (2); Elkins, 82; Katherine, 82; Norris, 82; Symon, 82; —, viii, xiii, 82.
- Leonard, Anne, 34; John, 34; —, Lord Dacres, 34.
- Lennox (Leonax) and Richmond, *see* Richmond and Lennox (Leonax).
- Lennox (Leonex), Esme, Duke of, 52.
- Lestrang, Barbara, 186; John, 186.
- Leveson (Levison), Christian, 115, 215; Frances, 115; Sir John, 115 (2), 215.
- Lewis, Alexander, 95; Elizabeth, 52; Mabell, 95; Margaret, 6; William, 6; —, 52.
- Lewknor, Edward, 83; Mary, 88.
- Ley, *see* Lee.
- Lichfield, Margaret, 193; Thomas, 193.
- Lidcotte, *see* Lydcott.
- Light, Ursula, 226; Walter, 226.
- Lilley, Elizabeth, 190; Richard, 190.
- Liming, Dorothy, 204; John, 204.
- Litcott, *see* Lydcott.
- Littleton, Bridget, 192; John, 192.
- LITTON, 19.
- Litton, Alice, 74; Anne, 20; Sir Robert, 20; Sir William, 74.
- Llewellyn, Bridget, 109; James, 109.
- Lloyd, Elizabeth, 105, 206; —, 105, 206.
- Lockton, Robert, 185; —, 185.
- Lodg, Anne, 226; Sir Thomas, 226.
- LONG, 82.
- Long, Anne, 82; Eleanor, 82 (2); Elizabeth, 82 (2); Francis, 82; George, 82 (3); Henry, 82; Margaret, 82; Mary, 193; Thomas, 82 (4); Sir Walter, 193; —, xiii.
- Longston, Christopher, 101; Joan, 37; John, 37; Katherine, 101.
- Longton, Anne, 202; Thomas, 202.
- LONGVILLE, 83, 176.
- Longvile*, 83, 176.
- Longvile (Longuevile), Adolphia, 84; Anne, Lady Gray, 84; Anne, 83, 176 (2); Arthur, 83 (2), 84, 176 (2), 196; Charles, Lord Gray, 84; Charles, 84; Christopher, 84; Edmund, 176; Sir Edward, Bart., 84; Edward, 84, 115; Elizabeth, 83, 84 (3), 176; Frances, Lady Gray, 84; Francis, 84; George, 83, 84; Gray, 84; Henry, Lord Gray, Viscount Longvile, 84; Sir Henry, 83, 84; Henry, 84, 176; Hester, 84; Sir John, 83, 100, 197; John, 83, 84; Judith, 83, 176, 196; Katherine, 84 (3); Margaret, 84, 115; Margaret Maria, 84; Mary, 84 (2), 100, 197; Sir Michael, 84; Richard, 83; Robert, 84; Lady Susan, 84; Susanna, Baroness Gray, 84; Sir Thomas, 83 (2), 84 (2); Thomas, 176; William, 176; —, viii, ix, xiii, 83 (2), 84 (2).
- Lope, —, 89 (2).
- Lord, Amy, 49; Joseph, 49.
- Lorte, 33.
- Louders*, 33.
- Loury, Rev. Mr., 116; —, 116.
- Love, Alice, 203; Richard, 203.
- Lovelace, Celliberry (Coleberry), 9, 90; Joan, 142; Phillis, 207; Richard, 9, 90; Thomas, 207; William, 142, 207; Lord, 9, 90.
- Lovell, Jane, 182; —, 182.
- LOVETT, 85.
- Lovett*, 85.
- Lovett (Lovet), Alice, 85 (2); Anne, 85 (2), 86 (2); Arabella, 86; Bridget, 42; Christopher, 86; Dorothy, 86; Edward, 86; Elizabeth, 25, 85 (2), 86; Frances, 86; Francis, 85, 86; Jane, 85; John, 85 (3), 86; Joyce, 212, 214; Katherine, 86; Laurence, 85, 86; Lettice, 86; Margaret, 85; Mary, 85, 86; Penelope, 86 (3); Rebecca, 86; Richard, 85 (3); Sir Robert, 86, 110, 111; Robert, 85 (3), 86 (2); Roger, 85; Sarah, 85, 86; Simon, 85; Susan, 86 (3), 110, 111; Thomas, 25, 85; William, 85 (3); —, viii, xiii, 42, 85 (3), 86 (2), 212, 214.
- Low, 86.
- Low*, 86.
- Low (Lowe), Alice, 87; Anne, 87 (2), 88; Capt. Anthony, 87; Anthony, 88; Dorothy, 23; Eleanor, 87 (2); Elizabeth, 87 (2); Frances, 88; Francis, 87, 88 (2); Hierom, 87; Humphrey, 87 (2); Jane, 87; John, 86, 87; Katherine, 87, 144; Lucy, 101; Margaret, 87 (3), 96; Mary, 87 (3), 88; Nichol, 23; Parthenia, 88; Reynes, 87 (2), 95; Robert, 101; Capt. Thomas, 87; Thomas, 87 (2), 88 (2), 144; Thomazin, 87, 95; Sir William, 96; —, viii (3), xiii, 87.
- Lucas, Jo., 63; —, 96 (2).
- Lucy, Sir Geffry, 120; Katherine, 120.
- Luddington, Henry, 88; Jane, 88.
- Luffwick, John, 144; Katherine, 144.
- Luke, *see* Lake.
- Lure*, 179, 182.
- Lure, Elizabeth, 182; William, 182.
- Luster, Katherine, 11; William, 11.

Luton, Eleanor, 170; Sir Robert, 170 (2); Thomas, 170; —, 169.  
 Lutton, Alice, 177; Richard, 177.  
 Lydall, Bridget, 132; Thomas, 132.  
 LYDCOTT, 177.  
*Lydcott*, 177.  
 Lydcott (Lidcott, Litcott, Lytcott), Agnes, 177; Alice, 177 (2); Bridget, 177; Catherine, 177; Christopher, 153, 177, 178 (2); Dorothy, 177; Eleanor, 177; Elizabeth, 177; Frances, 178; Francis, 195; Jerome, 178; Sir John, 178; John, 177 (4); Julian, 177; Katherine, 153, 178; Leonard, 178, 195; Margaret, 177; Mary, 178 (2); Richard, 178; Roger, 177; Ursula, 177; William, 177 (4); —, x (2), xiii.  
 Lydyat, Clemence, 200; —, 200.  
 Lynford, Isabel, 144; John, 144 (2); Katherine, 144 (2); Richard, 144; Sibill, 144.  
 Lyngar, Elizabeth, 196; George, 196.  
 Lyngard, Mary, 219; —, 219.  
 Lyon, —, 91 (2).

## M

Mackworth, Anne, 124; Humphrey, 124.  
*Mallack*, 187.  
 Mallack (Mallak), Joane, 187; William, 187.  
 Mallory, Anne, 205; Elizabeth, 192; Sir Richard, 192; Robert, 205; Thomas, 205.  
 Maltes, Frideswide, 173; Robert, 173.  
 Malthous, John, 93; Margaret, 93.  
 Man, *see* Mann.  
 MANFIELD, 89.  
*Manfield*, 89.  
 Manfield (Manfyeld), Andrew, 163; Dorothy, 89; Sir Edward, 89; Henry, 89; Katherine, 132; Mary, 89 (2); Sibell, 163; Thomas, 132; —, vii, xiii, 89 (2).  
 Mann, John, 150, 225; Marian, 150; Marie, 225.  
 Mannors, Grace, 58; Sir John, 58.  
 Mansfeld, Katherine, 132; Thomas, 132.  
 March, John, 3; Katherine, 3.  
 Marden, Margery, 101; —, 101.  
 Margaret, Queen to Henry VI., 12.  
 Markham, Millicent, 227; Thomas, 227.  
 Marlborough, James Ley, Earl of, 14 (2); Mary Ley, Countess of, 14.  
 Marmion, Sir William, 223; Lady, 223; Lord, 223; —, 223.  
 Marney, Anne, 118; Sir John, 118.  
 Marrier, Anne, 210; —, 210.  
 Marsh, Katherine, 132; Thomas, 132.  
 Marshall, Amy, 73; Elizabeth, 30, 189 (2); Henry, 73; Robert, 189; William, 30.  
 Martin (Martyn), Alice, 5, 85; Anne, 15; Sir Christopher, 5; Henry, 15; Mary, 38; Sir Roger, 38; Roger, 192; Thomas, 85; —, 192.  
 Mason, Edmund, 65; Elizabeth, 184; Susan, 65; —, 184.  
 Masterson, Eleanor, 152; Thomas, 152.  
 MATCHELL, 88.  
*Matchell*, 88.  
 Matchell (Machell), Elizabeth, 88; George, 88; Jane, 88 (4); John, 88 (6); Joseph, 88; Margaret, 88; Mary, 88; Mathew, 88 (3); Thomas, 88; —, vii, xiii, 88 (3).  
 MATTHEW, 89.

*Mathew*, 136.  
 Matthew (Mathew, Mathews), Alice, 89; Edmond, 89; Elizabeth, 89; Grace, 89; John, 89; Mary, 89; Millicent, 35, 89; Paul, 89; Robert, 89; Thomas, 35, 89 (2); —, viii, xiii, 116.  
*Maudlyn*, 198.  
 Maudlyn, Joan, 198 (2); Thomas, 198.  
 Mautany *alias* Buttery. Foulk, 105; Joane, 105.  
 May, Alice, 3; Isabell, 3; John, 3 (2); Sibell, 3.  
 Maynard, Anne, Lady, 6; John, 205; Lord, 6; —, 205.  
 MAYNE, 90.  
*Mayne*, 90.  
 Mayne (Mayn), Alice, 90; Anne, 107; Bennett, 90; Celliberry (Coleberry), 9, 13, 90 (2); Henry, 90; James, 87, 90 (2); Jane, 90; John, 90 (2); Mary, 87; Robert, 90; Simon, 9, 13, 90 (2); Susan, 90; William, 107; —, viii, xiii.  
 Mayor, Judith, 122; Richard, 122.  
 Mede, Anne, 202; —, 202.  
 Meeres, Judith, 122; Richard, 122.  
 Mereing, Jane, 42; Mr., 42.  
 MERIDALE, 91.  
*Meridale*, 91.  
 Meridale (Merridall), Edmund, 91 (2); Edward, 91; Hugh, 91; John, 91; Laurence, 91 (2); Luke, 91; Susan, 91; —, ix, xiii, 91.  
 MERIDETH, 178.  
*Merideth*, 178.  
 Merideth, Alice, 178; Anne, 178; Awdrian, 178; Elizabeth, 178; Francis, 178; Jane, 178; John, 178 (4); Katherine, 178; Margery, 178; Robert, 178; Thomas, 178; William, 178; —, ix, xiv, 178.  
 Merideth *alias* Moor, *see* Moor *alias* Merideth.  
 Merridall, *see* Meridale.  
 Merry, Elizabeth, 189; —, 189.  
 Merton, Alice, 151; Joan, 151; Thomas, 151.  
 Mewes (Mewis), Bartholemew, 62; Ratcliffe, 62.  
 Michell (Michel), Agnes, 131; Beatrix, 11; John, 11, 131.  
 Middleton (Mydleton). Anne, 83, 176, 209; Ed., 222; Elizabeth, 222; John, 209; Margaret, 209; Mary, 222; Sir Thomas, Bart., 222; Thomas, 83, 176, 209; Timothy, 222.  
 Milborne, Eleanor, 219, 219 n.; Simon, 219.  
 Mildmay, Carew, 62; Dorothy, 62.  
 Miles, Silvester, 7; William, 7.  
 Mill, Sir John, Bart., 108; Dame Margaret, 108.  
 Miller, Elizabeth, 35, 37; John, 35, 37.  
 MILLETT, 91.  
*Millett*, 91.  
 Millett, Elizabeth, 92; Grace, 91; John, 91 (2), 92 (2); Mary, 91, 92; Richard, 91 (2), 92; Thomazin, 91; —, vii, xiv, 80 (2), 91.  
 Millicent, Alice, 26; John, 26; Sir Roger, 26; —, dau., 26.  
*Moles*, 19.  
 Molineux, Sir Edward, 153; Jane, 153; Sir Richard, Bart., 42; —, 42.  
 MOLYNS, 179.  
 Molyns, Anne, Lady, 68 (2); Eleanor, 68; Sir John, 179; John, 179 (4); William, 179; Lord, 68; —, vii, xiv.  
 Mompesson, Katherine, 193; —, Knt., 193.  
 Monachus, *see* Monk.  
 MONK, 179.

*Monk*, 133, 134, 179.  
 Monk (Monck), Alice, 180 (2), 183; Anne, 180, 182; Anthony, 133, 180, 181 (3), 182 (2); Arthur, 181 (3); Blanch, 133, 182, 183; Dr. Charles, 182; Charles, 183; Christian, 180, 182; Christopher, 181; Dorothy, 180, 181; Edmund, 183; Elizabeth, 180 (2), 181 (4), 182 (2), 183; Frances, 181 (3); Capt. Francis, 181; Admiral George, 181; Henry, 133 (4), 180, 182 (2), 183 (2); Hugh, 180; Humphrey, 180, 181 (2); Ibetam, 181, 182; Ibotron, 182; Jane, 182; Joane, 133 (2), 182; John, 133 (2), 180, 181, 182 (2); Katherine, 181 (2); Margaret, 180, 181, 182, 183; Margery, 180, 183; Mary, 180, 181 (4), 182, 183; Nicholas (Bishop), 181; Sir Nicholas, 182; Peter, 180; Richard, 181, 182 (4), 183; Robert, 180, 182; Samuel, 182; Sir Thomas, 181; Thomas, 133, 181 (4), 182 (3), 183; Tildesley, 182 (2); William, 180 (6); Winifred, 182; —, x, xiv, 180, 181 (2), 182.  
*Monnox*, 191.  
 Monnox, Elizabeth, 191; Richard, 191.  
 Mountague, Anthony Brown, Viscount, 41; —, Viscount, 41.  
 MONTGOMERY, 183.  
*Montgomery*, 183.  
 Montgomery, Lewis, 183 (2); Margaret, 183; Michael, 183; Sherington, 183; William, 183; —, ix, x, xiv.  
*Moor alias Meredith*, 219.  
 Moor *alias* Meredith, Alice, 203; Joan, 219; John, 203; —, 219.  
 MOORE, 184.  
*Moore*, 184.  
 Moore (Moor), Anne, 184 (2); Clement, 184; Dorothy, 184; Elizabeth, 184 (2); Hieronimy, 181; Jane, 184; Sir Jasper, 193; Joan, 184; Katherine, 181, 184, 193; Margery, 184; Nicholas, 184; Peired, 86; Ralph, 184; Robert, 184 (2); Roger, 184; William, 184; —, ix (2), xiv (2), 75 (2), 86, 184.  
 MORDANT, 184, 186.  
*Mordant*, 105, 184, 186.  
 Mordant (Mordaunt, Mordaunte), Agnes, 185 (2), 186; Alice, 184, 186; Amice, 185; Anne, 185 (4), 186, 187; Barbara, 186 (3); Cicely, 187; Edith, 185, 187; Edmund, 185, 186; Edward, 186; Elizabeth, 185 (3), 186, 187 (2); Eustace, 184; George, 187; Helen, 185; Henry, 186 (3); Jane, 185, 186 (2); Joan, 185 (2); John, Lord, 27, 153, 187 (3); Sir John, 185, 187; John, 187; Katherine, 187; Lewis, 187; Margaret, 37, 185 (3), 186; Osbert, 184; Osmond, 184; Parnell, 187; Philip, 186; Robert, 27, 185 (3), 186 (2); Rose, 185; Susan, 186; William, 185 (4), 186 (2), 187; Winifred, 27 (2), 153; —, Lord, 37; Family of, 27; —, ix, xiv (2), 185, 186 (2).  
 MORE, 92.  
*More*, 92.  
 More, Anne, 92 (2); Elizabeth, 43, 92 (2); Evarist, 92; Frances, 46; Francis, 92; Gabriel, 92; George, 92; Isabel, 43; Jane, 92 (2); Joan, 92 (2); John, 46, 71; Mary, 71; Maud, 176; Oswald, 92 (2); Raphael, 92; Richard, 43, 92; Thomas, 92 (4); —, 44, 92, 176.  
*Moreton*, 227.  
 Moreton (Morton), Agnes, 228; Cicely, 228; Elizabeth, 168; George, 31; Hellen, 228 (2);

John (Archbishop of Canterbury), 227; John, 168, 228; Margaret, 227, 228; Phillis, 31; Susan, 144; Thomas, 168, 227; William, 228; —, 144, 150 (2).  
 Morewood, Grace, 147; —, 147 (3).  
 Morgan, Joyce, 201; Thomas, 201; Wenlysan, 174; William, 174.  
 Morley, Elizabeth, 24; —, 24.  
 Morris, Francis, 54; Mary, 54.  
 Mostyn (Moston), Elizabeth, 129; Sir Thomas, 129.  
 Moulson, Anne, 104; Sir Thomas, 104.  
 Moulton, Elizabeth, 226; Robert, 226.  
 Mount, Anne, 142; Leonard, 142.  
 MOUNTAGUE, 92.  
*Mountague*, 92.  
 Mountague, Anne, 93 (2), 131; Edward, Lord, 131; Sir Edward, 118; Edward, 131; Elizabeth, 93 (2); Ellen, 93; George, 93; Hellen, 118; Henry, 218; Jane, 218; Joan, 93; Laurence, 93; Margaret, 92, 93 (2); Peter, 93 (2); Richard (Bishop), 93; Richard, 93; Robert, 92, 93; Susan, 93; William, 93 (3); —, viii, xiv.  
*Mountchensy*, 188.  
 Mountchensy, Joan, 188; —, 188.  
 Mountgarret, Richard, Viscount, 3; Thomasin, Viscountess, 3.  
 Moyl, Anne, 58; John, 58.  
 Mulgrave, Juliana, 64; Sir William, 64; William, 64.  
 MULSHO, 39.  
 Mulsho, Alice, 39; Ann, 39; Bennet, 39; Cicely, 39; Eleanor, 39; Emma, 39; John, 39 (6); Lettice, 47; Mary, 39, 40; Rebecca, 40; Robert, 39 (2); Thomas, 39 (3); William, 39 (2); 40 (2), 47; —, viii.  
 Munday, John, 25 (3); Richard, 60 (2).  
 Murray, Dorothy, 23; William (Bishop), 23.  
 Musgrave, Juliana, 64; Sir William, 64; William, 64.  
 Mydleton, *see* Middleton.

## N

Nanton, Margaret, 158; —, 158.  
 NAPPER or NAPIER, 93.  
*Napper or Napier*, 93.  
 Napper (Napier), Alexander, 93, 94; Anne, 94; Sir John, Bart., 94; Dame Mary, 93; Lady Penelope, 94; Richard, 93, 94; Sir Robert, Bart., 93, 94; Robert, 94; —, viii, xiv.  
 Nash, Elizabeth, 176; Thomas, 176.  
 Naylor, Jane, 162; William, 162.  
 Needham, Elizabeth, 119; Sir John, 119.  
 Neirford, Elizabeth, 177; Sir John, 177.  
 Nelson, Richard, 1.  
 Nethermill, Isabel, 62; Julius, 62.  
 Neve, —, 192 (2).  
 NEVILL, 39.  
*Nevill*, 33, 224.  
 Nevill (Nevile), Alexander, 162; Anne, 84; Edward, Lord of Abergavenny, 84; Edward, 84, 122; Frances, 84, 101; Francis, 39, 84; Sir Henry, 39; Sir Hugh, 39; Isabel, 224; Jane, 162; Joane, 39 (3), 224; Sir John, 224; Katherine, 144; Mary, 39, 122; Michael, 39 (2); Nicholas, 39; Sir Robert, 39 (2); Robert, 39, 122, 144; Thomas, 101; —, viii, 84, 224.

*Newbald*, 105.  
*Newberry*, Mary, 16; William, 16.  
*Newdigate*, Ann, 53; Elizabeth, 70; Jane, 41; John, 41, 153; Katherine, 70; Mary, 153; Thomas, 70; —, 53.  
*Newford*, 152.  
*Newford*, Millicent, 152; Sir Ralph, 152.  
*Newman*, Elizabeth, 45 (2); Grace, 91; Richard, 45 (2); —, 91.  
*Newnam* (*Newman*), 105, 205, 206.  
*Newman* (*Newman*), Alice, 105, 205; Anne, 205; John, 105, 205; —, 205.  
*Newport*, Elizabeth, 192; —, 192.  
*NEWTON*, 187.  
*Newton*, 187.  
*Newton*, Anne, 188; Dorothy, 188; Elizabeth, 188; Frances, 188 (2); Humphrey, 187, 188 (2); Joane, 187; John, 187 (3), 188; Mary, 187, 188; Oliver, 188; Thomas, 188 (2); William, 187 (4), 188 (3); —, xiv.  
*Nicholas* (*Nicolas*), Anne, 38; George, 38; Joan, 169; John, 169.  
*NICHOLLS*, 94.  
*Nicholls*, 94.  
*Nicholls* (*Nichols*), Alice, 94; Casandra, 94; Eleanor, 94; Elizabeth, 95 (4); Emme, 94; Ferdinand, 95; Frances, 95; Francis, 95; George, 95; Hannah, 95; Henry, 94; Joan, 95 (3), 168; John, 94 (2), 95 (4), 168; Katherine, 95; Mabell, 95; Marian, 94, 95; Martha, 95; Mary, 94, 95 (3); Mathias, 95 (3); Roger, 95 (3); Samuel, 95; Susan, 95 (3); Thomasin, 95; William, 94, 95 (6); Winifred, 94; —, viii, xiv.  
*Nicolas*, *see* *Nicholas*.  
*Norden*, Elizabeth, 109; John, 109.  
*Norfolk*, Duke of, 41.  
*Norland*, Joan, 188; Katherine, 188; Lettice, 188; Thomas, 188.  
*Norris*, Agnes, 12; Susan, 93; William, 12; —, 93.  
*NORTON*, 96, (*NORVILL*) 188.  
*Norton*, 96.  
*Norton* (*Norvill*), Alice, 189 (2), 190 (2); Andrew, 96; Anne, 96, 188, 189 (6), 190 (2); Anthony, 96; Aveline, 188; Barnabas, 189; Benjamin, 189; Bonham, 8; Brett, 96; Daniel, 189, 190; David, 190; Dionesse, 190; Edmund, 189; Edward, 190 (2); Elizabeth, 188, 189 (6), 190 (5), 218; Eustace, 96; Frances, 190; Graveley, 76, 189; Henry, 189; Hester, 189; Hugh, 190 (2); Isaac, 189; Isabel, 189; Jane, 189; Joachimine, 189; Joan, 188 (2), 189 (2), 199 (3); Sir John, 188; John, 188, 189, 190 (5); Jonas, 190; Katherine, 188; Lettice, 76, 189 (2); Loritia, 188; Lucy, 190; Luke, 189; Margaret, 48, 96 (2), 158, 189 (2), 190, 218; Margery, 189, 190; Martha, 189, 190; Mary, 96, 190 (4); Matthew, 190 (2); Maud, 188, 190; Norvill, 188 (6); Phebe, 190; Ralph, 190; Richard, 96, 189, 190 (4), 218; Robert, 189 (2), 190; Ruth, 189; Sarah, 8; Sibill, 190; Susan, 189; Talbot, 189; Thomas, 96 (3), 189 (7), 190 (3); Walter, 96, 189; William, 48, 96, 189 (2), 190 (4); —, viii, x, xiv (2), 96, 188 (5), 189 (3), 190 (5), 198.  
*Norvill* *alias* *Norton*, *see* *Norton*.  
*Norwich*, Alice, 87; Ann, 224, 227; Sir Charles, 87; Sir Simon, 87; Susan, 224, 227.  
*NORWOOD*, 190.

*Norwood*, 190.  
*Norwood*, Agnes, 191; Alice, 191; Anne, 121, 191 (3); Anthony, 191; Audrie, 191; Catherine, 191; Edmund, 191; Elizabeth, 191 (3); Hellen, 191; Henry, 191; Joan, 191; John, 121, 191; Margaret, 191; Martha, 190; Nicholas, 191; Rev. Robert, 191; Robert, 190; Roger, 191; Terringham, 191; Thomas, 191 (3); William, 191; —, ix, xiv.  
*NOWERS*, 39.  
*Nowers*, 137, 138.  
*Nowers* (*Noers*), Agneta, 39; Alice, 39; Sir Almericke, 39; Almericke, 39 (2), 138; Anne, 137; Gracia, 39, 137; Isabel, 39; Joane, 39; Joane (Grace), 39; Johanna, 39; Sir John, 39 (3), 137 (3); Ralph, 138 (2); Richard, 39; Sibyl, 138; Wallelmo, 138; Sir William, 39; William, 39, 138; —, viii.  
*Nurs* (*Nourse*), Anne, 144; Thomas, 144.

## O

Oakes, Martha, 95; —, 95.  
Oare, Barbara, 30; Henry, 30.  
Odell, Alice, 156; Fulke, 156.  
*Offley*, 73.  
*Offley*, Jane, 26; Richard, 26; Robert, 73; Susan, 73; Sir Thomas, 66.  
Ogle, Millicent, 115; —, 115.  
Oglethorpe, Elizabeth, 207; John, 207.  
Okeband, Edmond, 171; Elizabeth, 171.  
Oldenby, Elizabeth, 185; John, 185.  
Oliver, Emme, 94; William, 94.  
Olney, Alice, 120; Eleanor, 216; John, 120; Sir Robert, 120; Robert, 216; —, 216.  
Onyon, Elizabeth, 170; John, 170.  
Organ, Bridget, 165; —, 165.  
Osbaldiston, Alice, 42; Edmund, 42.  
Osbaston, Jane, 202; John, 202.  
*Osbourne*, 205, 206, (*Osborn*) 105.  
*Osbourne* (*Osborn*, *Osborne*, *Osbourn*), Anne, 23; Anthony, 23; Elizabeth, 49, 189; Frances, 23; Joane, 105, 205; Richard, 23, 105, 205 (2); —, 49, 189, 205.  
Otter, Elizabeth, 143; Joan, 143; John, 143.  
Onseley, Mary, 87; Richard, 87.  
Overbury, Mary, 178; Sir Nicholas, 178.  
Owen (*Bowen*, *Gowen*), Bettrys (*Beatrice*), 68; Sir David, 68; Elizabeth, 57, 59; George (*York Herald*), 35, 36 (2); Sir Humphrey (*Umfre*), 68; Humphrey (*Umfre*), 68; Sir John, 68 (3); John, 68 (2); Mary, 68 (3); Rebecca, 35, 36 (2); Robert, 57, 59; Ursula, 68; Sir —, 14; —, 14, 68.  
Owfield (*Owefield*), Thoma, 75; —, 75 (2).  
Oxenbridge, Elizabeth, 132; Sir Robert, 132.  
Oxley, Anne, 61; Jane, 61; Thomas, 61.  
*Oyke*, 19.

## P

Page, Mary, 91; —, 62 (2), 91.  
Paget (*Pagett*), Edward, 86; Elizabeth, 82; Ephraim, 82; Letitia, 71; William, Lord, 71; —, 86.  
*PAKINGTON*, 191.  
*Pakington*, 191.  
*Pakington* (*Packington*), Anne, 192 (2), 193 (2); Augustine, 192; Bridget, 192; Dorothy,

- 192, 193 (2); Elizabeth, 191, 192 (2); Henry, 193; Humphrey, 192; Jane, 192; Sir John, Bart., 193; Sir John, 192; John, 191, 192 (2), 193; Katherine, 193; Margaret, 192, 193; Mary, 193 (2); Robert, 192, 193; Sir Thomas, 192; Thomas, 193 (2); William, 192; —, ix, xiv, 192 (10).
- PALMER**, 193, 194.
- Palmer*, 76, 193.
- Palmer, Adam, 194; Sir Edward, 194; Elizabeth, 76; Sir Henry, 194 (2); Sir James, 34, 194; Jane, 194; John, 194 (4); Joyce, 193; Katherine, 34, 194 (2); Margaret, 194; Martha, 194; Mary, 193; Phebe, 194; Sir Philip, 194; Ralph, 193, 194; Richard, 193; Robert, 42, 194 (2); Roger, Earl of Castlemaine, 34, 194; Sir Roger, 194; Roger, 194; Sir Thomas, 194 (4); William, 76, 193; —, ix, x, xiv (2), 42, 194 (4).
- Pannell, Anne, 177; Sir Lewis, 177.
- Parker, Katherine, 212; Sir Nicholas, 212.
- Parkhurst, John, 42; —, 42.
- Parnell, Margaret, 172; Sir Thomas, 172.
- Partridg, Jane, 62; Richard, 62.
- PARSONS**, 97.
- Parsons*, 97 (2).
- Parsons, Alice, 106; Anne, 97; Charles, 97; Dorothy, 97; Elizabeth, 62, 97 (2), 104; Sir John, 62, 97; John, 97; Mary, 97; Ralph, 97; Thomas, 106; William, 97 (2); —, vii, xiv, 97, 104.
- Parwick, Eleanor, 210; John, 210.
- Paske, Margaret, 182; —, 182.
- Pastrett, Alice, 53; William, 53.
- Pastwell, Alice, 53; William, 53.
- Patershull, Simon, 138.
- Putnam, *see* Putnam.
- Paulet, Anne, 70; Sir George, 70; Sir Hampden, 70; William, 70 (2).
- Paxley (Pauxley), John, 204; Katherine, 204.
- Payn, Margaret, 127; Richard, 127.
- Peck, Sir George, 98; John, 185, 186; Margaret, 185, 186; Mary, 98.
- Peckham, Anne, 153; Edmund, 153.
- Pearson, Mary, 14; Thomas, 14.
- Pelham (Pelham), Anne, 193; Dorothy, 41; Sir William, 193; —, 41, 194 (2).
- Pemberton, Mary, 217; Robert, 217.
- Pembroke, Philip Herbert, Earl of, 43.
- Pendlebury, Anne, 61 (2); Anthony, 61 (2); Thomas, 61; Windsor, 61.
- PENNE**, 97.
- Penne*, 95, 97.
- Penne (Pen, Penn), Alice, 95; David, 70, 97, 166; Dorothy, 163; Edward, 98; Elizabeth, 97, 98; Humphrey, 98; John, 95 (2), 97, 98 (3), 163; Margaret, 95, 98, 166; Martha, 98 (2); Mary, 98 (3); Sarah, 98; Sibell (Sybbell), 70, 97; Thomas, 95; Ursula, 98; William, 98 (2); —, vii, xiv.
- Pennington, Mary, 29; —, 29.
- PENNYSTON**, 98.
- Pennyston (Penniston), Alice, 98; Anne, 98, 99; Anthony, 98 (2); Elizabeth, 98, 99 (2); Jane, 98; John, 99 (2); Martha, 115; Mary, 99 (2); Michael, 98; Sir Thomas, Bart., 115; Sir Thomas, 98, 99; Thomas, 98 (2), 99 (2); —, xiv.
- Pepys, Anne, 52; Richard, 52.
- Percivall, Dr. —, 11; —, 11.
- Perkins, Eleanor, 94; Thomas, 94.
- Perrey*, 126.
- Perrey (Perry), —, 126 (2).
- Perrott, Alice, 6; Sir James, 4; Mary, 4; Sir Thomas, 6; William, 6; —, 6, vii.
- Peryman, Frances, 122; Simon, 122.
- PETER**, 99.
- Peter (Peters, Petter), Alice, 99 (2), 126, 165; Anne, 99; Clement, 99; Elizabeth, 99; Grace, 99; John, 99 (2), 107, 126; Mary, 99 (2), 107; Richard, 99; Ursula, 99; William, 99 (2); —, ix, xiv, 165.
- Pettefer, Mathew, 1.
- Petter, *see* Peter.
- PETTY**, 195.
- Petty, Christopher, 195; Dorothy, 76; Frances, 178, 195; George, 195; Henry, 195; John, 178, 195 (3); Mary, 195; Maximilian, 76; Robert, 195; —, ix, xiv.
- Petyt, Florence, 34; —, 34.
- Peyton, Elizabeth, 26; Sir John, 26 (2); Mary, 6; Sir Thomas, 6.
- Phetiplace, *see* Fetiplace.
- Phillip, Elizabeth, dau. to Adam ap, 174.
- Phillips (Philips, Phillipps), Sir Edward, 101; Elizabeth, 101; Jane, 118; Sir John, 68; John, 77, 118; Margery, 77; —, 68.
- PHILPOT**, 99.
- Philpot (Philpott), Barbara, 99; David, 99; Mary, 99; Rev. Thomas, 99; Mr. (Herald), 16; —, viii, xiv.
- Phyralte (Phyrette), Alice, 68; —, 68 (2).
- Picott (Pycot), Cassandra, 185; Elizabeth, 185; Matilda, 138; Ralph, 138 (2), 185; Sibyl, 138.
- PIGOTT**, 100, 195, 197.
- Pigott*, 100, 176, 195, 197, 210.
- Pigott, Agnes, 101, 196; Alice, 196, 204, 210; Anne, 100, 101 (2), 196 (2), 197, 210; Arthur, 101, 196; Bernard, 101; Bridget, 196; Sir Christopher, 76; Christopher, 101, 197; Clement, 101, 196; Dorothy, 76, 101 (2); Edmund, 196; Edward, 101 (2); Eleanor, 28, 196 (2); Elizabeth, 100, 101 (3), 196 (2); Frances, 18, 101, 210; Francis, 100, 101 (2), 196, 197; George, 28, 101, 196; Henry, 101, 210; Hester, 101; Humphrey, 196, 197; Isabel, 100 (2), 101 (2), 195, 196 (4); Jane, 101, 196 (2), 197; Joan, 13, 100; John, 18, 41, 100, 101 (2), 173, 196 (2), 197, 204, 210 (2); Joyce, 193; Judith, 83, 101, 176, 196, 197; Katherine, 101, 197, 210; Leonard, 100, 197; Lucy, 100, 101, 196 (2); Margaret, 100, 101, 196 (2), 197, 200, 210; Margery, 101 (2); Marian, 210; Martyr, 101; Mary, 100, 101 (3), 197 (2); Mathew, 101, 196; Sir Richard, 101; Richard, 100, 101, 195; Robert, 100 (2), 101 (4), 193, 196 (4); Roger, 101; Sir Thomas, 13, 100; Thomas, 100, 101 (5), 176, 196 (2), 197 (4), 204, 210; Ursula, 101, 197; Valentine, 101 (2), 196; William, 100, 101, 196 (3), 197; Winifred, 18, 41, 173, 210 (2); —, 7 (2), vii, ix (3), xiv (3), 100, 101, 195, 196 (3), 197 (2), 200.
- Pilkington, Amy, 52; Sir Lyon, 52.
- Pine*, 186.
- Pine, Dorothy, 186; Henry, 186; Jane, 186; Margaret, 186; Thomas, 186.
- Pipe, Agnes, 172; John, 172; Margaret, 172.
- Pitcher, Alice, 146; John, 146.
- Pitt, Elizabeth, 126; Sir William, 126.
- Plantagenet*, 179, 181.

- Plantagenet, Arthur, Viscount Lisle, 181; Arthur, 179; Frances, 181; Richard, 179.
- Pole, Eleanor, 122; Elizabeth, 168; Geoffrey, 122; John, 168.
- Poley, John, 194; Margaret, 194.
- Poole (Pool), Anne, 60; Mary, 27, 153; Sir Stephen, 27; —, 60.
- Pope, Elizabeth, 11; Gartha, 202; Jane, 30; John, 30, 202; Symon, 11 (2); —, Earl of Downe, 30; —, 11.
- Popenham, Eleanor, 120; Sir Laurence, 120.
- Popham*, 69.
- Popham, Alice, 68 (3), 69; Amy, 20; Bettrys (Beatrice), 68; Elizabeth, 68 (4); Sir Francis, 20; Margery, 68 (4), 70; Sir Stephen, 68 (6), 69 (2), 70; —, 68, 69.
- Portage, Mary, 4; Sir William, 4 (2).
- PORTER, 198.
- Porter*, 198.
- Porter, Alice, 198, 199; Anne, 198; Edward, 198, 199; Eleanor, 199 (2); Elizabeth, 199; Ellen, 199; Henry, 199 (2); Jane, 199; Joan, 198, 199; John, 198 (6), 199; Katherine, 194; Mary, 25, 47; Richard, 199; Robert, 199; Roger, 25; Sir Thomas, 194; Thomas, 47, 198 (2); William, 198, 199; —, ix, xiv, 198.
- Pouer, Roger, 25.
- POULTNEY, 102.
- Poultney*, 102.
- Poultney, Alice, 102; Anne, 102; Gabriel, 102; Jane, 102; Sir John, 58, 102; John, 38, 102 (2); Magdalen, 102; Margaret, 38, 102; Margery, 102; Mary, 58, 102; Randal, 102; —, viii, xiv.
- Poulton, Elizabeth, 16; Ferdinand, 98; Francis, 16; Giles, 132; Sir John, 58; John, 16; Martha, 98; Mary, 58; Rachel, 132; —, 92 (2).
- Powell, Edmund, 40; Elizabeth, 181; Thomasine, 40; —, 181.
- Powre, Philip, 208 (2).
- Poyner, Bridget, 204; Richard, 204.
- Poyntz (Poynts), Agnes, 123; Anne, 155; Elizabeth, 70; Sir Nicholas, 123; Sir Richard, 155; —, 70.
- Pratt, Anne, 190; Anthony, 35, 36; Elizabeth, 35, 36; Richard, 190.
- Prattle, Joan, 201; Sir John, 201 (2).
- Prest*, 223, 227.
- Prest, Alice, 223; Lettice, 223; Walter, 223.
- Preston, Alice, 17; Frances, 67; Hugh, 17; William, 67; —, 190 (2).
- Prettiman, —, 196 (2).
- Pretty, Mary, 107; Col. —, 107.
- Price, Edmund, 121; Katherine, 121; Parthenia, 88; Thomas, 88; *see also* Aprice.
- Primett, Anne, 57; Rev. Richard, 57.
- Primolt, Anne, 59; Richard, 59.
- Priuell, Anne, 57; Rev. Richard, 57.
- Pryde, Elizabeth, 181; Thomas, 181 (2); —, 181 (3).
- Pudsey, Anne, 106, 206; George, 106, 206.
- PUREFOY, 199.
- Purefoy*, 199.
- Purefoy, Alice, 200; Anne, 200; Clemence, 200; Edward, 200; Elizabeth, 200; Isabel, 199, 200; John, 199, 200; Katherine, 199; Luke, 200; Margaret, 199; Martin, 200; Nicholas, 200; Philip, 199 (2); Simon, 200; Thomas, 199; William, 199 (3); —, ix, xiv, 199 (3), 200.
- Purshell, Anne, 201; Millicent, 201; Sir Thomas, 201 (2).
- Pury, Ann, 156; William, 156.
- PUTNAM, 200.
- Putnam*, 200.
- Putnam (Patnam, Puttenham), Anne, 68, 70; Eleanor, 82; Elizabeth, 200; George, 82, 200; Hellen, 200 (2); Isabell, 200 (2); John, 200 (4); Margaret, 200; Mary, 200 (2); Nicholas, 200; Richard, 200; Robert, 200; Susan, 200; William, 200; —, ix, xiv, 68, 70.
- Puxley, John, 204; Katherine, 204.
- Pycot, *see* Picott.
- Pye, Elizabeth, 110; Sir Walter, 110 (2).
- PYM, 102.
- Pym*, 102.
- Pym, Anne, 102 (3); Friswith, 102; Jane, 102; John, 102; Joyce, 102; Rebecca, 102; Richard, 102; William, 102; —, xiv.
- Pyott, —, 7 (2).

## Q

- Queen Elizabeth, 9, 11, 104, 193.
- Queen Margaret, 12.

## R

- Raby*, 188.
- Raby, Aveline, 188; —, 188.
- RADCLIFFE, 103.
- Radcliffe*, 103.
- Radcliffe, Sir Alexander, 103; Alexander, 103 (3); Alice, 103 (2); Anne, 103, 104 (2); Anthony, 63, 104 (7); Clemence, 103; Dorothy, 63; Edmund, 104; Edward, 104 (2); Elizabeth, 103, 104 (2); Hugh, 103, 104; James, 104; Jane, 103, 104; Joan, 93; Sir John, 103 (3), 104; John, 103 (3), 104 (4); Margaret, 103 (2), 104; Mary, 104; Maud, 103; Richard, 103 (3), 104; Robert, 103 (3); Sara, 104; Thomas, 103 (2), 104 (3); Sir William, 104; William, 103 (5); —, viii, xiv, 93, 103, 104 (2).
- Radnor, Isabella Roberts, Countess of, 28; John Roberts, Earl of, 28.
- Rainesby, Jane, 54; Ralphe, 54.
- RAINSFORD, 201.
- Rainsford (Raynsford), Agnes, 201; Alice, 201; Ambrose, 202; Anna, 64; Anne, 201, 202 (2); Anthony, 202; Catherine, 64; Charles, 201; Dorothy, 202 (4); Edmund, 202; Edward, 202 (3); Eleanor, 64; Elizabeth, 189, 201 (2), 202 (4); Gartha, 202; George, 202 (2); Gerald, 189; Giles, 202; Hellen, 202; Henry, 201, 202 (2); Hercules, 202 (3); Humphrey, 201; Jane, 202 (3); Sir John, 64, 201; John, 64, 201 (3), 202 (3); Joyce, 201, 202; Julian, 202; Juliana, 64; Katherine, 202; Laurence, 64; Margaret, 64, 202 (2); Mary, 202 (2); Morgan, 202; Myles, 189; Richard, 202 (2); Robert, 189, 202 (2); Thomas, 202 (2); Sir William, 202; William, 64, 201 (3), 202; —, viii, x, xiv.
- Ramsey, Parnell, 19; Thomas, 19.
- Ramston*, 223.
- Ramston, John, 223; —, 223.
- Randall, Alice, 90; Isabel, 150, 225; Rev. John, 59; John, 150, 225; Rev. Joshua, 59; Sarah, 59; —, 90.

- Rannelagh, Katherine, Viscountess, 84; Sir Roger Jones, Viscount, 84.
- Rants, Anne, 82; —, 82.
- Ratcliffe, Edward, M.D., 3; Martha, 3.
- Rawson, Margaret, 108; William, 108.
- Rayle, Sir John, 68 (2); —, 68 (2).
- Raynolds, *see* Reynolds.
- Raynsford, *see* Rainsford.
- READ, 203.
- Read*, 203.
- Read, Anne, 58, 182, 203 (2); Cicely, 203; Elizabeth, 9, 203 (2); Henry, 182; Jane, 203 (2); John, 182, 203 (3); Katherine, 162, 226; Leonard, 162, 203; Mary, 13; Sir Thomas, 9; Thomas, 13, 203 (4), 226; Sir William, 58, 226; William, 203 (2); —, x, xiv.
- REDMAN, 203.
- Redman*, 203.
- Redman, Agnes, 204; Alice, 89, 178, 203; Anne, 204; Bridget, 204; Edward, 204; Elizabeth, 204; Jane, 203, 204; Joan, 203; John, 203; Ralph, 204; Temperance, 106, 130; Thomas, 203 (2); William, 130; —, ix, xiv, 89, 106, 178.
- Reev, Jane, 189; —, 189.
- Reinolds, *see* Reynolds.
- Rerney (Verney), Dorothy, 157; Sir —, 157.
- Restwoold, Agnes, 153; —, 153.
- Reynes*, 154.
- Reynes (Reines), Agnes, 121; Anne, 87 (2); Elizabeth, 87, 154; John, 46, 48, 87, 154; Mary, 46, 48, 87; Maud, 87; Richard, 46, 48, 87; Roger, 87, 121; —, viii, 87.
- Reynolds (Raynolds, Reinolds), Deborah, 221; Dorothy, 209; Jane, 189; William, 209; Rev. —, 221; —, 189.
- Ribbesford, Sir John, 211; John, 211; Maud, 211.
- Rice, John, 17; Lettice, 188; Margaret, 17; Simon, 188; *see also* Aprice.
- Rich, Agnes, 186; Sir Richard, 186.
- Richard, King of ye Romans, 179.
- Richards, Susan, 86; —, 86.
- RICHARDSON, 105.
- Richardson, Sir Edward, 79, 105; Joyce, 105; Mary, 79, 105; Thomas, 105; —, ix, xiv.
- Richmond and Lennox, Charles, Duke of, 6; Lodowick, Duke of, 52; Margaret, Duchess of, 6.
- RICHMOND *alias* WEBB, 204.
- Richmond alias Webb*, 204.
- Richmond *alias* Webb, Alice, 204; Dorothy, 204; Edmond, 204; Joan, 204; Katherine, 204; Margaret, 204; Thomas, 204; William (Priest), 204; William, 204 (3); —, ix, xiv.
- Ridley, John, 150; —, 150.
- RISELEY (RISLEY), 105, 205.
- Risley (Risley)*, 105, 205, 206.
- Risley (Risley), Agnes, 151, 205; Alice, 105, 205; Anne, 105, 106, 205, 206 (2); Christian, 206; Cressens, 106, 206; Dorothy, 106 (2), 206 (2), 212; Elizabeth, 106 (2), 206 (2); Francis, 105, 206; George, 105, 206; Isabella, 106, 206; Jane, 205; Joane, 105 (2), 151, 205, 206; John, 105, 205, 206 (2); Margaret, 151, 205, 206 (2); Margret, 106; Mary, 106 (2), 205, 206; Sir Paul, 205; Paul, 106 (2), 206 (2), 212; Peter, 106, 206; Sir Ralph, 105; Robert, 105, 151, 205; Susan, 106, 206; Thomas, 105, 106, 206 (3); William, 105 (2), 106, 151, 205 (2), 206 (2); —, viii, xi (2), xiv, 105, 116 (2), 151 (3), 205 (3).
- Ritforl, Alice, 177; Sir Richard, 177.
- Rithe, Mary, 178; —, 178.
- Riveley, Margaret, 218; —, 218.
- Rivett, Anne, 32; John, 32.
- Roberts, Awdrey, 45; Cassandra, 143; Isabella, Countess of Radnor, 28; John, Earl of Radnor, 28; John, 143; Margery, 101; Mary, 24; Walter, 45; —, 24, 101.
- Robinson* (?), 14.
- Robinson, Frances, 25; Francis, 25; Mary, 93; —, 93.
- Rockhall, Mary, 109; William, 109.
- Rocks, *see* Rooks.
- Rodes, Anne, 17; Lawrence, 17.
- Roe, Elizabeth, 62; Sir Thomas, 62; —, 62.
- Roger, Anne, dau. of John ap, 174.
- Rogers, Elizabeth, 38; Sir Richard, 38.
- Rolles, Anne, 5; Henry, 5.
- ROOKS, 207.
- Rooks*, 207, 217.
- Rooks (Rocks, Rookes), Dorothy, 207; Elizabeth, 207 (3), 217; Henry, 217; Isabel, 217; Margery, 207; Mary, 207; Ogletborpe, 207; Phillis, 207; Robert, 207; Thomas, 207 (4); —, ix, xiv, 207 (2).
- Rookwood, Dorothy, 160; Robert, 160.
- Roper, Anne, 116; Helen, 228; Thomas, Viscount Baltinglass, 116; —, 228.
- ROSSE, 106.
- Rosse*, 106.
- Rosse, Alice, 106 (2); John, 106; Mary, 106; Thomas, 106 (2); William, 106; —, vii, xiv.
- Rotheram, George, 196; Jane, 196; Sir Thomas, 114, 153; —, 153.
- Rotherfield, Elizabeth, 218; William, 218.
- Rous (Rows, Rowse), Agnes, 177; Elizabeth, 15, 74; Henry, 177; Hester, 115; Sir John, 115; Susan, 60; Thomas, 74; William, 15; —, 12, 60.
- Row, Anne, 146; —, 146.
- Rowland, Alice, 15; —, 15.
- Rowles, Anne, 5; Henry, 5.
- Rows (Rowse), *see* Rous.
- ROYDON, 63.
- Roydon, Anne, 63; Christopher, 63; Elizabeth, 63; John, 63 (2); Robert, 63; Thomas, 63; Walter, 63; —, viii.
- RUDDE, 106.
- Rudde, Anne, 107; Joan, 190; John, 107; Temperance, 106; Thomas, 106, 107 (2); William, 107; —, viii, xiv, 190.
- Ruding, Edmund, 156; Jane, 156.
- RUFFORD, 207.
- Rufford*, 207.
- Rufford, Anne, 208; Eleanor, 208; Elizabeth, 184, 208; George, 208; Giles, 208; Henry, 208; John, 184, 208 (3); Margaret, 208; Margery, 208; Philip, 208; Robert, 208 (2); Thomas, 207 (2), 208 (3); —, ix, xiv, 207.
- Rushford*, 179.
- Russell, Henry, Earl of Bedford, 149; Joan, 125, 173; Lucy, Countess of Bedford, 149; Mary, 162; Rebecca, 24; Robert, 125, 173; Thomas, 24; William, 162.
- RUTHALL, 208.
- Ruthall*, 208.
- Ruthall, Agnes, 208; Anne, 83, 176, 209; Dorothy, 208; Elizabeth, 83, 209 (2); Henry, 83 (2), 176, 209 (2); Jane, 209; Margaret,



209; Mary, 209; Richard, 83, 208, 209; Rose, 208; Thomas (Bishop), 208; Thomas, 209; —, ix, xiv, 208.

Rye, John, 21; Mary, 21.

Ryley, Elizabeth, 27; William, 27; —, Norrey, 27.

## S

Sacherevrell. Ambrose, 50; Dorothy, 7 (2); Henry, 7 (2); Sarah, 50.

Saddock, John, 182; Mary, 182 (2); Robert, 182; Roger, 182.

St. Barb, Mary, 123; Ursula, 123; William, 123 (2).

St. George, Sir Henry (Garter), 35, 36 (2), 166; Sir Henry, 36; Mary, 35, 36 (2); Sir Thomas, 36.

St. John, Edith, 122; John, Lord, 41; Katherine, Lady, 41; Oliver, 122.

*St. Martin*, 33.

St. Nicholas, Elizabeth, 132; Thomas, 132.

Salisbury (Salesbury), Guy, 196; Hester, 119; Isabel, 101, 196; Sir Thomas. Bart, 119; —, Countess of, 68; —, Earl of, 68; —, 101.

SALTER, 107.

*Salter*, 107, 134.

Salter, Alice, 107; Anne, 14, 107 (3); Briana, 107; Christopher, 107; Sir Edward, 99, 107; Edward, 107 (2); Elizabeth, 107; Margaret, 107; Mary, 99, 107 (3), 134; Sir Nicholas, 14; Susan, 107; Ursula, 107 (2); Sir William, 107, 134 (2); William, 107 (2); —, viii, xiv.

Sampson, —, 23 (2).

Samuel, —, 23 (2).

Sanby, Thomas, 18; Winifred, 18.

Sanders, *see* Saunders.

SANDS, 108.

*Sands*, 108.

Sands (Sandis, Sandys), Bridgett, 109 (3); Christopher, 109; Dorothy, 109; Edwin (Archbishop), 108; Sir Edwin, 109; Edwin, 109; Elizabeth, 109 (2); Sir George, 109; George, 108 (2); Henry, Lord, 108; Col. Henry, 108; Henry, 109; Hester, 109 (3), 115, 212; John, 108 (2); Judith, 109; Margaret, 108; Margaretta, 108; Margery, 108 (3); Mary, 109 (2); Miles, 109, 115; Oliver, 108; Richard, 109; Robert, 108 (2); Thomas, 108; William, Lord, 109; Sir William, 108, 109; William, 108 (3); —, viii, xiv.

SANKEY, 209.

*Sankey (Sanchy)*, 209.

Sankey, Alice, 173, 210; Anne, 209; Dorothy, 209; Edward, 209; Frances, 210; Jane, 209; John, 209, 210; Margaret, 209 (2); Mary, 209; Thomas, 173, 209, 210; Winifred, 210; —, ix, xiv.

*Sanman*, 191.

Sanman, Anne, 191; Roger, 191.

Saqueville, Margery, 207; Thomas, 207.

Sauby, Thomas, 18; Winifred, 18.

SAUNDERS (SANDERS), 109, 110.

*Saunders*, 110.

Saunders (Sanders), Alice, 80, 111; Anne, 49, 86, 109, 110 (3), 136, 159; Charles, 110; Dorothy, 76, 188; Edmond, 159; Edmund, 111; Edward, 121, 188, 212; Elizabeth, 95, 109 (3), 110 (3), 111, 121; Frances, 35, 36, 67, 114,

121; Francis, 86, 110 (2), 111 (3), 111 *n.*, 121, 157; Helen, 49; Hester, 215; Isabel, 46, 47, 49; Jane, 162; John, 109, 110 (3), 111, 162; Lucy, 196; Mary, 45, 109; Miles, 215; Millicent, 212; Richard, 45, 49, 86, 109 (3), 110, 114; Robert, 80; Susan, 86, 110 (2), 111 (2); Sir Thomas, 111; Thomas, 46, 47, 110 (5), 111 (2), 196; William, 35, 36, 49, 76, 109 (3), 110, 136, 157; —, vii, viii, xiv (3), 67.

Savage, Elizabeth, 70; Sir John, 68 (2), 70; —, 68.

Savory, Christopher, 181; Katherine, 181.

Saxham, Sir Hamon, 158; Joan, 158.

Say and Seal, Henry Fynes, Lord, 6; Sir James Fines, Lord, 6; Sir William Fines, Lord, 6.

Sayer, Elizabeth, 22; Zephanyah, 22.

Scalys (Seales), Emayne, Lady, 68; Lord, 68.

Scarming (Scarning), Margaret, 146, 148; Richard, 146, 148.

SCOTT, 111.

*Scott*, 111.

Scott, Alice, 111 (2); Elizabeth, 51, 111 (2); Ellen, 111; Frances, 111; Margaret, 192; Mary, 111 (4); Richard, 111 (2); Thomas, 111 (5), 192; William, 111; —, xv, 51.

Scroope, Adryan, 52; Dorothy, 52.

Scudamore, Edith, 219; —, 192 (2), 219.

Seabright, Dame Ann, 110; Sir Edward, 110.

Seager, *see* Segar.

Seales (Scalys), Emayne, Lady, 68; —, Lord, 68.

Segar (Seagar), Sir William (Garter), 10, 29 (2), 94, 97, 187 (2).

Selioko, George, 49; Susan, 49.

Serjeant, Agnes, 76; Jane, 209; Leonard, 84; Richard, 76; William, 209; —, 84.

Seydon, John, 7; Mary, 7.

Seymour, Lady Ann, 149; Edmund, Duke of Somerset, 149; Edward, Duke of Somerset, 149.

Sharsall, Joan, 201; Margery, 201; Sir William, 201 (2).

Sharshad, Joan, 201; Margery, 201; Sir William, 201 (2).

*Shatt*, 190.

Shatt, John, 190; Martha, 190.

Shaw, Sir John, 165; Julian, 165.

Sheafe, Anne, 132; Edward, 132; Rev. Dr., 132.

Shede, Anne, 9; John, 9.

Sheffe, Anne, 132; Edward, 132; Rev. Dr., 132.

Sheldon, Margaret, 112; —, 112.

Shepherd, Judith, 142; Margaret, 87; Mary, 42; Ralph, 142; Thomas, 87; William, 42.

*Shrington*, 143.

Shrington, Mary, 143; Thomasine, 144; William, 143.

*Sherland*, 134.

Sherland, Edward, 107; Mary, 107, 134; Thomas, 134.

*Sherrard*, 224.

Sherrard, Sir Geoffrey, 224; Margaret, 102; Col. Philip, 102; —, Lord, 102; —, 224 (2).

SHERT, 112.

Shert (Sherte), Alice, 112; Cecilia, 112; Joan, 112; Margaret, 112; Nicholas, 112; Richard, 112; Thomas, 112 (2); —, viii, xv, 112.

Shingleton, Agnes, 170; Elizabeth, 170; Thomas, 170 (2).

- Shipton, Mary, 56; —, 56.  
*Shirford*, 199.  
 Shirford, Margaret, 199; Simon, 199.  
 Shoveler, Edward, 125; Elizabeth, 125.  
 Shrewsbury, John, Earl of, 58; Mary, Countess of, 58.  
 Shrimpton, Isabel, 200; John, 200.  
 Shuckborough (Shugborough), Anthony, 113; Elizabeth, 113; George, 205; Jasper, 205; John, 205 (2); —, 205.  
 Sidney, Elizabeth, 70; Mary, 41; Sir William, 41, 70; William, 68; —, 68, 159 (2).  
 Silvester, Elizabeth, 53; Robert, 53.  
*Simeon*, 150.  
 Simeon, Agnes, 150; Edmund, 150.  
 Simkins, Elizabeth, 127; William, 127.  
 Skevington, Geoffrey, 223; —, 223.  
 Skimerton, Elizabeth, 161; Henry, 161; Joan, 161; Ralph, 161.  
 Skinerton, Elizabeth, 161; Henry, 161; Joan, 161; Ralph, 161.  
 Skipwith, Joan, 3 (2); Margaret, 27; Mary, 153; Thomas, 27; William, 3.  
 Skrene, Sir John, 68; Philip, 68.  
 Slade, Anne, 185; John, 185.  
 Slater, Elizabeth, 9; —, 9.  
*Smith*, 179, 181.  
 Smith (Smyth), Alice, 58; Ambrose, 193; Anne, 57, 59, 70, 93, 107; Anthony, 124 (2); Barbara, 70; Bennet, 208; Christopher, 58; Dorothy, 193; Edmund, 70 (2); Edward, 93; Elizabeth, 28, 29, 181, 199; Sir Francis, 89; Francis, 228; Sir George, 181; Isabella, 28; Jane, 228; Sir John, 28, 70, 228; John, 193; Judith, 132; Margaret, 38, 228; Mary, 7, 89, 95, 124; Philip, 132; Ralph, 29, 95; Roger, 228; Sir William, Bart., 38; Sir William, 107; William, D.C.L., 28; William, 199; —, 7, 57, 59.  
 Smithes, —, 88 (2).  
 Snagge, Elizabeth, 154; Thomas, 154.  
 Snellag, Barbara, 186; —, 186.  
 Snequell, Ursula, 68; —, 68.  
 Sneyvill, Ursula, 68; —, 68.  
 Soame, Mary, 6; Stephen, 6; Sir William, 6.  
 Somerset, Edmund, Duke of, 149; Edward, Duke of, 149.  
 Sonds, Frances, 115; Margaret, 115 *n.*; Sir Michael, 115; Sir Thomas, 115, 115 *n.*  
 Sotchill, Elizabeth, 160; Henry, 160.  
 Southampton, Jane, Countess of, 219; Thomas, Earl of, 219.  
 SPARCHFORD, 210.  
*Sparchford*, 210.  
 Sparchford, Anne, 210; Cicely, 210; Eleanor, 210; Elizabeth, 210; Mary, 210; Peter, 210; Richard, 210 (2); Robert, 210; Thomas, 210; —, ix, xv.  
 Sparke (Spark), Elizabeth, 15; Rev. William, 15; —, 190 (2).  
 Spencer (Spenser), Anne, 64; Susan, 212, 215; Thomas, 212, 215; Sir William, 64; —, 208.  
*Spersholt*, 109.  
 Spersholt (Sparesholt), Alice, 209; Edmund, 209.  
 Spicer, Barbara, 99; William, D.C.L., 99.  
 Spicer *alias* Helder, —, 190 (2).  
*Spring*, 135.  
 Spring, Agnes, 17; Bridget, 135; Sir John, 135; Thomas, 17.  
 Sproxton, Beatrix, 223; Sir John, 223.  
 Sprustoe, Eleanor, 151; —, 151.  
 Spurstow, Eleanor, 151; —, 151.  
 Spyder, Judith, 142; Randall, 142.  
 Stacie, Anne, 30; William, 30.  
 STAFFORD, 112.  
*Stafford*, 112.  
 Stafford, Alice, 112; Anthony, 112 (2), 113; Bridgett, 113 (2); Charles, 113; Edmund, 112, 113 (2); Edward, 113; Eleanor, 113; Elizabeth, 113 (2); Hester, 113; Humphrey, 112, 113; Isabel, 112; Jane, 112; Joan, 113 (2); Sir John, 112; John, 112; Margaret, 112; Thomas, 112 (2), 113 (3); William, 113; —, vii, xv, 113.  
 Standish, Clemence, 103; Hugh, 103.  
 Stanley (Stanly), Sir Edward, 40, 58 (2); Elizabeth, 125, 168; Frances, 58; Richard, 168; Venetia, 40; —, 125.  
 STANTON, 113.  
 Stanton, Anne, 114 (2); Anthony, 114 (2); Edmond, 113; Edward, 113 (2), 114; Elizabeth, 113 (3), 114 (2); Frances, 114; Sir Francis, 113; George, 114; John, 113, 114; Mary, 114; Reginald, 113, 114; Sandys, 114; Susau, 114; Thomas, 113 (2); William, 114; —, viii, xv.  
 Starkey, Anna, 64; Catherine, 64; Elizabeth, 64; Emota, 64; Sir Humphrey, 64 (2).  
 Stavely, Alexander, 175; Elizabeth, 175; Jane, 175.  
 Stephens, Dorothy, 184; Edward, 44; Mary, 44, 104; Roger, 184; —, 104.  
 STERNE, 114.  
*Sterne*, 114.  
 Sterne, Amy, 114 (2); Eleanor, 114; Jane, 114 (2); Margaret, 114; Thomas, 114 (3); —, viii, xv.  
*Stevenson*, 179, 180.  
 Stevenson, —, 180 (2).  
 Stewkley, Eleanor, 39; —, 39.  
 Stick, Margaret Maria, 84; Sir William, Bart., 84.  
 Stoford, Anne, 181; Leonard, 181.  
 Stokes, Agnes, 170; Eleanor, 170; Elizabeth, 142; Thomas, 170 (2); William, 142.  
 Stone, Susan, 75; Thomas, 75; Sir William, 75.  
 Stonner, Sir William, 207; —, 207.  
*Stopham (Soffham, Stoffan)*, 194.  
 Stopham (Soffham, Stoffan), —, 194 (2).  
 Stowe (Stoners, Stones, Stow), Sir Robert, 68 (2), 70; Thomas, 68; —, 68, 70.  
*Strang*, 172.  
 Strang, Agnes, 185; Elizabeth, 185; John, 185.  
 Strangewayes, Gyles, 185; Joan, 185; Thomas, 104; —, 103 (2).  
 Strafford, John, 216; Mary, 216.  
 Stratford, John, 216; Mary, 216.  
 Stuart, Charles, Duke of Richmond and Lennox, 6; Dorothy, 76; Margaret, Duchess of Richmond and Lennox, 6; Simon, 76.  
 Style, Anne, 192; Humphrey, 192.  
 Styles, Margaret, 52; Thomas, 52.  
 Suers, Susan, 65; William, 65.  
 Suffolke, —, Duchess of, 68; —, Duke of, 68.  
 Sutton, Alice, 107; Mary, 111; Mr., 111; —, 107.  
*Swynford*, 117.  
 Swynford, Katherine, 158; Sir Thomas, 158.  
 Sylum, John, 153; Mary, 153.

*Symon*, 71, *Symons*, 148.

*Symon* (*Symons*), Edmund, 71; Edward, 148; Elizabeth, 71; Margery, 148; Robert, 91; Susan, 91; —, 54.

## T

*Talbot*, 179, 180.

*Talbot*, Elizabeth, 66; Sir Humphrey, 180; —, 66, 180.

Tame, Edmund, 121; Elizabeth, 121.

Tanke, Alice, 173; —, 173.

Taverner (*Tavernor*), Jane, 18; Katherine, 202; Richard, 18; Roger, 18; —, 202.

Tay, Elizabeth, 159; Thomas, 159.

Taylor, Alice, 85; Joan, 191; John, 85; Sir Laurence, 185; Margaret, 185; —, 191.

Tede, Agnes, 155; —, 155 (2).

Tellow, Elizabeth, 143; Roger, 143.

Tempest, Anne, 147; George, 21; Isabel, 21; Robert, 147; Sir Stephen, 21.

TEMPLE, 115, 211, 213 (2).

*Temple*, 115, 211, 213, 214 (2), 215 (4), 216 (2).

*Temple* (de *Temple*), Agnes, 212, 213, 214; Sir Alexander, 213; Alexander, 212, 213; Alice, 212, 213 (2), 215; Anne, 4, 115 (2), 116, 212; Anthony, 212, 215; Christian, 115, 206, 215; Cuthbert, 212, 215; Dacre, 215; Dame Dorothy, 116; Dorothy, 106, 116, 206, 212; Edmund, 116, 212, 214; Eleanor, 116, 119; Elizabeth, 115, 211, 212 (3), 214 (4); Frances, 116; George, 212; Grace, 211, 214; Henry, 116, 211, 213 (3); Hester, 109, 115 (2), 116 (2), 212, 215; Isabella, 211 (2), 214; James, 212, 213; Joan, 211; Sir John, 116; John, 38, 106, 116 (3), 206, 212, 213 (2), 214, 215, 216; Jonathan, 212; Joseph, 212; Joyce, 212, 214; Katherine, 115, 211, 212; Margaret, 84, 115; Margery, 213; Martha, 115, 116; Mary, 116 (2), 172, 211 (3), 212 (3), 213 (2); 214; Mand, 211; Miles, 115; Millicent, 115, 212 (2), 215; Nicholas, 211 (3), 213 (2), 214 (4); Paul, 212; Sir Peter, Bart., 206, 215; Sir Peter, 115, 116, 119; Peter, 212 (4), 213, 214, 215 (5), 216; Philip, 213; Purbeck, 116; Sir Richard, 81; Richard, 116, 211 (2), 212 (3), 213, 214 (5), 215; Robert, 211 (3), 212, 213, 214 (3), 215; Roger, 212, 214 (2); Susan, 38, 115, 212 (2), 215; Sir Thomas, Bart., 38, 84, 115, 215 (2); Sir Thomas, 4; Thomas, D.C.L., 115; Thomas, 109, 116 (2), 211 (2), 212 (2), 213 (3), 214, 215 (4); Timothy, 116; William, 116, 172, 211 (2), 212, 213, 214, 215; —, ix (2), x, xv (4).

Thatcher, —, 89 (2).

Thede (*Theed*), Anne, 9; John, 9, 49; Margaret, 49.

Thin, Dorothy, 67; Sir John, 67.

Thinnace, Dorothy, 67; Sir John, 67.

Thomas, Jane, 174; Jenkin, 174.

Thomond, —, Countess of, 132.

Thompson (*Thomson*), Anne, 87; Catherine, 222; Henry, 87; Maurice, 222; — (*Auditor*), 4; —, 4.

Thorney, Thomas, 12.

Thornton, Hester, 72 (2); Thomas, 72 (2).

*Thorpe*, 75.

Thorpe, Anne, 75 (2), 77; Bryan, 75; Dorothy, 75; Elizabeth, 75; James, 75; Katherine, 75; Robert, 75 (2), 77; Susan, 75.

THROCKMORTON, 116, 216.

Throckmorton, Ambrose, 117; Anne, 115, 116; Anthony, 216; Sir Arthur, 115; Clement, 216; Dorothy, 58; Eleanor, 116, 216; Elizabeth, 121, 216; Francis, 117; Sir George, 82, 216; George, 117, 216 (2); Jane, 82, 112; John, 116, 216 (2); Katherine, 216 (3); Kellow, 216; Margaret, 116, 216; Mary, 23, 117, 216; Sir Nicholas, 216; Sir Robert, 121, 216 (2); Robert, 58, 117, 216; Ruthell, 23; Thomas, 117, 216 (3); Winifred, 116; —, viii, x, xv (2), 116.

Tiller, Anne, 15; Thomas, 15.

Tillesworth, Elizabeth, 13; William, 13.

Tipping, Sir George, 82; Katherine, 82; Samuel, 82.

TIRRELL, 117, 217.

*Tirrell*, 117.

*Tirrell* (*Tyrrell*), Anne, 117, 118; Barbara, 11; Cassandra, 119; Charles, 119, 217; Dorothy, 119; Sir Edward, Bart., 119, 125; Sir Edward, 117, 119 (3), 125; Edward, 11; Eleanor, 116, 118, 119; Elizabeth, 118 (2), 119 (4); Frances, 119; Francis, 119 (2); George, 118; Hellen, 118; Hester, 119; Sir Hugh, 117; Humphrey, 118; Sir James, 117; Jane, 118 (3); Joan, 117; Sir John, 118, 217 (2); John, 119, 217; Laurence, 217; Sir Lionel, 117; Margaret, 117, 119; Margery, 118; Martha, 217 (2); Mary, 119 (2), 160; Penelope, 119; Sir Robert, 118; Robert, 119 (2); Theodora, 119; Theodosia, 125; Sir Thomas, 118 (2); Thomas, 118, 119, 160, 217 (3); Sir Timothy, 116, 119; Sir Toby, Bart., 119; Sir Walter, 118; Sir William, 118 (3); William, 118; —, ix (2), xv (2), 117, 118, 119, 217 (4).

TIRRINGHAM, 120.

*Tirringham*, 120, 191.

Tirringham, Agnes, 121; Alice, 120; Anne, 87, 94, 121 (2), 191; Sir Anthony, 121; Rev. Anthony, 121; Christian, 120; Cicely, 120; Eleanor, 120; Elizabeth, 121 (9); Frances, 121; Francis, 121; Geoffrey, 120; Isabel, 120; Sir John, 120; John, 87, 120 (4), 121 (2); Katherine, 120, 121; Margaret, 120, 121; Mary, 121 (2); Parnell, 121 (2); Sir Richard, 120; Roger, 120 (4); Sir Thomas, 94, 121; Thomas, 120, 121 (4), 191; —, vii, xv, 120 (2).

Topefeilde, Margaret, 54; Ralph, 54.

Topper, Eleanor, 208; Godfrey, 208.

Torrell, Anne, 64, 185; Emota, 64; Henry, 64; Humphrey, 64; —, 64, 185.

Tothill, Jane, 136; William, 136; —, 136.

Towne, John, 221; Margaret, 221.

Townsend, John, 38; Mary, 38; Robert, D.D., 38; Susan, 38.

Tracher, Agnes, 175; Henry, 175.

Trafford, Alice, 24; Christopher, 57; Cicely, 57; Sir Edmund, 103; Jane, 103; Margaret, 103; Mary, 103; William, 24; —, 103.

Trapps, Dorothy, 5; —, 5.

Travell, Elizabeth, 57; Thomas, 57.

Travers, Alice, 103; —, 103.

Traytu, Gillomin, 52.

Tredway, Joan, 5; Richard, 11, 65; Sarah, 65; —, 5, 11.

*Tresham*, 197.

Tresham, Alice, 151; Isabel, 101, 196; Judith, 197; Mary, 31; Richard, 101, 196; Sir Thomas, 31, 151; —, 83 (2), 197.

Trevillian, Thomas, 68; —, 68.  
 Trist (Triste), Lettice, 45; Nicholas, 45; Richard, 45 (2); Ursula, 45; William, 45.  
 Trott, John, 25; Susan, 25.  
 Trotter, Elizabeth, 56; —, 56.  
 TROUGHTON, 217.  
*Troughton*, 217.  
 Troughton, Alexander, 218; Anne, 218 (3); Christopher, 217, 218 (2); David, 218; Elizabeth, 217, 218; George, 218; Grizell, 218; Henry, 217, 218; Isabel, 217, 218 (2); Jane, 170, 217, 218 (2); John, 218 (2); Katherine, 217; Lewis, 218; Lucy, 218; Margaret, 218; Mary, 217, 218; Michael, 218; Nicholas, 218 (4); Richard, 170, 217 (2), 218; Thomas, 218 (3); —, ix, xv.  
*Trussell*, 223.  
 Trussell, Jonet, 223; William, 223.  
 Try, Mary, 119; William, 119.  
 Turner, Joan, 25; John, 25.  
 Turpin, John, 208; Rose, 208.  
 Turst, Margaret, 146; William, 146.  
*Turvill*, 85, 227.  
 Turvill (Turville), Geffrey, 123; Grace, 211, 214; John, 227 (2); Margaret, 227; Mary, 123; Sir Roger, 85; Sarah, 85; William, 211, 214.  
*Twedy*, 191.  
 Twedy, Catherine, 191; Richard, 191.  
 Twynam, Anne, 203; Elizabeth, 203; Humphrey, 203 (2); Lewis, 203; Nicholas, 203.  
 Tyce, Henry, 127; Joan, 127; Margaret, 127.  
*Tylney*, 223.  
 Tylney, Isabel, 223 (2); Sir John, 223.  
 Tyre, —, 9 (2).  
 Tyrell, *see* Tirrell.

## U

UMFREVILE, 122.  
*Umfrevile*, 122.  
 Umfrevile (Umfravile, Umfreville, Umphrevile), Andrew, 122 (2); Anne, 122; Edward, 122 (2); Frances, 122 (3); Judith, 122; Mary, 122 (3); Robert, 122; Thomas, 122; William, 122 (3); —, vii, xv.  
 Underhill (Undrell), Clement, 23; Jane, 23; Mary, 156; Ralph, 156.  
 UNTON, 149.  
 Unton, Sir Alexander, 13 (2), 32; Alexander, 149 (2); Anne, 149 (2); Cicely, 13, 149; Edmund, 149; Sir Edward, 13; Edward, 149 (2); Elizabeth, 32, 149; Francis, 149; Sir Henry, 149; Henry, 149; Sir Thomas, 13 (2).  
 Urlyn (Vrling), Anne, 15; Henry, 15.

## V

VACHELL, 218.  
*Vachell*, 218.  
 Vachell, Anne, 218; Elizabeth, 218; John, 218; Margaret, 218; Margery, 218; Mary, 218; Oliver, 218; Stephen, 218; Thomas, 218 (3); —, ix, xv, 218 (3).  
*Valetort*, 179 (2), 180.  
 Valetort (Valetott de), Joan, 180 (2); Ralph, 180.  
 Valois, —, 188 (2).  
 Vanebrug, Susan, 107; —, 107.

Varney, *see* Verney.  
 Vaughan, Cassandra, 119; —, 119.  
 Vaux, Cecilia, 112; John, 112; Katherine, 216; Nicholas, 216; —, 101 (2).  
 Vavasor, Agnes, 11; Edward, 144; Margaret, 144; Thomas, 154; Wibornham (Wiborow), 154; William, 11; —, 170 (2).  
 Vere, Elizabeth, 187; Hugh, 187.  
 VERNEY, 122.  
 Verney, Agnes, 123; Anne, 155; Audrey, 123; Bryan, 123, 166; Carey, 123; Dorothy, 157; Sir Edmund, 38, 123 (2); Edmund, 123, 155 (2); Eleanor, 123; Elizabeth, 155; Frances, 123; Sir Francis, 123; Francis, 123, 155, 162; Henry, 123; Jane, 123, 155; Sir John, 123; John, 155; Lettice, 166; Margaret, 38, 123 (5); Mary, 123 (2), 162, 200; Penelope, 123; Sir Ralph, 122, 123 (2), 155, 166; Ralph, 123 (2), 155 (2); Sir Richard, 157; Richard, 123, 155, 200; Robert, 122; Susan, 123; Thomas, 123; Uriane, 155; Ursula, 123; —, xv, 123.  
 Vernon, Joan, 150; Ralph, 150; —, 150.  
 Villers, William, 224; —, 224, 227 (2).  
 Vincent, Elizabeth, 211, 214; Richard, 211, 214.  
 Vivyan, Elizabeth, 170; John, 170.  
 Vynall, Anne, 132; Lawrence, 132.

## W

Wadham, Sir John, 69; —, 69.  
 Waholle, Simon, 138.  
 WAKE, 123.  
 Wake, Abraham, 123; Arthur, 123, 130; Elizabeth, 123; Sir Isaac, 123; John, 23; Mary, 23, 123, 144; Sir Ralph, 185; Rose, 185; Sarah, 123, 130; —, viii, xv, 144.  
 Waking, Elizabeth, 71; Sir Gilbert, 71.  
 Walcombe, Jane, 202; —, 202.  
 Walgrave, Elizabeth, 201; Juliana, 64; Sir William, 64, 201; William, 64.  
 Walker, Agnes, 188; Joan, 188; William, 188; —, 79 (2).  
 Wall, — (Garter), 164; —, 104 (2).  
 WALLER, 124.  
 Waller, Alice, 58, 124; Anne, 124 (2); Dorothy, 124 (3); Edmond, 11, 129; Edward, 124; Elizabeth, 124; Gerard, 124; Sir Hardresse, 76; Henry, 124; Jane, 124 (2); Mary, 124 (3), 129; Thomas, 124 (3); Thomazine, 11; —, viii, xv, 58, 76, 124 (2).  
 Walleston (Walliston), Ursula, 97; Winifred, 173; —, 97, 173.  
 WALLINGER, 219.  
*Wallinger*, 219.  
 Wallinger, Anne, 219; Elizabeth, 219; James, 219 (2); Joan, 219; Richard, 219; —, ix, xv.  
 Wallop, Bridget, 196; Sir Oliver, 196.  
 Walpool, Agnes, 173; William, 173.  
*Walvond*, 33.  
 Walter, Edward, 227; Joane, 54; John, 54; Mabel, 227; —, 79 (2).  
 WALWINE, 219.  
*Walwine*, 219.  
 Walwine, Alice, 220 (2); Andrew, 219; Anne, 220 (5); Edith, 219; Edmund, 220 (2); Eleanor, 219, 219 n.; Emme, 219; Fulke, 219; Henry, 220; Joan, 220 (3); John, 219, 220 (5); Leonard, 220; Lettice, 220; Marke, 220; Marklin, 219; Mary, 219; Canon Nicholas, 219; Nicholas, 220; Robert, 220 (2);

- Stephen, 220; Thomas, 219 (3), 219 *n.*, 220 (3); William, 219, 220 (3); —, ix, xv, 219.
- Ward, Winifred, 173; —, 173.
- Warder, Sir Edward, 126; Jane, 126.
- Wardylt, Richard, 136.
- Warfield, Eleanor, 201; Margery, 201; Sir Richard, 201 (2).
- Warner, 191.
- Warner, Hellen, 191; Joan, 191; John, 191; Thomas, 191.
- Warren, Cicely, 39; —, 39.
- Warrier, Anne, 210; —, 210.
- Warwick, Anne, Countess of, 149; —, Earl of, 56, 149.
- Washborne, Elizabeth, 191; Thomas, 191.
- Washington, 57.
- Washington, Anne, 57, 165; Sir Lawrence, 73, 217; Lawrence, 57, 165; Martha, 217.
- Wasshingley, Robert, 143; —, 143.
- Waterer, Agnes, 153; Thomas, 153.
- Waterhous, Mary, 197; Thomas, 197.
- Waters, Sibell, 163; Thomas, 163.
- Watkins, Alice, 111; Sir David, 111.
- Watson, Anthony, 183; Audrey, 170; Sir Edward, 119; Elizabeth, 119 (2); Margaret, 183; Margery, 183; Richard, 183; William, 170.
- Watts, Elizabeth, 15, 28; Henry, 28, 184; Katherine, 184; William, 15.
- Waynman, Penelope, 162; Sir Richard, 162.
- Web *alias* Richmond, *see* Richmond *alias* Web.
- Webbe, Anne, 58; Elizabeth, 153; Jane, 37; John, 37, 58, 153.
- WEDON, 220.
- Wedon*, 220.
- Weden (Weden), Anne, 4; Cavendish, 220; Eliza, 220; Frances, 32, 220 (2); Lucy, 220; Martha, 72 (2); Robert, 220; Thomas, 32, 220 (2); William, 72 (2); —, 4, x, xv.
- Weed, John, 30; Mary, 30.
- Weight, Eliza, 27; —, 27.
- Welbe, George, 1.
- Weld*, 14.
- Weld, Sir Humphrey, 14; Sir John, 14; Margaret, 14.
- Weldon, Elizabeth, 226; George, 226; Thomas, 226; —, 84 (2).
- Welles, Elizabeth, 8; George, 1; Gilbert, 89; Margery, 80; Mary, 89; —, 8, 80.
- Welley, Adlard, 143; Cassandra, 143.
- Welliott, Alice, 57; John, 57.
- Wendover, John, 175; Katherine, 175.
- Wenman, Elizabeth, 105, 206; Ferdinando, 105, 206; Frances, 105, 206; Jane, 64; Richard, Viscount, 64.
- Wescot, Christopher, 165; Margaret, 165.
- WEST, 125.
- West*, 125.
- West, Anne, 125 (2); Anthony, 125; Bridget, 125; Edmund, 119, 125 (3); Edward, 125; Eliseus, 125; Elizabeth, 125 (3); Francis, 125; Hester, 125; Jone, 125, 173; Matthew, 125; Nicholas, 125, 173; Richard, 125; Robert, 125; Sibyll, 125; Theodora, 119; Thomas, 125 (2); William, 125; Family of, 12; —, vii, xv, 100 (2).
- WESTON, 224.
- Weston*, 224, 227.
- Weston, Alice, 225; Anne, 221; Cicely, 226; Guy, 224; Isabel, 120; John, 221, 224 (2); Margaret, 221; Nicholas, 132, 225; Rebecca, 132; Sir Thomas, 120; William, 224; —, 123 (2), 226.
- Wetherhed, Francis, 59; Margaret, 59.
- Weyland*, 19.
- Wharton, Jane, Lady, 64; —, Lord, 64.
- Whatton*, 223.
- Whatton, Agnes, 223; Richard, 223.
- Whaylesborough*, 70.
- Whaylesborough, Alice, 68 (2); Anne, 68 (2); Elizabeth, 68 (3), 70; Emayne, 68 (2); Sir John, 68, 70; Thomas, 68 (2); —, 68.
- WHEELER, 126.
- Wheeler*, 126.
- Wheeler, Alice, 99, 126; Anne, 126; Beatrix, 126; Bridget, 126; Sir Edmund, 99, 126; Edward, 99; Elizabeth, 126 (4); George, 126; Humphrey, 126 (2); Jane, 126; John, 126 (2); Margaret, 221; Mary, 126; Richard, 126; Roger, 221; Susan, 126; William, 126; —, viii, xv, 126.
- Whelles, Eleanor, 199; William, 199.
- Whitaker, Admiral —, 116; Mr, 116; Miss, 116.
- Whitechoote, Edward, 13; Elizabeth, 13.
- WHITCHURCH, 221.
- Whitchurch, Deborah, 221 (3); John, 221; Margaret, 221; Richard, 221 (2); Susan, 221 (2); Thomas, 221 (2); —, viii, xv, 221.
- WHITE, 127.
- White*, 127.
- White, Anne, 127; Elizabeth, 127 (4); George, 95, 127; Gidion, 127 (2); Henry, 127 (3); Jane, 127; Jasper, 127; Joan, 127; John, 127 (7); Laurance, 127 (3); Margaret, 127; Mary, 127; Friscilla, 127 (2); Susan, 95; Thomas, 127 (7); William, 127 (3); Rev. Dr., 127 (2); —, viii, xv.
- WHITELOCKE, 128.
- Whitelocke*, 128.
- Whitelocke (Whitlock), Bullstrode, 13, 129; Cicely, 129; De la Beche, 129; Edmund, 129; Elizabeth, 13, 129 (2); Frances, 129; Sir Hierome, 128; James, 13, 129; John, 128 (2); Rebecca, 129; Richard, 128 (2); Roger, 128; William, 128, 129 (4); —, viii (2), xv, 129.
- Whitney*, 152.
- Whitney, Perin, 152; Sir Robert, 152.
- Whittingham, Agnes, 122; Margaret, 123; Sir Robert, 122 (2), 123.
- Whittington, Anne, 105, 206; Thomas, 105, 206.
- WHITTON, 129.
- Whitton*, 209.
- Whitton, Alice, 46, 48; Anne, 129; Elizabeth, 129 (2); Mary, 129; Robert, 129 (3); William, 129; —, viii, xv, 46, 48.
- Whorwood, Sarah, 56; Sir William, 55; —, 55, 56.
- Wickham, Agnes, 6; Margaret, 6; Sir Thomas, 6; William (Bishop), 6; William, 6 (2); —, 6.
- WIDMORE, 221.
- Widmore*, 221.
- Widmore, Anne, 221; Elizabeth, 221; John, 221; Lucy, 221; Nicholas, 221; Richard, 221; Thomas, 221 (2); —, ix, xv.
- Wigas, Elizabeth, 49; Thomas, 49.
- Wilbraham, —, 151 (2).
- Wilcocks (Willcocks), Elizabeth, 3 (2); Martha, 3; William, 3 (2).
- Wilcoats, Elizabeth, 201 (2); John, 201 (2); Margaret, 201; Thomas, 201; —, 201.
- Wilford, Anne, 203; Sir —, 203.
- Wilckhes, William, 6; —, 6.
- Wilkins, Jane, 186; Robert, 186.
- WILKINSON, 130.

- Wilkinson (Willkinson), Edward, 130; Elizabeth, 130; Henry, 123, 130 (2); John, 130 (2); Samuel, 130; Sarah, 123, 130; —, viii, xv, 130 (2).  
 Will ap Jhan and Margaret his wife, 87.  
*Willford*, 143.  
 Willford, Joan, 143; Robert, 143.  
*Williams*, 88.  
 Williams, Edward, 75; Elizabeth, 85; Jane, 88; Mary, 75; Reginald, 85; Robert, 70; —, Lord, 83; —, 70, 88.  
 Williat, Jane, 178; Robert, 178.  
 Willington, Katherine, 216; William, 216.  
 Willis (Wyllis), Alice, 198; Dorothy, 106, 206; Richard, 198; Thomas, 106, 206.  
 Willkinson, *see* Wilkinson.  
 Willoughby (Willowby), Sir Ambrose, 86; Dorothy, 73; Elizabeth, 154 (2); Frances, 129; Francis, Lord, 129; Sir Francis, 73; Mary, 188; Philip, 188; Richard, 154; Susan, 86.  
 WILLSON, 130.  
 Willson (Wilson), Anne, 130; Anthony, 130; Elizabeth, 130 (2); Hugh, 130; James, 130; John, 130; Rowland, 129; Sarah, 130; Temperance, 130 (2); Thomas, 130; —, viii, xv, 91 (2), 129.  
 Wilmot (Willmot), Frances, 154; Mary, 44; Richard, 44, 154.  
 Wilsford, —, 116 (2).  
 Wilson, *see* Willson.  
 Winch, Edward, 1.  
 Windbanks, Jane, 194; Sir Richard, 194.  
 Windout, Bartholemew, 188; Joan, 188; Katherine, 188; Thomas, 188.  
 Windsor, Andrew, Lord, 165; Elizabeth, 165; Thomas, 200; —, 200.  
 Wingate, Margery, 190; —, 190, 198 (2).  
 Winger, Agnes, 188; George, 188; John, 188; Katherine, 188; Nicholas, 188.  
 Wingfield, Sir Anthony, 131.  
 Winston, Cassandra, 119; Sir Henry, 119; Henry, 119.  
 WINWOOD, 131.  
 Winwood, Elizabeth, 131; Frederick, 131; Henry, 131; Lewis, 131; Sir Ralph, 79, 105, 131; Richard, 79, 131 (2); —, viii, xv, 79, 105, 131 (4).  
 Wise, Margaret, 186; Oliver, 186.  
 Wiseman, Frances, 27; Samuel, 27.  
 Wistonden, Anne, 145; Richard, 145.  
 Wither, Susan, 106, 206; William, 106, 206.  
 WITTEWRONGE, 222.  
*Wittenronge*, 222.  
 Wittewronge, Catherine, 222; Clare, 222; Elizabeth, 222; Sir John, Bart., 222; John, 222; Mary, 222 (2); —, xv, 222.  
 Witwell, —, 158 (2).  
 Wodd, Anne, 22; Toby, 22.  
 Wodeson, Anne, 209; —, 209.  
 Wolfe, Elizabeth, 92; Richard, 92.  
 Wollaston, Elizabeth, 23; Francis, 23.  
*Wolveyton*, 177 (2).  
 Wolverton, Adolphia, 84; Elizabeth, 177; John, 84; Nicholas, 177.  
 Wood, Edward, 180; Eleanor, 162; Elizabeth, 180; —, D.C.L., 162.  
 WOODFORD, 222, 223, 225, 226, 227.  
*Woodford*, 227.  
 Woodford, Alexander, 226; Alice, 223, 224, 225; Ann, 35, 224, 226 (2), 227 (3); Anthony, 227; Christopher, 225; Cicely, 226; Dorothy, 226; Edward, 225, 227 (2); Elizabeth, 35, 225, 226 (4), 227 (2); Eustace, 225; Gamaliel, 226; George, 226; Humphrey, 224; Isabel, 224; James, 226, 226 n.; Jane, 16, 226, 227; Joan, 223, 224 (2); Sir John, 223, 224; John, 224 (2), 227 (2); Katherine, 132, 226; Lucy, 225; Mabel, 223, 227; Margaret, 226, 227; Mary, 224, 225, 227 (2); Matthew, 225; Millicent, 227; Ralph, 224, 225, 227; Sir Robert, 227; Robert, 224, 225 (2), 226, 227 (3); Sibill, 226; Silvester, 226; Stephen, 227; Susan, 227; Thomas, 35, 132, 224, 225, 226 (4), 227; Ursula, 226, 227; Walter, 223, 224; Sir William, 223 (2); William, 224, 227 (3); —, ix (4), xv, 36 (2), 224 (2), 227.  
*Woodhall*, 94.  
 Woodhall, Lawrence, 94; Marian, 94; Sir William, 68; —, 68.  
 WOODLIFFE, 228.  
 Woodliffe, Anne, 228; Edmund, 228; Griffin, 228; Jane, 228; Katherine, 162; Margaret, 228; Nicholas, 228, 228 n.; Robert, 228, 228 n.; —, ix, xv, 162, 228.  
 Woodmasy, —, 178 (2).  
 Woodroffe, Jane, 88; Sir Nicholas, 88.  
 WOODWARD, 131.  
*Woodward*, 131.  
 Woodward, Agnes, 131; Alice, 131; Ambrose, 132; Anne, 38, 44, 132 (3); Bridget, 132; Edward, 132 (2); Elizabeth, 132 (6); Emma, 132; George, 38, 131 (2), 132 (2); Henry, 132 (2); Isaac, 132; Jacamina, 131; Jane, 226; John, 131, 132 (4); Katherine, 132 (3); Lucy, 132; Margaret, 132 (2); Martha, 132; Mary, 132; St. Nicholas, 132 (2); Rachel, 132; Rebecca, 132; Richard, 131; Robert, 132 (2); Samuel, 132; Sarah, 132; Thomas, 132, 226; Timothy, 132; Tymolyn, 132; William, 44, 131, 132; —, vii, xv.  
 Worcester, —, 78 (2).  
 Worley, Francis, 161; Jane, 87, 161; —, 87.  
 Wotton, Millicent, 79; Thomas, 79.  
 Wrey, Ann, 109; George, 109.  
 Wright, Eliza, 27; Elizabeth, 146; Frances, 88; John, 88; —, 27, 146.  
 Wriothisley, Jane, Countess of Southampton, 219; Thomas, Lord, Earl of Southampton, 219.  
 Wrothe (Wroth), Katherine, 86; Winifred, 182; —, 86, 182.  
 Wroughton, Isabel, 68, 70; —, 68, 70.  
 Wyet, John, 12.  
 Wykes, Isabel, 225; John, 225.  
 Wyllis, *see* Willis.  
 Wymond, Anne, 218; Simon, 218.  
 Wynton, Eleanor, 144; —, 144.  
 Wytell, Elizabeth, 176; Simon, 176.

Y

- Yald, Dr. —, 73; —, 73.  
 Yates, Jane, 196; Richard, 196; —, 81 (2).  
 Yelverton, Anne, 134; Bridget, 160; Charles, Lord Gray, 84; Christopher, 84; Frances, 84; Henry, Lord Gray, Viscount Longville, 84; Sir Henry, Bart., 84; Henry, 160; Mary, 134; Susanna, Baroness Gray of Ruthen, 84; Judge, 134.  
 English, —, 141 (2).  
 York, Archbishop of, 68.

# INDEX LOCORUM.

\* This denotes that the place occurs more than once on a page.

## A

Abingdon, Berks, 123, 145.  
Abington, Bucks, 101.  
Abington, Northamptonshire, 157.  
Ackley (Actley), *see* Akeley.  
Addington (Adington), Bucks, 20, 21, 115, 187, xi.  
Adstock, Bucks, 51,\* 54, xii.  
Adwell (Aldwell), Oxon, 148.  
Agmondisham, *see* Amersham.  
Akeley (Ackley, Actley, Ashley), Bucks, 7, 28, 99.\*  
Albury (Alberrey), Herts, 49, 109.  
Aldrey Hall, Surrey, 191.  
Alderset, Derbyshire, 112.  
Alderton, Northamptonshire, 161.  
Aldwell, *see* Adwell.  
Aldwincle (Aldwinckle), Northamptonshire, 82.\*  
Algerkirke, Lincolnshire, 172.\*  
Allensmore, Herefordshire, 219.  
Alton, Hants, 175.  
Alvediston (Aluedeston), Wilts, 10.\*  
Alvescot (Alrescot, Audscot, Auvescott), Oxon, 115, 176.  
Ambrosden (Ambersden), Oxon, 37.  
Amersham (Agemundesham, Agmondisham, Amerden, Amersam, Annersham), Bucks, 17,\* 27, 32,\* 46, 47, 73, 95, 110,\* 111, 132, 136,\* 163, xii, xiii, xv.  
Amphill, Bedfordshire, 74.\*  
Ampton, Suffolk, 185.  
Anesley, Northamptonshire, 2.  
Anford, Huntingdonshire, 24.  
Angmering, Sussex, 194.\*  
Arberfield (Aburford), Berks, 150.\*  
Arcott, High, *see* Ercall, High.  
Ardington, Berks, 115.  
Arnolds in Edmonton, Middlesex, 14.  
Ascot in Wing, Bucks, 41, 90.  
Aserley (Assorley), Leicestershire, 227.  
Ashby Folville (Ashby Folivle), Leicestershire, 117, 222.  
Ashby St. Leger (Ashby Legers, Legers Ashby), Northamptonshire, 75, 123, 155, 216.  
Ashendon (Ashenden, Assenden), Bucks, 20, 147, 148, 153, xi.  
Ashenden, Hundred of, 72.\*  
Ashewood, 154.  
Ashford, Kent, 13.  
Ashley, Bucks, 99, xiv.  
Ashthorpe, *see* Astrop.

Ashton juxta Grafton, 12.  
Ashwater, Devon, 181.  
Ashwell (? Astwell, Northamptonshire), 42.  
Assenden, *see* Ashendon.  
Aston, Bucks, 163.  
Aston, Cheshire, 102, 119.  
Aston, Oxon, 146, 150, 163.  
Aston-Abbots, Bucks, 178.  
Aston Clinton, Bucks, 62, 63, xiii.  
Aston Rowant (Aston Rohant, Astonvant), Oxon, 5, 146,\* 148.  
Astrop (Apthorpe, Ashthorpe), Northamptonshire, 7,\* 18, 45.  
Astwell, Northamptonshire, 25, 85.\*  
Astwood, Bucks, 154,\* 190, 191, xiv.  
Athelbury, Oxon, 169.  
Audenham (Aldenham), Herts, 84.  
Axmouth (Axmouth), Devon, 187.\*  
Aylesbury (Alisbury, Aylisbury), Bucks, 4, 9, 50, 171,\* 191, 192,\* 219, 220, 221, xiii, xiv, xv.  
Aynhoe (Ayno), Oxon, 17.  
Ayot St. Lawrence (Ayott St. Laurence), Herts, 218.

## B

Babington, Herts, 90.  
Baddesley-Clinton, Warwickshire, 70.\*  
Badginton (Bandington), Gloucestershire, 212.  
Badlesden, *see* Battlesden.  
Badley, Suffolk, 194.  
Badnege, 221.\*  
Banbury, Oxon, 102.  
Banke, Ye, Lancashire, 21.  
Barbadoes, 27.\*  
Barfield, Little, Essex, 186.  
Barford, Oxon, 98.  
Barford Milton, Oxon, 113.  
Barham, Cambridgeshire, 26.  
Barkway, Herts, 158.  
Barnet, Middlesex, 3.  
Barnston, Devon, 181.  
Barston (Buston), Warwickshire, 216.  
Barton, Berks, 9, 13.  
Barton, Bucks, 16.  
Barton, Cheshire, 103.  
Barton Hartshorne, Bucks, 198,\* 199, xiv.  
Barton-under-Needwood (Barton und' nedwoode), Staffordshire, 214.\*  
Barwick Tew, *see* Tew.  
Basilles Lee (Basyles Lye), *see* Bessels Leigh.  
Bassetbury, Bucks, 77.

- Battell-Claydon, *see* Claydon, Battell.  
 Battersea (Battersey), 47.  
 Battle (Battell) Abbey, 158.  
 Battlesden (Badlesden), Beds, 51, 130.\*  
 Beauchampton (Beauchampton, Bechampton, Beckhampton), Bucks, 28, 101,\* 137, 147,\* 147 n., 176, 195, 196,\* 204, xi, xiv.  
 Beaches, 118.  
 Beaconsfield (Beaconsfield), Bucks, 5, 11, 65,\* 74,\* 78, 166,\* 167.\* xiii.\*  
 Beauchamps, Herts, 190.  
 Beauprey Hall, 26.  
 Beche (Beches, Beckles), near Wokingham (Ockingham), Berks, 129.  
 Beckhampton, *see* Beauchampton.  
 Bedfont (Bedford), Middlesex, 15, 173.  
 Bedhampton, Hants, 83.  
 Beeches, Oxon, 129.  
 Beechwood, Herts, 110.  
 Belsted (Bellsted), 159.  
 Benenden, Kent, 81.  
 Beresford (Berisford), Staffordshire, 151.  
 Bereton, Hants, 202.  
 Bergen ap Zome, 38.  
 Berkhamstead (Berkhampsted), Herts, 8.  
 Berton, 12,\* xi.  
 Berwick, 223.  
 Bessels Leigh (Basilles Lee, Basyles Iye, Besselsley), Berks, 163, 200.\*  
 Besthorpe (Bestrop), Norfolk, 160.\*  
 Bever, Vale of, 223.  
 Biddenham (Bidenham), Bedfordshire, 187.  
 Bierton (Beirton, Byerton), Bucks, 4, 11, 12, xi.  
 Bignall, Bucks, 175.  
 Billing, Northamptonshire, 3.  
 Billingbere, Berks, 131.  
 Binfield (Bynfield), Berks, 53, 93.  
 Birkin, Yorkshire, 26.  
 Bisham (Bissam, Rysham, Byssam), Berks, 16.\*  
 Bisham Abbey, Berks, 56.  
 Bishops Langley, Herts, 204.  
 Bishops Stortford (Storforford), Herts, 103.  
 Blakesley, Northamptonshire, 178.  
 Bletchington (Blechington), Oxon, 6, 72.  
 Bletchley, Bucks, 15.  
 Bletsoe (Bletnesho, Bletshoe), Bedfordshire, 41, 122.  
 Blisworth (Blysworth), Northamptonshire, 144.  
 Blountshall, Staffordshire, 106, 110.  
 Bloxwich (Brocksworth, Brockwich), Staffordshire, 71.  
 Blunham, Bedfordshire, 190.  
 Boarstall (Borestall, Borstall), Bucks, 58, 162,\* xii.  
 Bockmer (Bockmore), Bucks, 20.  
 Bolesham, Kent, 183.  
 Booth (Bouthe), Cheshire, 103.  
 Boresell, Sussex, 45.  
 Borestall (Borstall), *see* Boarstall.  
 Bostock Green, Cheshire, 146.  
 Boston, Lincolnshire, 143.  
 Boston, Oxon, 202.  
 Botsham (Botesham), Cambridgeshire, 183.  
 Boulogne, Northamptonshire, 85, 191.  
 Boughton (Bullen, Bulloine), France, 68.  
 Bourton in Buckingham, 92,\* 98, xiv.  
 Boveney in Burnham, 92,\* 93,\* 97,\* xiv.  
 Bovington (Bovenden, Bovington), Herts, 30,\* 87, 90.\*  
 Boxtall, Oxon, 226.  
 Bradborough, 148.  
 Bradborough Park, Bedfordshire, 148.  
 Bradenham, East, Norfolk, 165.  
 Bradwell (Brodwell), Bucks, 94,\* 156,\* 176,\* xii,\* xiii.  
 Bradwell (Bradsall), Suffolk, 158.  
 Brambridge, Hants, 89.  
 Bramdean, Hants, 108.  
 Bramfield (Brampfield, Branfield), Herts, 26, 191.  
 Bramhanger, 189.  
 Brampton, Northamptonshire, 227.  
 Brampton Hall, Northamptonshire, 114.  
 Brandeston (Brandstone), Suffolk, 32.  
 Brandington, 214.  
 Branfield, *see* Bramfield.  
 Brecknock, 219.  
 Brent, Essex, 202.  
 Brentingby (Brantingley), Leicestershire, 223,\* 224, 225, 227.  
 Brenwood, Forest of, 162.  
 Brereton, Cheshire, 103.  
 Brickhill, Bucks, 17, 74, 90.  
 Brickhill, Much (Great), Bucks, 46,\* 47,\* 48, 73, 91,\* xii.\*  
 Bridge, Herefordshire, 59.  
 Brightwell, Bucks, 132, 222, 224,\* 225,\* 226,\* xv.  
 Brightwell, Suffolk, 75.  
 Brigston, Bucks, 153.  
 Brill, Bucks, 72,\* 102,\* 146,\* 148, xi, xiii, xiv.  
 Brimpton, Somerset, 109.  
 Brinkmarsh, Gloucestershire, 204.  
 Bristol, 127, 154.  
 Brixworth (Bricklesworth), Northamptonshire, 210, 212.  
 Broadash, Cheshire, 150.  
 Brockett Hall, 107.  
 Brockhall (Brockhold), Northamptonshire, 6.  
 Brockley (Brookley), Suffolk, 185.  
 Bromwich, Staffordshire, 220.  
 Brook, Kent, 3.  
 Brooksby (Brokesby), Leicestershire, 224.  
 Broughton (Broughton), Bucks, 47, 48, 130, 152, xv.  
 Broughton, Northamptonshire, 35, 131.  
 Broughton, Yorkshire, 21.  
 Broyle, The, Sussex, 48.  
*Buckingham*, 1.  
 Buckingham, 1, 92,\* 95,\* 105,\* xi, xiv.  
 Buckland, Bucks, 49, 78,\* xiii.  
 Buckminster, Lincolnshire, 9.  
 Bulbecke Castle in Whitchurch, 45, 81.  
 Buntingford, Herts, 91.  
 Buntingly, Herts, 226.  
 Burbridge, Devon, 133.  
 Burfield, 43.  
 Burghfield (Burvield), Berks, 85.  
 Burnham, Bucks, 22,\* 53,\* 54,\* 93, xii.\*  
 Burston, Bucks, 192.  
 Burton Dasset (Barton Passet, Birton Dasset, Bourton Dorset), Warwickshire, 115, 212,\* 215.\*  
 Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk, 124.  
 Buston, *see* Barston.  
 Butlers, Bucks, 207,\* 208,\* xiv.  
 Bychyndon, Berks or Bucks, 179.  
 Byerton, *see* Bierton.  
 Bygrave, Herts, 107.  
 Bynfield, *see* Binfield.  
 Bysham, *see* Bisham,



## C

- Caddesden, *see* Cuddesdon.  
 Calais (Callais, Callis), France, 51, 196.  
 Caldecote (Calldicott, Chaldicot), Bucks, 127.  
 Calehill, Kent, 33.\*  
 Calne (Cawne), Wilts, 131.  
 Cambridge, 189.  
 Cambridge, King's Coll., 93, 99.  
 Campton, 157.  
 Canfield, Essex, 27.  
 Cannons, Berks, 84.  
 Canterbury, 182, 189, 227.  
 Cardiff, Glamorgan, 37.  
 Carlton (Carleton), Bedfordshire, 127.  
 Castle Acre (Castellacre), Norfolk, 125.  
 Castleton, Oxon, 216.  
 Catesby Abbey, Northamptonshire, 42.  
 Cathorp, *see* Cothorp.  
 Catton, Derbyshire, 121.  
 Catworth, Bucks (? Cottesmore, co. Rutland), 53.  
 Caversfield (Caverfield), Bucks, 37,\* 66.  
 Cawsam, Berks, 176.  
 Chalfont (Chalfhunt), Bucks, 12.  
 Chalfont (Calfant) S. Giles, 103, 104, 135, xiv, xv.  
 Chalfont S. Peter, 221,\* xv.  
 Chalington, Oxon, 202.  
 Chalvey, 12.  
 Chamberhouse, Berks, 156.\*  
 Chapel (Chappell), Abergavenny, 174.  
 Chapel-en-le-Frith (Chappell in the Frith), Derbyshire, 112.  
 Charke, Oxon, 202.\*  
 Charlton, 116.  
 Charlewood (Charlewood), Surrey, 159.  
 Charnock Hall, Lancashire, 209.  
 Chearsley (Chardesle, Chardesley, Chersley), Bucks, 149,\* 179, 225,\* xi.  
 Checkendon (Chekendon), Oxon, 195.  
 Checkers, *see* Chequers.  
 Cheddington (Chedington), Bucks, 30,\* xii.  
 Chelmsford (Chelmesford), Essex, 54.  
 Chelsea (Chelsey), Middlesex, 80, 81, 130.  
 Chenies (Cheney), Bucks, 71, 152.\*  
 Chequers (Checkers, Chekers), Bucks, 17, 32, 110, 149, 172,\* 173, 220, xiii.  
 Chesham, Bucks, 4,\* 24,\* 170, xi, xii.  
 Chesham Bois (Boyes, Boys), Bucks, 27,\* 28, 34, 36, 55, 140, 152,\* 153,\* 157, 162, 168, 219, xii, xv.  
 Chesham Magna, 8,\* xi.  
 Cheshunt, Herts, 101, 174.  
 Chetwode (Chetwood, Chitwood), Bucks, 6, 7, 105,\* 106,\* 205,\* 206,\* 212, xi, xiv.  
 Chicheley (Chichley), Bucks, 25, 26,\* 144, xii.  
 Chichester, 93.  
 Chiddingstone (Chiddington), Kent, 12.  
 Childrey (Cheldry, Chilrey), Berks, 113, 208.  
 Childsley, Dorset *or* Devon, 180.  
 Chilton, Bucks, 9, 13, 17, 32,\* 33, 149,\* xii.  
 Chippenham, Wilts, 179.  
 Chipping Norton, Oxon, 142, 221.  
 Chirk (Cherke) Castle, Denbigh, 222.  
 Chirton, *see* Churton.  
 Chislehampton (Cheshampton, Chisellhampton), Oxon, 43, 157.  
 Chislehurst (Chiselherst), Kent, 24.  
 Chiswick, Middlesex, 126.  
 Chitwood, *see* Chetwode.  
 Churchover, Warwickshire, 199.  
 Churton (Chirton), Cheshire, 152, 199.  
 Clanfield, Oxon, 71.  
 Clatbury, Worcestershire, 109.  
 Claverton, Somerset, 15.  
 Claydon, Bucks, 81, 98, 171.  
 Claydon, Battell, Bucks, 82.  
 Claydon, East, Bucks, 45,\* 80, xii.  
 Claydon (Cleydon), Middle, Bucks, 38, 123, 166,\* 200, xiii.  
 Cleve, 219.  
 Clevedon (Chievden) in Taplow, 89.\*  
 Clifton, Bucks, 13, 46, 154.  
 Clifton Reynes, 46, 86, 87,\* 95, 121, 144, xiii.  
 Cogenhoe (Cugenho), Northamptonshire, 27, 153.  
 Coggeshall (Cogeshull), Essex, 118.  
 Cogles, Leicestershire, 190.  
 Colbrook, Monmouthshire, 174.  
 Colchester, 122.  
 Cold-hall, Essex, 142.  
 Cole Aston, Bucks, 59.  
 Coleshill (Colshill), Bucks, 11, 129.  
 Coleworth, Warwickshire, 202.  
 Colley, Berks, 218.\*  
 Colwicke, Bucks, 193.  
 Cookham (Cookeham), Berks, 2, 5, 63, 84, 153, 226.  
 Copcott, Oxon, 76.  
 Cople (Cowple), Bedfordshire, 185, 186.  
 Cornwall (Cornvall), Oxon, 142.  
 Corsham (Causham), Wilts, 57, 59.  
 Cothorp (Cathorp, Cathrope), Oxon, 157, 201.  
 Coton (Cotton), Warwickshire, 117, 212, 215.\*  
 Coughton (Cowton), Warwickshire, 216.  
 Court, Ye, 101.  
 Courteenhall (Cortenhall), Northamptonshire, 87.  
 Coventry, Warwickshire, 47, 62, 75, 168.  
 Cowley, Middlesex, 53.  
 Cranbrook, Kent, 46, 101.  
 Cranfield, Bedfordshire, 28, 127, 130.  
 Crawley (Crowley), North, Bucks, 24, 67,\* 121, 143,\* xi, xiii.  
 Cray, North, Kent, 14, 92.  
 Cray, St. Paul's (Paul's Cray), Kent, 124.  
 Crendon (Crandon), Bucks, 147, 203.  
 Crendon, Long, Bucks, 114,\* xv.  
 Creslow (Crestow), Bucks, 90, 115.  
 Crofton (Crotton), Bucks, 30.  
 Cuddesdon (Caddesden), Oxon, 145.  
 Culham (Cullam, Cullnaham), Oxon, 20, 48.  
 Culworth (Cullworth), Northamptonshire, 7,\* 40, 106, 206.

## D

- Dartford, Kent, 67.  
 Dean, Gloucestershire, 145.  
 Deane, Oxon, 98.\*  
 Delaford in Iwer, Bucks, 81.  
 Denham, Bucks, 13, 14,\* 91,\* 153, xi, xiv.  
 Denton, Bucks, 110, 111, xiv.  
 Derby, 49.  
 Desborough, Northamptonshire, 92.  
 Dillaker Park, near Kendall, 130.  
 Dinton (Dynton), Bucks, 9, 13, 86,\* 90,\* 110,\* xiii.  
 Dinton *alias* Donington, 110,\* xiv.  
 Disley (Dissely), Cheshire, 112.  
 Ditchley (Dichley), Oxon, 119.  
 Ditton, Bucks, 131,\* xv.

Dodbrooke, Bucks, 106.  
 Doddershall (Doddersell, Dothersall), Bucks,  
 76, 100, 101,\* 184, 197, xiv.  
 Dodford, Northamptonshire, 161.  
 Dodington, Huntingdonshire, 185.  
 Dodington (Doddington), Kent, 124.  
 Dodington, Oxon, 17.  
 Dodsworth, 87.  
 Donnington, Ely, 26.  
 Dorchester, Oxon, 145.  
 Dorney, Bucks, 34, 61, 62,\* 93, 194,\* 225, xiii,  
 xiv.  
 Dover Castle, Kent, 123.  
 Draughton, Northamptonshire, 35, 37.  
 Draycott, Wilts, 193.  
 Draycott Foliat (Draicott Foliott), Wilts, 204.  
 Drayton, Bucks, 152, 184.  
 Drayton Beauchamp, Bucks, 27,\* 153.\*  
 Drystoke, Rutland, 40.\*  
 Dulwich (Dullege), Surrey, Godsgift Coll., 2.\*  
 Dundon Court, Bucks, 153,\* xii.  
 Dunham, Cheshire, 87.  
 Dunstable, Bedfordshire, 57, 59.  
 Duntish (Dunkish), Dorset, 187.  
 Duxbury (Doakesbury), Lancashire, 103, 208.

## E

Easton Mauduit (Manduit), Northamptonshire,  
 84.  
 Eaton, *see* Eton.  
 Edlesborough (Edesborough, Edgeborough,  
 Edsborough), Bucks, 18,\* 49, 125,\* 173, 184,  
 207, 209,\* 210,\* xi, xiv.  
 Edmonton (Edminton), Middlesex, 14,\* 124.  
 Elford, Oxon, 123.  
 Ellesborough (Elsborough), Bucks, 51,\* 52, 172,  
 173, 173 n., 221, xii, xiii.  
 Elmestree, Wilts, 7.  
 Eltham, Kent, 228.  
 Ely, 26, 71.  
 Enfield, Staffordshire, 87.\*  
 Epperston (Eperston), Nottinghamshire, 54.  
 Epwell, Oxon, 15.  
 Ercall, High (High Arcoll), Salop, 192.  
 Esher (Eshere), Surrey, 136.  
 Eston, 7.  
 Eton (Eaton), Bucks, 167.  
 Eton (Eaton) Coll., Bucks, 8.  
 Evelyn, Oxon, 142.  
 Everton, Northamptonshire, 209, 212.  
 Evesham, Glouc. (? Worcestershire), 55.  
 Evington, 71.  
 Ewelme (Ewlin), Oxon, 4, 58.  
 Exeter (Excester), Devon, 73,\* 95, 130, 145.  
 Eye Kettleby (Eytelly), Leicestershire, 223.  
 Eynsham, Oxon, 40, 142,\* xi.  
 Eythrope (Ethrop, Eythrop), Bucks, 41, 201.  
 Eyton, 159.

## F

Fallowpitt, Devon, 108.  
 Farle, *see* Firl  
 Farley Castle, 41.  
 Farmcot (Farincot), co. Glouc., 216.  
 Farnborough, Hants, 111.  
 Farnham, Surrey, 218.  
 Farnham Royal, Bucks, 122,\* xv.  
 Farrington, Devon, 87.

Fawley, Bucks, 207,\* xiv.  
 Fawley (Fauley) Court, Bucks, 128, 129, xv.  
 Fawsley (Fausley), Northamptonshire, 44, 161.\*  
 Felmerston, Bedfordshire, 155.  
 Fille Court, Gloucestershire, 205.  
 Finedon (Fyndon), Northamptonshire, 47.  
 Firl (Farle, Furle), Sussex, 4.  
 Flambarbs, Middlesex, 62, 63.\*  
 Flore (Flower), Northamptonshire, 121, 188.  
 Flushing (Flashin), ? Cornwall, 20.  
 Fordhall, Warwickshire, 162.  
 Fornis-fells (Furness), Lancashire, 108.\*  
 Foscott (Fostock, Foxcot), Bucks, 28, 84, 112,\* xv.  
 Foxenden, Lancashire, 103.  
 Foxley, Norfolk, 83.\*  
 Foxton, Durham, 164.  
 Frampton, 225.  
 Frankley (Francklin), Worcestershire, 192.  
 Froester (Froster), Gloucestershire, 208.  
 Frome Parva, Herts, 148.  
 Fullbrook, Bucks, 82.  
 Fulmer (Fulmere), Bucks, 33, 34, 123, 171, xii.  
 Furl, *see* Firl.  
 Furthoe (Furtho), Northamptonshire, 114.

## G

Galloway, Ireland, 114.  
 Gatton, Surrey, 75.  
 Gayhurst (Goatehurst, Goathurst, Gotehurst),  
 Bucks, 39\*, 40, 137, 138, 144, viii,\* xii, xv.  
 Gedney, Lincolnshire, 143.  
 Geston, Herts, 35.\*  
 Ghent (Goant), Flanders, 222.  
 Ginn (Gins), New Forest, 77.  
 Gipping, Suffolk, 118.  
 Glossop, Derbyshire, 79.  
 Gloucester (Glocester), 86.  
 Glympton, Oxon, 192.  
 Goatehurst, *see* Gayhurst.  
 Godington (Goddington, Godenton), Oxon, 21,  
 39, 102.  
 Godwyke, 159.  
 Goldsmith Grang, Leicestershire, 224.  
 Gosworth, 70.  
 Gotehurst, *see* Gayhurst.  
 Grafton, 98.  
 Grafton-Flyford, Worcestershire, 167, 168.  
 Greenborough (Greenburgh), Bucks, 54.  
 Greenland, Bucks, 43.  
 Green's Norton (Greens Norton), Northampton-  
 shire, 220.  
 Greenwich, 96.  
 Gregories, Bucks, 124, xv.  
 Grendon (Grandon), Northamptonshire, 154.\*  
 Grimsby, Great, Lincolnshire, 60.  
 Groby (Grouby), Leicestershire, 155, 213.  
 Grove (Bucks), 152, 184,\* xiv.  
 Grove Drayton (Bucks), 153.  
 Grove Park, Warwickshire, 42.  
 Grovehurst, Kent, 16.  
 Guines (Guisnes), France, 194.\*  
 Gyffords, Suffolk, 185.

## H

Hackney, Middlesex, 88, 210.  
 Haddenham (Hadenham), Bucks, 9,\* 33, xi.  
 Haddon (Haduna), 25.

- Haddon, Nether, Derbyshire, 58.  
 Hadham, 43.  
 Haigh (Hagh), Lancashire, 205.  
 Hales in Rochester, 21.  
 Halesbury, 180.  
 Halifax (Hallifax), Yorkshire, 130.  
 Halling (Haling), Kent, 115.  
 Halstead (Halstede), Kent, 99.  
 Halton, Bucks, 52, 175.  
 Halton, Oxon, 37, 162, 200.  
 Ham (Hamme), Cornwall, 186.  
 Hambledon (Hamelden), Bucks, 52, 80.  
 Hamilton, Oxon, 43.  
 Hampden, Bucks, 68,\* 69, 70,\* 71, 175, xiii.  
 Hampstead (Hempsted), Herts, 30.\*  
 Hampstead, West, Bucks, 175.  
 Hampton Lovett, Worcestershire, 192.  
 Hampton Poyle (Poyl), Oxon, 41.  
 Hanington, Siege of, 152.  
 Hanslope (Hanslap, Hanslope), Bucks, 56,\* 57,\*  
 59,\* 165,\* 170, 217, xii.  
 Harborough (Harbury), Warwickshire, 142.  
 Harbottle (Harebotle), Northumberland, 122.  
 Hardmead, Bucks, 23,\* 24, 143, 144,\* 154, xii.  
 Harefield (Haresfield, Harvill), Middlesex, 41,  
 153.  
 Harleston (Harlston), Northamptonshire, 44,  
 46.  
 Harman in Etchingham, Sussex, 213.  
 Harmondsworth (Harmesworth), Middlesex, 53.  
 Harrod (Harrowld), Bedfordshire, 206.  
 Harrow on the Hill, Middlesex, 60, 62, 91, 104,  
 124, 191.\*  
 Hartfield, Gloucestershire, 202.  
 Hartley (Hentley), Hants, 124.  
 Hartley-Wespass (Malpas), Hants, 126.  
 Hartwell, Bucks, 32, 38, 76, 81,\* 82, 169,\* 170,\*  
 171, 217, xiii.\*  
 Haseley (Hassely), Oxon, 147.  
 Hastone (Hastow), Lincolnshire, 34.  
 Hatfield, Herts, 88.  
 Hatherleigh (Hatherley, Hitherley), Devon,  
 133, 180, 182.\*  
 Hatton, Derbyshire, 18.\*  
 Haversham, Bucks, 101, 196.  
 Hawridge (Hauruge), Bucks, 98.  
 Hawstead (Hausted), Suffolk, 159, 160.\*  
 Hayes (Heyes), Middlesex, 15, 91.\*  
 Hays, near Exeter, 181.  
 Heath (Heth), Bedfordshire, 8.  
 Hedgerley (Hedgely, Hugely), Bucks, 98, 224.  
 Hedgerley (Hidgley, Hugerley) Bulstrode, Bucks,  
 13,\* 90, 100, 129, 132.  
 Hedsor (Hedsore), Bucks, 173,\* 226, xiii.  
 Helmdon (Helmedon), Northamptonshire, 85.  
 Helpeshorp, Bucks, 152.  
 Hempstead, Essex, 185,\* 186.  
 Hengrave, Suffolk, 192.  
 Henley, Oxon, 142.  
 Henley, Surrey, 179.  
 Hereford, 219.  
 Heron, Essex, 117, 118, 217.\*  
 Hertford, 14.  
 Hesketh (Heskin), Lancashire, 135.  
 Heston (Hessen), Middlesex, 133, 182, 191.  
 Heythrop (Hethorpe), Oxon, 98, 197.  
 Hichenbrooke (Hinchbrooke), Huntingdon-  
 shire, 70, 76.  
 Hickford, Bucks, 15.  
 High Ercall, *see* Ercall.  
 Highgate, Middlesex, 109.  
 Hillesden (Hilsden), Bucks, 37,\* 38,\* 66, 102,  
 105, 123, 171, 205, 212, xii.  
 Hillingdon (Hillingden, Hillington), Middlesex,  
 15, 77.  
 Hitcham, Bucks, 62, 123.  
 Hitche, 19.  
 Hitchenden, Bucks, 49.  
 Hitchin, Herts, 3, 47, 90.  
 Hitherley, *see* Hatherleigh.  
 Hodnell, Warwickshire, 215.  
 Hoggeston, Bucks, 107, 137.  
 Holcombe, 43.  
 Holcott, Bedfordshire, 127.  
 Holden, Kent, 129.  
 Holderness (Holdernes), Yorkshire, 41.  
 Holland, *see* Hulland.  
 Holmside (Holmesyde), 147.  
 Holrode, Wiltsbire, 204.  
 Holt, Leicestershire, 101.  
 Horneby (Hornby), 39, 103.  
 Horsell, Surrey, 23.  
 Horton (Harton), Bucks, 30, 53, 99,\* 107, 173,  
 xiv.  
 Horton Hall, Bucks, 208.  
 Horton, Northamptonshire, 101.  
 Horwood, Bucks, 178.  
 Horwood, Great, Bucks, 7, 137.  
 Horwood, Little, Bucks, 100, 137, 196, 197,\*  
 xiv.  
 Houghton-Conquest (Haughton-Conquest), Bed-  
 fordshire, 46, 49, 67, 109.\*  
 Hovells, 86.  
 Howlets, Kent, 194.  
 Hugeley Bulstrode, *see* Hedgerley Bulstrode.  
 Hughenden (Hutchenden), Bucks, 221,\* xv.  
 Hulcote (Holcott, Hulcott), Bucks, 78, 119, 153.  
 Hulland (Holland), Derbyshire, 79.  
 Hullavington, Sussex, 132.  
 Hunningham (Hunnington), Warwickshire, 115.  
 Hunterstone, 43.  
 Huntsmore in Iver, Bucks, 14.  
 Hurley, 90.  
 Hurstbourne (Husborne), Hants, 132.

## I

- Idbury, Oxon, 142.  
 Idsworth (Ilsworth), Hants, 43.\*  
 Ilchester, Northamptonshire, 23.  
 Ilmer (Ilmere), Bucks, 191.  
 Insworth, 180.\*  
 Iron-Acton, Gloucestershire, 123, 155.  
 Isham Sted, 136.  
 Islip, Northamptonshire, 94.\*  
 Iver, Bucks, 10, 11,\* 14, 15,\* 32, 77,\* 99, 133, 182,  
 226, xi,\* xiii, xv.  
 Ivinghoe (Ivingo), Bucks, 31, 48, 50, 71, 78,\*  
 106, xii.  
 Ivinghoe Aston, Bucks, 46, 48, 49.\*

## K

- Kedleston (Ketleston), Derbyshire, 98.  
 Kelmarsh (Kelmersh, Kilmersh), Northampton-  
 shire, 23, 105, 205.  
 Kensworth, Herts, 49.\*  
 Kiddall (Kidall), Yorkshire, 26.  
 Kildwick (Keldwick), Yorkshire, 130.  
 Kilham, Bucks, 207.

Killigrew (Killegree, Killitree), Devon, 182.  
 Kilthorp, 182.  
 Kilworth (Kelworth), North, Leicestershire, 218.  
 Kimble (Kimbell, Kymble), Bucks, 70,\* 170, 172, 209.  
 Kineton (Kenton), Warwickshire, 142.  
 Kingsley, Bucks, 55.  
 King's Norton, 96.  
 Kingston, Surrey, 4.  
 Kingston Blunt, Oxon, 146.  
 Knaptoft (Kaptoft), Leicestershire, 208.  
 Knebworth (Knobworth), Herts, 74.  
 Knole (Knoll), Kent, 34.  
 Knowlton (Knolton), Kent, 6.  
 Knutsford (Knatsford), Cheshire, 112.

## L

Lampport, Bucks, 226.  
 Lampport, Northamptonshire, 110, 183, 223.  
 Lane End, Bucks, 227.  
 Langford, 220.  
 Langley, Bucks, 53, 62, 77, 97,\* 102,\* xiv.  
 Langley, Herts, 191.  
 Langley in Sutton Coldfield, Warwickshire, 106, 206.  
 Langley-Marish (Langley Marsh, Langley Morris), Bucks, 12, 15.  
 Langleybury (Lyberry), Herts, 3.  
 Langport in Stow, Bucks, *see* Longport.  
 Lanley, 223.  
 Lathbury (Letherberry), Bucks, 3,\* 4,\* 115, xi.  
 Latimer (Latimers, Latymers), Bucks, 108, 109,\* 115, 215, xiv.  
 Launcells (Lawnses), Cornwall, 186.  
 Lavendon, Bucks, 187, 188, xiv.  
 Layer-Marney, Essex, 118.  
 Lee, Bucks, 173, 226.  
 Legers Ashby, *see* Ashby St. Leger.  
 Leicester, 95.  
 Leighton (Layton), Bedfordshire, 153.  
 Leighton Buzzard (Leyton Bosand), Bedfordshire, 8, 95, 184.  
 Lely, Bucks, 148.  
 Lenborough, Bucks, 203.  
 Lenham, Kent, 116.  
 Lethenborough (Lethenborow), Bucks, 75,\* 76,\* xiii.  
 Lewknor, Oxon, 177.  
 Leyton, 46.  
 Lidlington, Bedfordshire, 46, 67.  
 Lidlington (Lydlington) Park, 49.  
 Lilford, Northamptonshire, 64.  
 Lillshall (Lilshull), Salop, 115.  
 Lillingstone-Dayrell (Lillingston Dayrell, Lylington), Bucks, 34,\* 35,\* 36,\* 51, 100, 153, 157,\* 195, xii.  
 Lillingston-Lovell (Lillingston, Littleton-Lovell), 204, 205.\*  
 Linford (Lymmsford), Bucks, 57, 93,\* 94, xiv.  
 Linford, Great, Bucks, 217.  
 Liscombe (Lyscombe), Bucks, 85,\* 86, xiii.  
 Littlecot, Wilts, 20.  
 Llandaff, 23.  
 Llanfair-Kilgeddin (Lanveyre Culcudin), Monmouthshire, 174.  
 Llangattock (Langatoke), Monmouthshire, 174.\*  
 Llewenny, Denbighshire, 119.

Lodsworth (Loddesworth), Sussex, 131.  
 London, 2, 5,\* 7, 8,\* 11, 13,\* 14,\* 15,\* 16, 20, 21,\* 22,\* 23, 24, 25,\* 26, 27, 31,\* 35, 36, 38, 41,\* 44, 47,\* 48, 50, 51, 52,\* 53,\* 54, 55, 56, 58, 59,\* 60, 61, 62,\* 63, 67,\* 71,\* 74, 75,\* 77, 78, 80, 82, 85,\* 86, 88, 92, 93, 98, 101, 104,\* 106, 108,\* 109,\* 111,\* 113, 114,\* 126,\* 127,\* 129, 130, 132,\* 141,\* 143,\* 144, 145,\* 147, 148, 150, 158, 160,\* 162, 165,\* 167, 168, 180, 181, 182, 186, 191, 192,\* 193, 203, 210,\* 221, 222.\*

London, Aldersgate Street, 18.  
 Bow Lane, 26.  
 Bread Street, 133, 182.  
 Chapel at Tuttlefeld, 34.  
 Charterhouse, 76.  
 Clifford Inne, 95, 168.  
 Foster Lane, 5.  
 Gracechurch Street (Gracious Street), 183.\*  
 Grayes Inne, 50, 78, 82, 91, 183.  
 Inner Temple, 13, 72, 80,\* 95, 100, 159, 181.  
 Lincoln's Inn, 42, 132, 215.  
 Marshalsea, 79.  
 Mercers' Chapel, 25.  
 Middle Temple, 38, 47, 75, 107, 196.  
 Miut, The, 126.  
 St. Alban's, Wood Street, 8.  
 St. Botolph's, Aldersgate, 168.  
 St. Bride's, 162.  
 St. Clement's Danes, 29.  
 St. Edmund's, Lombard Street, 25, 82.  
 St. John's Street, 14, 92.  
 St. Laurence Lane, 122.  
 St. Magnus, 62.\*  
 St. Martin's Vintry, 67.  
 St. Mary-Hill, 42, 71.  
 St. Paul's Cathedral, 127.\*  
 St. Paul's Churchyard, 126.  
 St. Paul's, Covent Garden, 38.  
 Strand, 5.  
 Temple, The, 12.  
 Tower, The, 27, 159.  
 Whitefriars, 181.  
 Whitehall, 116.  
 Longleat, Wilts, 67.  
 Longport in Stow, Bucks (Langport), 35,\* 36,\* 37, 89.  
 Longworth, Berks, 196.  
 Loughton, Bucks, 31,\* 101, xii.  
 Ludgarshall (Ludgershall, Lurgeshall), Bucks 121, 146, 165,\* 203,\* xiii, xiv.  
 Luffwell, Herts, 190.  
 Lure in Hatherley, Devon, 182.\*  
 Luton (Lewton), Bedfordshire, 12, 196.  
 Luton Hoo, Bedfordshire, 93.  
 Lydcott (Lidcott, Lytcott), Bucks, 177.\*  
 Lye, Worcestershire, 156.\*  
 Lyss (Lysse, Listring), Hants, 124.

## M

Macklesay, 222.  
 Madingley, Cambridgeshire, 155.  
 Maestricht, 132.  
 Maidford (Mayeford, Medford), Northamptonshire, 45, 146.\*  
 Maid's Moreton, Bucks, 161, xii.  
 Malden, Bedfordshire, 87.  
 Malden, 125.  
 Malpas, (?) Northamptonshire, 16.  
 Manerne, Bedfordshire, 12.

Manningford (Maningford), Wilts, 11.\*  
 Manton, Rutlandshire, 144.  
 Manydown (Marydown, Maydendown), Hants,  
 106, 206.  
 Marchwood, 12.  
 Marden, 30.  
 Markhill, Herts (? Herefordshire), 219.\*  
 Markshall (Marbeshall, Markeshall), Essex,  
 132.  
 Marlborough (Marleborough, Marlingborow),  
 Wilts, 11.\*  
 Marlow, Bucks, 19, 20,\* 111,\* 212, xi, xv.  
 Marlow, Great, Bucks, 16,\* 24, 157,\* xi,  
 xii.  
 Marlow, Little, Bucks, 20.  
 Marlow, The More in, Bucks, 16.  
 Marsh-Gibbon (Marsh-Gybon), Bucks, 52,\* xii.  
 Marston, Bucks, 153.  
 Marston, North Bucks, 218.\*  
 Marston, Herts, 110.\*  
 Marston Mortaine (Marstone Norton, Maston  
 Moreton), Bedfordshire, 45, 154.\*  
 Marston St. Lawrence (Laurence Marston),  
 Northamptonshire, 206.  
 Marsworth (Marshworth), Bucks, 119.  
 Martin Hussingtree (Martin Nasingbree), Wor-  
 cestershire, 126.  
 Martone, Huntingdonshire, 71.  
 Marylebone (Marybone), Middlesex, 30.  
 Mason, Long, Bucks, 67.  
 Massingham, Little, Norfolk, 186.  
 Masworth, Bucks, 125,\* xv.  
 Maxfield (Macclesfield), Cheshire, 112.  
 Medmenham, Bucks, 44,\* 161,\* xii.  
 Melton, Oxon, *see* Milton, Oxon.  
 Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire, 223.  
 Mesham, Bedfordshire, 2.  
 Meysey Hampton (Mesey Hampton), Gloucester-  
 shire, 148.  
 Micheldever (Michelden), Hants, 99.  
 Middleton Stony (Middleton Stony), Oxon,  
 38.  
 Milton, Bucks, 29, 95.  
 Milton (Melton), Oxon, 145, 202.  
 Milton Magna, Oxon, 106, 169.\*  
 Milton-Bryan (Milton Bryant), Bedfordshire,  
 48.  
 Minster-Chamber, Staffordshire, 207.  
 Minster-Lovell, Oxon, 149.\*  
 Missenden (Massingden), Bucks, 55,\* 56, 145,  
 xi, xii.  
 Missenden, Great, Bucks, 27, 55, 59,\* 60,  
 xiii.  
 Missenden (Myssenden) Parva, Bucks, 52.  
 Misterton, Leicestershire, 102, 199.  
 Molines, 225.  
 Moreton, Bucks, 81,\* 82, 153, 162,\* xiii.  
 Moreton, Durham, 31.  
 Moreton, Leicestershire, 168.  
 Moreton, Staffordshire, 150.  
 Morton, Cambridgeshire, 114.  
 Moseley in Fishenden, Bucks, 79.  
 Mostyn (Moston), Wales, 129.  
 Moulsoe (Moleshoe, Mosshow, Moulshoe, Moulso,  
 Mulsho, Mulson), Bucks, 59,\* 83, 91, 106, 107,  
 142, 176, 186, 208, xii, xiv.\*  
 Moving, Bucks, 203,\* 204, xiv.  
 Mudworthy (Madworthy), Devon, 181.  
 Mursley (Morsley), Bucks, 101.  
 Muston, Leicestershire, 227.  
 Mutterell, 41.

## N

Naseby, Northamptonshire, 205.  
 Nashington, Somerset, 23.  
 Nethercote, Oxon, 129.  
 Netherthrop (Netherop), Oxon, 226.  
 Nettleton, Lincolnshire, 60.  
 Newbottle (Newbotle), Northamptonshire, 7,  
 101.  
 Newbury, Berks, 43.  
 Newbury in Barking, Essex, 84.  
 Newdigate, Surrey, 53.  
 New Forest, Hants, 203.  
 Newhall, Leicestershire, 227.  
 Newington, Middlesex, 212, 215.  
 Newington, Oxon, 207.  
 Newington Purcell (Newenton Purcell), Oxon,  
 199.  
 Newland, Kent, 99.  
 Newnham (Newenham), Northamptonshire, 72.\*  
 Newton Longville (Newton Longueville, New-  
 ton Longvile), 2,\* xi.  
 Newport, 127, 142.  
 Newport Pagnell (Newport Paganell, Newport  
 Pannell), Bucks, 95, 141, 142,\* xi.  
 Newton, Northamptonshire, 31, 83, 196.  
 Newton Hall, Isle of Ely, 81.  
 Newton Marmion, Leicestershire, 223.  
 Norhill (Norrell), Bedfordshire, 187.  
 Northampton, 151.\*  
 Northley, Bucks, 67.  
 Northly, Gloucestershire, 204.  
 Northmarston (Northmarshton), Bucks, 54.  
 Norton, Bucks, 46.  
 Norton, Kent, 124.  
 Norwich, Norfolk, 207.  
 Notley Abbey, Long Crendon, 82,\* xiii.  
 Nowell, Bedfordshire, 154.

## O

Oakham (Okeham), 39.  
 Oakley (Okely), Bucks, 116, 119.  
 Oakley, Staffordshire, 152.  
 Oakley, Great, Northamptonshire, 23, 92.  
 Ockenden (Okenden, Wokingden), Essex, 118.\*  
 Offley, Herts, 76, 189.  
 Okeham, *see* Oakham.  
 Okeington Bewsey, Sussex, 88.  
 Okely, *see* Oakley.  
 Oldenby, Northamptonshire, 185.  
 Olney, Bucks, 23, 42.  
 Ordshall (Ordsall), Lancashire, 103,\* 104.  
 Orleigh (Orley), Cornwall (? Devon), 72, 180.  
 Orlingbury (Orlingbery), Northamptonshire,  
 154.  
 Ostend, 181.  
 Oundle (Oundell), Northamptonshire, 144.  
 Oving, Bucks, 28,\* 29, xii, xiv.  
 Owburn, *see* Wooburne.  
 Oxford, 15, 38, 44, 76, 92, 145.  
 Oxford, All Souls' Coll., 34, 191.  
 New Coll., 7.  
 Oriel Coll., 47.  
 Pembroke Coll., 114.  
 University Coll., 81.

## P

Padbury, Bucks, 199.  
 Paghham (Pageham), Sussex, 34.\*  
 Pakenham, Suffolk, 22.  
 Palmes, 58.  
 Panton (Great Paunton), Lincolnshire, 155.  
 Parham, 129.  
 Paris, 123.  
 Paulers Pury (Palers Perrey, Pauls Perry),  
 Northamptonshire, 2, 112, 115.  
 Paunton, *see* Panton.  
 Peak, The, Derbyshire, 150.  
 Pednor in Chesham, Bucks, 72.\*  
 Pendennis Castle, Cornwall, 76.  
 Penley (Penly), Herts, 122,\* 123,\* 155.  
 Penn (Pen, Penne), Bucks, 82,\* 97,\* 98,\* 132,  
 163, 166, 200,\* xiv.\*  
 Penshurst, Kent, 41.  
 Perivale (Pivall, Pyrevill), Middlesex, 80.\*  
 Peterborough (Peterborow), 27.  
 Peterley (Petardy) in Missenden, Bucks, 42, 43,  
 xii.  
 Peusey, Hants, 10.  
 Pigrave, Cheshire, 112.  
 Pinchbeck, Lincolnshire, 155.  
 Pitleston, Bucks, 30,\* xii.  
 Pitsford (Pipsford, Pysford), Northamptonshire,  
 105, 205.\*  
 Pleshey (Plessey), Essex, 54.  
 Plymouth (Plimouth), Devon, 95.  
 Pole, Leicestershire, 168.  
 Portsmouth, 203.  
 Potheridge (Powderich), Devon, 180,\* 181,\* 182.  
 Potsgrove (Pitsgrove, Pott-grave), Bedford-  
 shire, 49,\* 109.  
 Potterspury (Pother Pury, Potters Perry),  
 Northamptonshire, 109, 198.  
 Prest, 39.  
 Preston, Northamptonshire, 17.  
 Preston Deanery (Preston Denary), North-  
 amptonshire, 48.  
 Priesthawe, Sussex, 89.  
 Priors Marston (Marson), Warwickshire, 198.  
 Pulborough (Pullbery), Sussex, 159.\*  
 Pulisburie, 58.  
 Purshell, 201.  
 Putterley, Bucks, 228, xv.  
 Pyrton (Perton, Firton, Purton), Oxon, 44, 71,  
 148, 150.  
 Ptychley (Picheley, Pichley), Northampton-  
 shire, 35, 36, 42.

## Q

Quainton (Queinton), Bucks, 9,\* 15, 42, xi.  
 Quarrendon (Quarenden, Qu-rinton), Bucks,  
 123, 220.  
 Quinton Mallett, Bucks, 100.

## R

Radburke, 177.  
 Radingley, 221.  
 Radnage (Radning, Radnydg), Bucks, 146, 163,\*  
 xii.  
 Radway, Warwickshire, 226.  
 Ragnall (Ragnell), Nottinghamshire, 224.  
 Rainsford Hall, Lancashire, 201.\*

Ramston, Nottinghamshire, 223.  
 Ratcliffe, Bucks, 38.  
 Ratton, Suffolk, 212.  
 Rawcliffe (Ratcliffe), Lancashire, 21.  
 Rawlins, Oxon, 116.  
 Reading, Berks, 13.  
 Red Castle, 194.  
 Redeguarne, Glamorganshire, 174.  
 Reding, 221.  
 Ree, Isle of, 84.  
 Reyse, Cheshire, 151, 152.  
 Ribbesford (Raversford, Ribesford), Warwick  
 (? Worcestershire), 216.  
 Rich Kings in Iver, Bucks, 107.  
 Rickmansworth (Richmansworth), Herts, 2.  
 Ricott, *see* Rycott.  
 Riddington, Nottinghamshire, 141.  
 Ridgmont (Ridgemont, Rugmont), Bedford-  
 shire, 127.  
 Riding Court in Datchett, Bucks, 99, 126,\* xv.  
 Ridlington, Rutland, 101.  
 Ripon, Yorkshire, 100, 195.  
 Risborough Monks (Monachorum), Bucks, 51.  
 Risingdon, Long, 148.  
 Rislip, *see* Ruislip.  
 Rochester, Kent, 21.  
 Rockingham Castle, Northamptonshire, 119.  
 Roding (Rooding), E-sex, 185.  
 Rolleston (Rollerton), Nottinghamshire, 224.  
 Rollright (Rolright), Oxon, 42.  
 Romney (Rumney), Kent, 3.  
 Romney (Rumney), Old, Kent, 3.  
 Rosehall, Herts, 80.  
 Rothamstead (Wrothamsted), Herts, 222.  
 Rotherfield, Hants, 218.  
 Rougham, Suffolk, 158,\* 159, 160.  
 Rous Lench (Rouselench), Worcestershire, 115.  
 Roxton, Oxon, 30.  
 Royston (Rugeston), Herts, 157.  
 Ruislip (Rislip), Middlesex, 173,\* 210.  
 Runwell (Ranwell) Hall, Essex, 56.  
 Ruscombe (Rushcomb), Berks, 177.\*  
 Rusden, Northamptonshire, 217.  
 Rushock (Russock), Worcestershire, 98.  
 Rushton, Northamptonshire, 151.  
 Ruthyn (Ruthen, Ruthin), 84, 188.  
 Rycott (Ricott), Oxon, 165,\* 207.

## S

Sabbington (Sabberton, Saderton, Saterton),  
 Bucks, 81.\*  
 Saddlebow, Norfolk, 143.  
 St. Alban's (St. Albon's), Herts, 3, 27, 67.  
 St. Betts, 108.  
 St. David's (St. Davies), 226.  
 St. Johnes, Lord of, 66.  
 St. Margaret's, next Rochester, 99.  
 St. Michael's by St. Alban's, Herts, 67.  
 St. Neots (St. Neoths), Huntingdonshire, 171,  
 225.  
 St. Newb . . . (Newlyn), Cornwall, 19.  
 Salden (Smalden), Bucks, 57, 58,\* 137, 175, xiii.  
 Salisbury, 168.\*  
 Sandford (Sanford), Oxon, 40, 116.  
 Sarratt (Sarrett), Herts, 29.  
 Sawley Forrest, 22.  
 Sawston (Sawson), 185.  
 Saxelbye (Saxhulby), Leicestershire, 223.  
 Saxham (Saxam), Suffolk, 96.

- Selafield, Yorkshire (? Swallowfield, Berks), 153.  
 Scotney, Sussex, 33, 34.\*  
 Sefton, Lancashire, 42.  
 Sesay, 33.  
 Sessifernes in Codicote, Herts, 95.  
 Sevenoaks (Sevenoke), Kent, 89.  
 Shabbington (Shabington), Bucks, 146.  
 Shalborne, Wilts, 204.  
 Shalford (Shafford), Surrey, 49.  
 Shalstone (Shaldestone, Sheldeston), Bucks,  
 199, 200,\* xiv.  
 Sharlees, 136.  
 Sharpenhow, 188.  
 Sharsted, Kent, 126.  
 Sheepy Parva (Little Shepey, Shipecy, Steppy),  
 Leicestershire, 213,\* 214.  
 Shellingford (Shillingford), Oxon, 150, 225.  
 Shenley, Bucks, 40,\* 50, 54, 218, xii.  
 Sherborne, Oxon, 175.  
 Sherington (Sherrington), Bucks, 48, 87, 96,\*  
 143,\* 144,\* 183,\* 218, xi, xiv.  
 Sherte, Cheshire, 112.  
 Shilston, Devon, 180.  
 Shipton Lee, Bucks, 40, 42,\* xiii.  
 Shirford (Sherford), Warwickshire, 199, 200.\*  
 Shobdon, Herefordshire, 11.  
 Shordish, near Uxbridge, 82.  
 Showell (Shoeswell), Oxon, 186.  
 Showland, Surrey, 11.  
 Shrewsbury, 124, 168.\*  
 Shuckburgh (Shuckborough), Northampton-  
 shire, 113.  
 Shutlanger (Shittlehanger), Northamptonshire,  
 109.  
 Sicily (Cecilia), 123.  
 Sidmanton (Sidemanton, Sydemanton), Hants,  
 57, 119.  
 Silkworth (Silkesworth), co. Durham, 83, 176,  
 209.  
 Sittingbourne (Siddingborn), Kent, 61.\*  
 Skeffington (Skevington), Leicestershire, 223.  
 Slapton (Salopton), Northamptonshire, 54.  
 Smalden, *see* Salden.  
 Smallbridge, Suffolk, 74.  
 Smewnes (Smewens) in Great Brickhill, 113,\*  
 xv.  
 Smithes, Lancashire, 55.  
 Smithills (Smithells), 103.  
 Snareston (Snarston, Snersonne), Leicestershire,  
 195.  
 Snitterfield (Smithfield, Smitterfield), Warwick-  
 shire, 156.\*  
 Sonning (Sunning), Berks, 13, 177, 178.  
 Soulbury (Sulbury), Bucks, 91,\* xiii.  
 Southley, Bucks, 3,\* xi.  
 Spaldington, Yorkshire, 11.  
 Sparowham, 123.  
 Sparsholt (Spersholt), Hants, 82.  
 Sproxton, Leicestershire, 223.  
 Spurstow, Cheshire, 151.  
 Stafford, 72.  
 Stainley Hall, Yorkshire, 52.  
 Stakely, Bucks, 130.  
 Stamford, Lincolnshire, 191.  
 Standlake (Stanlake, Stonelake), Oxon, 163,  
 212, 215.  
 Stanton, near Belvoyr, Leicestershire, 113.\*  
 Stantonbury (Stanbery, Stantonberrey), Bucks,  
 115, 116,\* 222, xv.  
 Staunton, Northamptonshire, 105, 205.  
 Stedham (Stadham), Sussex, 41.  
 Stenwach (Stenwith), Lincolnshire, 151.  
 Stepney, 27.  
 Steventon (Stephenton), Berks, 44.  
 Stewkley Grange, Bucks, 204.\*  
 Stockerston (Stokerston), Leicestershire, 160.  
 Stodham, Oxon, 43, 44.  
 Stoke Goldington, Bucks, 137.  
 Stoke Hamond (Stoke Hamon), Bucks, 52, 74,\*  
 xiii.  
 Stoke Mandeville (Stoke Mandevile, Stoke Man-  
 devyle), Bucks, 5\*, 17\*, 18\*, 173, xi.  
 Stoke-Poges, Bucks, 200.  
 Stoneleigh (Stonley), Warwickshire, 156.  
 Stoner, Oxon, 207.  
 Stony Stratford, Bucks, 196, 217.  
 Stowe (Stow), Bucks, 4, 84, 106, 115, 196, 206,  
 211, 212, 215,\* xv.  
 Stowe Bar, 206.  
 Stowe, Cambridgeshire, 22.\*  
 Stow-on-the-Wold, Gloucestershire, 190.  
 Strangeways, Lancashire, 103.  
 Stratton Audley, Oxon, 38, 44, 113.  
 Streatley (Stretley), Bedfordshire, 59.  
 Stroud Water, Gloucestershire, 203.  
 Studley (Studely), Oxon, 37.  
 Subberton, Hants, 203.  
 Sulgrave (Soulgrave), Northamptonshire, 57,  
 165.  
 Sunning, *see* Sonning.  
 Sunninghill Park, Berks, 122.  
 Sutton's Hospital, 62.  
 Swallowfield, Berks, 20.  
 Swerford, Oxon, 201.  
 Swythland (Swethland), Leicestershire, 155.  
 Sydemanton, *see* Sidmanton.

## T

- Tachbury, Hants, 108.  
 Tadmarton (Todmarton), Oxon, 50.  
 Tamworth, Staffordshire, 100, 155, 161.  
 Tandridge (Tanridg), Surrey, 220.  
 Tangley, Surrey, 88.\*  
 Tansworth, Northamptonshire, 144.  
 Taplow, Bucks, 71,\* 174,\* xiii.\*  
 Tattenhoe (Tattenho, Tottenhoe), Bucks, 112,\*  
 113,\* xv.  
 Temple Hall in Sibsdon, Leicestershire, 211,\*  
 212, 214.\*  
 Temple Hall in Wolverton, Warwickshire, 215.  
 Temple, Manor of, Leicestershire, 213.\*  
 Tetsworth, Oxon, 178, 195.  
 Tew, Oxon, 201.\*  
 Tew, Barwick, 201.  
 Tew Magna, Oxon, 201,\* 202.  
 Tewksbury, Gloucestershire, 178.  
 Thame, Oxon, 33, 41, 114.  
 Thame Park, Oxon, 162.  
 Thelwall (Thelway), Cheshire, 152.  
 Thenford (Thinford), Northamptonshire, 156.  
 Thingdon, 39,\* 40.  
 Thornage, Norfolk, 145.  
 Thornborough, Bucks, 35, 89,\* 150,\* 220, xi,  
 xiii.  
 Thornbury (Thornbery), Gloucestershire, 99.  
 Thornhaugh, Bucks (? Northamptonshire), 118.  
 Thornton, Bucks, 117, 118,\* 119,\* 153, xv.  
 Thornton on the Hill, 118.  
 Thorpe-Mandeville, Northamptonshire, 202.  
 Throwley, Kent, 115.

Thundersley, Essex, 186.  
 Thurleigh (Thurley), Bedfordshire, 56.  
 Thurston, Suffolk, 158.\*  
 Tiliton (? Tilton, co. Leicester), 71.  
 Tilsforth (Tyleworth), Bedfordshire, 26.  
 Timworth (Tymworth), Suffolk, 185.  
 Tiringham, Bucks, 94, 121.\*  
 Tisted, East (East Isted), Hants, 218.  
 Tong Castle, Salop, 40, 58.  
 Toppesfield (Topesfield), Essex, 185.  
 Totnes, Devon, 131.  
 Towcester (Tosseter), Northamptonshire, 199.  
 Towersey (Touzedg), Bucks, 41.  
 Trafford, Cheshire, 24.  
 Tring (Treng. Treng), Herts, 5, 29.  
 Tuddington, Bedfordshire, 87,\* 164.  
 Turvey, Bedfordshire, 27,\* 143, 153, 154, 184,\*  
 185,\* 186, 187.\*  
 Turvill (Turvile, Turville), Bucks, 5, 43, 44, xii.  
 Turweston (Torweston, Turston, Turveston),  
 47, 73,\* 99,\* xiii, xiv.  
 Twiford in Wilsdon, 91.  
 Twyford, Berks, 177.\*

## U

Upminster, Essex, 18.  
 Upton, 182.  
 Upton, Bucks, 12,\* 13, 131,\* xi, xv.  
 Upton, Northamptonshire, 161.  
 Usk (Uske), Monmouthshire, 174.  
 Uxbridge, Middlesex, 15, 142.  
 Uxenden, Middlesex, 60.

## V

Vache (Vace), The, Bucks, 42, 135, 153.  
 Van, The, Glamorganshire, 6.  
 Varley, 118.  
 Vine, The, Hants, 108, 109.  
 Virginia, 93.

## W

Waddesdon (Wadesden), Bucks, 76, 106,\* 130,\*  
 193,\* xiv,\* xv.  
 Wadley, Berks, 13, 32, 149.  
 Walden (Wolden), Essex, 22, 185.  
 Walgrave (Walgrange), Staffordshire, 35, 36,  
 51.\*  
 Walgrave, Northamptonshire, 192.  
 Waltham, Essex, 209.  
 Waltham, Holy Cross, Essex, 219.  
 Walton, Herts, 209.  
 Waresley (Warley), Huntingdonshire, 132.  
 Warfield (Wardville), Berks, 92.  
 Wargrave, Berks, 41.  
 Washingley (Washingley, WASHINGTON), Hunt-  
 ingtonshire, 143.\*  
 Water Perry (Water Pury), Oxon, 146.  
 Waterstock, Oxon, 157.  
 Water Stratford, 60, xiii.  
 Wavendon (Wandon, Wavedon), Bucks, 87,\*  
 95,\* 109,\* 114, 164,\* xii, xiv.  
 Wavington, Bucks, 178.  
 Weald (Weld), Upper, Bucks, 178,\* 203, xiv.  
 Weden in Chesham, Bucks, 4.

Wedon Hill, Bucks, 32, 220,\* xv.  
 Weldon (Weldson), Northamptonshire, 94, 157.  
 Welford (Wellesford, Wellford, Wilford), North-  
 amptonshire, 25, 35, 36, 76, 121, 125, 157, 173,  
 212, 214.  
 Well, Norfolk, 26.  
 Wellesborough, Leicestershire, 211, 212.  
 Wellesbourne (Welsborne), Warwickshire, 176.  
 Welleshull, ? Worcestershire, 16.  
 Wells (Welles), Somerset, 50.  
 Welsall (Wellsall), Suffolk, 107, 134.  
 Welton (Welleston), Northamptonshire, 88.  
 Wem, Herefordshire, 87.  
 Wendover, Bucks, 34, 88,\* 137, 171,\* 175,\* 176,\*  
 210, xiii.\*  
 Werneth, Monmouthshire, 174.  
 Westley, 180.  
 Westminster, 12, 13, 34, 221.  
 Weston Turville (Turvey, Turvile, Turvyle),  
 Bucks, 5,\* 18, 78, 137, 145, 168, 176.  
 Weston-Underwood, Bucks, 116,\* 117, xv.  
 Wests-place (Westplace) in Edlesborough, 125.\*  
 Whaddon, Bucks, 28, 100,\* 197.  
 Whaddon Close, Bucks, 184.  
 Whadesley, 148.  
 Wheathampstead (Whethampsted), Hertford-  
 shire, 91, 107.  
 Whelpele, Bucks, 152.  
 Whiston (Whileston), Northamptonshire, 23,  
 41, 100, 121, 134.  
 Whitchurch, 169, xv.  
 Whitchurch, Bucks, 45,\* 184, 219.\*  
 Whitchurch, Oxon, 129.  
 White Knights, Berks, 9.\*  
 Whitestanton (Whitstanton), Somerset, 14.  
 Whitfield, Northamptonshire, 89.  
 Whitham, Gloucestershire, 168.  
 Whittingham, Salop, 86.  
 Whittlebury (Witlebury, Wittlesbury), Bucks,  
 105, 205.\*  
 Wholesburgh, Manor of, 213.  
 Wicken (Wickin), Northamptonshire, 112.  
 Wickham, *see* Wycombe.  
 Wickham (Wicking), Essex, 218.  
 Wickham, Hants, 226.  
 Wigginton (Wiggenton, Wingenton), 7.  
 Wilcotts in Tew Magna, 201.  
 Wildon, 35, 36.  
 Willen, Bucks, 94,\* 95, xiv.  
 Williesdon (Willsdon), Middlesex, 24.  
 William (Wellen, Wellin), Bucks, 2.\*  
 Wilston in Tring, 50, 78.\*  
 Wilton, 64.  
 Winchelsea (Winchelsey), 132.  
 Winchendon, Bucks, 121.  
 Winchendon, Nether, Bucks, 120, 121, xv.  
 Winchendon (Winchington), Upper, Bucks, 63,  
 64, xiii.  
 Winchester, 4, 6, 8, 35, 36, 99.  
 Winchester College, 67.\*  
 Windsor, 8, 54, 58, 73, 121, 122,\* 123, 132.  
 Windsor Castle, 131.\*  
 Winfarthing (Winferthing), Norfolk, 83.  
 Wing, Bucks, 226.  
 Wingham, Kent, 194.\*  
 Wingrave (Wengrave, Wyngrave), Bucks, 9, 17,  
 45,\* 47,\* 161.  
 Winkfield (Wingfield), Berks, 93.  
 Winslow, Bucks, 50,\* 51, 54,\* xii.\*  
 Winwick (Wynwicke), co. Lancaster, 40.  
 Wisbech (Wisbich), Cambridgeshire, 27.



- Witney (Whitney), Oxon, 211,\* 212,\* 214,\*  
 215.\*  
 Woburn, Bedfordshire, 113.\*  
 Wokingden. *see* Ockenden.  
 Wollaston, Northamptonshire, 143.  
 Wollaton, Nottinghamshire, 73.  
 Wolley, Devon, 181.  
 Wolston (Wollston), Bucks, 94.  
 Wolverhampton, Staffordshire, 168.  
 Wolverton (Wolverston), Bucks, 83,\* 84,\* 115,  
 176, 197, 208, 209, xiii, xiv.  
 Wooburn (Owburn, Woborne. Woburne), Bucks,  
 9, 11, 44.  
 Wooburn Deincourt, 5,\* xi.  
 Woodesdon (Wodesden), Bucks, 142, 203.  
 Woodford Bridge, Essex, 86.  
 Woodhay (Wooday), Cheshire, 151.  
 Woodhull, Bedfordshire, 152.  
 Woodhunt, Hertfordshire, 182.  
 Woodland, Dorset, 73.  
 Woodley (Wodley), Bucks (? Berks), 149.\*  
 Woodstock (Woodstocke), 70.  
 Wootton (Wotton), Bedfordshire, 87.  
 Wootton-under-Wood (Wootton Underwood),  
 Bucks, 52, 65, 66,\* 67, xiii.  
 Worcester, 67, 168,\* 181.  
 Wraxall, Somerset, 34.  
 Writtle (Writle), Essex, 54, 100, 197.  
 Wroxall, Warwickshire, 212.  
 Wych (Wiche), Cheshire, 152.  
*Wycombe. High*, Bucks, 1, xi.  
 Wycombe (High or Chipping Wickomb, Wick-  
 combe. Wickcombe, Wicombe, Wicome), 1,\*  
 17, 21,\* 41, 46, 55, 65, 77,\* 80,\* 82, 93, 129,\*  
 137, 192, 200, vii, xi, xiii,\* xv.  
 Wycombe (Wicombe), West, Bucks, 41, 75.  
 Wyfordly (Wyfordby), Leicestershire, 223,\*  
 224, 225, 227.

## Y

York, 108, 169.



THE  
Publications  
OF  
The Harleian Society.

ESTABLISHED A.D. MDCCCLXIX.



Volume LXX.

FOR THE YEAR MDCCCXC.



# Pedigrees

MADE AT THE

## Visitation of Cheshire, 1613,

TAKEN BY

RICHARD S<sup>T</sup> GEORGE, Esq.,

NORROY KING OF ARMS,

AND

HENRY S<sup>T</sup> GEORGE, GENT.,

BLUEMANTLE PURSUIVANT OF ARMS ;

AND

SOME OTHER CONTEMPORARY PEDIGREES.

EDITED BY

SIR GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, BART., F.S.A.,

AND

J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.

LONDON :

1909.



## Introduction.

---

THE only practicable means of producing in print the Visitation of Cheshire made in 1613 by Richard St. George, Norroy,\* and his son Henry,† was to take as a basis Harleian MS. 1535, which belongs to a large class of collections of county pedigrees, prepared in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, often described as "Visitations," for which there appears to have been a not inconsiderable demand. These were usually based on some given Visitation or Visitations, but the scribes who made them were in the habit of omitting some recorded pedigrees altogether, and of furnishing others with additional facts and descents, no doubt giving more complete accounts of such particular families as were of especial interest to their patrons. They also included in such manuscripts some pedigrees which had not been entered at any Visitation.

Harleian MS. 1535 is described in the *Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts*, printed in 1808, as "An Heraldical Book in fol. written, tricked, & coloured (as it seemeth) by the hand of Mr. Jacob Chaloner‡ the Armes-Painter"; and, among other things, it is said to contain, at page 35, "A copy of the Visitation-book of the County Palatine of Chester, as the same was made and taken by Richard St. George Norroy, & in his Company Mr. Henry St. George Rouge Rose. A.D. 1612 & 1613."

Among the "Observables in this particular Copie," the

\* Richard St. George, Norroy, was knighted at Hampton Court on the 28th September 1616.

† Henry St. George was successively Rouge Rose Pursuivant 1610, Bluemantle Pursuivant 1611, Richmond Herald 1617, Norroy King of Arms 1635, and Garter King of Arms 1644, in which year he died. He was knighted by Gustavus Adolphus, King of Sweden, in 1627.

‡ Jacob Chaloner, like his father Thomas, was an Arms Painter at Chester, and made collections about the year 1620.

maker of the Catalogue mentions: "Divers Descents intirely added by Mr. Richard Munday\* ; not to mention the many Additions & Continuations made to Pedegrees, both by him and others"; and he concludes his note as follows: "This very good Book, hath not only suffered much through the folly of some, & designs of others who have cutt of[f] many Armes from it; but also through the carelefsnefs of the binder, whose Plough hath taken away parts of Descents & Armes, in the margins thereof."

One finds, therefore, in this manuscript a large number of pedigrees of Cheshire gentry, having among them, here and there, a few brief abstracts of early documents; and also the pedigrees of some offshoots from old Cheshire stocks which had taken root in other counties. The compiler of the catalogue might have stated that many of the descents taken at the Visitation of 1580 have been added, and that there are numerous pedigrees of families which, in 1613, had become extinct or were represented only in the female line, and were, therefore, clearly additions to the pedigrees taken at the Visitation made in that year.

Among the pedigrees comprised in the manuscript there are, however, most, though not all, of those taken in 1613. The same remark applies to the official record of the Visitation, numbered C. 6, preserved in the College of Arms,† for in Harleian MS. 1070 there will be found a number of pedigrees which are in fact the original papers drawn up in 1613 for inclusion in the record of the Visitation. In many cases these are signed by the persons who attested their general accuracy, and some of them are marked "entered." All of these original papers are printed in this volume, since such value as they possess for genealogical purposes is in no way lessened by the fact that they do not appear in the official record at the College of Arms. The reason for their exclusion is not far to seek, for in consequence of the deaths of the heads of some of the families occurring in or about the year 1613, the fees for

\* Richard Munday was a Painter-Stainer, whose copies of the pedigrees taken at visitations were sometimes borrowed by the heralds when they went on later visitations.

† A list of the pedigrees contained in C. 6 will be found at pp. x, xi.



entering their descents were probably not forthcoming, and in other cases apathetic lack of interest in their family histories caused payment of the fees to be neglected until the official record was completed. There was precisely the same state of things after the Visitation of Berkshire in 1665-6, and the Editor of that Visitation truly remarks, in the Introduction to Volume II.,\* "It is clear that a Visitation was not an official record of the Gentry of a County, but comprised only the Pedigrees of those who were prepared to pay the Fees of Entry."

From the Harleian Manuscripts alone it was not possible to collect the whole of the pedigrees recorded in C. 6, but by means of copies of a number of pedigrees from that record, as well as some transcripts from the Ashmole Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library, and from a manuscript at Capesthorne Hall, known as the Capesthorne MS., the whole series has been completed.

Without, therefore, claiming that the following pages contain word for word what is recorded in the College of Arms, in C. 6, the Editors are able to say that they have placed in the hands of the Members of the Society a very fairly accurate collection, comprising the pedigrees of all those families whose descents are recorded in C. 6, together with all the pedigrees now obtainable of those taken in 1613, but not entered in the College of Arms, and also a number of other actually contemporary pedigrees of Cheshire families which seemed of sufficient interest to be included in this volume.

In the task of editing, the Editors have endeavoured to print, as nearly as possible (except as stated above), the pedigrees taken at the Visitation of Cheshire in 1613. With this object early descents, not brought down to the beginning of the seventeenth century, which occur in Harleian MS. 1535, have been omitted altogether, and other portions of that manuscript are also omitted where they record the genealogies of persons of Cheshire origin who had removed to other counties, and who, therefore, would not appear at a Cheshire Visitation.

\* "The Four Visitations of Berkshire," edited by W. Harry Rylands, F.S.A. (printed by the Harleian Society).

In cases where Harleian MS. 1535 contains pedigrees of which the earlier generations have already been printed in the Visitation of Cheshire of 1580, which forms Volume XVIII. of the Harleian Society's publications, such generations are omitted and a reference is made to the printed pedigree as "[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, page . . .]."

Some explanatory additions were found necessary in certain cases for the purpose of ascertaining whether the pedigrees were those taken in 1613 or not, and these notes in the process of checking led to others, which are retained, as it is hoped they will be of assistance to those who have occasion to refer to this work. For the sake of uniformity the pedigrees extracted from C. 6 have also been annotated. These annotations are taken from Sir Peter Leycester's *Bucklow Hundred*, Ormerod's *History of Cheshire*, Earwaker's *East Cheshire*, Hall's *History of Nantwich*, the volume of *Funeral Certificates* printed by the Record Society for Lancashire and Cheshire, various local histories, genealogical works and manuscripts, and in every case are distinguished by being placed within square brackets.

It was not considered advisable to give the Arms from Harleian MS. 1535, partly because they are very numerous, amounting in all to about 1260 shields, but principally because, in many cases, they are not clearly drawn, some are wanting, and they certainly could not in their entirety have formed part of the Visitation of 1613; moreover, they are of no authority, and some of them are probably inaccurate and misleading.

It was, therefore, decided to procure the whole of the arms recorded in C. 6. These have been blazoned from the tricked shields of the Visitation by Mr. Everard Green, F.S.A., Rouge Dragon Pursuivant of Arms, and will be found at the head of each pedigree; where no arms appear in C. 6 the fact is noted. Editorial additions to these blazons, consisting of the names of the quarterings and a few tinctures, are enclosed within square brackets. It may be remarked that sometimes the Heralds did not consider it necessary to enter in the Visitation Book well-known and well-authenticated arms—for example, those of Done, Holcroft, Leicester, Leigh, Mainwaring, Savage, Shakerley, and Stanley are not entered in C. 6.

## INTRODUCTION.

ix

The Editors desire to record their thanks to Colonel Bromley-Davenport, M.P., for the loan of the Capesthorpe MS.; to Mr. W. H. Rylands, F.S.A., for some copies of the pedigrees recorded in C. 6, and for others from the Ashmolean MSS.; and to him and also to Mr. G. Grazebrook, F.S.A., Mr. W. F. Irvine, M.A., F.S.A., and Mr. F. C. Beazley, F.S.A., for information which has been helpful.

# List of Pedigrees

RECORDED IN THE

## VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613

(No. C. 6 in the College of Arms).

---

ALDERSEY OF (ALDERSEY) PICTON AND CHESTER.	CHURCH OF NANTWICH.
ALDERSEY OF MIDDLE ALDERSEY.	COTGRAVE OF CHESTER.
ALDERSEY OF CHESTER.	COTTON OF COTTON.
ARDERNE OF HARDEN.	COVENTRY OF GRANGE.
ASTON OF ASTON MONDREM.	CROXTON OF RAVENSCROFT.
BALL OF BOUGHTON.	DANIELL OF TABLEY.
BARNSTON OF CHURTON.	DAVENPORT OF DAVENPORT.
BELLOT OF MORETON.	DAVENPORT OF BOUGHTON.
BENNETT OF GREASBY (HEATH SIDE).	DAVENPORT OF WOODFORD AND CHESTER.
BIRD OF BROXTON.	DAVY OF CROUGHTON.
BIRKENHEAD OF BACKFORD AND HUXLEY.	DOD OF EDGE.
BOOTH OF TWEMLOW.	DOD OF BROXTON.
BOSDON OF NEWBOLD ASTBURY, ETC.	DOD OF SHOCKLACH.
BOSTOCK OF CHURTON.	DONE OF UTKINTON.
BRAINE OF ASTON MONDREM.	DOWSON OF CHESTER.
BREBETON OF ASHLEY.	DUNCALF OF FOXWIST.
BREBETON OF WETENHALL.	DUTTON OF HATTON.
BRESSEY OF TIVERTON.	EGERTON OF RIDLEY.
BROOKE OF LEIGHTON.	FARRER OF ACTON.
BROWN OF NETHERLEIGH.	FITTON OF CARDEN.
BROWNE OF UPTON.	FITTON OF CHESTER.
BRUN OF STAPLEFORD.	GAMUL OF CHESTER.
BULKELEY OF BULKELEY AND BICKERTON.	GAMUL OF CHESTER.
BUNBURY OF STANNEY.	GERARD OF CREWOOD.
CALDECOTT OF CALDECOTT.	GLEAVE OF HIGH LEIGH.
CALVELEY OF LEA.	GLEGGE OF GAYTON.
	GLEGGE OF KINNERTON.
	GREGG OF BRADLEY.
	GRIFFIN OF BARTEBTON.
	GROSVENOR OF EATON.

- HARCOURT OF WINCHAM.  
 HAUGHTON OF HAUGHTON.  
 HAWARDEN OF BOUGHTON.  
 HOCKENHULL OF PRENTON.  
 HOLCROFT OF VALE ROYAL.  
 LAWTON OF CHURCH LAWTON.  
 LEGH OF ADLINGTON.  
 LEGH OF HIGH LEGH (EAST  
 HALL).  
 LEICESTER OF TABLEY.  
 LEICESTER OF CHESTER.  
 LEICESTER OF HALE LOW.  
 LEIGH OF HIGH LEIGH (WEST  
 HALL).  
 LEIGH OF SWINYARD.  
 LEIGH OF BOOTHES.  
 LITHERLAND OF POULTON.  
 LOWNDES OF OVERTON.  
 MAINWARING OF PEOVER.  
 MAINWARING OF NANTWICH.  
 MAINWARING OF CALVELEY.  
 MAINWARING OF KERMINCHAM.  
 MAINWARING OF CROXTON.  
 MANLEY OF MANLEY.  
 MARBURY OF MARBURY.  
 MARBURY OF OVER WALTON.  
 MASSEY OF PUDDINGTON.  
 MASSEY OF CODDINGTON.  
 MEOLES OF MEOLES.  
 MERE OF MERE.  
 MILLINGTON OF MILLINGTON.  
 MINSHULL OF ERDESWICK.  
 MINSHULL OF NANTWICH.  
 MORGAN OF CHESTER.  
 MOULDSWORTH OF WINCHAM.  
 NEWALL OF CHESTER.  
 NUTHALL OF CATTENHALL.  
 PAGE OF ERDESHAW.  
 POOLE OF POOLE.  
 POOLE OF POOLE.  
 PORTINGTON OF COTTON - ED-  
 MUNDS.  
 POWELL OF HORSLEY AND CHESTER.  
 RATCLYFFE OF CHESTER.  
 RUTTER OF KINGSLEY.  
 SAVAGE OF ROCK SAVAGE.  
 SHAKERLEY OF HOLME.  
 SHAKERLEY OF HOLME.  
 SMETHWICK OF SMETHWICK.  
 SMITH OF HOUGH.  
 SPARKE OF CHESTER.  
 SPURSTOWE OF SPURSTOWE.  
 STANLEY OF HOOTON.  
 STARKEY OF WRENBURY.  
 STRINGER OF CREWE.  
 SWANWICK OF SWANWICK.  
 TANNATT OF BROXTON.  
 THORNLEY OF ECCLESTON.  
 THORPE OF CHESTER.  
 TRAFFORD OF BRIDGE TRAFFORD.  
 VENABLES OF HORTON.  
 VERNON OF WHATCROFT.  
 WARBURTON OF ARLEY.  
 WARBURTON OF GRAFTON.  
 WERDEN OF CHESTER.  
 WHITBY OF CHESTER.  
 WHITMORE OF LEIGHTON.  
 WHITTINGHAM OF MIDDLEWICH.  
 WICKSTED OF NANTWICH.  
 WILBRAHAM OF NANTWICH.  
 WILBRAHAM OF BRINDLEY.  
 WILLIAMSON OF CHESTER.  
 WOODNOTH OF SHEVINGTON.  
 WRIGHT OF BICKLEY.  
 YARDLEY OF FARNON.

# List of Pedigrees

RECORDED IN THE

## VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613

(No. C. 6 in the College of Arms).

ALDERSEY OF (ALDERSEY) PICTON AND CHESTER.	CHURCH OF NANTWICH.
ALDERSEY OF MIDDLE ALDERSEY.	COTGRAVE OF CHESTER.
ALDERSEY OF CHESTER.	COTTON OF COTTON.
ARDERNE OF HARDEN.	COVENTRY OF GRANGE.
ASTON OF ASTON MONDREM.	CROXTON OF RAVENSCROFT.
BALL OF BOUGHTON.	DANIELL OF TABLEY.
BARNSTON OF CHURTON.	DAVENPORT OF DAVENPORT.
BELLOT OF MORETON.	DAVENPORT OF BOUGHTON.
BENNETT OF GREASBY (HEATH SIDE).	DAVENPORT OF WOODFORD AND CHESTER.
BIRD OF BROXTON.	DAVY OF CROUGHTON.
BIRKENHEAD OF BACKFORD AND HUXLEY.	DOD OF EDGE.
BOOTH OF TWEMLOW.	DOD OF BROXTON.
BOSDON OF NEWBOLD ASTBURY, ETC.	DOD OF SHOCKLACH.
BOSTOCK OF CHURTON.	DONE OF UTKINTON.
BRAINE OF ASTON MONDREM.	DOWSON OF CHESTER.
BRERETON OF ASHLEY.	DUNCALF OF FOXWIST.
BRERETON OF WETTENHALL.	DUTTON OF HATTON.
BRESSEY OF TIVERTON.	EGERTON OF RIDLEY.
BROOKE OF LEIGHTON.	FARRER OF ACTON.
BROWN OF NETHERLEIGH.	FITTON OF CARDEN.
BROWNE OF UPTON.	FITTON OF CHESTER.
BRUEN OF STAPLEFORD.	GAMUL OF CHESTER.
BULKELEY OF BULKELEY AND BICKERTON.	GAMUL OF CHESTER.
BUNBURY OF STANNEY.	GERARD OF CREWOOD.
CALDECOTT OF CALDECOTT.	GLEAVE OF HIGH LEIGH.
CALVELEY OF LEA.	GLEGGE OF GAYTON.
	GLEGGE OF KINNERTON.
	GREGG OF BRADLEY.
	GRIFFIN OF BARTERTON.
	GROSVENOR OF EATON.

- |                           |                                |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| HARCOURT OF WINCHAM.      | POOLE OF POOLE.                |
| HAUGHTON OF HAUGHTON.     | POOLE OF POOLE.                |
| HAWARDEN OF BOUGHTON.     | PORTINGTON OF COTTON - ED-     |
| HOCKENHULL OF PRENTON.    | MUNDS.                         |
| HOLCROFT OF VALE ROYAL.   | POWELL OF HORSLEY AND CHESTER. |
| LAWTON OF CHURCH LAWTON.  | RATCLYFFE OF CHESTER.          |
| LEGH OF ADLINGTON.        | RUTTER OF KINGSLEY.            |
| LEGH OF HIGH LEGH (EAST   | SAVAGE OF ROCK SAVAGE.         |
| HALL).                    | SHAKERLEY OF HOLME.            |
| LEICESTER OF TABLEY.      | SHAKERLEY OF HOLME.            |
| LEICESTER OF CHESTER.     | SMETHWICK OF SMETHWICK.        |
| LEICESTER OF HALE LOW.    | SMITH OF HOUGH.                |
| LEIGH OF HIGH LEIGH (WEST | SPARKE OF CHESTER.             |
| HALL).                    | SPURSTOWE OF SPURSTOWE.        |
| LEIGH OF SWINYARD.        | STANLEY OF HOOTON.             |
| LEIGH OF BOOTHES.         | STARKEY OF WRENBURY.           |
| LITHERLAND OF POULTON.    | STRINGER OF CREWE.             |
| LOWNDES OF OVERTON.       | SWANWICK OF SWANWICK.          |
| MAINWARING OF PEOVER.     | TANNATT OF BROXTON.            |
| MAINWARING OF NANTWICH.   | THORNLEY OF ECCLESTON.         |
| MAINWARING OF CALVELEY.   | THORPE OF CHESTER.             |
| MAINWARING OF KERMINCHAM. | TRAFFORD OF BRIDGE TRAFFORD.   |
| MAINWARING OF CROXTON.    | VENABLES OF HORTON.            |
| MANLEY OF MANLEY.         | VERNON OF WHATCROFT.           |
| MARBURY OF MARBURY.       | WARBURTON OF ARLEY.            |
| MARBURY OF OVER WALTON.   | WARBURTON OF GRAFTON.          |
| MASSEY OF PUDDINGTON.     | WERDEN OF CHESTER.             |
| MASSEY OF CODDINGTON.     | WHITBY OF CHESTER.             |
| MEOLES OF MEOLES.         | WHITMORE OF LEIGHTON.          |
| MERE OF MERE.             | WHITTINGHAM OF MIDDLEWICH.     |
| MILLINGTON OF MILLINGTON. | WICKSTED OF NANTWICH.          |
| MINSHULL OF ERDESWICK.    | WILBRAHAM OF NANTWICH.         |
| MINSHULL OF NANTWICH.     | WILBRAHAM OF BRINDLEY.         |
| MORGAN OF CHESTER.        | WILLIAMSON OF CHESTER.         |
| MOULDSWORTH OF WINCHAM.   | WOODNOTH OF SHEVINGTON.        |
| NEWALL OF CHESTER.        | WRIGHT OF BICKLEY.             |
| NUTHALL OF CATTENHALL.    | YARDLEY OF FARNDON.            |
| PAGE OF ERDESHAW.         |                                |

# Contents.

---

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION . . . . .	v—ix
LIST OF PEDIGREES CONTAINED IN THE OFFICIAL RECORD OF THE VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613, (C. 6) IN THE COLLEGE OF ARMS . . . . .	x—xi
DISCLAIMERS . . . . .	1—4
PEDIGREES . . . . .	5—272
INDEX OF NAMES . . . . .	273—309
INDEX OF PLACES . . . . .	310—320

---

## ERRATUM.

Page 45, after "Oerround" insert "[Gerard.]"



# Visitation of Cheshire, 1613.

## Disclaimers.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 87.)

THE NAMES OF THOSE THAT WEARE DISCLAIMED IN  
CHESHEIRE.\*

### [BROXTON HUNDRED.]

John Astbrooke of Tat[te]n[h]all.  
Raufe Astle (*Astley*) of Belgraue.  
William Burgeny of Poulford.  
† Randall Fylkion [Filkin] of Tetton[hall].  
Reynald Fyndla [Findlow] of howmagfeild.  
Xpofer Haswall of Aldford.  
† John Kettle of Bur[warde]sley.  
John Maddox of Edge.  
Rich: Monkesfeild of Kinderton.  
Randall Moyle of Shotley.  
Vrian Orton of Broxton.  
Randall Stockton of haighton [Hampton].  
Willm. Wright of Chomley.

### [BUCKLOW HUNDRED.]

Edw: Allen of Rostholme [Rostherne].  
John Allen of Whitley.

\* The names in the list of Disclaimers in *Harl. MS. 1070* are not arranged either alphabetically or topographically. For convenience of reference, therefore, they have been placed under the respective hundreds to which the persons belonged. Some additions, distinguished by *italic type*, have been taken from the list of Disclaimers in 1613 (*Harl. MS. 2142, fo. 163*), printed in the *Transactions of the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire*, double vol. 43 and 44, p. 63 (1891-2), which has this memorandum at the foot: "This is a trew copie of thos[e] that [were] disclaymed at S<sup>r</sup> Rich. S<sup>t</sup> George Norroy Kinge of Armes Visetation for the county of Chester 1613 and taken by me Randle Holme of Chester deputy to the sayd Norroy when the[y] had byne p'claymed at Chester high Crosse after sound of a Trumpett by a bayley [bailiff] of the county of Chester." It is curious that in neither of these lists is there any account of the citizens of Chester who were disclaimed, although at the later Visitation some forty residents in Chester "were disclaimed at the Market cross in Chester on Thursday 28 July 1664 being the time of the Public & General Assizes held for the said County." Names in the list in *Harl. MS. 1070* which do not occur in *Harl. MS. 2142* are marked with a †.

*Geoffrey Bower of Mobberley.*  
 Hugh Crosbye of Whitley.  
 Philip Downes of Tofte.  
 Rich: Gamull of Appleton.  
 John Grantham of Hall [Hale].  
 Willm. Morris of Grappenhall.  
 Jo: Partington of Partington.  
 Robt. Pe[er]son of Lackford [Latchford].  
 Tho: Shawe of Howgreaulane.  
 Roger Simcocks of Moberley.  
*Thom's Simcocks of Mobberley.*  
 Rich: Steele of Redysh.  
 Edw: Harper of high leigh.  
 John Hatton of Lackford [Latchford].  
 †Hen: Heskey [Hesketh?] of Ricrofte [Ashley?].  
 †John Longshaw of Latchford.  
 John Matherley of moberley.  
 John Middlehurst of Lackford [Latchford].  
 Gilb<sup>t</sup> Middleton of Stockton.  
 John Streltey [Strettell] of moberley.  
 Tho: Whetley of Whetley [Whitley].  
 Roger Worthin[g]ton of Moberley.  
 Rich: Wright of Askley [Ashley].  
 Rich: Yearwood of Moberley.

## [EDISBURY HUNDRED.]

John Battrich of Barrow.  
 John Crewe of Elton.  
 Willm. Crewe of Elton.  
 John Denson of Elton.  
 Peter Hall [Hale?] of Norley.  
 John Horton of Othersey [Aldersey].  
 Davyd Hynton of Rus[h]ton.  
 Tho: Sparke of Kingsley.  
 James Traves of *Horton*.  
 Robert Walker of *Aldersey*.  
 William Wright of Ince.

## [MACCLESFIELD HUNDRED.]

Robt. Alcocke of Pownall Fee.  
 Hen: Barlow of Mottram Andrew.  
 Christopher Beron [of Bache].  
 John Burges of Eaton.  
 Rich: Burges of Eaton.  
*Thom's Chester.*  
 Tho: Cragg\* [Glegge] of Witherington.

\* In *Harl. MS. 2142* this name was first written *Grayg*, which was crossed out and *Srayg* substituted.

## DISCLAIMERS.

3

. . . Dydesbury (*Sidesbury*) of Mottram.  
 Hughe Gemyne [of Mottram Andrew].  
 Glegge, *see* Cragg.  
 Tho: Grasley (*Grasby*) [Grastie] of Warford.  
 John Higham (*Heugham*) of Higham (*Heugham*).  
 Francis hobson of Alderley.  
 Randall Janny of Styall.  
 John Lowe of Shelford [Chelford].  
 Edw: Lown[d]es of Eaton.  
 Leonard Mottram of Andrew.  
 Edw: Okes of Migbrooke vell Homford [Somerford].  
 John Okes of Eaton.  
 Mathew Okes of Eaton.  
 Vrian Okes of Eaton.  
 Tho: Pigott of Bomysall [Beristall].  
 John Robynson of Stopford [Stockport].  
 †Arnold Ryle of Northen.  
 Hen: Ryle of Northen.  
 †Reginald Ryle of Higreue [in Etchells].  
 Willm. Shelmaryne of Northen.  
 Sidesbury, *see* Dydesbury.  
 Hugh Snelson of Shelford [Chelford].  
 John Swynton of Alderley.  
 Tho: Tetherington of Tetherington.  
 Peter Ward *of Somerford*.  
 Hugh Wardley (*Ward*) of Eaton.  
 Mathew Whitton of Eaton.

## [NANTWICH HUNDRED.]

Robt. Alsager of Alsager.  
 Robt. Atherton of Walton.  
 Willm. Barnard (*Barnar*) of Betson (*Beston*).  
 Hughe Brome *of Beechton*.<sup>\*</sup>  
 Tho: Chartley *of Beechton*.  
 Hugh Furniuel [Furnival] *of Beechton*.  
 John Gallimore *of Beechton*.  
 William Gallimore *of Beechton*.  
 Wm. Gallymore *of Belston*.  
 Rich: Kettle of Bechton.  
 Tho: Knight of Alsager.  
 Robt. Lawton of Goshill.  
 William Lowe (*Loe*) *of Beechton*.  
 John Podmore of Hassall.  
 Randle Poole of Al[sa]ger.  
 Willm. Pratchett of Warleston.  
 John Scott of Checkley.

<sup>\*</sup> The names here described as *of Beechton* follow "Ric. Kettle of Beechton" in *Harl. MS. 2142*, and are all described as "of the same;" it is, however, possible that these words may refer to the Hundred.

Jo: Shaw of Betson (*Belston*).  
 Rich: Shawe of *Beechton*.  
 Tho: Shawe of *Beechton*.  
 William Shaw thelder of *Beechton*.  
 Wm. Shaw the yonger of *Beechton*.  
 Tho: Smith of Checkley.  
 Tho: Somuill [*Somerville*] of *Beechton*.  
 John Turner (*Turney*) of *Beechton*.  
 John Whellock of *Beechton*.

## [NORTHWICH HUNDRED.]

Tho: Borough of Warton.  
 Hen: Bradshaw of Allostock.  
 Tho: Deane of Church holme [*Holmes Chapel*].  
 Randle fivion [*Fithian*] of *Tetton*.  
 Arthure Goynson of Warton.  
 Tho: Hodgkinson of Smallwood.  
 Joynson, *see* Goynson.  
 John Laiton of Snope.  
 Roger Neild (*Neile*) of Shorlage [*Shurlach*].  
 John Pigot of Somford [*Somerford*].  
 James Trevet of Sproston.  
 Tho: Woodcock of church holme.

## [WIRRAL HUNDRED.]

Willm. Ball of Erresby [*Irby*].  
 Thomas Barlow of *Saughall*.  
 John Bennett of *Walkasey*.  
 Rich: Clark of *Saughall*.  
 James Doe of Little Haughcot [*Little Saughall*].  
 John Doe of Little Haughcot [*Little Saughall*].  
 John Gyll of Poulton.  
 Robert Gyll of Bromborough.  
 Tho: Hallwood of Sutton.  
 Willm. Helye of Newton.  
 Robert Lennard of Ervye [*Irby*].  
 John Robynson of Walllessey.  
 John Yonge of Frankby.

# PEDIGREES

MADE AT THE

## Visitation of Cheshire, 1613,

AND

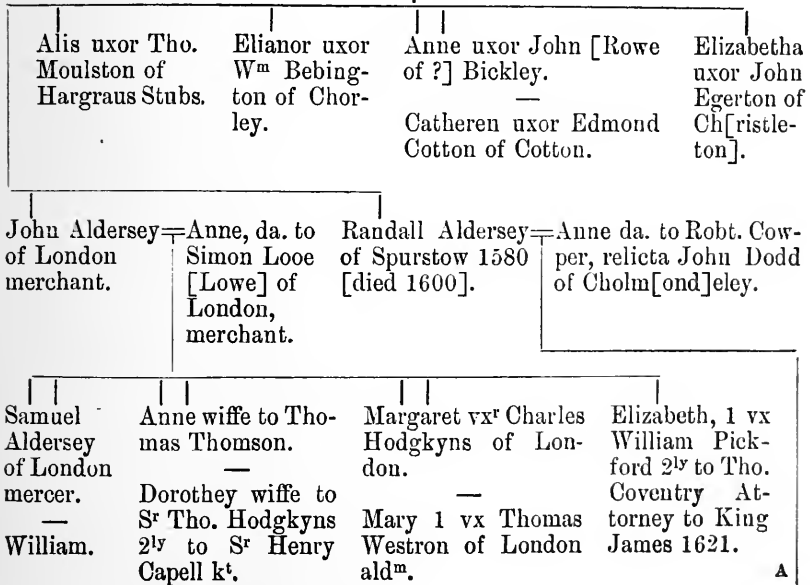
SOME OTHER CONTEMPORARY PEDIGREES.

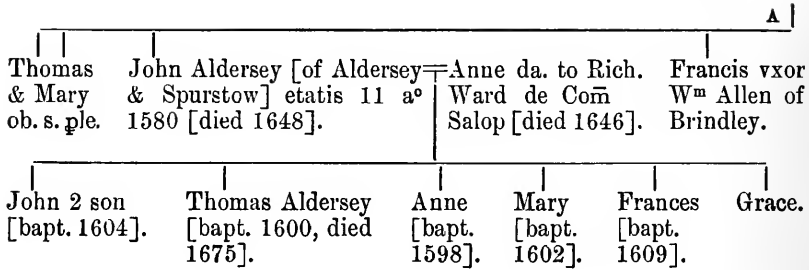
### Aldersey, of Aldersey and Spurstow.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 39.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, page 13.]

John Aldersey of Spurstow = Ann, dau. to Hugh Aston  
[died 1582]. of Aston Green.





## Aldersey, of Middle Aldersey.

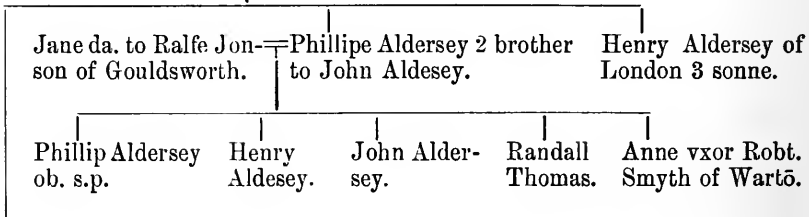
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 39<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, page 14.]

ARMS.—*Gules, on a bend engrailed Argent, between two cinquefoils Or, three leopards' faces Vert.* [C. 6, fo. 29.]

Phillipe Aldersey = Margory da. to Hughe Malsey  
of Aldersey. [Massey] of Codington.

John Aldersey = Margaret da. to [Lawrence] Pilkington  
sey. in Com<sup>o</sup> Lanc. [1500].

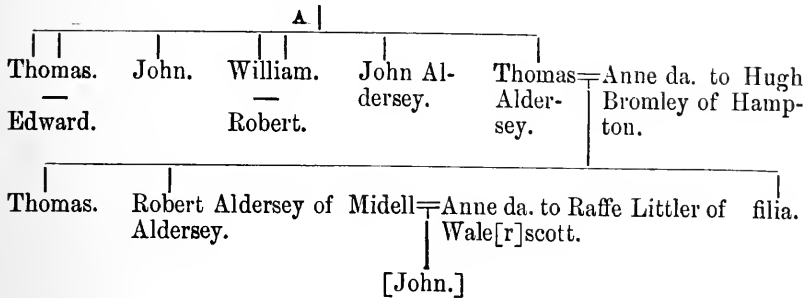


John Aldersey [died c. 1542]. = Alice da. & heres to Charles Standishe  
of Duxbury in Lanc.

John Aldersey of midell Aldersey = Joanne da. to John Massey  
in Cheshire. of Broxton.

Thomas Aldersey of Midell Aldersey.	Janne da. to Michell Lygon of Wortersh.	Margaret.
--	--	-----------

A |



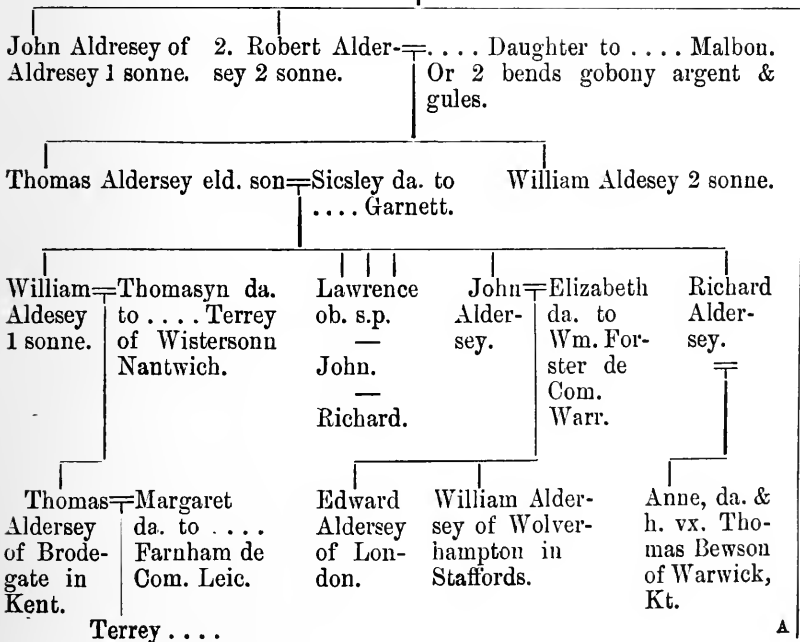
## Aldersey, of Picton and Chester.

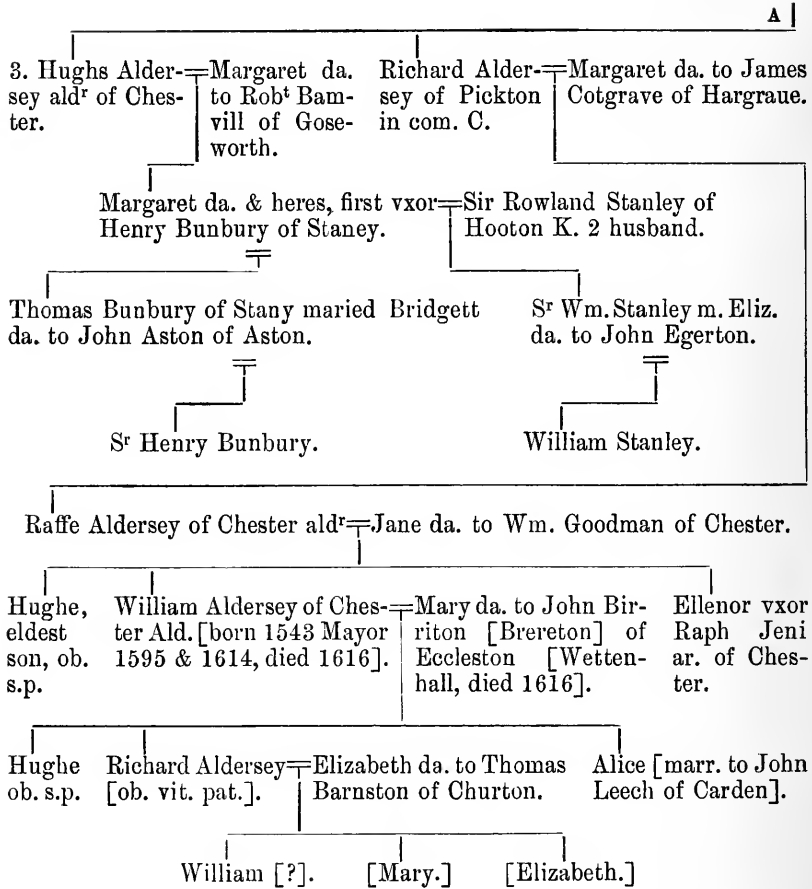
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 39.)

ARMS.—*Gules, on a bend engrailed Argent, between 2 cinquefoils Or, 3 leopards' faces Vert, a martlet for cadency Or.*

CREST.—*Issuant from a plume of 5 feathers Or, a demi-griffin Gules.*  
[C. 6, fo. 16.]

Henery de Aldersey of Aldersey = Jane da. to John de Hocknell  
[and Spurstow]. of Hocknell plott.





## Aldersey, of Chester.

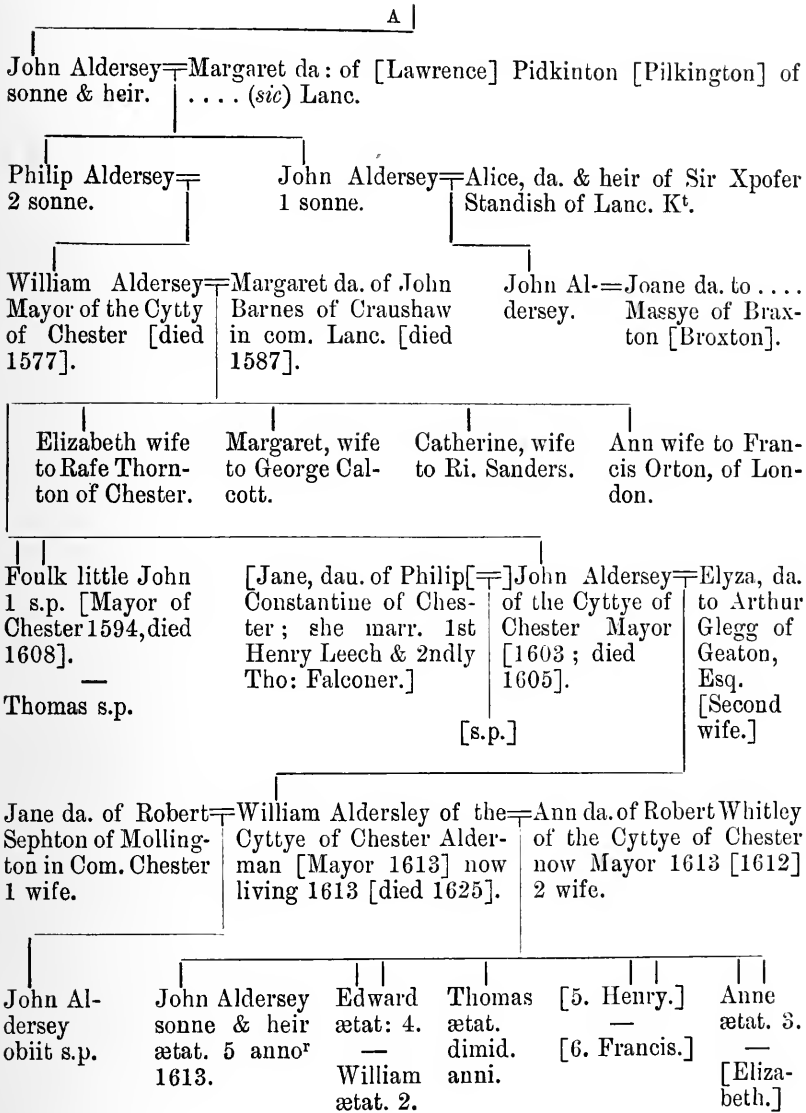
[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 77.]

ARMS.—*Gules, on a bend engrailed between two cinquefoils Or three leopards' faces Vert.*

CREST.—*Issuant from a plume of five feathers Or a demi-griffin Gules.*

Philip Aldersey of [Middle] = [Margaret] da. of [Hugh]  
Aldersey com. Chester. | Massye of Codington.





## Allen, of Brindley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 41<sup>b</sup>.)

William Allen of Brendley in=Isabell da. to John Madowe  
Com. Chester A° H. 6. | of Shocklache.

John Allen of Brindley a° E. 4=Margart.

William Allen of Brindley=Catharen da. to John Cleyton of Thellwall.

John Allen of brindley=Ellen da. to Humfrey [Henry ?] Wilbraham of  
burland.

William Allen=Margaret [dau. of Richard Wilbraham of Woodhey, and]  
of Brindley. | halfe sister to Tho. Wilbraham of Woodhay.

William Allen of Brindley [born=Fraunces da. to Randall Aldersey of  
c. 1560] 1613. | Spurstowe.

[William.]	[Mary.]	[Grace.]	[Elizabeth.]	[Katherine died young.]
[Richard.]	[Dorothy.]	[Frances.]	[Rebecca.]	

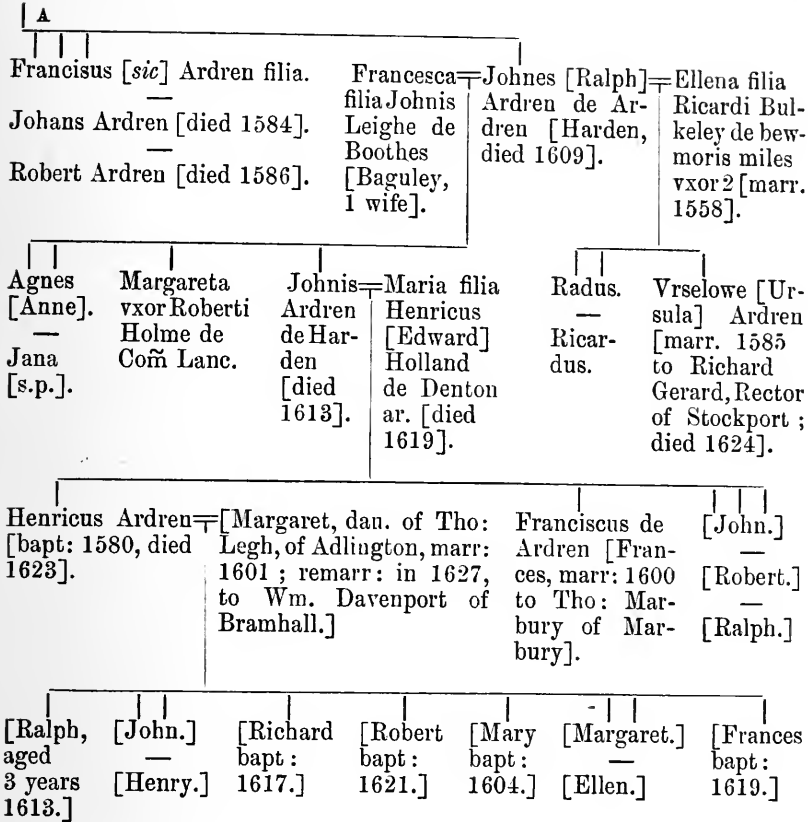
## Arderne, of Harden.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 42.)

ARMS.—*Gules, 3 cross-crosslets botony fitchy Or, a chief of the last.*  
CREST.—*A plume of 5 feathers Argent.* [C. 6, fo. 48.]

Johannes Ardren de Harden=Anna filia Robti Hide  
ob. Dec. a° 5 E. 6 [1551]. | de Norbury.

Jana vxor W <sup>m</sup> Dockenfeild de Dockenfeild.	Ellena vxor Tho: Shrigley de Bere- stall.	Anna vxor Wills [Robert] Hide de Denton in co. Lancaster.	Margareta vxor Wills Hide de Yrmeston [co. Lanc.].
--	---	--	---



## Aston, of Aston.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 46<sup>b</sup>.)

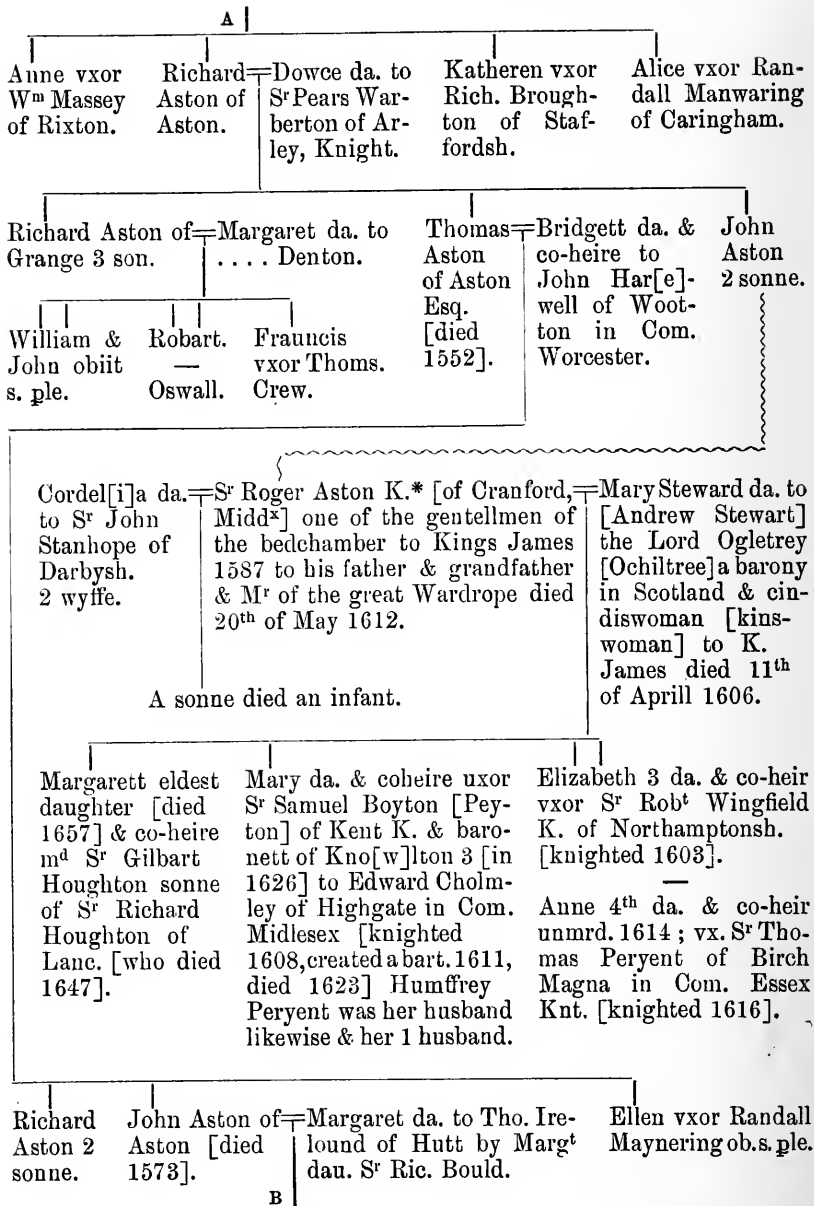
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, page 15.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four, and a mullet for cadency in fess-point; 1 and 4, Per chevron Argent and Sable [ASTON]; 2, Azure, a lion rampant Argent [ ]; 3, Argent, on a mount Vert a stag lodged Gules [ ].

CREST.—An ass's head couped at the neck, per pale Argent and Sable. [C. 6, fo. 74.]

Thomas Aston = Margery da. & coheire to Sr Thomas Dutton Lord of Aston. | of Dutton K. ætis 46 11 H. 7 [1495-6].

A



\* Sir Peter Leycester, page 213, states that Sir Roger was a natural son of Thomas Aston of Aston, who died 1552.

B |

- |  |  |   |                                 |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|
| 1. Bridgett vxor<br>Thomas Bunbury<br>of Stannley. | 3. Margaret vxor<br>Thomas Egerton<br>of Walgrave. | 5. Elianor vx first<br>Georg Manwaringe<br>of Ightfeild 2 <sup>ty</sup> to<br>Whiteyar. | 7. Ellen vx.<br>Whitlocke.<br>— |
| 2. Elizabeth vxor<br>John Massey of<br>Podington.  | 4. Mary ob. s. ple.                                | 6. Winifred vx . . .<br>Darbye of bebington.  | 8. Ursula.                      |

John 2 sonne. — Edward 3 sonne.	[Mary dau. of William Unton of Drayton co. Salop.]	= Sr Thomas Aston of Aston in Cheshire K. [died 4 Aug. 1613]. [s.p.]	= Elizabeth da. to Sr Arther Main- waringe of Ight- feild. [co: Salop] Knight 1 wyffe ob. 9 August 1606.	Richard Aston naturall sonne.
---	---	--	---	--

[1.] Fraunces vxor John Hocknoll [of Hockenhull, co. Chèster].	Penelope da. to Tho. Coulby of Rosehaton in Sussex [Rose Hall, near Beccles, co. Suff., 2 wife].	= Sr Arther Aston K. 2 sonne.	= Christian da. to Johns Ashton of Penkethe [co. Lanc. 1 wife].
---	--	-------------------------------------	--

Elizabeth da. & heire.                      Richard Aston.                      Arther 2 sonne.

John Aston Esq. [aged 8 in 1580, died 1615].	= Mawde da. to Sr Robt. Nedham of Shenton [co: Salop] K <sup>t</sup> [marr: 1611].	Thomas Aston 3 sonne.	= Elizabeth da. to John Shukburghe or Warrsh. [widow of Humphrey Stafford].
--	---	-----------------------------	--

Thomas Aston sonne & heire.      John 2 sonne.      [Maude.]      [Elizabeth.]      [Elizabeth.]

[3.] Elizabeth vx Richard Dodd of Clo[ver]rley [co. Salop].	Richard [co. Salop].	[4.] Mary [marr: to Richard Brown, of Upton, co: Chester].	[5.] Anne vxor Thomas of Upton [Richard Allen of Greenhills, co. Chester].
[2.] Margaret vxor Tho. Ireland of Bewsey [co. Lanc.].	Tho. [co. Chester].	Upton, co: Chester].	[6.] Katheren vxor Roger [Peter?] Leighe of Ridge [co. Chester].

## Ball, of Boughton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 37.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Thomas Ball of Boughton = Margar: da: of Alderman [Wil-  
in Com' Cestr [died 1585].] liam] Harvye of Chester.

Tho: Ball of Baughton = Jane da: of [Ralph] Golborne of  
[died 1603]. Crissleton [co. Chester].

Tho: Ball of Baughton = Jane da: of Rich: Hall of Newton [co. Chester].

Jane da: & sole heire ætat: 2 Annor 1613.

[Signed] THOMAS BALL.

## Ball, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 66<sup>b</sup>.)

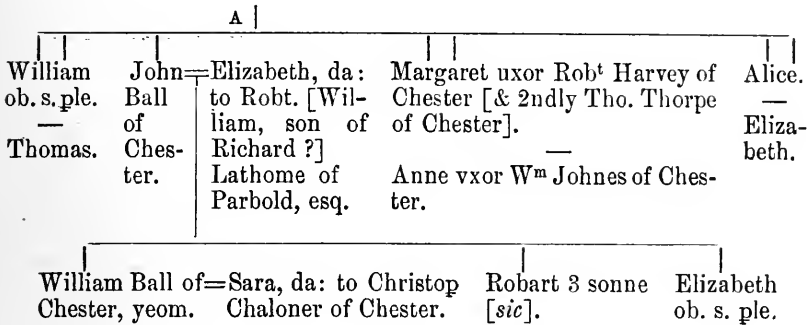
ARMS.—*Quarterly: 1st and 4th, Gules, a leg in pale, couped at the middle of the thigh and erased at the ancle, Argent, pierced through the calf with the cruller of a plough crooked at the point Argent and embued Gules [BALL]; 2nd and 3rd, Azure, a bend between 6 covered cups Or, surmounted by a bend sinister Gules [BUTLER].*

CREST.—*A turtle-dove proper.*

Richard Butler whose father = Jane, da: to John Cotgrave of  
was a base sone to Butler of Hargrave, by Eleanor da: to  
Bewsey [co: Lanc.]. John Brid [Bird] of Clopton.

William Ball of Ches- = Jane, da: & heire = Agnes, dau: of John Davys  
ter Ald<sup>n</sup> [Mayor 1568; to Rich: Butler. of Weston, co. Salop.]  
4th son of Thomas  
Ball of Boughton].

[Thomas.] [William.]



## Ball, of Green Hall in Castle Lane, Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 66<sup>b</sup>.)

William Norris de Speek = Percivall Harington.

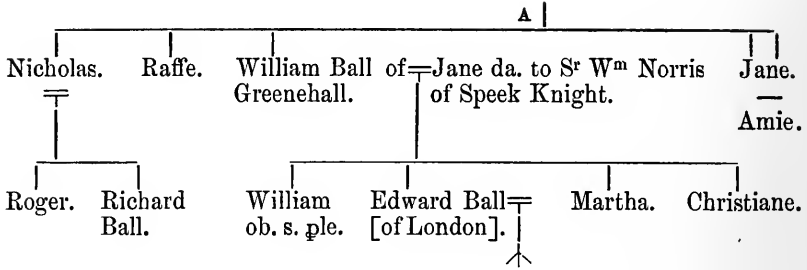
Richard Norris 3 sone. =

Humfrey Ball of the Grene Hall = Letise da. & cœheire to Richard  
in Chester. Norris.

William Ball of the Cittye = Margaret da. & heire to = Thomas Hurleston  
of Chester gen. . . . . Lylle of Chester 1 husband.  
relicta Tho. Hurleston.

William Ball of = Mawdelyn da. to John Elizabeth vxor James  
Greenhall ob. Dode [Dod] of Edge. . . . . Ridley. Hurleston.  
1584 [1504].

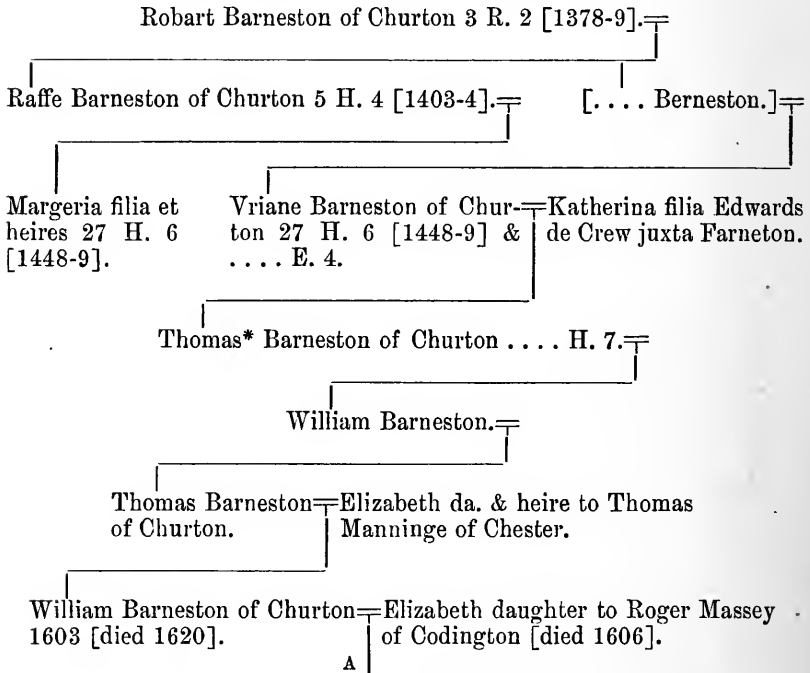
John Richard. Thomas Balle of the Cittye of = Alice. Catheren vxor  
Ball. Richard. Chester gent. obiit 9 Eliz. | Tho: Richard-  
[1567]. A | son.



## Barnston, of Churton.

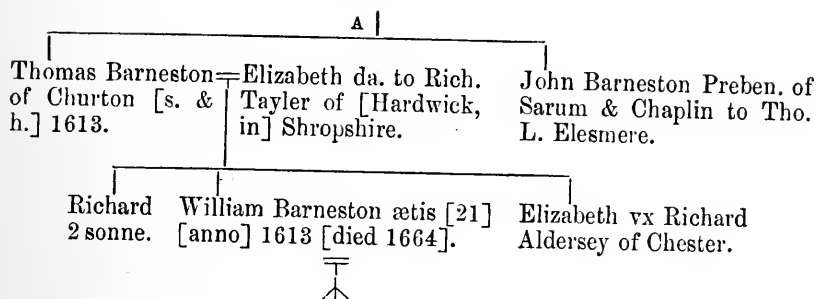
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 54.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, a fess dancetty Ermine between 6 cross-crosslets fitchy Or, BARNSTON; 2 and 3, Gules, a cross paleonced between 4 trefoils slyped Or, MANNING. [C. 6, fo. 42.]*



\* Ormerod's *Hist. Chesh.*, vol. ii., p. 747, makes this Thomas the great-grandson of Urian.

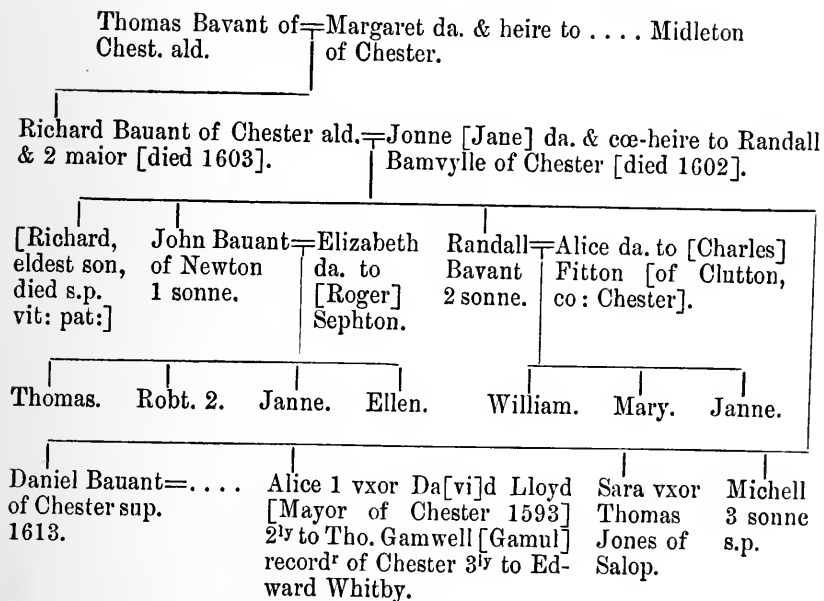




## Bavant, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 65<sup>b</sup>.)

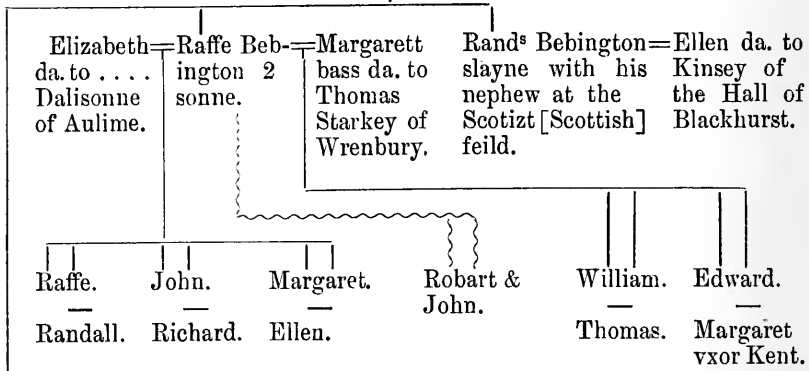
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, Appendix, p. 266.]



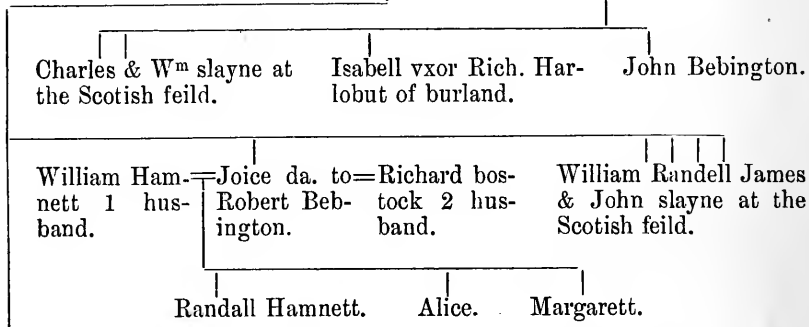
## Bebington, of Bebington and Chorley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 59<sup>b</sup>.)

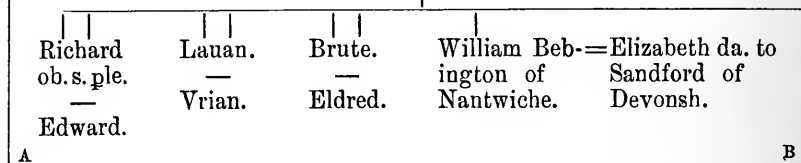
Richard Bebington of Bebington in Com. Chester. = Margaret da. to . . . Croxton of Rauenscrofte.

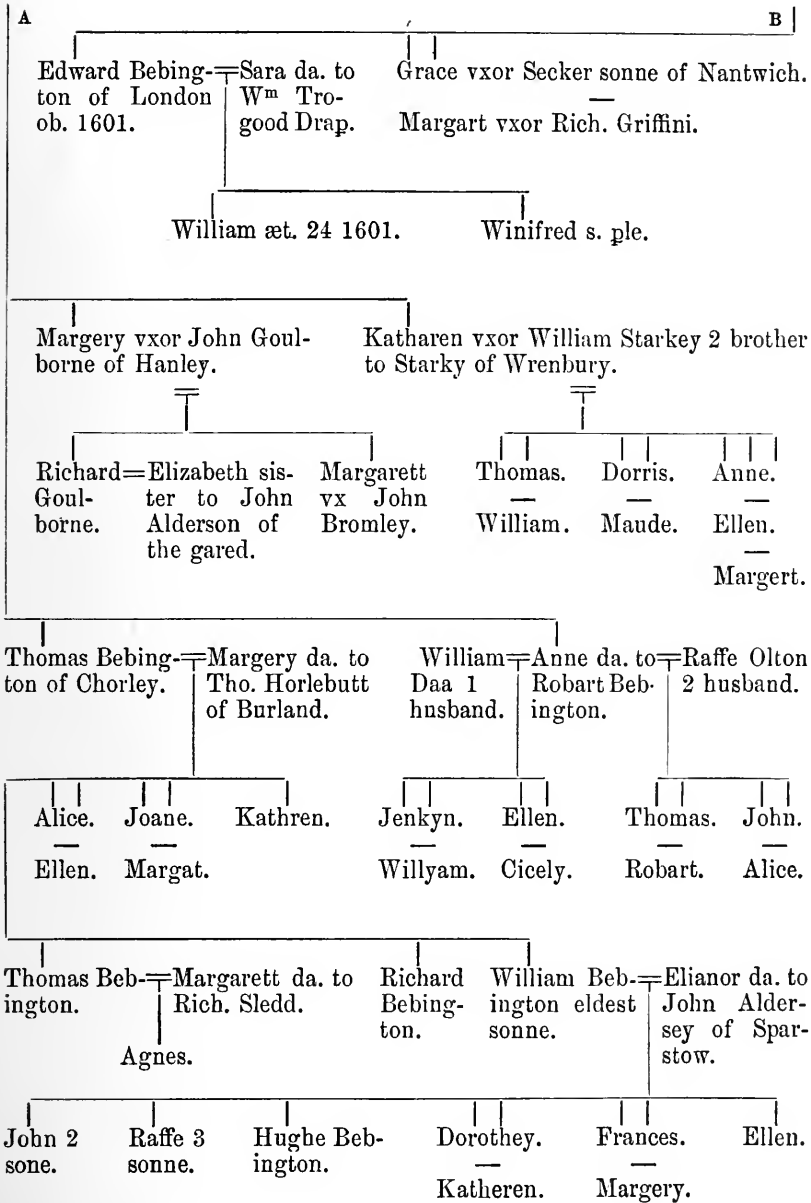


Margarett da. to Palam of Lardene in Burland. = Robert Bebington of Chorley. = Ellen da. to . . . Eyre 2 wyffe.



Richard Bebington of Nantwich = Anne da. to Richard Starkey.





## Beeston, of Beeston.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 78.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 20.]

[. . . dau. of Sr George Bes- Alice da: to Tho:=[Mary, dau. of James  
George Ireland ton knighted Danenpord de Chetwode & widow  
of The Hutt, 1588 [died Henbury esq. of . . . Dorington.  
co. Lanc. 2 wife 1601]. s.p.] s.p.]  
s.p.]

Thomasyn da. to Hughe Beston de Beston=[Margaret, dau. of Tho:  
[John] Coples- i sonne ob. s. ple. Ireland of the Hutt, co.  
ton de Deuonsh. Lanc. & widow of John  
1 wyffe. Aston of Aston, co. Ches-  
ter.]

[George s.p.] [John s.p.] Richard Beston a Bastard.

Sr Hughe Beston Kt. =Margarett da. to Roger [Law- Jane vxor Dorothy [marr: to  
rence ?] Downes relicta Philip Jeffery John Coplestone of  
Worth de Titherington. Shakerly. Edgesford.]

John Beston ob. s. ple. Sr George Bes- =Prudence da. to Sr Margaret vxor Willm  
ton k. ob. s. ple Beuor [Bryan ?] Whitmore de Leighton  
1611. Bulmer Knight. [in Wirral].

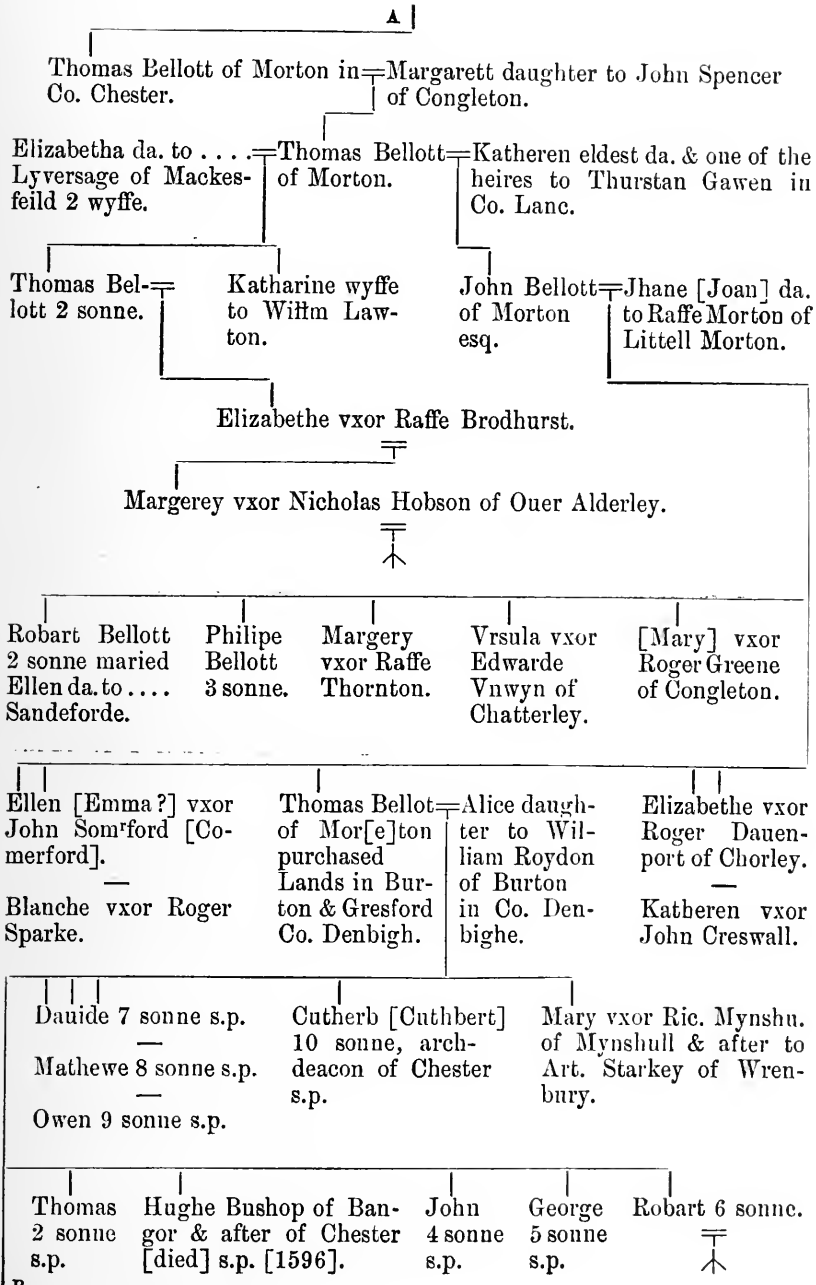
Bridgett da. & Co-h. vxor =Thomas Savage 2 sonn of  
Sr Edward Somset 4<sup>th</sup> son Thomas Viscount Savage  
to the Earle of Worstere. 2 husband.

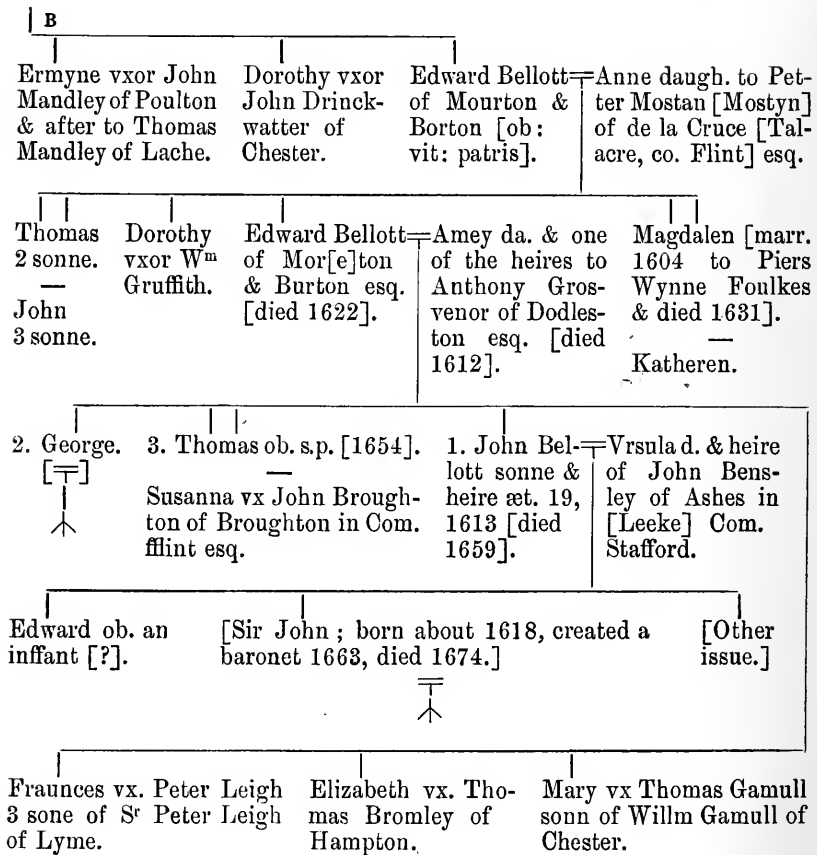
## Bellot, of Moreton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 66.)

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, on a chief Gules 3 cinquefoils of the field [BELLOT]; 2 and 3, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 buckles of the field [MORETON]. [C. 6, fo. 43.]

Sr John Bellott descended as Katheren daughter & heire to  
heire male from Sr Inghram Thomas Morton [Moreton]  
Bellott of Thorpe bellott in Lorde of Greate Morton in  
Co; Norffolke, A the County of Chester,



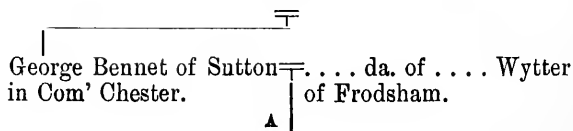


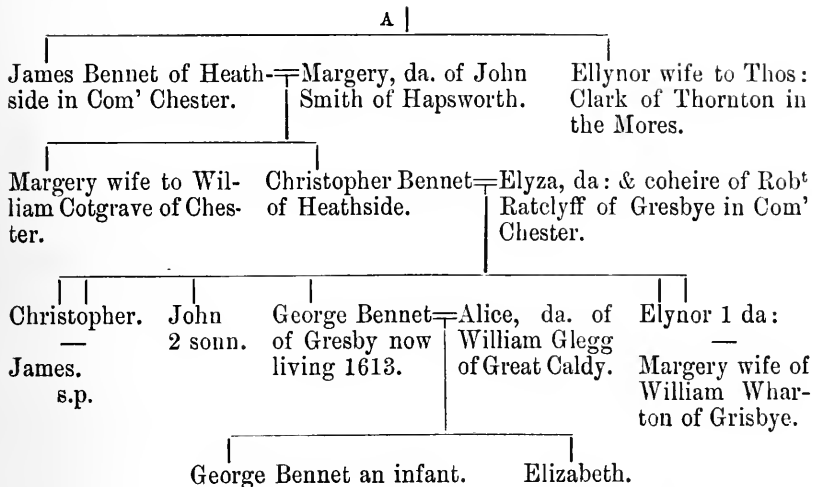
## Bennett, of Heathside in Thornton-le- Floors, and Greasby.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 78<sup>b</sup>.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Peter Bennet of Sutton in Com' Chester.

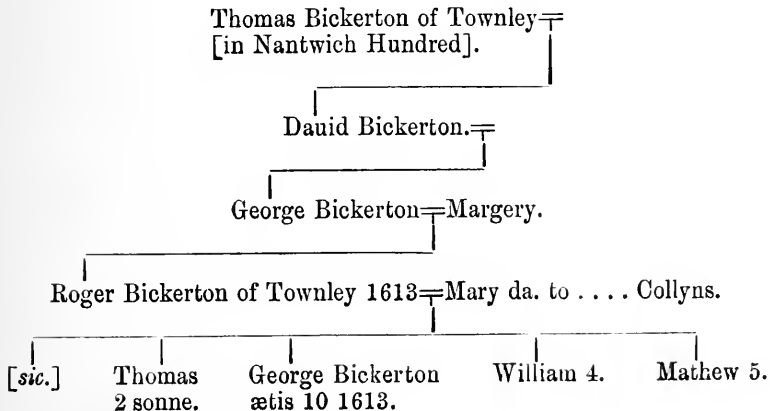




[Signed] GEORGE BENNETT.

## Bickerton, of Townley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 64<sup>b</sup>.)

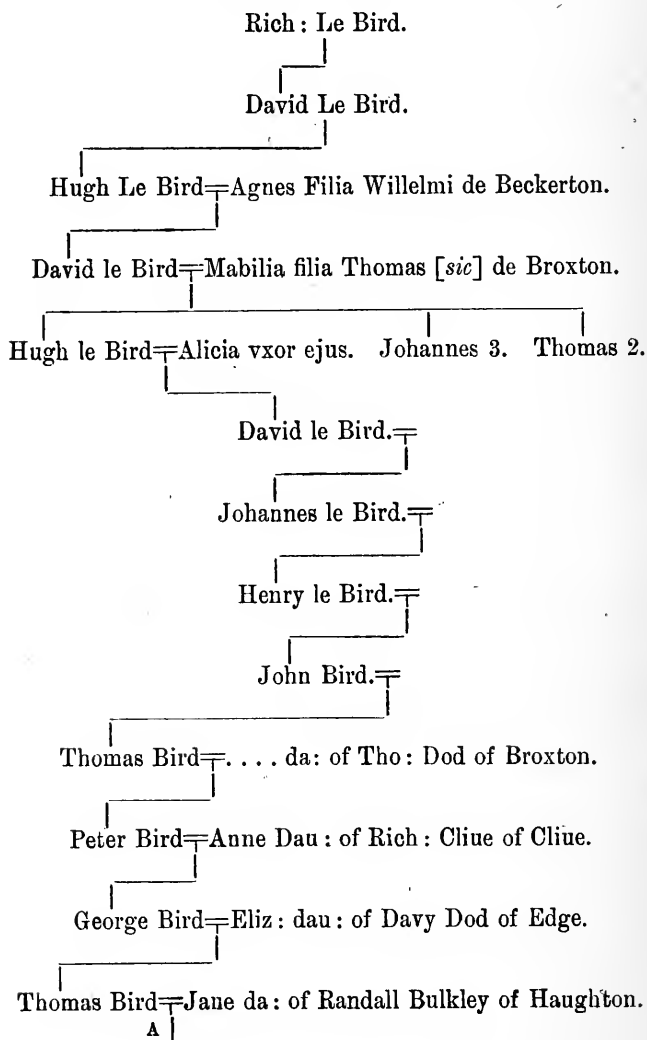


## Bird, of Broxton.

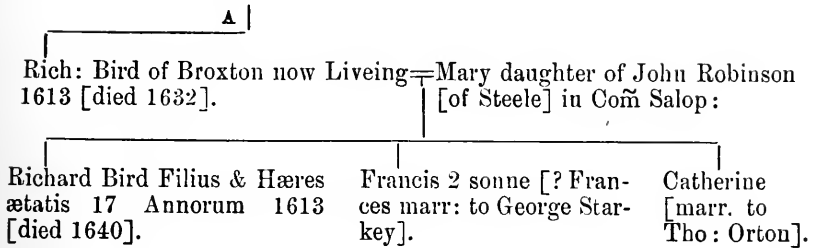
[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 693, not in Ashmole's handwriting.]

Ex lib: Visitac: Com: Pal: Cestriæ a<sup>o</sup> 1613, fol. 77 [note by Ashmole].

ARMS.—*Argent, a cross patonce between four martlets Gules; a canton Azure.*







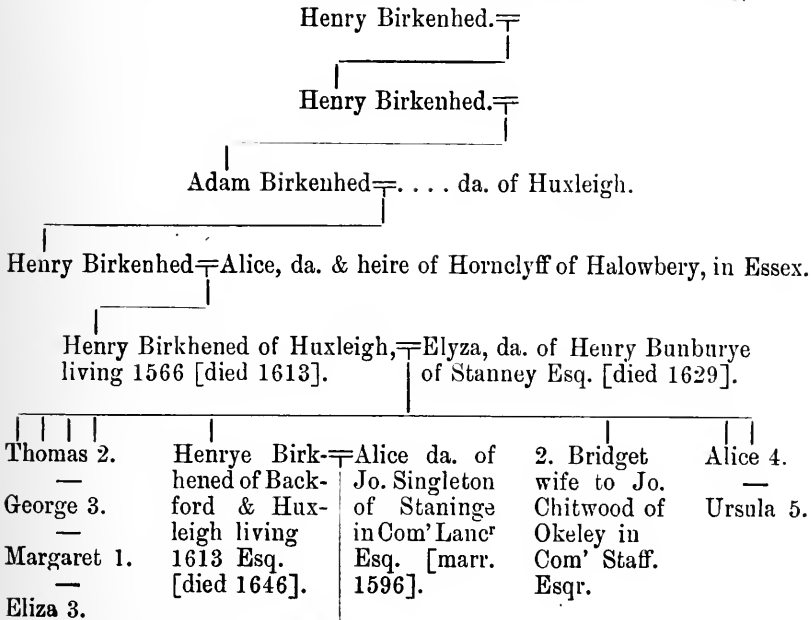
## Birkenhead, of Backford and Huxley.

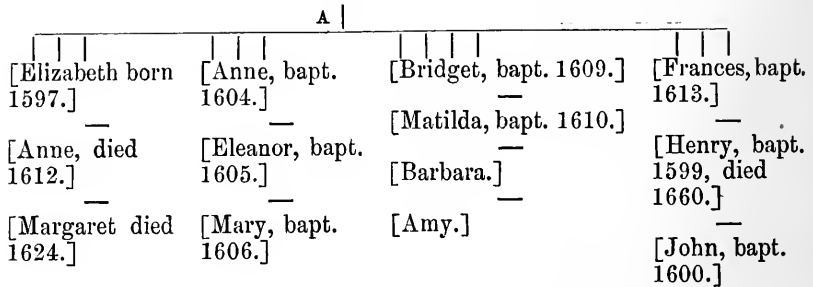
[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 36.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, Sable, three garbs Or, a bordure Argent, BIRKENHEAD ; 2 and 3, Ermine, on a bend colised Gules 3 crescents Or, HUXLEY.

CREST.—On a wreath Or and Sable a goat rampant Argent, attired Or, supporting to dexter a garb gold.

SECOND SHIELD.—Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, BIRKENHEAD ; 2, HUXLEY ; 3, Or, a cinquefoil Gules, an orle of 6 trefoils slipped vert, HORNECLIFFE.





[Signed] HEN: BIRKHENED.

## Blackamore, of Over.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 79<sup>b</sup>.)

Roger Blackamore of Wodfford. =

Willm Blackamore of Over in Com. Cester. =

Raffe Blackamore of Over = Elizabeth d. of John Weld of Eaton sister of  
somytyme maior of ye same. | St Humfrey Weld Kn<sup>t</sup> Maior of London.

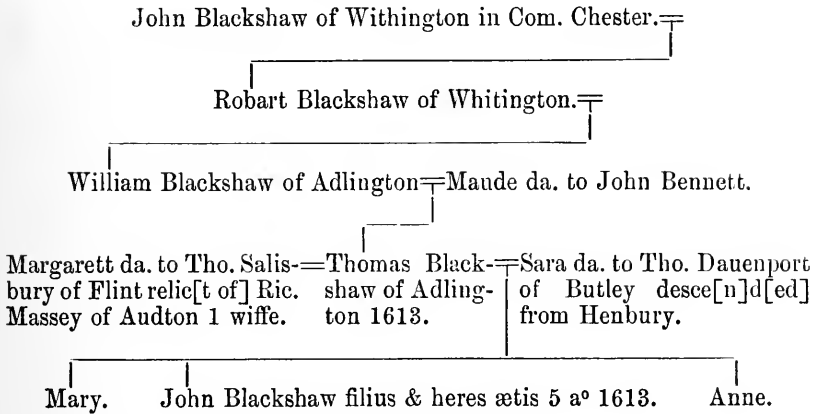
Catherin vx. Isack Holloway of Lon- don.	Ellin vx John Edgley of Com. Cester.	John died w <sup>th</sup> out yssue.	Arther Blacka- more of Lon- don ob. 1610 [sic].
--	--	---	--

George Blackamore [yeoman] = . . . d. Maior of Over. [Will. dat. i July. Invent. 3 Aug. Pr. at Chester 13 Sept. 1615.]	Arther Blacka- more of London = Amy d. of [living 1615]. Ric. Bouth of Cholm- ley.
---	--

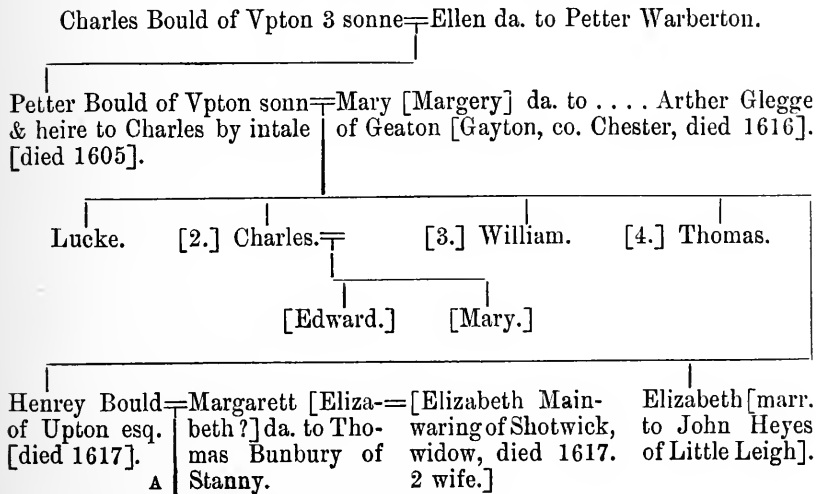
Raffe Blacka- more.	Elizebeth vx. Rob. [Rich <sup>d</sup> ] Hanky of Over [1615].	Ellin [unmarr: 1615].	Humffrey.
—	—	—	—
2. Arther Blackamore [1615].	Catherin vx. Arther Barker of Over [1615].	Alicce [marr. to . . . . Billington living 1615].	2. Arther.

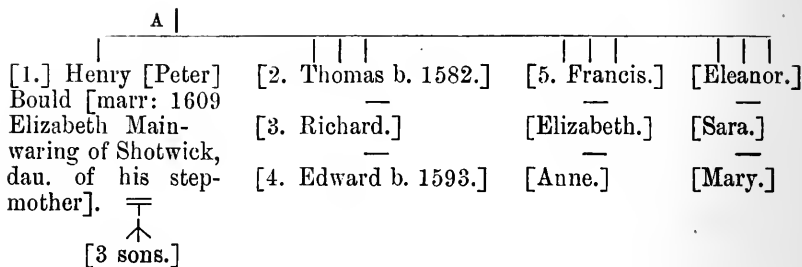
**Blackshaw, of Adlington.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 64.)

**Bold, of Upton.**(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 62<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 34.]





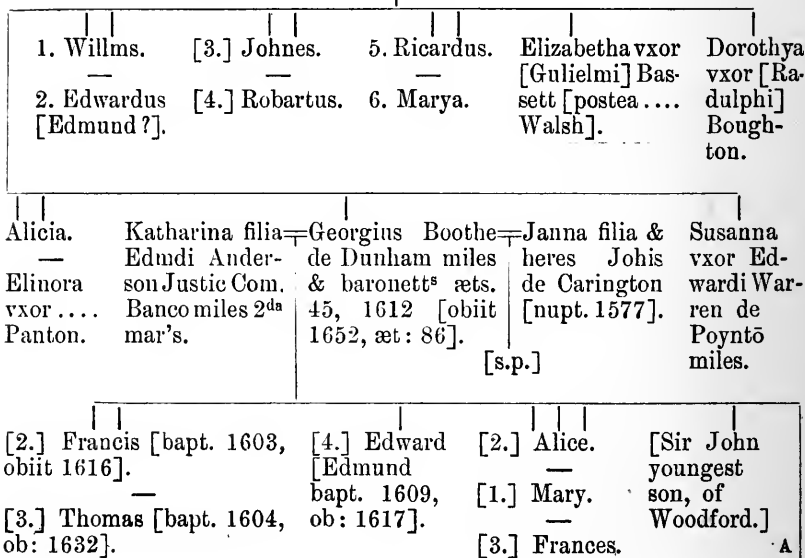
## Booth, of Dunham.

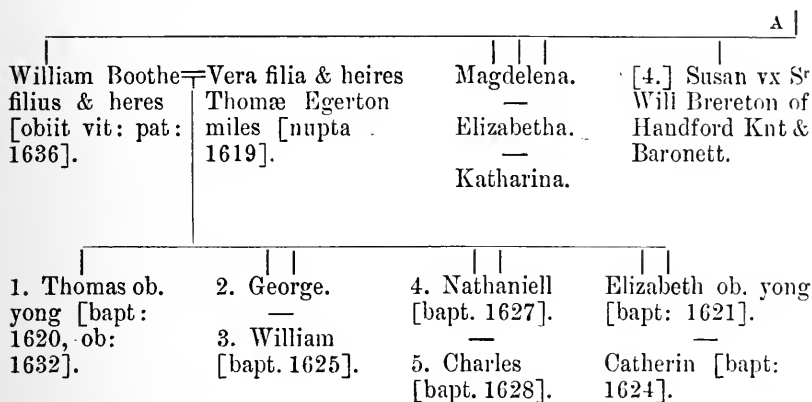
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 75.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 35.]

Willielmus Boothe de Dunham miles obiit 22 Eliz. 1579.

Elizabetha filia Johnis Warberton de Arley miles.

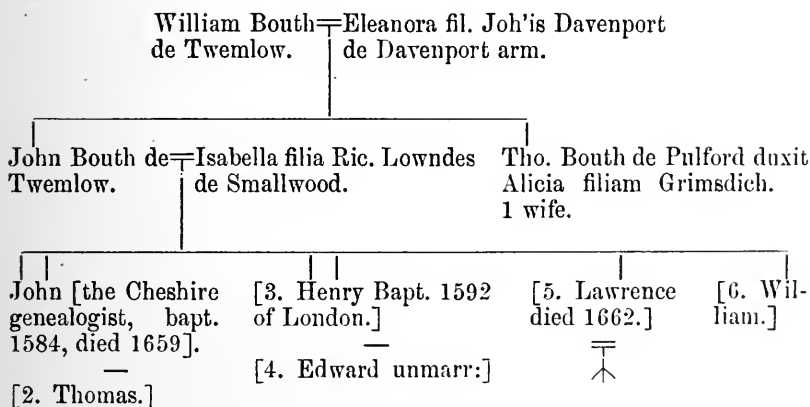




## Booth, of Twemlow.

(Harl. MS. 2142, fo. 80.)

(No Arms given in C. 6.)



## Bosdon, of Newbold Astbury, etc.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 7.]

*Bosdon*



[Arms from an Armory *temp.* Hen. VII. in the College of Arms.\*]

BOSDON, H. 4 et H. 5 : *Argent, a fess between three* **Sable**.

JOHN BOSDON, 23 H. 6 : *On an octagon a bear's head erased and muzzled.*

... Bosden de nominavit  
de mardio (?) de Bosdon  
juxta Stocport in com.  
Cestř nunc vocat Bosdon  
howses.

Willmus de Bossedon  
Vixit temp. H. 3 et  
E. 1.

Johñes de Bos-  
don tpe E. 2  
et E. 3.

A

Wittus de Toft Dñs  
de Toft et Capitalis  
Dñs de Plumlegh  
in com. Cestr :

Rogerus Dñs  
de Toft et  
Plumlegh.

Rogerus fil. Rogeri  
de Toft: Dñs de  
Toft et Plumlegh.

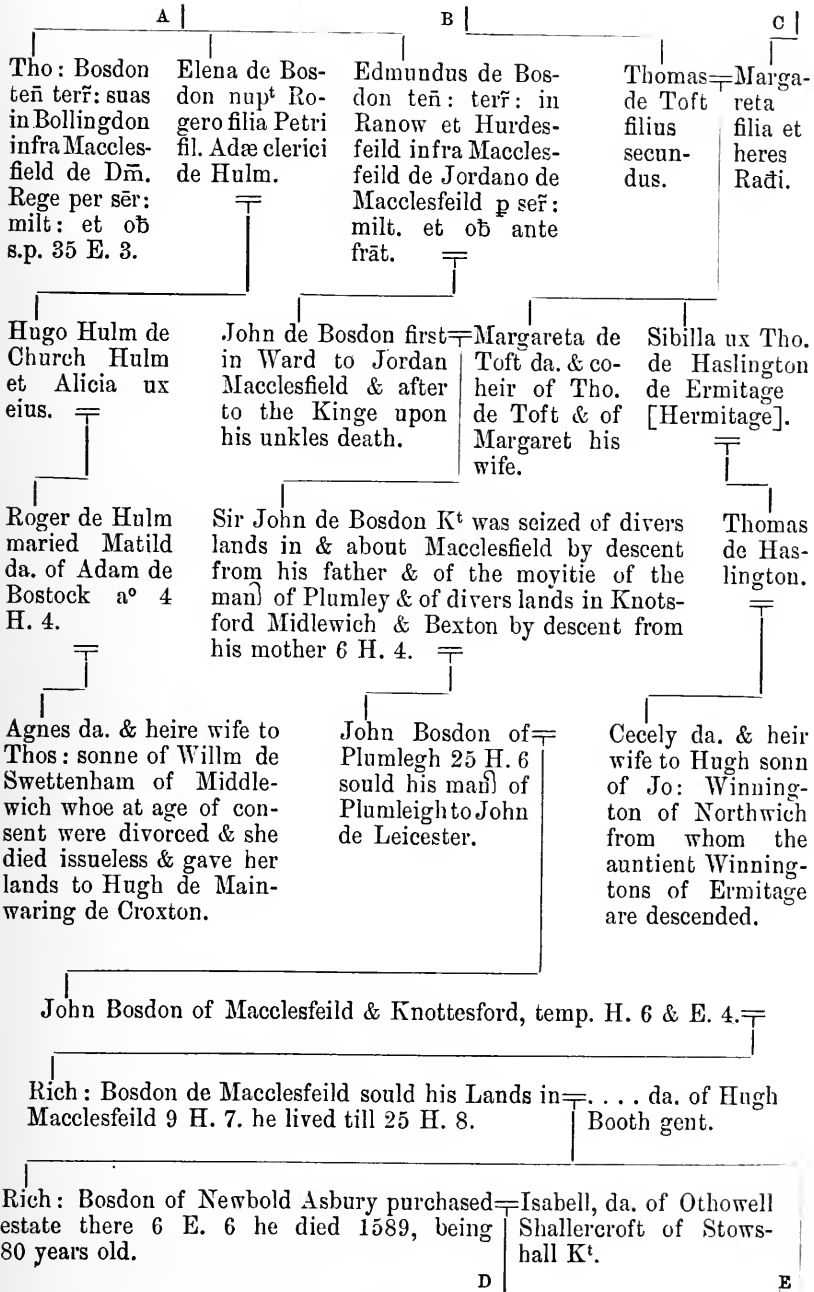
B

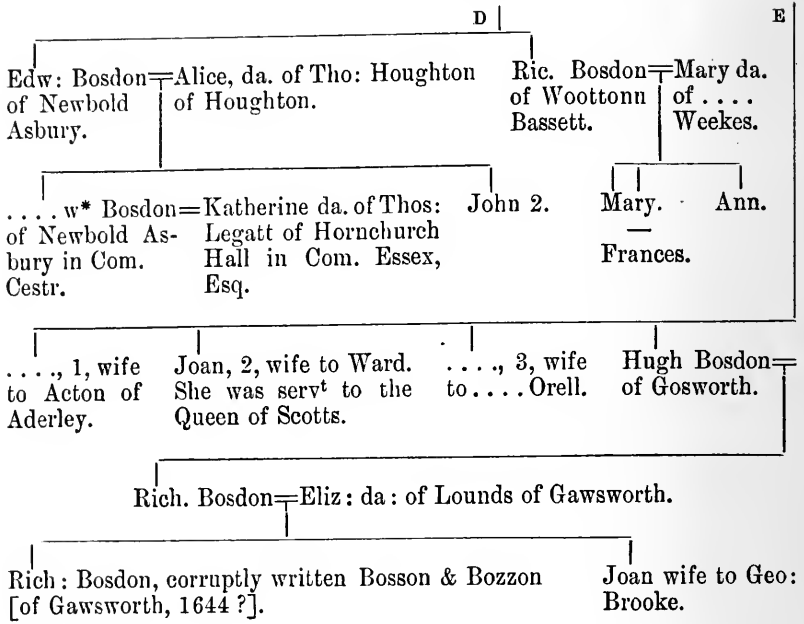
Willmus Modber-  
legh de Modbur-  
legh et medius Dñ  
de Plumlegh.

Willmus de Modburlegh  
vice comes Cestr. 1341  
Cepit in us [*sic*] uxoř  
Matilda postea nupt. Jo.  
Dumvile Radus de Mod-  
burlegh miles.

C

\* The charge in this coat has been called a fish-hook, a Roman S, and a bird-bolt, but it does not seem to be any of these. Mr. Everard Green, Rouge Dragon, who has contributed the drawing from which the above facsimile representation is taken, suggests that the object may perhaps be a winding-horn, worn round the neck of the huntsman.



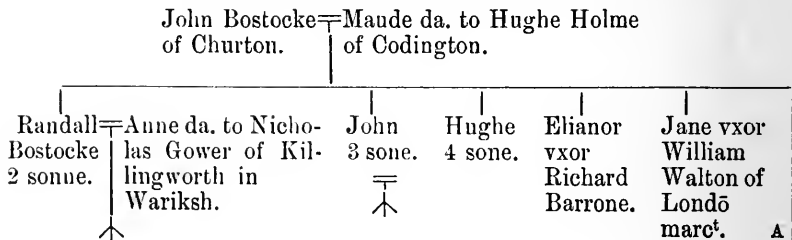


## Bostock, of Churton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 74.)

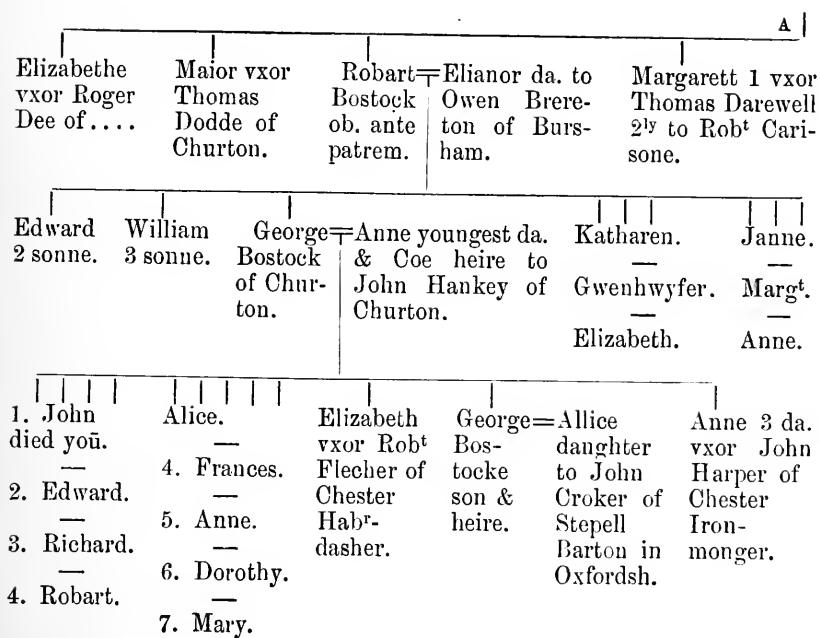
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 30.]

ARMS.—*Sable, a fess couped Argent, a crescent for cadency.* [C. 6, fo. 31.]



\* The name cannot be read, as it is hidden in the binding; it seems to end with a "w."





## Bostock, of Moulton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 74<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 29.]

Raffe Bostocke of Moulton 2 sone = Alice da. & heire to  
to S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> 35 E. 3 [1361]. Randall de Moulton.

David Bostock of Moulton = da. to S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Bagnley K.

Raffe Bostocke = da. to Dau-  
of Moulton. port.

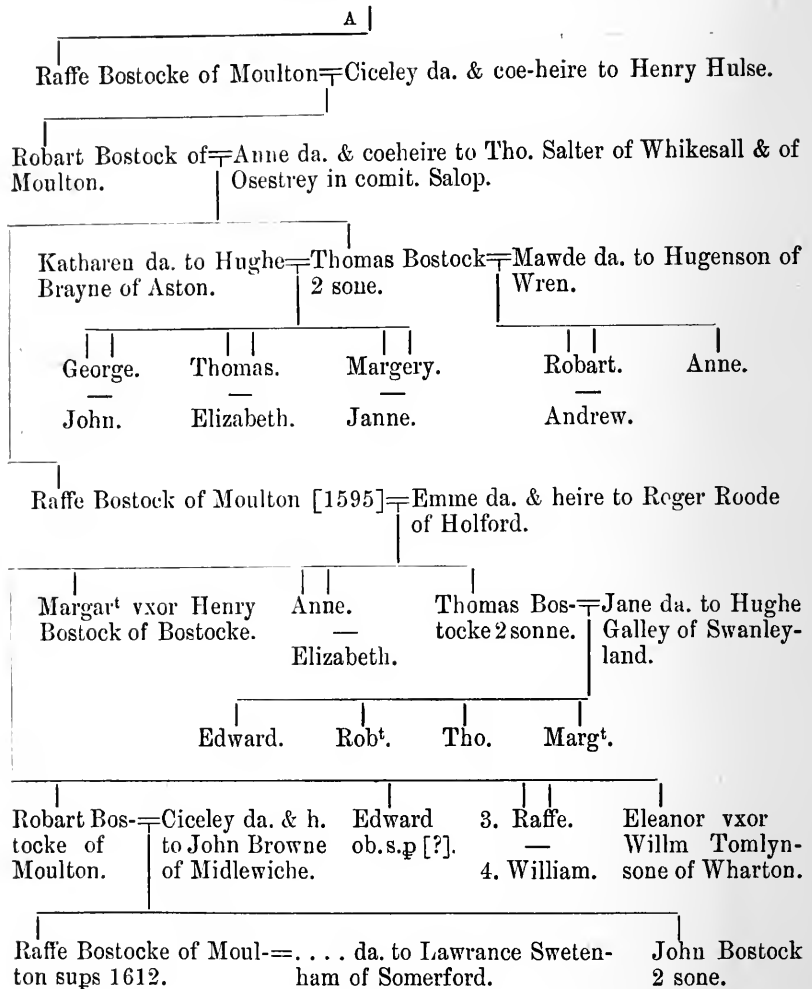
Phillipe = da. to War-  
Bostock. berton.

David Bos-  
tock. =

David Bostock = Elizabeth eldest da. to Richard  
Brett of Danham.

Isabell da. & h. vxor  
Thomas Snelston.

Thomas Bostocke of Moulton = Elizabeth da. to Valantyn Eceleston  
A | of Lancash.



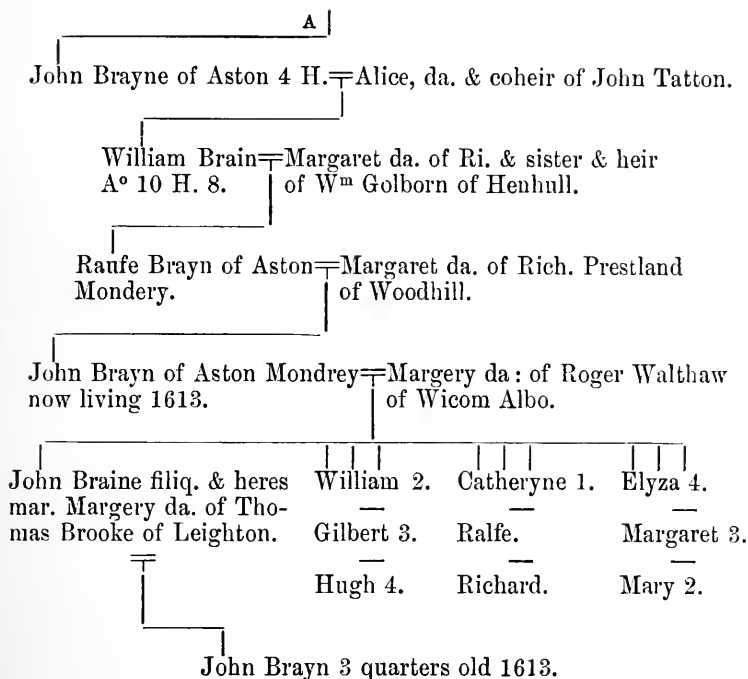
## Brayne, of Aston in Mondrem.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 69.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Rich : Braine de Aston = Eliza : da : & coheir of W<sup>m</sup> Crew.

A |



[Signed] JOHN BRAYNE.

## Brereton, of Ashley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, f. 118. The words in italics from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 43.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 45.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of twelve: 1, Argent, 2 bars Sable, a crescent for cadency [BRERETON]; 2, Gules, 3 pheons Or [MALPAS]; 3, Argent, a lion rampant Gules, an orle of pheons Sable [EGERTON]; 4, Ermine, 5 chevronels Gules, on a canton of the second a lion passant Or [ORREBY]; 5, Or, two ravens in pale Sable [CORBET]; 6, Quarterly Argent and Gules, over all on a bend Sable 3 mullets of the first [ASHLEY]; 7, Argent, a fess dancetty Gules [CHEDLE?]; 8, Gules, 3 cross-crosslets fitchy and a chief Or, a crescent [Sable] for cadency [ARDERNE]; 9, Argent, a bend engrailed Sable [RADCLIFFE]; 10, Gules, a cross-crosslet potent [Or, CHADERTON]; 11, Quarterly Argent and Gules, a bend Azure [TIMPERLEY]; 12, Gules, a lion rampant Sable, guttéé de l'armes [ ] ; No. 12 doubtful. [C. 6, fo. 50.]*

The same Arms and quarterings are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 118, impaling, *Quarterly of six, with an escutcheon of pretence Argent, a chevron Gules between 3 cormorants Sable* [WARBURTON]; 1, *Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the second and third a fret Or, a crescent for difference* [DUTTON]; 2, *Argent, 2 chevrons Gules, on a canton of the last a mullet Or* [WARBURTON ANCIENT]; 3, *Argent, an orle within 9 martlets Sable* [WINNINGTON]; 4, *Azure, a garb Or* [GROSVENOR]; 5, *Azure, 3 pheasants Or* [PHEASAUNT]; 6, *Sable, a cross patonce Argent* [PULFORD].

Entred.

Alicia filia Joh: = Willms Brereton de = Elienora filia vx<sup>r</sup> 2 filia Ranulphi  
 Saunge militis Brereton, miles [Lord Brereton de Malpas militis relicta  
 vx<sup>r</sup> 1. Chief Justice of Ire- Joh: Egerton de Wrinehill.  
 land].

Ricardus de Brereton filius = Thomasina filia et heres  
 Willmi et Elienora. Georgii de Ashley ar.

Georgius Brereton = Sibilla filia et heres Willmi Agnes. Jane.  
 de Ashley. Arden de Timperly.

Richard George. George. Willmus Brere- = Jana filia Petri Lucretia  
 Brerton — — ton de Ashley Warburton de Brerton.  
 ob. s. Edward. Thomas. ar 1613. Arley.

Ricardus 2. Thomas. 1. Francisca 2. Anna vx. 3. Katherina vx.  
 Brierton — — vx. Alexander Rob. Tatton Raffe Ashton [of  
 primogenitus ætatis 3. Willmus. Barlo[w] of of Withen- Kirkby, co. York  
 21 et amplius 1613. 4. Petrus. Com. Lanck. shaw in Com. 2 sonn of Sr Rich-  
 ard Ashton of  
 Middleton in  
 Lanck.

[Signed] WILLIA' BRERETON.

## Brereton, of Wettenhall.

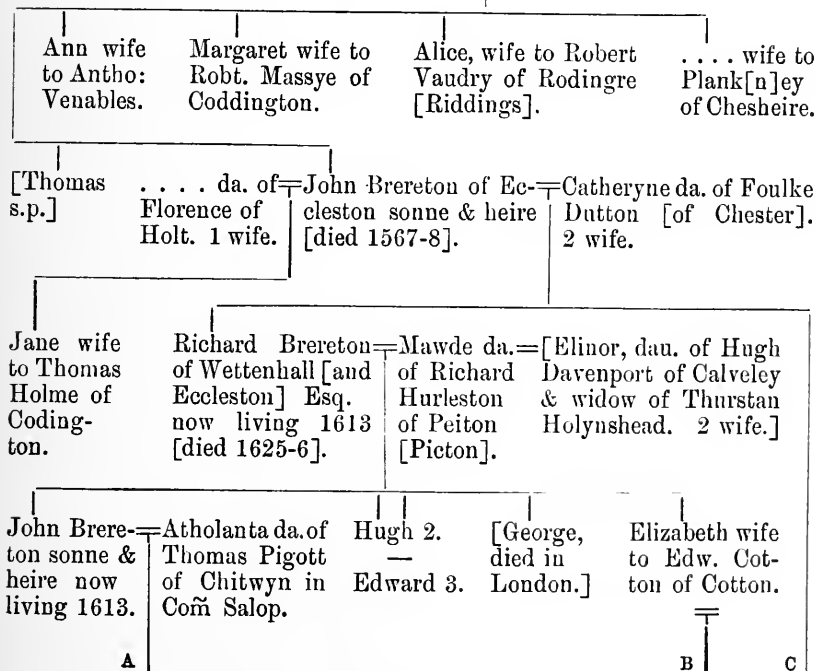
[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 14.]

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 46.]

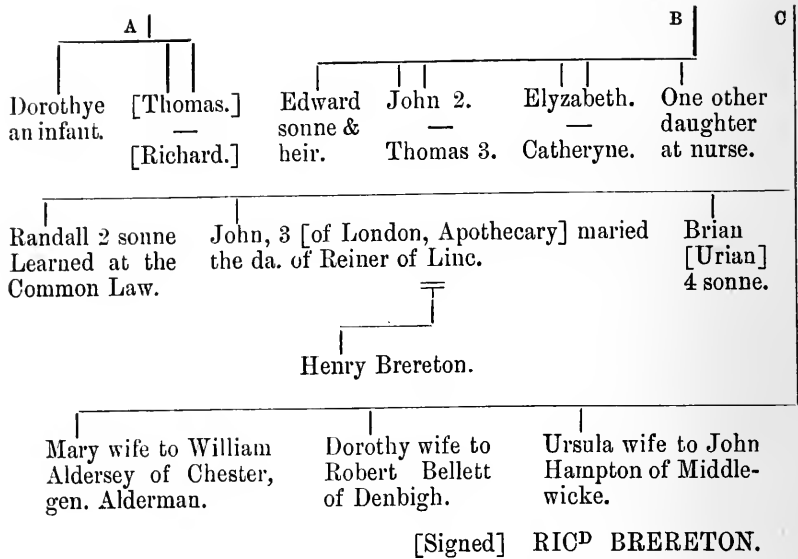
ARMS.—*Quarterly of eight: 1, Argent, 2 bars Sable, in fess point 4 ermine spots in cross Sable* [BRERETON]; *2, Argent, a chevron between 3 crescents Gules* [IPSTONES]; *3, Ermine, 3 mascles Gules* [BLUMHILL]; *4, Or, a raven Sable* [CORBET]; *5, Argent [Or], an escarbuncle Sable* [TURET]; *6, Argent, a cross floy Sable* [SWINNERTON]; *7, Gules, a cross ermine* [BECK]; *8, Azure, a chief Gules, over all a lion rampant Or* [HASTANG].

CREST.—*A bear's head couped Sable, muzzled Or, the neck charged with 4 ermine spots in cross Argent.*

Randall Brereton of Eccleston in Co<sup>m</sup> Chester descended out of the house of Malpas,\* Vice chamberleine & Baron of the Xchequor of Chester tempore H. 8.



\* Filius naturalis Randulfi Brereton (Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 67).



## Brereton, of Chester.

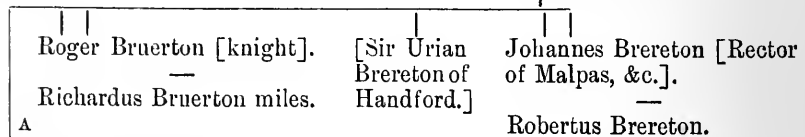
(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 100.)

Ranulphs Brereton mortus ante 28 H. 8. =

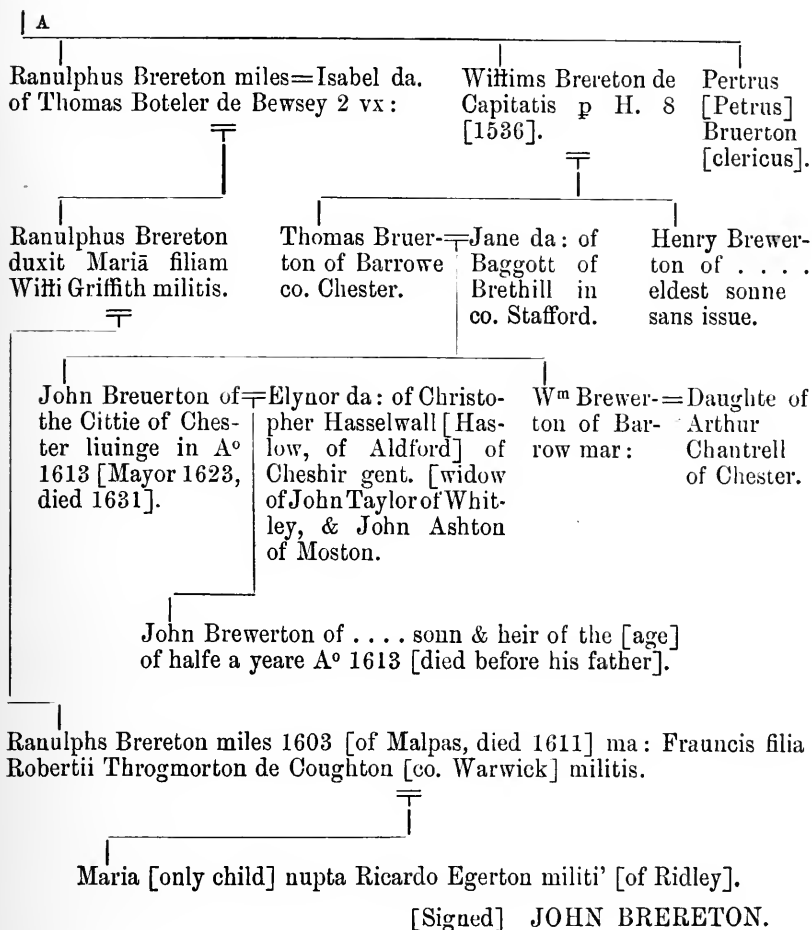
Ranulphs de Brereton Junior = Joh<sup>a</sup> filia Wittmi  
miles 24 H. 6 [1445-6].      Holford.\*

Ranulphs de Brereton a<sup>o</sup> = Katherina filia Wittmi  
7 E. 4 [1467-8].      de Bulkley.\*

Randolphs Brereton [of Ipstones, Shoeklach & = Alienora filia [Piers]  
Malpas, knt. banneret] qui a<sup>o</sup> 15 fund ante domiñ.      Dutton de Hatton.



\* The names of these wives are misplaced. See Ormerod, *Hist. Chesh.*, vol. ii., p. 686.



## Brerewood, of Chester.

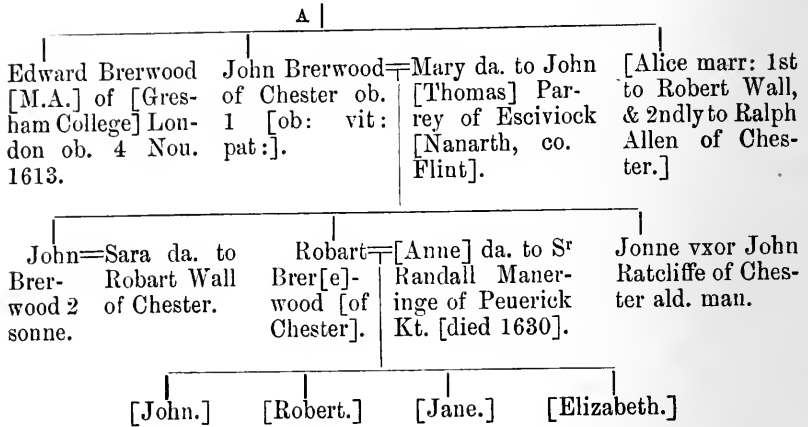
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 65<sup>b</sup>.)

Robert Brerewood of Chester.

[Elizabeth] daugh. to [Thomas] Orton [of Chester] wiffe.

Robert Brerewood = . . . dau. The Parrey of Northoy relicta Powell de Horsley.

A [1601].



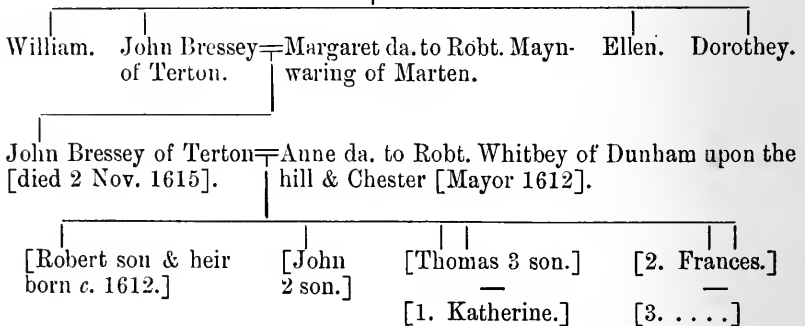
## Bressey, of Tiverton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 53.)

[Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 39.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly, per fess dancetty Sable and Argent, in dexter quarter a  
mallard of the second, beaked Gules.* [C. 6, fo. 32.]

John Bressye of = Pernell da. to Petter  
Terton [1566]. | Daniell of Tabley.





**Bressey, of Bulkeley and Audlem.**(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 53<sup>b</sup>.)

[Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 38.]

Sciunt presentes et futuri q<sup>d</sup> ego Ric<sup>d</sup> fil<sup>s</sup> Cadugani de Hadleighe & Mabilla filia Willi fil<sup>i</sup> Rogeri de Bulkeley vxor mea concessimus Ricardo filio Willi filii Ricardi de Bulkeley placeam terre in Bulkeley 1301, 30 E. 1.

Wills fil<sup>s</sup> Ricardi de Hadley de Bulkeley & Ricard. filius Willi de Bulkeley & DD filio Willi 1314.

Sciunt p<sup>r</sup>esentes et futuri quod ego Amicia quon<sup>d</sup> vxor Roberti le Brett dedi concessi Margareta vxori Willmi de Brexy filia<sup>e</sup> me<sup>e</sup> omnia terr<sup>a</sup> in Moston 13 H. 4.

Cadugon de Hadleighe 30 E. 1, 1302. =

Richard de Hadleighe = Mabilla filia & heres Wills fil<sup>s</sup> Rogerus de Bulkeley 30 E. 1. 1302.

William de Hadleighe de Bulkeley 8 E. 2. 1314. =

Robarts

*Wilcocke* Bresey of Wilcookes heathe in the parishe of Wistaston. =

William de Hadleighe = 37 H. 3 [? 37 E. 3]. =

Jenkyn Bressy of Wistaston.

Thomas Bressy of Wistaston ob. s. p<sup>le</sup>.

Hammon de Bresey 1401 & 1420. =

Isabell da. & heire to Willm de Hadleighe 1409. =

Wills de Hadleighe ob. s. p.

William Bresey of Bulkeley 1429. = Margaret filia & heres Robti le Brett et Amicia vxor ejus filii Hamoni le Brett d<sup>n</sup>s de Davenham et Issabell vx. ejus 1461.

Thomas Bresey of Bulkeley 22 E. 4. = Margeria filia Johis Wrono [*sic*] et Katherin vx. ejus.

Thomas Bresey = . . . filia . . . Hulsall de Hankelow.

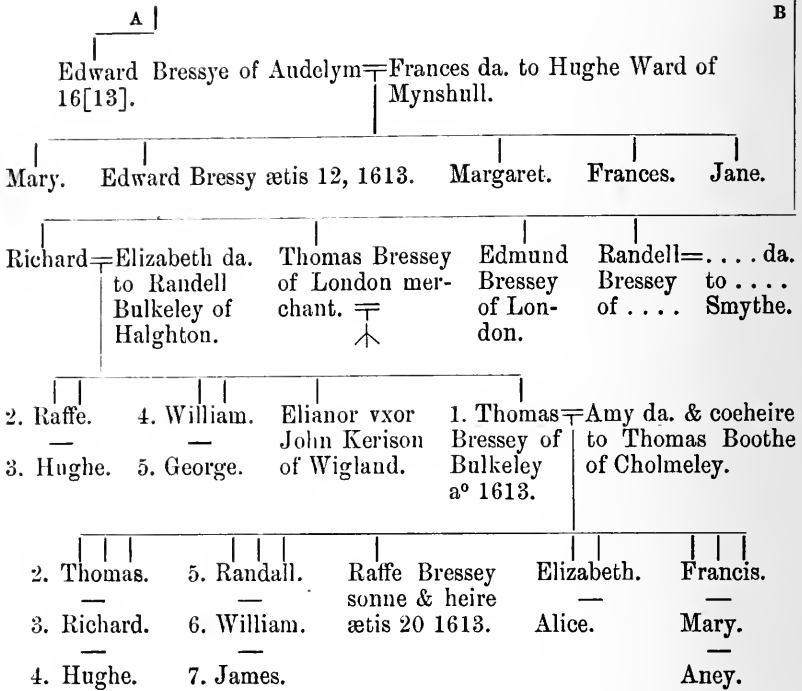
Raphe Bressy = Marg<sup>t</sup> da. to W<sup>m</sup> Massey of Denfeilde.

Ellen Vicker . . . = Raffe Bressy of Audleym. = . . .

Alice vxor . . . Wright of Nantwiche. =

A

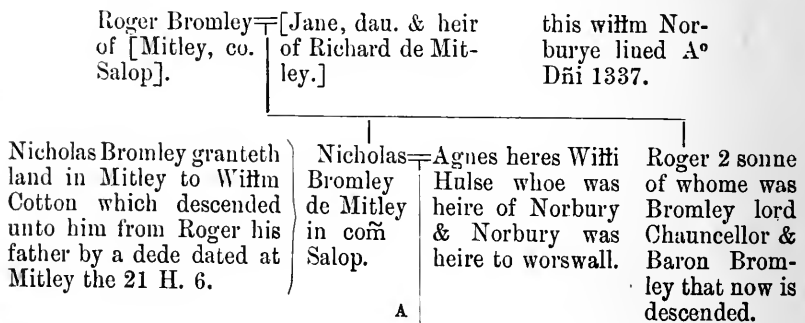
B

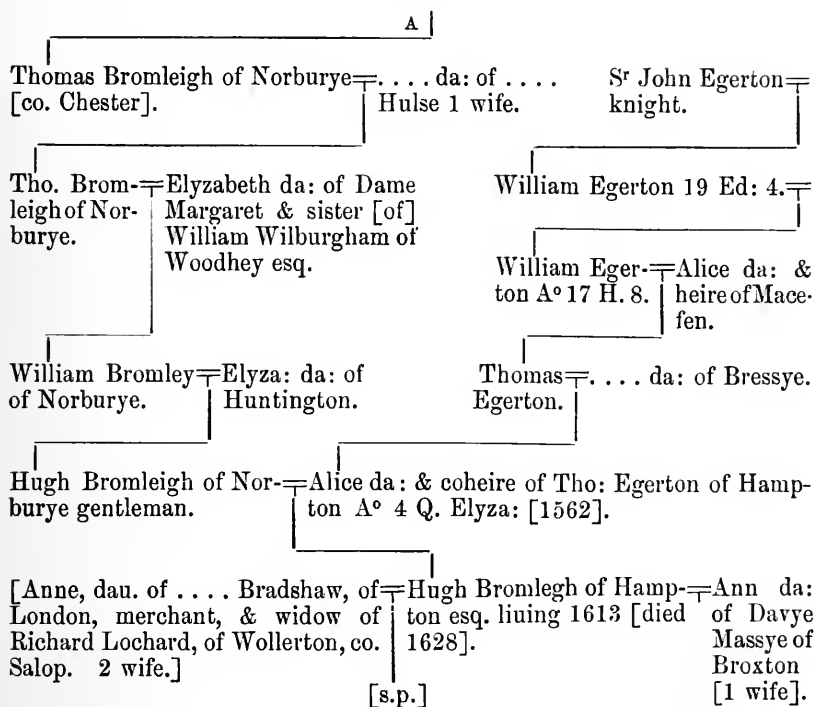


## Bromley, of Hampton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 99.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 48, and Visit. Salop 1623, Harleian Soc., p. 76.]



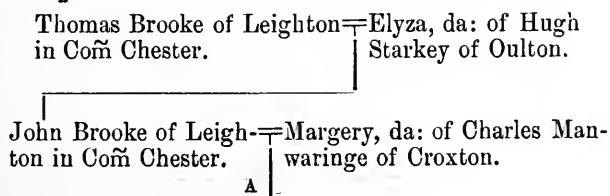


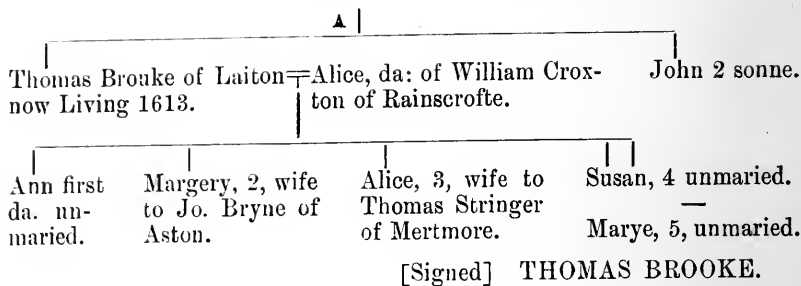
Thomas sonne & heire ætat 21 Annoꝝ 1613. Dorothe 1 da: Alice 2 da:  
 [Signed] HU: BROMLEY.

## Brooke, of Leighton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 71.]

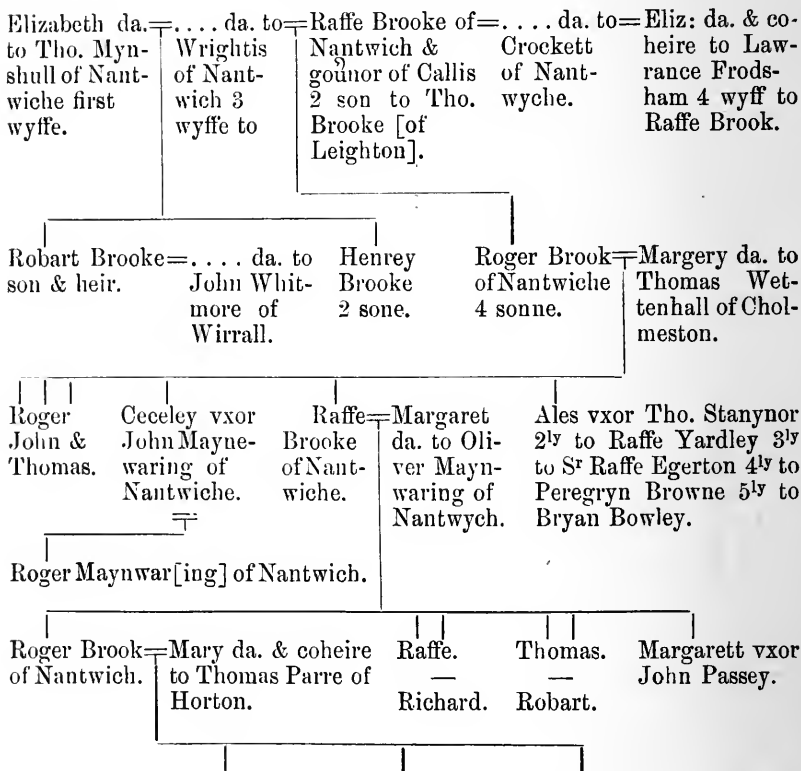
ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Or, a cross engrailed per pale Sable and Gules [BROOKE]; 2, Argent, on a cross engrailed quarterly Gules and Azure, between 4 stags' heads caboshed Sable 5 bezants [BROOKE]; 3, Argent, a chevron Gules between 3 stags' heads caboshed Sable [PARKER].*





## Brooke, of Nantwich.

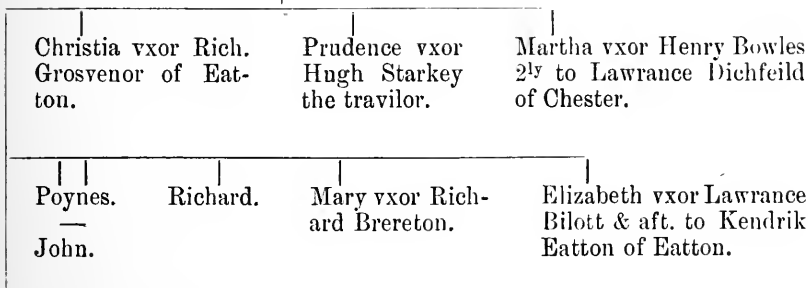
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 92.)



## Brooke, of Norton.

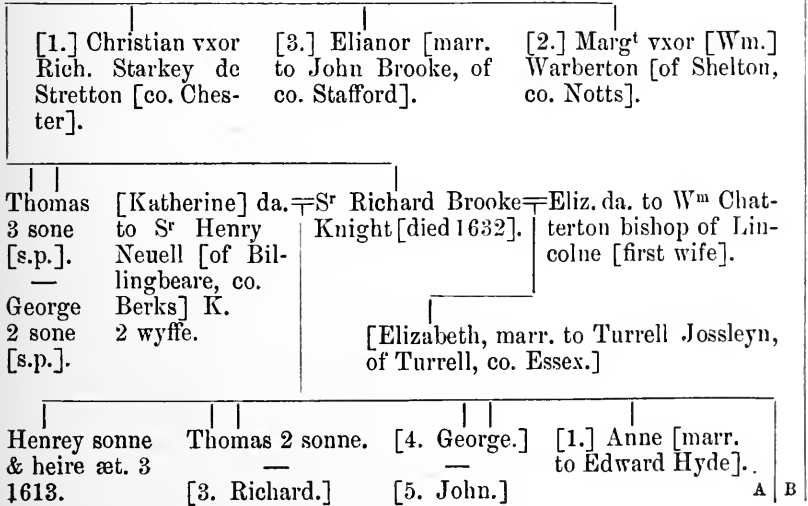
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 92.)

Richard Brooke of Norton 2 sone to Tho. [Brooke of Leighton]. = Christian da. to John Carewe of Hackam in co. Devon after = Raffe Donne of Flaxyard 2 husband ob. s. ple.

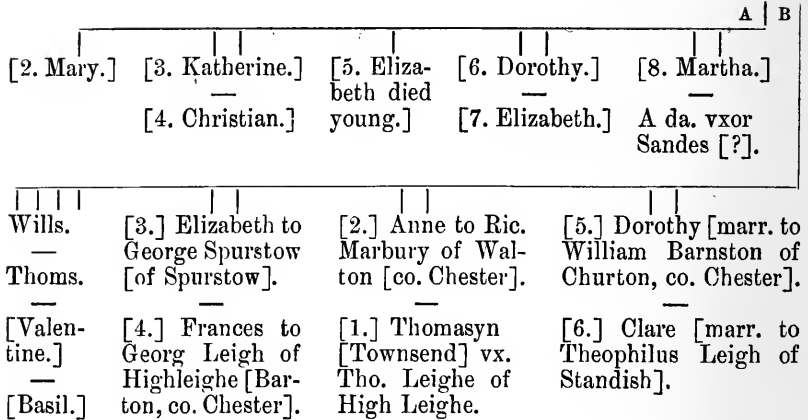


Anne da. to Henry Lord Awdeley 1 wyffe. = Thomas Brooke of Nortton Esq. [died 3 Nov. 1622]. round 3 wyffe. Eienor da. to John Oer- = Elizabeth da. to Will. Marbury of Meare 2 wyffe [died 1604].

Petter.      Alice.



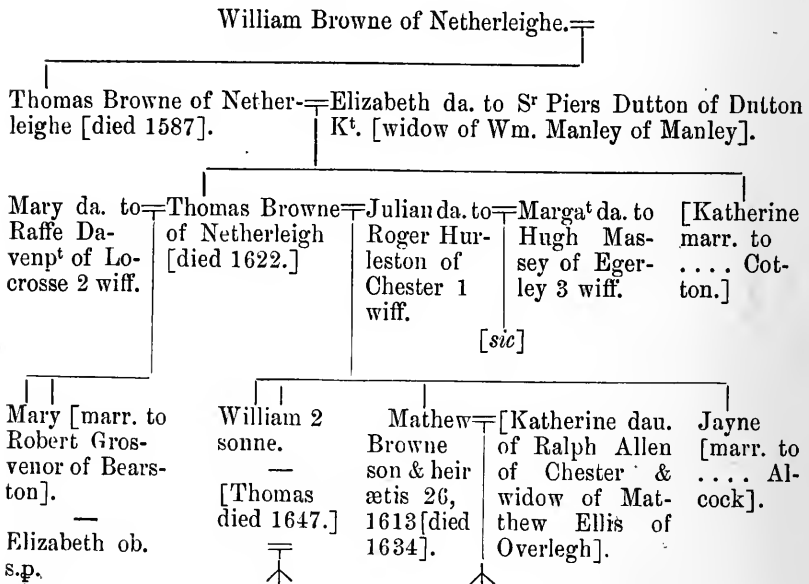
A B



## Brown, of Netherleigh.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 54<sup>b</sup>.)

ARMS.—*Argent, 2 bendlets Sable, in dexter base a pellet, a crescent for cadency. [C. 6, fo. 23.]*

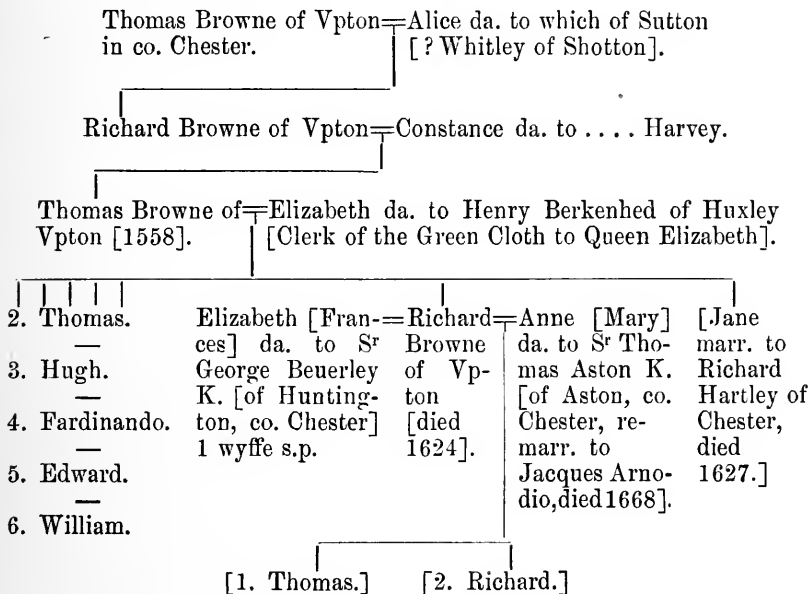


## Brown, of Apton, near Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 54<sup>b</sup>.)

ARMS.—*Argent, 2 bendlets Sable between as many pellets.*

CREST.—*On a mount Vert a lion couchant Argent, charged with 3 gouttes de sang on the neck.* [C. 6, fo. 75.]



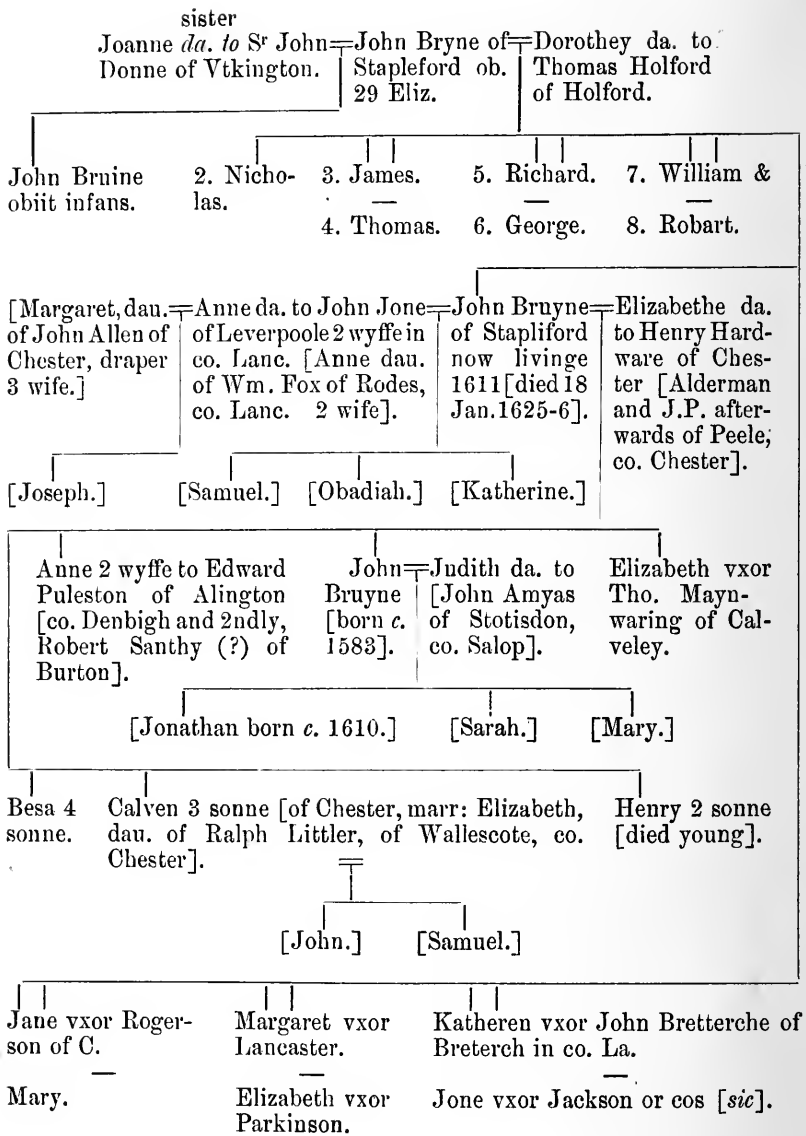
## Bruen, of Stapleford.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 51.)

[Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 52.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1, Argent, an eagle displayed Sable [BRUEN]; 2, Gules, a scythe Argent [PRAERS]; 3, Gules, a chevron between 3 covered cups Or, on a chief Argent 3 griffins' heads Azure, erased Or [GRENEWAY]; 4, Argent, 2 bars Sable, on a canton [of the second] 5 garbs Or [WEVER].*

CREST.—*A fisherman, bare legged, vested Gules, hat Sable, in dexter hand a fishing rod [?] Or, and on his sinister shoulder a fish weel of the last.* [C. 6, fo. 12.]





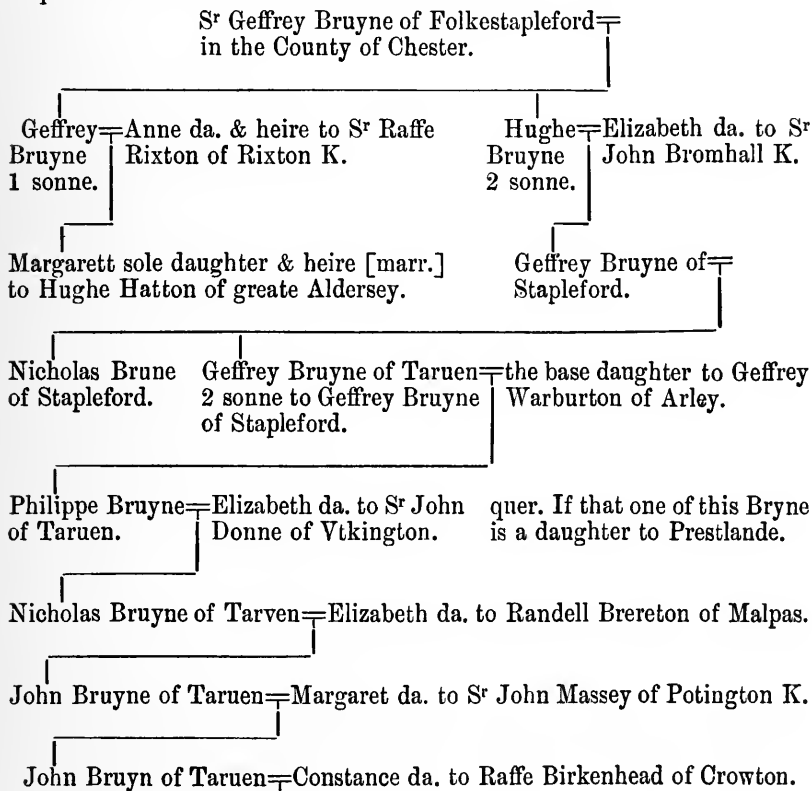
## Bruen, of Tarbin.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 51<sup>b</sup>.)

Margareta nup vxor Johnis Bruyne Ar. obiit seit de 4 pte de Clotton iſm de Rege vt Comite Ceſt in capite per ſeruitium mill. vz p 6 partem feod. militis valoris 3<sup>l</sup> 10<sup>s</sup> ac de medietate manerii et ville de Duddon terram ut ſupa p 6 pte fe. militis Inq. 24 H. 7. Ricardus Bruy fuit conſanĝ & heres.

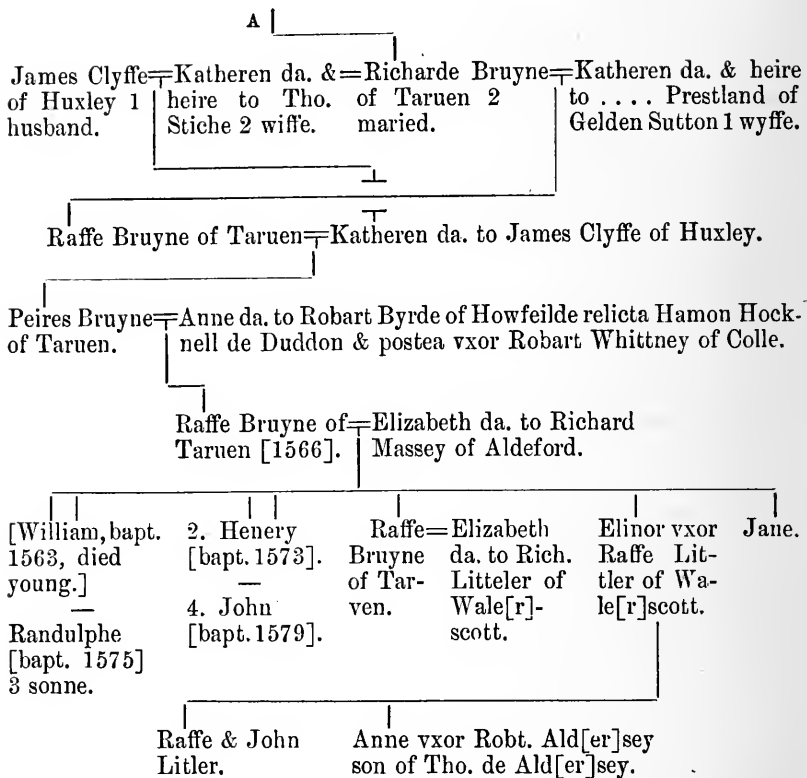
Conſtance que fuit vxor Henr̄ [*sic*] Bruyne Ar. fait ſeiã de medietate manerii de Hadley 1 ac. de medietate manerii de Lacheforde & meſſ. 300 ac̄ &c. in Handley & Lacheforde & de medietate acr. Boſci in pochia in Gropenhall vocat Abram coñ tenett vt primus ac. med vnus meſh. in Stoke tenett vt ſupra. Joñnes Bryne eſt fil. & heres ætis 40 p Inq. 3 H. 8.

Katherina Bruyne vxor Jacobi Clyffe ten. medietate 1 meſh: & in Hargrave teñ vt primus. Riçus Cliffe eſt filius et heres ætis 40: 30 H. 8 Inq.



A |

E



## Bulkeley, of Bulkeley and Bickerton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 143. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 50<sup>b</sup>.)

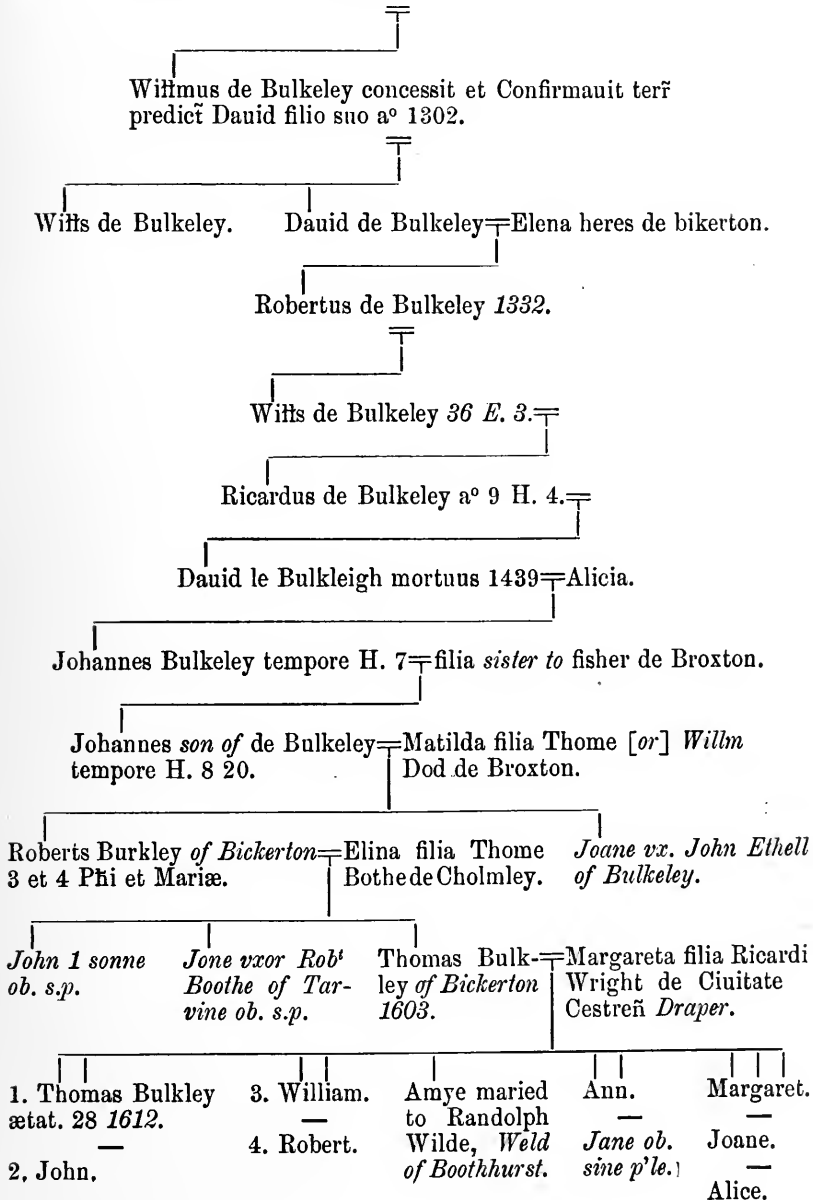
ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Gules, a chevron between 3 bulls' heads Argent, BULKELEY; 2 and 3, Argent, on a chevron Sable 3 pheons of the field, BICKERTON. [C. 6, fo. 31.]*

Pateat uniuersis &c. a<sup>o</sup> Domini 1314 ita convenit inter Will<sup>3</sup> de Bulkeley ex pte una et David fratrem eius ex altera vid<sup>3</sup> q<sup>d</sup> predict<sup>3</sup> dedit &c. predicto David totam p<sup>p</sup>tem suam terræ brueriæ &c. in Bulkeley.

Sciãnt p<sup>s</sup>entes et futu<sup>r</sup> q<sup>d</sup> ego David filius Wiffi de Bulkeley deã etc. Roberto filio meo omnes terras meas in villa Bulkeley et Bickerton 1332.

Sciãnt presentes et futuri q<sup>d</sup> ego Wiffi filius Roberti de bulkeley manens in bikerton dat. apud bikerto 1 a<sup>o</sup> Edi 3<sup>to</sup> 36,

Robertus de Bulkeley in a Dede w<sup>th</sup>out date had landes in Milnhurst by William the son of John lanerketon et 4 bouatas terræ in bikerton.

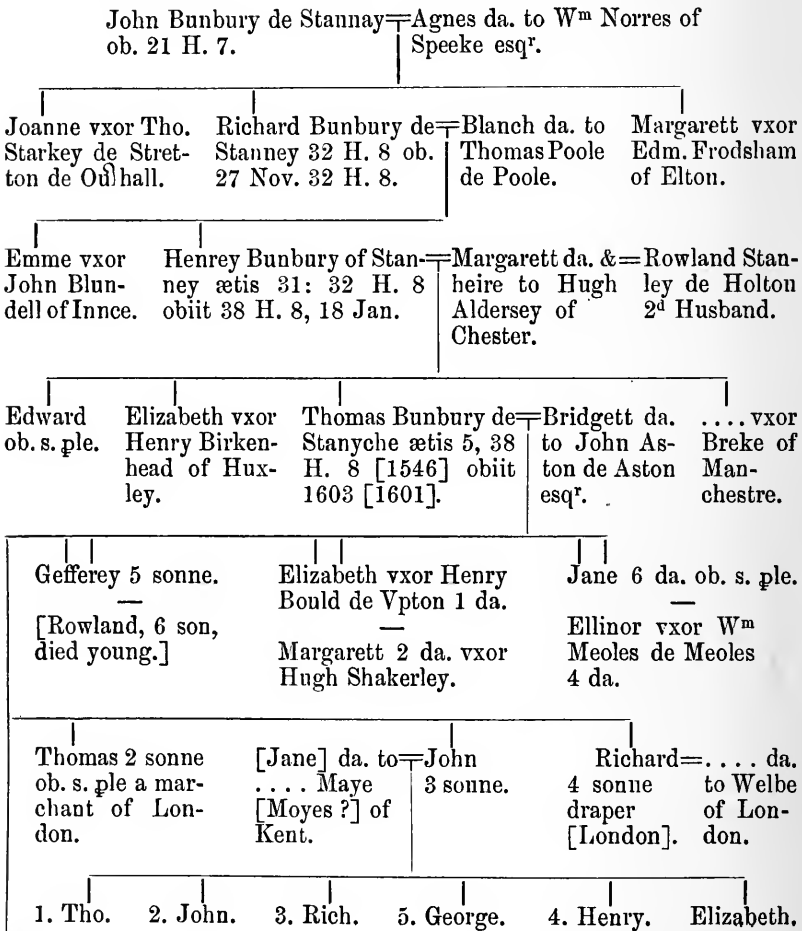


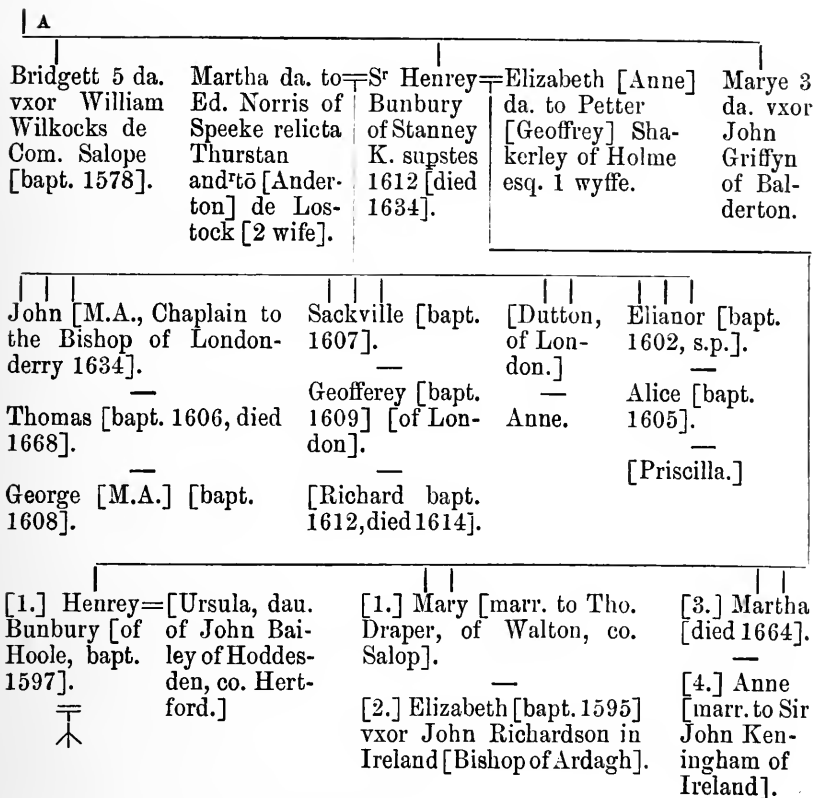
## Bunbury, of Stanney.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 77<sup>b</sup>.)

ARMS.—Quarterly of four : 1, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 chess-rooks of the field [BUNBURY]; 2, Argent, a fess between 3 pheasants gules [STANNEY]; 3, Gules, on a bend engrailed, between 2 cinquefoils Argent, 3 leopards' faces Azure [sic], a mullet for cadency [ALDERSEY]; 4, Or, on a chief Gules 3 trefoils slipped of the field, a crescent Gules for cadency [BAMVILLE].

CREST.—Two swords saltierwise passing through the bleeding mouth, proper, of a leopard's face Or, the blades Argent, hilts Gold. [C. 6, fo. 38.]





## Caldecott, of Caldecott.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 95<sup>b</sup>.)

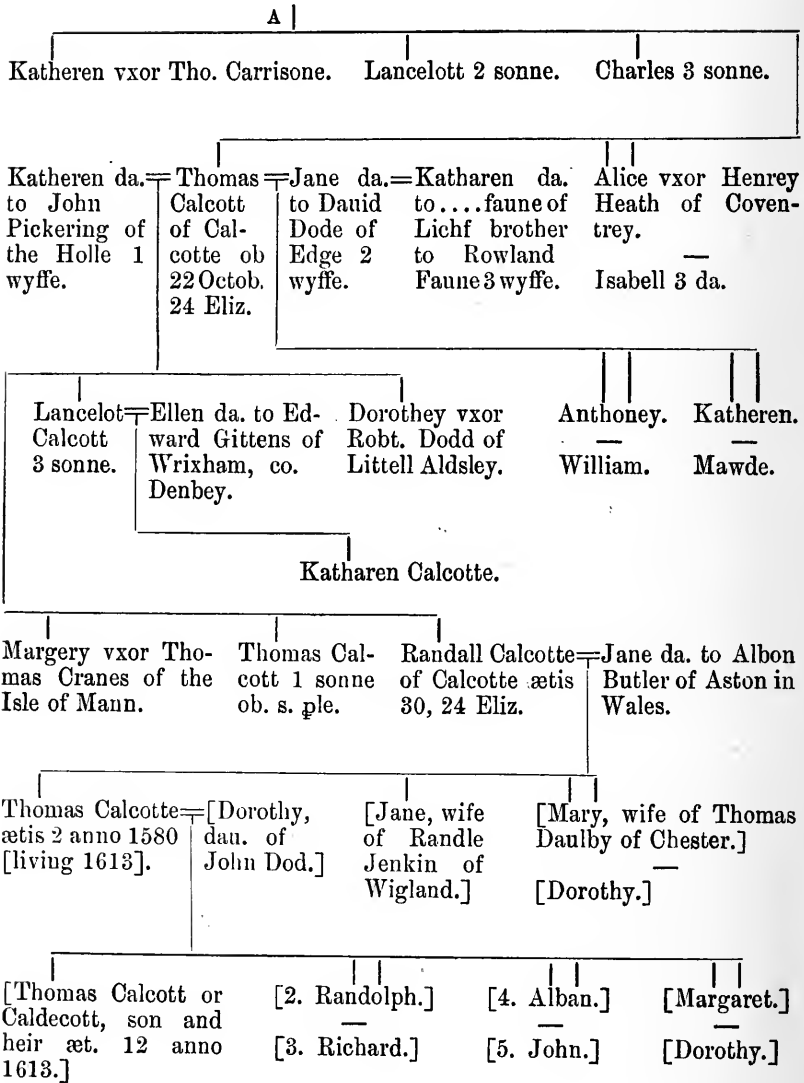
ARMS.—*Argent, a fess Azure, fretty Or, between 3 pierced cinquefoils Gules.*  
[C. 6, fo. 17.]

Dauid Calcotte of Calcotte in the County of Chester. ⊥

Robert Calcotte of Calcotte. ⊥ Margery da. to Byrde of Ightfeild in Shropshire.

Thomas Calcott of Calcotte. ⊥ Elizabeth da. to Robt. Dodd of Broxton.

A



## Calveley, of Lea.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 85.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 58.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of nine : 1, Argent, a fess Gules between 3 calves Sable [CALVELEY]; 2, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 annulets interlaced Or [HUBERK]; 3, Ermine, a fess Gules, a crescent for cadency [BARNAK]; 4, Argent, on a saltire Sable 5 swans of the field [BURGH]; 5, Sable, 2 hinds counter-trippant Argent [COTTINGHAM]; 6, Azure, a sword in bend Argent, a bordure engrailed Or [TATTNALL]; 7, Argent, on a mount Vert a stag couchant Gules [HERTHILL]; 8, Sable, a chevron between 3 bulls' heads caboshed Argent [BULKELEY]; 9, Gules, a fess dancetty Ermine between 3 bugle-horns Or [COTGREVE].

CREST.—A calf's head Sable, issuant from a crest-coronet Or. [C. 6, fo. 20.]

Hugh de Calueley = . . . da. to Handford of Handford.

Sr Hughe Calueley Knight = Maude da. & heire to Sr Henry Hubert K.

Sr Hughe Calueley slayne = Margaret da. to Sr John Done  
at Blooreheth. of Vtkingtō Knight [?].

Hughe Calueley of = Katharan da. & heire to Elizabeth vxor John Eat-  
Leay ob. 7 H. 8. Thomas Cottingham. ton of Ruabon.

Alice vxor Sr George Calue = Elizabeth da. Joanne Dorothey vxor  
Rich. Clive ley of Leay to Piers Dut- vxor John Robart Massey  
of Huxley. Knight æt. 35 7 ton of Hatton. Leighe de of Codington &  
H. 8. ob. 28 H. 8. Baguley. had Roger.

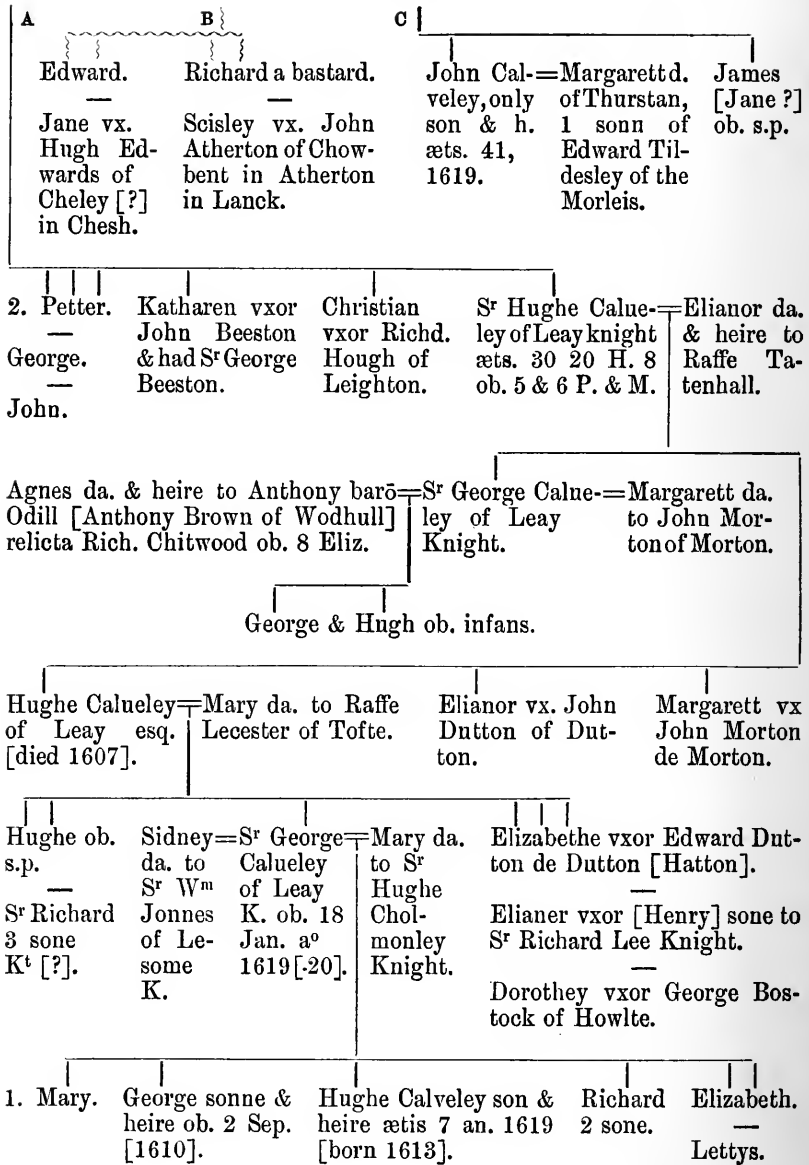
Dorothey 1 vx Robt Bostock 2 <sup>d</sup> to Edward Almey.	Elizabeth vxor Richard Ger- ward of Crew- wood.	Elianor vxor John Dam- port of Calue- ley.	Joane vxor John Leighe of Boothes.	Anthony Calveley 3 sonne.
---	--	---	--	---------------------------------

Raffe Calveley of Saughton esq. = frances da. to Rich. Erdeswicke  
naturall son, ob. 1619. of Sandon, esq.

A

B }

c }





## Catheral, of Horton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 91<sup>b</sup>.)

John Catherall of Horton & Kindington=Alice da. & heir to . . .  
in Com. Chester 30 E. 1. Horton 30 E. 1.

William Catherall of Horton & Kindington=Wehaver da. & co-h. to  
& Hortō iuxta Tilston 11 E. 2, 4 E. 3, 1330. Jernarth de Shockliche.

Hughe Catherall 2 sone mar<sup>d</sup> the da. to Stockton. William Catherall 43 E. 3. =Idonea da. to dd. sonne to W<sup>m</sup> de Wigland. Margarettxor W<sup>m</sup> sone of Dauid de Broxton.

Dauid Catherall of Horton & Kindington=Margery da. & heir to Kendriche  
ton 43 E. 3. Pecoock [Elcock] 43 E. 3.

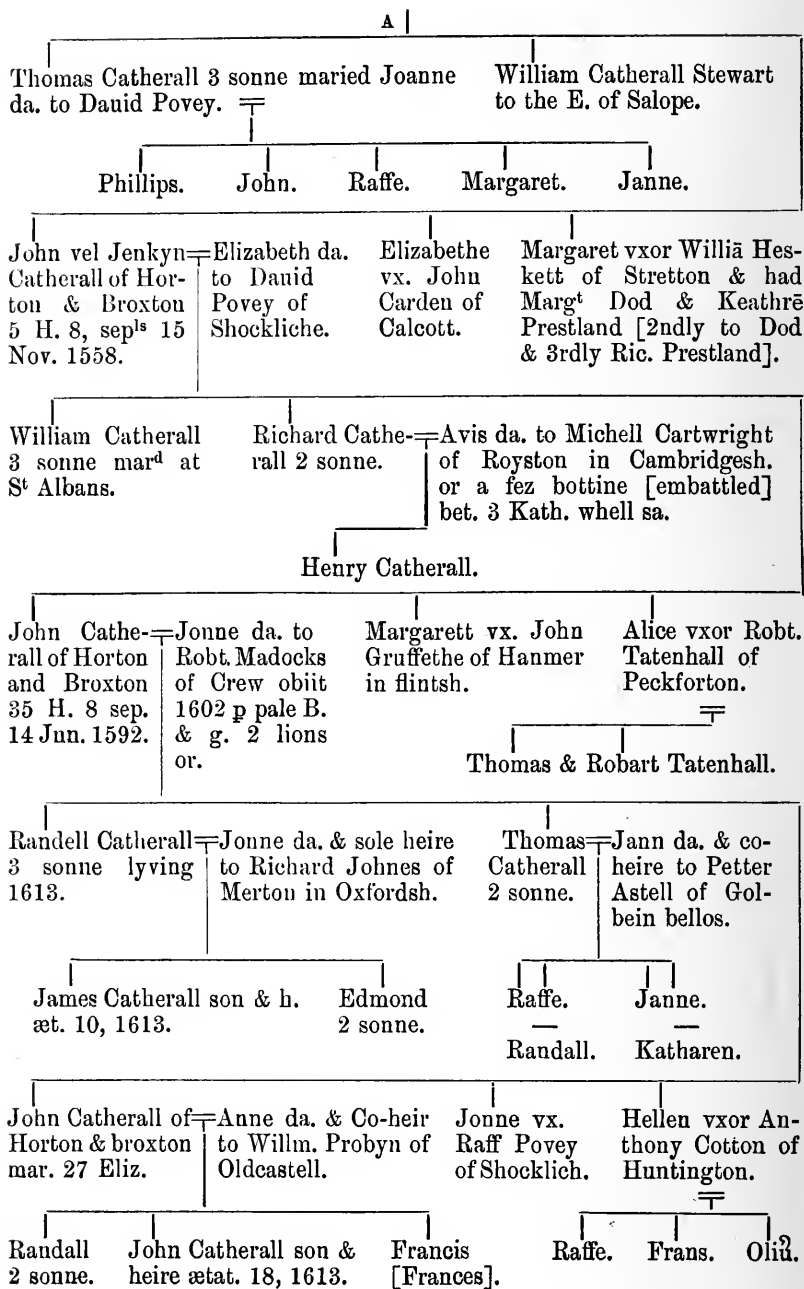
John Catherall=Johana da. to Tho. Hall & sister & h. William de=Horton.  
2 R. 2 & 13 H. 4. to Jo. Hall cū q<sup>a</sup> huit terr. in Horton.

John aīs Jenkyn Catherall=Elyn vx. 2<sup>a</sup>. William Catherall=H. 6. Dauid de=Horton.

Margarett vxor Thomas Tatenhall. . . . vxor Raff Alghington of Alghington [Alphington]. Raff Catherall de=Horton 24 H. 6 29 H. 6, 4 E. 4. Marye da. & heir to Dauid de Horton viven. 29 H. 6.

Wills Catherall of Horton=Alice da. & coe-heire to Hughe Bulkeley of  
14 E. 4, 2 R. 3. Broxton 14 E. 4.

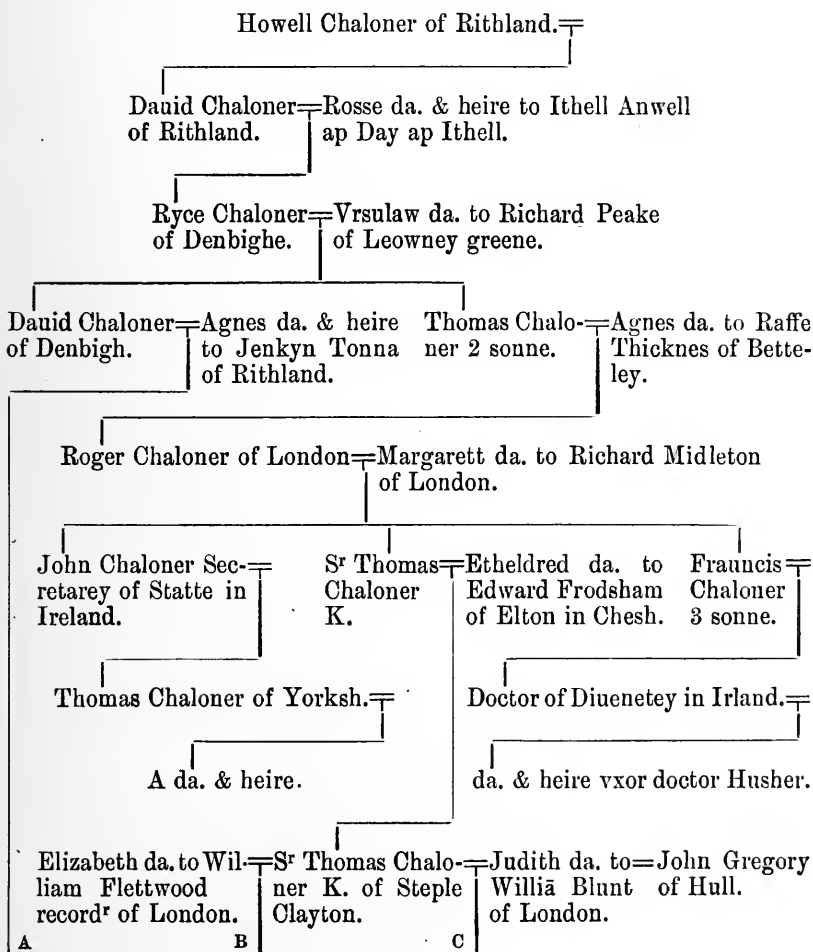
William Catherall 3 sone excequetor to his mother 1530. Hughe Catherall of Horton & broxton 22 E. 4. =Margarett da. to John Leeche of Carden. Elianor vxor Randell Dodd of Barton 2<sup>ly</sup> to Hutchins 3<sup>ly</sup> to Bathowe [Barlow].  
Raffe Catherall of Broxton 2 sone 22 H. 8. Alice vxor John Yardley of Shocklich.

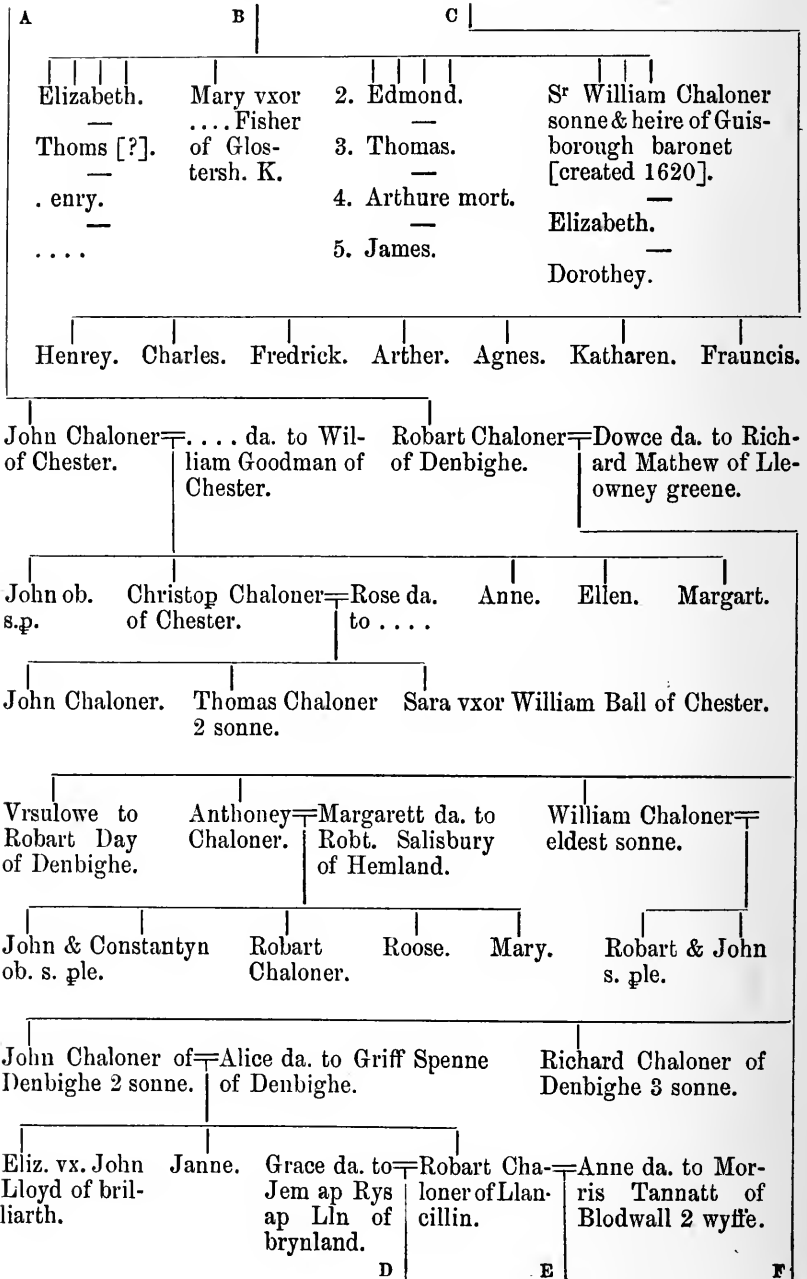


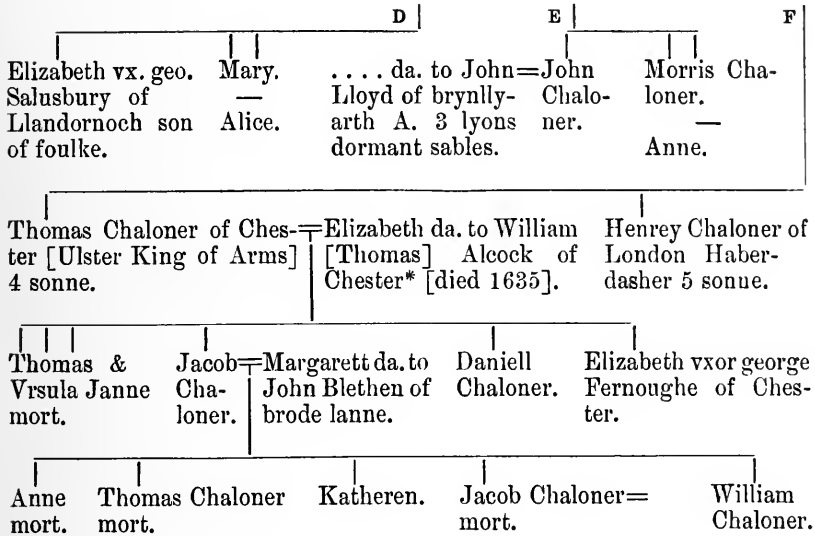
**Chaloner, of Chester.**

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

Carta inter Johannes de Chalons militem et Willms de Cotton propter ptem suum de Bosco qui vocatur Cotons Lees. Testes Johans de Huxley Hugo de Venables k. Sigillus Johnis de Chalons. [A seal of arms: 2 bars between 6 objects drawn like the figure 2, possibly intended for martlets, 3, 2, and 1.]



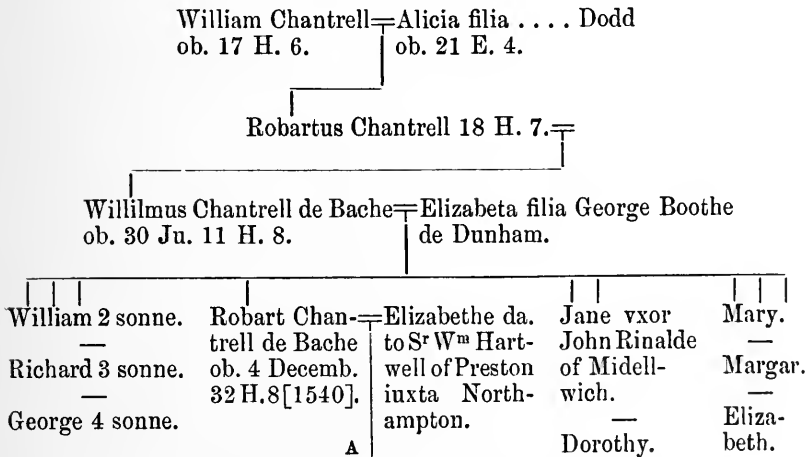




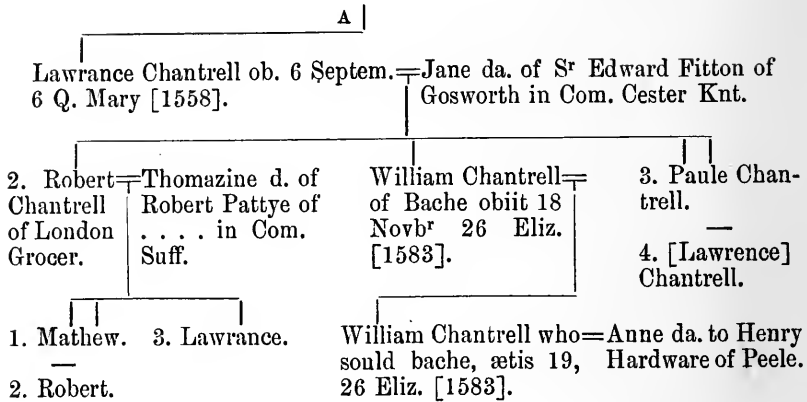
## Chantrell, of the Bache.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 76<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 61.]



\* Elizabeth Chaloner married for her second husband Randle Holme, Mayor of Chester 1633; she died 1635.

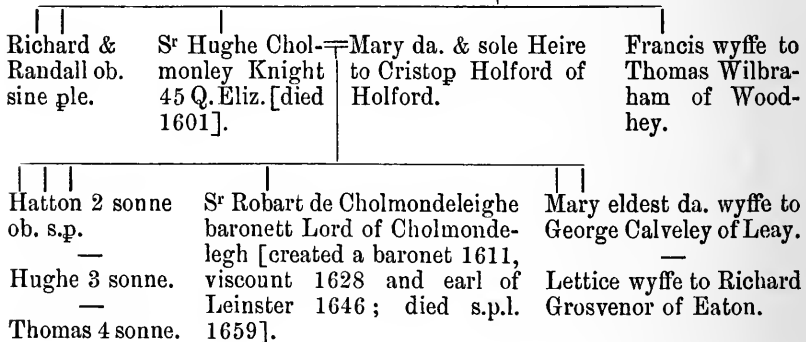


## Cholmondeley, of Cholmondeley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 57.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 63.]

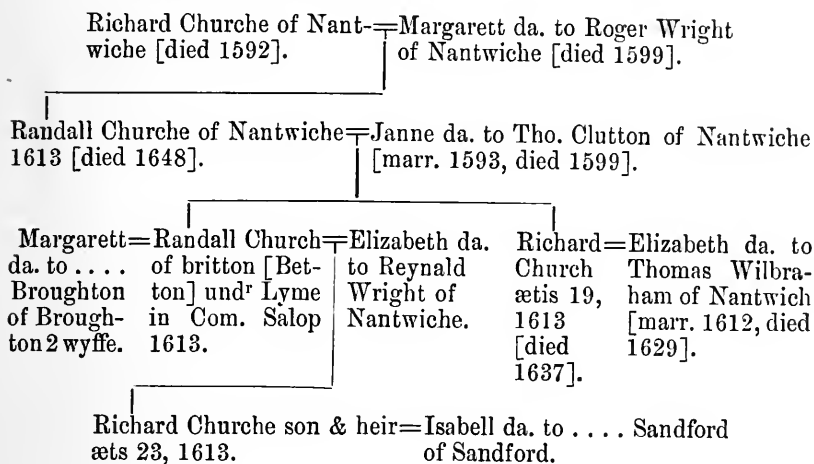
Mary da. to Sr W <sup>m</sup> = Sr Hughe Cholmeley = Anne daughter & heire to Gruffeth of Angles Knight brother & George Dorman & of Joanne relicta Sr Ran. Brerton heire to Richard obiit sister to Sr Rowland Hill of Malpas 2 wyffe. 20 Q. Eliz. of Malpas Knight.
--



**Church, of Nantwich.**(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 100<sup>b</sup>.)

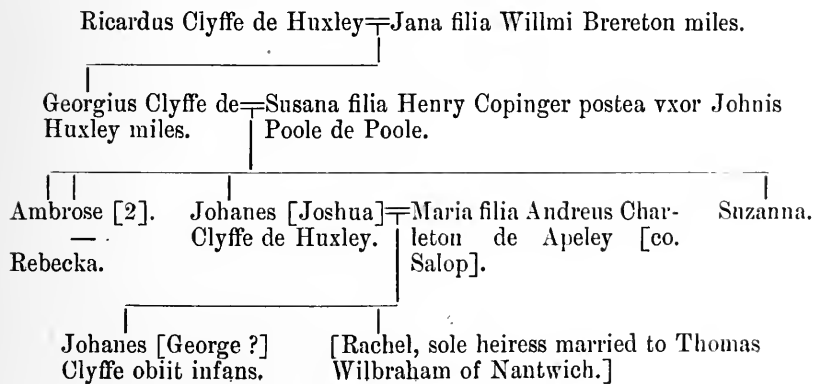
ARMS.—*Argent, a fess engrailed Sable between 3 greyhounds' heads erased of the last, collared Gules, ringed and garnished Or.*

CREST.—*A greyhound's head erased Sable, bezanty, collared Gules, ringed and garnished Or.* [C. 6, fo. 72.]

**Clive or Clyff, of Huxley.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 93.)

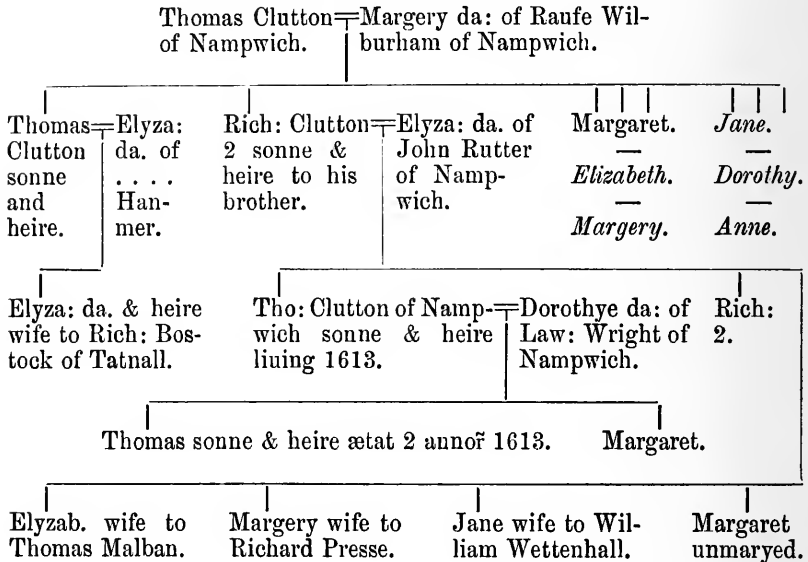
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 66.]



## Clutton, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 77<sup>b</sup>. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 84<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 67.]

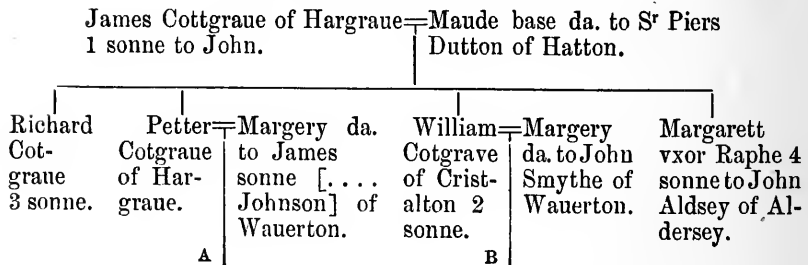


[Signed] THOMAS CLUTTON.  
16 : 29 : 9 : 13/ii.

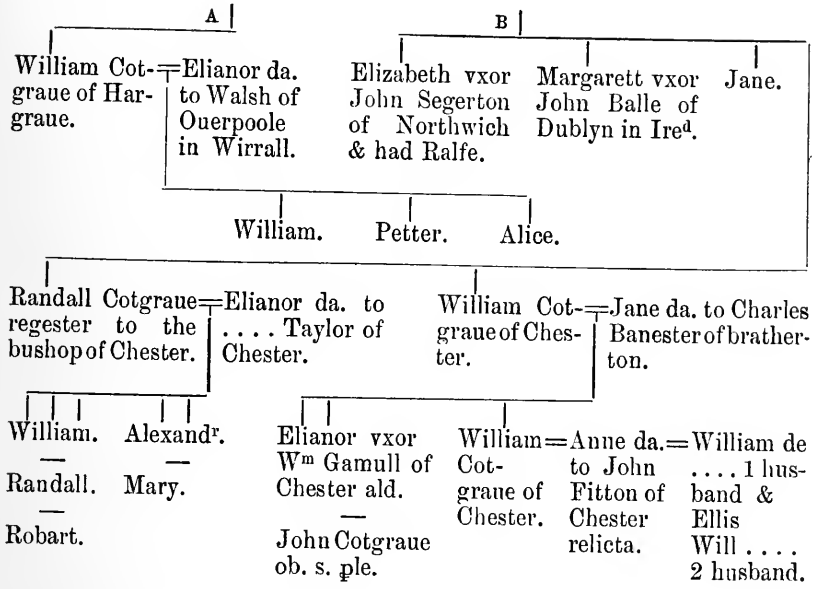
## Cotgrave, of Hargrave.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 92.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 68.]







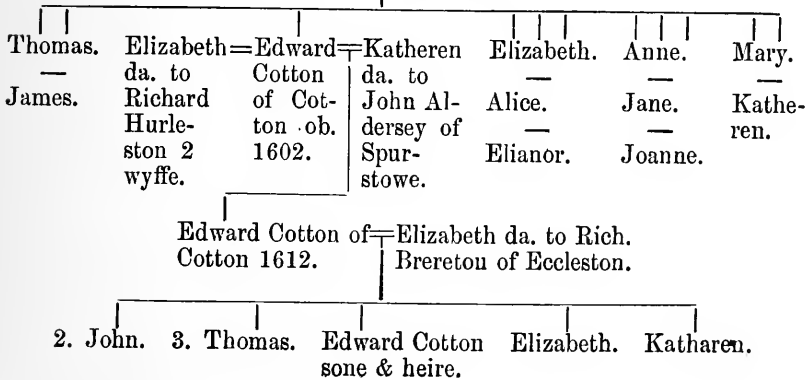
## Cotton, of Cotton iuxta Holmeschapel.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 89.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 69.]

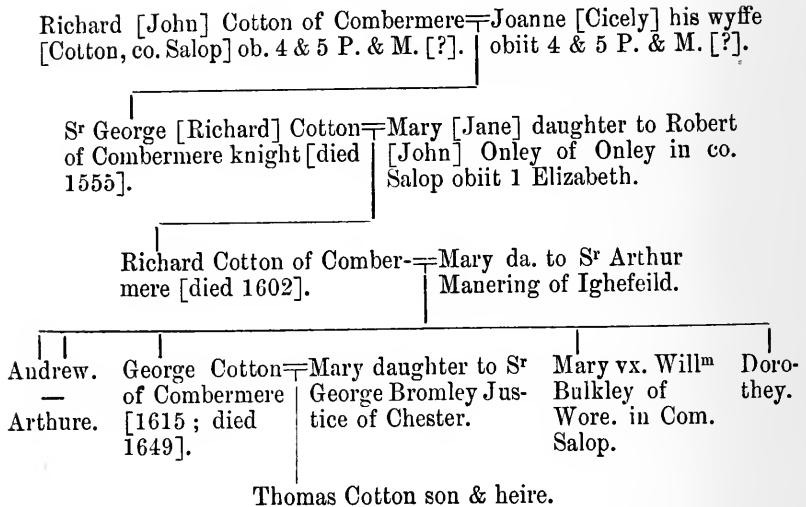
ARMS.—*Azure, a chevron between 3 hanks of cotton palewise Argent.*  
[C. 6, fo. 57.]

Johnes Cotton de Cotton = Alice da. to Edward Mynshull  
ob. 9 March 24 Eliz. of Mynshull.



## Cotton, of Combermere.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 89<sup>b</sup>.)



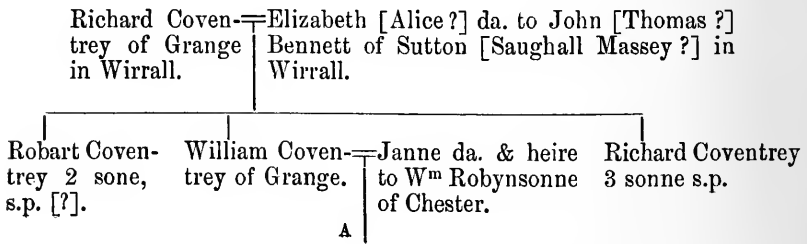
## Coventry, of Mollington.

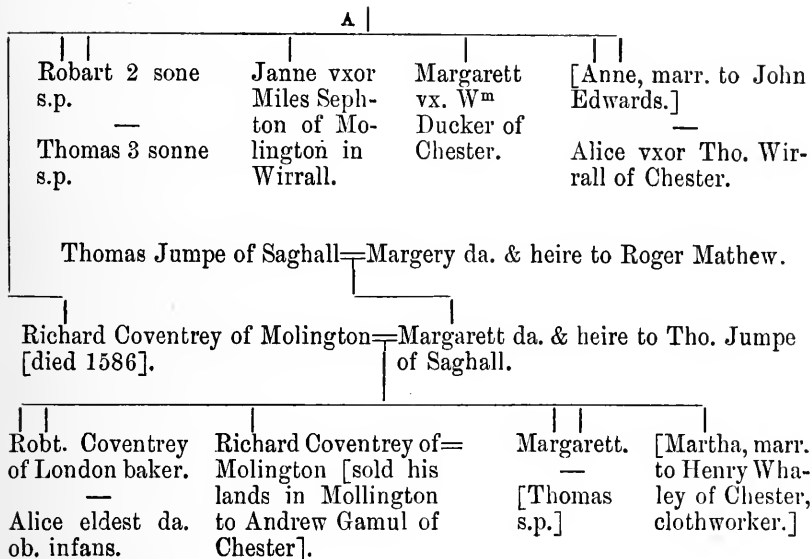
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 100.)

ARMS.—*Sable, on a fess between 3 crescents Or an eagle displayed of the field.*

CREST.—*On a chapeau Or, turned up Argent, a pheasant proper, crested, wattled, and legged Gules.*

A Patent granted to W<sup>m</sup> Coventry by Segar, Norroy, 24 of November in the 1 year of the King a<sup>o</sup> 1603. [C. 6, fo. 34.]



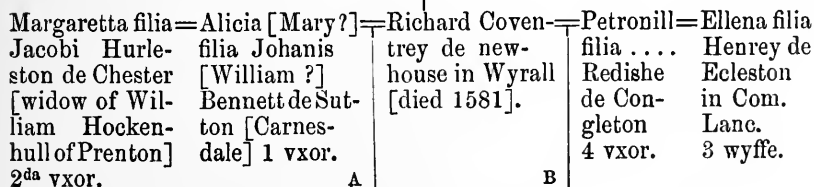


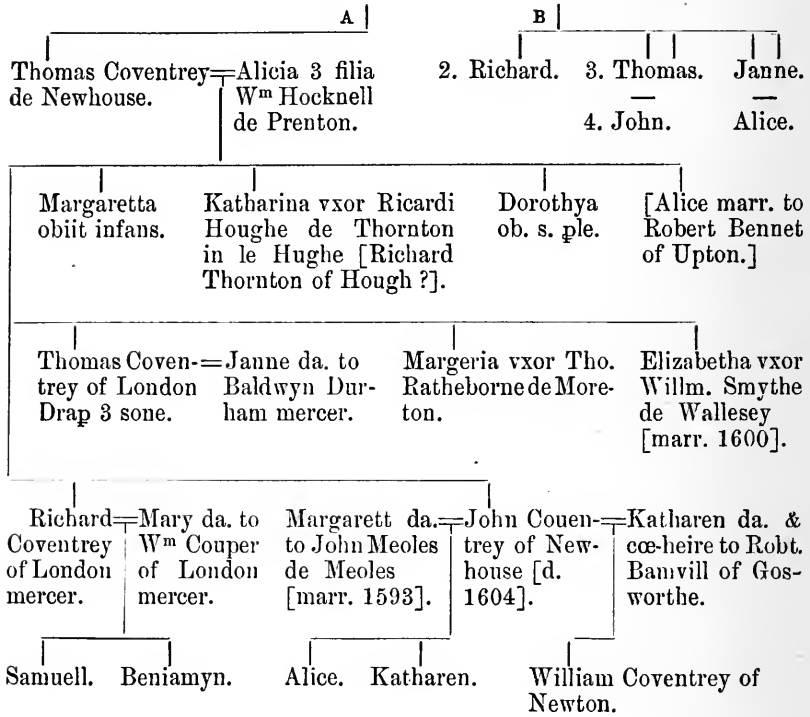
## Coventry, of Newhouse in West Kirby.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 99<sup>b</sup>.)

Omnibus &c. Robertus de Mounte Alto scenescallus Cestrie Salutem &c. Noueritis me concessisse Gilb<sup>to</sup> Gleyve Eytropo de Swarton quod ego nec heredes mei Nichell exigere vel vendicare posam de parte Hugonis de Leighe de Sudbrooke vnde idem Eytropus cartam suam hec &c. Testis dñs Radi de Monte alto Rogero de Donvyll Patricio de Haselwall Patricio de Weston cñcis militorib<sup>9</sup> W<sup>ms</sup> de Bunbury Alex<sup>o</sup> de Lyme Willm̄ de Hauarden Joham̄ Tyse Johans Prayers & Ricardo Coventrey & aliis sans date.

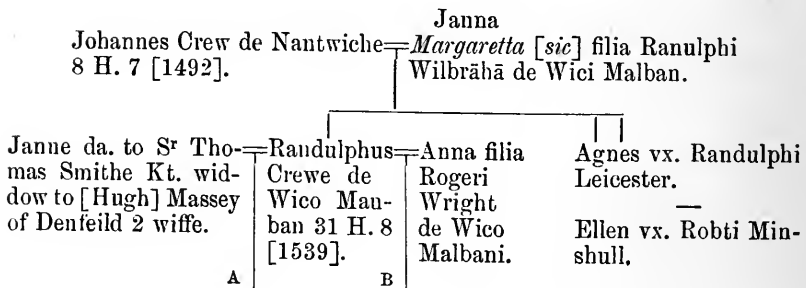
Thomas Coventrey de newhowse in Wirall [which he leased =  
from the Abbot of Basingwerk 15 Jan. 1535-6].

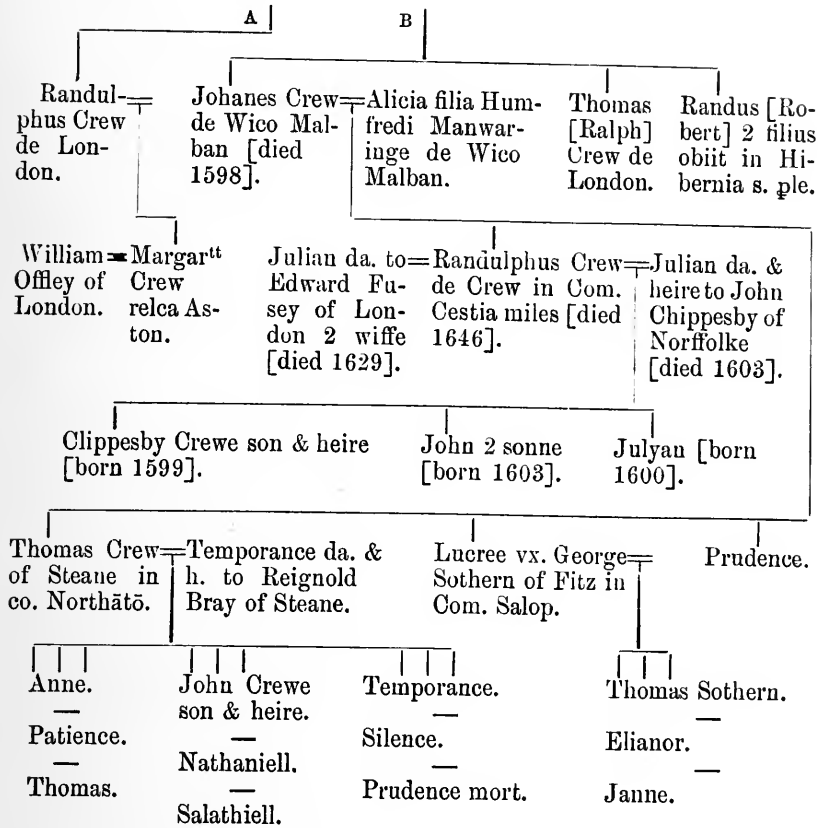




## Crewe, of Crewe.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 98<sup>b</sup>.)





## Croxton, of Ravenscroft.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 57.]

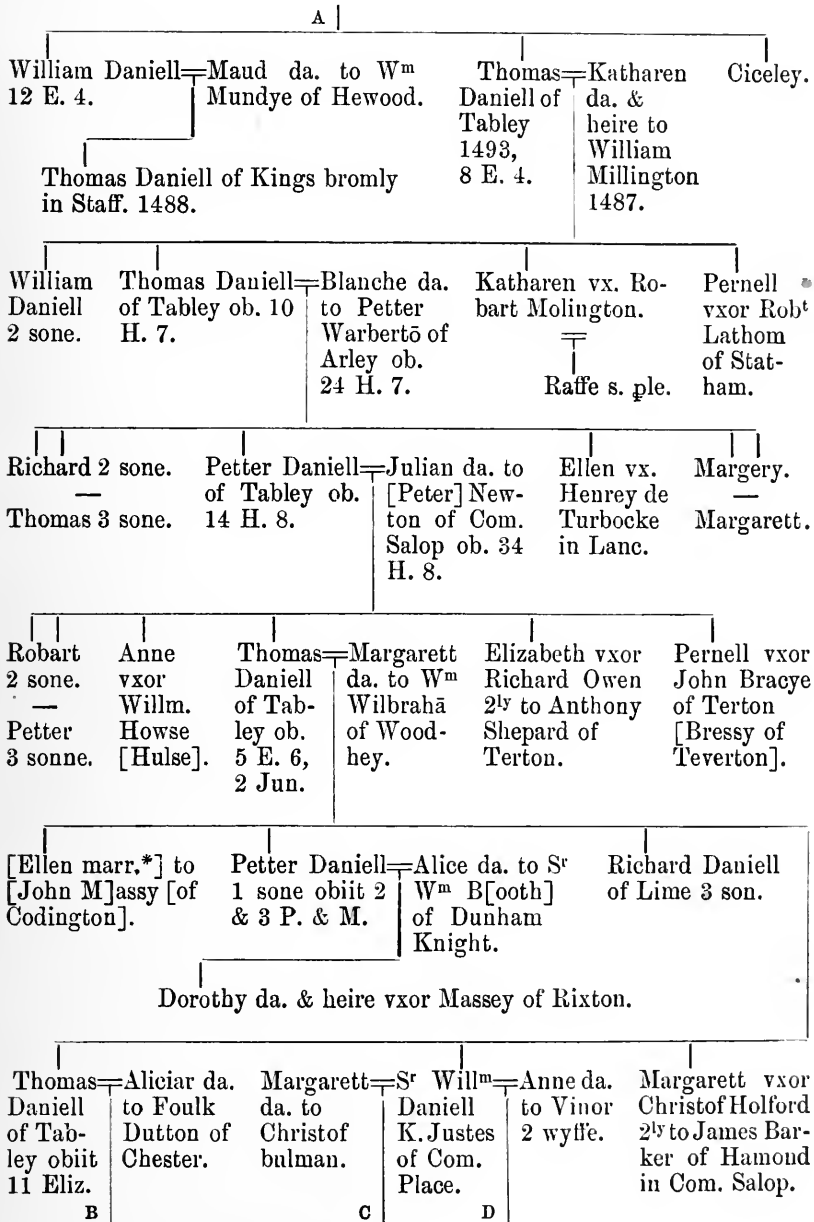
ARMS.—Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, Sable, a lion rampant Argent, oppressed by a bend gobony Argent and Gules, CROXTON ; 2 and 3, Argent, a chevron between 3 ravens' heads erased Sable, RAVENSCROFT.

William Croxton = Alice, da. of John Mynshull  
 of Ravenscrofte. | of Mynshull.

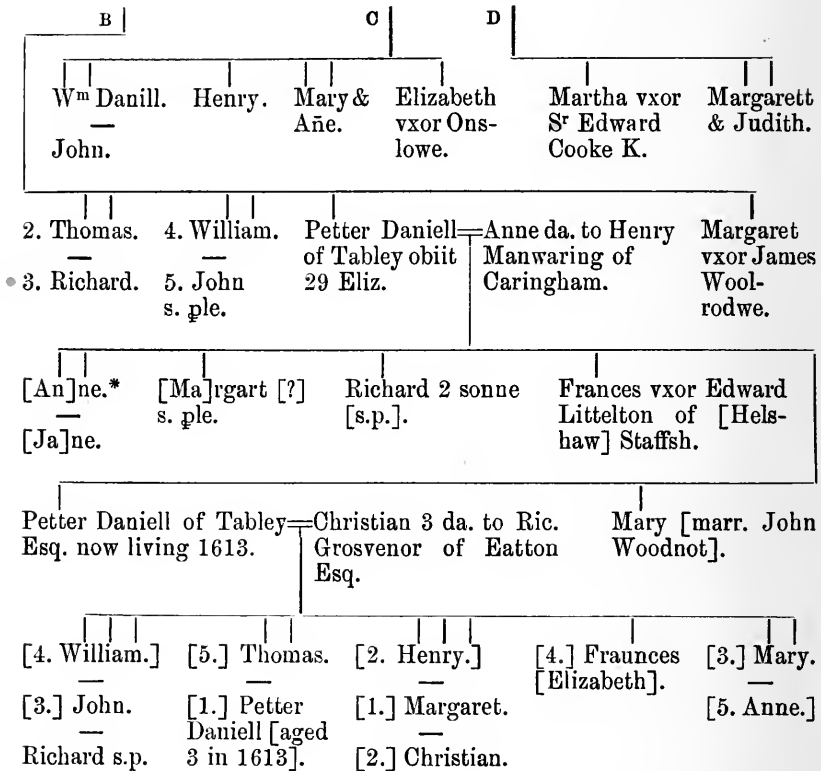
John Croxton sonne & heire obiit 41 Eliz<sup>h</sup>. = Ceciley da. & heire of George Pendleton of Manchester.

A





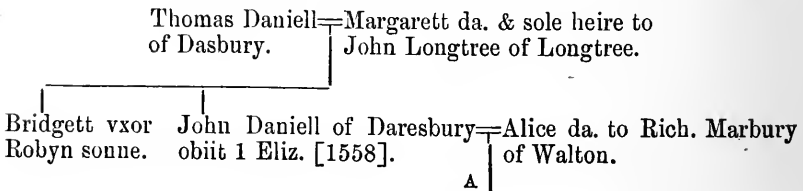
\* The MS. is cut away here.



## Daniell, of Daresbury.

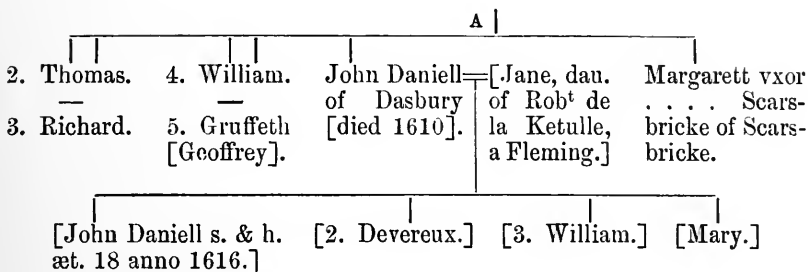
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 113.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 71.]



\* The MS. is cut away here.





## Davenport, of Davenport.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 118<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 72.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between 3 cross-crosslets fitchy Sable.*

CREST.—*A youth's [felon's] head couped at the shoulders & a rope around the neck (no tinctures given). [C. 6, fo. 58.]*

John Dauenport=—Bridgett da. to Randall Mayn-  
of Dauenport. waring of Caringham.

Mary d. of John Hope of Hope.	Edward of Rode [died 1627].	Bridgett. Jane vx. Edmond Swetten- ham of Somersford [marr. 1589].
----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

John Davenport of Rode=—Mary dau. & sole heir of . . . Vaughan.

Ellinor vx. Arther Dauen- port of Calueley [marr. 1599].	John Dauenport of Dauenport Knt.	Elizabeth da. to Tho. Wil- braham esq <sup>r</sup> Attorney of the Courte of Wards.
--	--	---

1. John Dauen- port [of Daven- port died 1636].	Margarett d. of Raffe Ben- nett of Wal- lingford in Berks.	2. Hugh.	3. Randall.	5. Raffe.	Barbara vx. ffrancis Bradshawe of Bradshawe in Com. Darby.
		4. Vrian.			

John Dauenport=—Elizabeth d. of Raffe Sneade of Bradwell  
7 yere old 1613. in Com. Stafford [marr. before 1621].

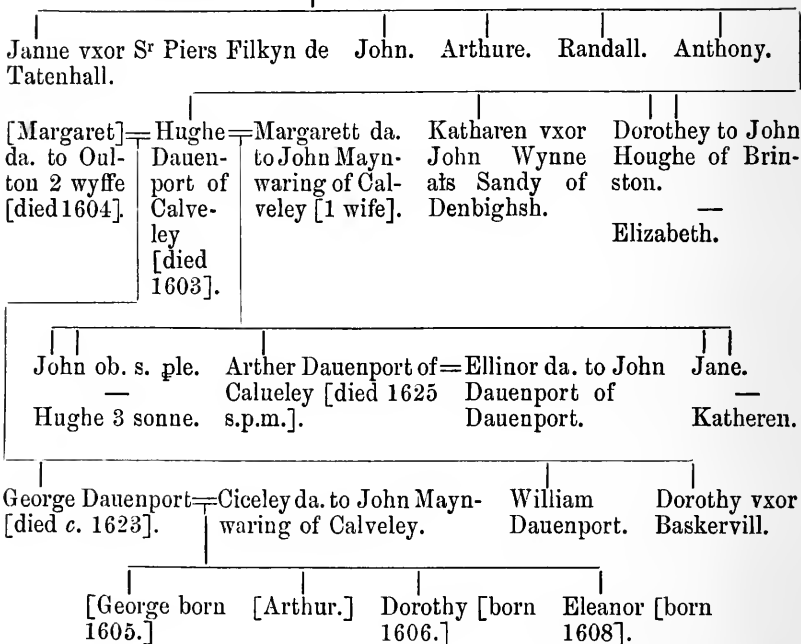
John Dauenporte [born 1630].

## Davenport, of Calveley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 116<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 75.]

John Dauenport = Elianor da. to Sr George Calveley  
of Calueley. of Leay Knighte [marr. 1522].

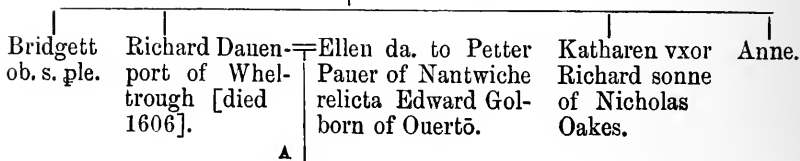


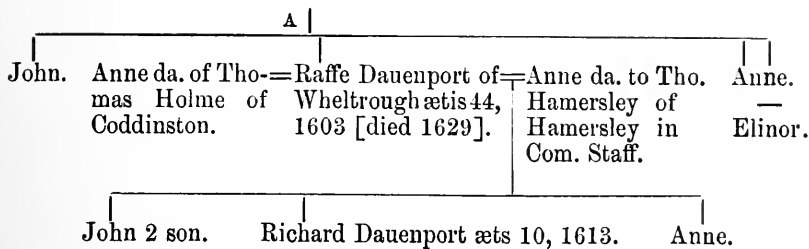
## Davenport, of Wheltrough.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 118.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 77.]

Richard Dauenport = Matild da. to John Winington  
of Wheltrough. of Hermitage.



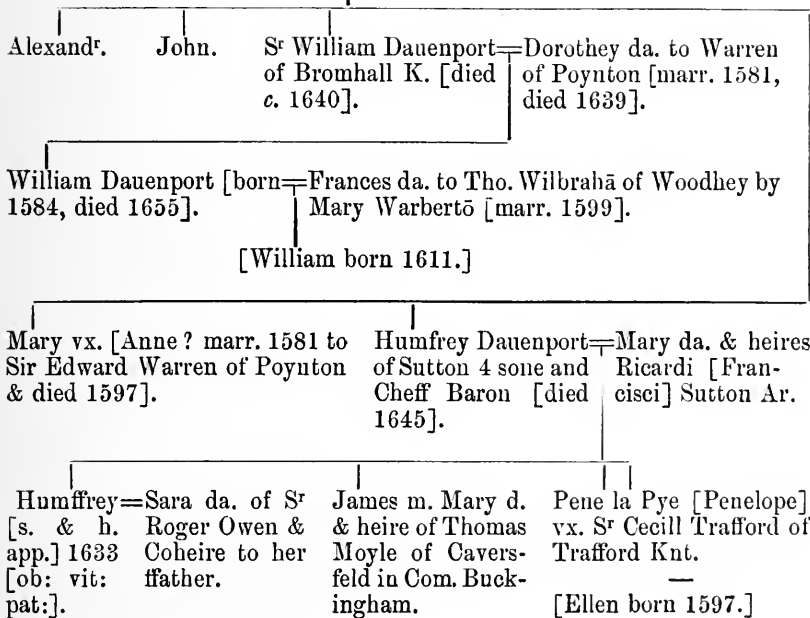


## Dauenport, of Bramhall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 118<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 73.]

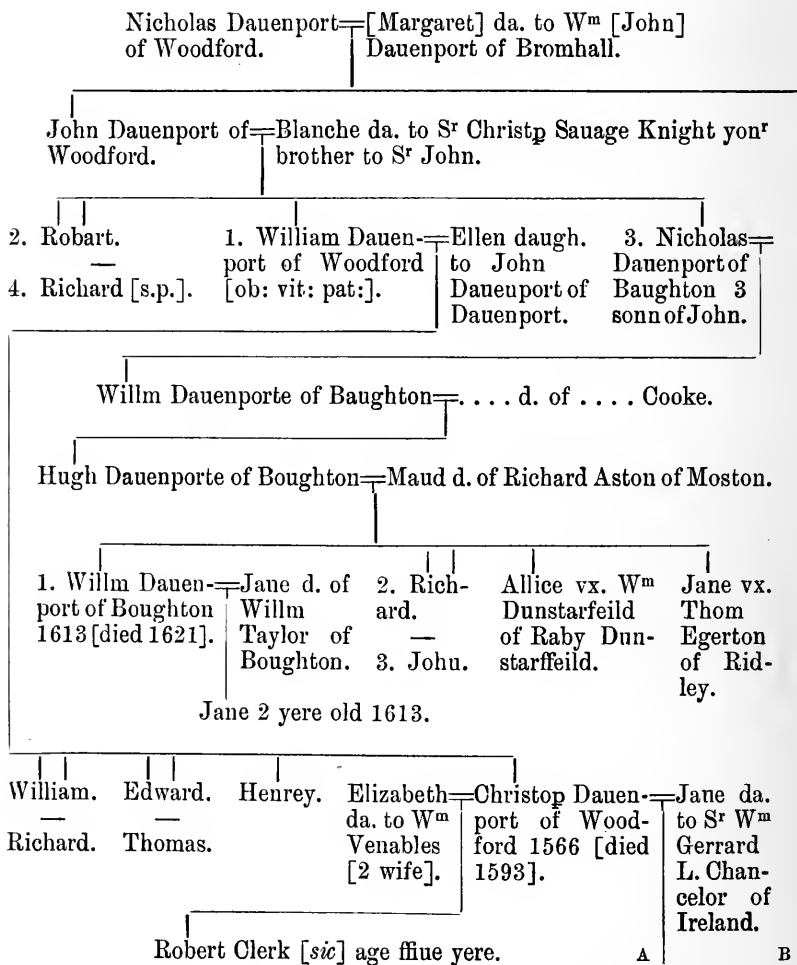
William Dauenport of = Margaret da. to S<sup>r</sup> Tho. [Richard  
Bromhall ob. 28 Eliz. Ashton, esq.] Ashton of Midleton  
[1585]. heire to his mother.

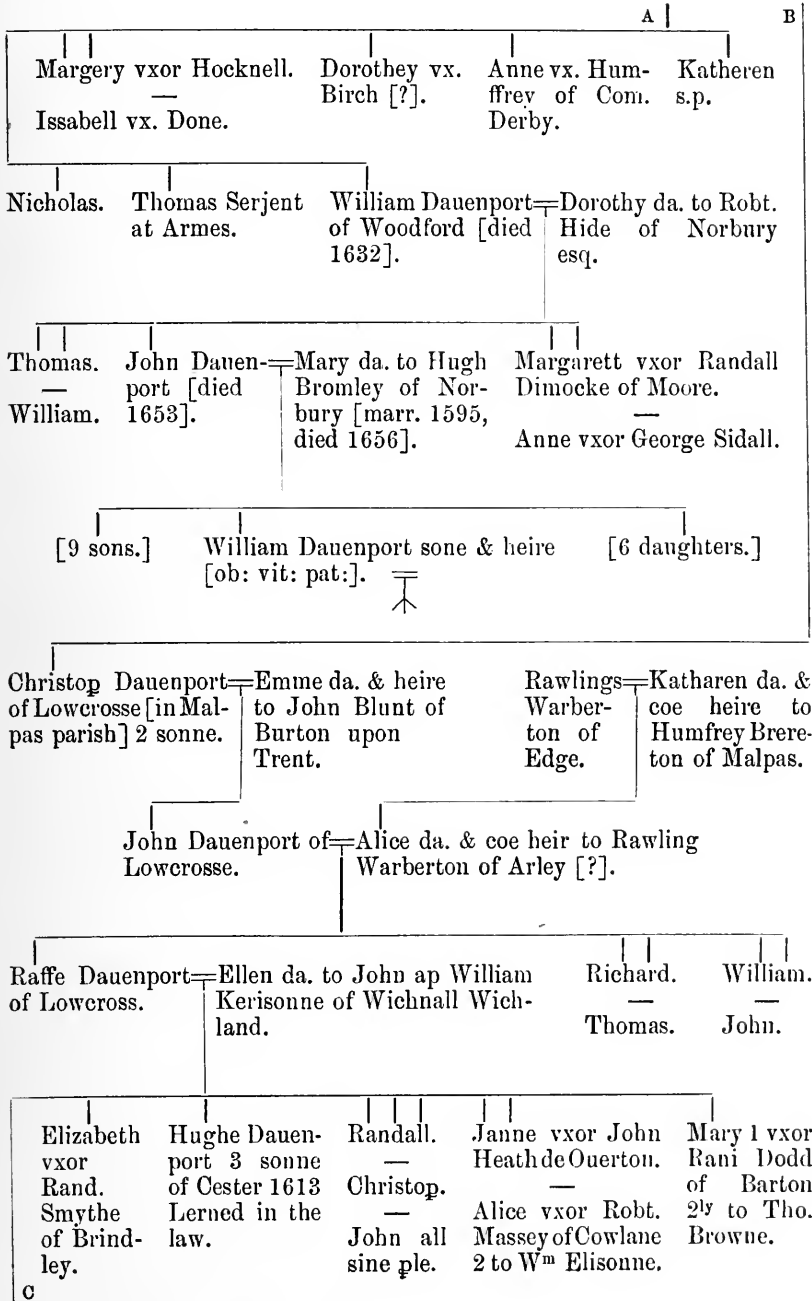


## Davenport, of Woodford, Lowcross in Malpas, and Boughton.

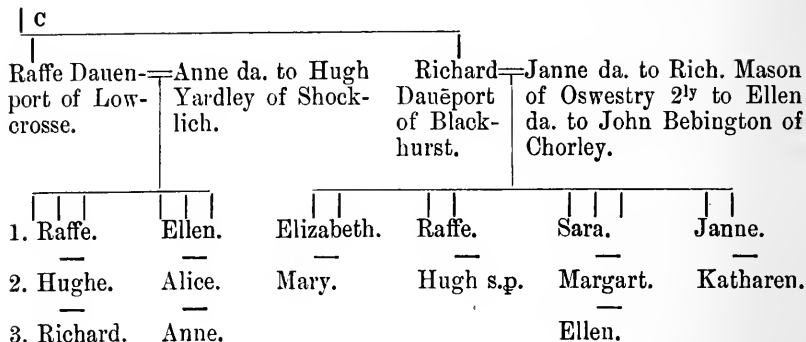
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 119<sup>b</sup>.)

ARMS OF DAVENPORT OF BOUGHTON.—*Argent, on a chevron between 3 cross-crosslets fitchy [Sable] a rose [Or], in chief a mullet for cadency. [C. 6, fo. 37.]*





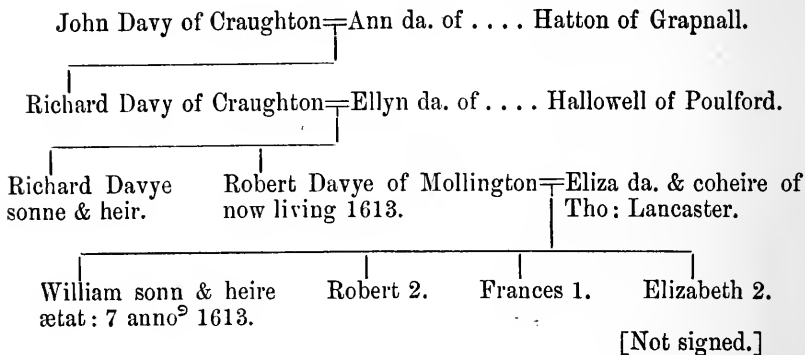
c



## Davy, of Mollington.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 76.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)



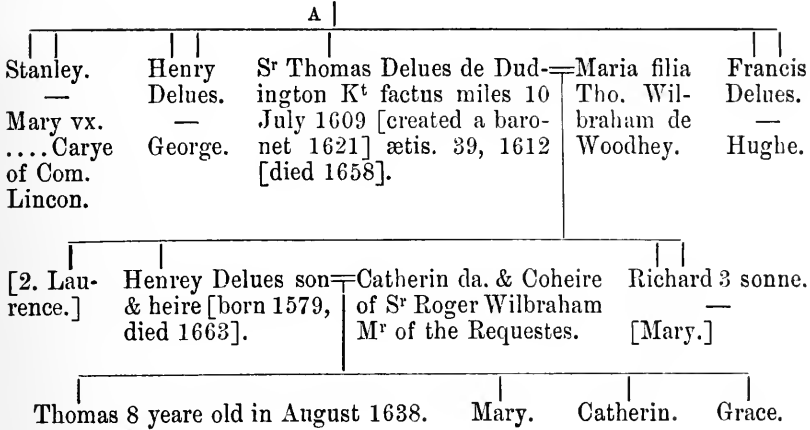
## Delves, of Dodington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 105<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 77.]

Henry Delues de = Frances filia Tho. Standley de  
Dudington.      | Weuor & Aud'ley.

A |

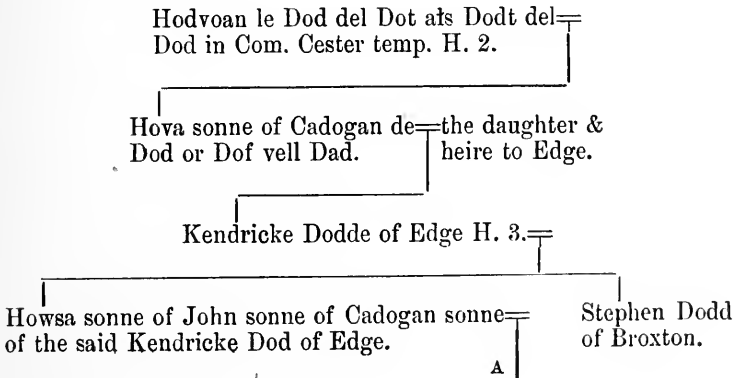


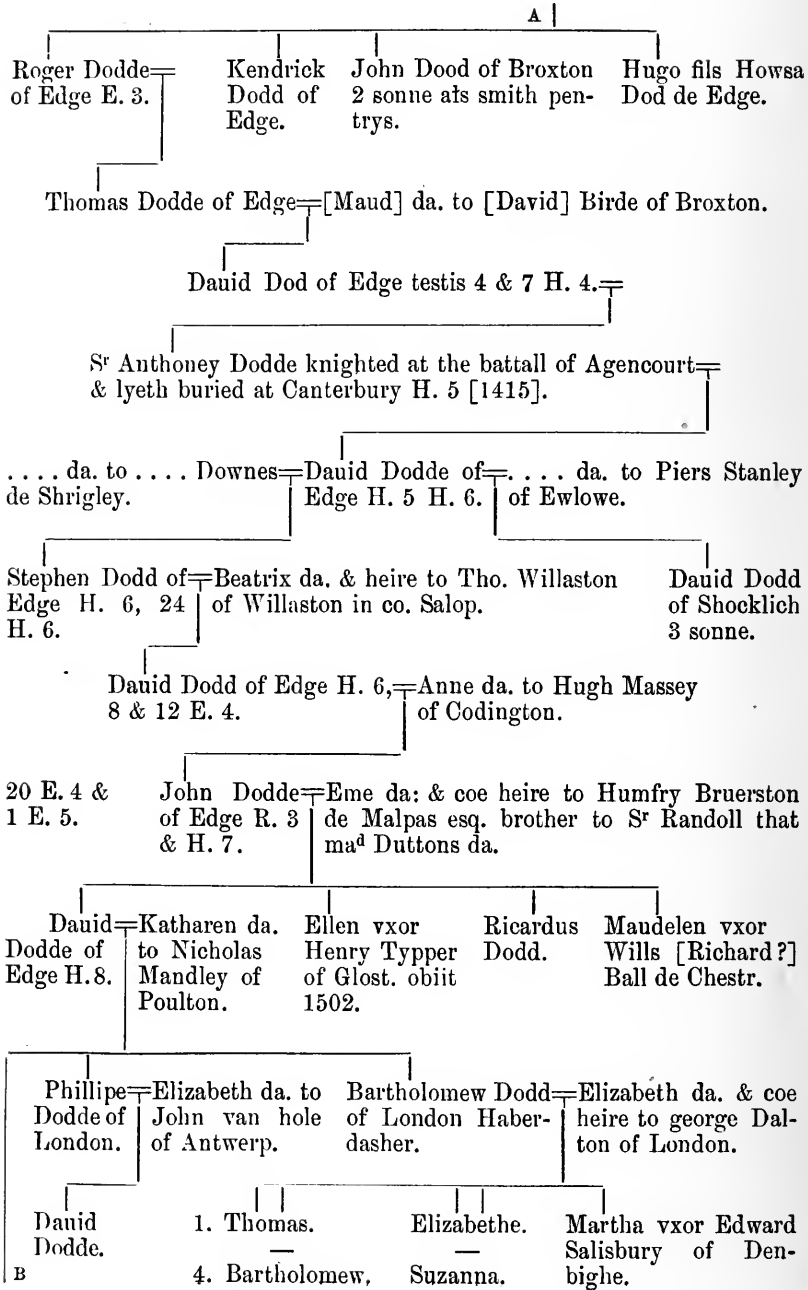
## Dod, of Edge.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 120<sup>b</sup>.)

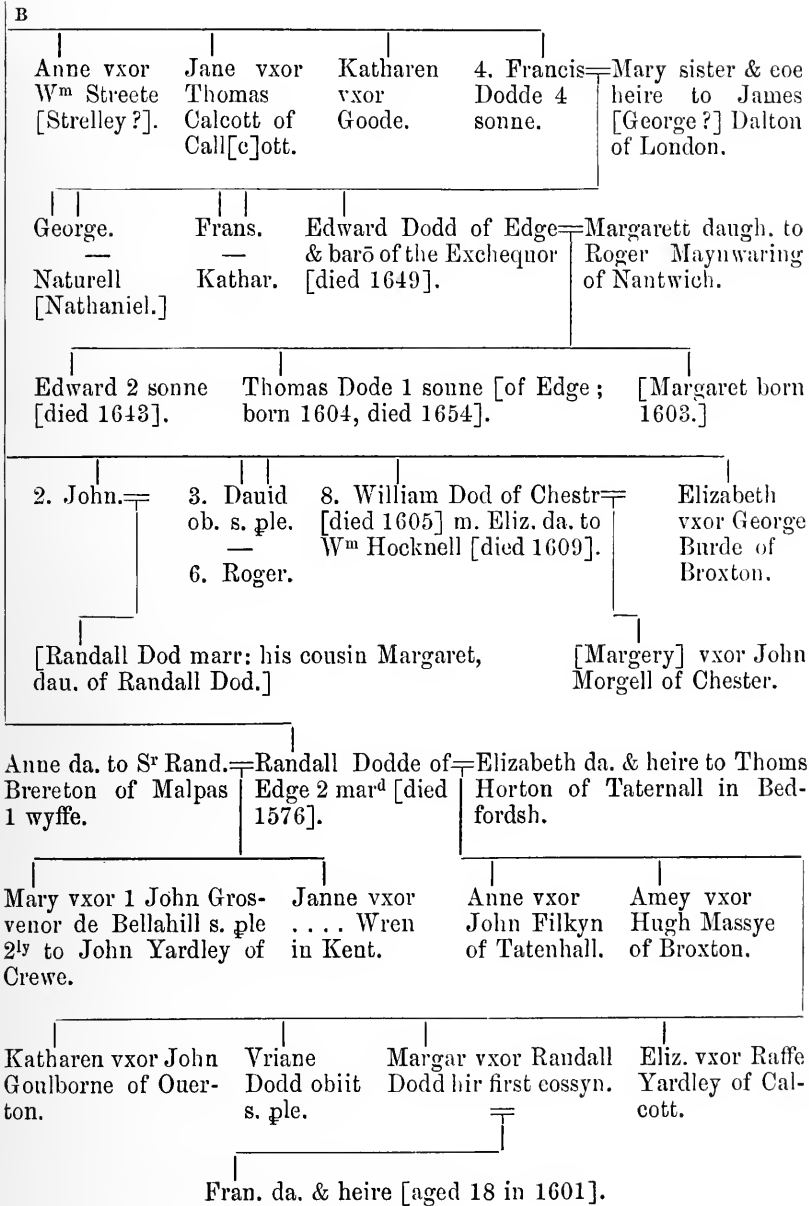
ARMS.—*Quarterly of six: 1 and 6, Argent, on a fess Gules, between two bars wavy Sable, 3 crescents Or [DOD]; 2, Gules, an eagle displayed Argent [EDGE]; 3, Argent, 3 mullets of six points Sable [WILLASTON]; 4, Argent, 2 bars Sable, an annulet and a crescent for cadencies [BRERETON]; 5 [Azure], A lion rampant guardant, an orle of cross-crosslets [Argent, DALTON].*

CREST.—*On a wreath Argent and Sable, on a garb Or, a pigeon pectant proper. [C. 6, fo. 29.]*









## Dod, of Smithes Pentrey, or Smithfield, in Broxton.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 80.]

Margeria le Bird que fuit vxor Wills de Bickerton habuit terras in Broxton que fuerūt Hugo le Bird dat. 44 E. 3, 1369. Testes Tho. de Egerton W<sup>m</sup> de Bulkeley W<sup>m</sup> de Malopassh W<sup>m</sup> Dodd de Broxton & John Dodd of Broxton.

Vchered Birde de Broxton 1323, 18 E. 2. =

John 2 <sup>d</sup> sonne of Kendricke Dodd of Edge came to Dods yarde in Broxton 44 E. 3.	= Margery le burd que fuit vxor W <sup>m</sup> de Bickerton filia Hugo le Bird 44 E. 3, 1369.	Thomas le Burd de Broxton 8 E. 3, 1333.	David le Burd de Broxton gave lands to John son of Hughe bird 1331, 9 E. 3.
--	---	---	--

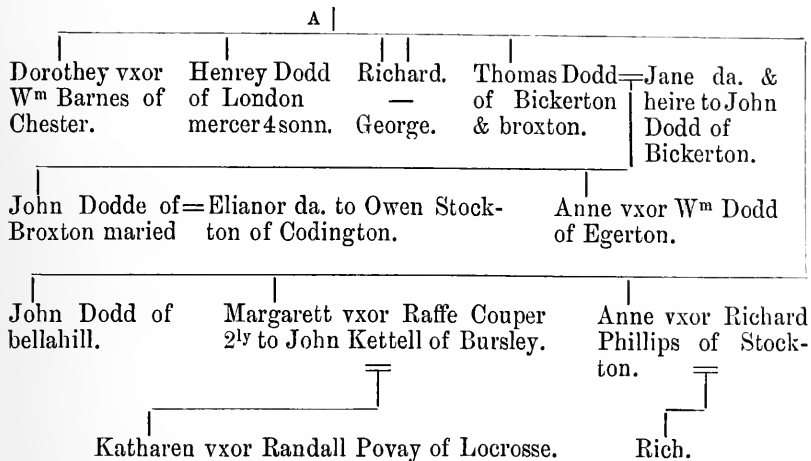
David Dodde de Broxton = Nicola filia & heires Thomas Birde de Broxton.

Owen Dodde de Broxton = Margarette sister to Hugh Bulkeley de Broxton dagh. to Rich. Bulkly de Ouer.

Matilde vxor Radus Clutton de Clutton.	John Dodde of Smythes Penry in broxton.	= Katharen da. & coe heire to Randall Cotgrave of Ed- munde Cotton [Cotton Edmunds].
---	---	---

Margarett vxor Radus Shepley.	Randall Dodde of Smythes Penry 1524.	= Margarette da. & coe heire to Rich- ard Norris of Chester.
----------------------------------	--	---

Elianor vxor John Brad- ley de Hin- ton.	Petter Dodde de Broxton obiit 1611.	= Anne da. & heire to Hughe Caring- ton of Ouer sone of Nicholas de Carington.	Margarett vxor Randall Jenings of Stockton. — Elizabeth vxor Lance- lott Muffett.
---	---	--	---

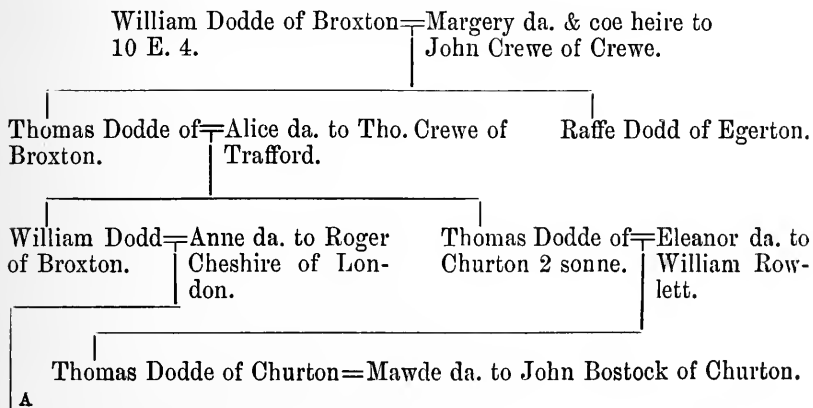


## Dod, of Broxton.

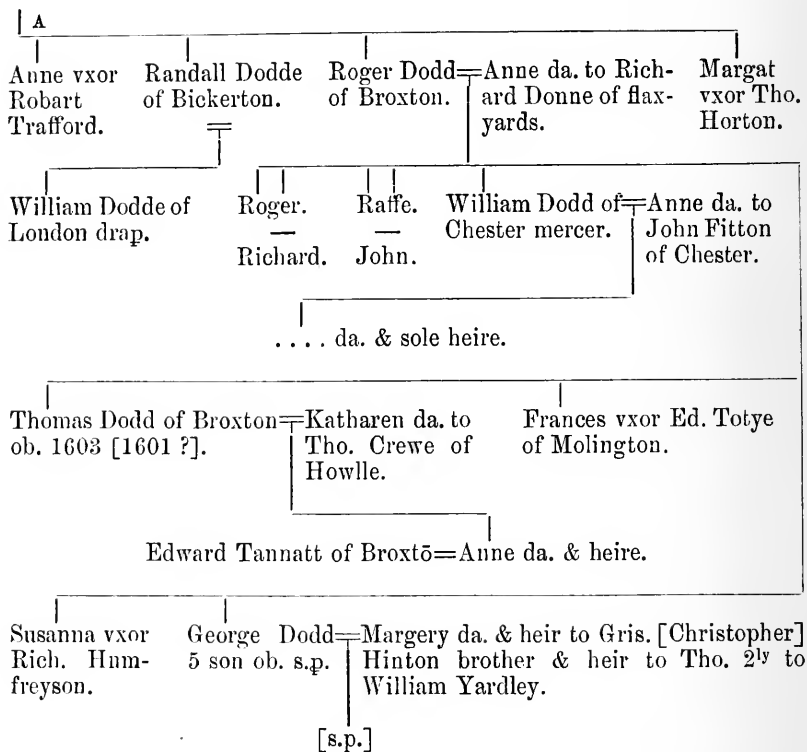
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 121<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 79.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, on a fess Gules, between 2 bars wavy Sable, 3 crescents Or [DOD]; 2 and 3, Argent, on a chevron Sable 3 pheons of the field [BICKERTON]. [C. 6, fo. 35.]*

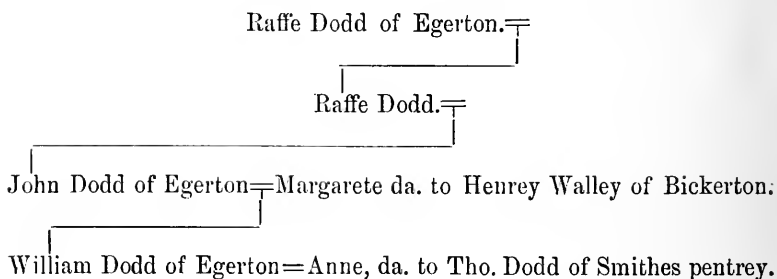


A



## Dod, of Egerton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 122.)







**Dowson, of Chester.**

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 42.]

*(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)*

William Dowson of Kirkton = Eliza: da: of William  
in Com. Linc. | Robinson of Kirton.

James Dowson of the Cittye of = Catherine, da. of Godfrey Slabberd [Slab-  
Chester [M.A., Chief Master of bord, or Slabart] of [Bruges in] Flanders  
the Free School] living 1613 [widow of William Alcock of Chester,  
[died s.p. 1617]. | innholder, who died 1606, leaving issue].

[Not signed.]

**Dukinfield, of Dukinfield.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 107.)

Robertus Dokenfeild dñs de Dokenfeild in com. Cestir. =

Ricardus de Hamo de Dokenfeild = Henricus de Jacobus de  
Dokenfeild. | dñs de Dokenfeild. | Dokenfeild. | Dokenfeild.

Jacobus de Dokenfeild. =

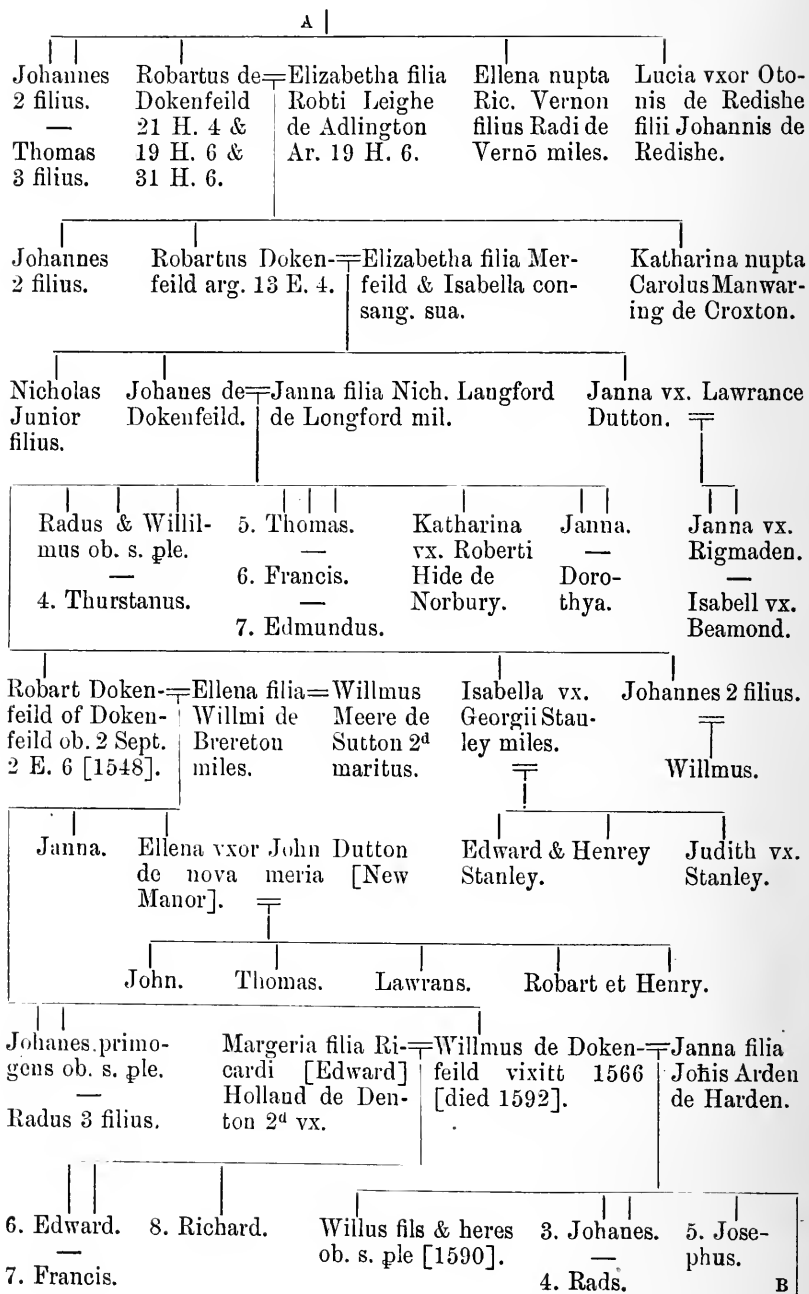
Robertus de Dokenfeild 8 E. 2, 1315 = Elizabetha vx. eius 32 E. 3.

Johannes Dokenfeild de Dokenfeild = Agnes filia John Ardren  
32 E. 3, 44 obiit 2 H. 4. | militis 7 R. 2.

[Thurstan de Dokenfeld.] =

Robartus de Dokenfeild 6 H. 5. = Margareta soror Roberti 21 R. 2.

Alicia = Johannes de Doken- = Katharina filia Johans Agnes soror [uxor]  
vxor feild 18 H. 6 A° | Ashton de vndr Lyne | Johannes Rokesby  
2da. 1431. | vxor prima | 10 H. 6.





B			
Robertus Doken- feld 1613 ob. [1621].	— Janna filia Ri- cardi Holland de Denton ob. 1610.	Janna vx. W <sup>m</sup> Bam- ford de Bamford.	Judithe [marr: 1606 to William Nicholson]. — Sara [ob. inf.].
Ricard. 3 filius [born 1608]. — Willmus 2 filius [born 1598].	Margareta [born 1594] nupta Laurens Downes de* [Worth, co. Chester].	Maria vxor Rich. Holte de Ash- worthe [co. Lanc: born 1595, marr. 1614].	Robertus Doken- feild fils & heres [born 1597, died 1630].
Janna [born 1596]. — Elizabeth ob <sup>t</sup> [1600].	Katharina [born 1601, marr. 1620 to John Tempest of Tonge, co. York].	Dorothea [born 1602] vx. Ed- warde [Edmund] Ashton de Chat- terton [marr. 1618].	Francisca [born 1603, marr. to Peter Shaw]. — Alicia [born 1607].

## Duncalf, of Foxwist in Butley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 123.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 87, for the pedigree of Duncalf of Foxwist in Prestbury parish, which was probably the senior branch of the family; see also Earwaker's *East Cheshire*, vol. ii., p. 258.]

Entred.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chevron Gules 3 calves statant Sable, a crescent for cadency.* [C. 6, fo. 63.]

John Duncalffe of Foxherst = Cicely daughter of  
in Co: Chesten. . . . Mather.

John Duncalffe of = Margrett Doughter of W<sup>m</sup> Ratliffe  
Foxherst in Co: | brother of S<sup>r</sup> Alexander Ratcliffe of  
Chester. | O[r]dsall [co. Lanc.].

A |

\* The MS. is cut away here.

A ]

Eliza: da: = John Duncalfe of Foxherst in Co: Cheste = Cicely Holland da:  
of Henry ma: first Isabell da: of Alexander Soro- of James Holland  
Warber- could in Co: Lanc: 2 wiffe.  
ton.

Alexander Duncalfe son & = Eliz: da: of John Gleue  
heire 22 years A<sup>o</sup> 1613. [Gleave] of highe leigh.

Elizabeth.

[Signed] JOHN DUNCALFE.

## Dutton, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 115<sup>b</sup>.)

Hugo de Dutton miles = Margareta filia Hugo Risley miles.

Hugo de Dutton ob. = Jonetta filia Robti Hancocke Dutton of  
26 E. 1. Holland miles. Denbighe.

Henry ais Heilin Dutton.

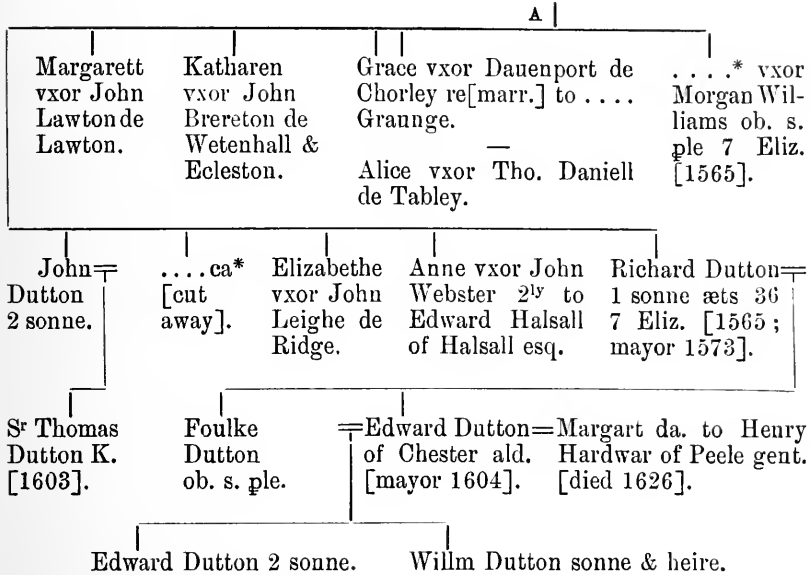
Richard Dutton of Denbighe.

William Dutton of Denbighe.

Nicholas Dutton.

John Dutton.

Foulke Dutton of the Cittye of Chester ald. & = Elizabeth da. to S<sup>r</sup>  
Drap [mayor 1537, 1548 and 1554] obiit 11 | Raffe Egerton of  
of April 8 Eliz. [1566]. | Ridley.



TO ALL MANNER OF MEN that these letters pattentes shall see or heare we Lawrance Warren John Sauage Edward of Wever Lawrance Fitton John of Carington & John Mayneringe Knightes Hughe Venables Handkyn Mayneringe William Venables George of Wever John Sauage John of Dutton Esquires Henrey of Hooton W<sup>m</sup> of Dutton Richard of Dutton Piers Bunvyll John Goldesonne Richard Torfot Hugh of Wever Gentillmen SENDEN GREETING in God Almighty FOR AS MUCH AS wee bynne enformed that oure welbeloued Aye William Dutton of Denbighe is vexed grevouslye in the saide towne of Denbighe by maliciose suggestions surmettinge that the saide William should be welshe and his auncestors welshe and of welshe byrthe And in euerie Case it is bothe Almes and Nedefull to beare witnessse of truththe, WE by these our letters pattens recorden that wee have hard this matter wele examined by men of worshippe and ancient men of the countye of Chester by which examination we fynden wele that the said William is comen of onne Hankee of Dutton the which was Englishe and brother lafully to S<sup>r</sup> Hughe of Dutton some tyme lord of Dutton the whiche Hankee had a sonne Henry otherwysse called Heilyn the whiche Henry had a sonne called Richard the whiche Richard had yssue this William and so is the saide William comen out of the house of Dutton and of the auncestry of Dutton In wittnes of whiche thinge to these letters patentes wee haue sett ou<sup>r</sup> seales, Gyven the Wensday next after the feaste of St. Lucye the vergyn in the yeare of the raygne of ou<sup>r</sup> soueigne lord the Kinge Henrey the sixte after the conquest the elleventhe [1432].

\* Cicely, dau. of Fulke Dutton, died 1617; she married first Morris Williams, alderman, secondly Edward Thomason, and thirdly Henry Mainwaring, who died 1610. (*Funeral Certificate.*)

## Dutton, of Dutton and Hatton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 107.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 87.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Pettrs de Dutton de Hatton who recōrd by an award of the Kinge Dutton of the heirs of Sr Tho. Dutton 1533, 25 H. 8. = Ellena filia Robti de Fowlshurst de Crewe miles.

Elizabetha filia W <sup>m</sup> Poyntz de Worth Okedon in Essex 2 vxor.	=	Petrus de Dutton et Hatton ob. 37 H. 8.	=	Elianora filia Tho. Leighe de Adlingtō miles.	Elizabeth vx. Sr George Calueley of Leay knight.
		Petrus Dutton.			

Elizabetha vxor W <sup>m</sup> Mandley de Mandley.	Petrus de Dutton ob. s. ple.	Katharina vxor Sr Roger Pulestō de Hinrall post Ric. Grosvenor de Dodleston.	Alicia.	Amye vxor Hamlett Massey de Salle.	Mary.
--	------------------------------	--	---------	------------------------------------	-------

Margerya vxor [John Booth].	Hugo de Dutton ob. ante patrm. 1546.	=	Jane filia W <sup>m</sup> Boothe de Dunham miles.	Margareta.
-----------------------------	--------------------------------------	---	---	------------

Anne vxor Chrey [Christopher Holford] de Holford.	Johes Dutton de Dutton ob. 1609.	=	Elianora filia Hugo Calweley de Leay miles.
---	----------------------------------	---	---

Petrus de Dutton fils & heres ob. ante pātm [1593].	=	Elizabetha filia & heres Rich. Massey de Aldford.	2. John oc <sup>s</sup> in le Strand.	6. Geffrey oc. in Ireland.
			4. Lawrans oc <sup>s</sup> in Ostund.	7. George oc. in Ostend.
			5. Adam oc <sup>s</sup> in Ireland.	

Petrus de Dutton ob. infans s. ple.

A B

Thomas Dutton = Eliz. filia Johis Andertō de Clayde Dutton Sup 1612, 3 fils. ob. 1614.	A	B	Janne. Eleanor. — Amy.
= Eliz. filia Johis Andertō de Clayde Tower [de Stany, co. Lanc.].			

Johes de Dutton ob. ante patrē 1610.	= Elizabetha filia & coe heres Tho. Egerton miles ob. s. ple.	Gilbertus Gerrard Bailipi [i.e., K.B. 1610, succ: as 2nd Lord Gerard of Gerard's Bromley 1617; married 1609; died 1622].	= Elianora filia & soles heires Tho. Dutton de Dutton [died 1657].	= Sr Robert Nedham Knt. Viscount Kilmurry in Ireland 2 husband [marr. 1636, died 1653].
--------------------------------------	---	--	--	---

Radus de Dutton de Hatton 3<sup>ly</sup> ob. 28 Sep. 24 Eliz. [1582]. = Anna filia Rob<sup>t</sup> Townshend miles Justice of Wales.

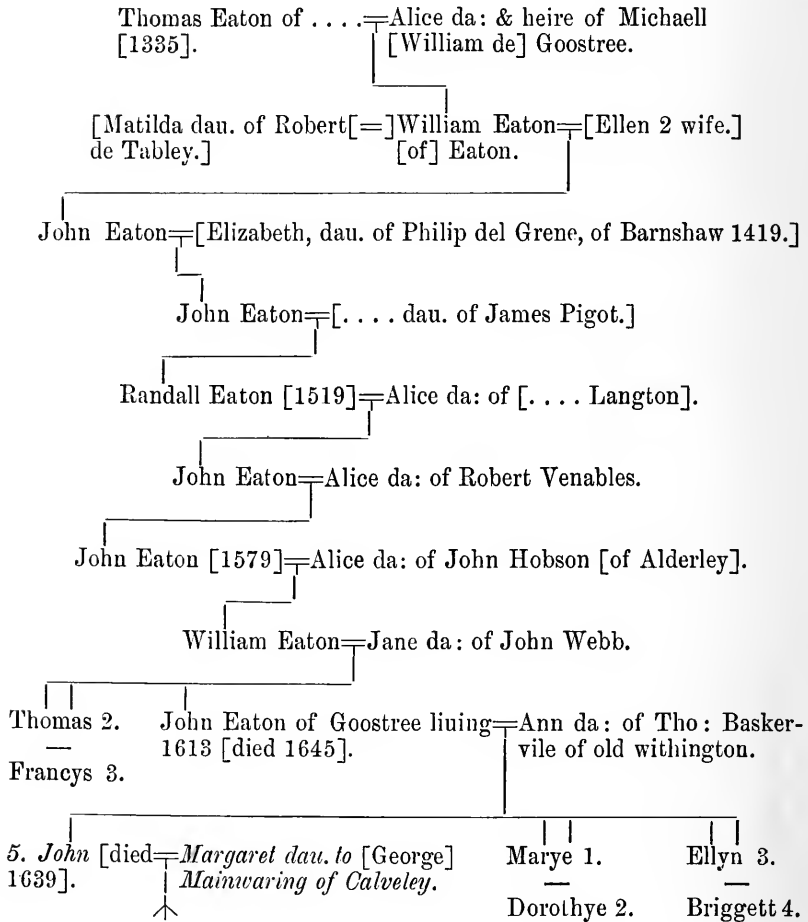
Willm 4. — Robart 3. — Hughe 2.	1. Allies vxor John Starkey de Darley.	Rowlandus Dutton de Hatton æts. 31, 24 Eliz. [1581] ob. [1606].	= Ellena filia Tho. Scr[iven] de Frodsly in co. Salop.	2. Amysa vxor Henrey Bartlett de Senbury in Glostersh. — 3. Bridgetta vxor Thomas Bartlett 2 brother to Henry.
---	--	---	--	--

George. — [Charles.] — Amey.	Elizabetha. — Janne.	Edwardus Dutton de Hatton Sup 1612 [died 1620].	= Marye filia Hugo Calweley de Leay ar.	Mary. [Frances.] — Elenor. Sara.
---------------------------------------	----------------------------	---	---	--

Elianor. — Janne.	2. Thomas. — 3. Edward s.p. — 4. Richard.	Petter Dutton [æt. 12 a <sup>o</sup> 1613] ætis 19, 1620.	= Margaretta da. to Sr Tho. Hayes of London Kt.	Margaretta vx. John Bos-tocke sone to Richard Bos-tocke of Tattenhall.
-------------------------	---	---	---	--

## Eaton, of Goostree.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 73. The words in *italics>* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 131<sup>b</sup>.)



## Edwards, of Eaton and Chebeley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 72.)

John Edwards descended from the house [of Edwards] of Churek [Chirk] in com. Denbeigh.

John Edwards of Eaton in com. Chester.

John Edwards of Eaton = Jane da: & heire of . . . Lloyd of Denbeigh.

John Edwards of Eaton and = Elyza: da: of John Welch of Bygnall  
Cheueley now liuing 1613. | hyll in com: Staff.

Hughe Edward fili<sup>o</sup>  
& heres ætat' 20  
Annore 1613.

Francis 2.

John 3.

George 4.

Alice wife to John  
Golborne of Crissle-  
ton.

Elizabeth 2.  
Ann 3.

[Signed] JOHN EDWARDE.

## Egerton, of Egerton and Oulton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 129.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 95.]

Margarett da. to = Philippe Egerton of Oulton = Jane da. & heire to  
Raffe Egerton of 2 Sonne æts. 26 1 H. 8 heir | Gilbert Smithe of  
Wrinhill. | to his grandmother Mar- | Curdley in Com.  
gery (ob. 26 May 26 H. 8). | Lanc.

Sr Philippe Egerton of Egerton = Elianor da. to Sr Ran:  
and Oulton Knight ob. 15 July | Brer[et]on of Malpas  
5 Eliz. | Knight.

Margarett vxor  
Hughe Starkey  
of Oulton.

William Eger-  
ton a bastard.

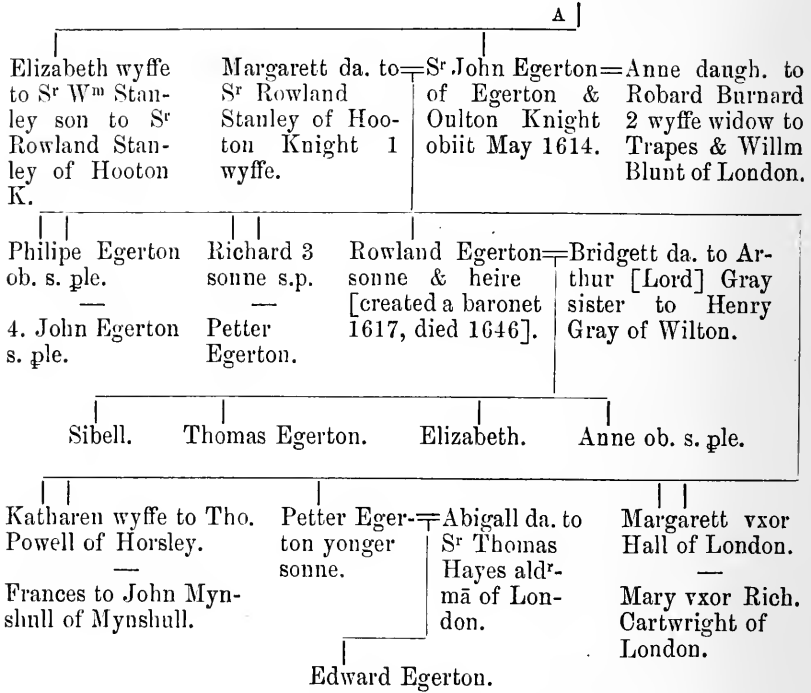
Roger Egerton.

Phillipe Eger-  
ton a bastard.

John Egerton  
of Oulton and  
Egerton.

Jane daugh. to Piers  
Moston of Talacre  
in co. flint.

A



## Egerton, of Ridley.

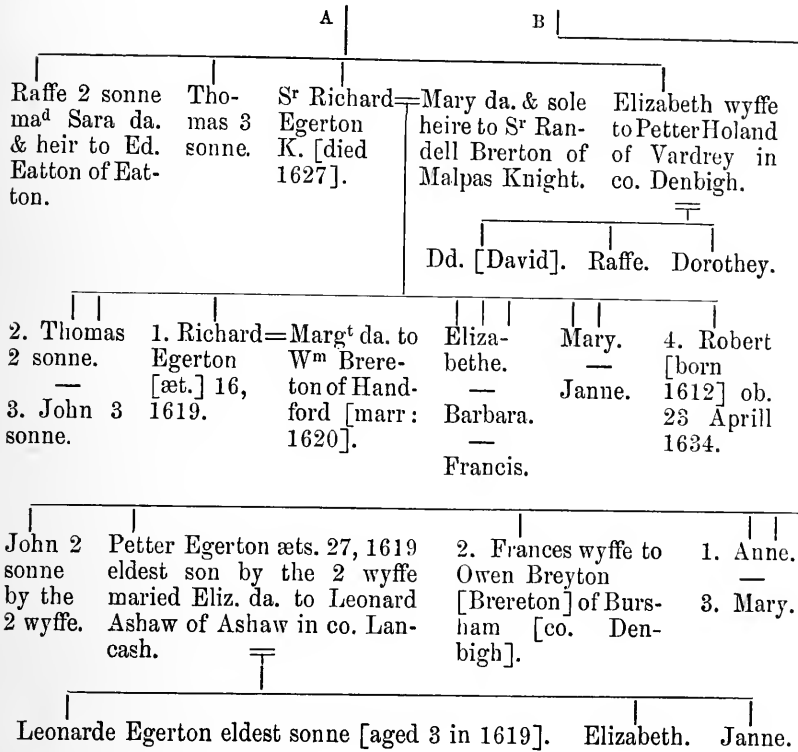
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 129.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 96.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of nine: 1, Argent, a lion rampant Gules, between three pheons Sable, a crescent for cadency [EGERTON]; 2, Or, three piles in pile Gules, on a canton [Argent] a griffin segreant [Sable, BASSET]; 3, Quarterly Gules and Argent, a cross Ermine, a bordure [of the second, BEKE]; 4, Argent, a fesse vaire Or and Gules, between three water-bougts Sable, a mullet for cadency [DETHICK]; 5, Vaire Argent and Sable [MEYNELL]; 6, Sable, a lion rampant Argent [ ]; 7, Argent, three bendlets [enhanced] Gules [BYRON]; 8, Argent, on a bend Azure, three annulets Or, in sinister chief a cross-crosslet fitchy of the second [COLWICK]; 9, Argent, a greyhound passant Sable, in chief a mullet Gules [for cadency, HOLFORD]. [C. 6, fo. 38.]

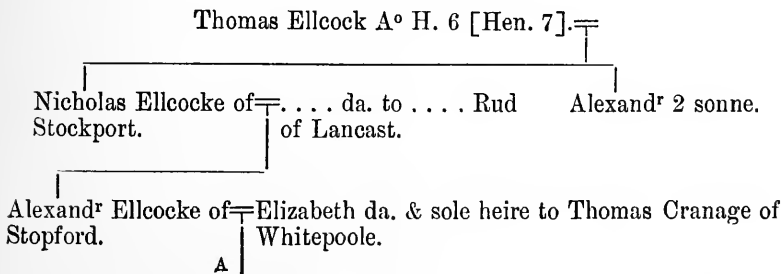
Barbara da. & heire to Ste- phen Holford of Aller[s]ton [co. York] 3 sonne to George Holford of Holford in chesh.	Raffe Egerton of Ridley Esq <sup>r</sup> now living 1611 ob. 17 Nou: 1629 [1619].	Elizabethhe da. & coe- heire to Petter War- berton of Arley 2 wyffe.
A		B

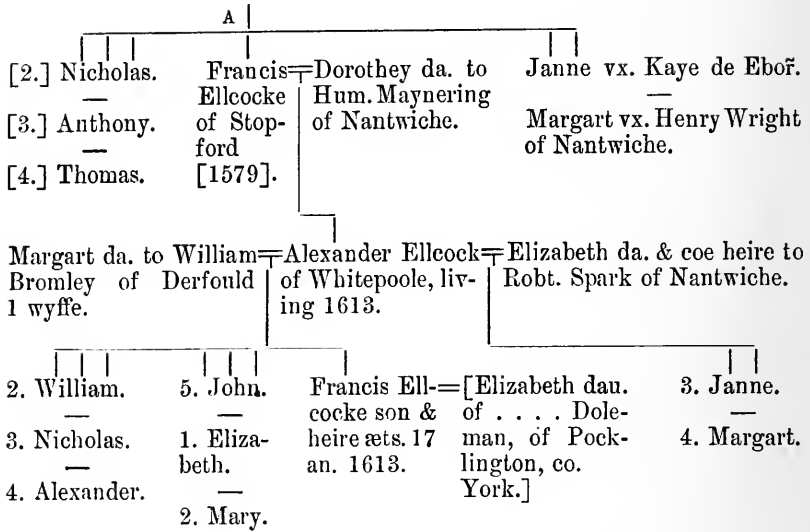




## Elcock, of Stockport and Whitepoole.

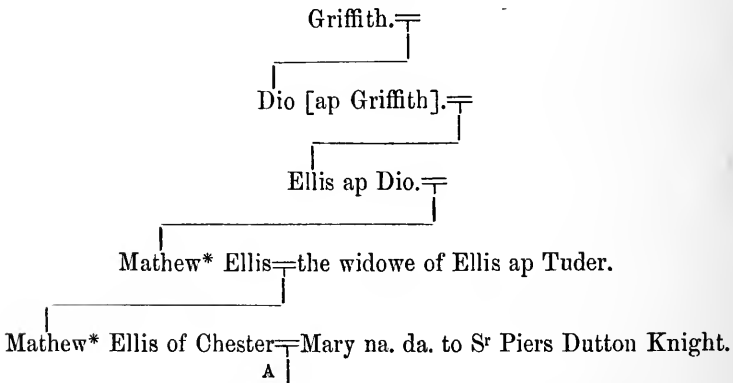
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 132<sup>b</sup>.)



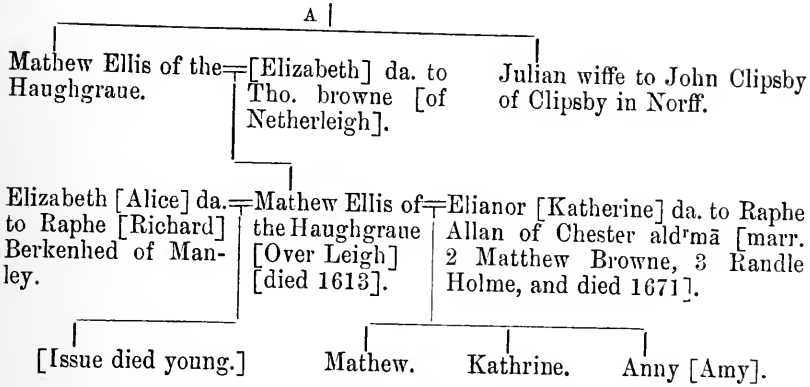


## Ellis, of Overleigh in the City of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 133.)



\* A pedigree in Harl. MS. 2161, fo. 205<sup>b</sup>, makes these two Matthews the same person and the wives his two wives. (See Earwaker's *Hist. of St. Mary-on-the-Hill*, p. 275.)



## Fallowes, of Fallowes.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 127.)

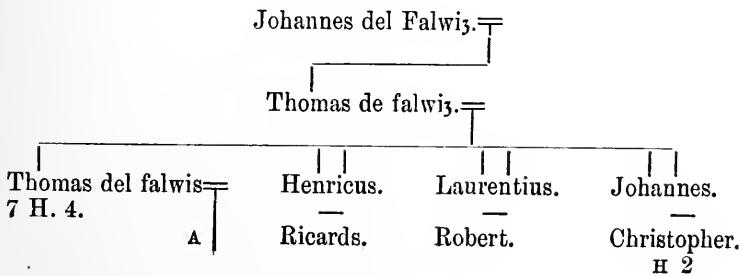
His seale a man of horsbak.

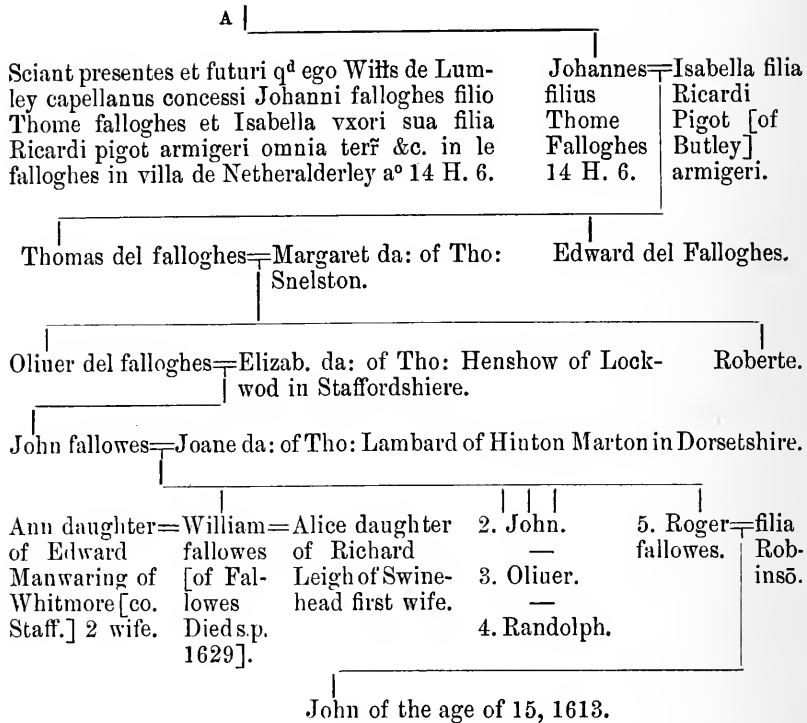
Robertꝝ de Aldeford omnibꝝ hominibꝝ suis clericis et laicis ꝛ frangenis et anglis salute Noueritis me dedisse &c Henrico fratri meo ꝛ heredibꝝ suis totam terram meam et tenementꝝ meū q<sup>d</sup> habui in le falwiꝝ. Without date.

Henry of the falwiꝝ granteth unto Thomas his sonne all the land w<sup>ch</sup> he had of the graunt of Robert de Aldeford his Brother. W<sup>th</sup>out date.

Sciant presentes et futuri q<sup>d</sup> ego Wiffs de Bunley Capellanus Concessi &c Thome filio Johannis Falwiꝝ totam teꝛ et redditꝝ in Falwiꝝ ad totam vitam suā et post mortem suā remaneant terræ ꝑdictæ Thome filio Thome et heredibꝝ masculis et sic de fratre in fratrem in hunc modū a<sup>o</sup> 7, H. 4<sup>th</sup>.

Entred.





[Signed] WYLL'M FALWIS.

## Farrer, of Acton.

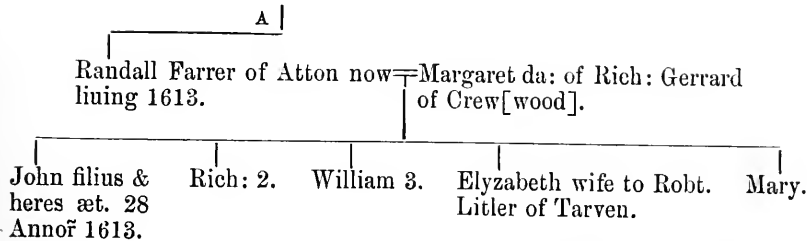
(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 116.)

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Entred.

Randall Farrar of Atton in Co <sup>m</sup> Chester [Acton, in Edisbury Hundred].	= Elyza: da: & coheir of Edw: Gryffyn of Ba[r]therton.
--	--

William Farar of A[c]ton.	= Ellyn da: of [Thomas] Ashton of Panket A[c]ton. [Penketh, co. Lanc.].
---------------------------	---

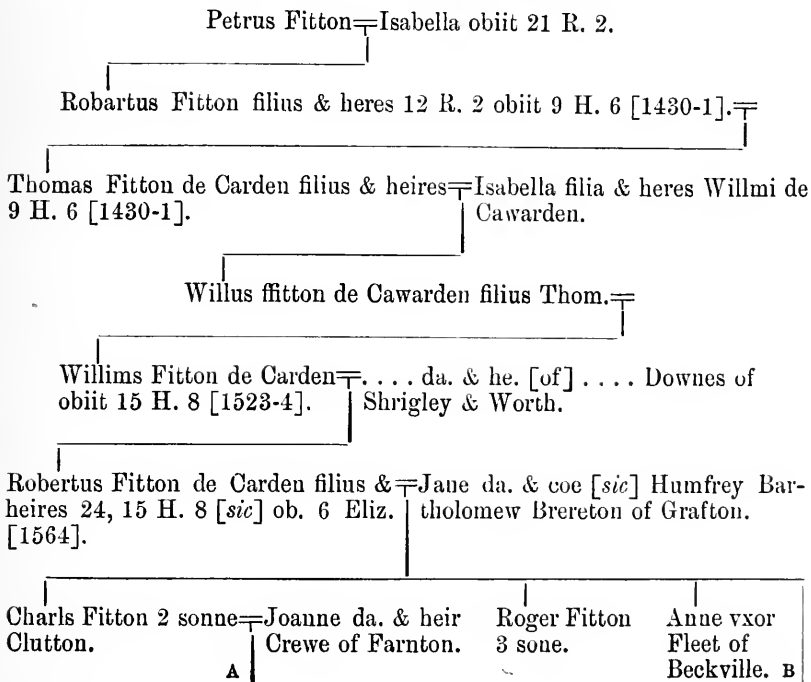


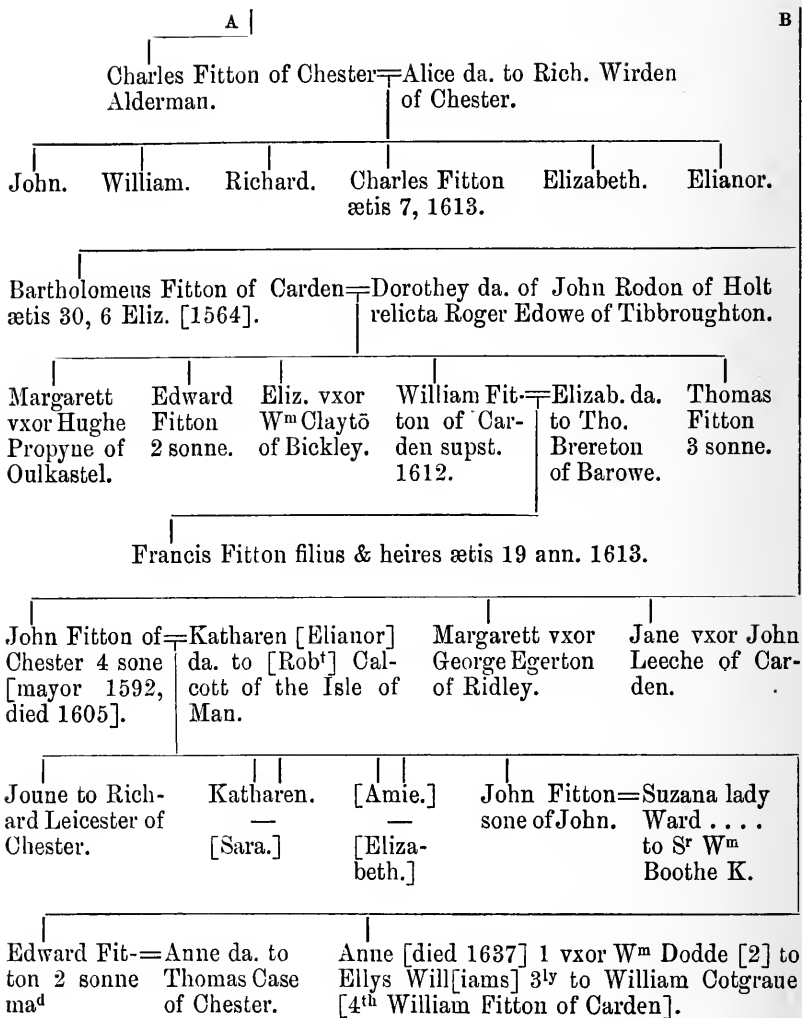
[Signed] RONDELL FARRAR.

## Fitton, of Carden, Clutton, and Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 140.)

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Azure 3 garbs Or.* [C. 6, fo. 41.]



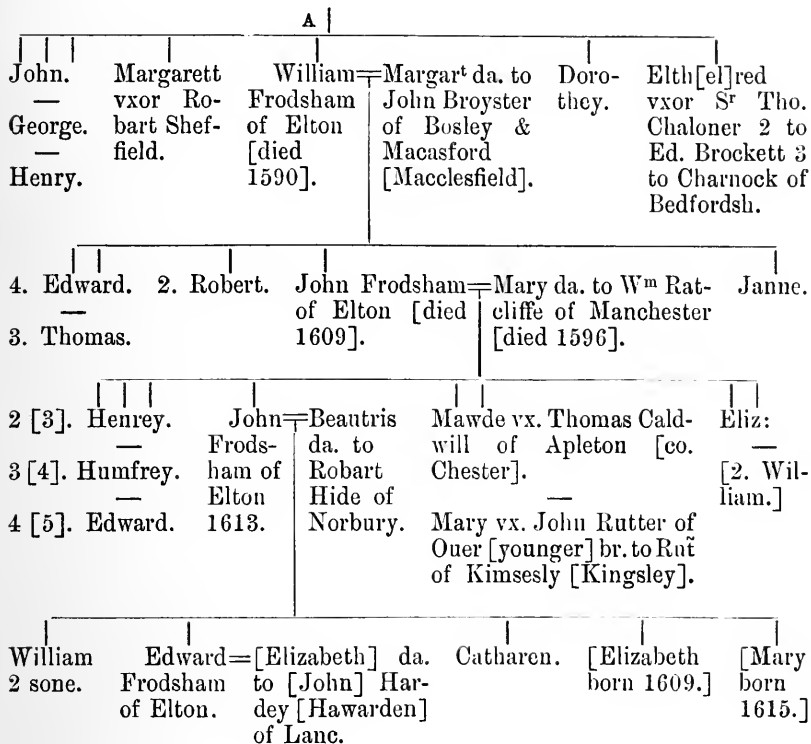


## Frodsham, of Elton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 140<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 102.]

Edward Frodsham=Margarett da. to Henrey [John ?]  
of Elton. A | Bunbury of Staneche [Stanney].



## Gamul, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 23.]

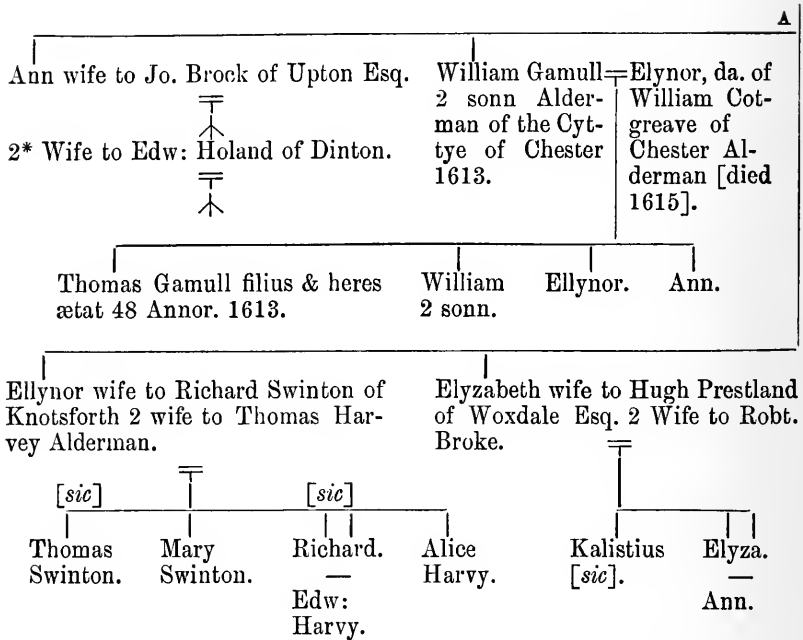
(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Edmond Gamull of the Cytty of Chester Alderman & Justice of Peace now living 1613 [died 1616].	=Elyza: da. [Thomas] Case of Eaton in com. Chester [married 1570].
--	--

Thomas Gamull sone & heir Esq. recorder of the Cyttye of Chester & hath issue now liv- ing as followeth [died 11 Aug: 1613].	=Alice, da. of Richard Bavant Esq. late Alderman of the Cytty of Chester & of Jane his wife da: & coheir of Randall Bamvill of the Cytty of Chester Esq. & Alderman of Chester.
--	---

Francis Gamull sone & heire ætat 7 Annor. 1613  
[knighted 1644, died 1654].

A

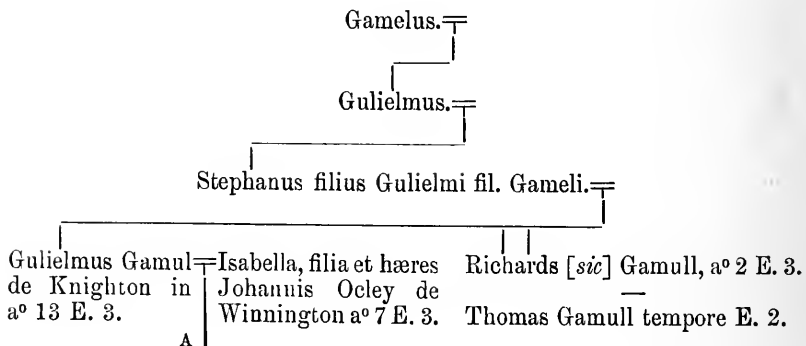


[Signed] WILLIAM GAMULL.

[Signed] HUGH DAVENPORT.

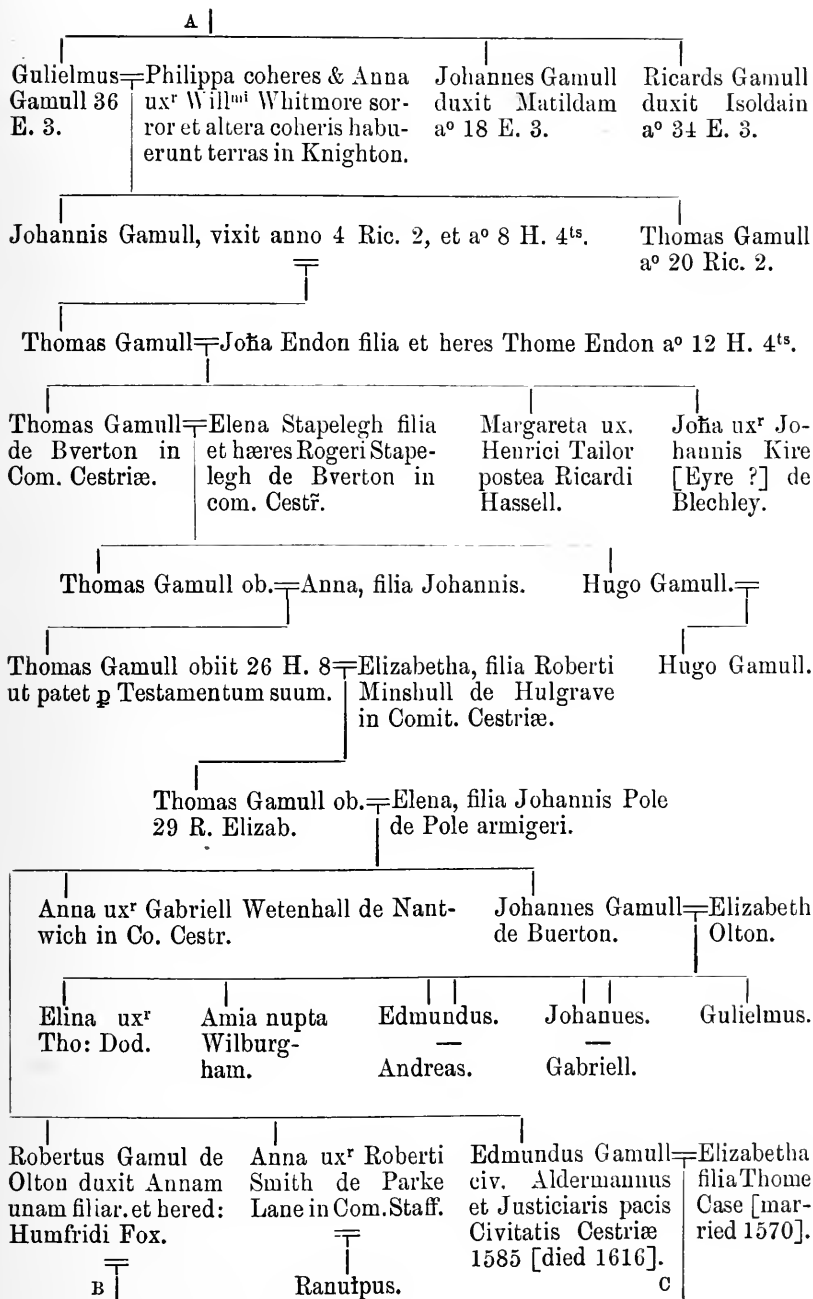
## Gamul, of Chester.

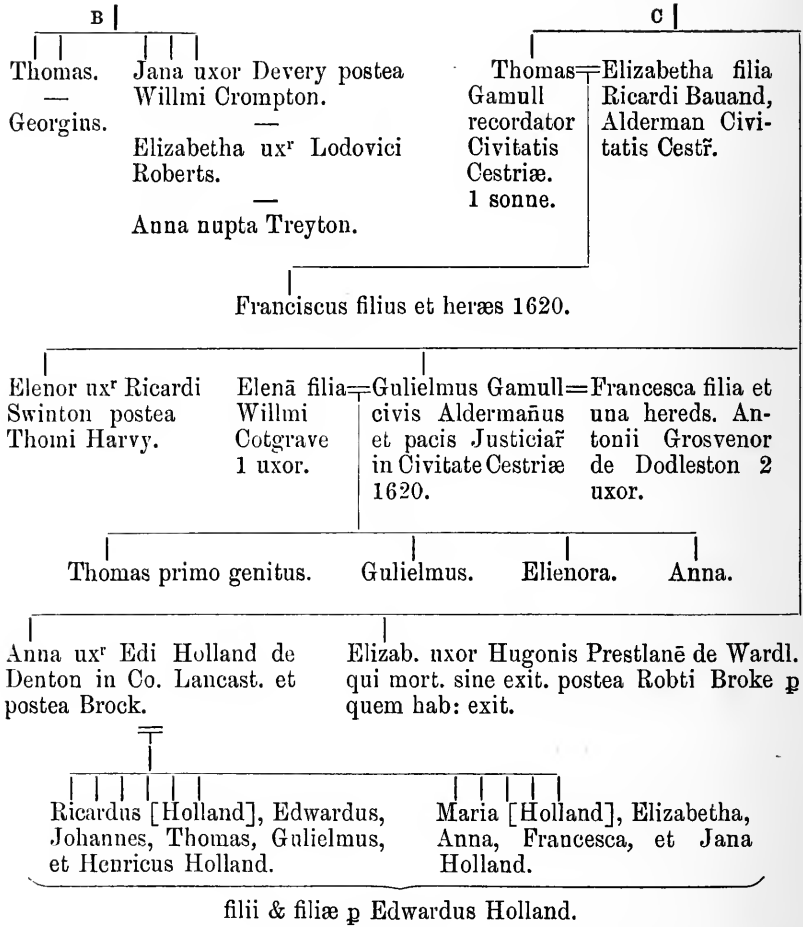
[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 6.]



\* Compare the other pedigree at page 106, which makes Holland the first husband.







[Not signed.]

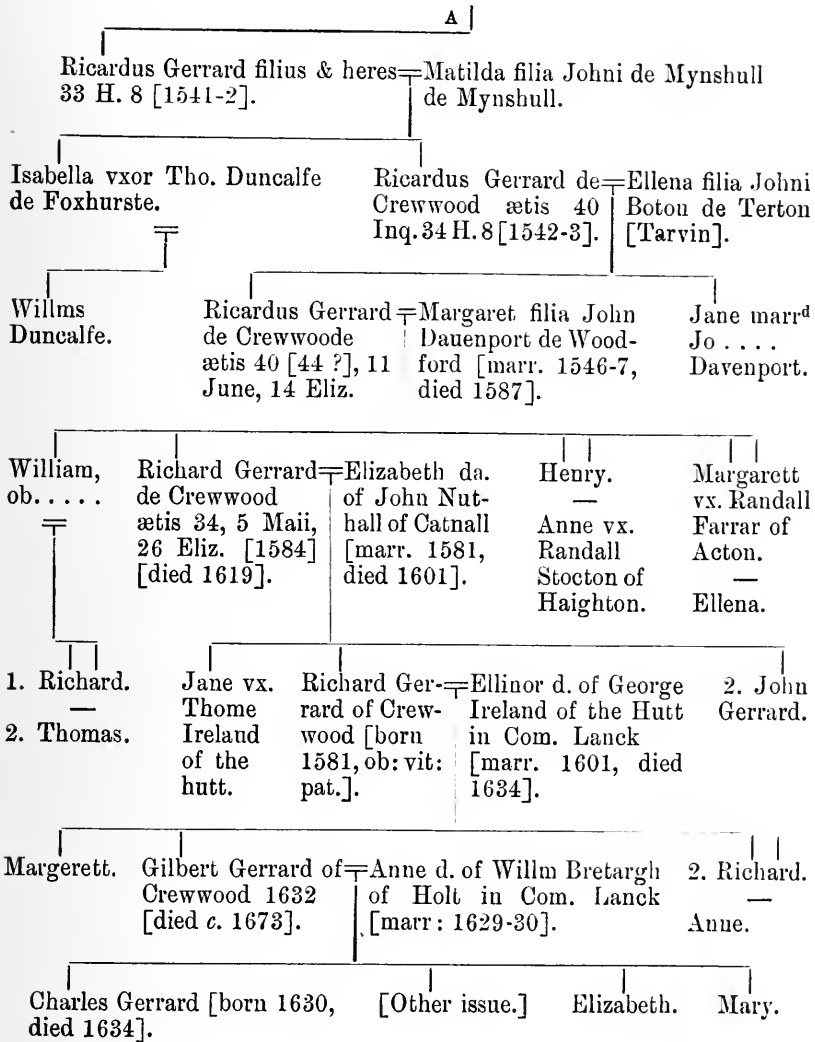
## Gerard, of Crewwood.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 150.)

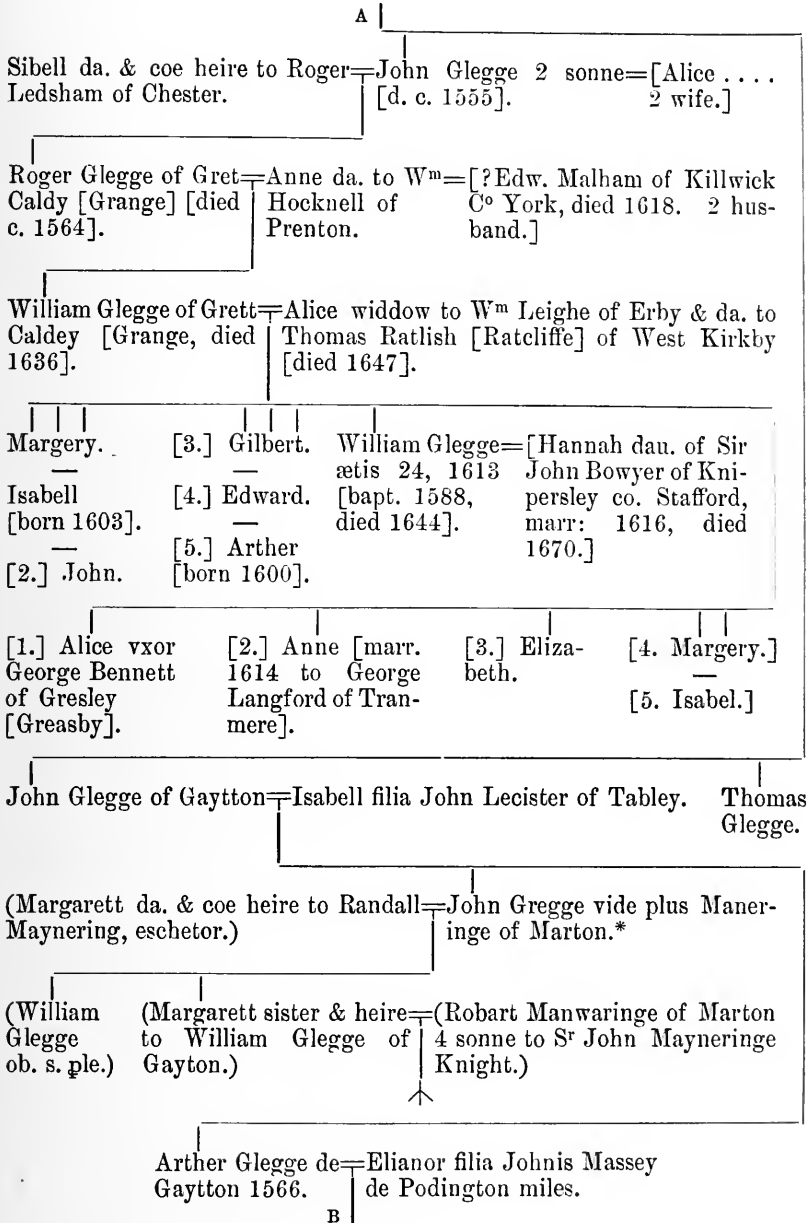
ARMS.—*Azure, a lion rampant Ermine, crowned Or, over all a bendlet Gules.* [C. 6, fo. 11.]

Thomas Gerrard de Crewwood = [Isabel], daught. to  
16 E. 4 [1476-7] obiit 15 H. 7 [John] Bruen of  
[1499-1500]. Tarvin.

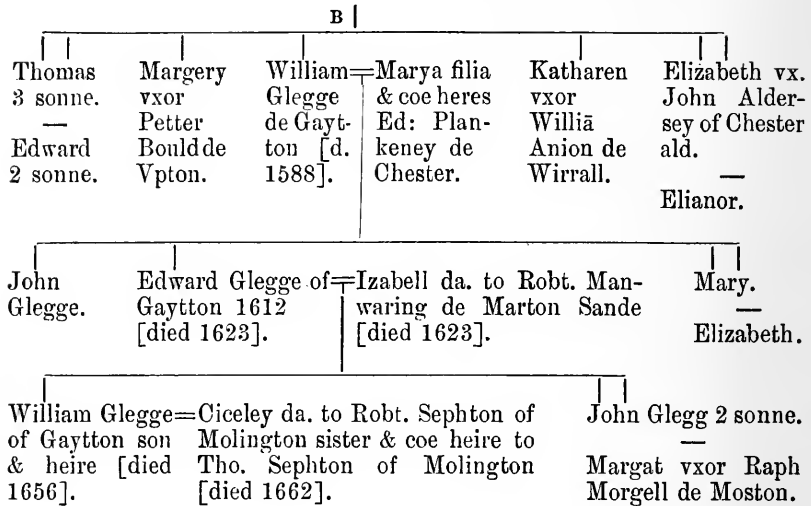
A |







\* This refers to the Mainwaring pedigree *postea*, from which the portions within parentheses above are supplied.

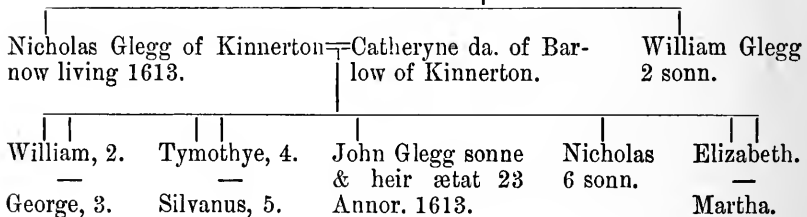


## Glegge, of Kinnerton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 30.]

ARMS.—*Sable, two lions counter-passant in pale Argent, collared Gules, a crescent for cadency.*

Morgan Glegg descended of the house = Catheryne da: of Calve-  
of Geyton of Kinnerton in Com̄ Cest<sup>r</sup>. ley of Aldford.



[Signed] NICHOLAS GLEGG.

**Green, of Congleton.**

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 135. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 149.)

Philip Grene of Congleton. =

Entred.

Tho: Grene of Congleton = Ann da: of John Needham of Shenton.

Hughe Grene of Congleton = Ellyn da: of John Walker of Congleton.

Roger Grene of Congleton. = Mary da: of John Bennet of Moreton. *Margarett vxor James Swyn-ton of Knotesford.*

Rich: Grene of Congleton now liuing 1613. = Ceciley, 1 da: & co-heire of Hen: Rope of Stapeley. Ellyn wife to John Hobson of Congleton. Marye wife to Austyn Wettenhall.

Tho: Grene filius & heres ætat. 28 annoꝝ 1613. = Ceciley da: of Robert Birch of Lanc. Marye.

Rich fili<sup>o</sup> & heres æt. 10 Annoꝝ 1613. 2. Philipp. 3. Thomas. Ceciley.

[Signed] RICHARD GREENE.

**Gregge, of Bradley.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 153.)

ARMS.—*Or, 3 trefoils slipped between 2 chevronels Sable.*

CREST.—*An eagle's head per pale Argent and Sable, issuant from a crest-coronet Or, and holding in the beak a trefoil slipped Gold.* [C. 6, fo. 24.]

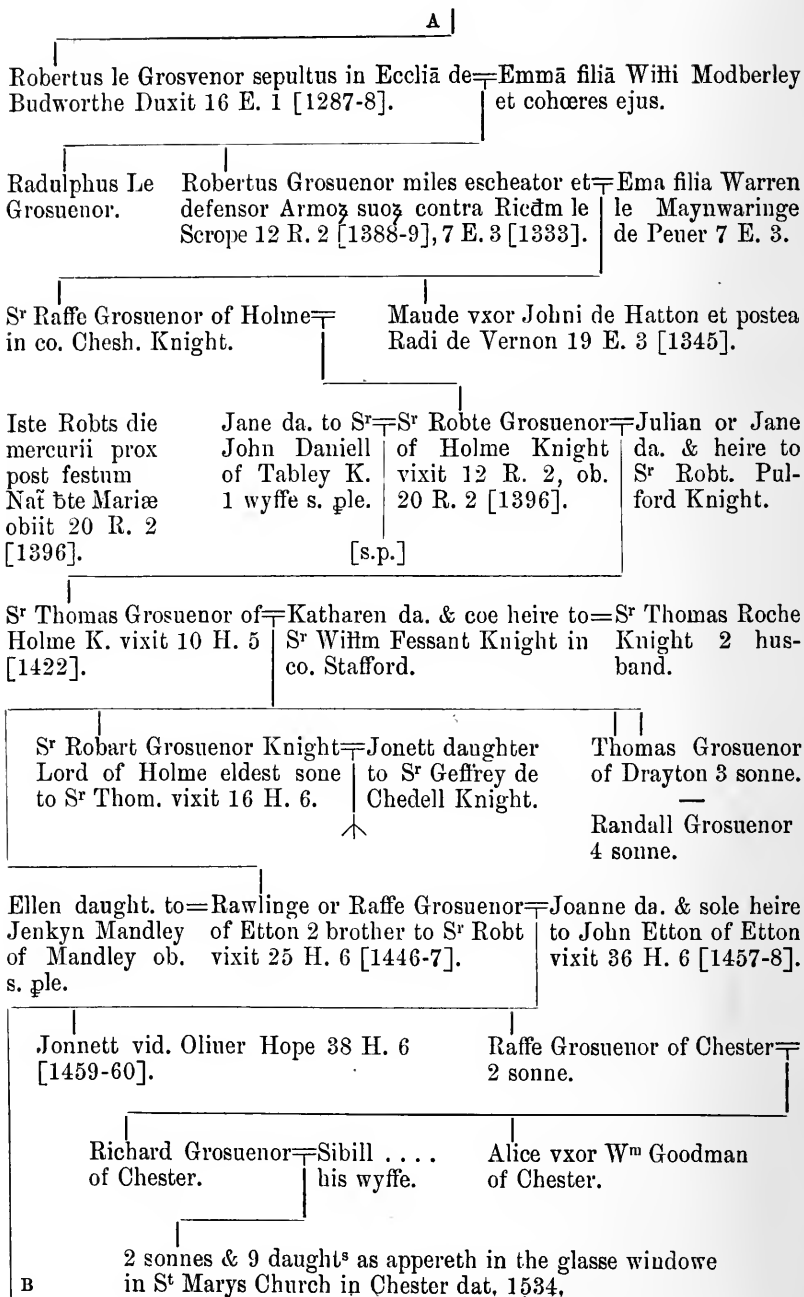
Richard Gregge of Bradley [in Appleton]. =

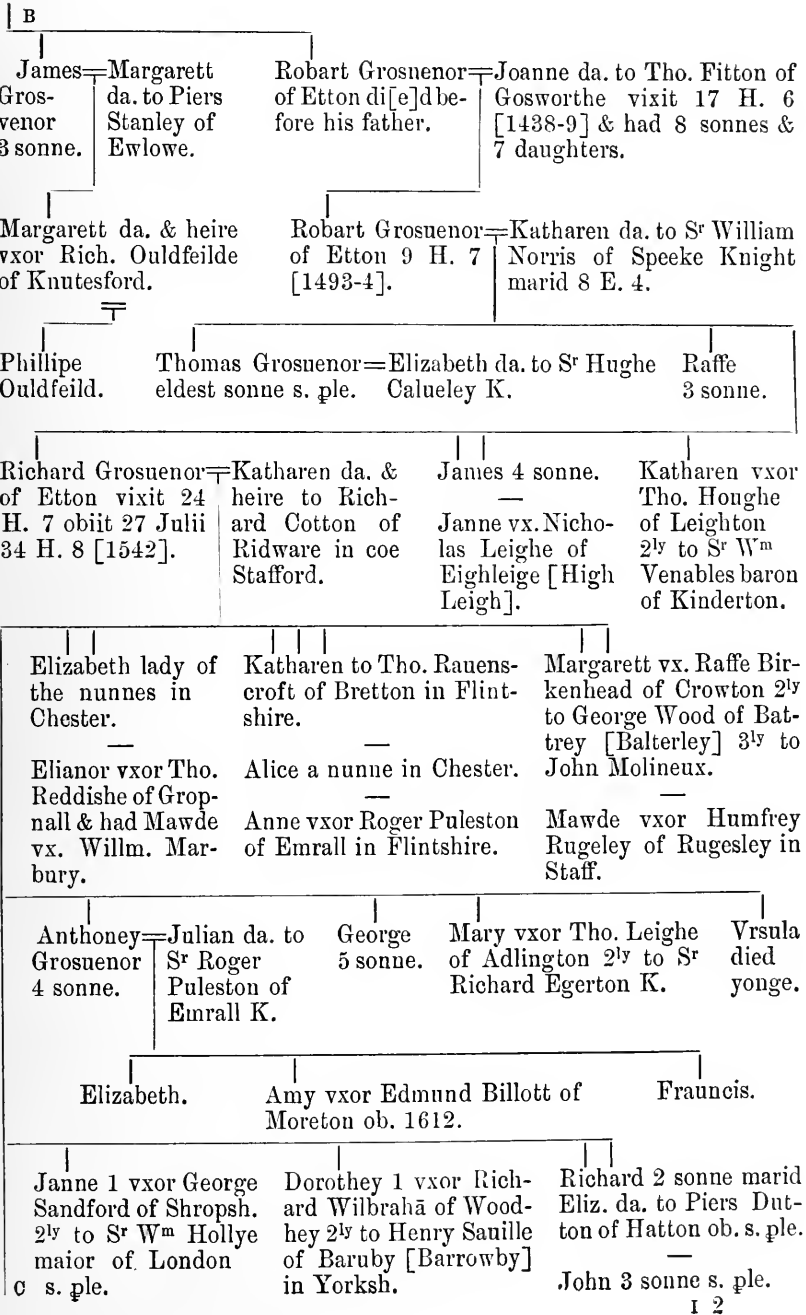
Thomas Gregge of Bradley. = Katharen da. to . . . Greene  
A | of Poulton Lancelyn.

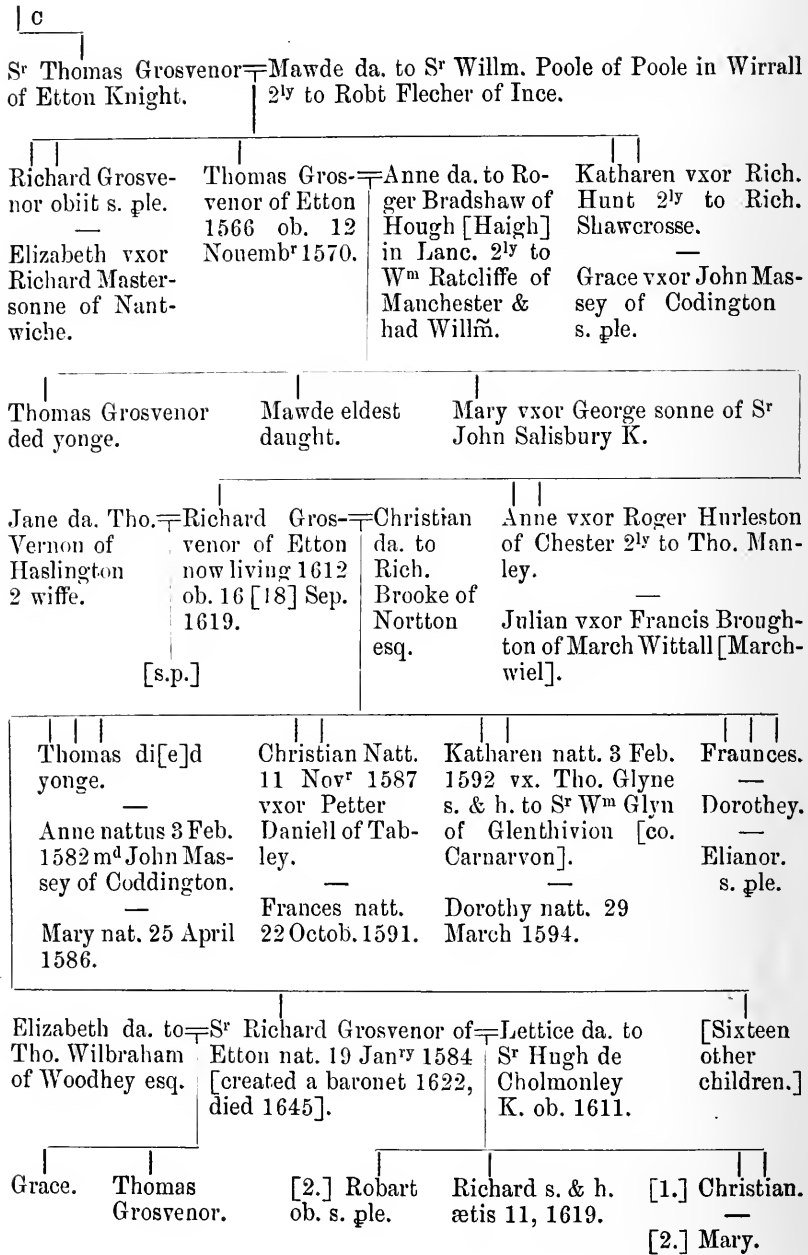










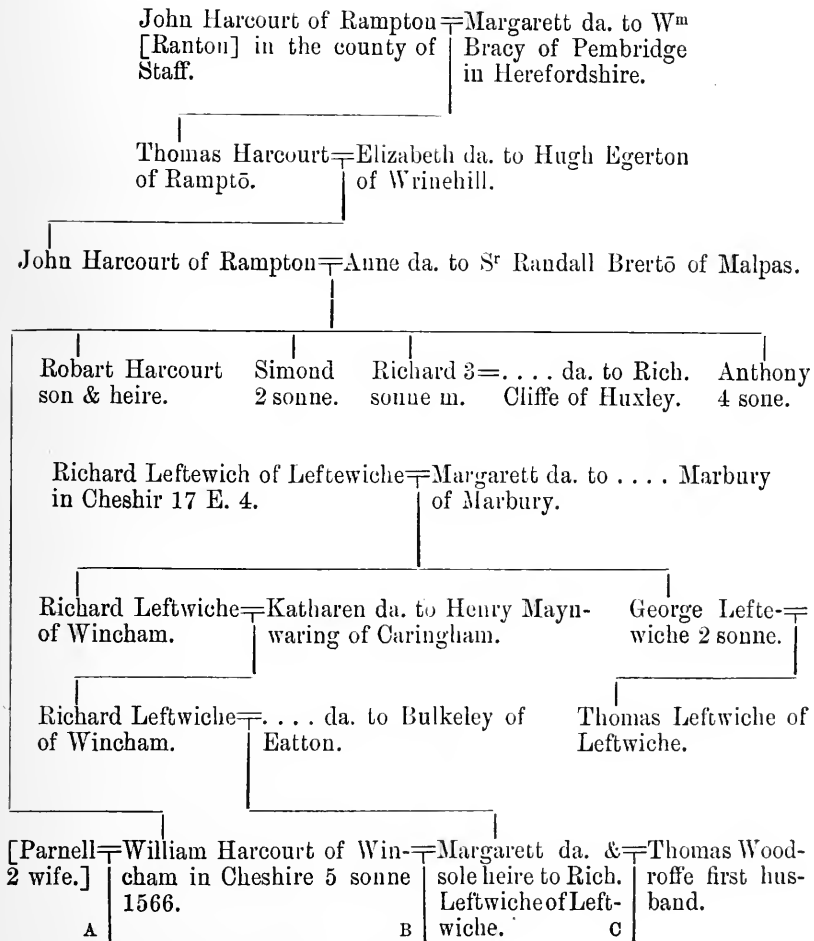


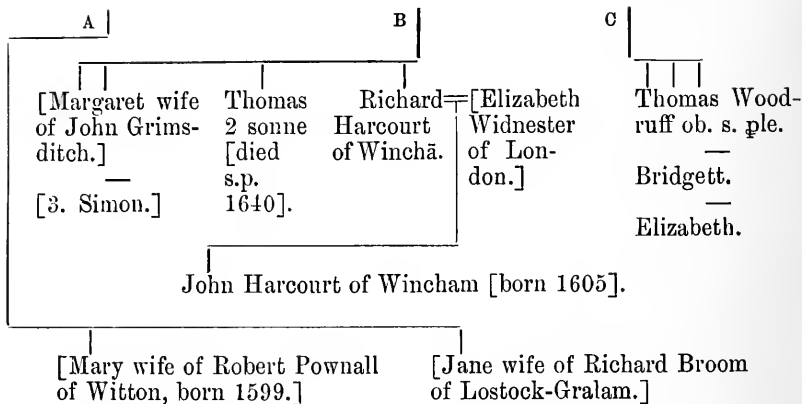
## Harcourt, of Wincham.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 169.)

ARMS.—*Or, 2 bars Gules, in chief a mullet charged with a crescent for cadency.*

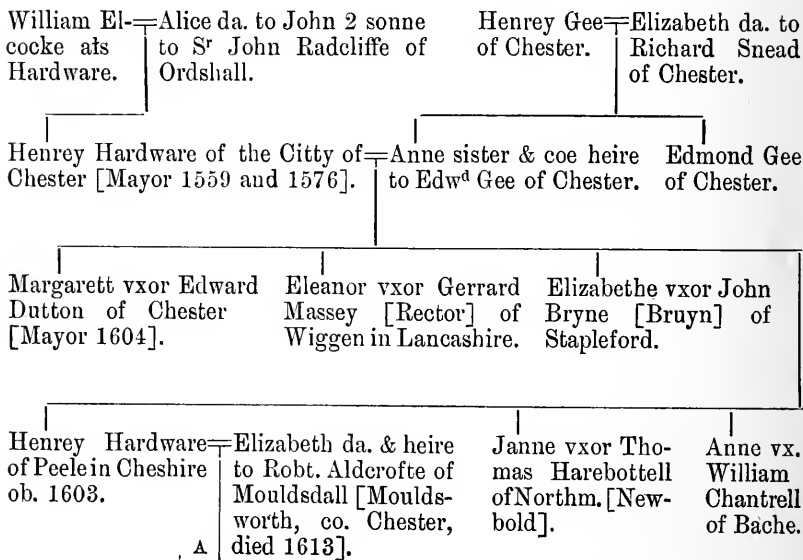
CREST.—*A peacock close proper, charged with the cadency as in the Arms.*  
[*C. 6, fo. 46.*]

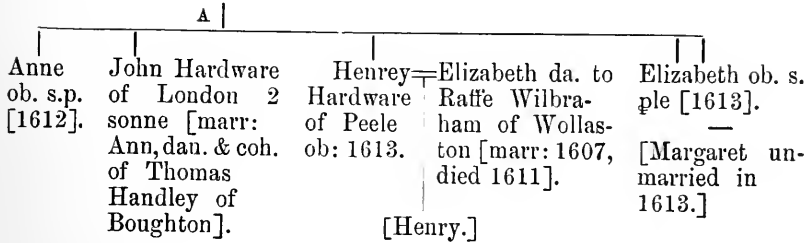




## Hardware, of the Peele in Mouldsworth and of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 170<sup>b</sup>.)





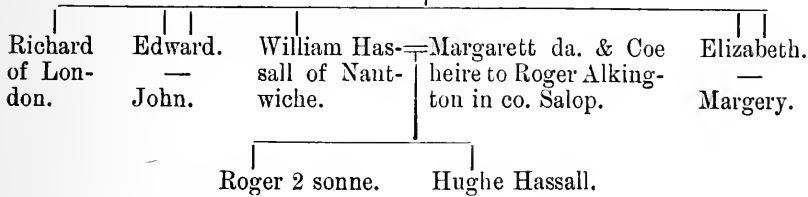
### Hassall, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 169.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 109.]

Richard Hassall. = Margaretta da. to Hamfrey  
Wilbraham of burland.

Richard Hassall of Nantwich [1580] = Anne da. to Thomas Mastersonne.



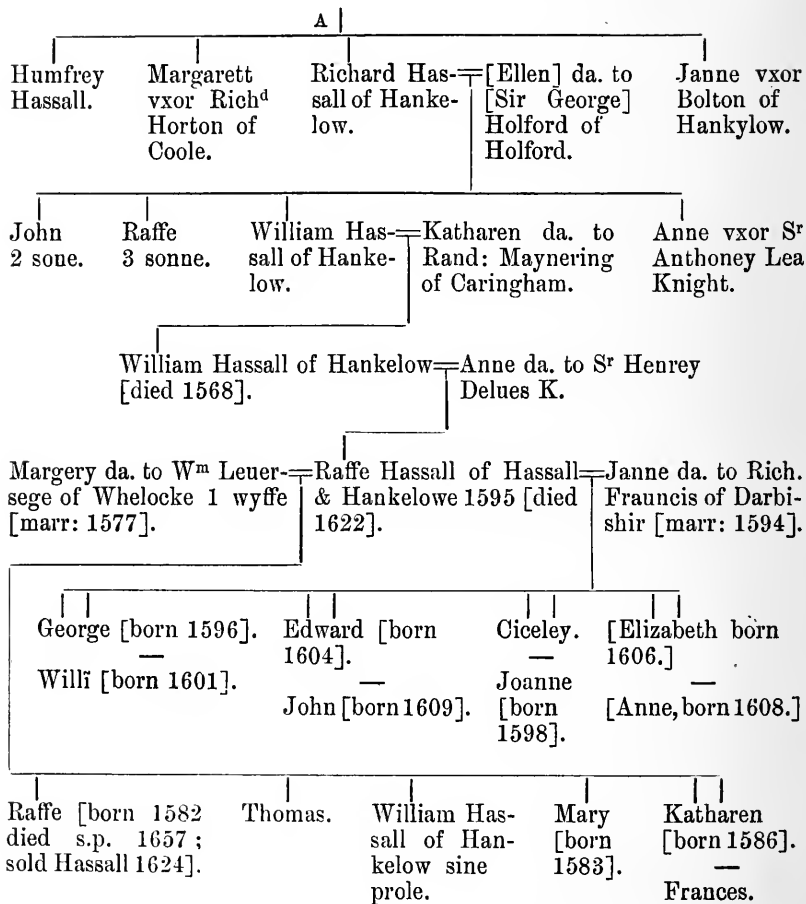
### Hassall, of Hassall and Hankelow.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 173.)

Hughe Hassall 14 E. 4 [1474-5]. = Mary da. to Ran [Sir John]  
Mawaring of Peuer.

Raffe Hassall of Hankelow. = . . . da. to John Starkey  
of Wrenbury.

A |



## Haughton, of Haughton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 10.]

ARMS.—*Sable, three bars argent*, HAUGHTON.

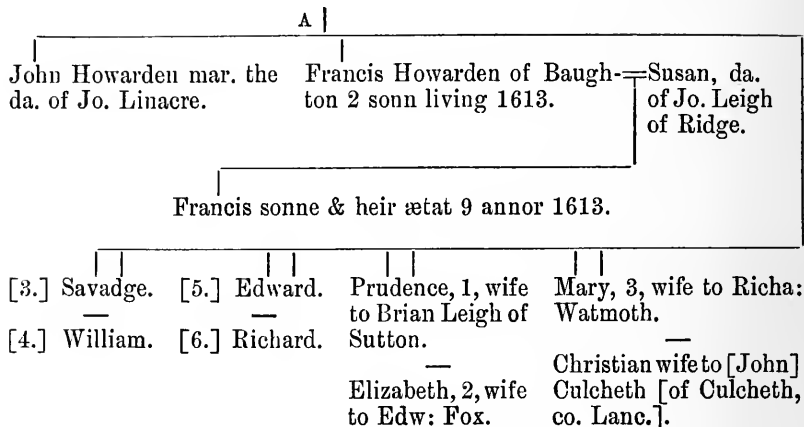
Henry Haughton of Haughton in Com. Cestr. =

Thos: Haughton of Haughton = [Margaret] d. of Thomas  
in Com. Cestr. Tattenhall.

A |





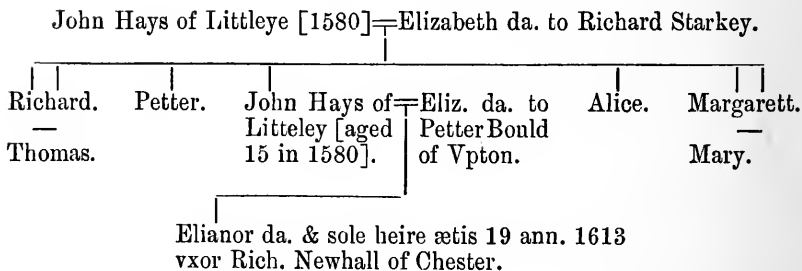


[Signed] FRANCIS HAWARDEN.

## Hayes, of Little Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 170<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 121.]



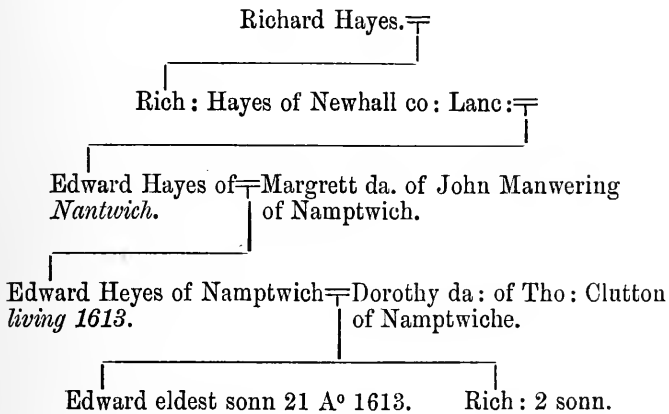
## Hayes, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 119. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 156<sup>b</sup>.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Argent, on a chevron Gules, between 3 dragons' heads erect and erased Vert, purfled Or, as many bezants.*

CREST.—*A dragon's head erased Vert, bezantée, pierced through the neck with a broken spear in bend, head downwards, Gules.*

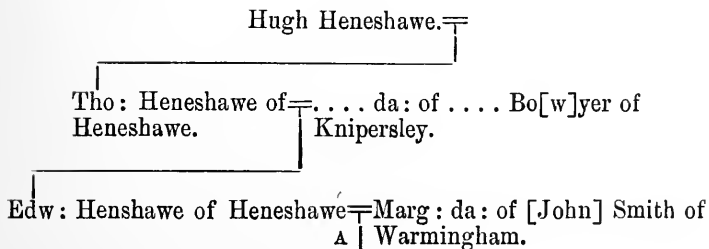
Richard Heyes of New hall had to his sonne Richard. The second Richard had sonns Raphe & Edward. Edward married Margaret daughter of John Mainwering & had by her Edward. Edward Heyes of Namptwich his sonne married Dorrothy daughter of Thomas Chilton of Namptwich & had by her sonnes Edward & Richard.



## Henshaw, of Henshaw.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 92.)

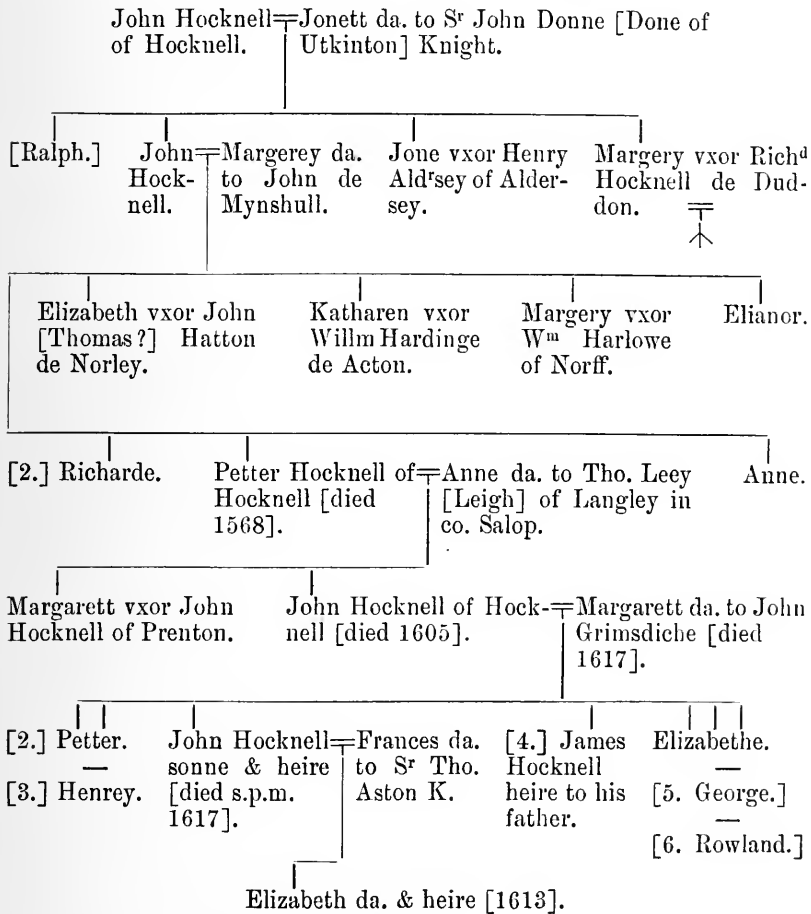
Entred.





**Hockenhull, of Hockenhull and Duddon.**(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 174<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 122.]



## Hockenhull, of Prenton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 175.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 123.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, an ass's head erased Sable, a crescent for cadency [HOCKENHULL]; 2, Sable, 3 crescents Argent [GLEAVE]; 3, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 spear-heads of the field [PRENTON].

CREST.—A buck's head Argent, erased and attired Or, pierced through the nostrils with an arrow Argent, headed in base Azure. [C. 6, fo. 20.]

Henry Hockenhull de Prenton & Agnes vxor eius Tho. Glayve gener. desendit constituerūt Ricard. Honghe & Petrus Motton geñ Attorā su<sup>s</sup> ad petendū levand & Reciedi vic t̄ nōe suo de exitoribus test̄ dictis Tho. gleave om̄ bona t̄ catala & quæ pfate Agnete p̄ ire (?) & p̄ testamentū suū datus 16 Martii 25 H. 8 A<sup>o</sup> 1533.

Henricus Hocknell de Prenton = Agnes vxor eius filia & heires  
25 H. 8 [1533-4]. | Tho. Gleave [of Prenton].

Willus Hocknell de Prenton = Margaretta da. to James Hurleston  
[died c. 1563]. | of Chester.

2. Raphe.	4. Lawrance.	Elizabethhe vxor Willm Dodd of Chester.	Anne vxor Roger Glegge post vxor Edward Malson [Malham] de Grange.
3. William.	5. Rowlande.		

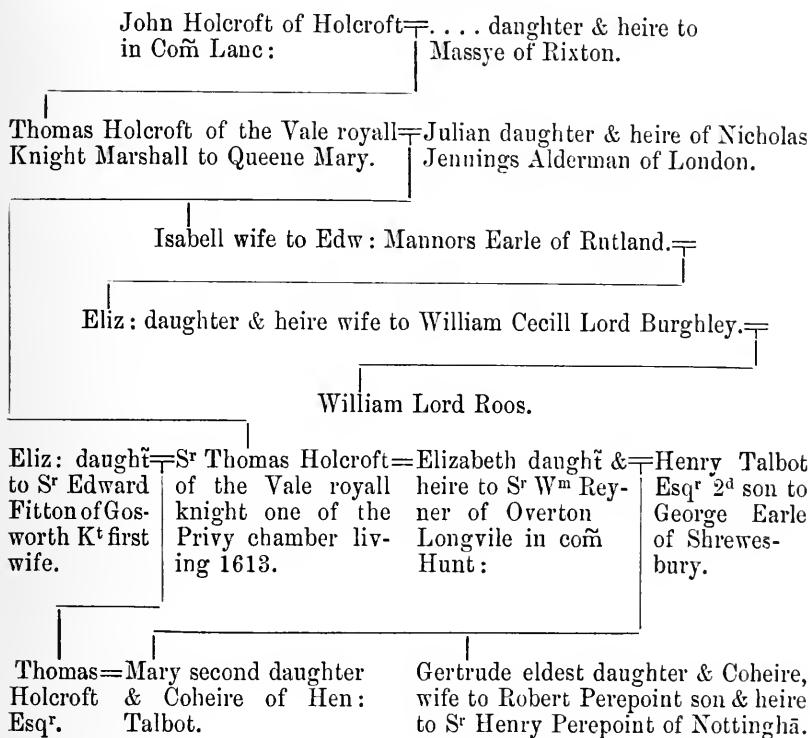
John Hock- nell of Pren- ton 1580 [died 1590].	= Margaretta da. to Petter Hocknell de Hocknell [she married 2ndly Ed- ward Ravenscroft, and died 1613].	Alice vxor Tho. Couentry de Newhowse.	Katharen vxor Francis Burger of Prenton. — Margarett.
---	--	---	---

[2.] Henry.	John Hock- nell of Pren- ton ætis 5 anū 1580.	= Dorothy da. to John Hancock of Blacksley in Norhampton relcā W <sup>m</sup> Clew of London.	[1.] Katharen vxor Ed- ward More of blankhall [Bank Hall, co. Lanc]. — [2.] Ellenor vxor James Skrimshire of Norburye [co. Staff.].
[3.] Thomas.			
Margarett vxor Edward Martyn postea John Johnes.			

[Richard, bapt. 1608 ; son and heir 1613.]	[2. Henry, bapt. 1610.]	[3. Ralph, bapt. 1612.]	[Dorothy, bapt. 1606.]
---	----------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------------

**Holcroft, of Vale Royal.**

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 707, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

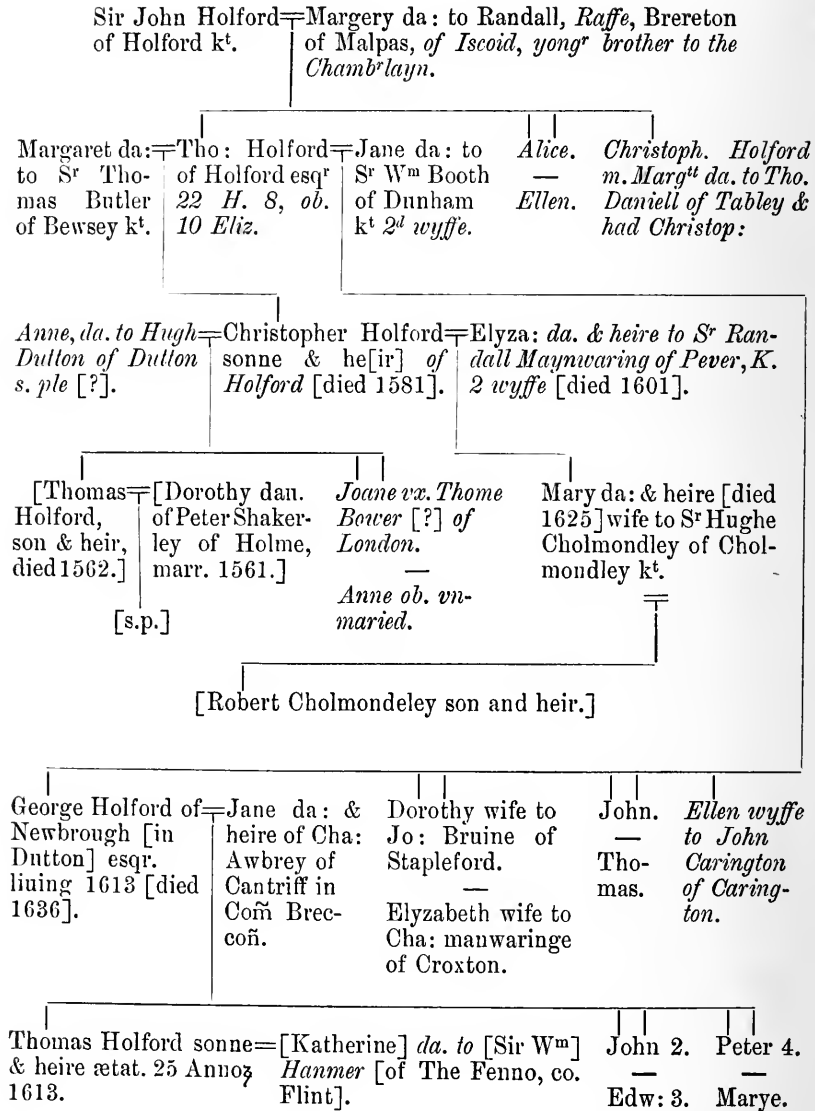
*(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)***Holford, of Holford.**(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 94. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 160.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 125.]

ARMS (in trick).—*Quarterly*: 1, *Argent, a greyhound passant Sable* [HOLFORD]; 2, *Argent, 3 bulls' heads caboshed Sable* [BULKELEY]; 3, [*Argent*], *a chevron between 3 text T's* [*Sable, TOFT*]; 4, *Argent, a boar passant Sable* [ ].

CREST.—*A greyhound's head couped Sable.*

## PEDIGREES MADE AT THE



[Signed] THOMAS HOLFORD.



## Hollingworth, of Hollingworth.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 106. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 157<sup>b</sup>.)

John Hollingworth of Hollingworth in the Countie of Chester in the tyme of H. 4. = Mawd the da. of Holt of Stuby in the Countie of Lancaster.

Laurence Hollingworth = Joane the dau. of Robert Massy of Godly.

Reginald Hollingworth 10 Ed. 4. = Emma daughter of Richard Medowerofte.

John Hollingworth of Hollingworth. = Anne dau: of Tho: Grene of Thurgerland in the countie of York.

John Hollingworth [died 1599]. = Katherine da: & heire of John [Edmund Heywood] of Mackley in the Countie of Chester [died 1612].

Reginald Hollingworth [died 1601?]. = the da: of Newton of Godly. *Jone vx. Rafe Bostock of the Woodhead in Com. Chester.*

2. William 2 sonn w <sup>th</sup> out yssue.	3. George Hollingworth of Holling- worth heire male 1613 [died 1629].	= Margaret da: of Edward Bore.	John Holling- worth sonn & heire.	= Philip daughter of Angels.
---	--	---	---	---------------------------------

Mary *da. & heire* married to Reginald Hollingworth of Crossyate.

1. John Hol- lingworth of the age of 21 [25?] 1613.	2. William. —	5. George. —	8. Reginald. —	Elizabeth. —
	3. Robert. —	6. Frauncis. —	9. Edward. —	Ann. —
	4. Thomas.	7. Arthure.	[10. Ralph, born 1614.]	Ellyn.

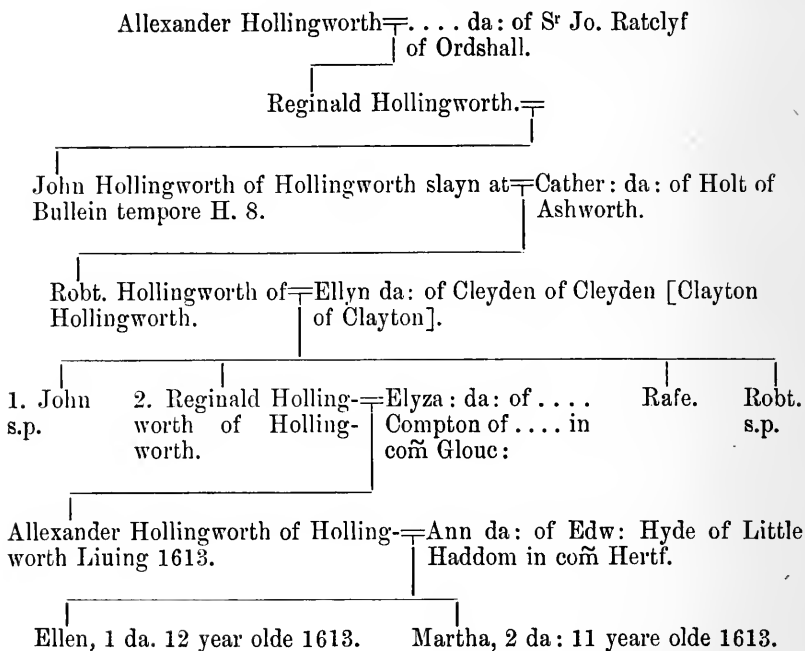
[Signed] GEORGE HOLLINGWORTHE.

Heywood. Arg<sup>t</sup> 2 bends within a border gules.

## Hollingworth, of Hollingworth.

(The Nearer Hall.)

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 120.)



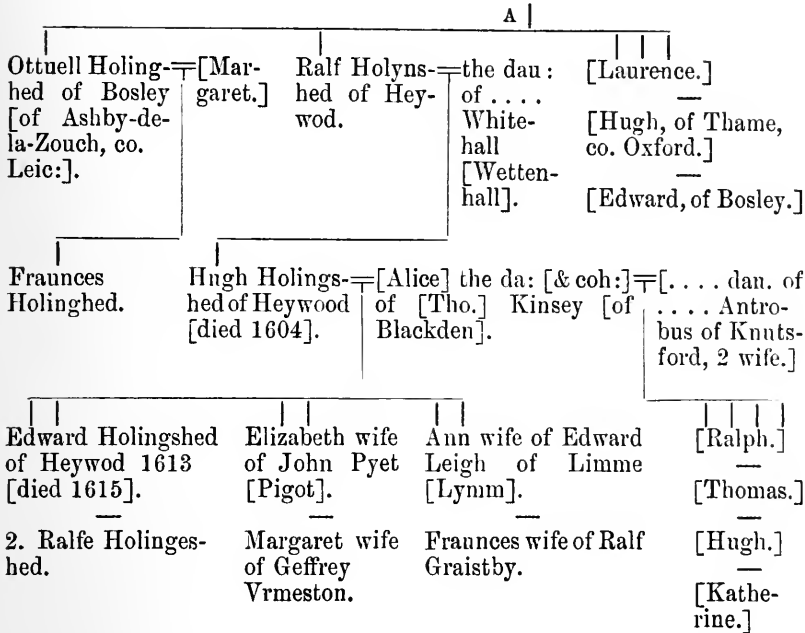
[Signed] ALEXANDER HOLLINWORTH.

## Hollinshead, of Heywood.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 78<sup>b</sup>.)

Arg<sup>t</sup> a cross sab. a Canton ermyns graunted } 2 Elizabethæ.  
by Sr Gilbert Dethick knight Garter

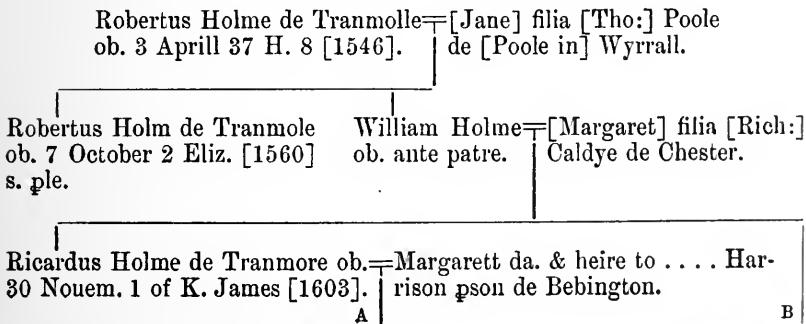
Hughe Holingshed of [Bosley, purchased] = . . . the daughter  
He[y]wo[o]d [1541]. A | of . . .



[Signed] EDWARDE HOLLINSHED.

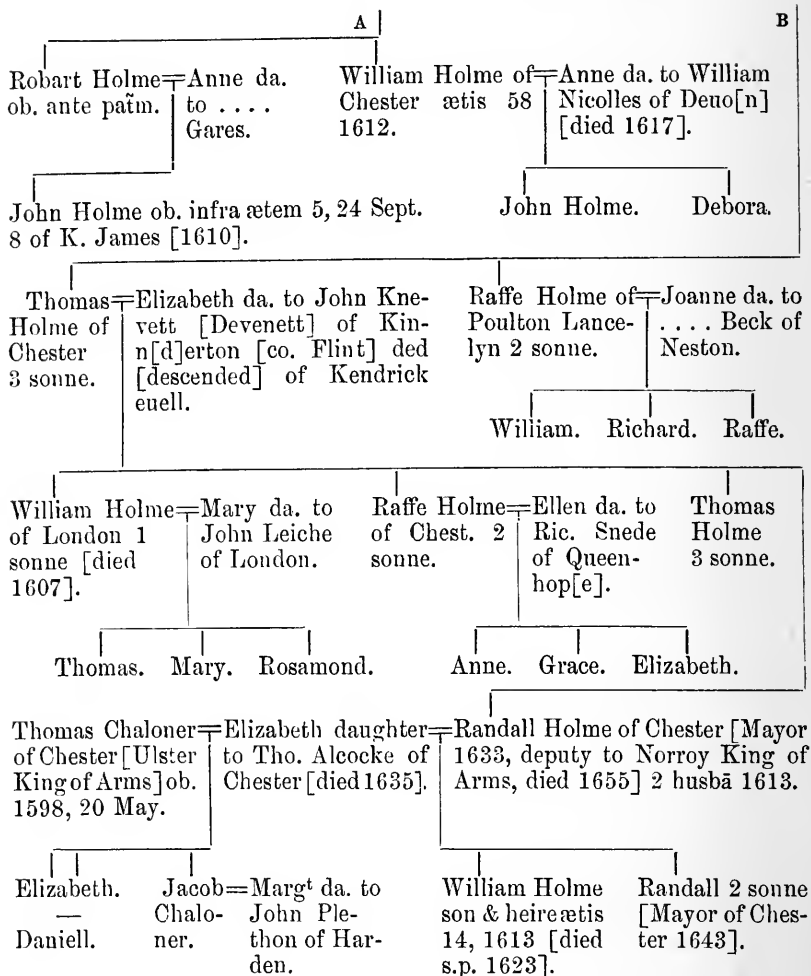
## Holme, of Tranmere and Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 155<sup>b</sup>.)



A |

B |



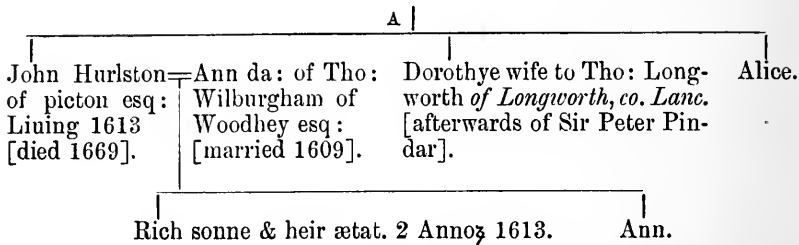
## Hulme.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 78.]

ARMS.—*Barry of six Or and Azure, on a canton Ermine a chaplet Gules.*  
 CREST.—*Within a chaplet Gules, issuing from a crest coronet, a garb Or.*  
 Confirmed by R[ichard] S[t. George] Norroy, 1613.

William Hulme of . . . in the parische of Leake in the countie of  
 Stafford, son of Thomas, sonn of William, sonne of Nicholas,



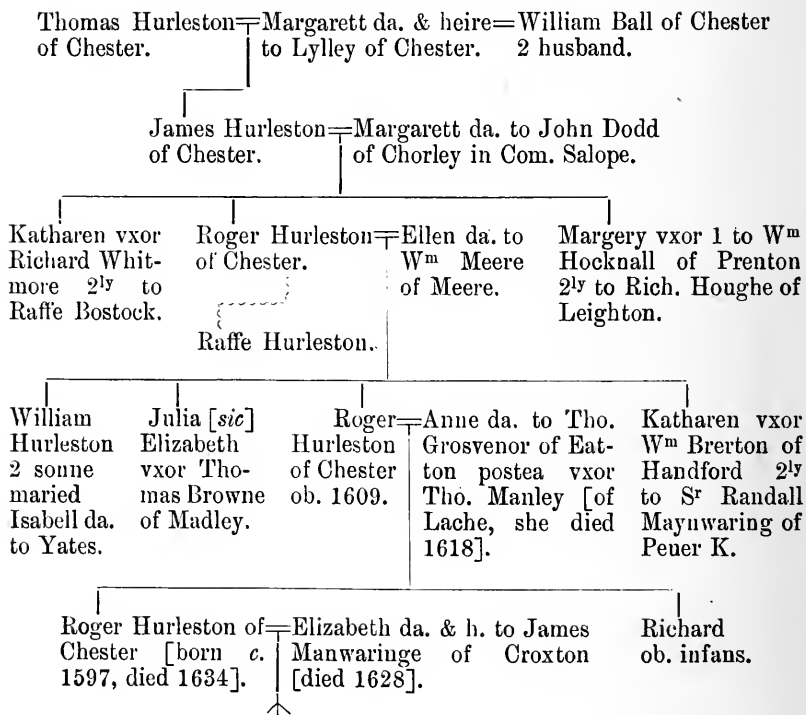


[Signed] JOHN HURLESTON.

## Hurleston, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 166.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 129.]



**Huxley, of Brindley.**

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 109.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Ermine, on a bend cotised Gules 3 crescents Or, a crescent for difference.*

Tho: Huxleigh of Bryndley= Eva: da: of . . . Spurstowe.

James Huxleigh of Bryndley= Mawd da: of . . . Bould.

George Huxlegh= Emm da: of . . . Wynnington.

George Huxlegh= Catheryne da: of  
1 soune of Lon- . . . Robynson  
don. of London.2. Raufe Huxleigh= Elyza: da: of  
of Bryndley Lining Rich: Wick-  
1613. sted.George Huxleigh fili<sup>o</sup> & heres ætat. 8 Annoꝝ 1613.

[Signed] RAPHE HUXLEY.

**Hyde, of Norbury.**(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 171<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 131.]

Hamnet Hyde of Norbury= Marg<sup>t</sup> da. to Lawrance Warren of Poynton.Robart Hyde of Norbury= Jane da. to W<sup>m</sup> Dauenport of Bromhall.Thomas Hide, Doctor= Mary.  
of Divinity at Salis-  
bury 1602.Anne vxor John Highā  
of Higham in Cheshire.Ellen vxor  
Vnwyn of  
Sussex.

Elizabeth vxor John Low a lawyer. Janne.

Hamon.

Thomas.

Dorothey vxor  
William Dauen-  
port of Wood-  
ford.Robart Hide= Beatrix da. to  
of Norbury Willi Calverley  
[died 1614]. of Yorkshire  
[died 1624].

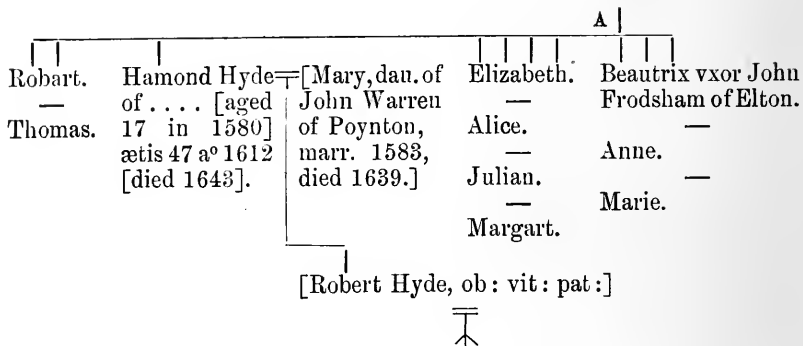
William.

Richard.

Edward.

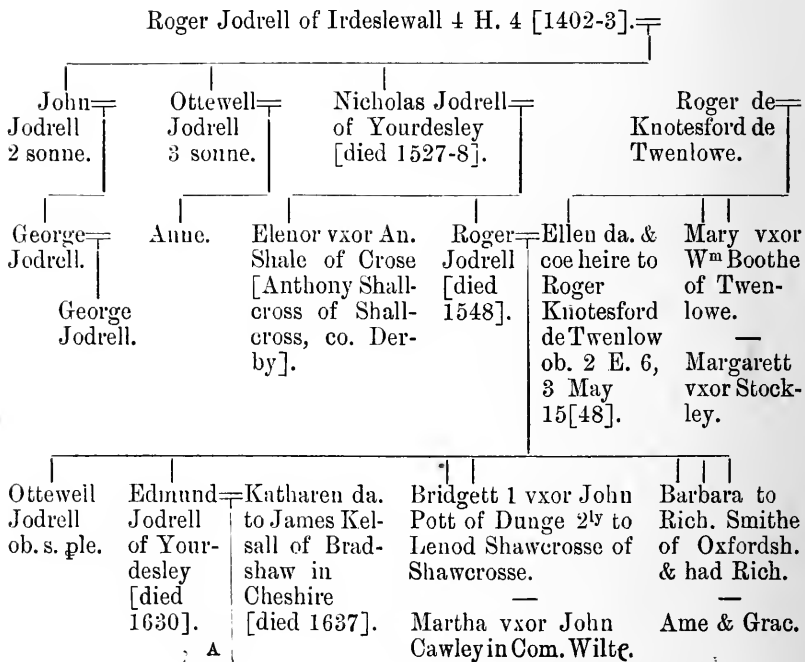
Randall.

A



## Jodrell, of Heardsley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 176.)





A			
Margarett vxor John Mere of Mere [born 1564].	Marye vxor Rich- ard Sawcrosse [Shallcross] of Darbysh. [died 1653].	Anne vxor Francis Potte of Potte in Cheshire [died 1627].	Francis ob. un- marid [1631].
Elizabeth vxor Ro- bart Milers [Barnes] of Mer Pall [Marple] in Cheshire [died 1632].	— Bridgett vxor James Antrobus of Knotesford.	Amey vx. Francis Ashenhurst of Ash- enhurst in Com. Staf- ford [of Beard, co. Derby ?, died 1636].	
Edward [Ed- mund] & John obiit s. ple.	James Jodrell sonne & heire ob.s.p.[1613].	Roger 2 sonne ob. s.p.[1632].	Edmound 3 sonne Yourds- ley [High Sheriff 1650-1, died 1657].

## Kent, of Coppenhall.

[Capesthorpe MS., fo. 21.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a lion passant-guardant Or, a chief Ermine.*

CREST.—*A lion's head erased Erminois, collared, lined and ringed Azure.*

A pattend by Sr Richard St George the 24<sup>th</sup> of July A<sup>o</sup> 1615 the 13<sup>th</sup> of the King [James I.].

Roger Kent of Coppenhall in the County of Chester. =

|  
—————  
John Kent son of Roger 1612.

## Lawton, of Lawton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 190.)

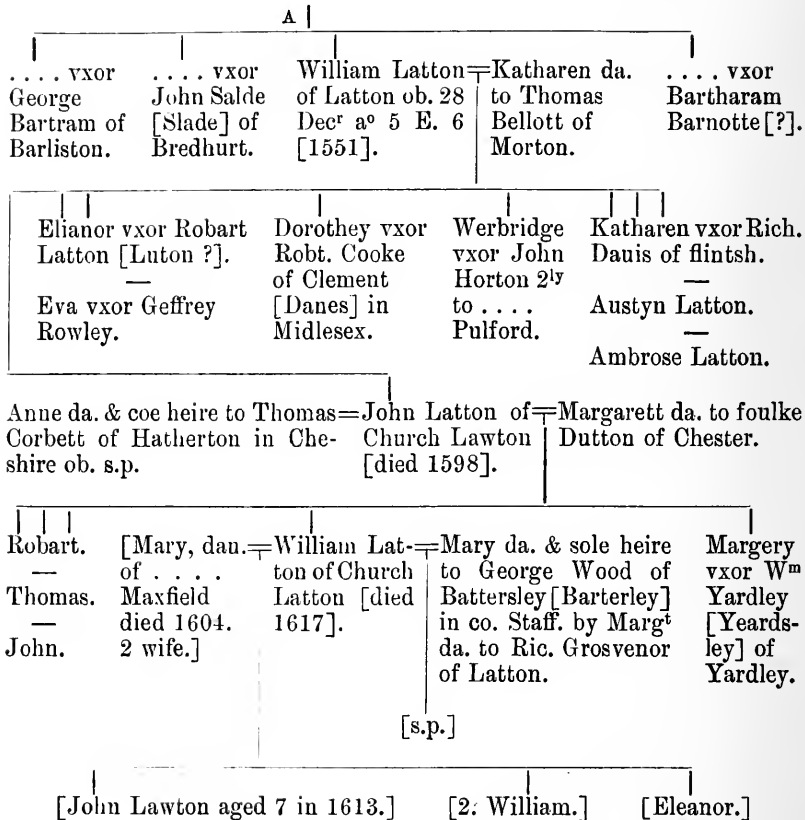
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 133.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a fess, between 3 cross-crosslets fitchy Sable, a rose Argent.*

CREST.—*A demi-wolf regardant Argent, vulned in the breast Gules.*  
[C. 6, fo. 65.]

James Latton of = Elianor da. to [Matthew] Morre of  
Latton Yatte. | Hallotheathe [Hall o'th Heath].

A |



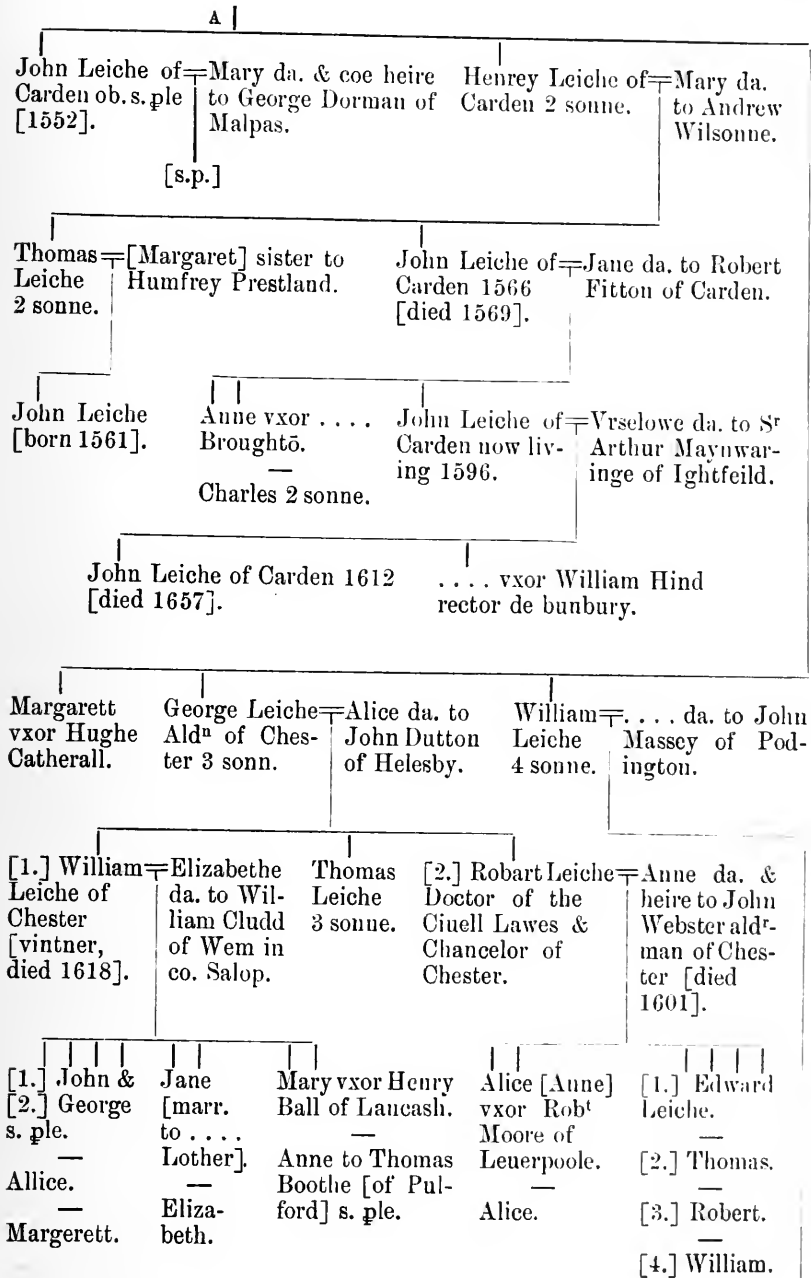
## Leche, of Carden.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

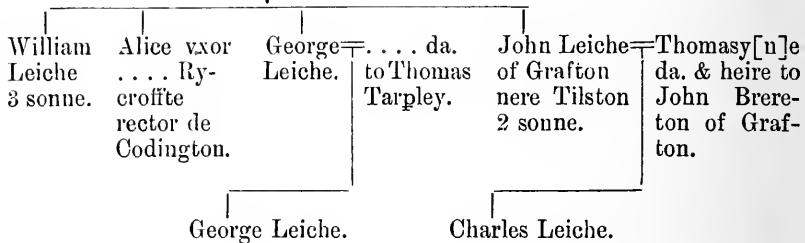
I finde one Sr Robert Stanford knight Lorde of the fourthe parte of the manor of Cawaredon had yssue James Leiche of Carden esqr. of the body to H. 7 who had James Leiche who had anne his daughter & heire first married to Andrew Willsonne & after to Richard Price in Shropshire.

John Leiche = Margart da. & sole heire to george Maynering  
of Carden. | of Ightfeild [marr: 1478].

A |



Raffe Leiche of Carden = . . . sister to Humfrey Prestland of Ridley greene  
 sone to William. | sister to Tho. Leiches wyffe.

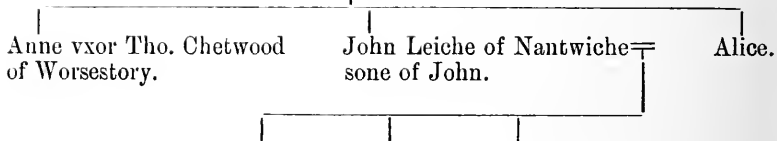


## Leiche, of Nantwiche.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 137.]

John Leich of Nantwiche = Anne da. to Humfrey Maynering  
 1566 [died 1598]. | of Nantwich.

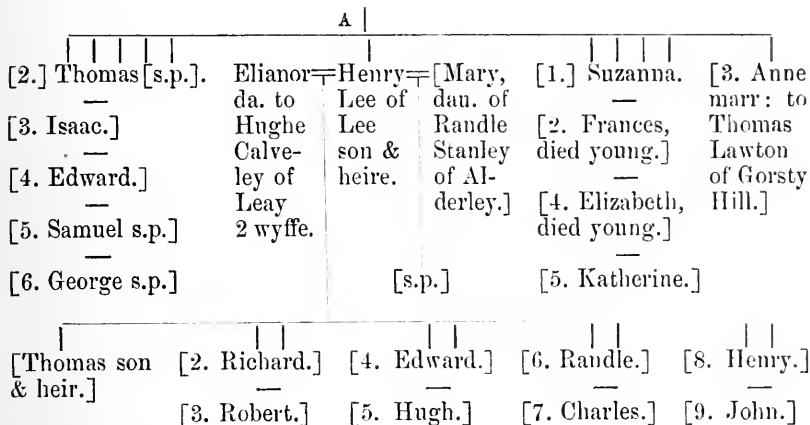


## Lee, of Lee.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 134.]

S<sup>r</sup> Richard Lee of Lee [in = Elizabeth da. to Henrey Copinger  
 the parish of Wybunbury] | of allhallos in Kent [Buxhall,  
 K<sup>t</sup> [died 1627]. | co. Suffolk].

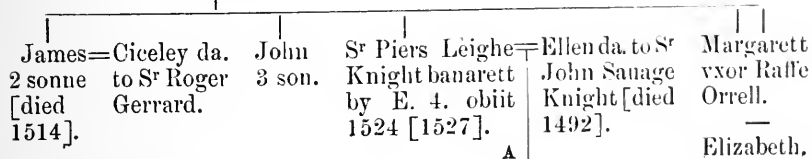
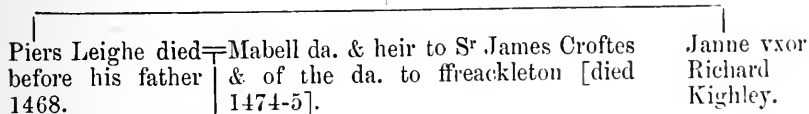
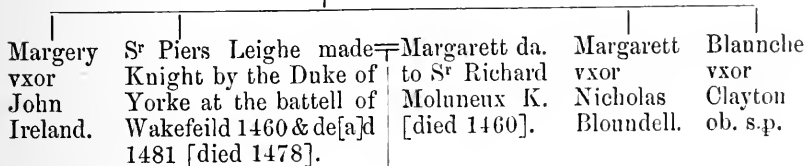


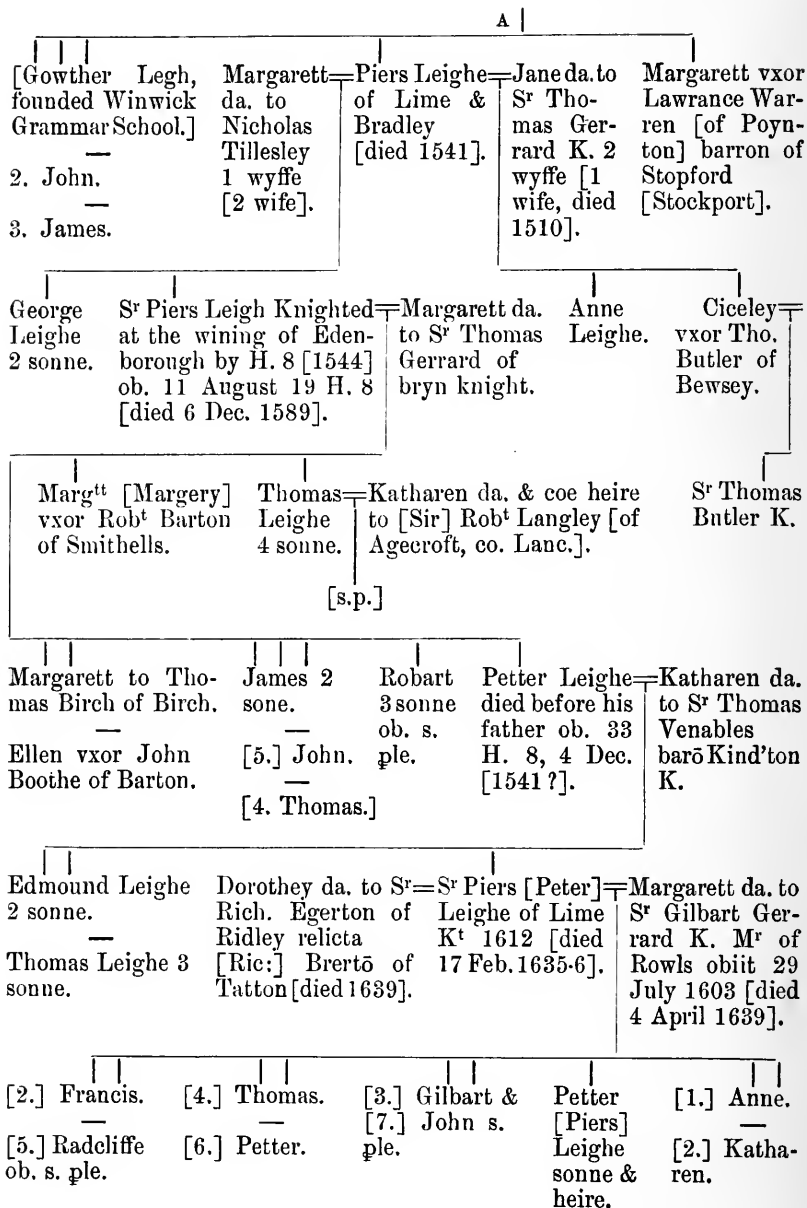
## Legh, of Lyme.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 112<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 152.]

Sr Piers Leighe of [Lyme-] = Jane da. & heire to Gilb<sup>t</sup> Haidocke K<sup>t</sup> by  
Ha[n]dley barronett slayn Isabell da. to W<sup>m</sup> Stanley of Hootton son  
at Agyncourt 1422. of Mathew Hadock [died 1439].





**Legh, of Ridge.**

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 153.]

Roger Leighe = Mary da. & heire to = Sr Edward  
of Ridge. | Willm Sparke of Glen- Sauadge K.  
| ham in Suffolke. | 2 husband.

[2.] Roger Leighe ob. s. ple. — Mary vxor Hugh Erdeswick of Sandon [co. Staff.].	John Leighe = Elizabeth da. of Ridge to Fonlk Dnt. ob. 21 Eliz. ton [mayor] [1578]. of Chester.	Elizabeth vxor W <sup>m</sup> Tindall of Brotherton in Yorksh.
---	--	---

Katharen vxor  
Willm Willims  
of Cochwillam  
in Wales.

Elizabeth vxor  
William Bar-  
tram of Burle-  
ston in Staf-  
ford.

Jane vxor  
W<sup>m</sup> Mackley  
[Mackay ?]  
of Scotland.

Grace vxor William  
Venables.  
—  
Mary vx. George  
Short of Darbish.

Susanna vx. John  
Fox of Lanc.

Margarett vx.  
Robert de  
Leftwiche.

Edward.  
—  
Petter.

Richard.

Thomas.  
—  
Randall.

Alice vx. John  
porter of Staf-  
fordsh.

John Leighe of Ridge = Grace da. to Humfrey Cotton  
ætis 22, 21 Eliz. [died of Bold in co. Stafford [marr :  
1600]. 1583].

2. William  
s.p.

Petter Leighe = Katharen da.  
of Ridge [died to Sr Thomas  
1629]. Aston Knight  
[marr: 1595].

Alice vx. Raffé  
Wedgwood (?)  
of Staff.  
—  
Elizabeth.

Mary s.p.  
—  
Grace vx.  
Thomas  
Coterell  
of Darby.

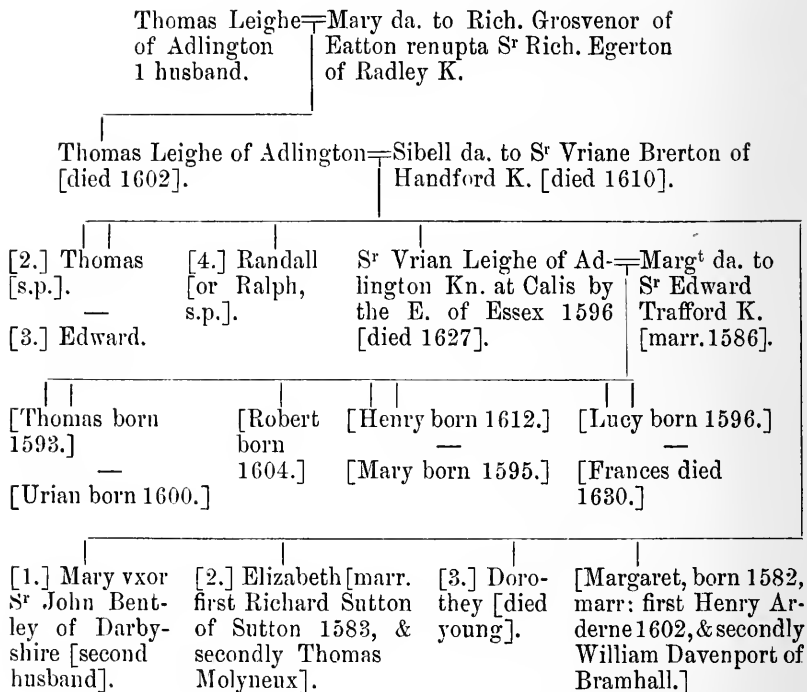
John Leighe sonne & heire [born 1612].

Mary.

**Legh, of Adlington.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 129.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 151.]

**Legh, of the East Hall in High Leigh.**

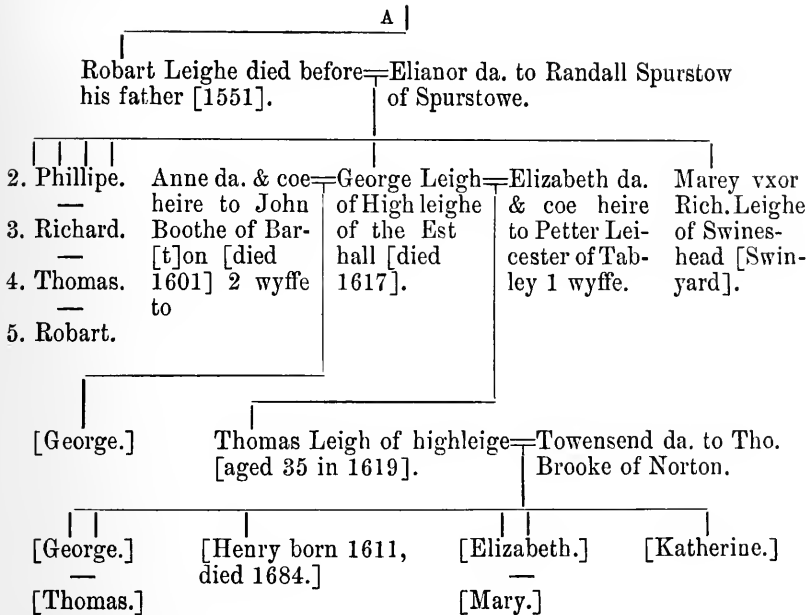
(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 154.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, *Argent, a lion rampant Gules* [LEGH];  
2 and 3, *Azure, semy of cross-crosslets, and over all 3 eagles displayed*  
Or [ALPRAM]. [C. 6, fo. 8.]

Thomas Leighe of Highe = Elizabeth da. & coe heire  
Leighe of Est hall [1580].  
A | of Raffe Trafford of the  
garrett in Lan.



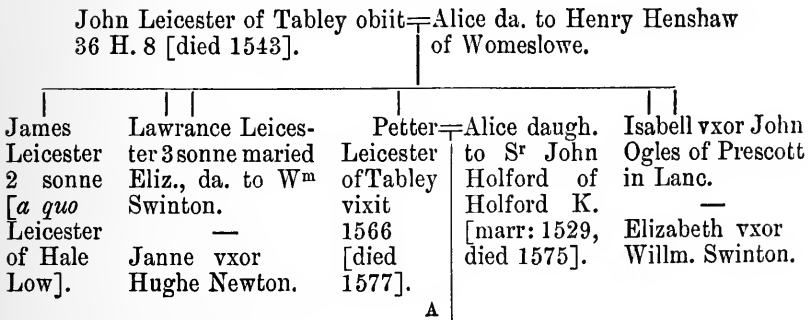


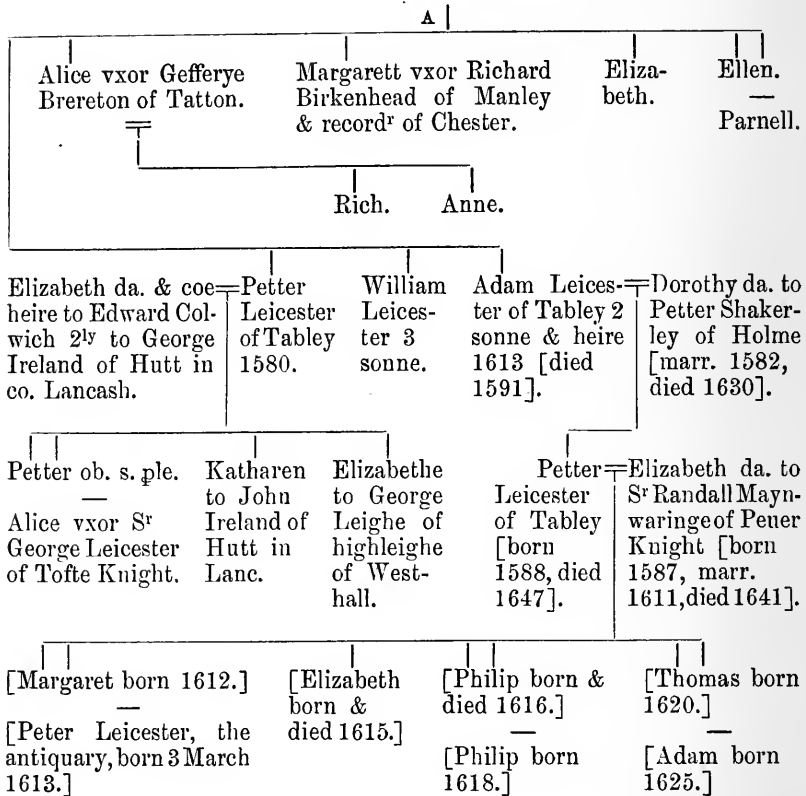
## Leicester, of Tabley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 145<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 138.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)





## Leicester, of Worleston and Chester.

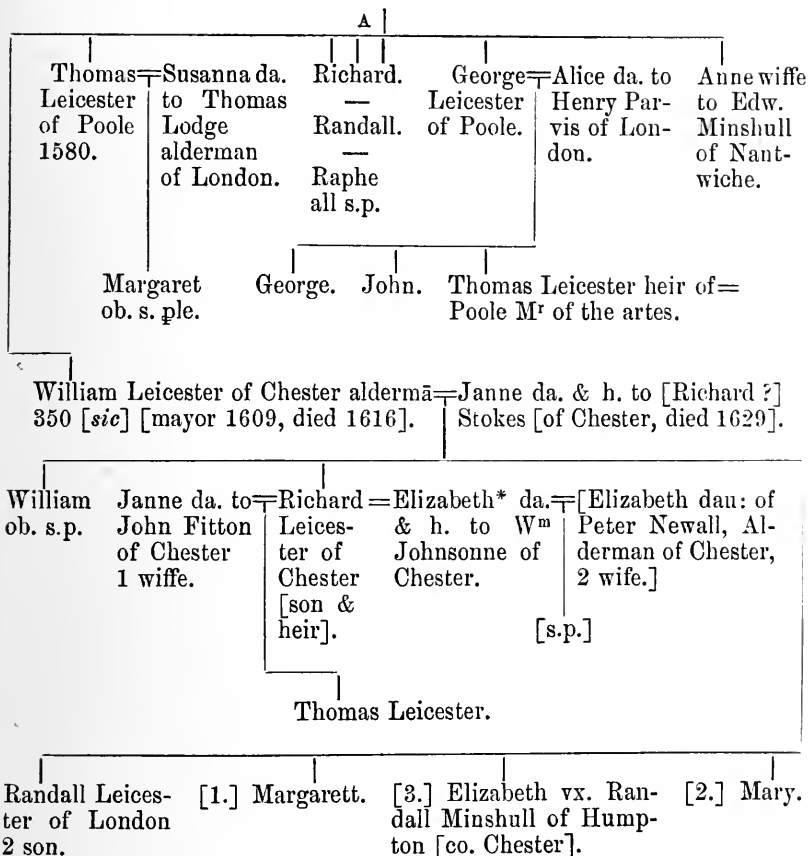
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 146.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 141.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a fess Gules fretty Or, between 3 fleurs-de-lis of the last, a crescent for cadency.* [C. 6, fo. 17.]

Henry Leicester = Mawde da. to James  
of Wardleston. | Huxley of Brindeley.

A |



## Leicester, of Hale Low in Bowdon.

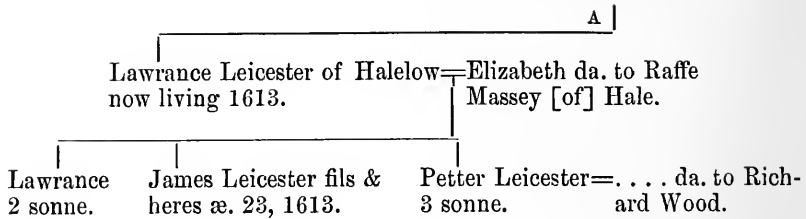
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 192.)

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

James Leicester of Tabeley 2 brother to =  
Petter Leicester Lord of Tabeley.

A

\* There is no mention of a wife of Richard Leicester named Johnson in the Funeral Certificate of his father William Leicester 1616, nor in that of his mother Jane Leicester, widow, 1629.



## Leigh, of the West Hall, High Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 117. The words in *italics> are from Harl. MS. 1535.)*

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 144.]

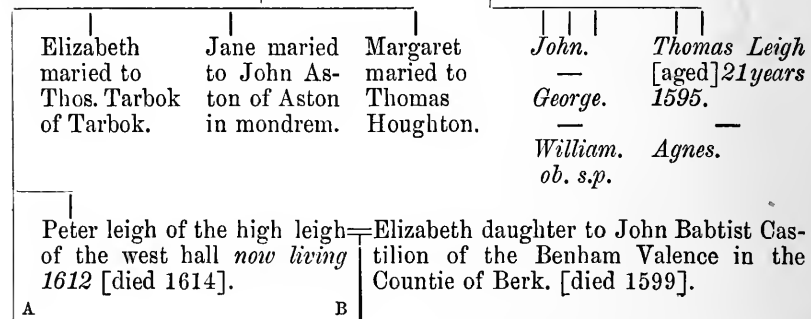
(*No Arms recorded in C. 6.*)

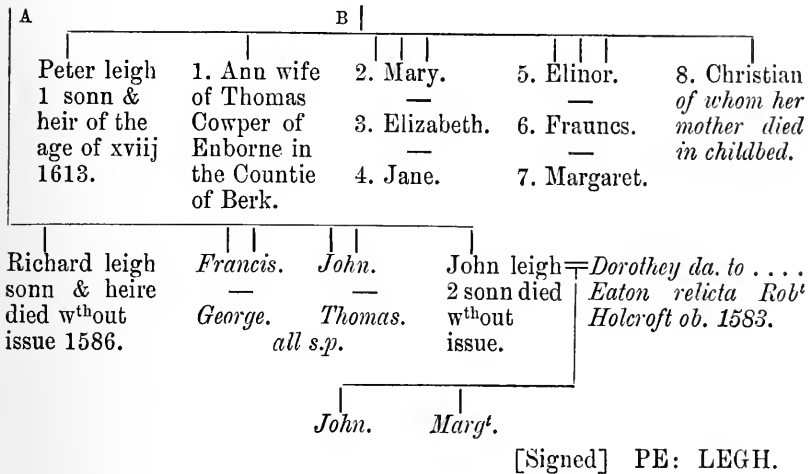
Entred.

*Rose dau. to Roger Davenport of Davenport* [marr. 1504]. = Richard leigh of high leigh of the west hall. = Ann sister of Richard Hough of leighton in Werrall.

*Thomas Legh de[a]d before his father s.p.* = *Katharen da. & coe heire to Randall Leigh of E[st] hall & after [marr.] to Rich. Done.* Parnell. *Anne vxor Robert Massey of Elerborowe ob. s. p'le.*

Richard leigh of high Leigh & of the west hall & *Ockley in Buckinghamsh.* [died 1582]. = Clemence da: of St John Holcroft of Holcroft 1 wife. = *Margery da. to . . . Cooke of Chester widow to George Tirrell of Thornton in Buckinghamsh.*





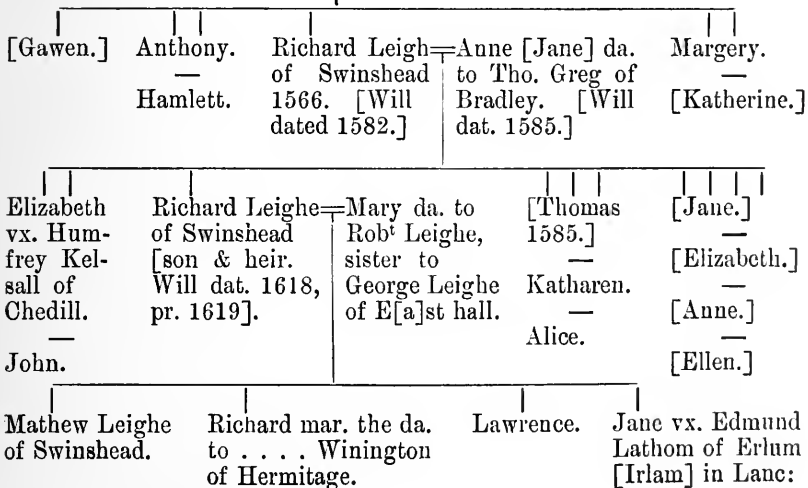
## Leigh, of Swinyard in High Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 155.]

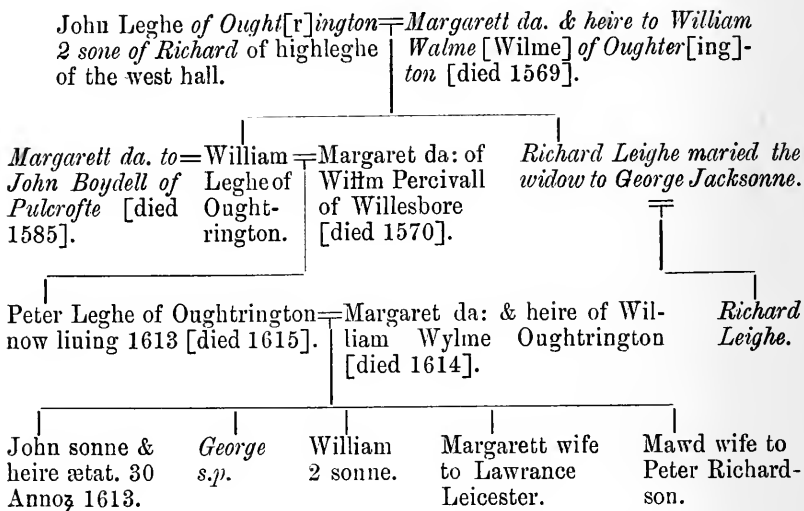
(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Richard Leighe of Swinshead [will dat. 1551]. = Alice sister to Sr John Done, K. [Jane base dau. of Richard Done of Utkinton.]



## Leigh, of Oughtrington.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 105. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)



[Signed] PETER LYGHE.

## Leigh, of Boothes.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 115. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 145<sup>b</sup>.)

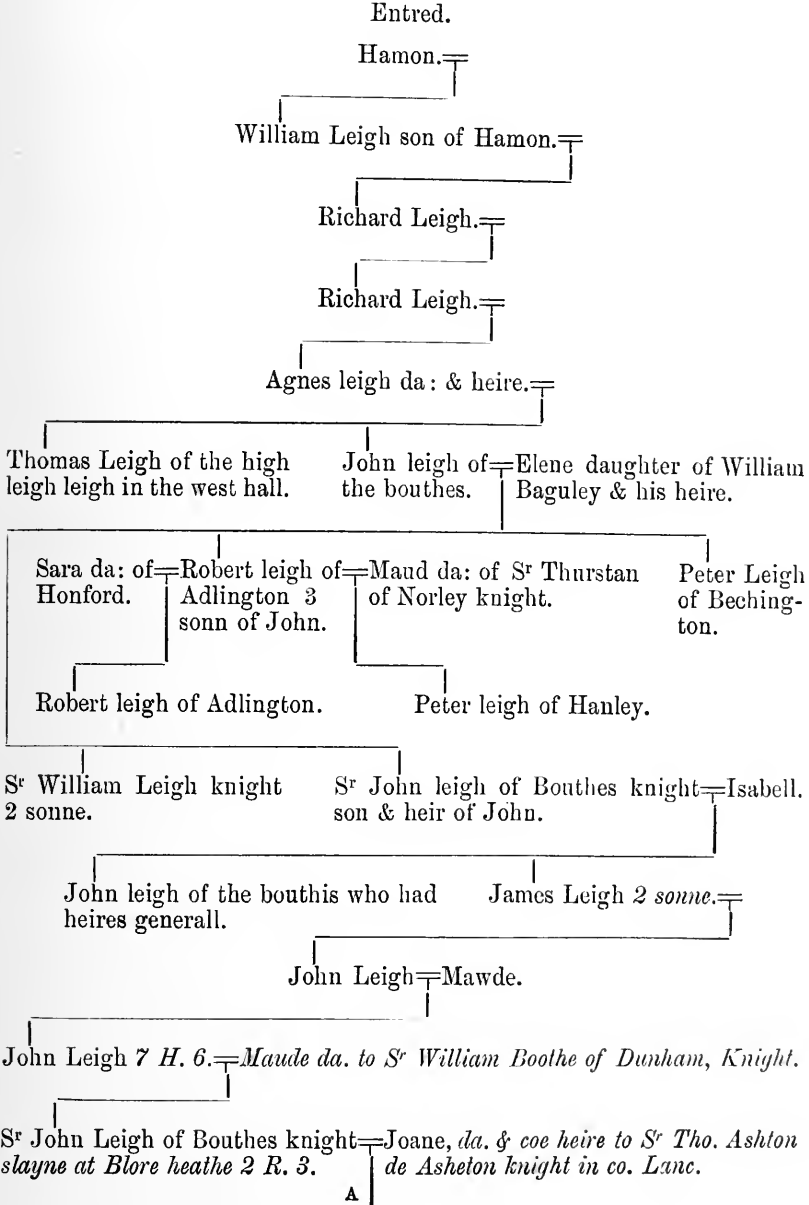
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 147.]

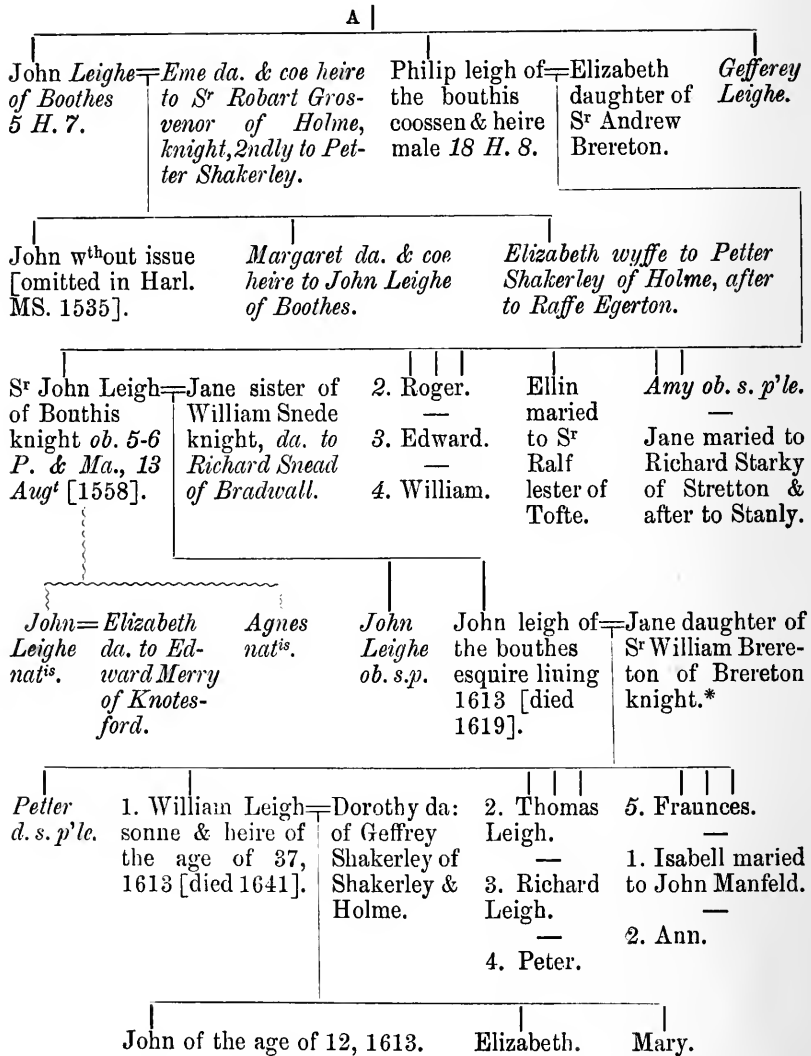
ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, 2 bars Argent, over all a bend Gules [LEIGH]; 2, Or, 3 lozenges Azure [BAGULEY]; 3, Ermine, on a chief dancetty [Gules] 3 crowns [Or, LECHE?].*

CREST.—*An arm embowed, vested Gules, the hand proper holding erect a sword Argent, hilt and pomel Or, entwined with a serpent, the head downwards, Silver. [C. 6, fo. 8.]*

The same Arms and Crest are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070, the Arms impaling, *Quarterly of six: 1, Argent, two bars Sable [BREBETON]; 2, Gules, three pheons Argent [BELWARD]; 3, Argent, a bend Sable, a label of three points Gules [RADCLIFFE; but the bend should be engrailed];*

4, *Argent, a cross patonce Azure* [MALPAS]; 5, *Or, two ravens in pale Sable* [CORBET]; 6, *Gules, two lions passant in pale Or, a label of three points Gules* [STRANGE].





[Signed] JOHN LEIGHE.

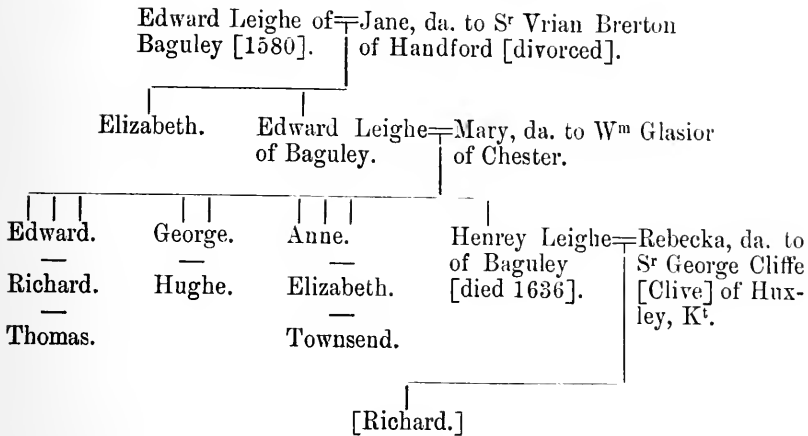
\* The pedigree in Harl. MS. 1535 states that she was a daughter of Sir Urian Brereton of Handford, Knight, which is incorrect. (See Earwaker's *East Cheshire*, vol. i., p. 260, and Ormerod's *Hist. of Cheshire*, vol. i., p. 499.)



**Leigh, of Baguley.**

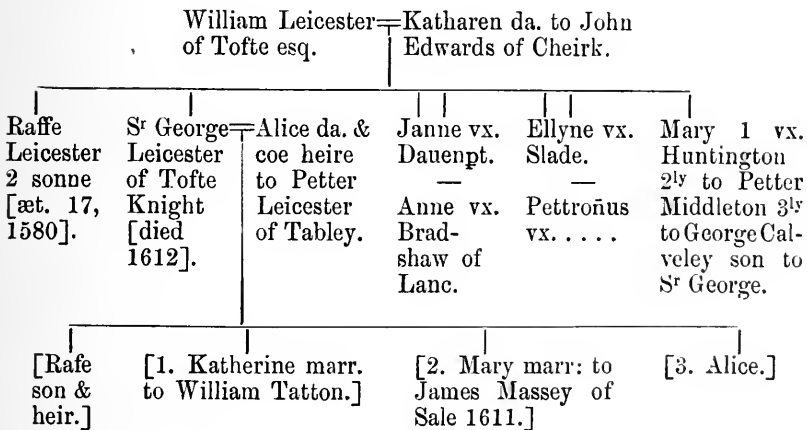
(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 148.]

**Leycester, of Tofte.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 193.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 139.]

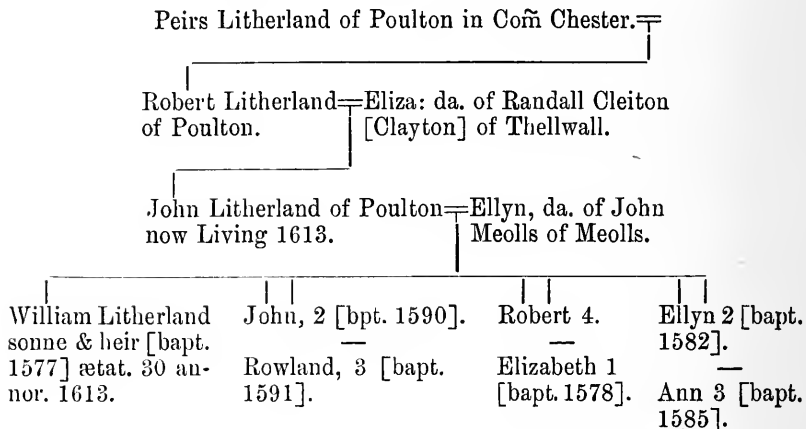


## Litherland, of Poulton in Wallasey.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 26.]

ARMS.—*Gules, 2 bendlets Argent, in sinister chief a mullet of 5 points Argent, pierced of the field.*

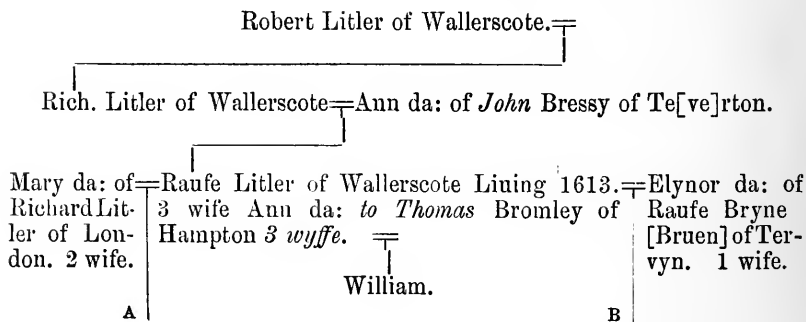
(Under the trick is the word “quere.”)

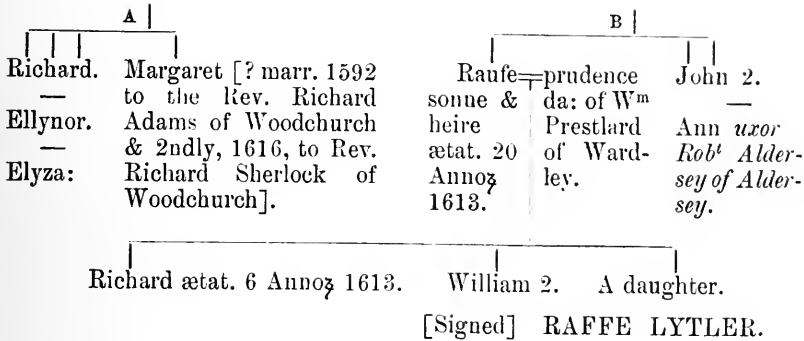


[Signed] JOHN LYTHERLAND.

## Littler, of Wallerscote.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 105<sup>b</sup>. The words in *italics> are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 51<sup>b</sup>.)*





## Liversedge, of Wheelock.

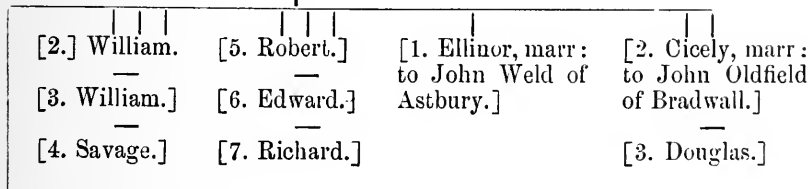
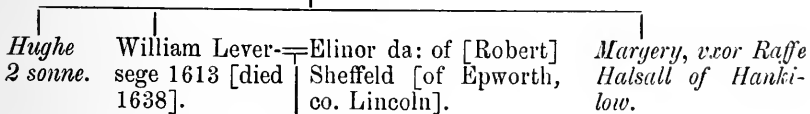
(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 128. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 190<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 156.]

Entred.

A patent graunted by flower Norroy to William Liversage of Whelok 1580 in the 22 yeare of Quene Elizab: Argēt a chefron betwene iij. ploughshares sab.

William Leuersege=Katherine da: of Thomas Davenport  
of Whelok. *of Henbury.*



Thomas sonne & heire of the age= dorothy da: & heire of . . . Massy of  
of 22, 1613 [ob: vit: pat: dis- | Whiteswik [in Eccles parish] in the  
inherited]. | Counti of Lancaster.

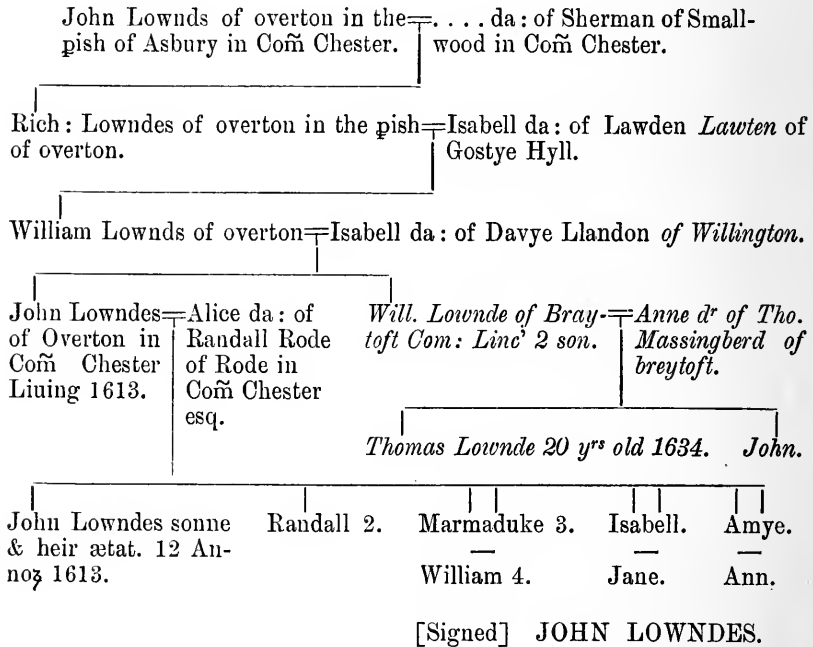
William of the age of half a yeare 1613.

[Signed] RICH: STERKY for Mr Liversage.

## Lowndes, of Overton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 111. The additions in *italics* are from MS. Rawlinson (Bodleian Library), D. 866, fo. 116.)

ARMS.—*Argent, fretty Azure, on a canton Gules a lion's head erased Or.*  
 CREST.—*A lion's head erased Argent, gorged with a wreath of olive Vert.*  
 [C. 6, fo. 59.]



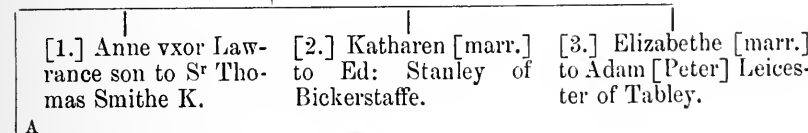
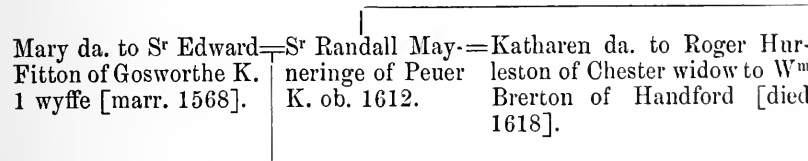
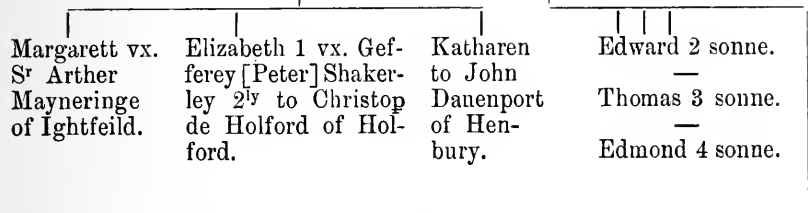
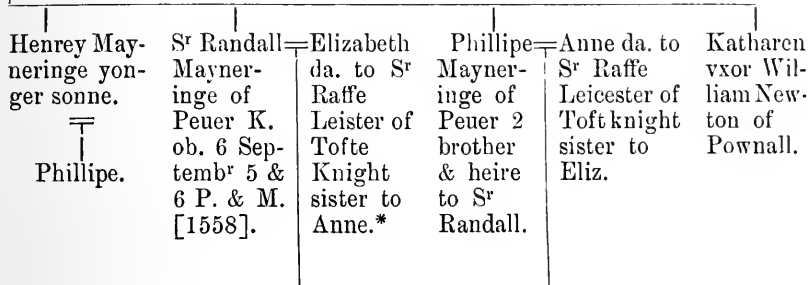
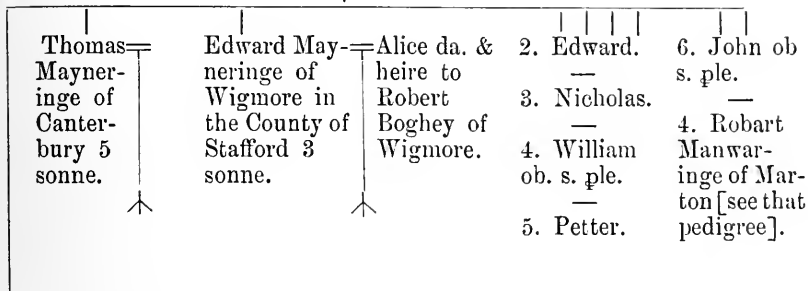
## Mainwaring, of Peover.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 199<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 164.]

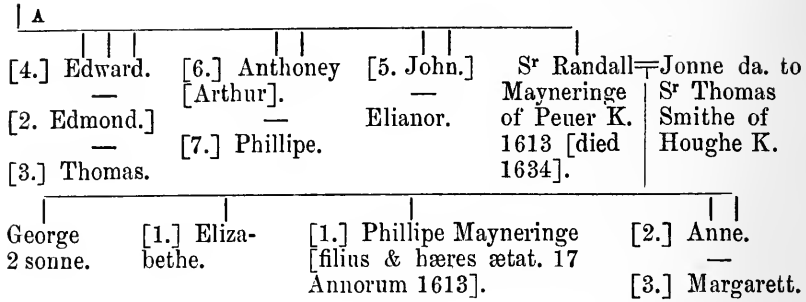
ARMS.—*Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, Barry of twelve Argent and Gules*  
 [MAINWARING]; *2 and 3, Azure, 3 garbs Or* [Randle Blundeville,  
*Earl of Chester*]. [C. 6, fo. 66.]

Sr John Mayneringe=  
of Peuer K. Katharen da. to John Handford  
of Handford.



A

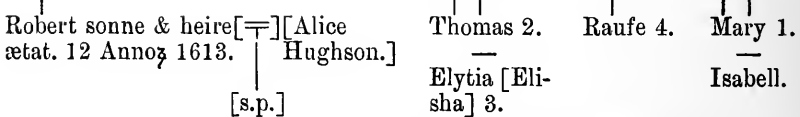
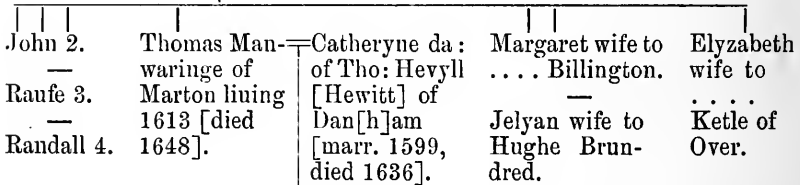
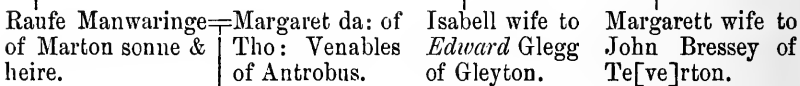
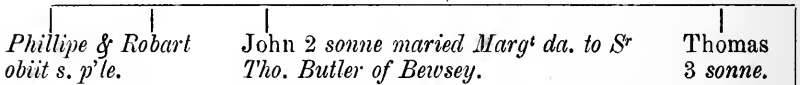
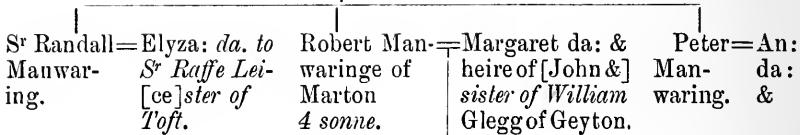
\* According to Sir Peter Leycester the first wife of Sir Randall and the mother of his children was Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Randle Brereton, and widow of Richard Cholmondeley; and Elizabeth Leycester was the second wife and died s.p. Ashmole, in the pedigree mentioned above, gives one wife only, namely, Elizabeth Brereton.



### Mainwaring, of Marton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 74. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)

Sr John Manwaringe = Catheryne da: to William, *John*,  
of Pever kt. Hanford of Handford.

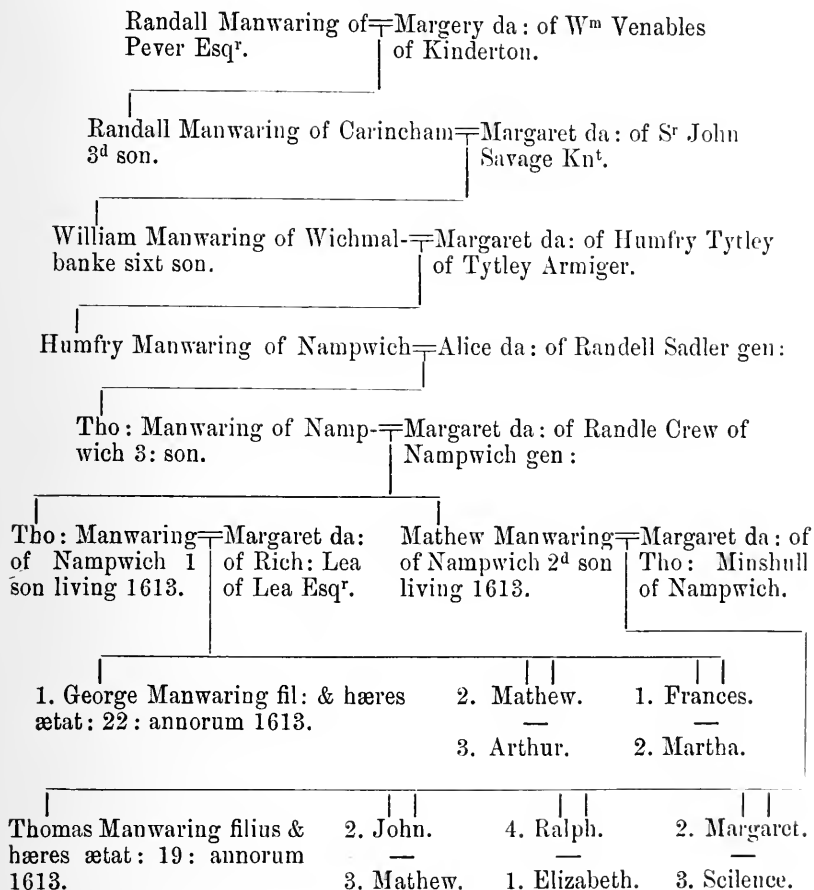


[Signed] THO. MANWARINGE.

## Mainwaring, of Nantwich.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 706, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

ARMS.—*Argent, 2 bars Gules, in chief a mascle Sable.* Ex eodem libro Visit., fo. 66<sup>b</sup>.



[Signed] THO: MAYNWARINGE.

[Signed] MATHEW MAYNWARING.  
MAT' MAINWARINGE.

1613.

## Mainwaring, of Calbeley.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 705, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

Out of the Visitacōn Booke of Cheshire a<sup>o</sup> 1613, fol: 12<sup>b</sup>.

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, 2 bars Gules, a bordure gobonny Argent and Sable* [MAINWARING]; *2 and 3, Sable, a lion rampant Argent, over all a bendlet gobonny Argent and Gules* [CROXTON]. [C. 6, fo. 13.]

Randall Manwaring of Kelingham = . . . da: of . . .  
[Kermincham] 3<sup>d</sup> son. Savage.

<p>Robert Manwaring was of Slepe in Com: Salop: 3: son. [A shield, quarterly: 1st and 4th, Argent, two bars Gules within a bordure gobony Argent and Azure [MAINWARING OF CROXTON]; 2nd and 3rd, Sable, a lion rampant Argent, over all a bend gobony Or and Gules [CROXTON].</p>	<p>Roger = . . . da: Man- to . . . waring Brooke of Leigh- ton. 2 son.</p>	<p>Randall = Margaret da: to Hugh Daven- port of Hen- bury.</p>
---	--	---

<p>Thomas Manwaring = Maude da: &amp; heire 2 sonne of Calverley fo: 23<sup>b</sup>.</p>	<p>of Tho: Smethwick of Smethwick.</p>	<p>Randall = . . . da: to . . . Manwaring Poole of Brad- 1 sonne. born.</p>
--	--	---

John Manwaring of Calueley = Jane da: of Roger Wright of Nampwich.

<p>Thomas Manwar<sup>s</sup> = Ellen da: of . . . Calueley liv<sup>s</sup> 1613: Vernon of Hes- lington.</p>	<p>Jane wife to Oliver Vernon of Whatcroft he was liv<sup>s</sup> 1613 vide fol: 51.</p>
--	--

<p>Thomas 2 sonne.</p>	<p>George Manwar<sup>s</sup> = Eliza: da: of John Bruyn of Stapleford. son &amp; heire ætat: 34: annorum 1613.</p>	<p>Jane wife to . . . Prest- land.</p>	<p>Anne 2. Margaret.</p>	<p>Amy. Elynor.</p>
------------------------	--	--	--------------------------	---------------------

Elizabeth ætat: 3 annorum 1613. Margaret ætat: vnus Anni 1613.

[Signed] GEORG MANWAYRING.



**Mainwaring, of Kermincham.**

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 704, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

Ex libro Visit : Com : Pal : Cestr : anno 1613, fo. 44<sup>b</sup>.Note that the Armes of this family are not entered in the afores<sup>d</sup> visitacoñ.*(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)*

Randall Manwaring of Carincham = Margaret da: of John Savage Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 in Coñ Cestr. Esq<sup>r</sup> 3 sonne of her Grandfath<sup>r</sup> S<sup>r</sup> John Savage kn<sup>t</sup>  
 Randall Manwar<sup>s</sup> of Pever Esq<sup>r</sup>. being then liv<sup>s</sup> 24 H. 6 [1445].

Randall Manwaring = Margaret da: of Hugh Daven-  
 port of Henbury Esq<sup>r</sup> 9 E. 4  
 [1469]. Margery wife to Tho:  
 son to Hugh Daven-  
 port of Henbury.

Randall Manwaring = Margaret da: to Ralfe Pole of Radborne in  
 8 H. 7 [1492]. Coñ Derb: Esq<sup>r</sup>.

... da: of Aston = Randall Manwaring = Anne da: of Rich: Cholmleigh  
 of Aston in Staff: of Karincham Esq<sup>r</sup> of Cholmley Esq<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> wife.  
 1<sup>st</sup> wife. 20 H. 8 [1528].

Bridget wife to Jo:  
 Davenport of Daven-  
 port Esq<sup>r</sup>.

Henry Manwar<sup>s</sup> of = Ellynor da: of S<sup>r</sup> Tho:  
 Carincham Esq<sup>r</sup> Venables of Kinderton  
 now living 1613. Kn<sup>t</sup>.

Henry Manwaring son & heire. = Elyza: da: of Kane-  
 helme Dygby of  
 Stokedry in Coñ  
 Rutland. Anne wife  
 to Peter  
 Danyell  
 of Tabley  
 Esq<sup>r</sup>. Eliz: wife  
 to James  
 Manwaring  
 of Croxton  
 Esq<sup>r</sup>. Divers  
 other  
 sons &  
 Daugh-  
 ters.

Henry Manwaring = Mary da: of Anth: Kinardsley of Loxley in  
 son & heire. Coñ Staff: Esq<sup>r</sup>.

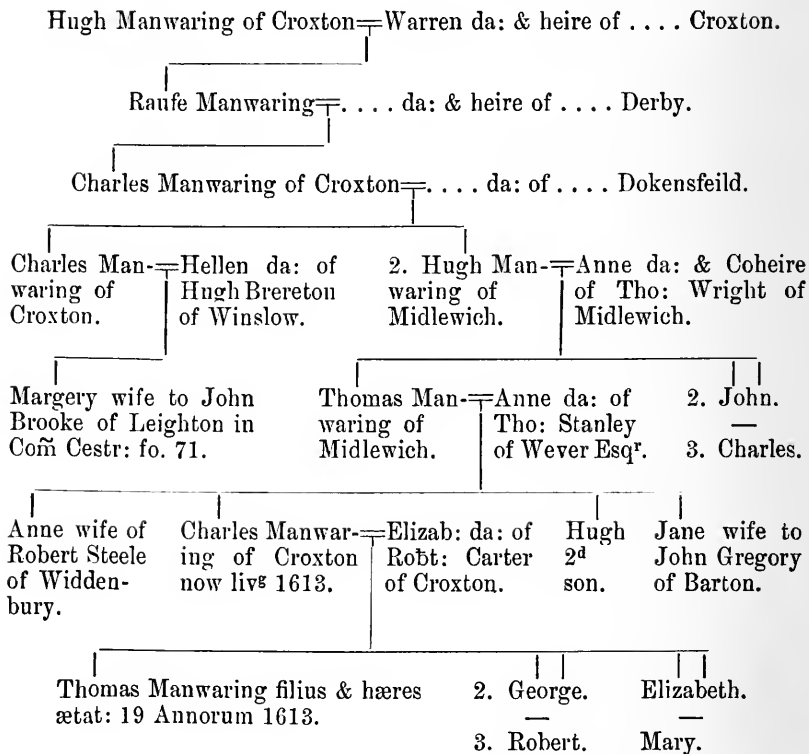
Henry fil: & hæres ætat: 7: annorum 1613. 2. Anthony.

## Mainwaring, of Croxton.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 703, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

Ex libro Visit: Comitatus Cestr: anno 1613, fo. 58.

Noe Coate entred in the Visitacoñ Booke.



[Signed] CHARLES MANWARING.

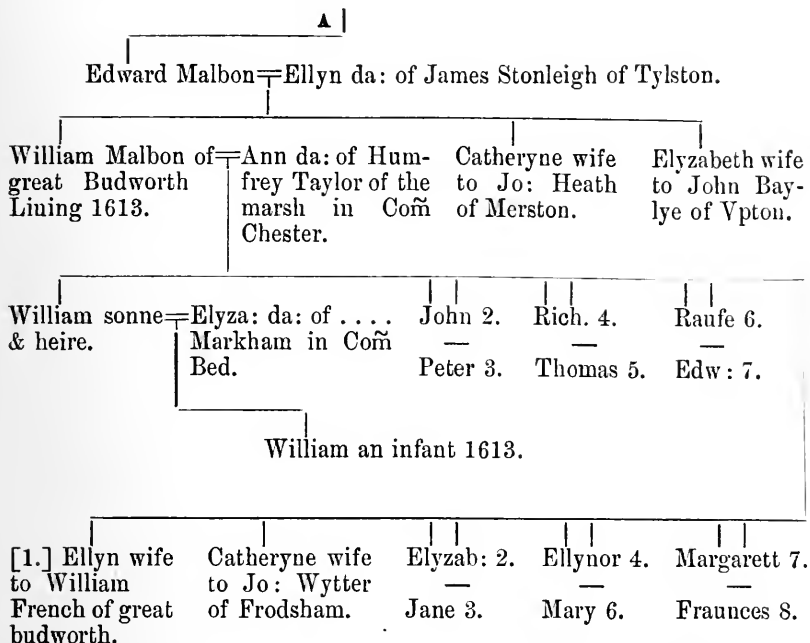
## Malbon, of Great Budworth.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 107.)

Edward Malbon of great Budworth. =

William Malbon of Budworth = Ellyn da: of . . . Venables of Antrobus,

A |



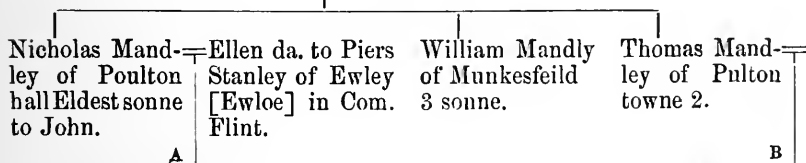
[Signed] WILLIAM MALBON.

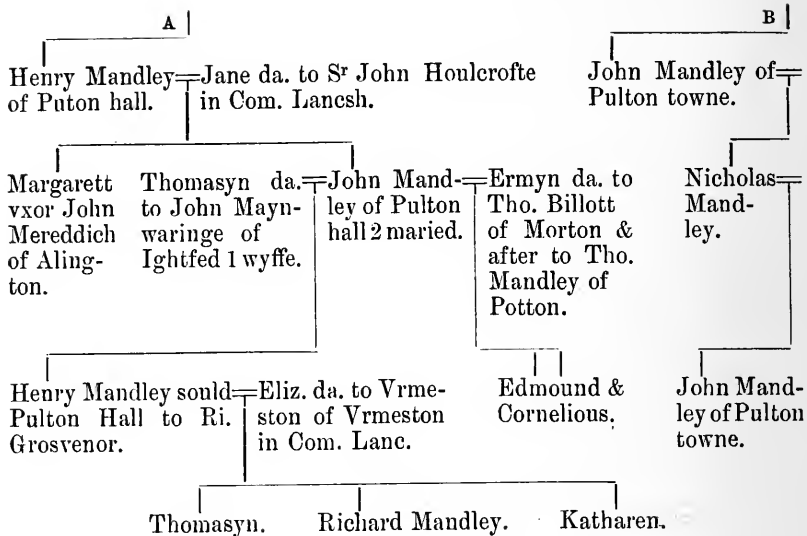
## Manley, of Poulton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 214<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 162.]

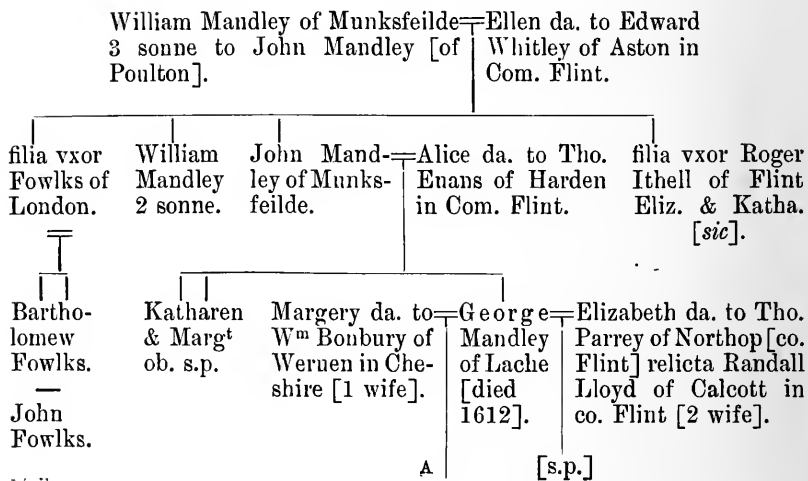
John Mandley of Poulton = . . . da. to Owen vychan of Llowdyarche hall in Com. Chester. in Co. Moungomery.

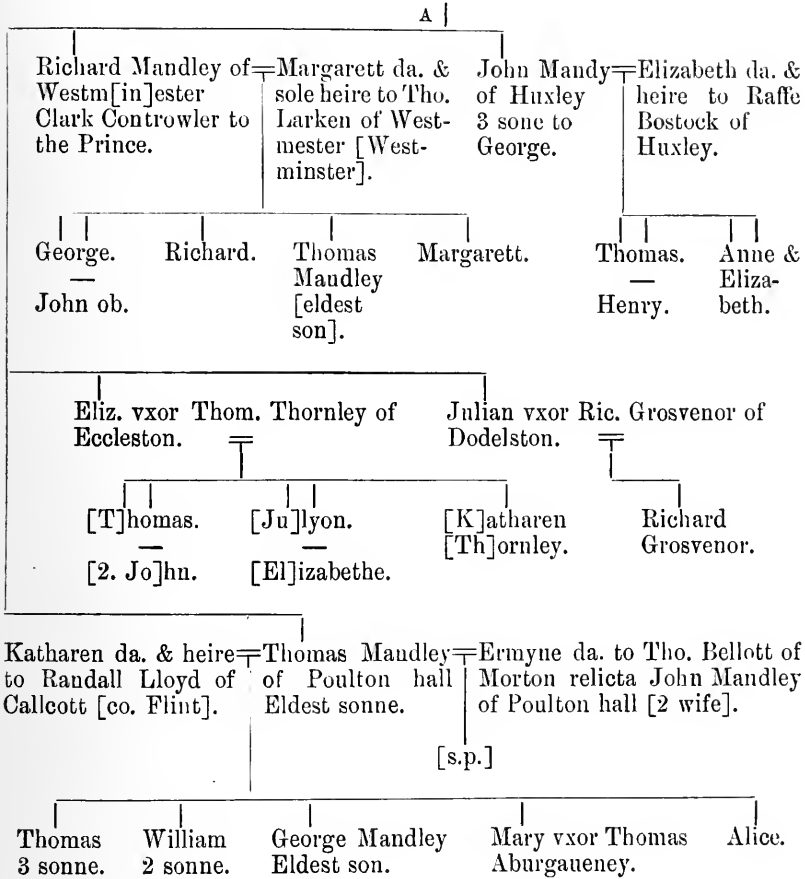




## Manley, of Lache.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)





## Manley, of Manley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 214.)

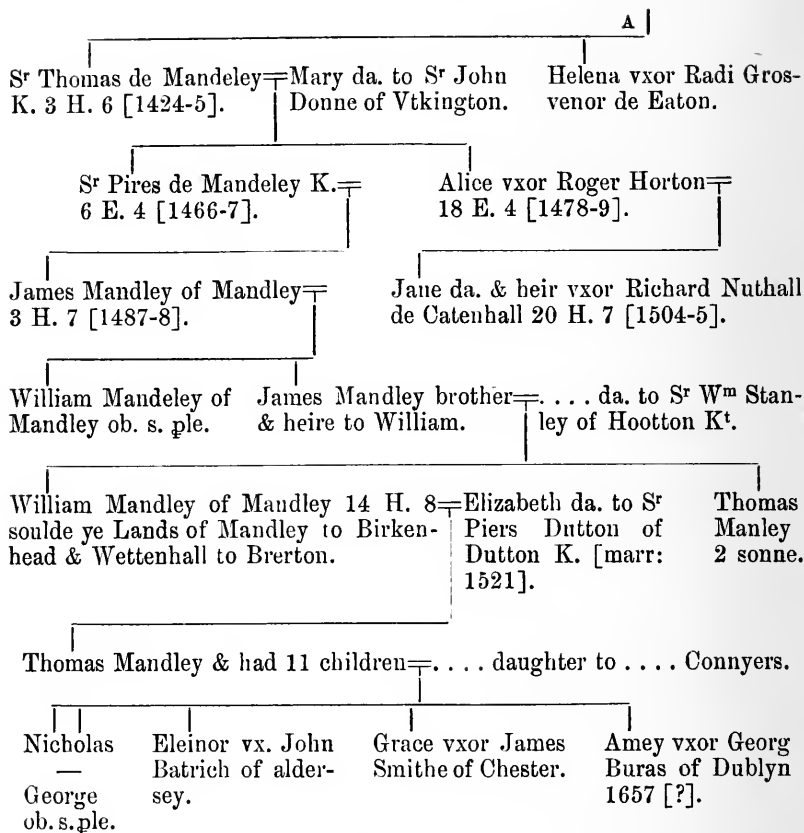
ARMS.—Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, Argent, a dexter hand in bend Sable [MANLEY] ; 2 and 3, Vert, a bend Ermine [WETTENHALL].

CREST.—A savage man's head, couped proper, crined Sable, wreathed round the temples with . . . leaves Vert. [C. 6, fo. 15.]

Richard de Mandeley 13 H. 4 & 1 H. 5 [1413].

John Mandeley 4 H. 6 obiit 5 H. 6 [1426-7].

A |



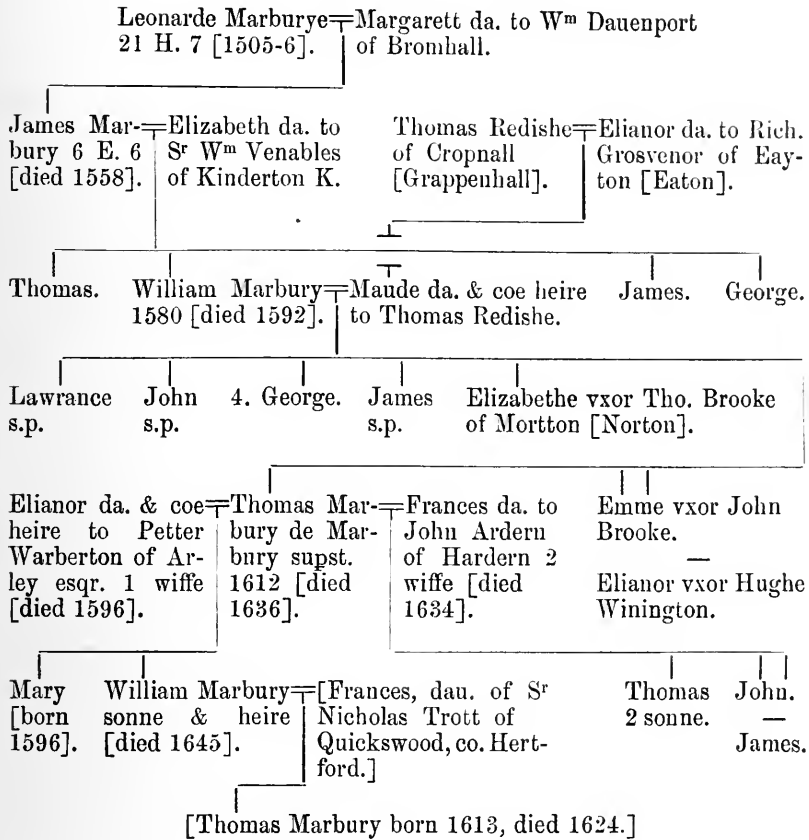
## Marbury, of Marbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 213.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 167.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of eight: 1 and 8, Sable, a cross between 4 pheons Argent [MARBURY]; 2, Or, on a fess engrailed [Azure] 3 garbs of the first [MARBURY ANCIENT]; 3, Argent, a lion rampant Gules, collared Or [REDISH]; 4, Sable, 3 asses' heads caboshed Argent [ ]; 5, Vert, a cross patonce Or [BOYDELL]; 6, Argent, on a fess sable 3 mullets of the field [BOYDELL?]; 7, Gules [Argent], a castle triple-towered Argent [Gules] [DONCASTER].

CREST.—On a cap of maintenance Gules, turned up Argent, 5 bezants, a Saracen's head couped at the neck proper, wreathed round the temples Or and Azure. [C. 6, fo. 48.]



## Marbury, of Walton.

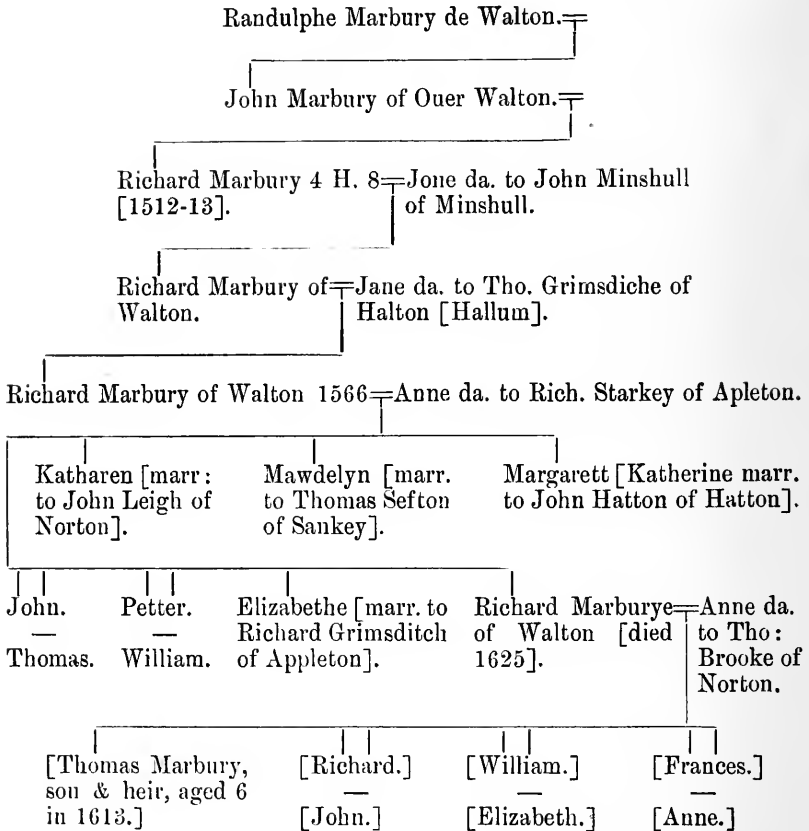
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 213<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 168.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four, a crescent in fess-point for cadency: 1 and 4, [Sable], a cross between 4 pheons [Argent, MARBURY]; 2 and 3, [Or], on a fess engrailed [Azure] 3 garbs [of the field, MARBURY ANCIENT].

SECOND SHIELD.—Sable, a cross engrailed between 4 spear-heads Argent [MARBURY].

CREST.—A garb . . . . [C. 6, fo. 46.]



## Massey, of Aldford.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 211.)

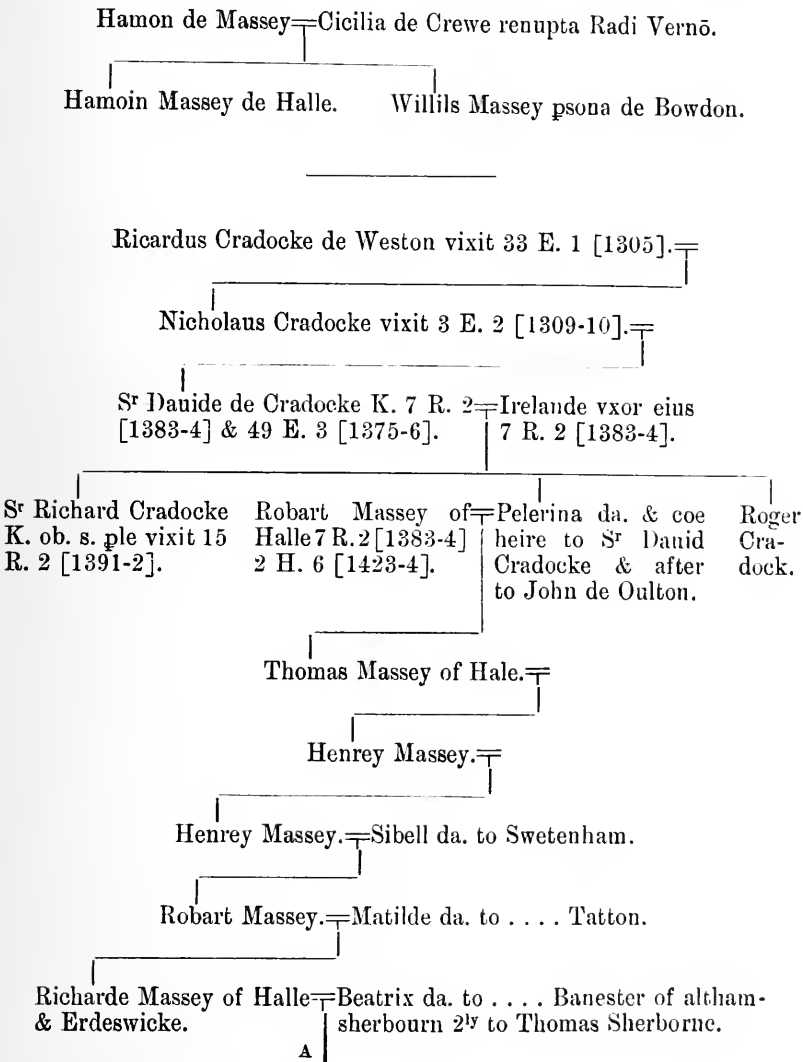
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 174.]

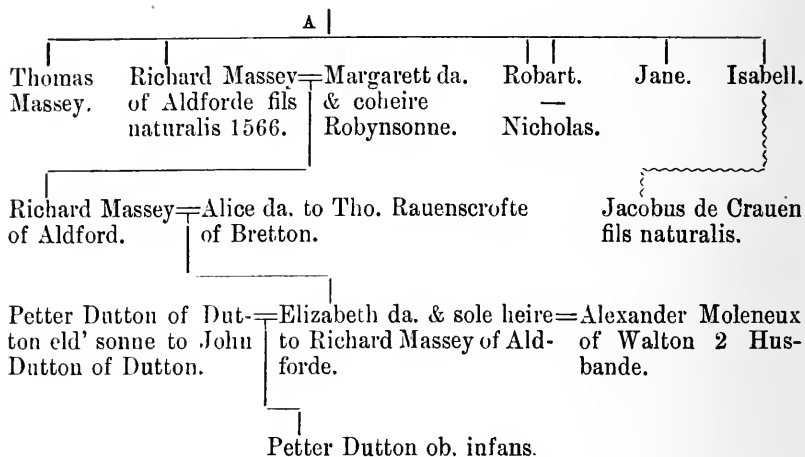
Sciant &c. John Woodehouse camer Cestr. et Nich: Wildebore capellan' dedimus &c. David Cradock militis & Ireland vxor eius omnia terra infra wicū malbanū et extra infra Com̄ Chester que prius habuimus ex dono et feofamēto p' d̄ Dauid H'end' &c. Et post decessum p' d̄coꝝ Dauid et Irelande Ricardus Cradocke filio p' d̄ Dauid et here d̄ masculis de corpore &c. Et si contingat q̄d p' d̄ Riēns sine hereds mascule &c. obi tunc volumus Rogero Cradock frater p' d̄ Riēi ⁊ heredibus masculis &c. Si contingat



q̄d p̄d̄ Rogerus obierit sine herede masculis &c. legiūm p̄craī tunc volumus quod terre et tenē cum p̄tin Pilleringe Cradock fil. p̄d̄ & heredib; suis &c. Test̄ Hugo Venables tunc vicet . . . Rado Vernon Rob̄to Foules hurst miles Willm. de Prayers Willm de Bromley Nicho. Colfox & aliis dat 7<sup>o</sup> R. 2 die Invencis Sce Crucis [3 May 1384].

Sciānt &c. Rob̄tus Massey de Hall & Pellerina vxor mea dedimns &c. Willm le Brett de wico Malbano vnū Salino ībm &c. Dat̄ 2 H. 6 [1423-4].

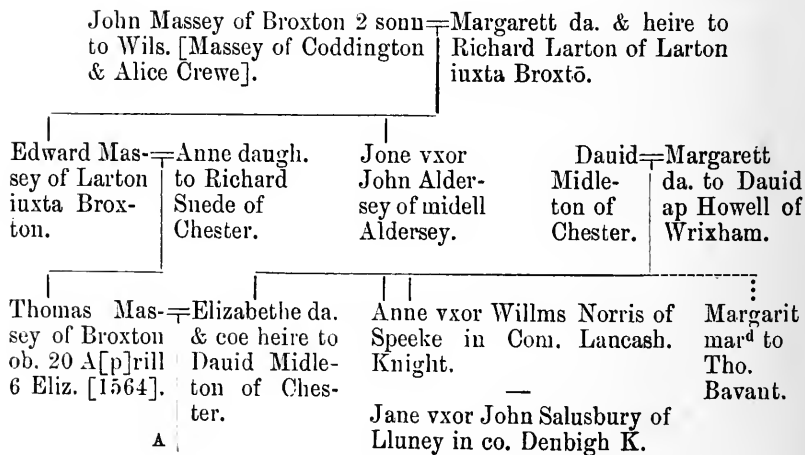


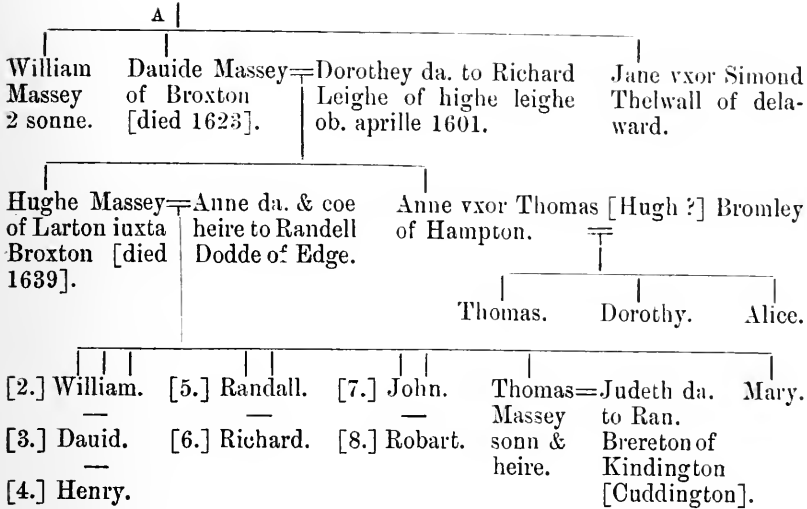


## Massey, of Broxton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 209.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 175.]

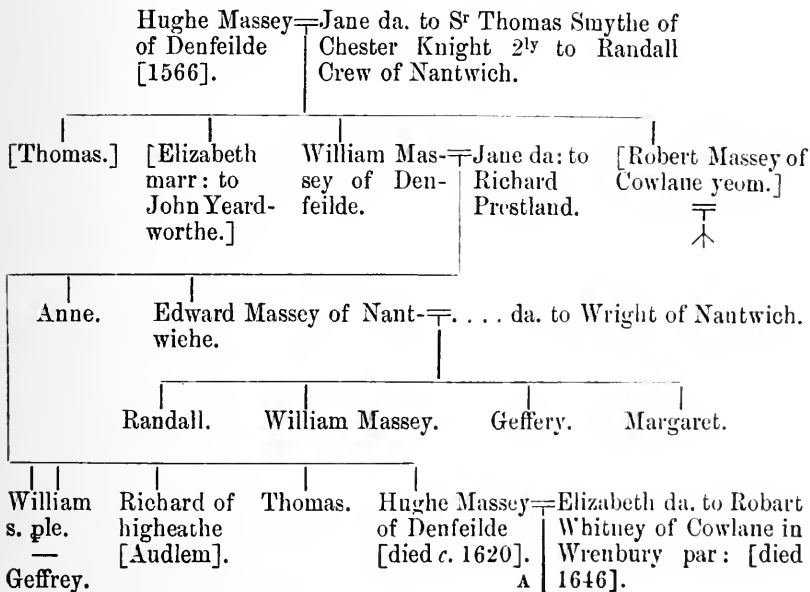


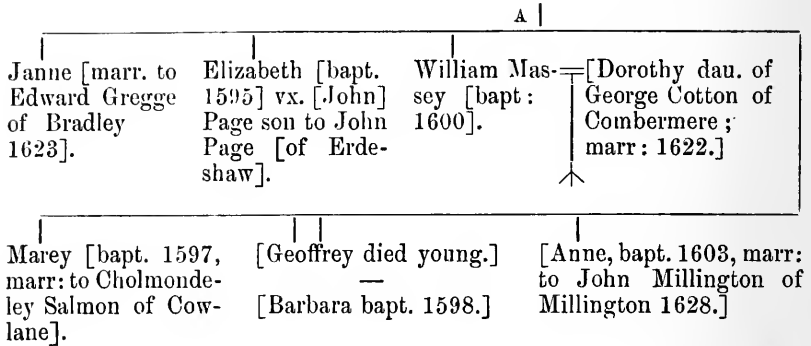


## Massey, of Denfield.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 171.]





## Massey, of Puddington.

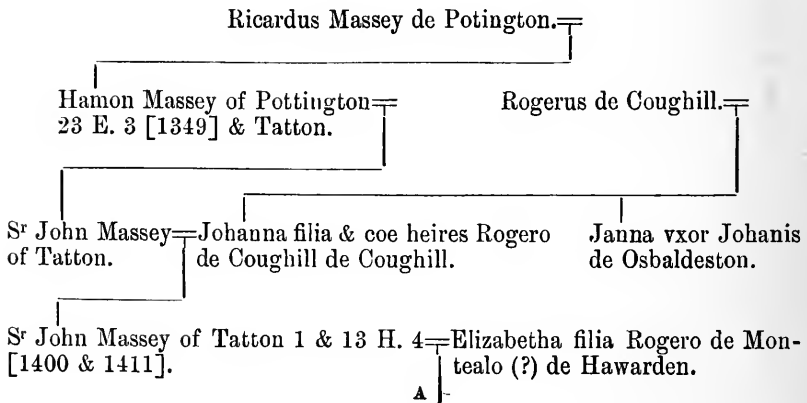
(Harl. MS. 1535.)

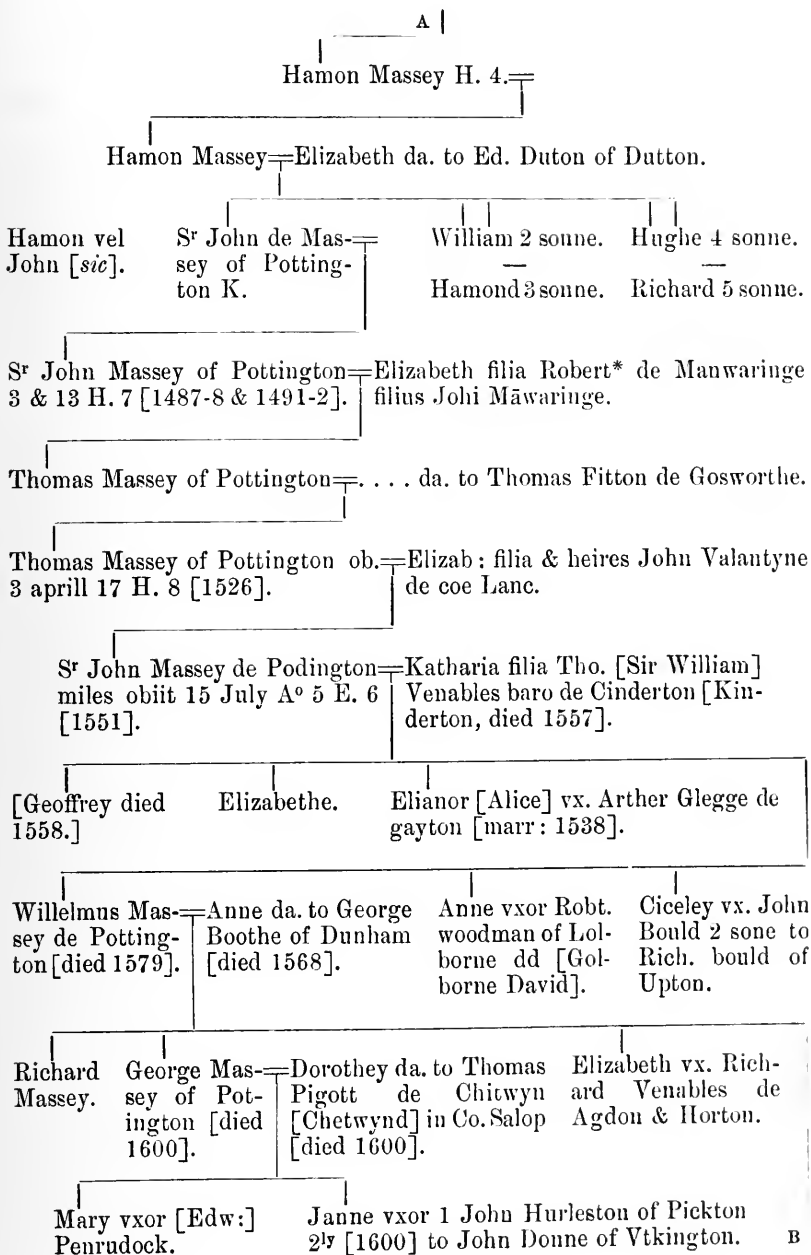
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 170.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Quarterly Gules and Or, in the first and fourth quarters 3 fleurs-de-lis Argent [MASSEY]; 2 and 3, Argent, a bend Sable between 6 cinquefoils Gules [VALENTINE].*

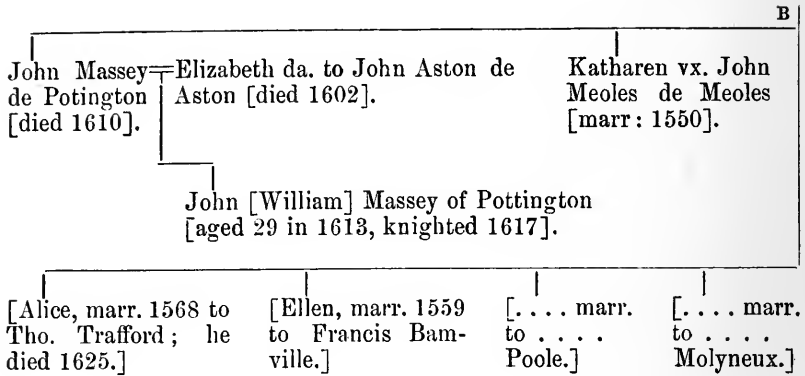
CREST.—*A lion's head coupéd Argent. [C. 6, fo. 9.]*

Partic[i]o Maner de Coghull facta fuit inter Johanne qui fuit vxor Johis Massey de Pottington miles & Janna vxor Johanis de Osbaldeston A° 5 H. 4.





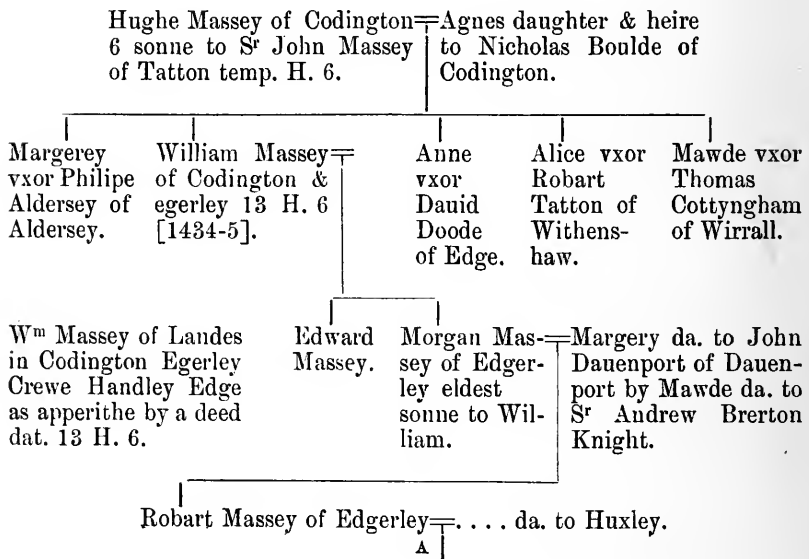
\* This was written Roger.

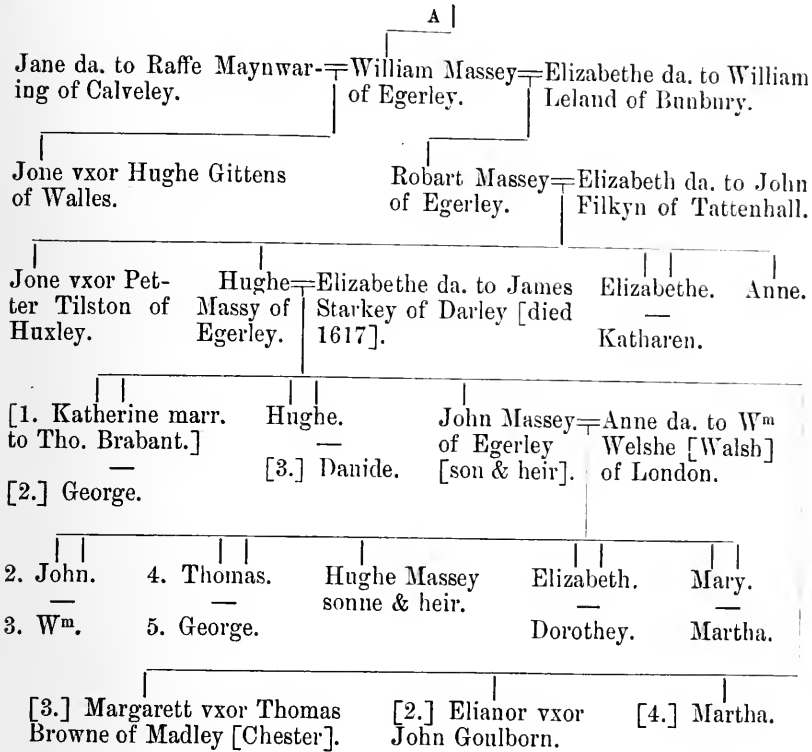


## Massey, of Edgerley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 208.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 175.]





## Massie, of Coddington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 209.)

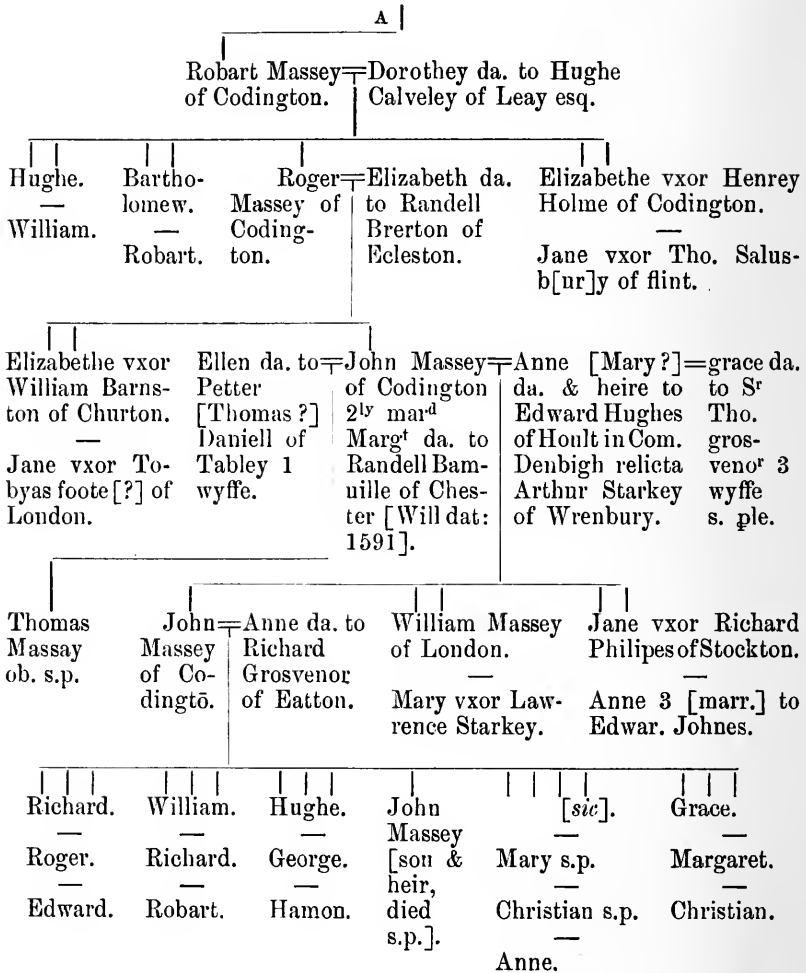
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 175.]

**ARMS.**—*Quarterly Gules and Or, in the first and fourth quarters 3 fleurs-de-lis Or, in fess point a mullet charged with a martlet for cadency.*  
[C. 6, fo. 36.]

John Massey of Codington 2 sonne = . . . da. & heire to . . .  
of Willm. [& brother of Morgan]. | Holme of Codington.

William Massey of Codington = Alice da. to Edward de Crewe.

A |



## Massey, of Grafton and Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 174.]

William Massey = Anne da. to John Massey  
of Grafton. | of Codington.

A |



A

Margarey da. to Willm Barnston of Churton. = Richard Massey of Grafton. = Anne da. to W<sup>m</sup> Hocknell of Prenton.

Elizabeth vxor Robert Beriston [Bristow].	Katheren vxor Petter Warberton of Chester.	Ellen vxor Randulphe Greene of Pulton & Fernell.
---	--	--

Richard Massey of Grafton [1566] ob. s.p.	. . . . da. to William Glasier of Chester.	William Massey ald. of Chester. = Alice da. to Thomas Bauand of Chester.
---	--	--

Lawrance Massey m. Katharyn da. to Humfry Leighe of Wiggen. Edward.	Gerard Massey bachelor of Diuinity & pson of Wigen [Wigan, co. Lanc: died 1615].	= Elianor da. to Henry Hardware of Peele. Anne 1 vxor Petter Newhall 2 <sup>ly</sup> to William John-sonne of Chester.
--	--	---

## Massey, of Sale.

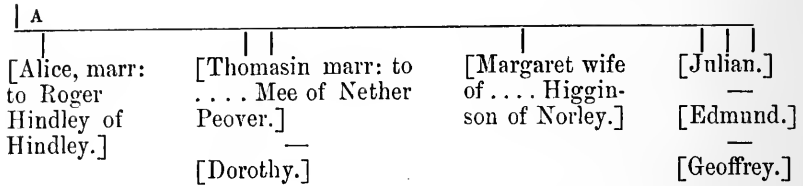
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 210<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 172.]

Richard Massey of Salle 1580 [died 1602]. = Mary da. to Geoffrey Shakerley of Holme [marr: c. 1563].

James Massey of Salle ætis 17 [15 ?] 1580 [ob: vit: pat: Admōn 1601].	. . . . da. to Brereton of . . . . [Dorothy, dau. of Tho. Mascie of Whittleswick].	Isabell vxor Rich. Warberton of Harbodyb'ooch [Flint ?] [Elizabeth, died 1612, wife of Richard Newall of Chester.]
---	--	---

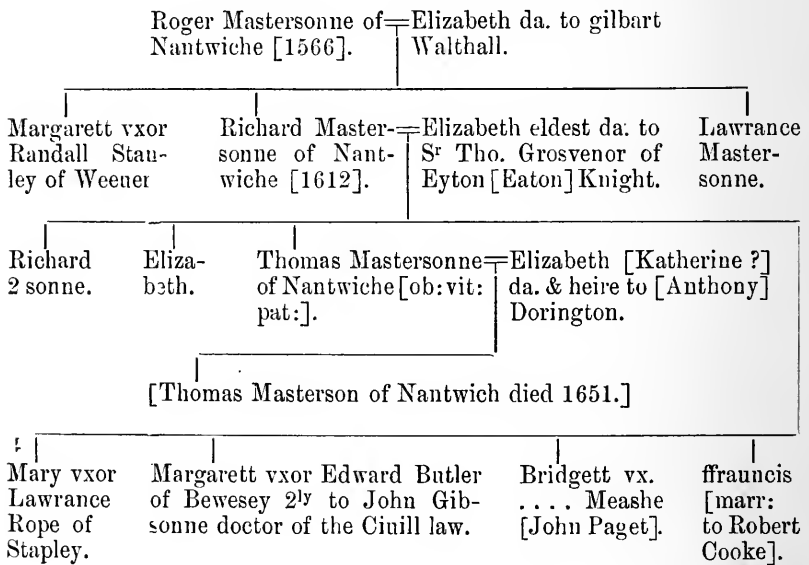
James Massey of Sale [died 1649].	= Mary da. to Sr George Leicester of Tofte K <sup>t</sup> [marr: 1611, died 1658].	[George.]	[Dorothy, marr: to . . . . Robinson.]
A	[Katherine.]	[Mary, marr: to Henry Botham.]	[Jane, marr: to Tho: Martin of Lees Hall, co. Derby.]
			[Anne.] [Margaret, died 1652-3.]



## Masterson, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 204.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 176.]



## Masterson, of Wainington.

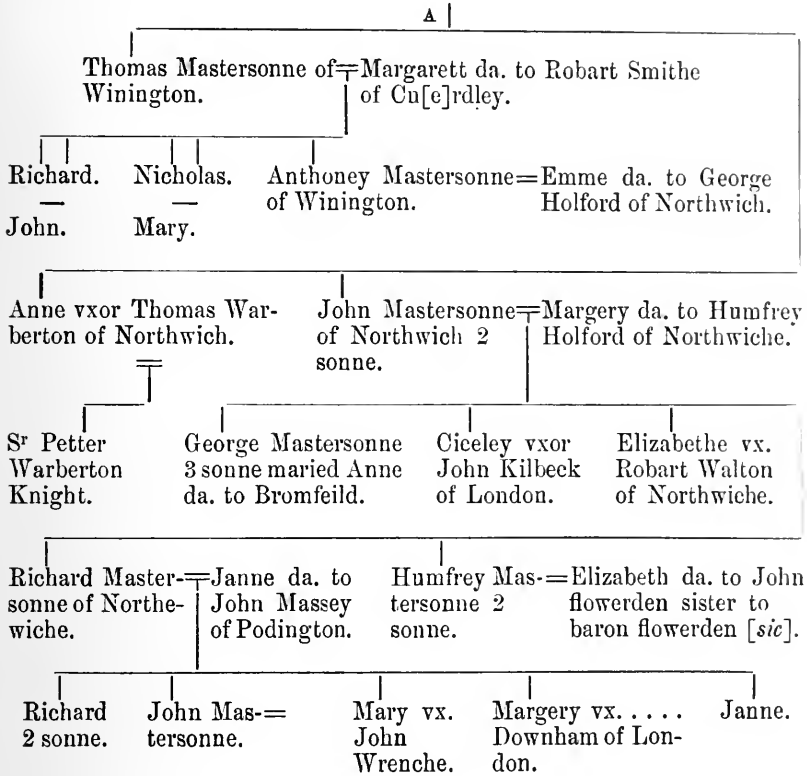
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 205.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 177.]

Richard Mastersonne 2 sonne [of = Ciceley da. to Tho: Breett  
Nicholas M. of Nantwich].

A

| of Dauenham.



## Meoles, of Meoles.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 205.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 177.]

Ego Bartramus dñs de magna meole confirmaui fulconi filio meo octo bovatis terras in magna meoles hiis Testes dñs Gunsillimo de Badelesmere tunc Justicis Cestriæ dñs vriano de s<sup>to</sup> Petr. Petro de Ardren Patricio Haslewall Robts de Pulle Willms de Launcelyne Phillippo de Bamville Rogero de Domville militibus.

Ricardus & Adamus de Vpton filii Willilmi de Cranen quietam clamaverunt dñs Ricardo Phittun & heredib. suis totam Jus quod habuerunt in Falingbrone A<sup>o</sup> 1232.

ARMS.—*Argent, a bend between 3 lions' heads erased Sable.* [C. 6, fo. 25.]

Johannes Meoles de Meoles filius = Marya filia Thome Poole  
Henrici 37 H. 6 [1458-9]. de Poole in Wirall.

Johannes Meoles = . . . filia . . . Starkey de Stretton  
de Meoles. de Lower howse.

2. Thomas [?].	Thomas Meoles de magna Meoles obiit 1 Philip & Mary [1555].	=	Margarett filia Tho. Banester de Banke in co. Lanc.	Aliciam.
3. Willilmus.				Annam.

2. Johannes [?].	Johannis Meoles de Meoles filius et heires vixit 1566 [died 1592].	=	Katharina filia Willmi Massey de Podington in Wirall [marr: 1550].	Ellenam.	Janā.
3. Thomas.				Margaretā.	Katharinam.

Johnes Meoles 2 filius duxit Annā filiā Ric. Ashton de moston [Croston] ob. s.p. [1635].	Thomas 3 filius. — Henricus 4 filius Captanus in Zelande.	William Meoles de Meoles nunc vixit 1611 [died 1628].	=	Ellenora filia Tho. Bunbury de Staney, ar.
--	---	---	---	--

2. Henricus.	Thomas filius et heires [born c. 1602, died 1639].	Katharina [marr: to Wm. Totty of Upton].	[Jeffrey.]
William 3 filius.	Bridgett [marr. to Singleton Goodlaw].	Isabella [marr. to Edward Kniveton of Puddington].	[Bertram.]

Ellenam vxor Johis Litherland de Poulton Lanslyn [Poulton in Wallasey]. =	Anna & Katharina.	Margaretā vxor Johnis Coventre de Neuhall in [West Kirby]. =
---	-------------------	--

John.	Robart.	Ellena.	Alicia & Kathar.
Rowland.	Elizabetha.	Anna.	

## Mere, of Mere.

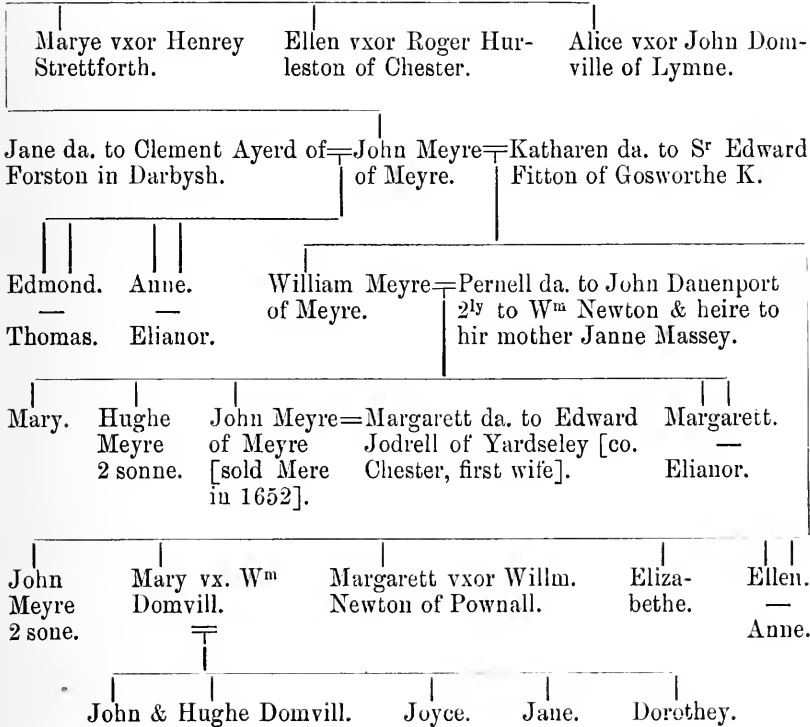
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 218<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 178.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on waves proper a three-masted galley Sable.*

CREST.—*On a wreath Or and Sable a mermaid proper, holding a comb in her right hand and a mirror in her left, both gold.* [C. 6, fo. 9.]

William Meyre= . . . da. to Sr John Leveson K. by Dorothey da.  
of Meyre. | to John Digby of Kettleby [co. Leic.].

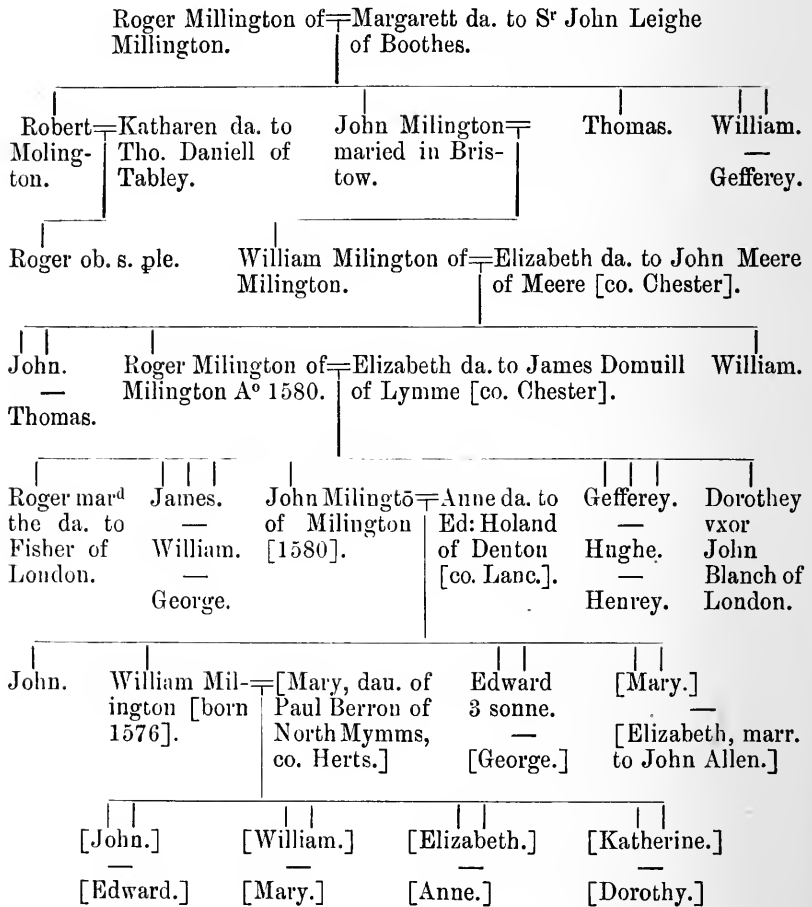


## Millington, of Millington.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 179.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, 3 millbrinds [mill-stones] Argent [MILLINGTON]; 2 and 3, Argent, a double-headed eagle displayed Sable [. . .]. [C. 6, fo. 80.]

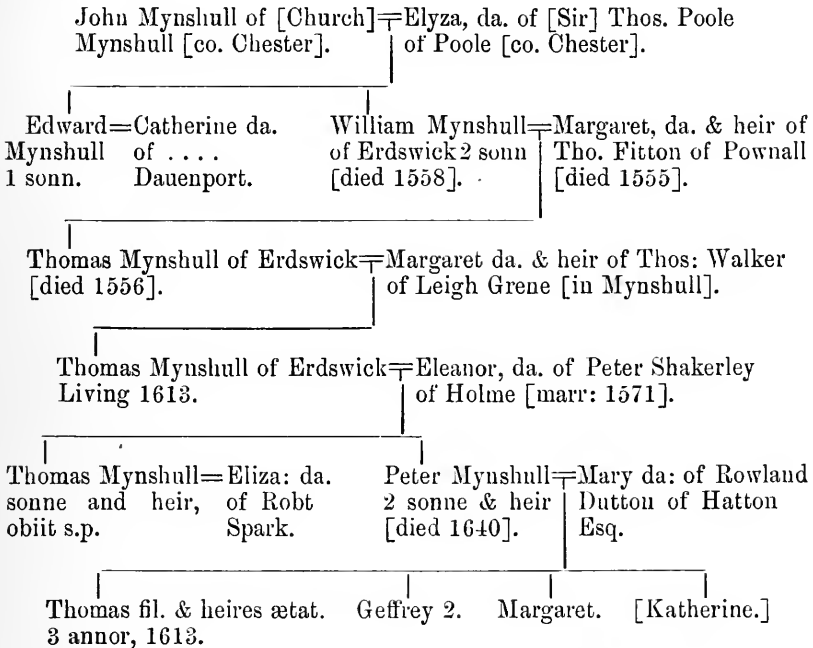


**Mynshull, of Erdeswick.**

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 52.]

ARMS.—*Azure, an estoile of 6 wavy rays alternately with 6 straight rays issuant from a crescent Argent, a crescent for cadency.*

(Underneath the trick is written, “He quartereth sab. 3 Buckes heads caboshed argent erased sable.”)



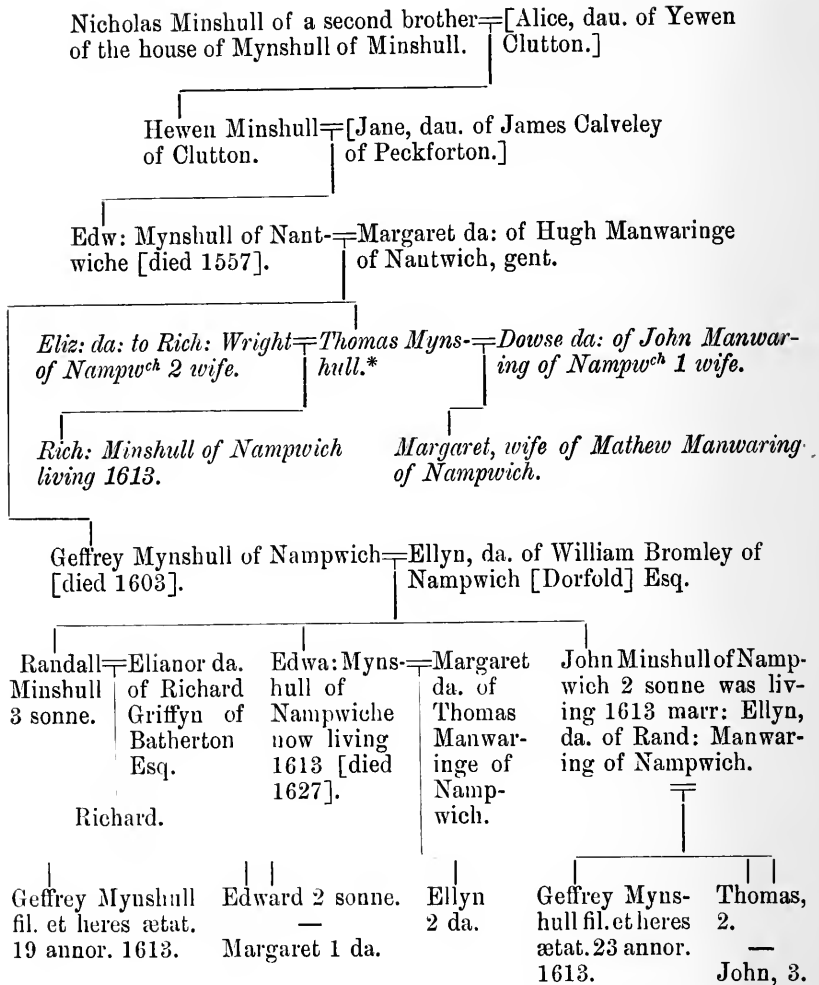
[Signed] THOMAS MYNSHULL.

**Mynshull, of Pantwich.**

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 69.]

ARMS.—*Azure, an estoile of 8 wavy rays alternately with 12 straight rays issuing from a crescent Argent, a fleur-de-lis for cadency.*

(Under the trick is written, “This coat must have a Crescent for a second Diference.”)



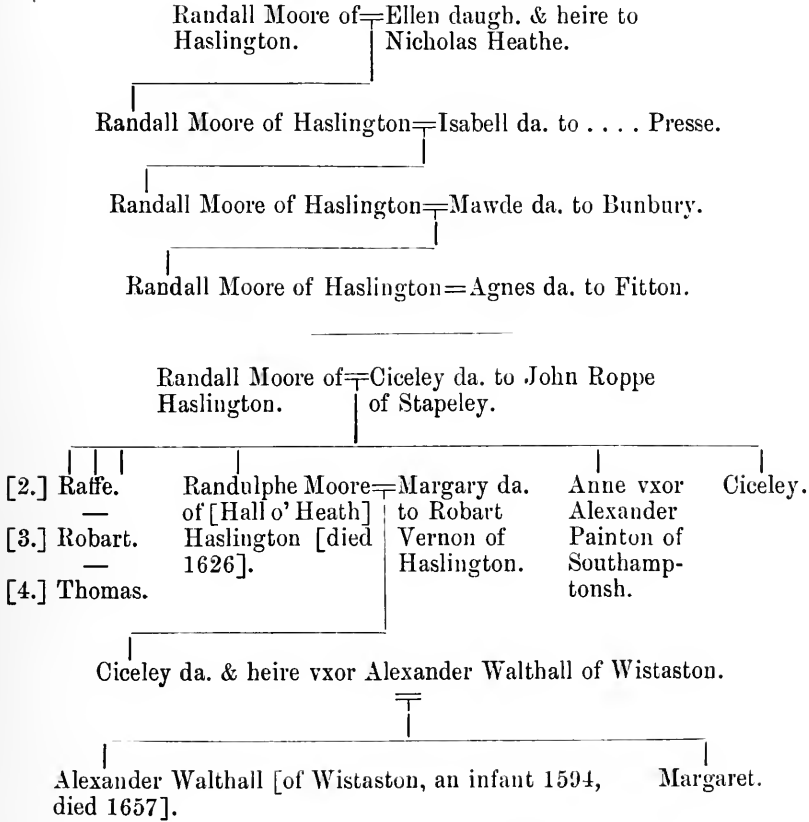
[Signed] EDWARD MYNSHULL. JOHN MYNSHULL.

\* The descents in *italics* are added from MS. Ashmole 836, p. 699, in Ashmole's handwriting, and stated to be "Ex lib: Visit: de Com' Cestr: a<sup>o</sup> 1613, fo. 67 & fo. 68<sup>b</sup>." They do not, however, appear in C. 6 in the College of Arms.



**Moore, of Hall o' Heath, Haslington.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 198.)

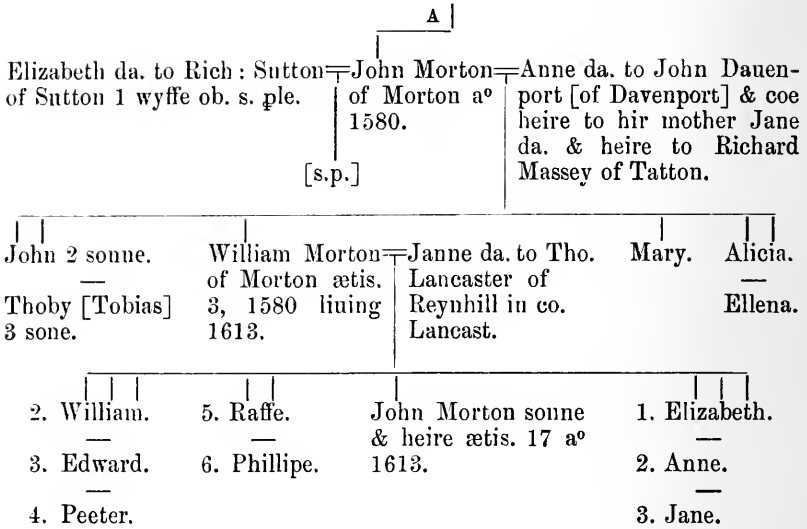
**Moreton, of Moreton.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 218.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 182.]

William Mor[e]ton de Morton = Anne da. to Sr Tho. Fowlshurst of Crewe Knight.

ætis. 16, 17 H. 8, ob. 29 June 5 Eliz. [1563].



## Morgan alias Morgell, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 15.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend engrailed Gules 3 cinquefoils Ermine, on a chief Azure as many fleurs-de-lis Or, a crescent for cadency.*

CREST.—*A wolf's head Argent pellety issuant from a crest-coronet Or.*

Thomas Morgan of Litch- = Eliza: da: William Dod = Elizabeth da:  
feild descended of a younger | of Wiston | of Chester | of William  
sonne of Morgan of Weston | of Litch- | Marchant. | Hockenhull  
in Coñ Warwick. field. Esq.

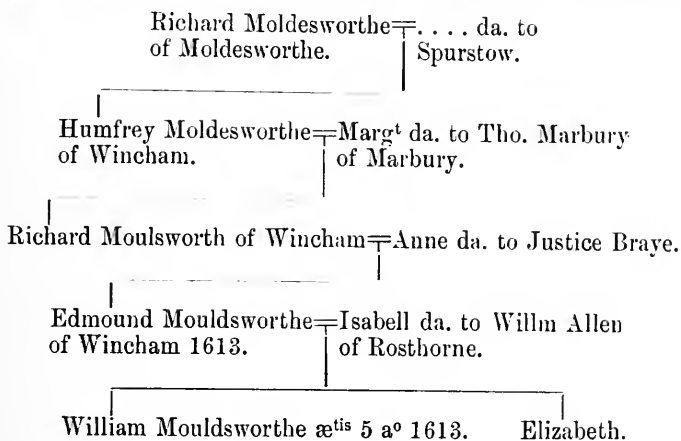
John Morgan of the Cyttye = Margery da. [and heir] of William Dod of  
of Chester now living 1613. | Chester Merchant a younger sonne of Dod  
| of Edge [died 1598].

Ralfe Morgan [=] Margaret da. of Wil- [2. Randle died Thomas 4  
sonne & heire | liam [Edward] Glegg young.] [s.p].  
now living 1613 | of Geyton Esq. [died  
ætat. 25 annoꝝ. | 1627].  
—  
William 2 sonne. [Mary,  
— died  
Edward 3. young.]

[Signed] JO: MORGAN.

**Mouldsworth, of Wincham.**

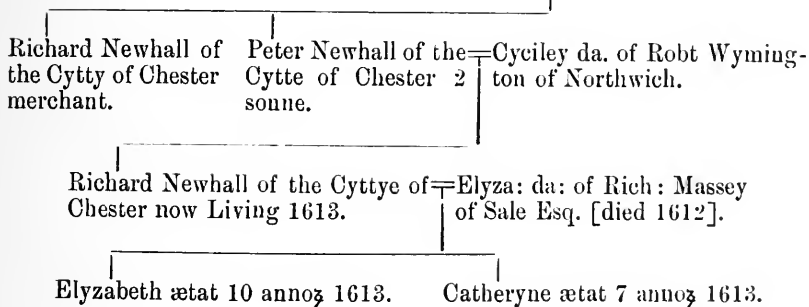
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 220.)

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Sable 3 pheons of the first.* [C. 6, fo. 50.]**Newall, of Chester.**

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 43.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Rich: Newhall of Chester. =



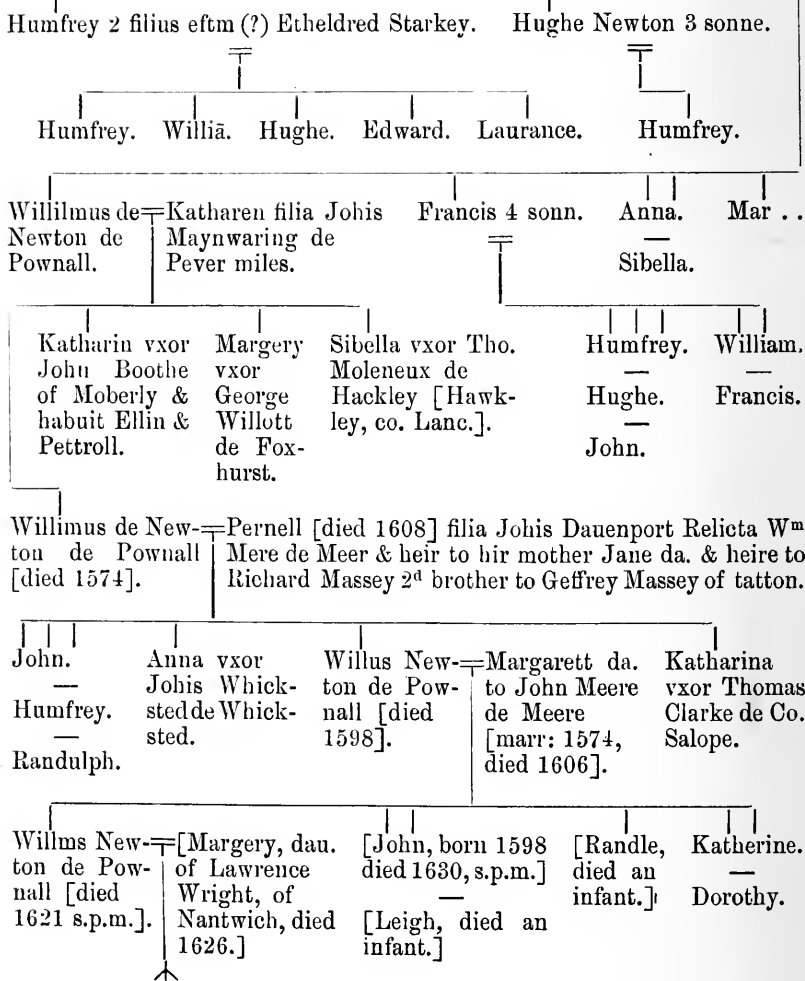
[Signed] RICH: NEWALL.

## Newton, of Newton and Pownall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 223.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 185.]

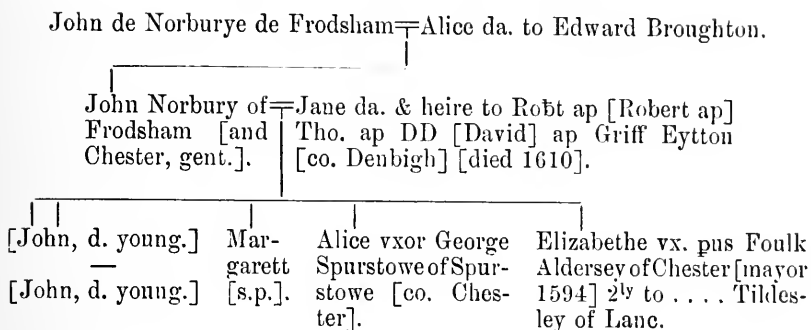
Humfridus Newton de Newton = Elvena vna filie & vna heredū Thome  
& in juris vxoris de Pownall | Fitton de Pownall [marr: 1490] ob.  
ob. 22 March 28 H. 8 [1536-7]. | 3 May 28 H. 8 [1536].



**Norbury, of Frodsham.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 225.)

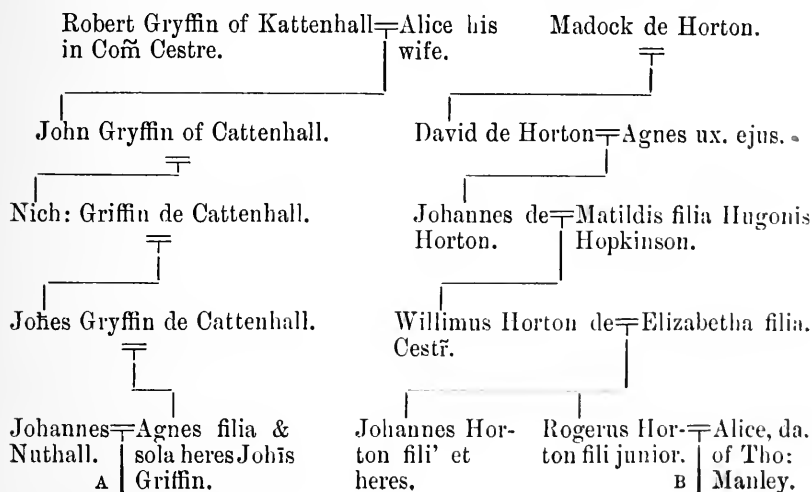
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 186.]

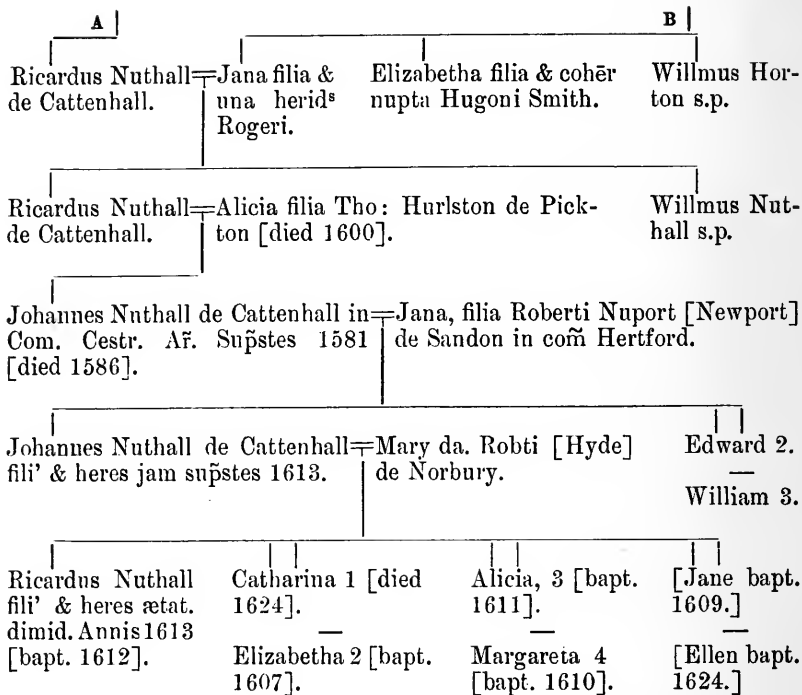
**Nuthall, of Cattenhall.**

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 11.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, Argent, a shackbolt Sable, NUTHALL ; 2, [Argent], a griffin segreant [Sable, armed Or, GRIFFIN] ; 3, Sable, a stag's head caboshed Argent, attired Or [HORTON].

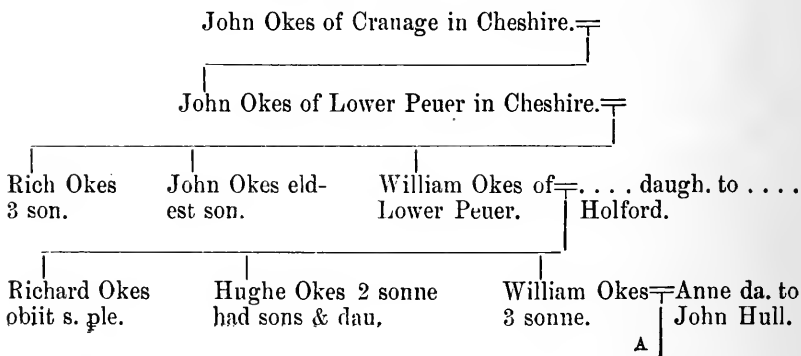
CREST.—A demi-falcon rising Argent, beaked and ducally gorged Or.

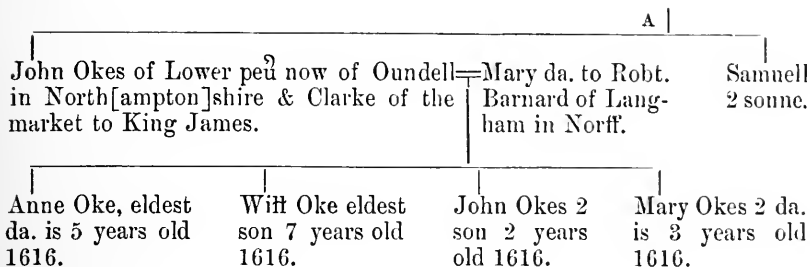




[Signed] JOHN NUTHALL.

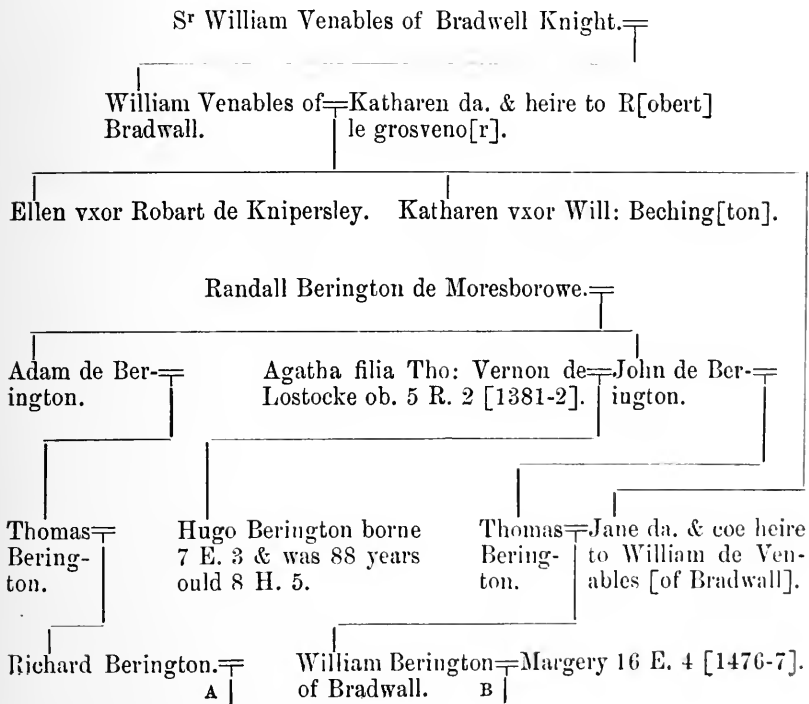
## Okes, of Lower Peover.

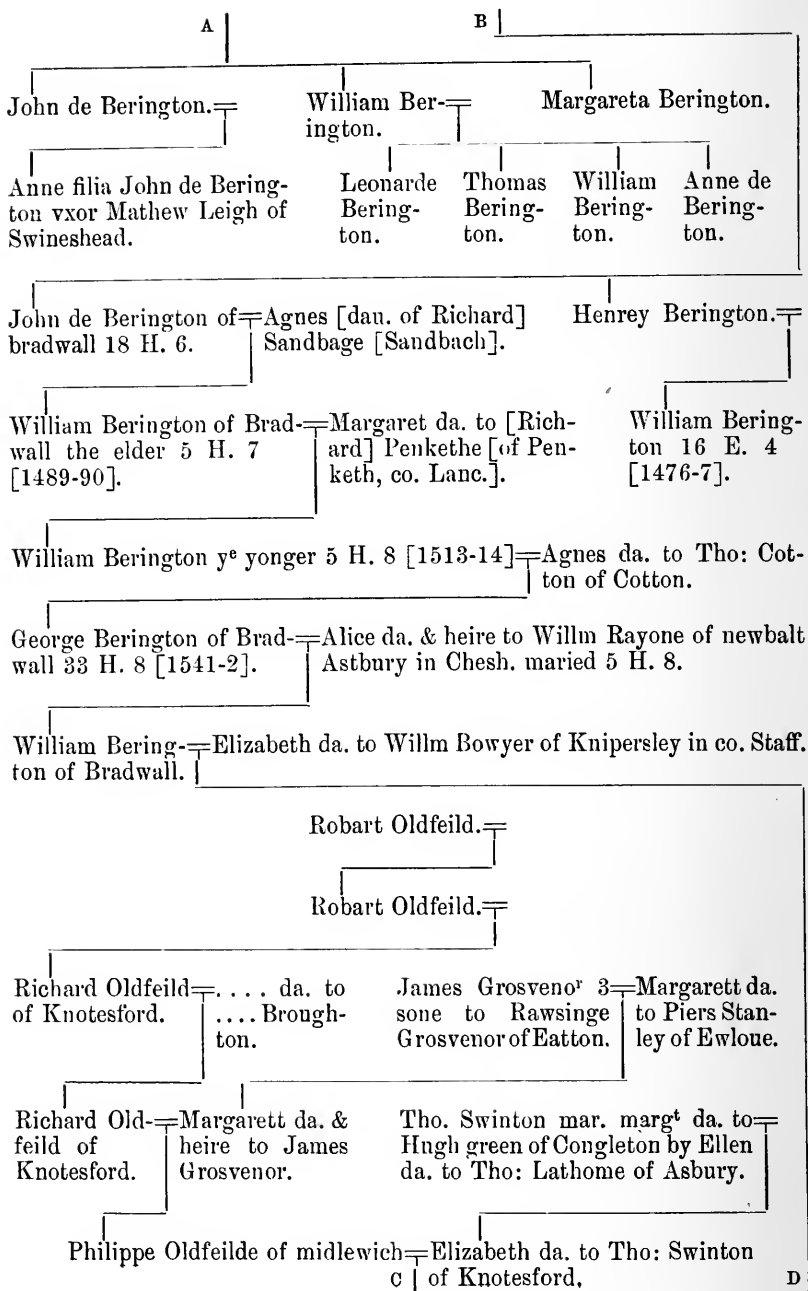
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 231<sup>b</sup>.)



## Oldeilde, of Bradwall.

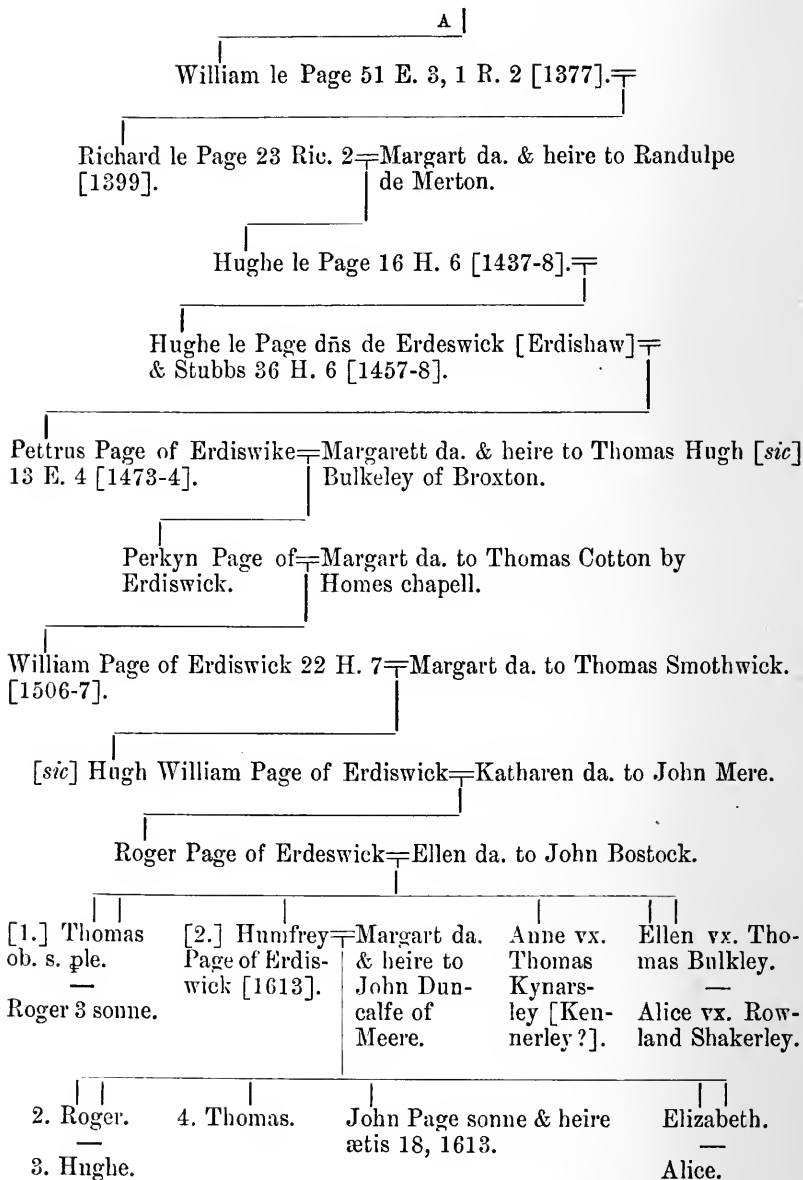
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 146.)





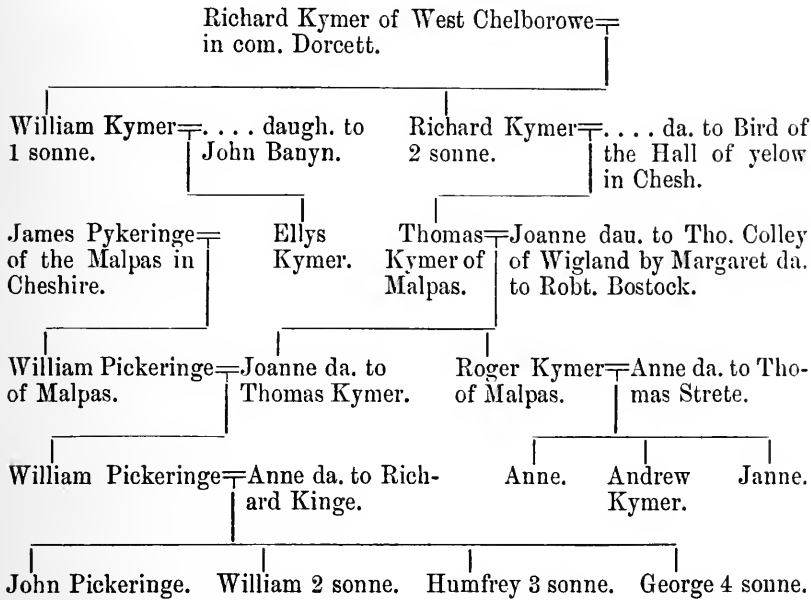






**Pickering, of Malpas.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 234.)

**Poole, of Poole.**

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 34.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, a semée of fleurs-de-lis Or, over all a lion rampant Argent [POOLE]; 2, Argent, a chevron Sable between 3 bucks' heads caboshed Gules [BUERTON?]; 3, Argent, 3 cocks [capons] Sable [CAPENHURST].

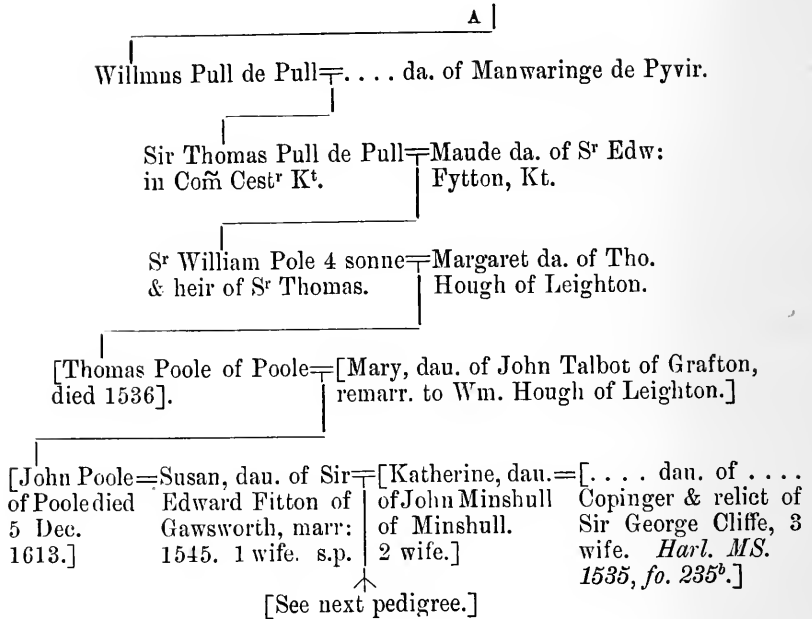
CREST I.—Out of a crest-coronet Or a griffin's head Azure, beaked Gold.

CREST II.—A buck's head caboshed Gules, attired Azure, tipped Or.

Willim Pulle de Pull. =

Thomas Pull filius. =

A |

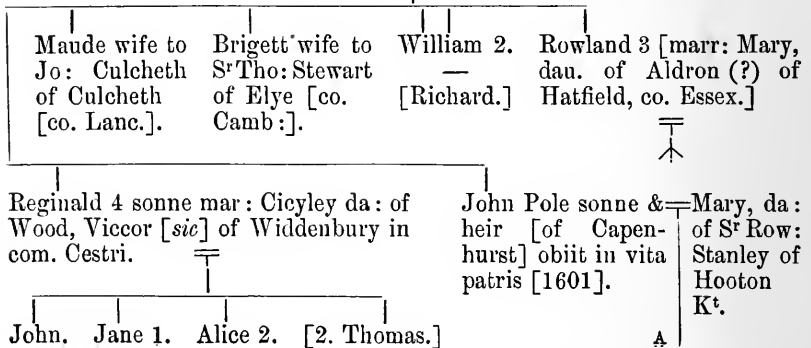


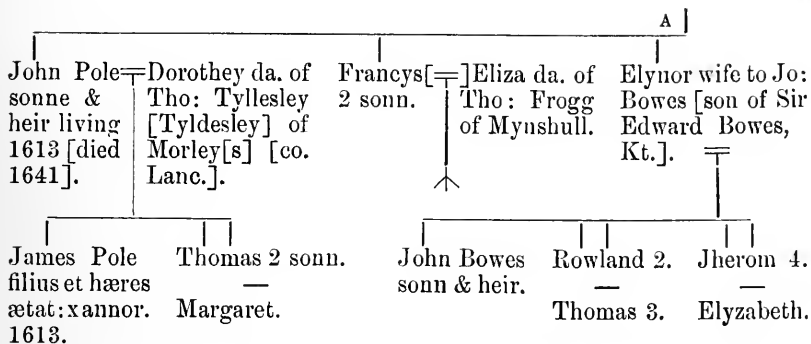
## Poole, of Poole.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 34.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

John Poole of Poole Esq. = Catheryne da: of John  
living 1613 [died 5 Dec: Mynshull of Mynshull  
1613]. | [2 wife].





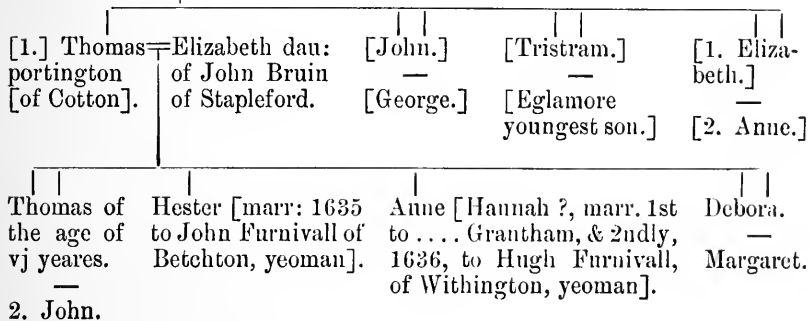
[Signed] JOHN TOMLINSON for my Mr Mr John Poolle.

## Portington, of Cotton-Edmunds.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 133<sup>b</sup>.)

Entred.

William Por- = Katherine dau: of John Venables of Cotton 2 brother  
 tington of of S<sup>r</sup> Tho: Venables baron of Kinderton. [Survived  
 Cotton her husband. Will dat: 26 May & Invent: 6 June 1593.  
 [-Edmunds]. Pr: at Chester 17 May 1594.]



## Pott, of Dunge in Kettleshulme.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 232<sup>b</sup>.)

Roger Pott of Dunge in Cheshire. =

Johanns Pott de Dunge in com. Chester.	= Bridgett filia Rogeri Jodrell Relicta Lawrence Shalcrosse.	Frances Pott of Cheshir.	= Anne da. to Edmund Jodrell of Yardsly.
--	--	--------------------------	--

John Potte de Stancliffe in com. Darby vide plus.	Leonarde Pott de Dunge.	Bridgitta vxor francis Lodge de London.	Gracia vx. Hencus Pott de Harropp in Cheshir.
---	-------------------------	---	---

## Povey, of Shoklach.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fos. 236-7.)

Dauid Pouey of Shoklache. =

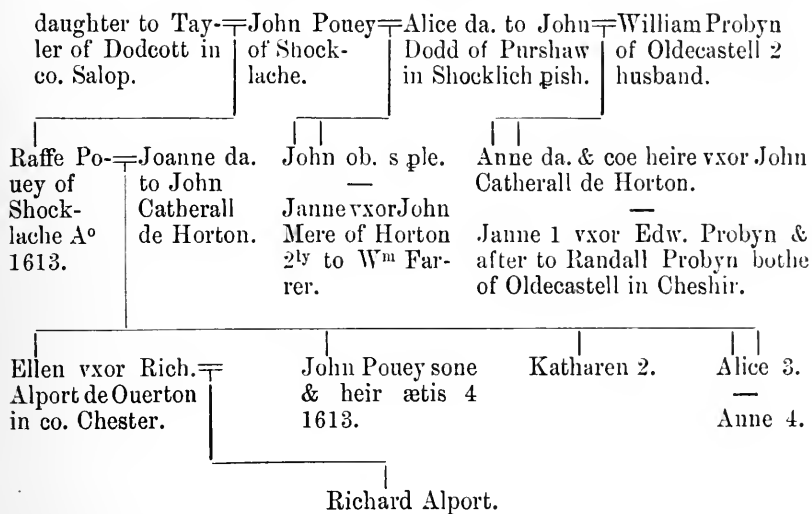
Dauid Pouey. =	Elizabethhe vxor John Catherall de Horton.
----------------	--

John Povey of Barnardes Inne lerned in the lawes.	William Povey of Tilston 2 sonne.	= Janne da. to James Gostilowe (?) of Tarniu.
---	-----------------------------------	---

... Da: & sole h. wyffe to London k. [knighted 1603].	Sr William Bond of	Randall Povey.
---	--------------------	----------------

Dauid Pouey of Shoklache 3 sonne.	= Mary da. to John Yardley of Farndon.
-----------------------------------	--

Dorothey.	Dauid 4 sonne.	John Pouey 3 sonne to whom his vnkell John gauē 400 <sup>l</sup> .	Roger Pouey 1 sonne.	William = Alice da. to Pouey 2 Thomas Morgan of Shoklache.
-----------	----------------	--	----------------------	--



## Povey, of Shocklach.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 236<sup>b</sup>.)

Dauid Povey ats Ap Hova.

John sone of Dauid purchasèd lands in Cudington 32 H. 6 [1453-4].

Thomas Povey sone of John was of Shokleche 16 H. 7 [1500].

Dauid Povey of Shocklich sone of Tho. — Parnell da. to W<sup>m</sup> Brereton of Burrowes. — John Povey son of Thos. vixit 6 E. 6. — Elizabeth sister to Parnell daugh. to W<sup>m</sup> Brereton.

John Povey a Cap-  
tayne ob. s.p.

Katharen vxor Rand.  
Ouerton (?).

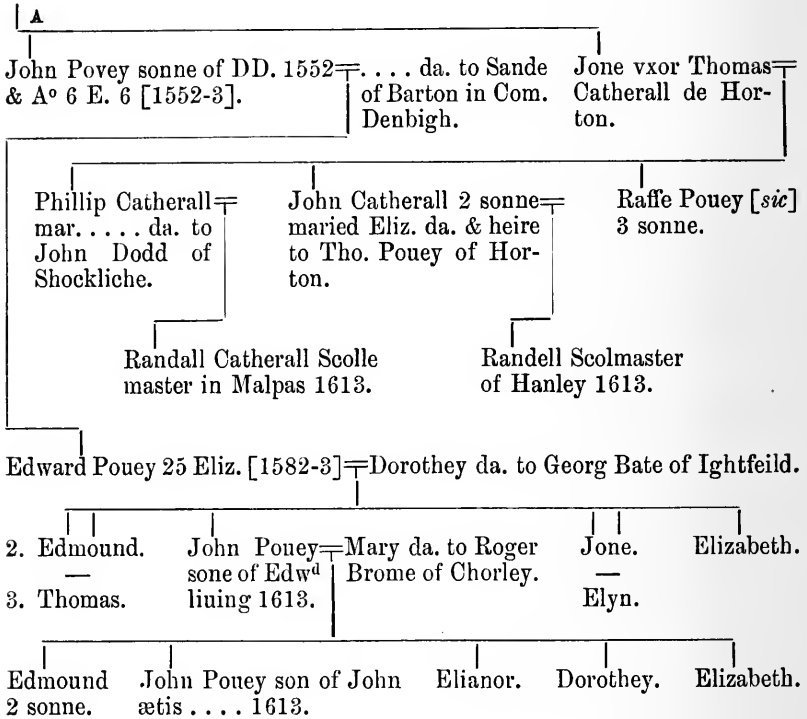
Ellen vxor Robti  
Tyll of Greinwiche.

Thomas Ouerton of  
London Stacenor.

Richard.  
—  
Margart.

Dorothey.  
—  
Ellen.

Joyce vxor Salmō Hol-  
ingwood of Feversham  
in Kent.



## Powell, of Horsley, co. Denbigh, and Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 18.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of nine: 1, *Sable*, 3 roses *Argent*, a crescent for cadency [POWELL OF HORSLEY; CUNEDDA WLEDIG]; 2, *Azure*, a lion rampant *Or* [CADWGAN AP BLEDDYN AP CYNFIN]; 3, *Azure*, a fess between 3 horses' heads erased *Argent* [RHYS AP MARDRAM]; 4, *Azure*, a lion statant guardant *Or* [LLEWELYN AUR DORCHOG]; 5, *Ermine*, a lion rampant *Azure* [ELIDEN AP RHYS SAIS]; 6, *Gules*, 3 chevrons *Argent* [JESTIN AP GURGAN]; 7, *Vert*, a lion rampant *Or* [SANDDE HARDD]; 8, *Or*, 6 annulets *Sable*, 3, 2, 1 [LOWTHER]; 9, *Argent*, a chevron *Sable* between 3 rooks [Cornish choughs] proper [WORSLEY].

CREST.—A bear's head *Argent* issuant from a crest-coronet *Or*, in front of the head two broken spears in saltire, a crescent for cadency.



Thomas Powell of Horsley in com̄ Flint [Denbigh] Esq. = Catheryne, da. & sole heir of Lancelott Lowther Constable of the Castle of Holt.

Thomas Powell of Horsley Esq. = Alice, da. & coheire of Ralfe Worsley of Berkened.

William [Powell of] Horsley [sic] of the Cyttye of Chester 2 sonne living 1613.

[Signed] W. POWELL.

## Ratclyffe, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 16.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, a bend engrailed Sable [RADCLIFFE]; 2, Argent, a griffin segreant Sable, crowned Or, a mullet for cadency [CULCHETH]; 3, Argent, an eagle Sable preying on an infant proper, swaddled Gules, in fess point a crescent on a crescent for difference [CULCHETH]; impaling, Ermine, two palets vaire Or and Azure, on a chief of the last a bezant between 2 garbs Or [BREERWOOD].*

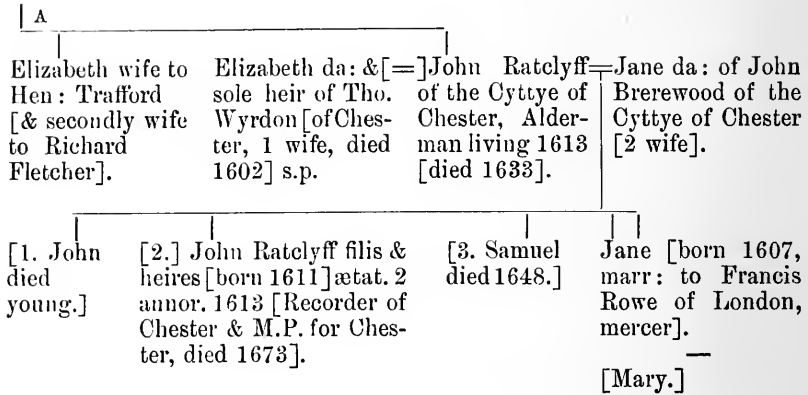
CREST.—*A bull's head erased Sable, armed Argent, tipped Or, gorged with a crest-coronet Gold, a crescent on a crescent for cadency.*

John Ratclyff of Peasfourlong in Com̄ Lanc. = Jane da: of Bellefeld of Bellefeld in Com. Lanc.

Robert Ratclyff 2 sonne. . . . da: of Ashton of Glasbury in com. Lanc. = Roger Ratclyffe of Peasfourlong in com. Lanc. = . . . da: of Jo: Rishley [Risley?] of Rishley 3 wife [sic]. John 5 sonne.

Margaret, 1. — Elyzabeth, 2. s.p. John Ratclyff of the Cyttye of Chester, Alderman [died 1610]. = Margaret da: of John Wringsted of London. Charles 2 sonne.

Margaret [Maudlin] wife to [Richard] Bannester [of Writghtington, co. Lanc.; secondly wife to Richard Smith of Upton, co. Chester; & thirdly wife to William Whitaffe of Trafford]. [Alice, died 1597, wife of Richard Dryhurst.]



[Signed] JOHN RATCLYFFE.

## Rode, of Wall Hill in Astbury.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 141<sup>b</sup>.)

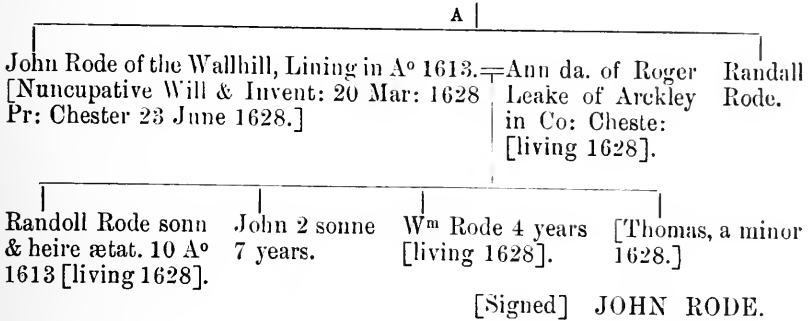
This John Rode doth say that he Cometh out of the Howse of Rode of Odrode, and are by them taken & reputed for a kinsman or branch of that house & is written in evidence and Called by the name and addition of Gentleman.

Randolph Rode of Mos[s]ley [in Astbury, co. Chester].	. . . Daughter of [Robert] Spencer [of Congleton] & Sister to Sr James Spencer som[e]tymes [1527] lo: maior of London [knighted 1529].
---	--

William Rode of Mos[s]ley in Co: Chester.	. . . Daughter of . . . Rabon of Stone.
---	---

Randole Rode of Wallhill in Co: of Ches-ter [gent. Inventory dat. 9 May 1603. Admon: at Chester 5 Aug: 1603].	Margrett daughter & on[e] of the heires of Tho: Madewe of the Wallhill [living 1603].
---	---

A



### Rowe, of Macclesfield.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 85<sup>b</sup>. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 241<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 197.]

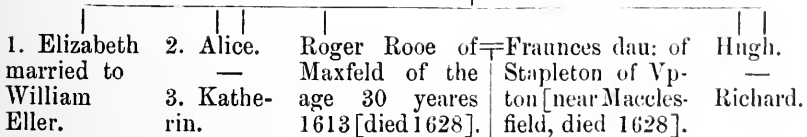
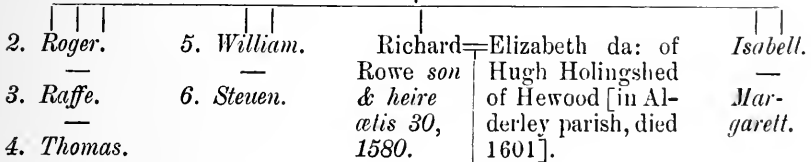
ARMS (in trick).—*Argent, a hive beset with bees volant Sable.*

Entred.

Roger Rooe of Maxfeld = da: of *John Worth* of Titherington.

Richard Rooe = Elinor da: of *John Bennet of Bugworth in Darbyshire.*

Roger Rooe of Maxfeld = Alice dau: of Ralfe Hely  
 Liuing 1580. [of Macclesfield].



Edward Rooe of the age of 4 yeares 1613 [died 1631].

[Signed] ROGER ROWE.

## Rutter, of Kingsley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 104. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 242<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 197.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four, with a crescent for cadency in fess point: 1 and 4, Gules, 3 garbs Or, on a chief Azure a lion passant Argent* [RUTTER]; *2 and 3, Vert, a cross Ermine* [KINGSLEY]. [*C. 6, fo. 13.*] The same quarterly Arms, but without the crescent for cadency, are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070.

*Thomas* [William] *Rutter de Kingsley* = *Margery da. to ob. 22 August 18 Eliz.* [*sic, for ob: John Spurstow 9 Nov: 22 Eliz. 1580.*]

[Alice, dau: of= James Smet- hurst of Kings- ley, "reputate uxoris."]	Tho: Rother = [Rutter] of Kingsley Living 1580.	Ann da: to Wil- liam Sparke of Kingsley ["re- putate uxoris"].	<i>John 2 sonne ob. s. p'le.</i>  <i>Mary vxor Rob. Whit- ney de com. Lanc.</i>
---	--	---	---

<i>William.</i> — <i>Thomas.</i> — <i>John.</i> — <i>Richard.</i>	George Rother = [Rutter] of Kingsley sonne & heire Living 1613 [bapt. 1562, died 1623].	Dorothy da: of Richard Tarbock of Tarbock in Cofm Lanċ [marr: 1581, died 1650].	<i>Mary</i> [marr: in 1580 to Thomas Hatton of Kingsley].  <i>Elleanor</i> [marr. in 1604 to Thomas Helsby].	<i>Margt.</i> — <i>Eliza- beth.</i>
---	---	---	--	---

John Rother = [Rutter] sonne & heire ætat. 21 Annoꝝ 1613 [died 1631].	Margaret da: of .... Harrison [marr: 1612, died 1652].	Thomas 2 sonn. — Elyzabeth wife to Ri: Eaton of Sandiway [marr: 1605].	Marye wife to Rich- ard Mercer. — Ceciley. — Margarett.
John sonne & heire 1 moneth old 1613.			

[Signed] GEORGE RUTTER.

## Salmon, of Wild Heath.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 143<sup>b</sup>.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Sable, three salmon hauriant Or.*

CREST.—*Issuant from clouds proper an arm in armour erect Sable, the hand grasping a scimeter Argent, hilt Or.*

Rich: [William] Salmon of Wyldheath in = [Margery] da: of [Robert]  
Coñ Cestr: [husbandman. Will dat. 29 Sutton of Swambach in  
Dec. 1584, Pr: at Chester 29 Jan. 1585]. Coñ Cestr: [living 1585].

Wifm Salmon = Eliz: da: of Tho: of Wyldheath [son & heir 1584].	Owldes of Beder- ton in Coñ Cestr:	[Richard.]	[Humphrey.]	[Mar-
		[John.]	[Rowland.]	garet.]
		[Ralph.]	[Mary.]	

George.	Thomas Salmon of = Eliz: da: of . . . .	Elizaḅ vḅ Joseph
	London m <sup>r</sup> chant.	Okey of London. Batchilor of London.

John ma <sup>r</sup> . . . . da: of D <sup>r</sup> Down- ham [Calybute Downing ?] Rec- tor [Vicar] of Hackney ob. s.p.	Thomas Salmon. — Eliz: vḅ . . . . Norman.	Hester vḅ . . . . Rauton of Lon- don.
--	--	---

Ann vḅ . . . . Armeston of London.	Margaret vḅ Samuel Bayley = John Withy of of London grocer. London 2 hus- band.
Jane vḅ . . . . Wagg.	
	Thomas. Isabell.

## Savage, of Rock Savage.

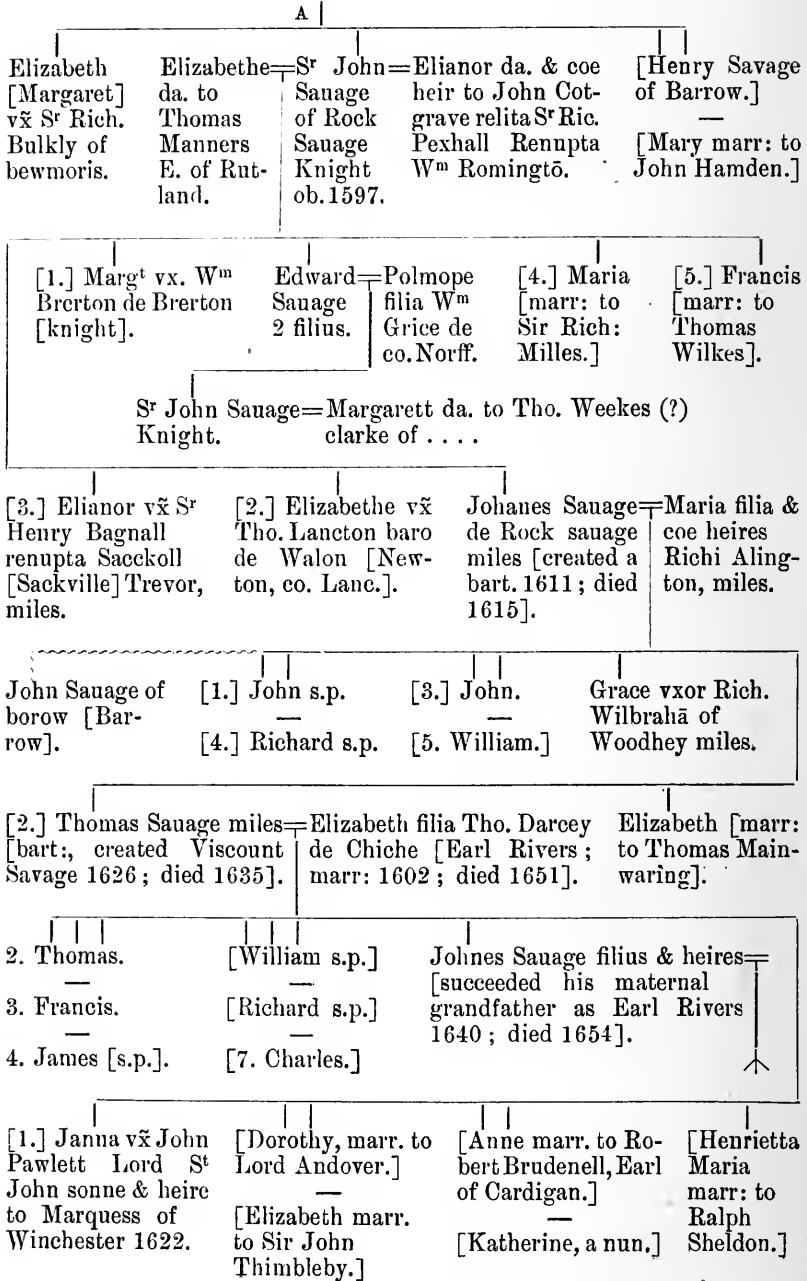
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 246.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 204.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Sr John Sanage K. = Elizabeth da. to Charles Somersett  
of Clifton. Earle of Worster.

A

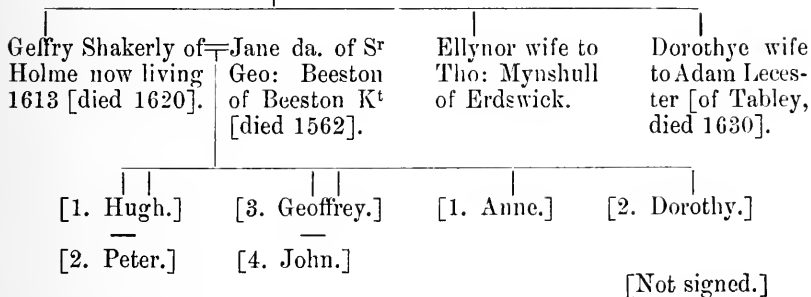


**Shakerley, of Holme.**

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 53.]

*(No Arms given in C. 6.)*

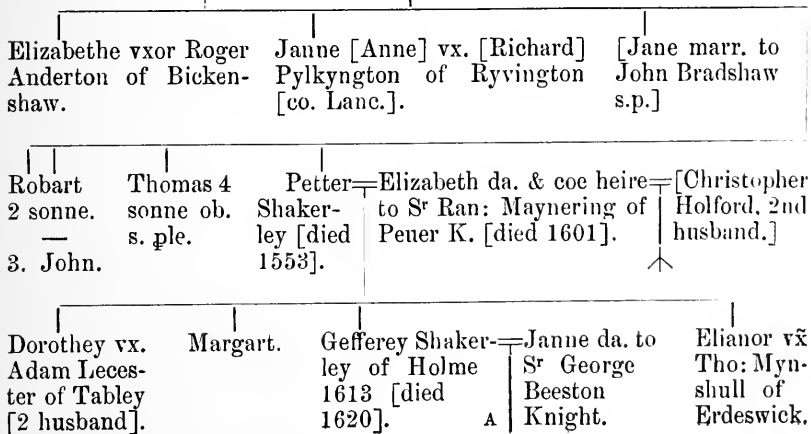
Peter Shakerley = Elyza: da: of Randolphe Manwaringe of  
 of Holme [died 1553]. Pever [remarried to Christopher Hol-  
 ford of Holford and died 1601].

**Shakerley, of Holme.**

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

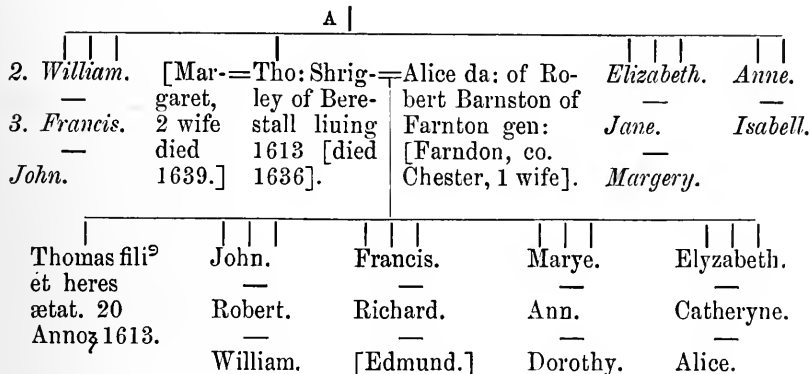
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 206.]

[. . . da. of = Gefferey Shaker = Isabell da. to Sr Thomas Venables  
 Lawrence Hol- ley [died 1553]. baron of Kinderton [query whether  
 land.] the mother of the children].





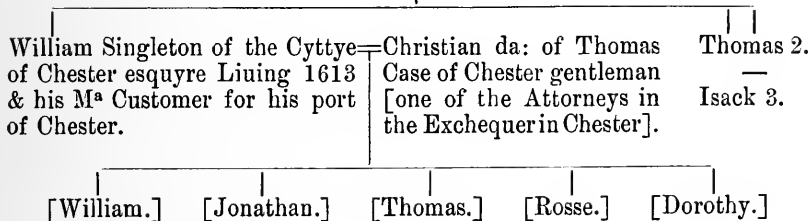




## Singleton, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 103.)

William Singleton of the Rose da: of Merryhurst  
Cyttye of London gent. | in Co<sup>m</sup> Surrey.



## Smethwick, of Smethwick.

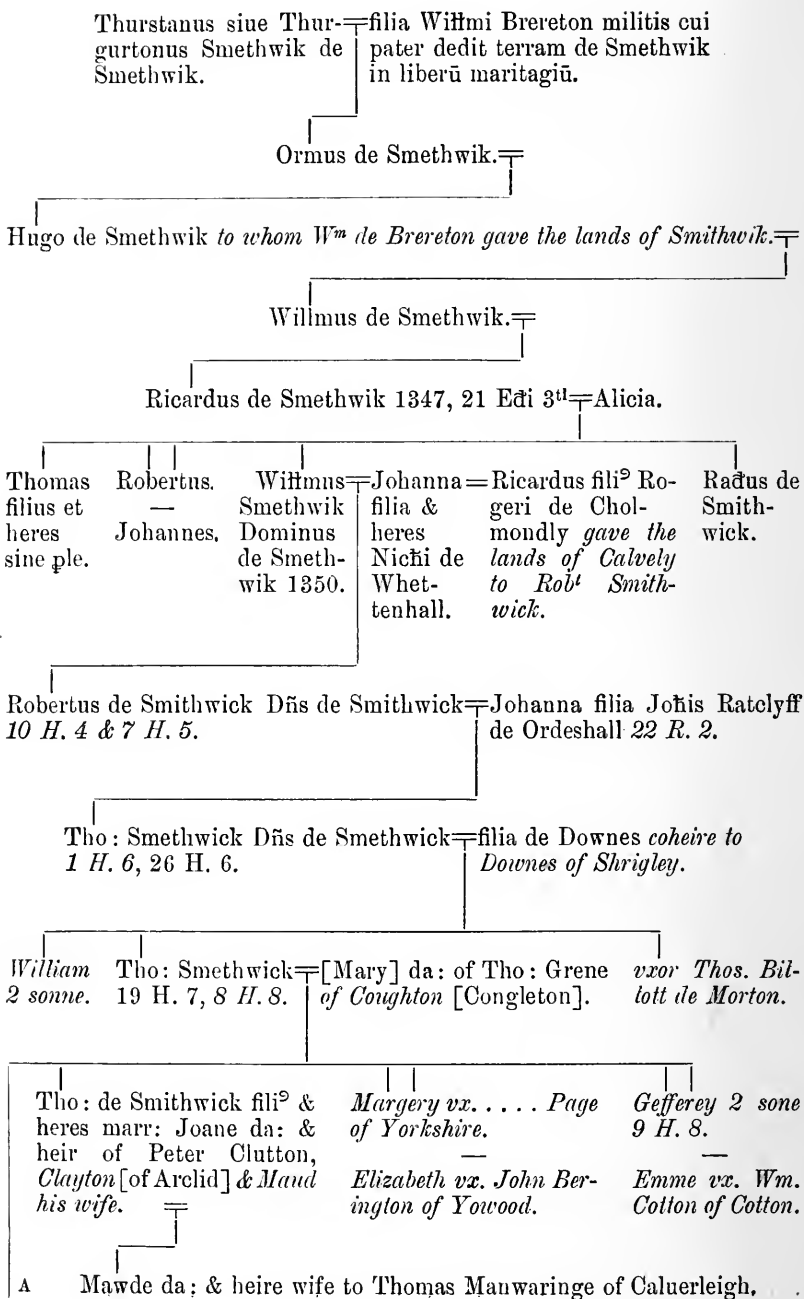
(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 137. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535,  
fo. 269.)

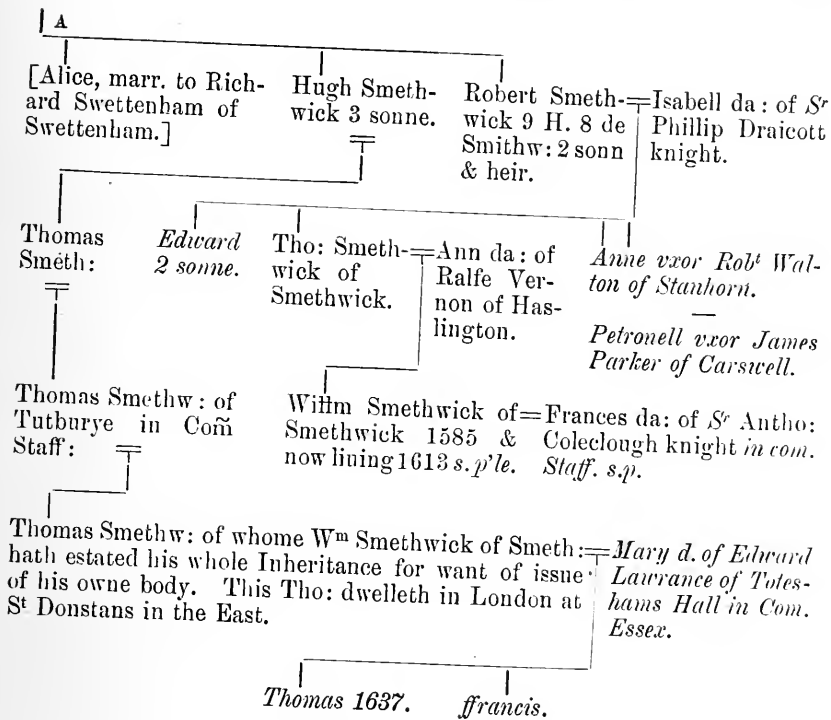
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 208.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Or, 3 crosses formy fitchy Sable*  
[SMETHWICK]; *2 and 3, Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine* [WETTEN-  
HALL].

CREST.—*An arm embowed, vested Barry wavy Argent and Vert, the hand*  
*“car” (nation) holding a lily flower Or, stalked and leaved Vert.*  
[C. 6, fo. 24.]

The same quarterly Arms, but not the Crest, are tricked in Harl. MS.  
1070.





[Signed] WILLM SMETHEWIKE.

## Smith, of Brinley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 79.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Azure, on a fesse Or between three wolves' heads erased Argent as many fleurs-de-lys Sable.*

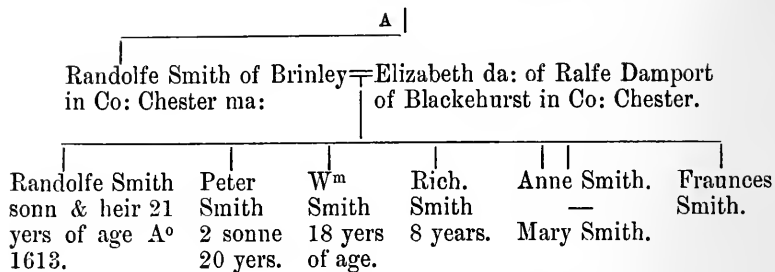
CREST.—*A demi-wolf Ermine, holding in the dexter paw a fleur-de-lys Or.*

William Smith of Astley in Co: of Lancaster = Agnes daughter.

Robert Smith of Astley in Co: Lanc: = Elyn da: of . . . .

Peter Smith of Brinley in Co: Chester. = Elizabeth Daughter of Wm Smitherst.

A



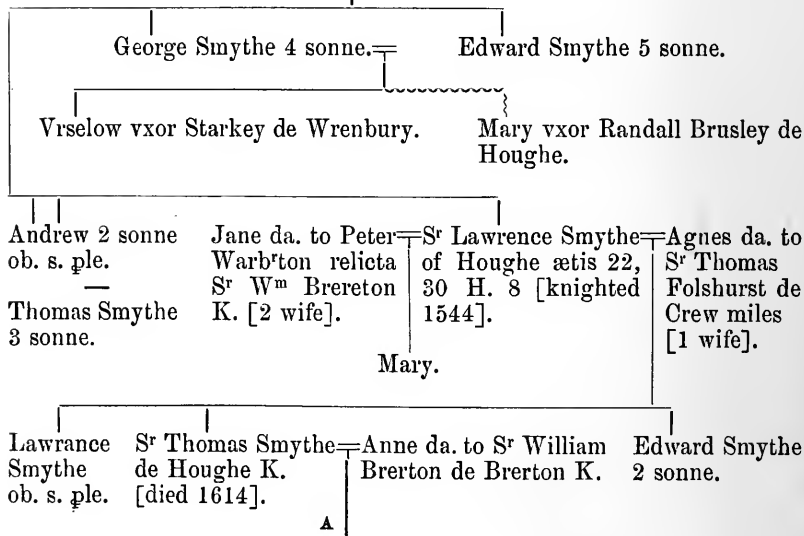
[Signed] RONDLE SMYTHE.

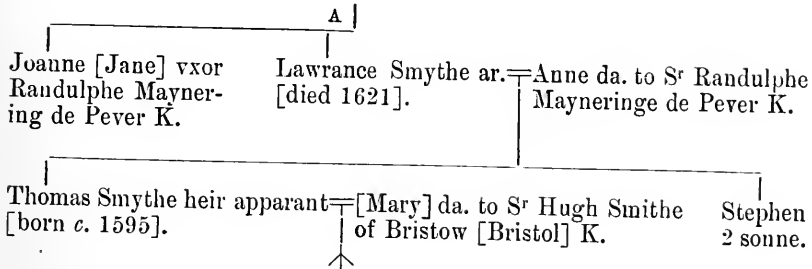
## Smith, of Hough in Wybunbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 267<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 209.]

Sr Thomas Smythe Knight = Katharen da. to Sr William [Andrew  
ob. July 30 H. 8 [1538]. Brereton] de Brereton K.





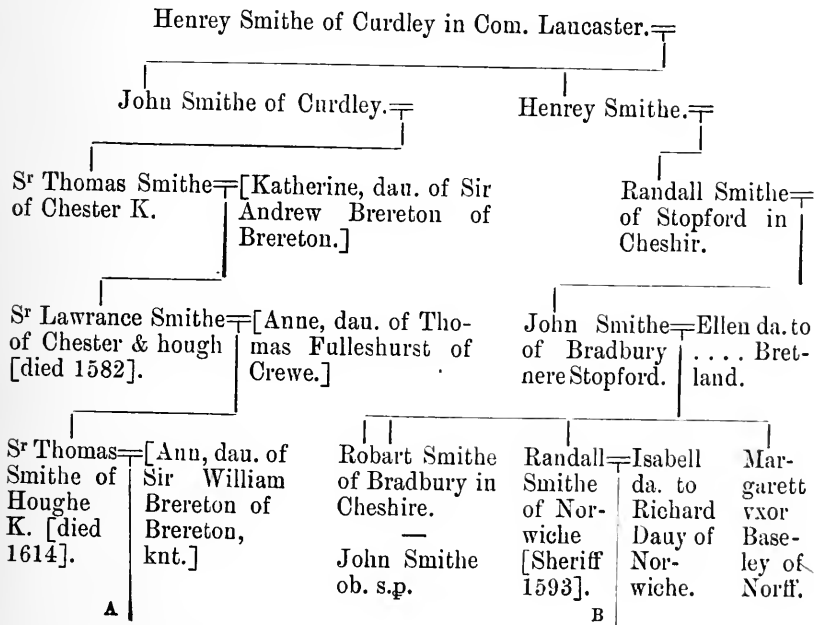
## Smith, of Hough in Wybunbury.

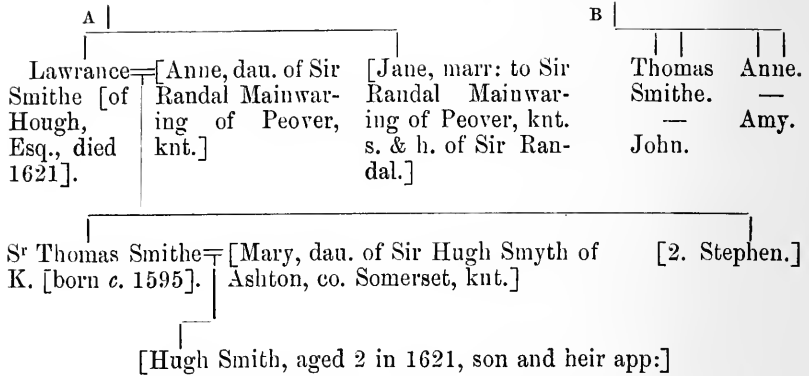
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 254<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 209.]

ARMS.—*Azure, 2 bars wavy Ermine, on a chief [Or] a demi lion issuant Sable.*

CREST.—*An ostrich holding [in the beak] a horse-shoe, both proper.* [C. 6, fo. 72.]



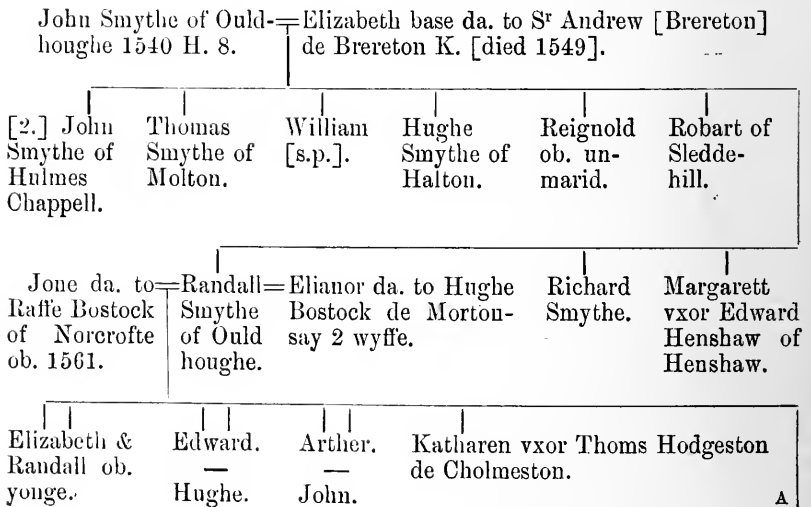


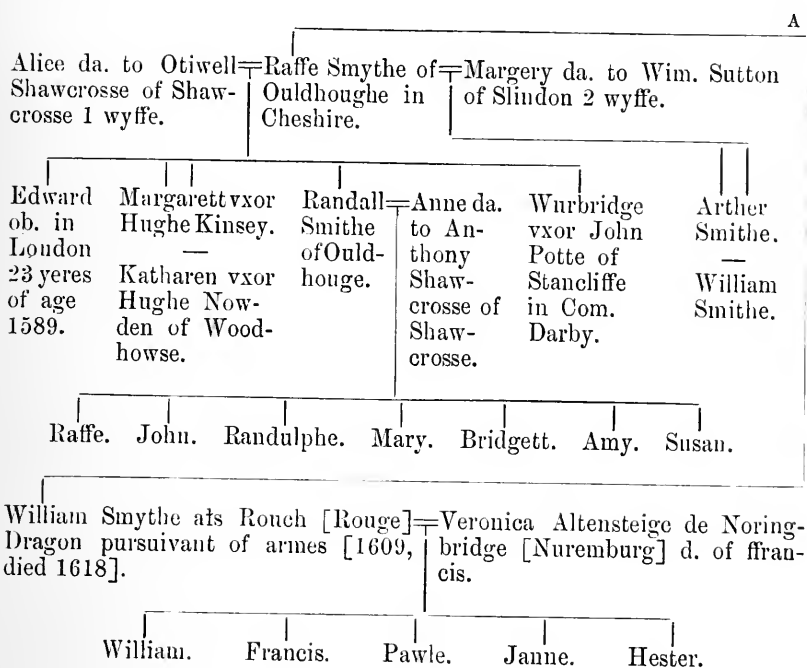
[Randulph Smith of Norwich, gent., had a grant from Dethick, Garter, 25 April 1593, of the following Arms: *Azure, two bars wavy Ermine, in chief three bezants.* CREST.—*Between two wings Azure an ostrich's head couped Argent, gorged with a collar also Azure, the beak of the last holding a steel horse-shoe.*]

## Smith, of Oldhaugh.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 268.)

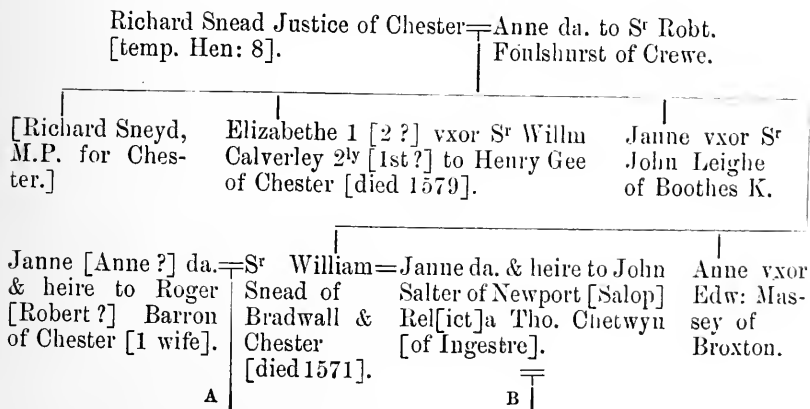
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 210.]





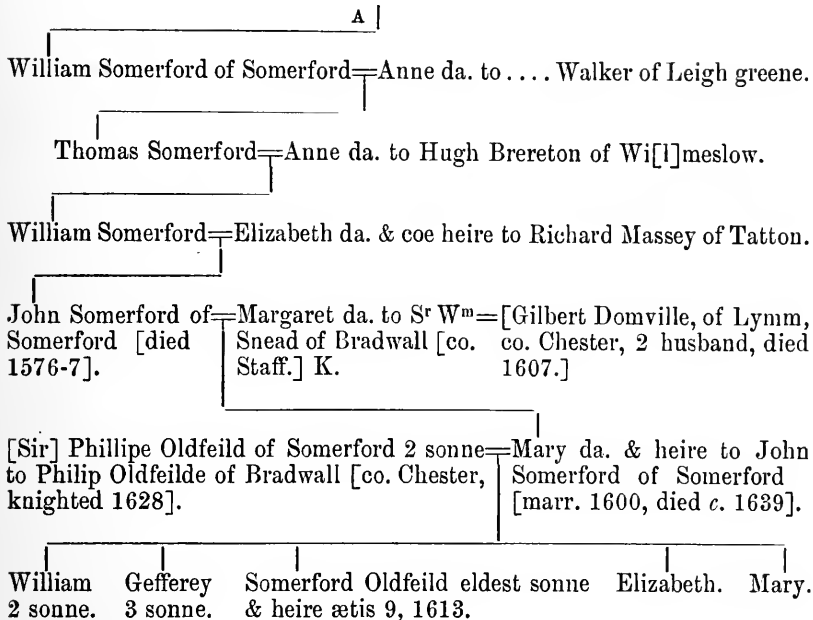
## Sneyd, of Willaston in Nantwich Hundred.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 269<sup>b</sup>.)





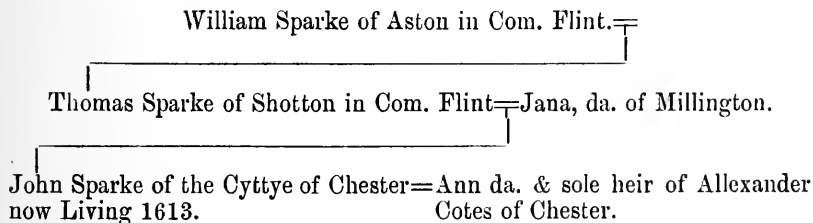




## Sparke, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 41.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)



[Signed] JO: SPARK.

## Spenser, of Congleton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 86. The additions in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 255.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Per fesse Argent and Sable, a fesse nebulée between 3 griffins' heads erased within a bordure engrailed, all counterchanged.*

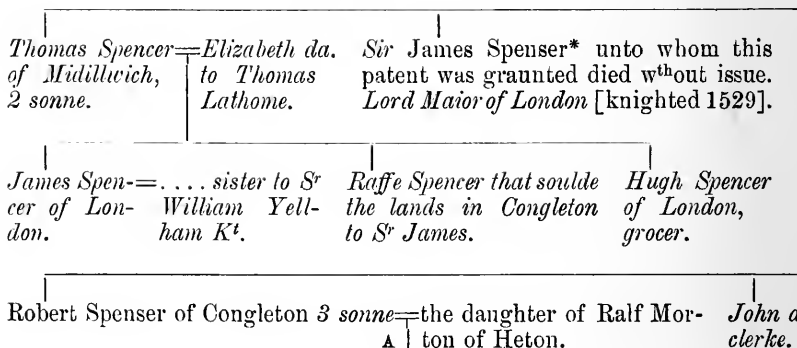
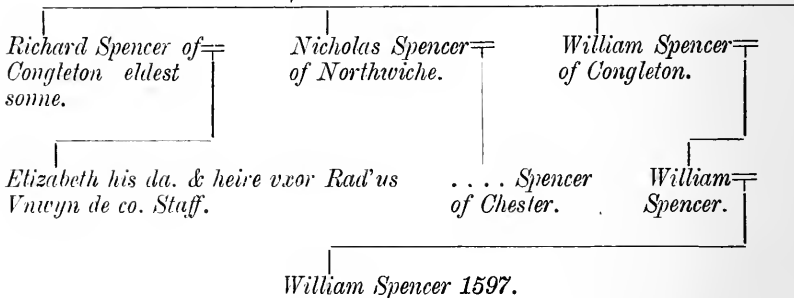
CREST.—*Issuant from a mound [?] Gules, a cubit arm vested Or, charged with 2 chevrons Gules, the hand proper, grasping a chaplet of vine-leaves Vert, with bunches of grapes also proper.*

James Spenser of London had a patent in frensh graunted to him & his posterity by Thomas Wriothisly Garter and Thomas Benolt Clarenceux dated the 4<sup>th</sup> March 1516 & the viij yeare of the raigne of H. 8 at London.

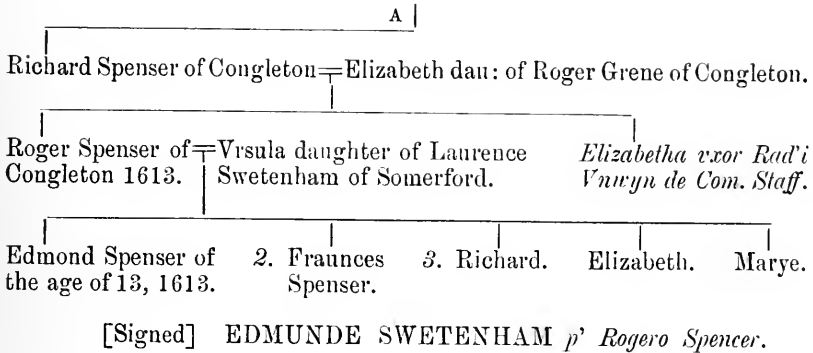
Entred.

*Richard Spencer of Congerton [Congleton] =  
in co. Chester, vixit 6 H. 4 [1404-5].*

*John Spenser of Congleton = . . . da. & coe heire to . . . Downes of Shrigley.*



\* In the pedigree in Harl. MS. 1535 Sir James Spenser appears as a son of Robert Spenser by the daughter of Ralph Morton. The pedigree is uncertain in other respects.



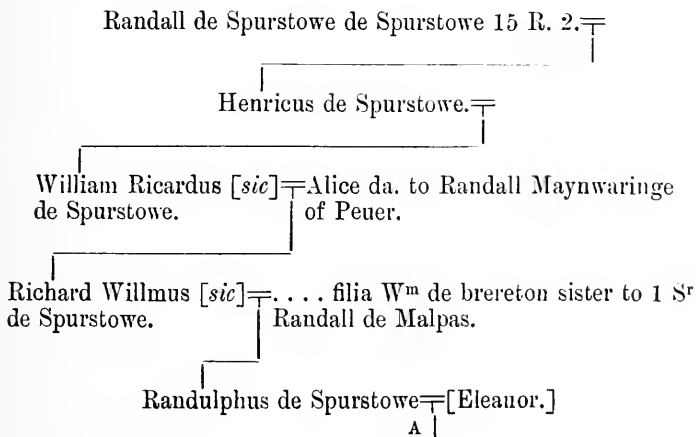
## Spurstowe, of Spurstowe.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 215.)

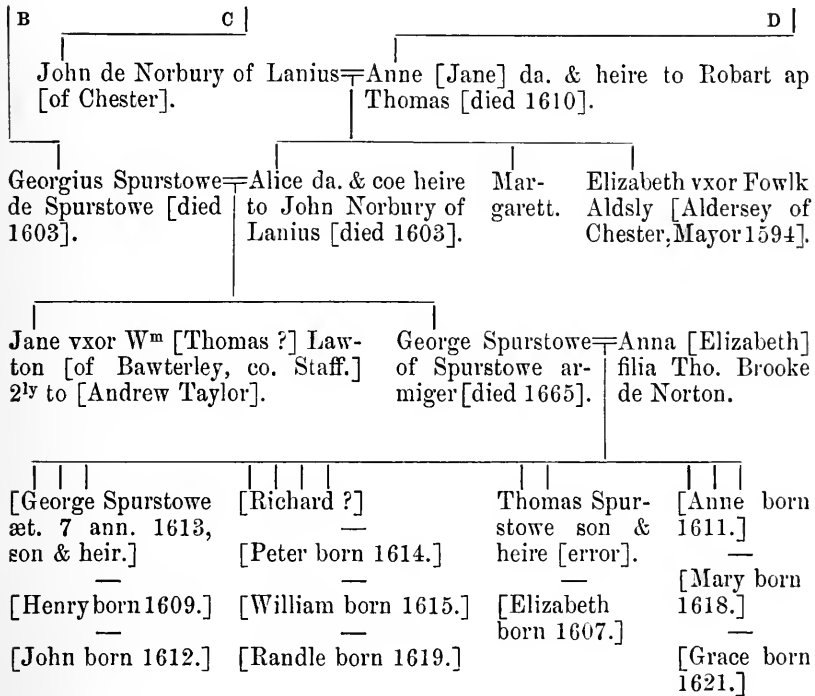
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, pp. 186 and 211.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of six : 1 and 6, Vert, 3 mullets of six points Or [SPURSTOW]; 2, Argent, a lion rampant Gules [LEIGH]; 3, Azure, a semée of cross-crosslets, over all 3 eagles displayed Or [ALPRAM]; 4, Sable, a chevron engrailed between [3] bulls' heads Argent, a crescent for cadency [ ]; 5, Ermine, a lion rampant Azure [ ].

CREST.—A maiden's head, coupéd at the shoulders, proper, crined Or. [C. 6, fo. 12.]







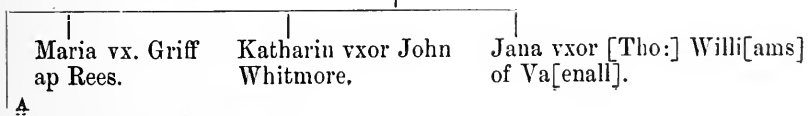
## Stanley, of Hooton.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

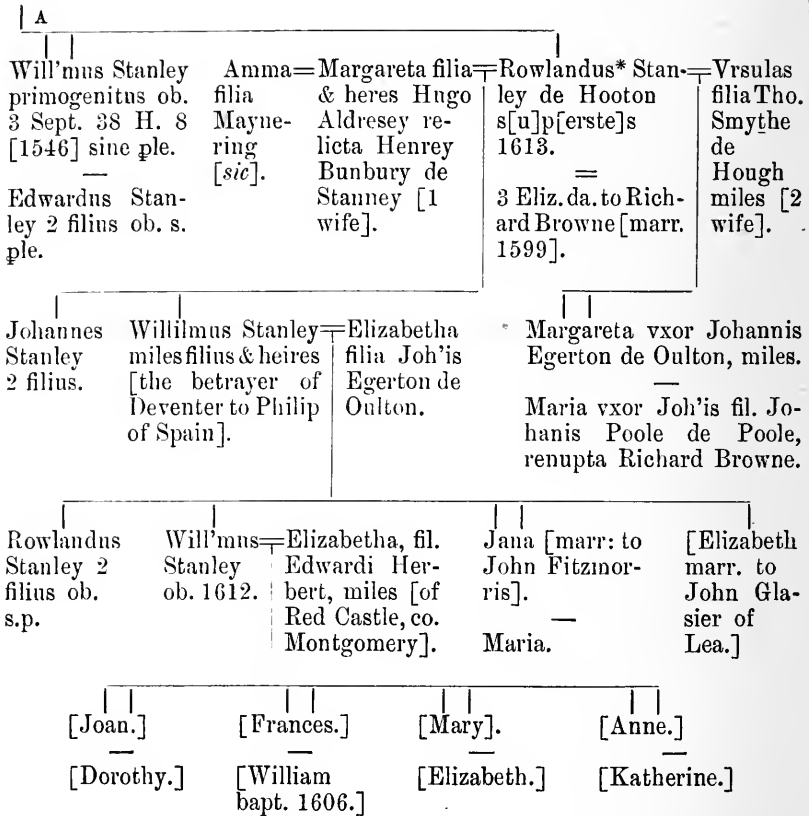
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 215.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Will's Stanley de Hootton = Gracia, filia Will'mi Grassey  
 ætis 38 3 H. 8 [born c. [Griffith] Cham[berlain]  
 1473, died c. 1546]. North Wallia.



A



## Stanley, of Ueber [and Alderley].

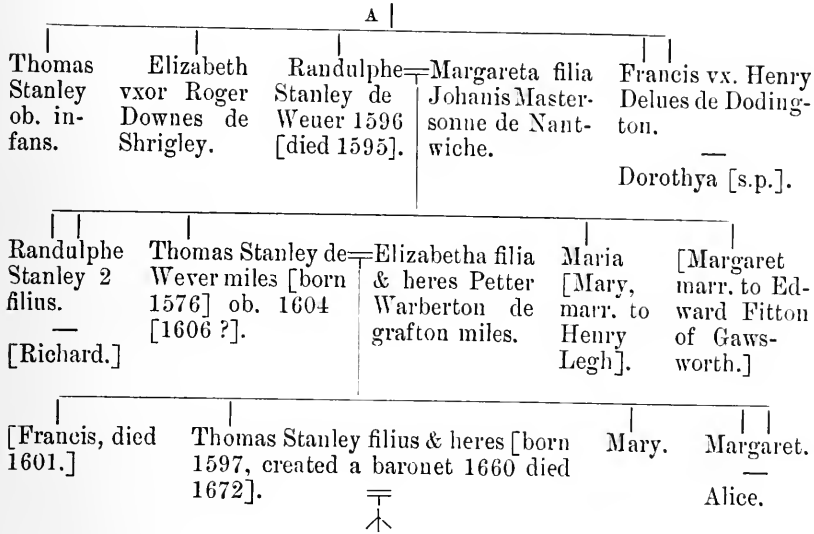
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 287.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 216.]

Thomas Stanley of =Vrselaw da. to Richard  
Weuer 1580. | Cholmonley.

A

\* The entry in C. 6 reads: "Sir Rowland Stanley Knight, Lo. of Hooton, now liuinge, 1613, who is reputed to be 108 years old in the time of this Visitation =Margaret da. and heir to Hugh Aldersey of City in com. Chester 1 wife =Ursula da. of Sir Tho. Smith Knight 2 wife." In the margin is this note: "this Rowland Stanley was knighted at the Coronation of Queene Mary and was liuing in the xj<sup>th</sup> year of King James." He died 23 April 1614, his true age being about 96,



## Stapleton, of Upton in Prestbury Parish.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 93.)

Entred.

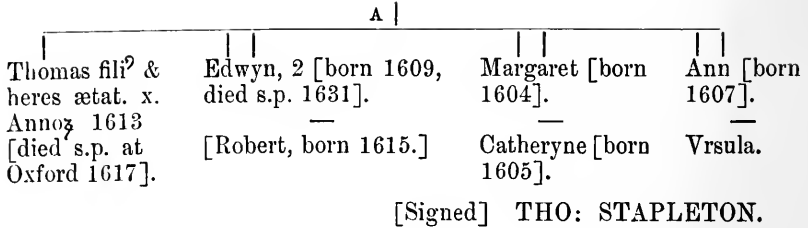
Thomas Stapleton descended of a 2 brother . . . da: & coheire  
of Sr Robt Stapleton of Yorksheir. of . . . Champion.

Tho: Stapleton of Vpton = [Margaret] da: & heir of [John]  
in Coñ Chester. Bradley [of Lostock].

Tho: Stapleton of Upton = Catheryne da: of Roger Downes  
[died 1611]. of Shrigley [died 1604].

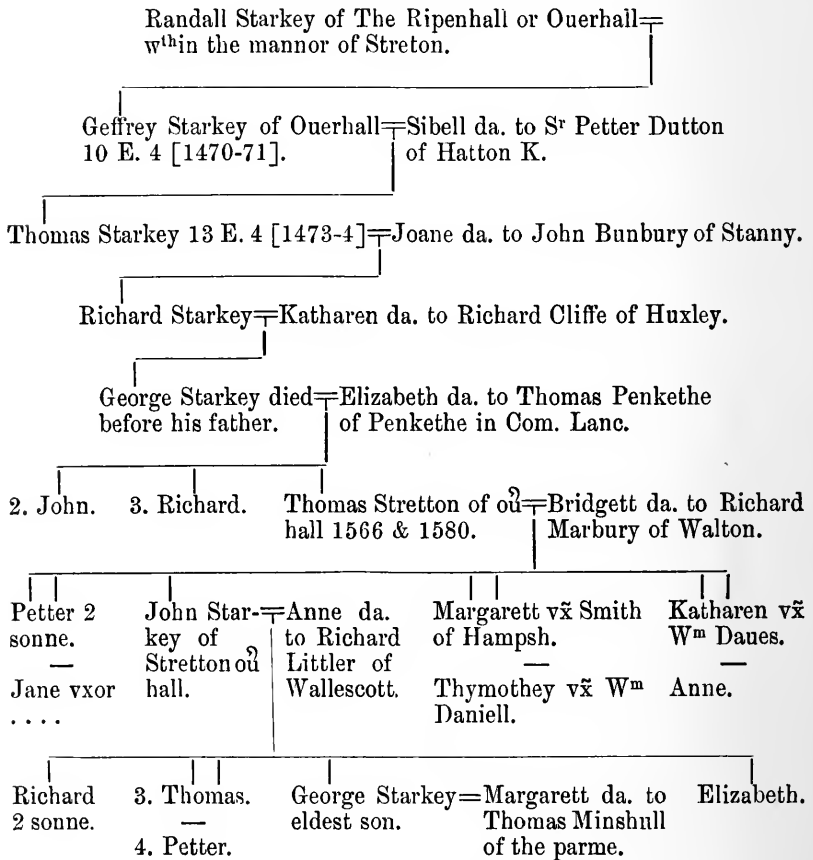
Thomas Stapleton = Ann da: of Reginald Kelshall [of Bradshaw, in  
Cheadle parish, marr. 1571; died 1608].

Thomas Stapleton of Vpton Liuing = Vrsula da: of Tho: Bushell of Brode-  
1613 [died 1623]. A ] marston in Coñ Glouč.



## Starkey, of Stretton Over Hall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 249.)





**Starkey, of Stretton, Nether Hall.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 247.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 217.]

Richard Starkey of Stretton = Jane da. to Philipp Leighe  
 sonne & heire [of Thomas]. | of Boothes.

2. Geffrey.	4. Hughe.	Anne 1 da. vxor Richard Blundell of Little Crosby in co. Lancash.
3. Richard.	5. Lawrance.	

Thomas Starkey = Tymothee da. to Katharen vxor Elianor 3 daughter  
 of Stretton of John Grimsdicke Richard Vrme- m. to Lawrance  
 nether hall 1580 of Halome ston of Leigh Ireland of Lidiate  
 [died 1625]. [Grimsditch, co. com: Chester [co: Lanc.].  
 Chester]. [Lanc.].

1. Eliza- bethe.	3. Christian.	5. Thymothee.	7. Mawde.	[9. Mary.]
—	4. Elianor.	6. Margarett.	8. Katharen.	[10. Mary.]
2. Anne.				[11. Jane.]

2. Geffrey. 5. Hughe. 7. Randall. Richard Starkey = Christian da.  
 son & heire ætis to Thomas  
 3. Petter. 6. Laurance. [8. John.] 21 [12?] 1580 Brooke of  
 [died 1622]. Norton [co.  
 4. Thomas. Chester].

Thomas Starkey = [Phillipa] da. to [2. Richard.] [5. Philip.] [born c. 1616, [Simon] Gresley died 1663]. of [Longdon] [3. John.] [6. Peter.] Staffordsh. [4. George.] [7. Henry.]
--

[1. Eliza- beth.]	[3. Katherine.]	[5. Mary.]	[7. Eleanor.]	[9. Agnes, d. young.]
—	[4. Dorothy.]	[6. Frances.]	[8. Lettice.]	
[2. Anne.]				

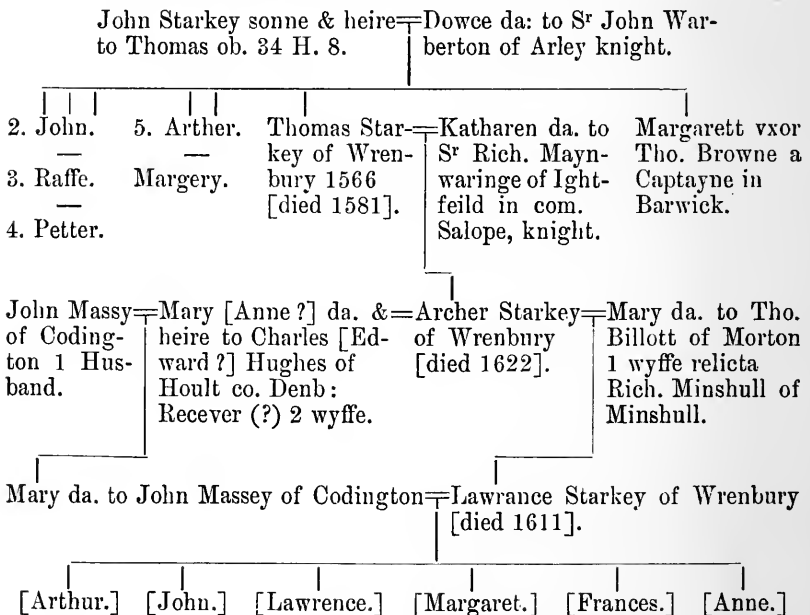
## Starkey, of Wrenbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 218.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four, with an annulet in fess point for cadency: 1 and 4, Argent, a stork Sable, beaked and legged Gules [STARKIE]; 2 and 3, Argent, a chevron Sable between 3 heath-cocks [wrens] Gules [WRENBURY].

CREST.—A stork's head, erased at the neck, per pale Argent and Gules, holding in its bill a viper Vert, crowned Or. [C. 6, fo. 70.]



## Starkey, of Oulton and Darley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 248.)

Hughe Starkey of Oulton died = Margarett da. to Philip Egerton  
ye 11 July 1516 8 H. 8. | of Egerton 18 H. 8.

A

A

Emma vxor Peter Witnall [Wettenhall] of Cholmeston.	Anne vxor Rich. Scarning of Chirchester in Glostersh.	Dame Ciceley a nunne at Elslowe in Warwicksh.	Margery. — Margaret.	Ellen new married.
4 sonne.	Elizabeth vxor Thomas Brooke of Leighton.	11 daugh. — Dorothey.	Alice [marr. to Robert Legh of High Legh].	Leighe [sic].

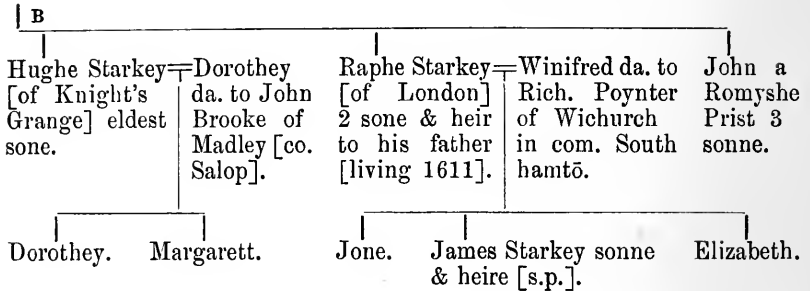
Hughe Starkey of Oulton di[e]d sans yssue legitimate 1555. —  
 Margaret da. & heire to Swanwicke of Wirswall. s.p.  
 James Starkey of Oulton brother & heire to Hughe obiit 1557.  
 Elizabeth da. to Sr Randell Brerton of Malpas K.  
 Sr Oliver Starkey Knight was first Knight of Malta & after grand Pryor of Malta.

Elianor 1 da. vxor John Banester of Chester.	Alice 3 da. vxor Thomas Scrimshir of Ackelet [Aqualate] in co. Staff.	Margarett 4 da. vxor Edward Sedgwick in co. Huntington.
Elizabeth 2 da. vxor Hughe Massey of Egerley.	Jane 5 da. vxor Thomas Hinton of Worswall.	

Prudence da. to Richard Brook of Norton.	Hughe Starkey the tranelor 2 sonne.	Martha da. to Richard Brooke of Norton [sic].	John Starkey of Darley obiit 1611.	Alice da: to Raffe Dutton of Hatton [died 1620].	Mary 6 da. di[e]d at 2 years old.
James sonne & heire. Prudence.					

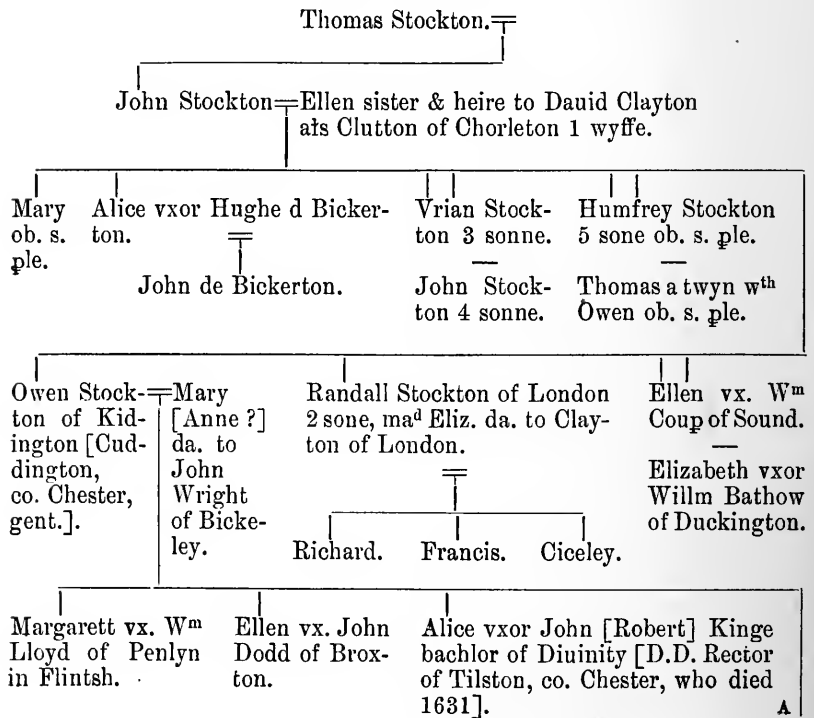
Henry Starkey [of Darley] 4 sonne [died 1653].	Jane da. to Wilkinson [died 1626].	Jane died yonge.	Anne vxor John Skidmore [Scudamore] of Kenchurch in cō Hereford. — Judithe di[e]d yonge.
John [born 1608 died 1684].	[2.] Henry. — [3. Edward born 1618].	[4. Thomas born 1614 died 1640.]	[Elizabeth.] — [Amy.] [Mary.]

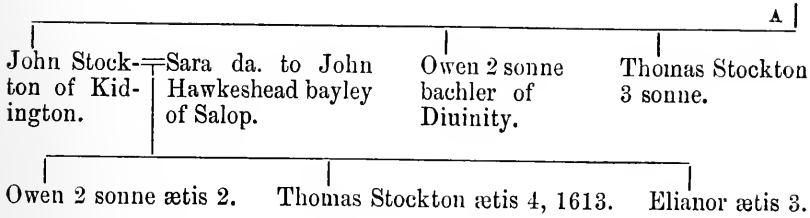
B



## Stockton, of Cuddington in Malpas.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

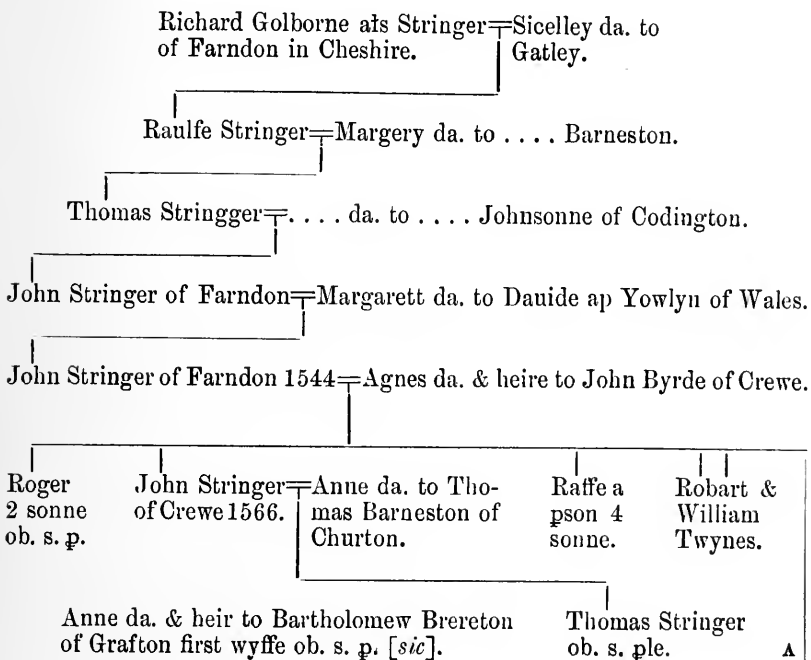


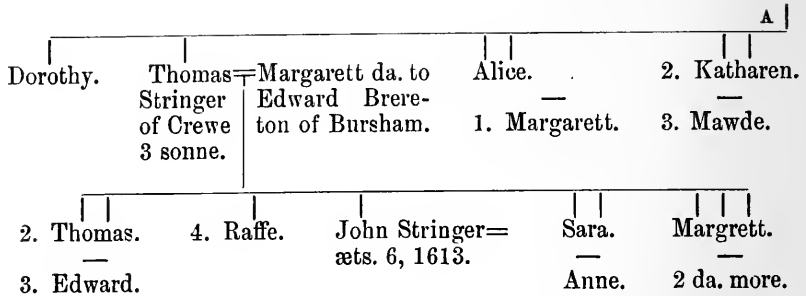


## Stringer, of Crewe.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

ARMS.—*Argent, a cross patonce between 4 martlets Gules, a canton Azure.*  
[C. 6, fo. 35.]

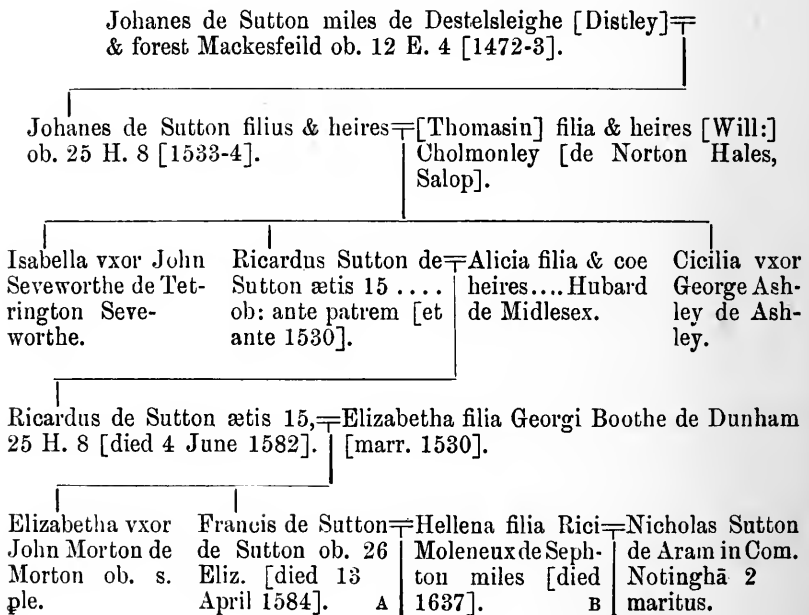


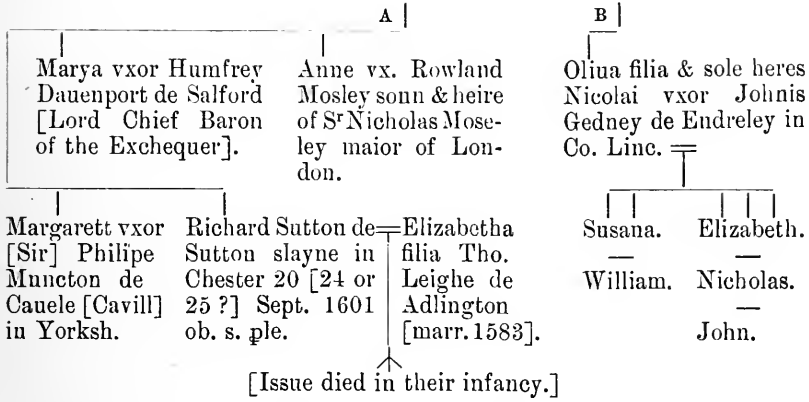


## Sutton, of Sutton juxta Macclesfield.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 220.]



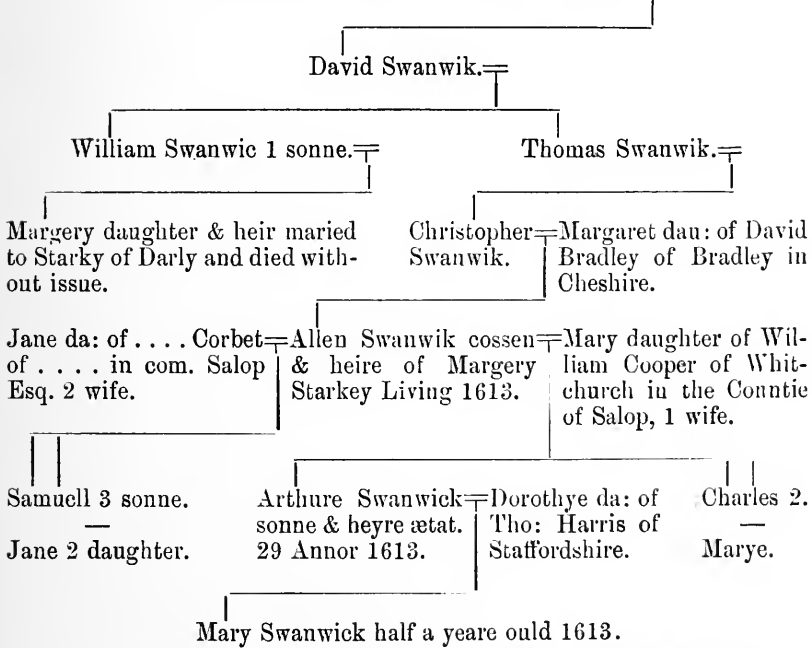


## Swanwick, of Swanwick.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 65.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Thomas Swanwick of Swanwick and Worswatt. =



[Signed] ALLANE: SWANWICKE.

## Swettenham.

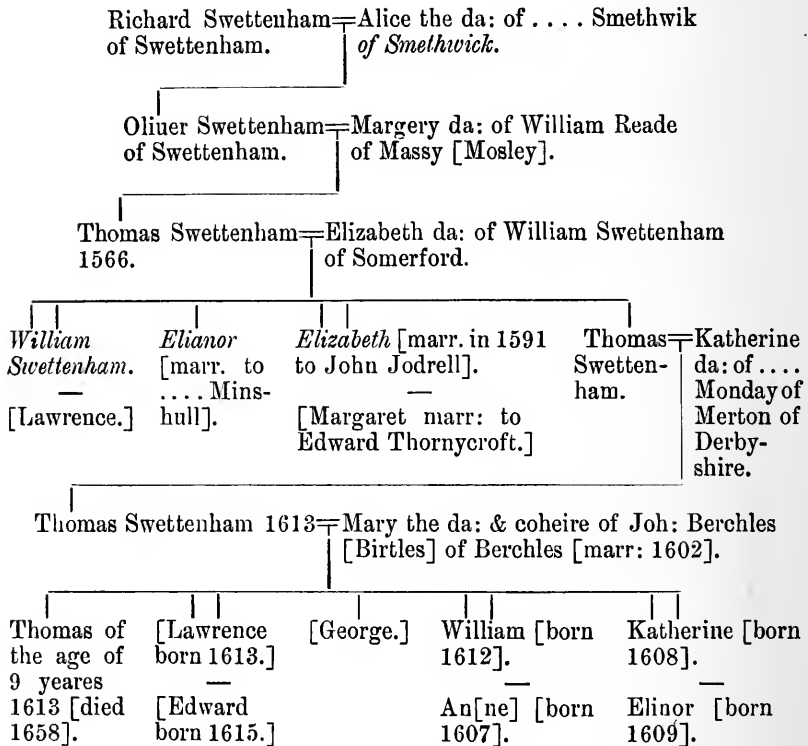
(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 71<sup>b</sup>. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 220.]

ARMS (in trick).—*Argent, on a bend Vert 3 half-spades of the first, metalled Sable.*

Entred.

Thomas de Swettenham senior dominus de Swettenham concessit Thome filio suo dimidiā totius manerii de Swettenham 22 Ri. 2. A seale of armes a chefron betwene iij things but not to be descerned.



[Signed] EDWARD MOR *for thomas swetname.*



## Swettenham, of Somerford.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 85.)

Robertꝛ filius Wiffmi de Swettenham in carta sine data.

Thomas filius Wiffmi de Swettenham de Somerford dedit Rogero filio suo et Cecilia filia Wiffmi de Gostre et heredibꝛ inter eos legitime p̄creat̄ terꝛ tēta in Somerford 13 E. 3.

Wiffmus filius Wiffmi de Swettenham dedit filio suo primoge<sup>to</sup> et Margeria filia Henrici de Davenport vxori sua terꝛ in Somerford.

Entred.

[Cicely, dau. of Tho. Bostock of Moulton, 1 wife, living 1476.] = Wiffm Swettenham of Somerford 16 Ed the 4<sup>th</sup> [1476-7]. = Margaret da: & heire of Georg Lowe of Pexhull [marr: 1479].

William Swettenham [died 1521]. = Margaret dau: of Christopher Savage younger son of John Savage knight.

Laurence Swettenham = Elizabeth da: & heire of John Oldfeld of Sutton.

Edmond Swettenham of Somerfor 1613 [died 1629]. = Jane dau: of John Davenport of Davenport.

William Swettenham of the age of 19, 1613 [died c. 1628]. = Alice da: & heire of William Burgess of Maxsfeld [and Knutsford]. Richard [Jane.] [s.p.]

[Edmund born 1614, died 1675.] [Jane.]

[Signed] EDMUNDE SWETENHAM.

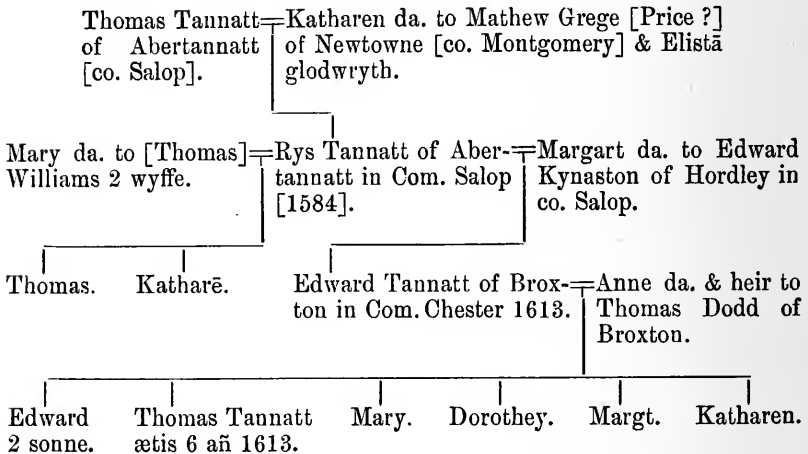
## Tannatt, of Broxton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 27<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Salop, Harleian Society, pp. 455—457.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of nine*: 1, *Per fess Argent and Sable, a lion rampant counterchanged* [EINION EVELL, for TANATT]; 2, *Argent, a chevron Gules between 3 pheons Sable* [KADWGAN BACHOW]; 3, *Per bend*

*Ermine and Ermines, over all a lion rampant Or* [TREVOR]; 4, *Ermine, a lion rampant Azure* [ELIDOR AP RYS SAIS]; 5, *Gules, 3 chevronels Argent* [JESTIN AP GWRGANT]; 6, *Sable, 3 nags' heads erased Argent* [BROCHWELL ISGYTHROC, for LLOYD OF GILDFELD]; 7, *Argent, a chevron between 3 pigeons [ravens] Sable, each having an ermine spot in the beak* [LLOWARCH AP BRAN?]; 8, *Vert, a lion rampant Or* [CYNFIN]; 9, *Or, a lion rampant Azure* [CADWGAN]. [C. 6, fo. 32.]

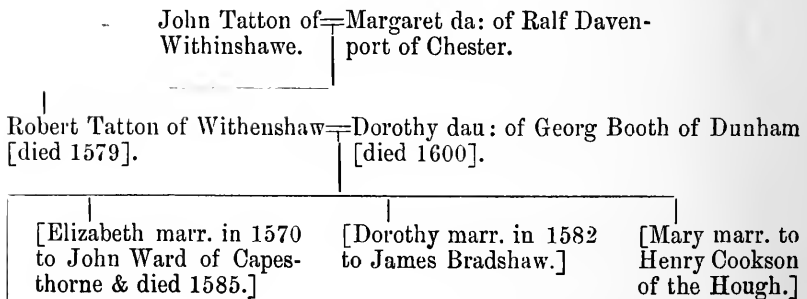


## Tatton, of Wythenshawe.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 82.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 221.]

Entred.





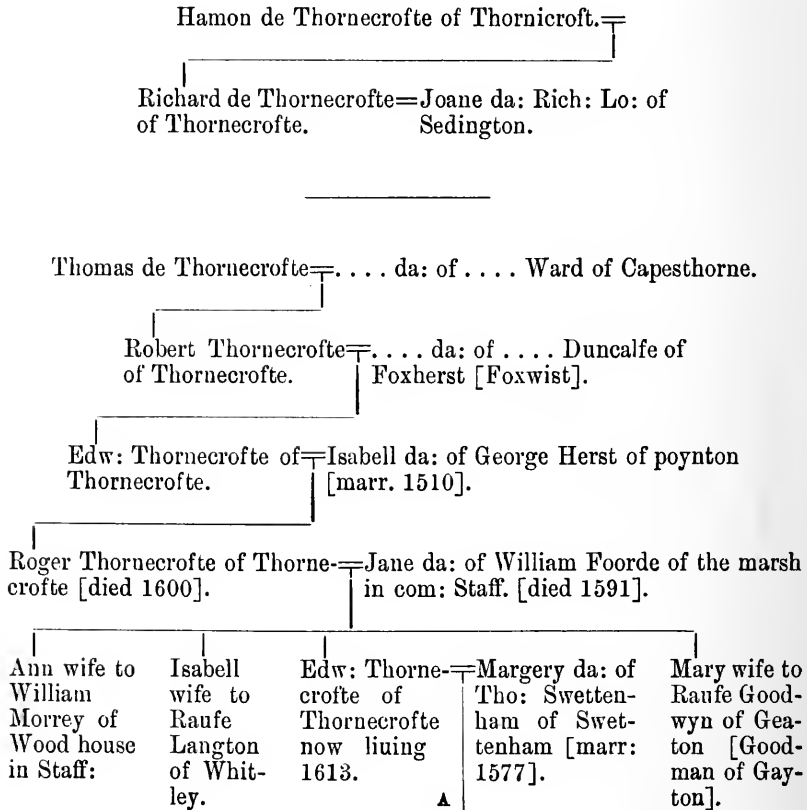
## Thornycroft, of Thornycroft.

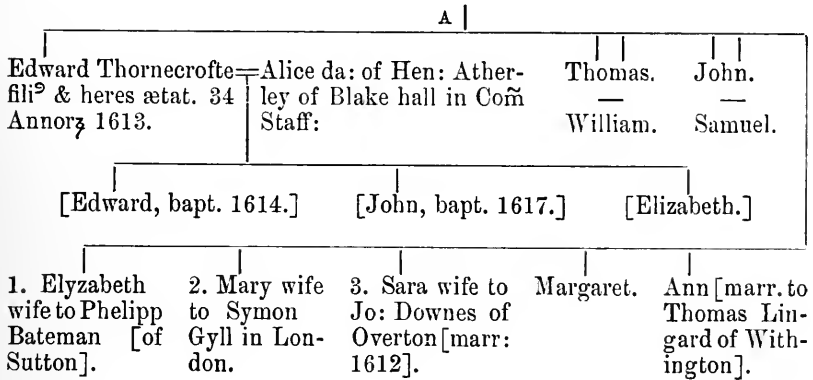
(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 132.)

There is an auntient dede remaining in the hands of Edward Thornecrofte now of Thornecrofte without date whereby Richard Lo: of Sedington doth graunt unto Rich: sonne of Hamon de Thornecrofte certeine lands in Sedington in franke mariage with Joane his daughter payin yearly vj d. in the name of all suites & services.

There is also an auntient Intayle whereby Alan<sup>o</sup> de Capesthorne doth giue & Intaile certayn lands in pexstall & Henburye & Gousworth to Rich: Thornecrofte of Thornecrofte & Maude his wife da: of the sayd Alen de Capesthorne.

Entred.





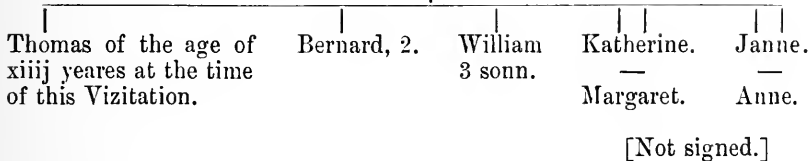
## Thorpe, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 41.]

ARMS.—*Checky Argent and Sable, on a fess [Or] 3 birds of the second.*  
CREST.—*On a wreath Or and Vert a bird rising Or, winged Vert.*

Thomas Thorpe of the Cittie=  
of Chester Alderman.

Katherine, dau: of John  
Doe of Chester.

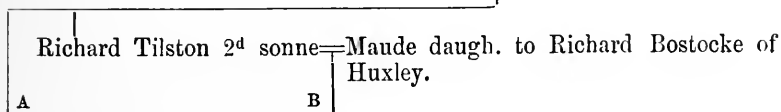


## Tilston, of Tilston and Huxley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 257<sup>b</sup>.)

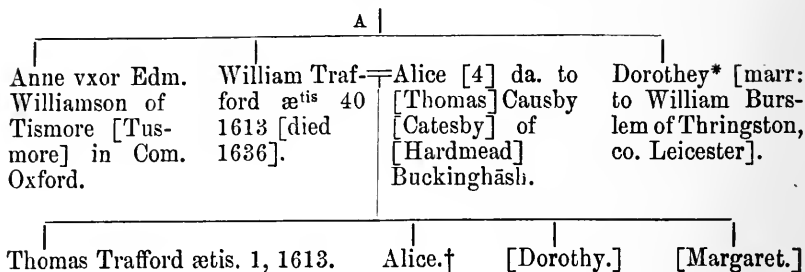
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 222.]

Thomas Tilston.=







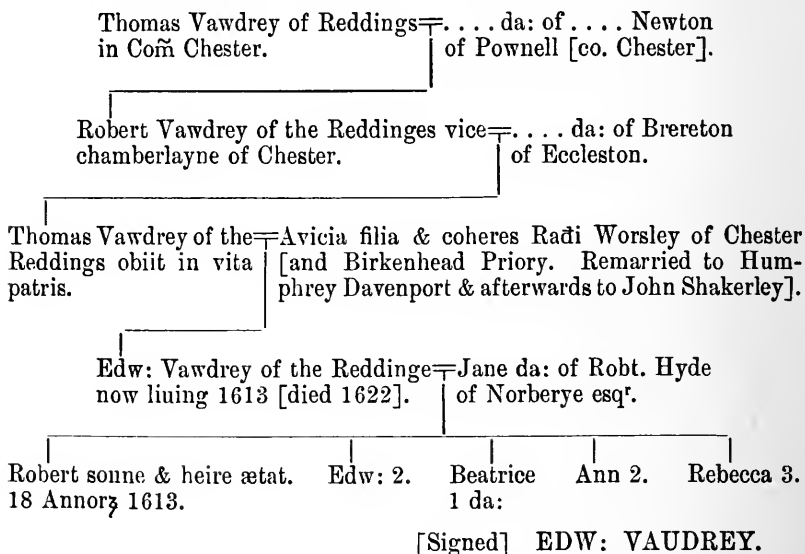


## Vawdrey, of Riddings.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 94<sup>b</sup>.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Per fesse Or and Argent, in chief a lion passant, holding in the dexter paw a cross pattée fitchée Gules, in base a cross pattée Sable.*

CREST.—*A cock Gules, legged, combed, and wattled Or.*



\* In another copy of this pedigree in the same MS. Dorothy is said to have been "unmarried"; but see Ormerod, vol. ii., p. 46.

† In the other copy of this pedigree Alice is described as "an infant."



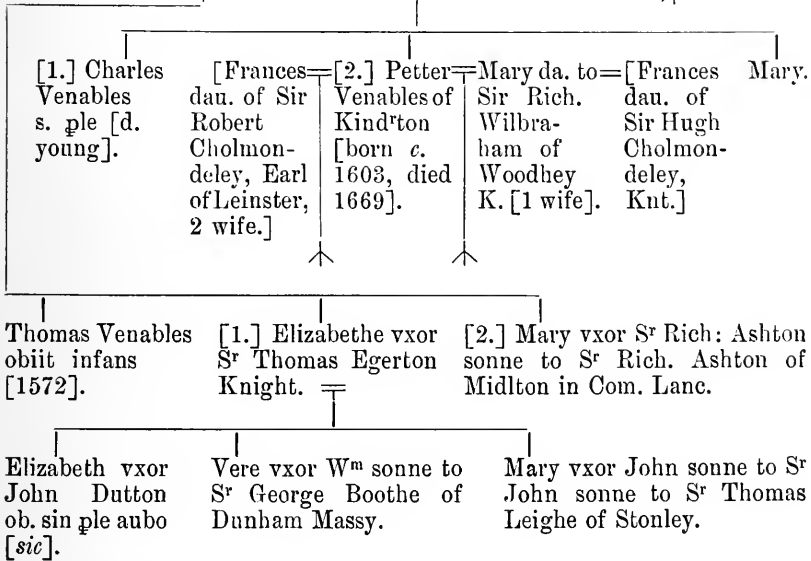
## Venables, Baron of Kinderton.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 227.]

Sr Thomas Venables K. baron of Kinderton obiit June 1580. = Matilde da. to Sr Robt. Nedham of Sheuington in com. Salop K.

Elizabethhe da. to Sr William Brereton of Brerton K. 1 wyffe. = Thomas Venables baron of Kinderton obiit 1601 [8 Dec. 1605-6]. = Anne da. to Sr Cotton Gargraue of Norsell [Nostel] in Co. York. Knight [died 1634]. = Sr Edward Bushell K. 2 husband.



## Venables, of Horton in Hartford, and Agden.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 136. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 276<sup>b</sup>.)

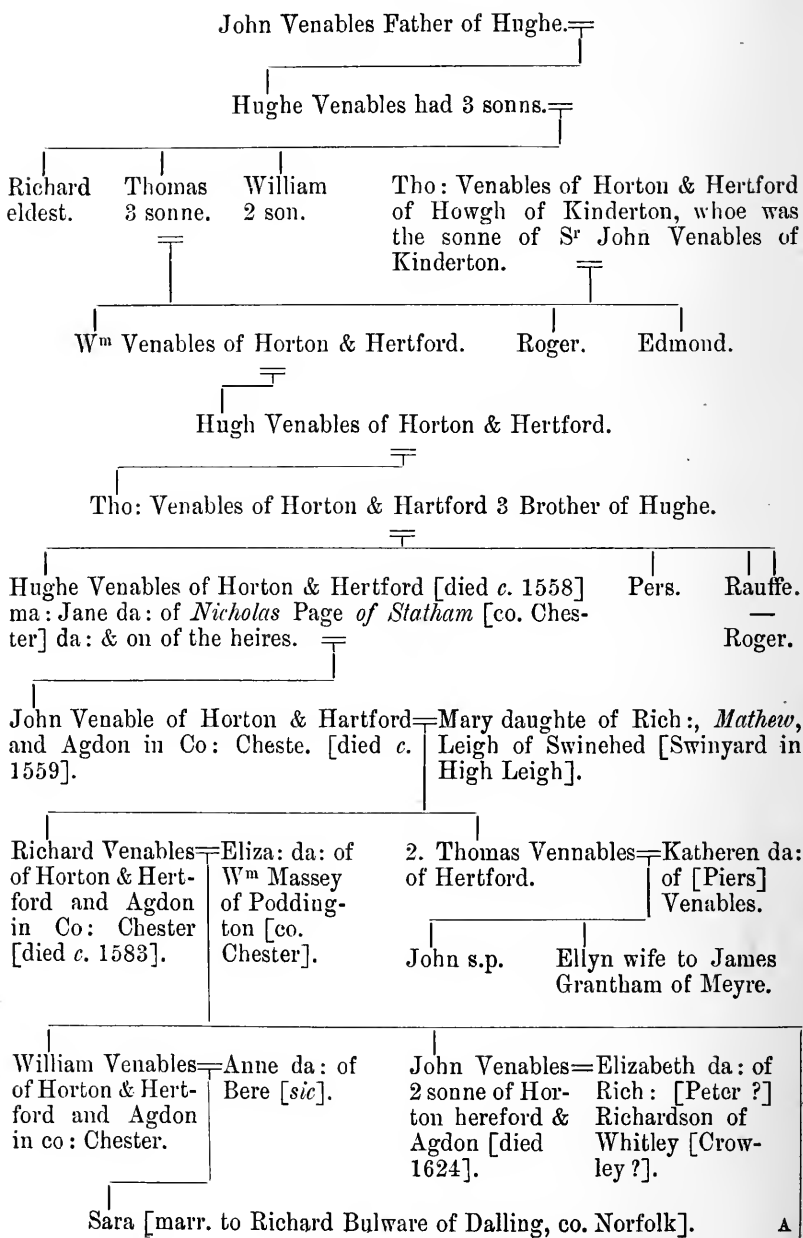
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 229.]

ARMS.—*Azure, 2 bars Argent, a mullet for cadency.*

CREST.—*A demi-dragon [Gules] issuant from a fish-weel [Argent]. [C. 6, fo. 55.]*

The same Arms, without the mullet, and Crest are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070.

Entred.



A |

George Venables 3 sonne of Richard = Margery da. of Hen. Chamberlyn of  
of Ayton [Agden] in Com. Chester Steple Claydon in Com. Buck.  
[heir to his brother].

George Venables 19 years  
A<sup>o</sup> 1613.

Tho: Venables  
2 sonne.

Anne.

Francis.

Elizabeth.

Dorothy.

[Signed] JOHN VENABLES.

23 August 1613. J. n. 49.

## Vernon, of Haslington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 273<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 235.]

Robart Vernon of Haslington = Ciceley da. to Rob. Foul-  
ætis. 4, 15 H. 8 [1523-4]. hurst of Crewe.

Jane vxor Robart Sparke.

Ellen vxor Thomas Mayn-  
waringe of Calueley.

Mary vxor  
William  
Vnwyn de  
Chatterley  
in co. Staff.

Robart = Anne da. to John  
Vernon Glaston de Sher-  
2 sonne. ston in co. Lincoln  
relicta Tho. Wil-  
liamson de London.

3. Raffe s.p.

Elizabeth vxor  
Robt. Corbet of  
Hudderton 2<sup>ly</sup> to  
Raffe Delues &  
3<sup>ly</sup> to John  
Coyne.

Sr Thomas =  
Vernon of  
Hasling-  
ton K.  
liuing  
1613.

Dorothey  
da. to  
William  
Egerton  
of Bette-  
ley.

Margery vxor  
Randall [Ralph?]  
Moore [of the Hall  
of Heath, co.  
Chester, who died  
1626].

Ciceley vxor Nich.  
Browne of Marsh  
in com. Darby.

Anne vxor John  
Smythe de Morvill  
in co. Salop.

Dorothey  
vxor Jas-  
per Worth  
of Ted-  
ringtō.

[Alice, = Sr George Ver- = Jane da.  
dau. of non Knight one to Ric.  
Sir of the barons in Corbett  
George the Exchequer of Stoke  
Booth [died c. 1640]. in co.  
Knt. & Salope.  
Bar<sup>t</sup>.]

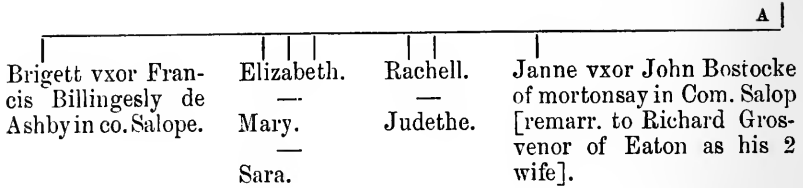
Anne ob. unmarid.

Meriall [marr. to Henry Vernon of  
Sudbury].

Mary.

R 2

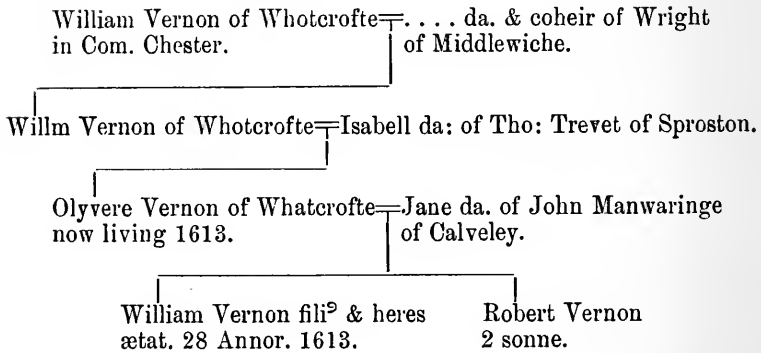
A |



## Vernon, of Whatcroft.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 51.]

*(No Arms given in C. 6.)*

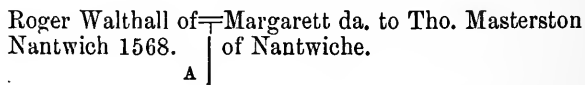


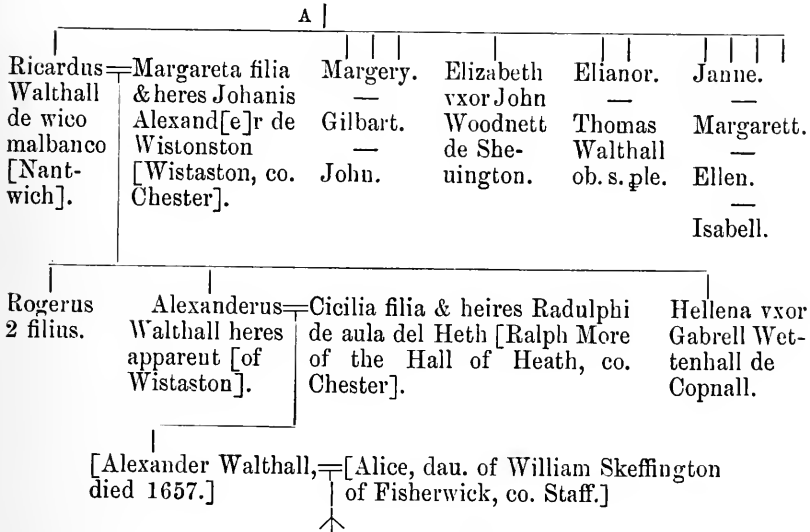
[Signed] WILLIAM VERNON.

## Walthall, of Nantwich and Wistaston.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 290.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 236.]





## Warburton, of Arley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 122.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 239.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of six: 1, Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the second and third quarters a fret Or [DUTTON]; 2, Argent, a chevron between 3 cormorants Sable [WARBURTON]; 3, Argent, 3 chevronels Gules, on a canton of the last a mullet Or [WARBURTON ANCIENT, or ORREBY]; 4, Argent, a shield voided Sable, an orle of martlets of the last [WINNINGTON]; 5, Sable, a cross patonce Argent [PULFORD]; 6, Azure, a garb Or, between 2 bezants in fess [GROSVENOR].

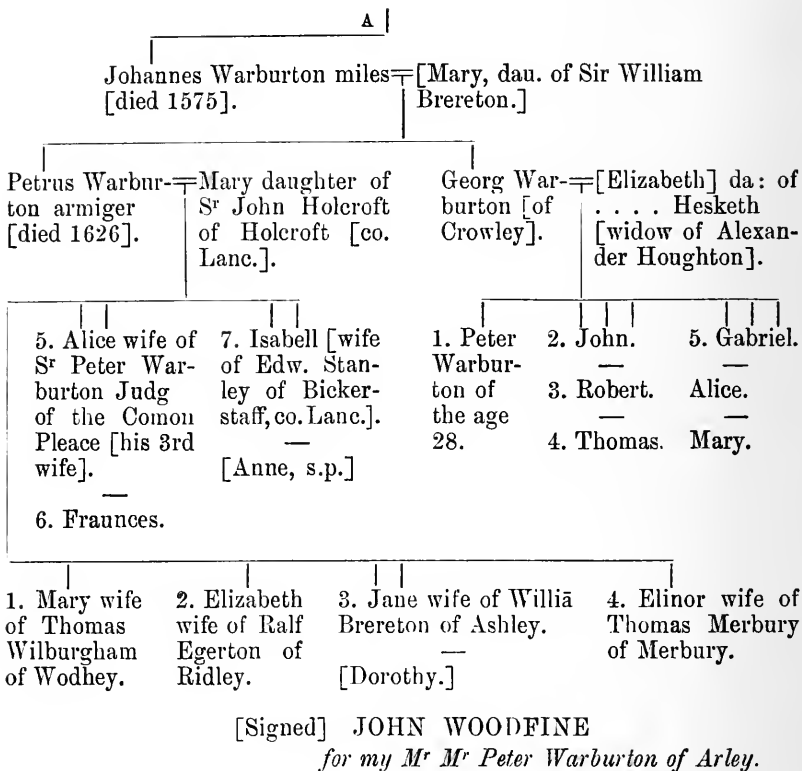
CREST.—On a wreath Argent and Azure, a Saracen's head affrontée, coupéd at the shoulders proper, wreathed about the temples Argent and Azure, and issuant therefrom 3 ostrich feathers Or. [C. 6, fo. 49.]

Entred.

Johannes Warburton de Arley miles.	=	Joha filia Wiffmi Stanley Domini Camerarii.
---------------------------------------	---	--

Petrus Warburton de Arley [died 1550].	=	[Eliz: dau. & heir of Richard Winnington, died 1558.]
---	---	--

A |

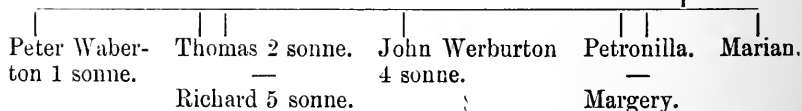


## Warburton, of Grafton.

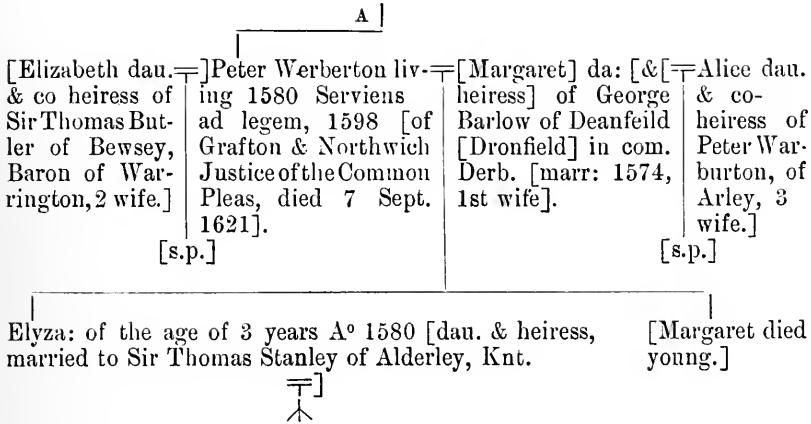
[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 65<sup>b</sup>.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Sr Geoffrey Warberton Knight gave by his testament =  
Anno Dni 1448, 1 of September [sic].



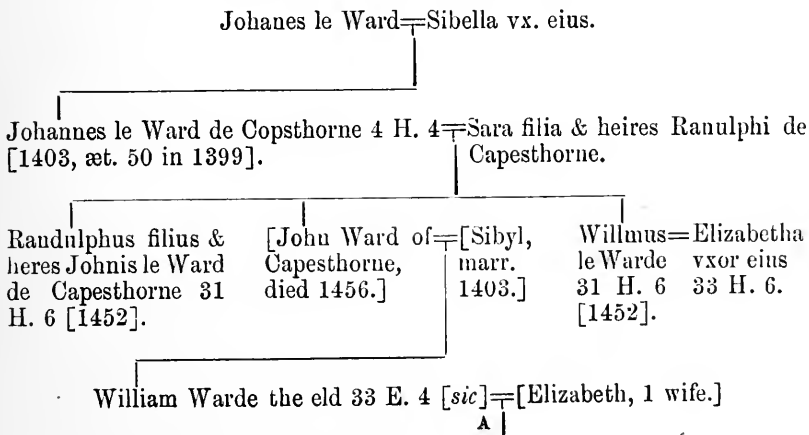
Thomas Werburton [of North- = Ann, da. of Rich. Masterson of the  
wich] a bastard. A | familye of them of Nantwiche.

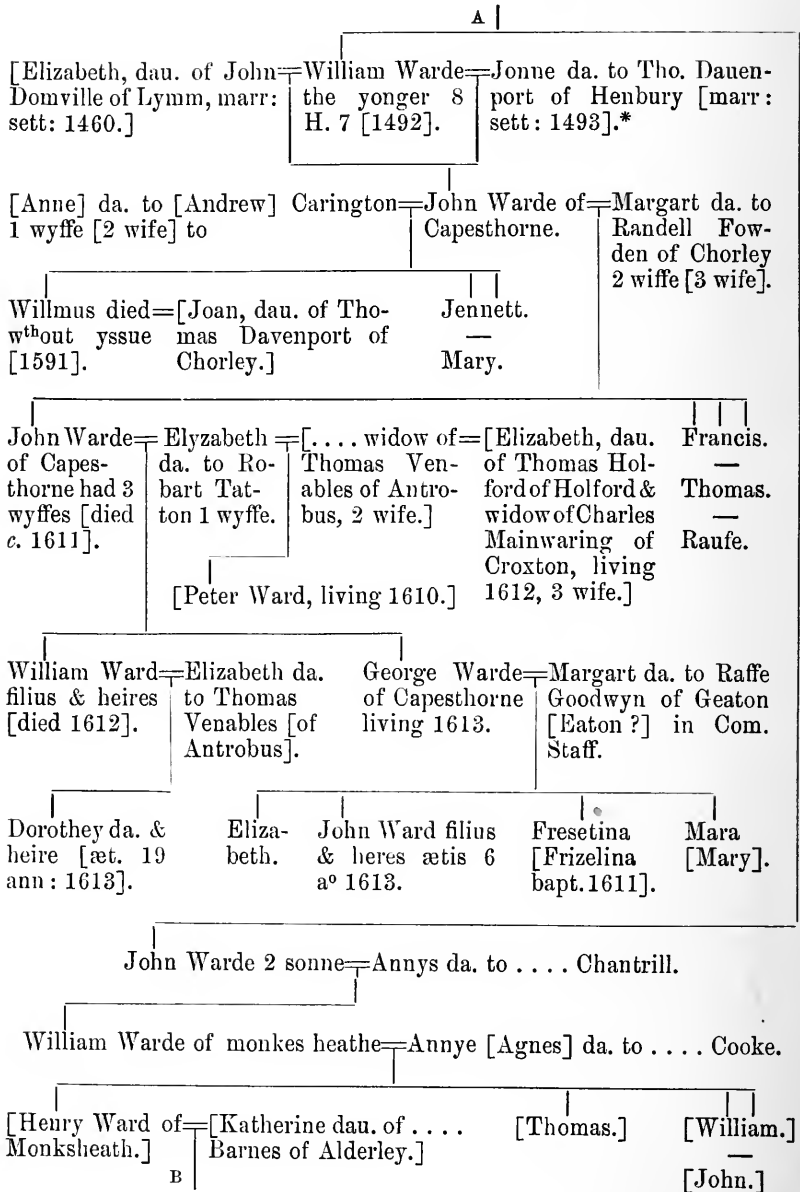


## Warde, of Capesthorne and Monks- heath.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 292<sup>b</sup>.)

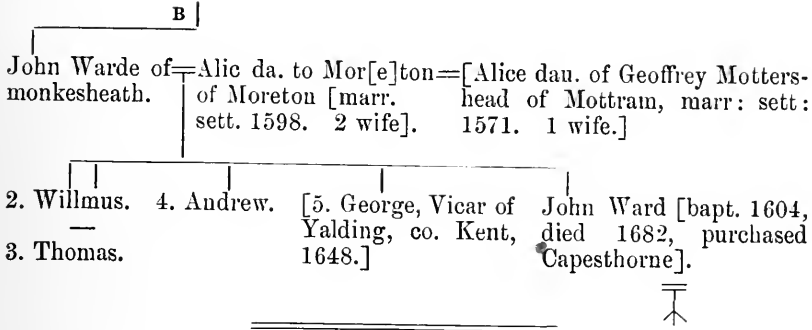
Indenture betwene Tho. Dauenport of Henbury esq. on the one party & Willm Warde the eld of Copesthorne esq. & W<sup>m</sup> Warde the yonger sone & heir to the said W<sup>m</sup> Warde the elder on the other pte 8 H. 7 [1492].





\* This Joan Davenport was the first wife of John Ward in the next generation, but had no issue, according to Earwaker, *East Cheshire*, vol. ii., p. 408, and Ormerod, *Hist. Chesh.*, vol. iii., p. 723.





## Warren, of Boynton.

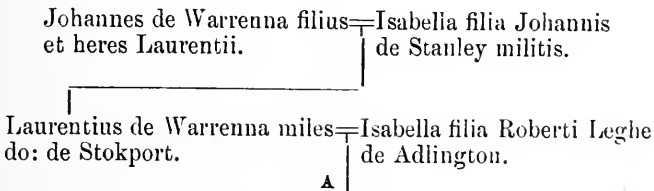
(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 138.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 241.]

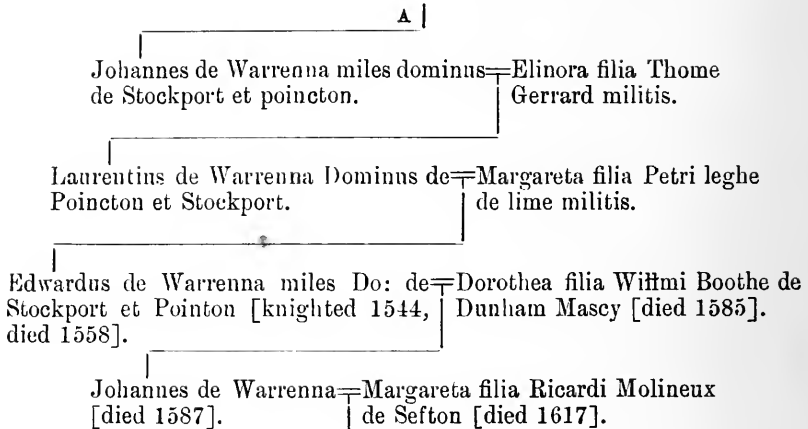
ARMS (in trick).—The dexter side blank, with “Johannes Warren” written above; the sinister side, with “Margreta filia Rich. Moliex” written above, is—*Quarterly of ten*: 1, *Azure, a cross moline Or* [MOLYNEUX]; 2, *Azure, semée of fleurs-de-lys and a lion rampant guardant Argent* [HOLLAND]; 3, *Vert, a lion rampant Argent* [ ]; 4, *Argent, a cross and in dexter canton a fleur-de-lys Sable* [HAYDOCK]; 5, *Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the second and third a fret Or* [DUTTON]; 6, *Argent, on a bend Gules 3 escarbuncles Or* [THORNETON]; 7, *Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine* [KINGSLEY]; 8, *Or, a saltire Sable* [HELSEBY]; 9, *Azure, a chevron between 3 garbs Or* [HATTON]; 10, *Azure, an estoile issuant from the horns of a crescent Argent* [MINSHULL].

\* Iste Johannes de Warrenna miles militarem sine equistrem suscepit p manus H. 7, apud Ripon in Eboracēsi prouincia die S<sup>ti</sup> Bartholomei a<sup>o</sup> domini 1487 a<sup>o</sup> 3 eiusd; regis.

Hic Laurentius dissipauit hereditatem eximium sibi a Johanne patre reseruatam vendidit namq; maneria de Boton et Skeghton in Comit' Norfolc̄ que illi descenderunt a Comitib; Warrenna et Surregia antecessorib; suis et mauef de Roteley in Comit' Warwiç.



\* These notes refer to John Warren, mentioned first on page 250, and to Lawrence his son.



[2. Lawrence.]	[5. Randolph.]	[1. Dorothy.]	[4. Frances.]
[3. Richard.]	[6. William.]	[2. Mary.]	[5. Anne.]
[4. John.]	[7. George.]	[3. Eleanor wife of Rob <sup>t</sup> Tatton.]	[6. Lucy.]

[Susanna, dau. of Sir Wm. Booth of Dunham Massey, 3 wife; Remarr: to John Fitton of Chester, & died 1636.] = [Joan, dau. of Sir Edw. Fitton of Gawsworth, marr: 1574, 1 wife, s.p.] = Edwardus de Warrenna miles [born 1563 knighted 1599, died 1609]. = Anna filia Wiffmi Dampord de Bromhall a<sup>r</sup> [marr: 1581, died 1597, 2 wife].

[John died young.]	[Humphrey.]	[Elizabeth.]	[Frances.]	[Dorothy.]
[Randle.]	[William.]	[Margaret.]	[Katherine.]	[Anne.]

Johannes de Warrenna Do: de Poincton et Stokport 1613 [died 1621]. = Anna filia Georgii Vgnel [Ognal] de Bil[ke]sley in Comit<sup>u</sup> Warwi<sup>c</sup> [died 1652].

1. Edward; etatis 7 annoꝝ 1613 [born 1605, died 1687].
2. Johannes Warren [born 1606].
3. S<sup>t</sup> Laurence Warren [died 1614].

[Signed] JO: WARREN.

**Werden, of Chester.**

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 78.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Gules, on a bend Argent 3 leopards' faces of the field, a mullet for cadency [WERDEN]; 2 and 3, Argent, on a cross patonce Sable a crescent Or [BANESTER].*

CREST.—*A horse's head couped at the neck Gules, winged Or.*

Roger Werdon of Leiland = . . . da: of Farrington  
in Com. Lanc. | of Farrington.

Richard Werdon = Leticia da: of Blacklach of Leland.

Thomas Werdon = Jenet da: of Jo: Cleyton of Farrington.

Richard Werdon of Chester now = Alice, da: & coheire of John  
Living 1613 [died 1617]. | Banester of Chester.

Edward Werdon sonne & heire.	= Eliza: da: & heire of Justice Peter Palmer of Ireland.	Thomas, 2. — John, 3.	Richard, 4. — George, 5.	William, 6.
------------------------------	--	-----------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------

Alice wife to Charles Fitton of Chester Alderman.	Dorothee wife to Hughe Williamson [of Chester] mercer.	Ellen 3.	[4. Mary.] — [5. Ann.]
---	--	----------	------------------------------

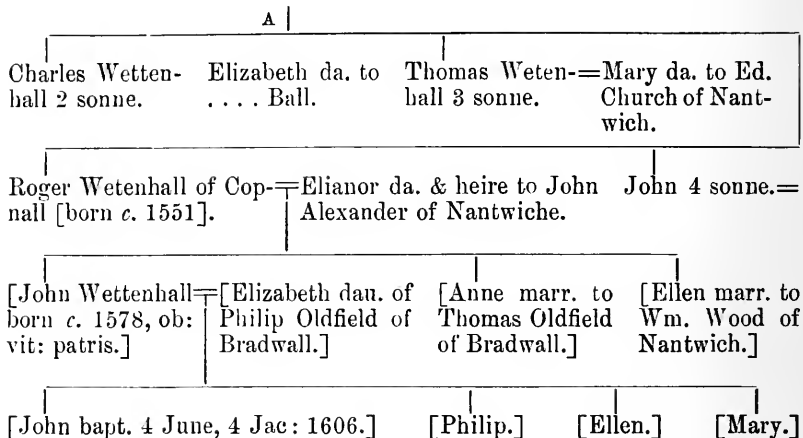
[Signed] RICH: WERDON.

**Wettenhall, of Copenhall.**(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 283<sup>b</sup>.)

Roger Wettenhall = Isabell da. to Tho. Masterston  
of Copenall. | of Nantwiche.

Thomas Wettenhall = Isabell da. to Charles Maynering [Main-  
of Copenall. | waring] of Croxton.

A



## Wettenhall, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 284.)

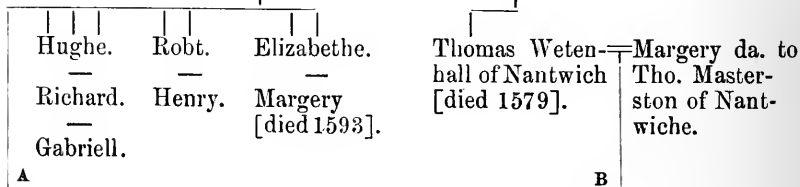
John Wetenhall de Nantwiche = Alice obiit 6 Marcii  
23 H. 6, 1444. | 4 H. 7.

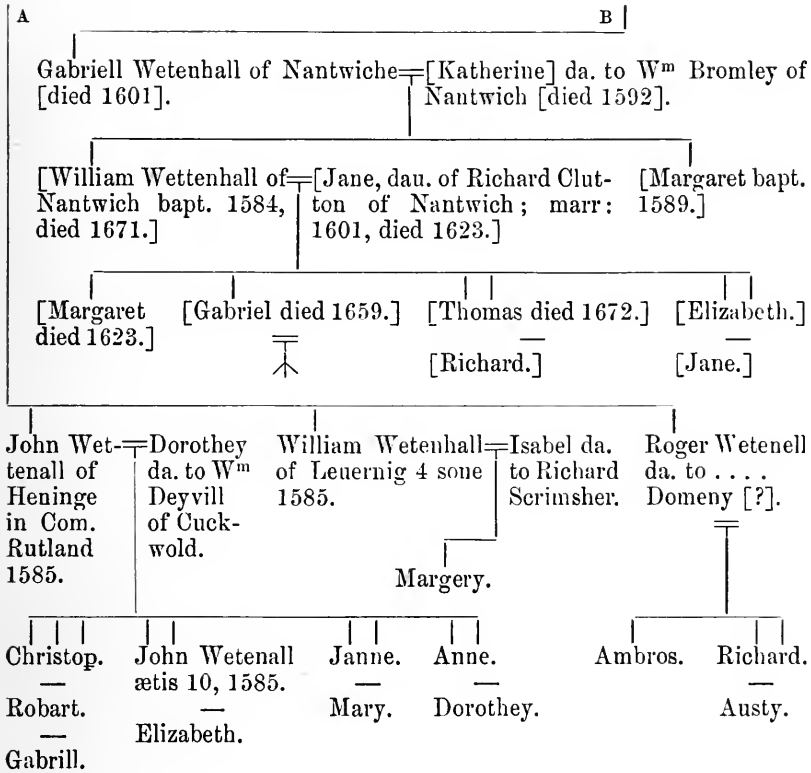
|  
John Wetenhall of Nantwiche desce<sup>d</sup> of a younger brother of =  
Wetenhall 14 H. 7 [1498-9].

|  
Thomas Wetenhall of Nantwiche. =

|  
. . . . da. to Berington = Thomas Wetenhall = . . . da. to Pawlen  
of Chester. | de Woodey.

|  
Elizabeth da. to John = William Wetenhall of = Jonne da. to Tho. Weten-  
Leeche of Nantwich = Nantwiche [1549]. | hall de Cholmiston  
2 wyffe. | 1 wyffe.





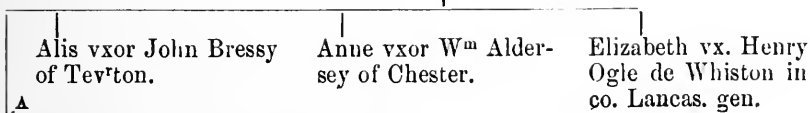
## Whitby, of Chester.

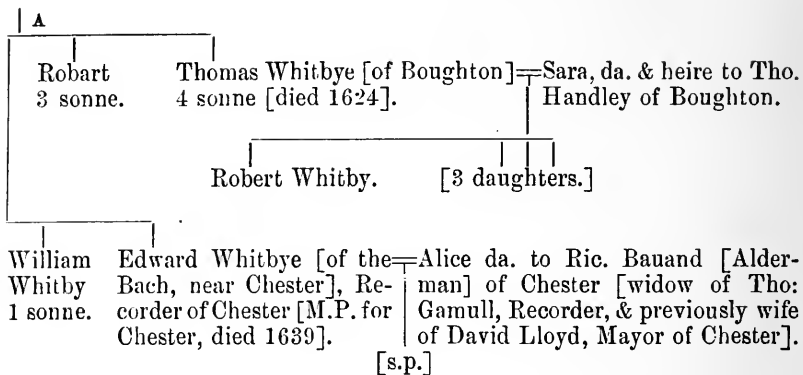
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 92.)

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron Sable between in chief 2 crosses formy fitchy Gules, and in base a snake involved Vert.*

CREST.—*On a mount, on a holly-tree Vert, fructed Gules, a snake entwined Or.* [C. 6, fo. 19.]

Robert Whitbye of Chester [Mayor = Anne da. & sole heir to Tho. Wall alias Kinge of Helesby]. [died 1631].



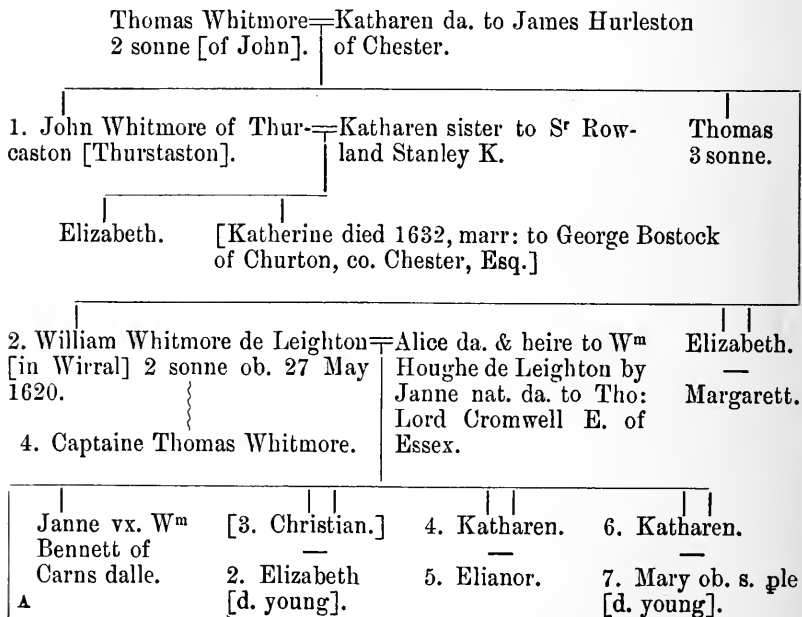


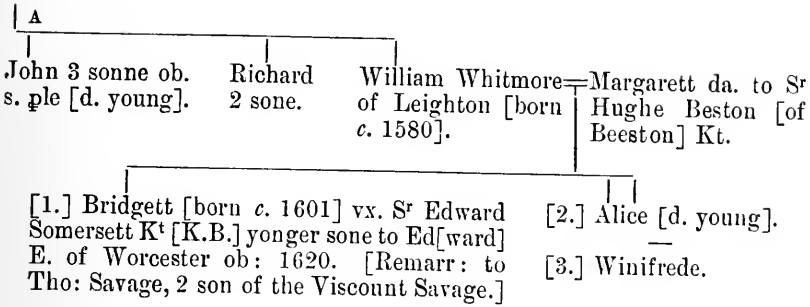
## Whitmore, of Leighton in Wirral.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 175<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 246.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)





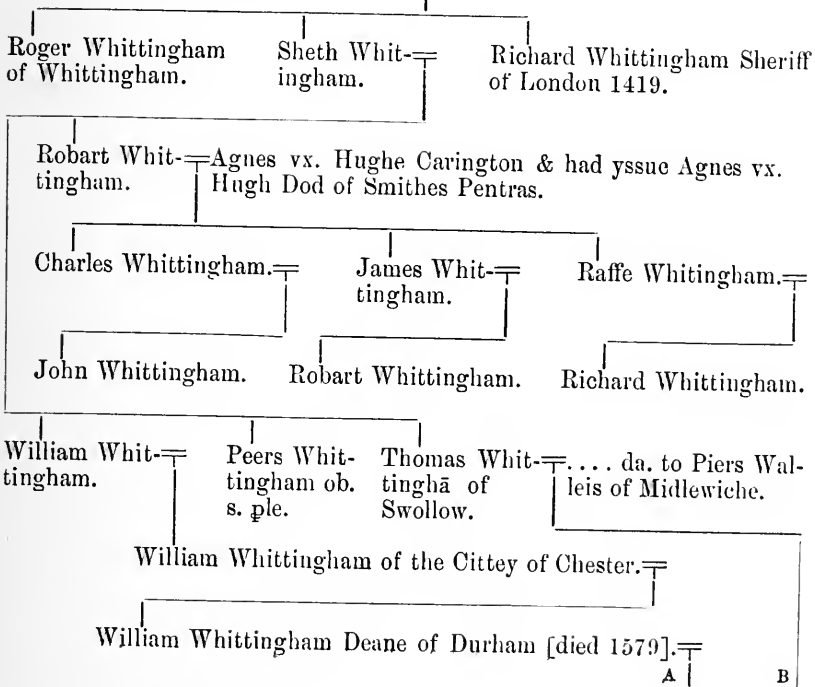
## Whittingham, of Middlewich.

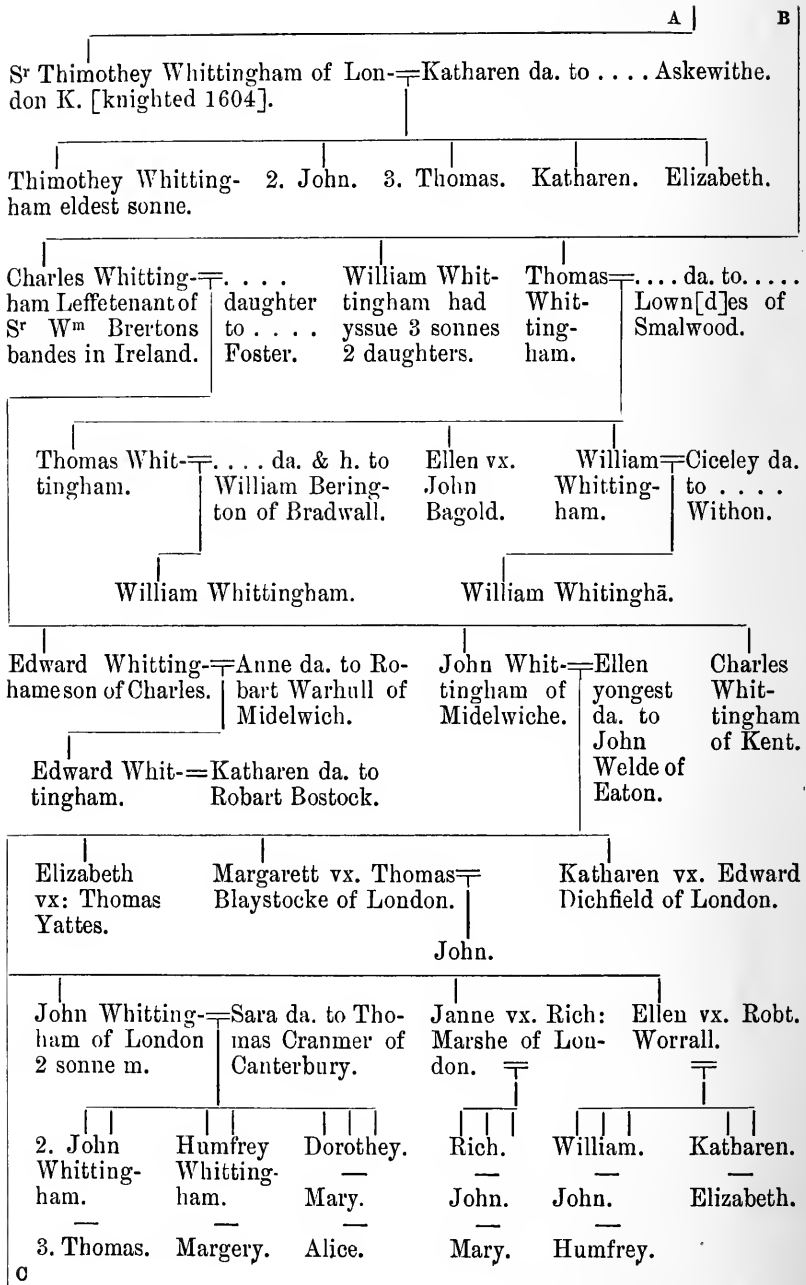
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 297<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 248.]

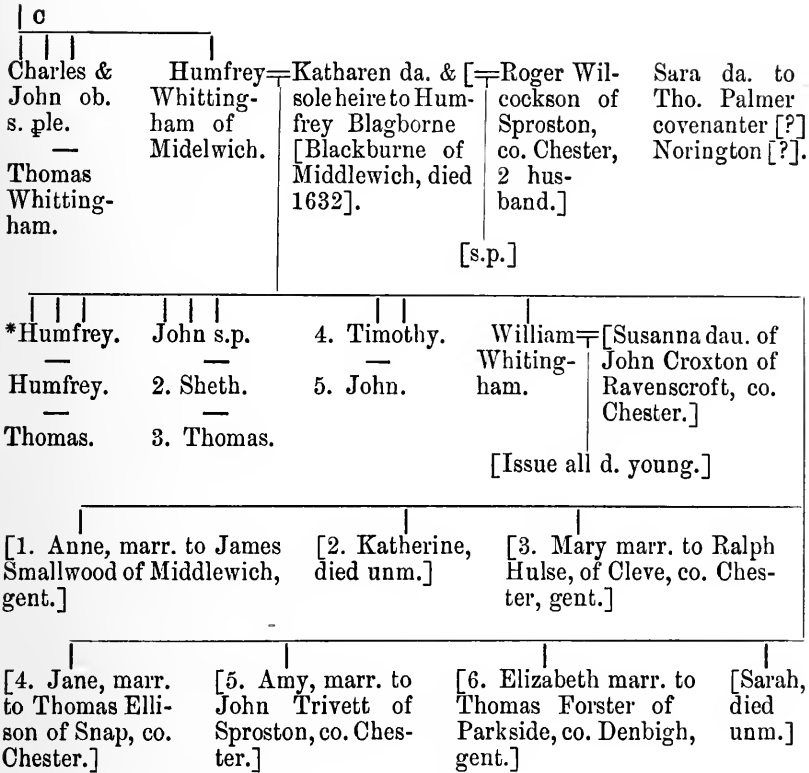
(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Thomas Whittinghame of Whittingham [co. Lanc.] = . . . daughter to . . . Butler of Kirkland.







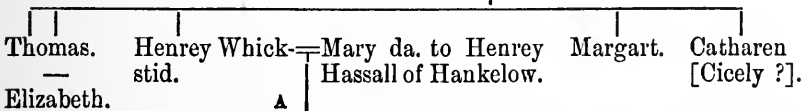


## Whicksted, of Pantwich.

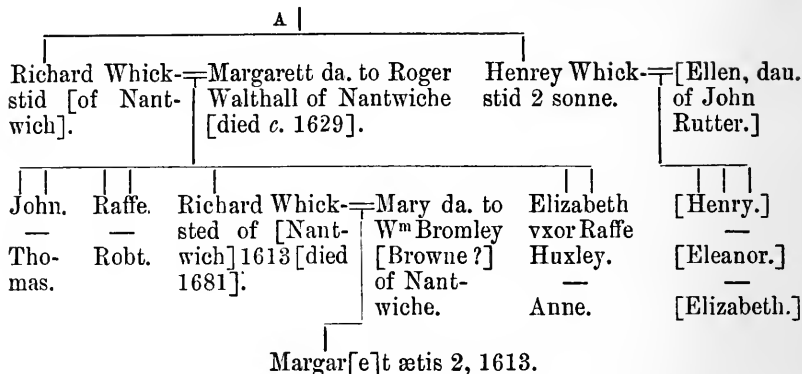
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 294.)

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Azure, between three Cornish choughs proper, as many garbs Or.* [C. 6, fo. 70.]

Thomas Whicksted a younger [son] = Anne da. to Henrey Bradford.  
of Whickstid of Whickstid.



\* There is some confusion here. The funeral certificate of Katherine Whittingham, 1632, gives the younger sons as : Thomas, 2 son, parson of Warmincham ; Seth, 3 son ; Timothy, 4 son ; John, 5 son ; Humphrey, 6 son ; and states some of their marriages as well as those of their sisters.

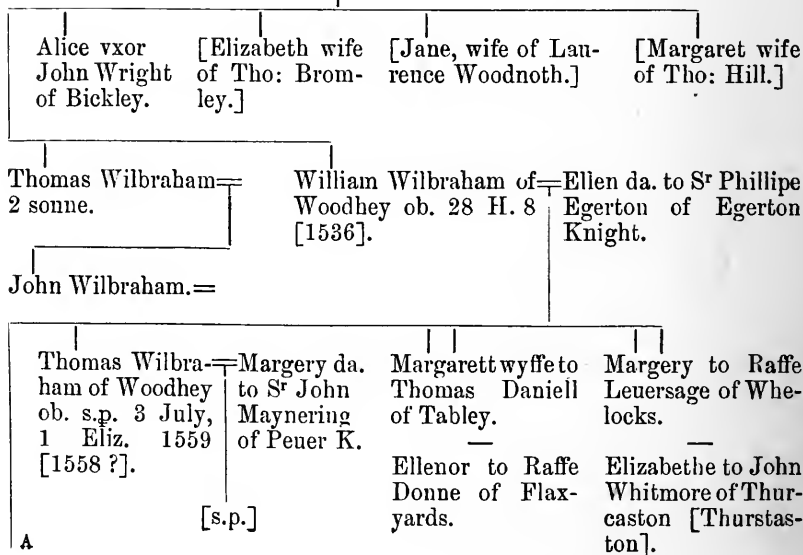


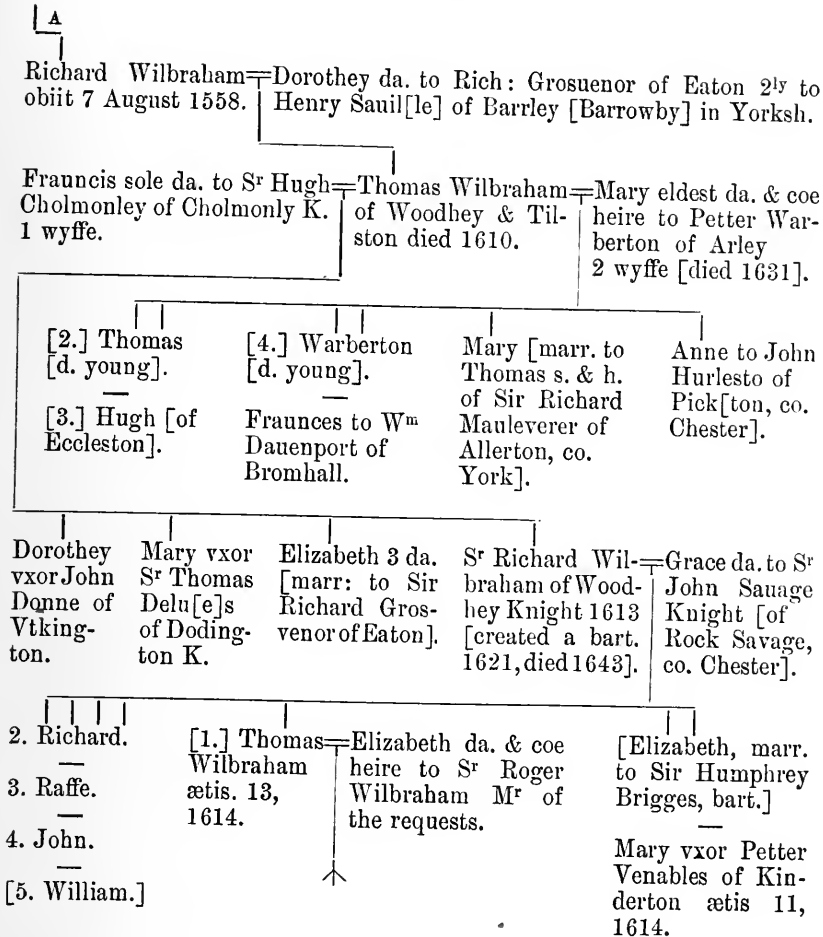
## Wilbraham, of Woodhey.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 279.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, pp. 240 and 241.]

Thomas Wilbraham= of Woodhey obiit 7 H. 7, 1491.	Margart da. & heire to Thomas Swetenham cossyn & heire to Roger & Marg <sup>t</sup> Overton.
--	--



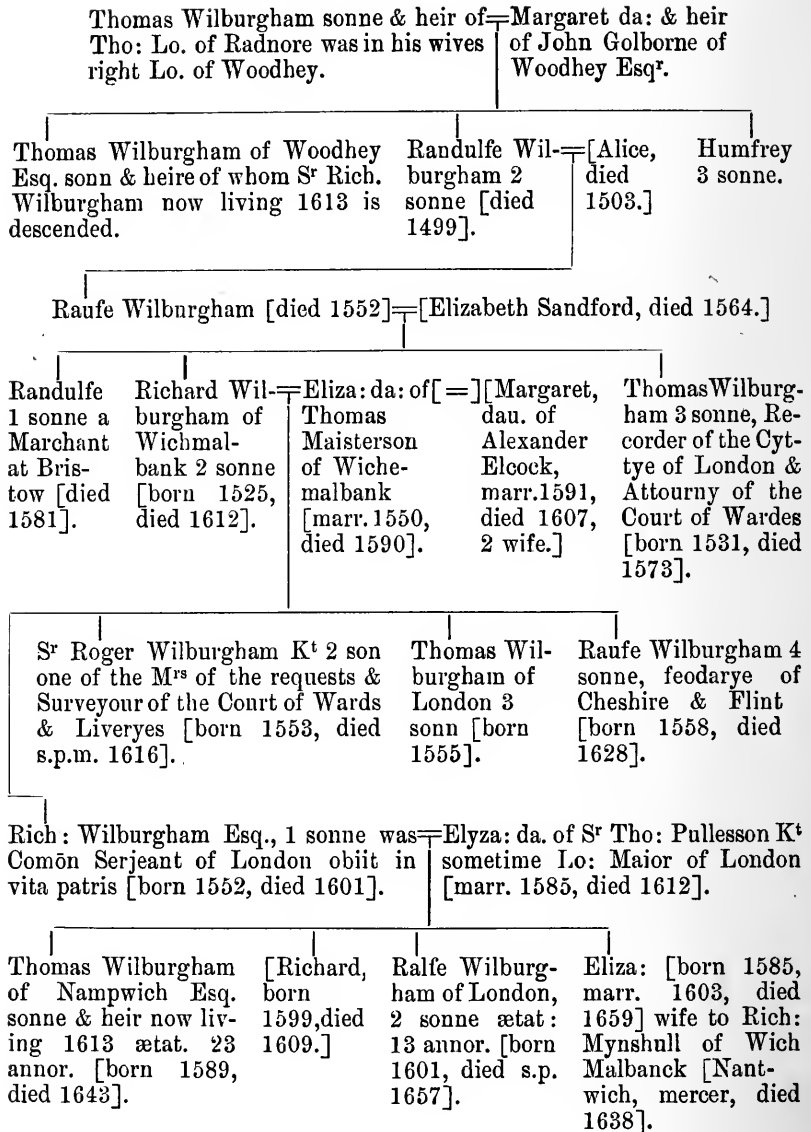


## Wilbraham, of Nantwich.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 68.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, Azure, 2 bars Argent, on a canton Sable a wolf's head erased of the second [WILBRAHAM] ; 2, Argent, a cross patonce between 4 birds, and in chief a label of 3 points, all Gules [GOLBORNE] ; 3, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 crosses patonce Or [GOLBORNE].

CREST.—On a wreath Argent and Sable a wolf's head erased proper, a crescent for cadency.



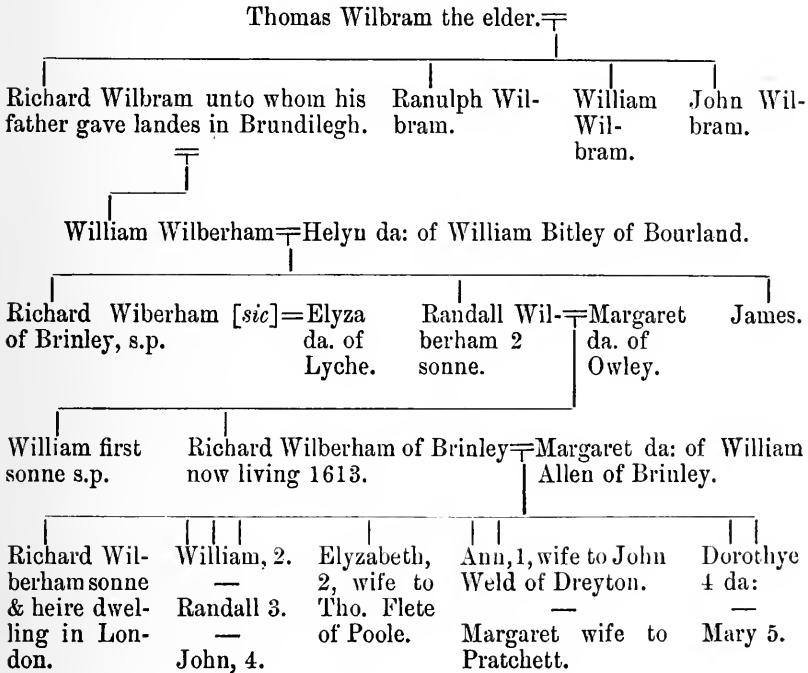
[Signed] RIC. MINSHALL.

**Wilbraham, of Brindley.**

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 68.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, 2 bars Argent, on a canton Sable a wolf's head erased of the second [WILBRAHAM]; 2, Argent, a cross patonce between 4 birds, and in chief a label of 3 points, all Gules [GOLBORNE]; 3, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 crosses patonce Or [GOLBORNE].

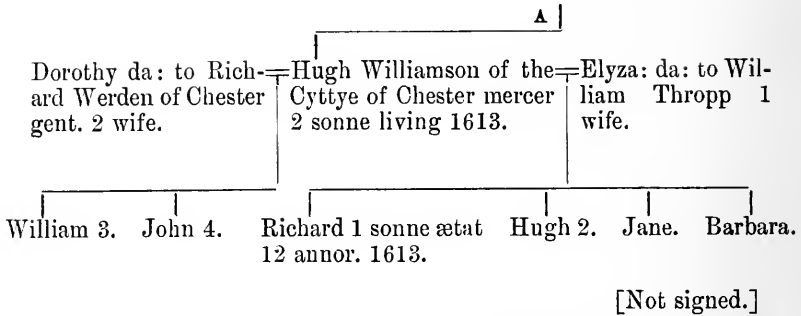
CREST.—On a wreath Argent and Sable a wolf's head erased proper.

**Williamson, of Chester.**

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 76.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

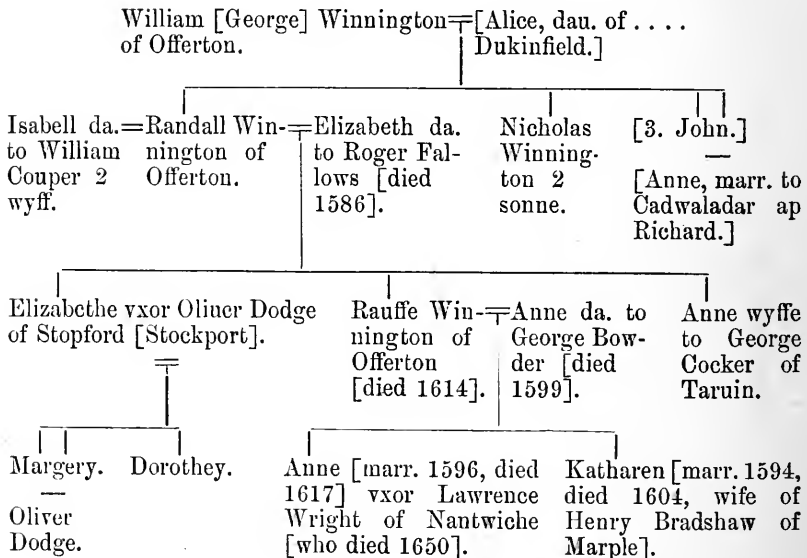
Hugh Williamson of Chowley.  $\overline{\text{—}}$   
A |



## Winnington, of Offerton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 280<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 253.]



**Woodnoth, of Shevington.**

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 61.]

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 254, where one generation (viz., Lawrence Woodnoth, who married Margaret Rope) is omitted.]

(The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly of six*: 1, *Argent, a cross voided Sable* [WOODNOTH]; 2, *Argent, 2 bars Sable, on a canton of the last a garb Or* [WEEVER]; 3, *Per bend Or and Gules a wyvern counterchanged*; 4, *Or, 2 boars statant in pale Sable*; 5, *Gules, on a bend cotised Argent 3 moor-cocks Sable* [HEATH]; 6, *Azure, an eagle displayed Argent* [COTTON].

CREST 1.—*On a wreath Argent and Sable a wyvern regardant, and wings elevated and addorsed Or.*

CREST 2.—*On a wreath Argent and Sable a squirrel sejant cracking nuts proper.*

Rogerus Wodenothe cujus cognomen Wdenothe & Wodenote int dic. in var . . . Cartis patrimonialib; scribiter sine data.

Ricūs Wodenothe de Swanley in Com. Cestr. filius Rogeri sine data.

Willmus Wodenothe dictus senior filius, Junior sine data [*sic*].

Willmus Wodenothe de Swanlegh fil. Rici sine data.

Robtus Wodenothe Dñs villæ de Barkesford ut patet ex cartis sine data fil. Willi & hæres.

Henricus fil. = Margareta ux. Willi obiit quæ sup vixit vivante patre filia Minshall s.p. ut opinor.

Willmus Wodenothe Robti fil. & hæres fuit primus Dñs de Shavinton sive cognominis A<sup>o</sup> 1284 & 12<sup>o</sup> Ed. I. supstes.

Ranulphus Wodenothe fil. 2.

Ranulphus Wodenothe Dñs de Shavinton A<sup>o</sup> 1293 & 22 Ed. I.

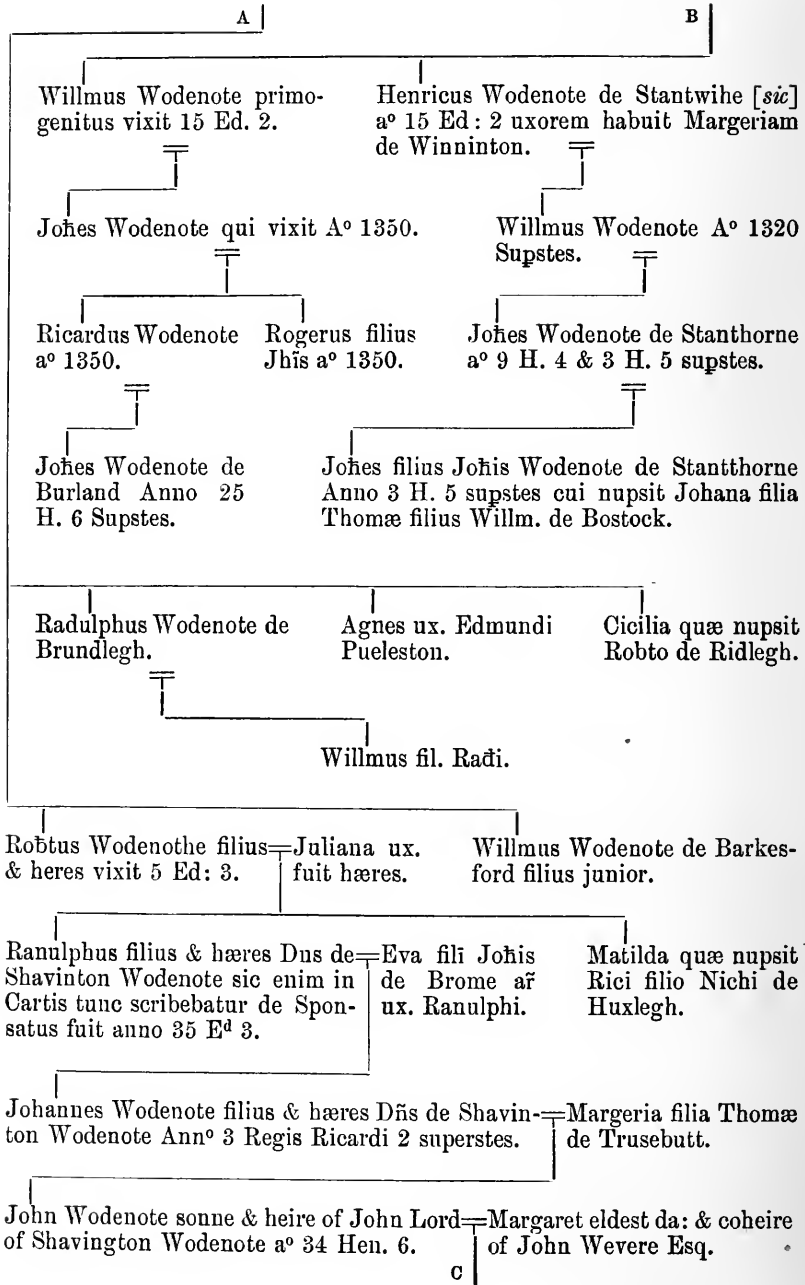
Sibella de Andelym ux. quæ fuit mater agnetis de Pueleston.

Robtus Wodenothe filius 2.

Ricardus Wodenothe de Stonlegh 3.

A

B





c |

William Wodenote 2 sonne.	John sonn & heir of Robt. Bromley of Barksford 1 husband.	= Catherine eldest da: secondlye wife to Robt. Foullesherst.
------------------------------	---	--

Rich: Bromley of Barksford sonne &amp; heire living 17 H. 8.

George Wode- note sonne & heir 10 Edw. 4.	= Agnes, da. of Robert Corbet of Hather- ton Esq.	Alice, 2 da: wife to Rich- ard Roepe.	Margaret, 3 da: wife to Hugh sonn of W <sup>m</sup> Morison of Congreton.
---	---	---	--

Lawrance Wodenote that died in the warrs in Ireland.	= Joice, da: of Tho: of Woodtrey [Woodhey], Esq. A <sup>o</sup> 4 H. 7.	Wilburgham Nicholas Wode- note 2 sonne.
--	---	---

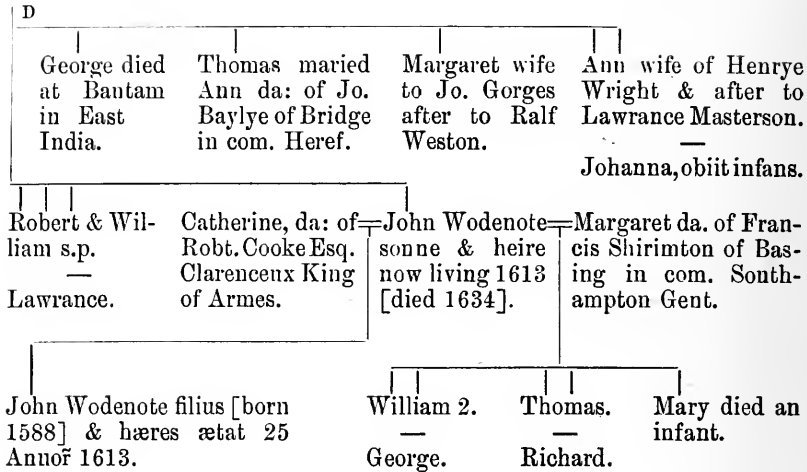
Ann da: of Tho: Starkey of Stret- ton.	= George Wodenote sonn & heire Lo. of Shavington.	= Maud da: of Raufe sonne of Humfrey Wood of Bat- terley in com. Staff.	Raufe 2.
--	---	---	----------

Robert Wode- note.	Lawrance Wode- note Lo. of Shav- ington.	= Margaret da: of John Roepe [Rope] of Stapely Esq.	Elizabeth.	Anne vx. Ran- dall Olton of Wettenhall.
--------------------------	--	--	------------	---

<i>Joane 1 vxor John Hill of London 2<sup>dy</sup> of John Throg- morton of Hamp- shire.</i>	<i>Marye [died 1634] vxor Nicholas Ferrer of London [who died 1620].</i>	<i>Thomas = Frances da. Wood- nett. Clifford of broscombe in Wiltsh.</i>
	<i>Ann [uxor] Raff Som[er- shall] of D. [sic].</i>	

Eliza: da: of Rog: Walkhg[Walthall] of Nantwiche Esq.	= John Wodenote Lo. of Shavington living 1594 & jam supstes 1613.	= Jana, da: of Jo. Tucket of Whitley Esq.	<i>Margery vxor Randall Doode of Noting- hamsh.</i>
---	--	---	---

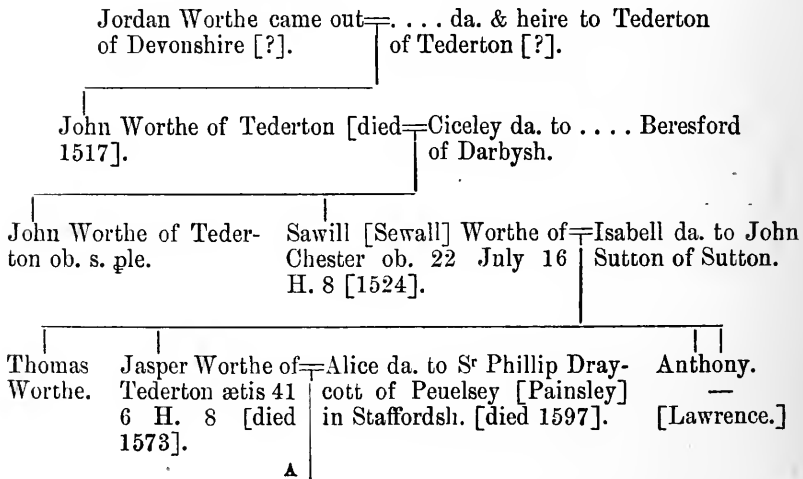
Tochet & Tochet.	Raufe Wode- note.	Arthur.	Mary wife to Ranulfe Smith of Copenhall in com. Chester.
Richard.	John obiit in Virginia.	Lawrance.	Frances obiit infans.
D s.p.			



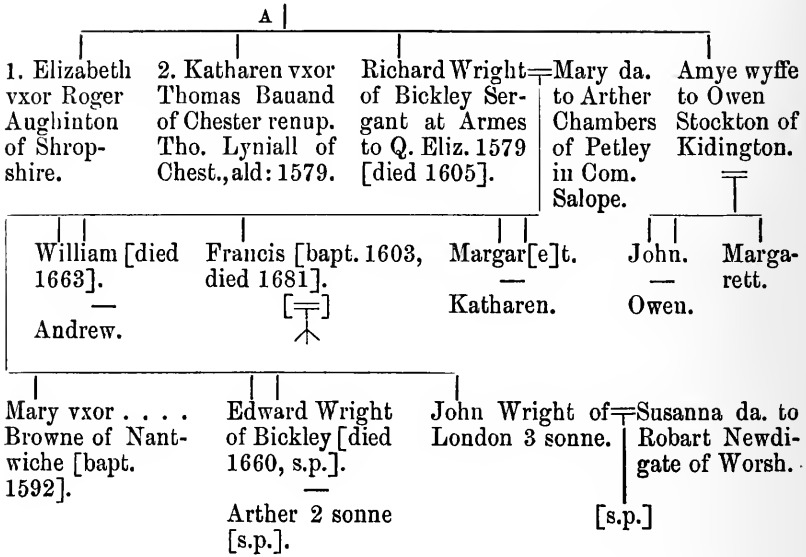
## Worthe, of Titherington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 289<sup>b</sup>.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 256.]

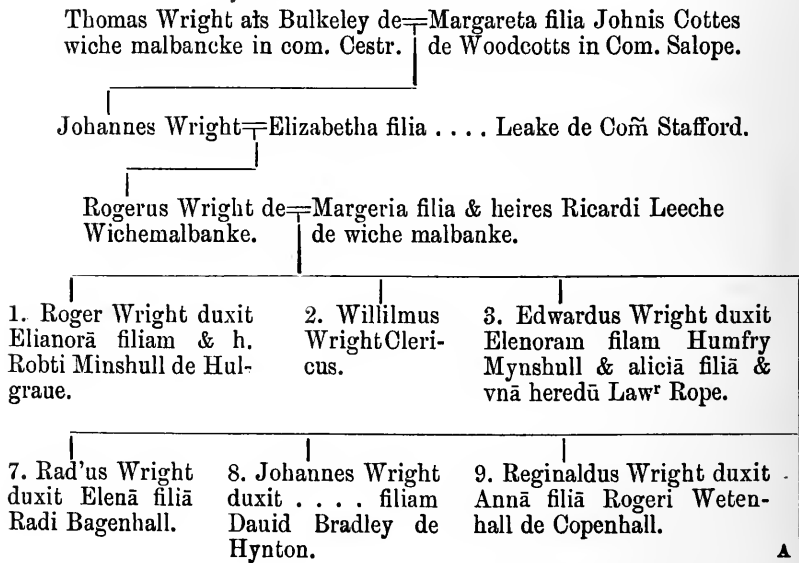


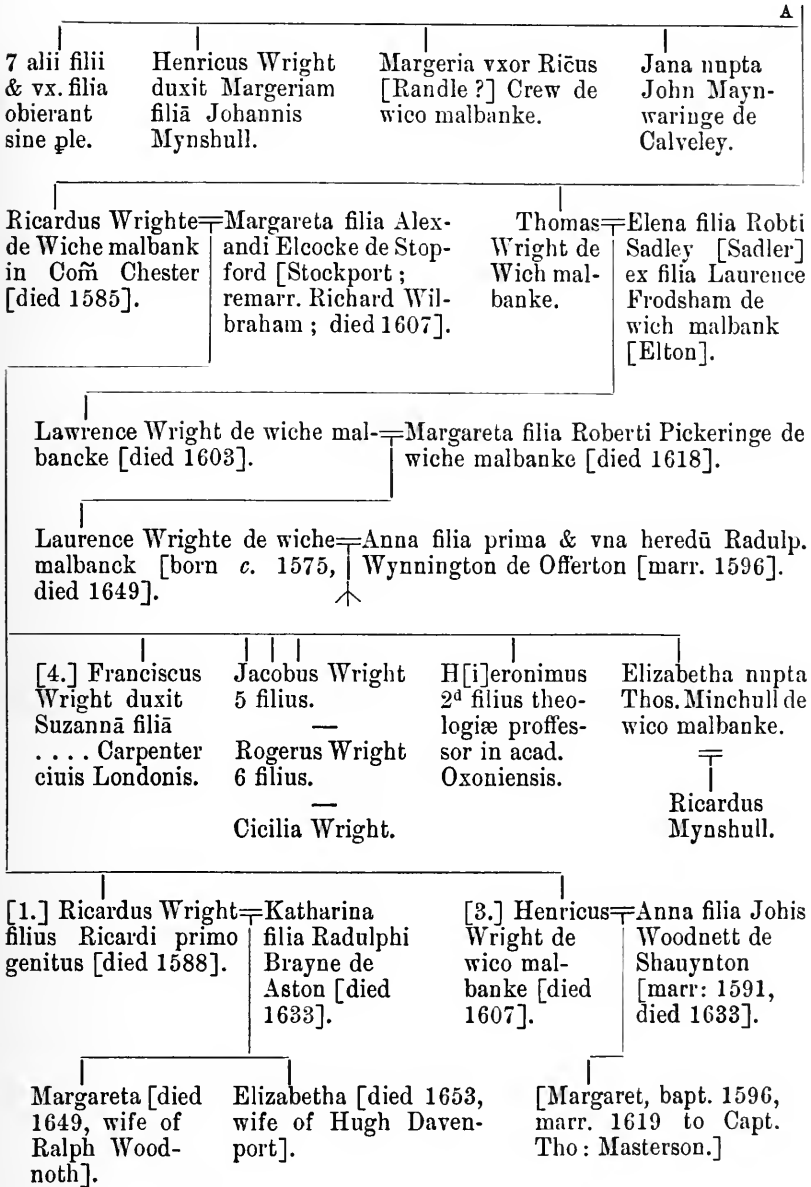




## Wright, of Nantwiche.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 291<sup>b</sup>.)





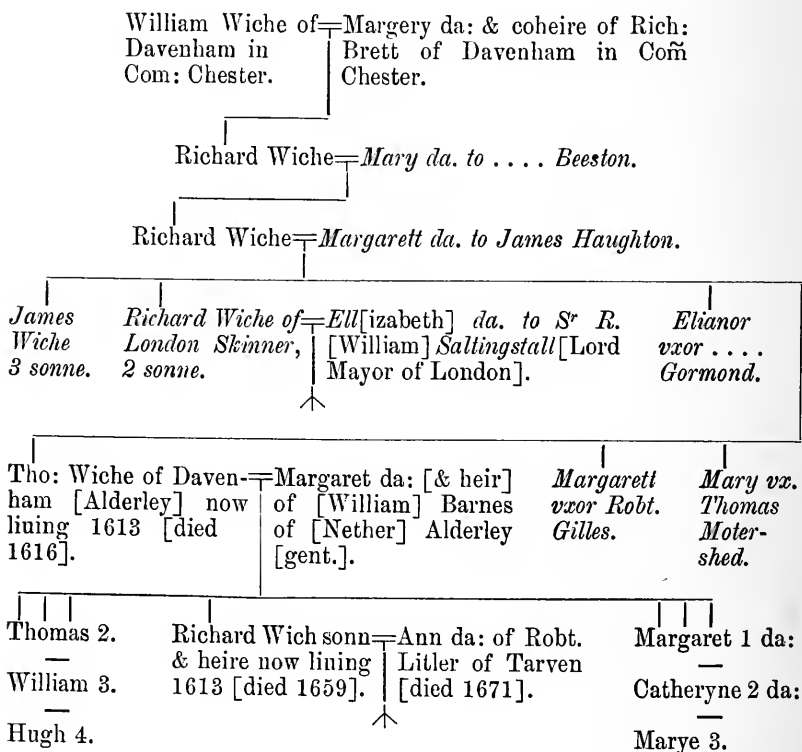
## Wyche, of Davenham.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 72<sup>b</sup>. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 293.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Azure, a pile Ermine [WYCHE]; 2 and 3, Argent, on a chevron Gules [Sable?] 3 trefoils slipped of the field [BRETT].*

CREST.—*An arm embowed vested Argent, cuff Ermine, the hand proper holding a trefoil slipped Vert.*

This Coate was confirmed & the creast graunted unto Tho: Wyche of Davenham p William Flower Norroy in the 29 yeare of Quene Elyza: A° 1587.

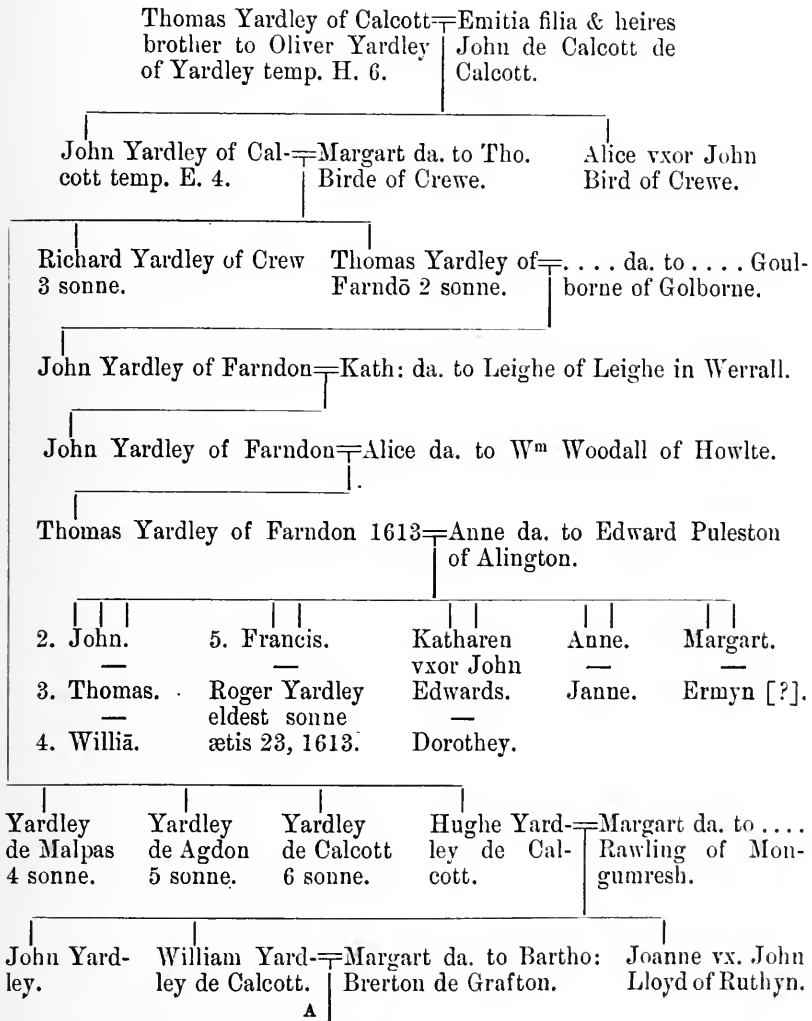


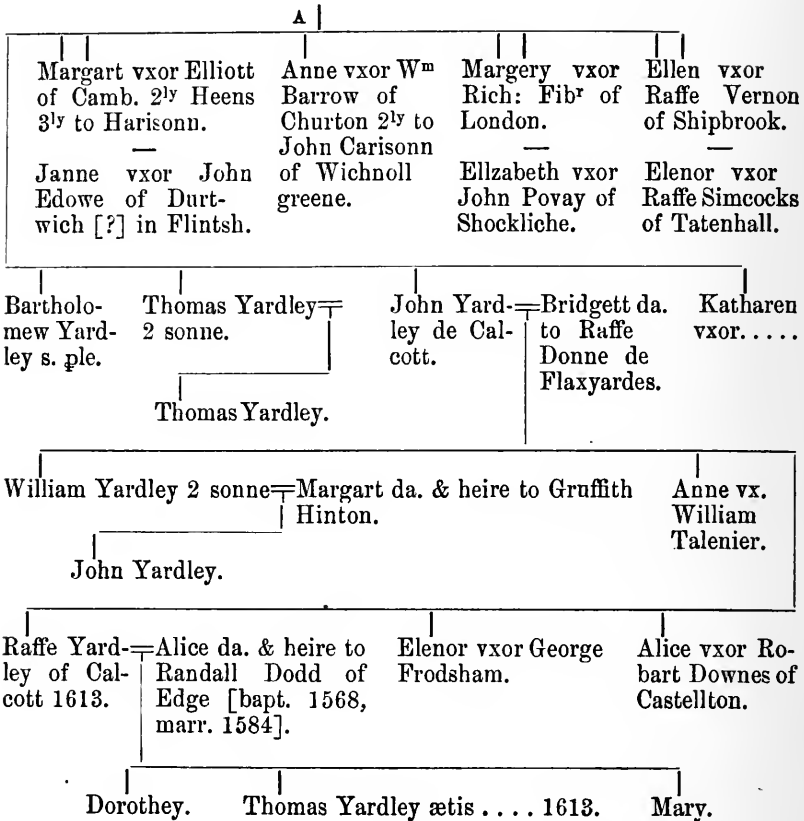
[Signed] RICHARD WYCHE  
1613.

## Yardley, of Caldecote and Farndon.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 298<sup>b</sup>.)

ARMS.—[Azure, a stag courant [Or], pursued by 2 greyhounds [Argent].  
[C. 6, fo. 33.]







## INDEX NOMINUM.

Pedigrees are printed in SMALL CAPITALS ; Arms in *italics*.

## A

- Abergavenny, Mary, 165 ; Thomas, 165.  
 Acton, —, 32 (2).  
 Adams, Margaret, 155 ; Rev. Richard, 155.  
 Alcock (Alcocke), Catherine, 87 ; Elizabeth, 61, 132 ; Jane, 46 ; Robert, 2 ; Thomas, 61, 132 ; William, 61, 87 ; —, 46.  
 Aldcrofte, Elizabeth, 118 ; Robert, 118.  
 Aldeford, Robert, 99 (2).  
 ALDERSEY, 5, 6, 7, 8.  
*Aldersey*, 6, 7, 8, 52.  
 Aldersey, Alice, 5, 6, 8, 9 ; Ann, 5 (5), 6 (3), 7 (3), 9 (3), 50, 155, 233, 253 ; Catherine, 5, 9 ; Ciceley, 7 ; Dorothy, 5 ; Edward, 7, 9 ; Eleanor, 5, 8, 19 ; Elizabeth, 5 (2), 7, 8 (2), 9 (3), 17, 110, 189, 221 ; Ellen, 238 ; Foulk, 189, 221 ; Foulk little John, 9 ; Frances, 6 (2), 10 ; Francis, 9 ; Grace, 6 ; Henry, 6 (2), 7, 9, 125 ; Hugh, 8 (3), 52, 222, 222 *n.* ; Jane, 6 (2), 7, 8, 9 (2) ; Joan, 6, 9, 125, 170 ; John, 5 (2), 6 (7), 7 (6), 9 (6), 19, 64, 65, 110, 170 ; Katherine, 65 ; Lawrence, 7 ; Margaret, 5, 6 (2), 7, 8 (4), 9 (3), 52, 64, 222, 222 *n.* ; Margery, 6, 174 ; Mary, 5, 6 (2), 8 (2), 38 ; Philip, 6 (3), 8, 9, 174 ; Ralph, 8, 64 ; Randall, 5, 6 (2), 10 ; Richard, 7 (2), 8 (2), 17 ; Robert, 7 (3), 50, 155, 238 ; Samuel, 5 ; Terrey, 7 ; Thomas, 6 (5), 7 (5), 9 (2), 50, 238 ; Thomasin, 7 ; William, 5, 7 (4), 8 (2), 9 (3), 38, 253 ; —, 7.  
 Alderson, Elizabeth, 19 ; John, 19.  
 Aldron, Mary, 196 ; —, 196.  
 Alexander, Eleanor, 252 ; John, 245, 252 ; Margaret, 245.  
 Alghington. *see* Alphington.  
 Alington, Maria, 206 ; Sir Richard, 206.  
 Alkington, Margaret, 119 ; Roger, 119.  
 ALLEN, 10.  
 Allen, Alice, 40 ; Ann, 13, 124 ; Catherine, 10 ; Dorothy, 10 ; Edward, 1 ; Eleanor, 99 ; Elizabeth, 10, 182 ; Ellen, 10 ; Frances, 10 (2) ; Francis, 6 ; Grace, 10 ; Isabel, 10, 187 ; John, 1, 10 (2), 48, 124, 182 ; Katherine, 10, 46, 99 ; Margaret, 10 (2), 48, 261 ; Mary, 10 ; Ralph, 40, 46, 99 ; Rebecca, 10 ; Richard, 10, 13 ; William, 6, 10 (5), 187, 261.  
 Almey, Dorothy, 55 ; Edward, 55.  
 Alphington (Alghington), Ralph, 57 ; —, 57.  
 Alport, Ellen, 199 ; Richard, 199 (2).  
*Alpram*, 144, 219.  
 Alsager, Robert, 3.  
 Altensteige, Francis, 215 ; Veronica, 215.  
 Amyas, John, 48 ; Judith, 48.  
 Anderson, Sir Edmund, 28 ; Katherine, 28.  
 Anderton, Elizabeth, 93, 207 ; John, 93 ; Martha, 53 ; Roger, 207 ; Thurstan, 53.  
 Andover, Dorothy, Lady, 206 ; —, Lord, 206.  
 Angels, Philip, 129 ; —, 129.  
 Anion, Katherine, 110 ; William, 110.  
 Antrobus, Bridget, 137 ; James, 137 ; —, 131 (2).  
 Appleton, —, 121 (2).  
 Archbould, Felice, 216 ; Mary, 216 ; Nicholas, 216 ; Robert, 216.  
 ARDERNE, 10.  
*Arderne*, 10, 35.  
 Arderne (Arden, Ardren, de Ardren), Agnes, 11, 87 ; Ann, 10 (2) ; Ellen, 10, 11 (2), 208 ; Frances, 11 (4), 167 ; Henry, 11 (2), 144 ; Jane, 10, 11, 88 ; John, 10, 11 (5), 87, 88, 167, 208 ; Margaret, 10, 11 (3), 144 ; Mary, 11 (2) ; Sir Peter, 179 ; Ralph, 11 (3) ; Richard, 11 (2) ; Robert, 11 (3) ; Sibilla, 36 ; Ursula, 11 ; William, 36.  
 Armeston, Ann, 205 ; —, 205.  
 Arnodio, Ann, 47 ; Jacques, 47 ; Mary, 47.  
 Ashenhurst, Amy, 137 ; Francis, 137.  
*Ashley*, 35.  
 Ashley (de Ashley), Cecilia, 230 ; George, 36, 230 ; Thomasin, 36.

- Ashton, Ann, 180; Christian, 13; Dorothy, 89; Edmund, 89; Edward, 89; Eleanor, 89; Ellen, 100; Joan, 151; John, 13, 39, 87; Katherine, 36, 87; Margaret, 75; Mary, 241; Ralph, 36; Sir Richard, 36, 75, 241 (2); Richard, 180; Sir Thomas, 75, 151; Thomas, 100; —, 201 (2).
- Askwith, Katherine, 256; —, 256.
- Astbrooke, John, 1.
- Astell, Jane, 58; Peter, 58.
- Astley (Astle), Ralph, 1.
- ASTON, 11.
- Aston*, 11.
- Aston, Alice, 12; Ann, 5, 12 (2), 13, 47; Sir Arthur, 13; Arthur, 13; Bridget, 8, 12, 13, 52; Christian, 13; Cordelia, 12; Dowce, 12; Edward, 13; Eleanor, 13; Elizabeth, 12, 13 (7), 174; Ellen, 12, 13; Frances, 12, 13, 125; Hugh, 5; Jane, 148; John, 8, 12 (3), 13 (3), 20, 52, 148, 174; Katherine, 12, 13, 143; Margaret, 12 (3), 13 (2), 20, 69; Margery, 11; Mary, 12 (2), 13 (3), 47; Maud, 13 (2), 76; Oswald, 12; Penelope, 13; Richard, 12 (3), 13, 76; Robert, 12; Sir Roger, 12, 12 *n.*; Sir Thomas, 13, 47, 125, 143; Thomas, 11, 12, 12 *n.*, 13 (2); Ursula, 13; William, 12; Winifred, 13; —, 69, 161 (2).
- Atherley, Alice, 237; Henry, 237.
- Atherton, Cicely, 56; John, 56; Robert, 3.
- Attwood, Francis, 208; Jane, 208.
- Awbrey, Charles, 128; Jane, 128.
- Awdeley, Ann, 45; Elizabeth, Lady, 216; Lord Henry, 45; Henry Touchet, Lord, 216.
- Ayerd, Clement, 181; Jane, 181.
- B
- Bagenhall, Ellen, 268; Ralph, 268.
- Baggott, Jane, 39; —, 39.
- Bagnall, Eleanor, 206; Sir Henry, 206.
- Bagold, Ellen, 256; John, 256.
- Baguley*, 150.
- Baguley, Ellen, 151; Sir William, 33; William, 151; —, 33.
- Bailey (Bayley, Baylye), Ann, 266; Elizabeth, 163; Isabel, 205; John, 53, 163, 266; Margaret, 205; Samuel, 205; Thomas, 205; Ursula, 53.
- BALL, 14 (2), 15.
- Ball*, 14.
- Ball (Balle), Agnes, 14, 15; Alice, 15 (2); Amy, 16; Catherine, 15, 85; Christian, 16; Edward, 16; Elizabeth, 15 (4), 252; Henry, 139; Humphrey, 15; Jane, 14 (5), 16 (2); John, 15 (2), 65; Lettice, 15; Margaret, 14, 15 (2), 65, 134; Martha, 16; Mary, 139; Mandlyn, 15, 80; Nicholas, 16; Ralph, 16; Richard, 14, 15, 16, 80; Robert, 15; Roger, 16; Sara, 15, 60; Thomas, 14 (6), 15 (2), 85; William, 4, 14 (2), 15 (4), 16 (2), 60, 80, 134; —, 252.
- Bamford, Jane, 89; William, 89.
- Bamville*, 52.
- Bamville (Bamvill, de Bamville, Bamvyll), Ellen, 174; Francis, 174; Jane, 17, 103; Joan, 17; Katherine, 68; Margaret, 8, 176; Sir Philip, 179; Piers, 91; Randall, 17, 103, 176; Robert, 8, 68.
- Bannester*, 251.
- Bannester (Banester), Alice, 251; Beatrice, 169; Charles, 65; Eleanor, 227; Jane, 65; John, 227, 251; Margaret, 180, 201; Maudlyn, 201; Richard, 201; Thomas, 180; —, 169.
- Banyn, John, 195; —, 195.
- Barber, Dionisia, 86; Nicholas, 86.
- Barker, Arthur, 26; Catherine, 26; James, 71; Margaret, 71.
- Barlow, Alexander, 36; Catherine, 110; Eleanor, 57; Frances, 36; George, 247; Henry, 2; Margaret, 121, 247; Thomas, 4; William, 121; —, 57, 110.
- Barmar, *see* Barnard.
- Barnak*, 55.
- Barnard (Barmar), Mary, 191; Robert, 191; William, 3.
- Barnes, Dorothy, 83; Elizabeth, 137; John, 9; Katherine, 248; Margaret, 9, 270; Robert, 137; William, 83, 270; —, 248.
- Barnotte, Bartharam, 138; —, 138.
- BARNSTON, 16.
- Barnston*, 16.
- Barnston (Barneston, Berneston), Alice, 209; Ann, 229; Dorothy, 46; Elizabeth, 8, 16 (2), 17 (2), 176; Rev. Preb. John, 17; Katherine, 16; Margery, 16, 177, 229; Ralph, 16; Richard, 17; Robert, 16, 209; Thomas, 8, 16 (2), 16 *n.*, 17, 229; Uriane, 16, 16 *n.*; William, 16 (2), 17, 46, 176, 177; —, 16, 229.
- Barron, Ann, 215; Eleanor, 32; Jane, 215; Richard, 32; Robert, 215; Roger, 215.
- Barrow, Ann, 272; William, 272.
- Bartlett, Amysa, 93; Bridget, 93; Henry, 93 (2); Thomas, 93.
- Barton, Margaret, 142; Margery, 142; Robert, 142.
- Bartram, Elizabeth, 143; George, 138; William, 143; —, 138.
- Baseley, Margaret, 213; —, 213.
- Baskerville, Ann, 94; Dorothy, 74; Thomas, 94; —, 74.

- Bassett*, 96.  
 Bassett, Elizabeth, 28; William, 28.  
 Batchlor, Elizabeth, 205; Joseph, 205.  
 Bate, Dorothy, 200; George, 200.  
 Bateman, Elizabeth, 237; Philip, 237.  
 Bathow (Bathowe), Eleanor, 57; Elizabeth, 228; William, 228; —, 57.  
 Battrich (Batrigh), Eleanor, 166; John, 2, 166.  
 BAVAND, 17.  
 Bavand (Bavant), Alice, 17 (2), 103, 177, 254; Daniel, 17; Elizabeth, 17, 106; Ellen, 17; Jane, 17 (3), 103; Joan, 17; John, 17; Margaret, 17, 170; Mary, 17; Michell, 17; Randall, 17; Richard, 17 (2), 103, 106, 254; Robert, 17; Sara, 17; Thomas, 17 (2), 170, 177; William, 17.  
 Bayley (Baylye), *see* Bailey.  
 Beamond, Isabel, 88; —, 88.  
 BEBINGTON, 18.  
 Bebington, Agnes, 19; Alice, 19; Anne, 18, 19 (2); Brute, 18; Charles, 18; Dorothy, 19; Edward, 18 (2), 19; Eldred, 18; Eleanor, 5, 19; Elizabeth, 18 (2); Ellen, 18 (3), 19 (2), 78; Frances, 19; Grace, 19; Hugh, 19; Isabel, 18; James, 18; Joane, 19; John, 18 (4), 19, 78; Joyce, 18; Katherine, 19 (3); Lauan, 18; Margaret, 18 (5), 19 (3); Margery, 19 (3); Ralph, 18 (2), 19; Rand<sup>e</sup>, 18; Randall, 18 (2); Richard, 18 (4), 19, 113; Robert, 18 (3), 19; Sara, 19; Thomas, 18, 19 (3); Urian, 18; William, 5, 18 (4), 19 (2); Winifred, 19; —, 113.  
 Bechington, Katherine, 191; William, 191.  
*Beck*, 37.  
 Beck, Joan, 132; —, 132.  
 BEESTON, 20.  
 Beeston (Beston), Alice, 20; Bridget, 20; Dorothy, 20; Sir George, 20 (2), 56, 207 (2); George, 20; Sir Hugh, 20, 255; Hugh, 20; Jane, 20, 207 (2); John, 20 (2), 56; Katherine, 56; Margaret, 20 (3), 255; Mary, 20, 270; Prudence, 20; Richard, 20; Thomasin, 20; —, 20, 270.  
*Beke*, 96.  
 Bellfield, Jane, 201; —, 201.  
 BELLOT, 20.  
*Bellot*, 20.  
 Bellot (Bellett, Bellott, Billott), Alice, 21; Amy, 22, 115; Ann, 22; Blanch, 21; Cuthbert (Archdeacon), 21; David, 21; Dorothy, 22 (2), 138; Edmund, 115; Edward, 22 (3); Elizabeth, 21 (3), 22, 45; Ellen, 21 (2); Emma, 21; Ermyne, 22, 164, 165; Frances, 22; George, 21, 22; Hugh (Bishop), 21; Sir Inghram, 20; Jane, 21; Joan, 21; Sir John, Bart., 22; Sir John, 20; John, 21 (2), 22 (2); Katherine, 20, 21 (3), 22, 138; Lawrence, 45; Magdalen, 22; Margaret, 21; Margery, 21; Mary, 21, 22, 226; Matthew, 21; Owen, 21; Philip, 21; Robert, 21 (2), 38; Susanna, 22; Thomas, 21 (5), 22 (2), 138, 164, 165, 210, 226; Ursula, 21, 22; —, 210.  
*Belward*, 150.  
 BENNETT, 22.  
 Bennett (Bennet), Alice, 23, 67, 68, 109; Christopher, 23 (2); Eleanor, 23 (2), 203; Elizabeth, 23 (2); George, 22, 23 (3), 109; James, 23 (2); Jane, 254; John, 4, 23, 27, 67, 111, 203; Margaret, 73; Margery, 23 (3); Mary, 67, 111; Maud, 27; Peter, 22; Ralph, 73; Robert, 68; William, 67, 254; —, 22.  
 Benolt, Thomas, Clarencieux, 218*n*.  
 Bensley, John, 22; Ursula, 22.  
 Bentley, Sir John, 144; Mary, 144.  
 Berchles (Birtles), John, 232; Mary, 232.  
 Bere, Ann, 242; —, 242.  
 Beresford, Cicely, 266; —, 266.  
 BERINGTON, 191.  
 Berington (de Berington), Adam, 191; Agatha, 191; Agnes, 192 (2); Alice, 192; Ann, 192 (2); Eleanor, 193; Elizabeth, 192, 210; George, 192; Henry, 192; Hugh, 191; John, 191, 192 (3), 210; Leonard, 192; Margaret, 192 (2); Margery, 191; Randall, 191; Richard, 191; Thomas, 191 (2), 192; William, 191, 192 (6), 193, 256; —, 252 (2), 256.  
 Berkenhed, *see* Birkenhead.  
 Beron (Berron), Christopher, 2; Mary, 182; Paul, 182.  
 Beverley, Elizabeth, 47; Francis, 47; Sir George, 47.  
 Bewson, Anne, 7; Sir Thomas, 7.  
 BICKERTON, 23.  
*Bickerton*, 50, 83.  
 Bickerton (Beckerton, Bikerton), Agnes, 24; Alice, 228; David, 23, 82; Ellen, 51; George, 23; Hugh, 82 (2), 228; John, 82, 220, 228; Katherine, 220; Margery, 23, 82 (2); Mary, 23; Mathew, 23; Nicola, 82; Roger, 23; Thomas, 23 (2), 82 (2); William, 23, 24, 82 (2).  
 Billingesly, Bridget, 244; Francis, 244.  
 Billington, Alice, 26; Margaret, 158; —, 26, 158.  
 Billott (Bilott), *see* Bellot.  
 Birch, Cecily, 111; Dorothy, 77; Margaret, 142; Robert, 111; Thomas, 142; —, 77.  
 BIRD, 24.  
*Bird*, 24  
 Bird (Birde, le Bird, Brid, Bride, Byrde),

- Agnes, 24, 229; Alice, 24, 271; Anne, 24, 50; Catherine, 25; David, 24 (3), 80; Eleanor, 14; Elizabeth, 24, 81; Ellen, 238; Frances, 25; George, 24, 81; Henry, 24; Hugh, 24 (2); Jane, 24; Joan, 220; John, 14, 24 (3), 220, 229, 271; Mabella, 24; Margaret, 271; Margery, 53, 82 (2); Mary, 25; Maud, 80; Peter, 24; Richard, 24, 25 (2); Robert, 50; Thomas, 24 (3), 271; Vchered, 82; —, 24, 53, 195 (2), 238.
- BIRKENHEAD, 25.**  
*Birkenhead, 25.*  
 Birkenhead (Berkenhed), Adam, 25, 133; Alice, 25 (3), 99; Amy, 26; Anne, 26 (2); Barbara, 26; Bridget, 25, 26; Constance, 49; Eleanor, 26; Eliza, 25 (2); Elizabeth, 26, 47, 52, 99, 133; Frances, 26; George, 25; Henry, 25 (3), 26 (2), 47, 52; John, 26; Margaret, 25, 26, 115, 146; Mary, 26; Matilda, 26; Ralph, 49, 99, 115; Richard, 99, 146; Thomas, 25; Ursula, 25; —, 25.
- Birtles, *see* Berchles.
- Bitley, Helen, 261; William, 261.
- BLACKAMORE, 26.**  
 Blackamore, Alice, 26; Amy, 26; Arthur, 26 (4); Catherine, 26 (2); Elizabeth, 26 (2); Ellen, 26 (2); Frances, 26; George, 26; Helen, 261; Humphry, 26; John, 26; Ralph, 26 (2); Roger, 26; William, 26, 261; —, 26.
- Blackburne (Blagborne), Humphrey, 257; Katherine, 257.
- Blacklach, Lettice, 251; —, 251.
- Blacknall, Elizabeth, 112; —, 112.
- BLACKSHAW, 27.**  
 Blackshaw, Anne, 27; John, 27 (2); Margaret, 27; Mary, 27; Maud, 27; Robert, 27; Sara, 27; Thomas, 27; William, 27.
- Blagborne, *see* Blackborne.
- Blanch, Dorothy, 182; John, 182.
- Blaystocke, John, 256; Margaret, 256; Thomas, 256.
- Blethen, John, 61; Margaret, 61.
- Blumhill, 37.*
- Blundell (Bloundell), Anne, 225; Emmie, 52; John, 52; Margaret, 141; Nicholas, 141; Richard, 225.
- Blundeville, 156.*
- Blundevill, Randle, Earl of Chester, 156.
- Blunt, Anne, 96; Emmie, 77; John, 77; Judith, 59; William, 59, 96.
- Boghey, Alice, 157; Robert, 157.
- BOLD, 27.**  
 Bold (Bould), Agnes, 174; Anne, 28; Charles, 27 (2); Cicely, 173; Edward, 27, 28; Eleanor, 28; Elizabeth, 27 (3), 28 (2), 52, 122; Ellen, 27; Frances, 28; Henry, 27, 28, 52; John, 173; Lucke, 27; Margaret, 12, 27, 110; Margery, 27; Mary, 27, 28; Maud, 135; Nicholas, 174; Peter, 27, 28, 110, 122; Sir Richard, 12; Richard, 28, 173; Sara, 28; Thomas, 27, 28; William, 27; —, 135.
- Bolton, Bridget, 208; Jane, 120; John, 208; —, 120.
- Bond, Sir William, 198; —, 198.
- BOOTH, 28, 29.**  
 Booth (Boothe, Bothe, Bouth), Alice, 28 (2), 29, 71, 243; Amy, 26, 42; Ann, 139, 145, 173; Catherine, 29; Charles, 29; Dorothy, 28, 234, 250; Edmund, 28 (2); Edward, 28 (2), 29; Eleanor, 28, 29; Elizabeth, 28 (2), 29 (2), 61, 230; Ellen, 51, 142, 188; Frances, 28; Francis, 28; Sir George, Bart., 28, 243; Sir George, 241; George, 29, 61, 173, 230, 234; Henry, 29; Hugh, 31; Isabel, 29; Jane, 28, 92, 128; Joan, 51; Sir John, 28; John, 28, 29 (2), 92, 142, 145, 188; Katherine, 28, 29, 188; Lawrence, 29; Magdalen, 29; Margery, 92; Mary, 28 (2), 136; Maud, 151; Nathaniel, 29; Pettroll, 188; Richard, 26, 28; Robert, 28, 51; Susan, 29; Susanna, 28, 102, 250; Thomas, 28, 29 (3), 42, 51, 139; Vera, 29; Vere, 241; Sir William, 28, 71, 103, 128, 151, 250; William, 28, 29 (4), 92, 136, 241, 250; —, 31.
- Bore, Edward, 129; Margaret, 129.
- Borough, Thomas, 4.
- BOSDON, 30.**  
*Bosdon, 30.*  
 Bosdon (de Bosdon, Bossendon), Alice, 32; Ann, 32; Edmund, 31; Edward, 32; Elizabeth, 32; Ellen, 31; Frances, 32; Hugh, 32; Isabel, 31; Joan, 32 (2); Sir John, 31; John, 30 (2), 31 (3), 32; Margaret, 31; Mary, 32 (2); Richard, 31 (2), 32 (3); Thomas, 31; William, 30; —, 30, 31, 32 (3).
- Boson, Alice, 121; Edward, 121.
- BOSTOCK, 32, 33.**  
*Bostock, 32.*  
 Bostock (de Bostock), Adam, 31; Alice, 33 (3); Andrew, 34; Anne, 32, 33 (4), 34 (3); Cicely, 34 (2), 233; David, 33 (3); Dorothy, 33, 55, 56; Edward, 33 (2), 34 (2); Eleanor, 32, 33, 34, 214; Elizabeth, 33 (5), 34 (2), 64, 165; Ellen, 194; Emmie, 34; Frances, 33; George, 33 (2), 34, 56, 254; Gwenhyffer, 33; Henry, 34; Hugh, 32, 214; Isabel, 33; Jane, 32, 33, 34 (2), 244; Joan, 129, 214, 264; John, 32 (2), 33, 34 (2), 83, 93, 194, 244; Joyce, 18; Katherine, 33, 34, 134, 238, 254, 256;

- Maier, 33; Margaret, 33 (2), 34 (2), 93, 195; Margery, 34; Mary, 33; Matilda, 31; Mand, 32, 34, 83, 237; Philip, 33; Ralph, 33 (2), 34 (4), 129, 134, 165, 214, 238; Randall, 32; Richard, 18, 33, 64, 93, 237; Robert, 33 (2), 34 (4), 55, 195, 256; Thomas, 33, 34 (4), 233, 264; William, 33, 34, 264; —, 33 (3), 34.
- Boteler, Isabel, 39; Thomas, 39.
- Botham, Henry, 177; Mary, 177.
- Boton, Eleanor, 107; John, 107.
- Boughton, Dorothy, 28; Ralph, 28.
- Bould, *see* Bold.
- Bowder, Ann, 262; George, 262.
- Bower, Geoffrey, 2; Joane, 128; Thomas, 128.
- Bowes, Sir Edward, 197; Eleanor, 197; Elizabeth, 197; Jerome, 197; John, 197 (2); Rowland, 197; Thomas, 197.
- Bowles, Henry, 45; Martha, 45.
- Bowley, Alice, 44; Bryan, 44.
- Bowyer, Elizabeth, 192; Hannah, 109; Sir John, 109; William, 192; —, 123 (2).
- Boxnowe, Ann, 220; Thomas, 220.
- Boydell*, 166 (2).
- Boydell, John, 150; Margaret, 150.
- Boyton, *see* Peyton.
- Brabant, Katherine, 175; Thomas, 175.
- Bracy, Margaret, 117; William, 117.
- Bradford, Anne, 257; Henry, 257.
- Bradley, David, 231, 268; Eleanor, 82; John, 82, 223; Margaret, 223, 231; —, 268.
- Bradshaw, Anne, 43, 116, 153; Barbara, 73; Dorothy, 234; Francis, 73; Henry, 4, 262; James, 234; Jane, 207; John, 207; Katherine, 262; Roger, 116; —, 43, 153.
- Brassey, *see* Bressiey.
- Bray (Braye), Ann, 187; Justice, 187; Reginald, 69; Temperance, 69.
- BRAYNE, 34.
- Brayne (Braine), Alice, 35; Catherine, 35; Eliza, 35; Elizabeth, 34; Gilbert, 35; Hugh, 34, 35; John, 35 (5); Katherine, 34, 269; Margaret, 35 (3); Margery, 35 (2); Mary, 35; Ralph, 35, 269; Richard, 34, 35; William, 35 (2).
- Breke. —, 52 (2).
- BRERETON, 35, 37, 38.
- Brereton*, 35, 37, 79, 150, 195.
- Brereton (Birreton, Brerton, Brewerton, Breyton, Brierton, Bruerston, Bruerton, Buerton), Agnes, 36; Alice, 36, 37, 146; Sir Andrew, 152, 174, 213, 214; Ann, 36, 37, 81, 117, 212, 213, 217, 229, 238; Atholanta, 37; Bartholomew, 101, 229, 271; Brian, 38; Catherine, 37 (2), 38; Dorothy, 38 (2), 142; Edward, 36, 37, 38, 230, 238; Eleanor, 33, 36, 37, 39, 95; Elizabeth, 37, 38, 49, 65, 102, 152, 157 *n.* (2), 176, 199, 214, 220, 227, 241; Ellen, 88; Eme, 80; Frances, 36, 39, 97; Geoffrey, 146; George, 36 (3), 37; Helen, 162; Henry, 38, 39; Hugh, 37, 162, 217; Humphrey, 77, 80, 101; Isabel, 39; Jane, 36 (2), 37, 39, 63, 152, 153, 212, 246; Joan, 38; Rev. John, 38; John, 8, 37 (2), 38 (2), 39 (3), 91, 140, 220; Judith, 171; Katherine, 36, 38, 77, 91, 134, 157, 212, 213; Lucretia, 36; Margaret, 37, 206, 230, 271; Margery, 128; Mary, 8, 38, 39 (2), 45, 62, 97, 246; Matilda, 133; Mand, 37, 174; Owen, 33, 97; Parnell, 199 (2); Rev. Peter, 39; Peter, 36; Ralph, 128; Sir Randall, 36, 38 (2), 39 (2), 62, 80, 81, 95, 97, 117, 157 *n.*, 219, 227; Randall, 37, 38 (3), 39, 49, 128, 171, 176; Randolph, 37 *n.*; Sir Richard, 38; Richard, 36 (3), 37, 38 (2), 45, 65, 133, 142; Robert, 38; Sir Roger, 38; Sibell, 144; Sibella, 36; Susan, 29; Thomas, 36 (2), 37, 39, 102; Thomasin, 36, 38 (2), 140; Sir Urian, 38, 144, 152 *n.*, 153; Urian, 38; Ursula, 38; Sir William, Bart., 29; Sir William, 36, 63, 152, 210, 212 (3), 213, 241, 246, 256; William, 36 (3), 39 (2), 88, 134, 157, 199 (2), 206, 210, 219, 246; —, 37 (2), 177 (2), 210, 219, 240 (2).
- BREREWOOD, 39.
- Brerewood*, 201.
- Brerewood (Brerwood), Alice, 40; Anne, 40; Edward, M.A., 40; Elizabeth, 39, 40; Jane, 40, 202; Joan, 40; John, 40 (3), 202; Mary, 40; Robert, 39 (2), 40 (2); Sara, 40; —, 39.
- BRESSEY, 40, 41.
- Bressiey*, 40.
- Bressiey (Brassy, Bressiey, de Brexy), Alice, 41 (2), 42, 253; Amy, 42; Aney, 42; Anne, 40, 154; Dorothy, 40; Edmund, 42; Edward, 42 (2); Eleanor, 42; Elizabeth, 42 (2), 70; Ellen, 40, 41; Frances, 40, 42 (3); George, 42; Hammon, 41; Hugh, 42 (2); Isabel, 41; James, 42; Jane, 42; Jenkyn, 41; John, 40 (4), 70, 71, 154, 158, 253; Katherine, 40; Margaret, 40, 41 (2), 41 *n.*, 42, 158; Margery, 41; Mary, 42 (2); Pernel, 40, 71; Ralph, 41 (2), 42 (2); Randell, 42 (2); Richard, 42 (2); Robarts, 41; Robert, 40; Thomas, 40, 41 (3), 42 (3); Wilcocke, 41; William, 40, 41, 41 *n.*, 42 (2); —, 40, 41 (2), 42, 43 (2).
- Bretland, Ellen, 213; —, 213.

- Brett*, 270.  
 Brett (le Brett, Breett), Amice, 41, 41 *n.*; Cicely, 178; Elizabeth, 33; Hamon, 41; Isabel, 41; Margaret, 41; Margery, 270; Richard, 33, 270; Robert, 41, 41 *n.*; Thomas, 178; William, 169.  
 Brettargh (Bretterche), Anne, 107; John, 48; Katherine, 48; William, 107.  
 Bride, *see* Bird.  
 Brigges, Elizabeth, 259; Sir Humphrey, Bart., 259.  
 Bristowe (Beriston), Elizabeth, 177; Robert, 177.  
 Brock, Anne, 104, 106; John, 104; Katherine, 112; Robert, 112; —, 106.  
 Brockett, Edward, 103; Etheldred, 103.  
*Brockwell, Isgythroc*, 234.  
 Brodhurst, Elizabeth, 21; Margery, 21; Ralph, 21.  
 Brome (de Brome), Eva, 264; Hugh, 3; John, 264; Mary, 200; Roger, 200.  
 Bromfeild, Anne, 179; —, 179.  
 Bromhall, Elizabeth, 49; Sir John, 49.  
 BROMLEY, 42.  
 Bromley (de Bromley, Bromleigh), Agnes, 42; Alice, 43 (2), 171; Anne, 7, 43, 154, 171; Catherine, 265; Dorothy, 43, 171; Elizabeth, 22, 43 (2), 258; Ellen, 184; Sir George, 66; Hugh, 7, 43 (3), 77, 171; Jane, 42; John, 19, 265; Katherine, 253; Margaret, 19, 98; Mary, 66, 77, 258; Nicholas, 42 (2); Richard, 265; Robert, 265; Roger, 42 (3); Thomas, 22, 43 (3), 154, 171 (2), 258; William, 43, 98, 169, 184, 253, 258; —, 43.  
 BROOKE, 43.  
*Brooke*, 43.  
 Brooke (Broke, Brouke), Alice, 44 (3), 45; Ann, 44, 45 (2), 46, 168, 221; Basil, 46; Christian, 45 (3), 46, 116, 225; Cicely, 44; Clare, 46; Dorothy, 46 (2), 228; Eleanor, 45 (2); Eliza, 43; Elizabeth, 44, 45 (4), 46 (3), 104, 106, 167, 221, 227; Emme, 167; Frances, 46; George, 32, 45 (2); Henry, 44, 45; Joan, 32; John, 43, 44 (2), 45 (3), 162, 167, 223; Katherine, 45, 46, 112; Margaret, 44 (2), 45; Margery, 35, 43, 44 (2), 162; Martha, 45, 46, 227; Mary, 44, 45, 46; Peter, 45; Poynes, 45; Prudence, 45, 227; Ralph, 44 (4), 45; Sir Richard, 45; Richard, 44, 45 (3), 116, 227 (2); Robert, 44 (2), 104, 106; Roger, 44 (3), 112; Susan, 44; Thomas, 35, 43, 44 (5), 45 (4), 46, 145, 167, 168, 221, 225, 227; Thomasin, 46; Townsend, 46, 145; Valentine, 46; William, 46; —, 44 (3), 160 (2).  
 Broom, Jane, 118; Richard, 118.  
 Broster, *see* Broyster.  
 Broughton, Alice, 180, 220; Ann, 139; Edward, 189, 220; Francis, 116; John, 22; Julian, 116; Katherine, 12; Margaret, 63; Richard, 12; Susanna, 22; —, 63, 139, 192 (2).  
 BROWN, 46, 47.  
*Brown*, 46, 47.  
 Brown (Browne), Agnes, 56; Alice, 44, 47; Anne, 13, 47; Anthony, 56; Cicely, 34, 243; Constance, 47; Edward, 47; Eleanor, 99; Elizabeth, 46 (2), 47 (2), 99, 134, 222; Ferdinand, 47; Frances, 47; Hugh, 47; Jane, 46, 47; John, 34; Julia, 134; Julian, 46; Katherine, 46 (2), 99; Margaret, 46, 175, 226; Mary, 13, 46 (2), 47, 77, 222, 253; Mathew, 46, 99; Nicholas, 243; Peregrine, 44; Richard, 13, 47 (3), 222 (2); Thomas, 13, 46 (3), 47 (4), 77, 99, 134, 175, 226; William, 46 (2), 47, 253.  
 Broyster, John, 103; Margaret, 103.  
 Brudenell, Anne, Countess of Cardigan, 206; Robert, Earl of Cardigan, 206.  
 BRUEN, 47, 49.  
*Bruen*, 47.  
 Bruen (Bruin, Bruine, Brune, Bruyn, Bruyne, Bruyne), Anne, 48 (4), 49, 50; Bisa, 48; Calven, 48; Constance, 49 (2); Dorothy, 48, 128; Eleanor, 50, 154; Elizabeth, 48 (4), 49 (3), 50 (2), 118, 160, 197; Sir Geoffrey, 49; Geoffrey, 49 (4); George, 48; Henry, 48, 49, 50; Hugh, 49; Isabel, 106; James, 48; Jane, 48, 50; Joan, 48 (2); John, 44, 48 (5), 49 (4), 50, 106, 118, 128, 160, 197; Jonathan, 48, 239; Joseph, 48; Judith, 48; Katherine, 48 (2), 49, 50 (3); Margaret, 48 (2), 49 (3); Margery, 44; Mary, 48 (2), 239; Nicholas, 48, 49 (2); Obadiah, 48; Petres, 50; Philip, 49; Ralph, 50 (3), 154; Randolph, 50; Richard, 48, 49, 50; Robert, 48; Samuel, 48 (2); Sarah, 48; Thomas, 48; William, 48, 50; —, 49.  
 Bruerston, *see* Brereton.  
 Brundred, Hugh, 158; Mulyan, 158.  
 Brusley, Mary, 212; Randall, 212.  
 BULKELEY, 50.  
*Bulkeley*, 50, 55, 127.  
 Bulkeley (de Bulkeley, le Bulkleigh, Butkley, Bulkly), Alice, 51 (2), 57; Amy, 51; Ann, 51; David, 50 (3), 51 (3); Elizabeth, 42, 206; Ellen, 11, 51 (2), 194; Hugh, 57, 82; Jane, 24, 51; Joan, 51 (3); John, 51 (4); Katherine, 33; Mabel, 41, 41 *n.*; Margaret, 51 (2), 82, 194, 206; Mary, 66; Matilda, 51; Randall, 24, 42; Sir Richard, 11, 206; Richard, 41 *n.* (3), 51, 82; Robert, 50 (2), 51 (4); Roger, 41, 41 *n.*; Tho-

- mas. 51 (2), 194; Thomas Hugh, 194; William, 38, 41, 41 *n.* (3), 50 (3), 51 (4), 66, 82; —, 51, 117 (2).
- Bulman, Christopher, 71; Margaret, 71.
- Bulmer, Sir Bryan, 20; Prudence, 20.
- Bulware, Richard, 242; Sara, 242.
- BUNBURY, 52.
- Bunbury*, 52.
- Bunbury (de Bunbury, Bonbury), Agnes, 52; Alice, 53; Anne, 53 (3), 208; Blanch, 52; Bridget, 8, 13, 52, 53; Dutton, 53; Edward, 52; Eleanor, 52, 53, 180; Eliza, 25; Elizabeth, 27, 52 (3), 53 (2); Emme, 52; Geoffrey, 52, 53; George, M.A., 53; George, 52; Sir Henry, 8, 53; Henry, 8, 25, 52 (2), 53, 102, 208, 222; Jane, 52 (2); Joan, 52, 224; John, M.A., 53; John, 52 (3), 102, 224; Margaret, 8, 27, 52 (3), 102, 208, 222; Margery, 164; Martha, 53 (2); Mary, 53 (2), 113; Maud, 185; Priscilla, 53; Richard, 52 (3), 53; Rowland, 52; Sackville, 53; Thomas, 8, 13, 27, 52 (3), 53, 113, 180, 208; Ursula, 53; William, 67, 164; —, 52 (2), 185.
- Buras, Amy, 166; George, 166.
- Burde, *see* Bird.
- Burgeny, William, 1.
- Burger, Francis, 126; Katherine, 126.
- Burgess (Burgess), Alice, 233; John, 2; Richard, 2; William, 233.
- Burgh*, 55.
- Burghley, Elizabeth, Lady, 127; William, Lord, 127.
- Burnard, Anne, 96; Robert, 96.
- Burslem, Dorothy, 240; William, 240.
- Bushell, Anne, 241; Sir Edward, 241; Thomas, 223; Ursula, 223.
- Butler*, 14.
- Butler, Albon, 54; Cicely, 142; Edward, 178; Elizabeth, 247; Jane, 14, 54; Margaret, 128, 158, 178; Richard, 14; Sir Thomas, 128, 142, 158, 247; Thomas, 142; —, 14, 255 (2).
- Byrde, *see* Bird.
- Byron*, 96.
- C
- Cadwaladar ap Richard, 262.
- Cadogan*, 234.
- Cadogan ap Bleddyn ap Cynfin*, 200.
- CALDECOTT, 53.
- Caldecott*, 53.
- Caldecott (de Calcott, Calcott, Calcotte), Alban, 54; Alice, 54; Anthony, 54; Charles, 54; David, 53; Dorothy, 54 (4); Eleanor, 102; Elizabeth, 53; Ellen, 54; Emitia, 271; George, 9; Isabel, 54; Jane, 54 (3), 81; John, 54, 271; Katherine, 54 (5), 102; Lancelot, 54 (2); Margaret, 9, 54; Margery, 53, 54; Mary, 54; Maud, 54; Randall, 54; Randolph, 54; Richard, 54; Robert, 53, 102; Thomas, 53, 54 (4), 81; William, 54.
- Caldwill, Maud, 103; Thomas, 103.
- Caldye, Margaret, 131; Richard, 131.
- Callcott, *see* Caldecott.
- CALVELEY, 55.
- Calveley*, 55.
- Calveley (Calverley), Agnes, 56; Alice, 55; Anthony, 55; Beatrix, 135; Catherine, 110; Christian, 56; Ciceley, 56; Dorothy, 55 (2), 56, 176; Edward, 56; Eleanor, 55, 56 (3), 74, 92, 141; Elizabeth, 55 (3), 56 (2), 92, 115, 215; Frances, 55; Sir George, 55, 56 (2), 74, 92, 153; George, 56 (3), 62, 153; Sir Hugh, 55 (2), 56, 92, 115; Hugh, 55 (2), 56 (4), 93, 141, 176; James, 56, 184; Jane, 56 (2), 184; Joan, 55 (2); John, 56 (2); Katherine, 55, 56; Lettice, 56; Margaret, 55, 56 (3); Mary, 56 (3), 62, 93, 153; Maud, 55; Peter, 56; Ralph, 55; Sir Richard, 56; Richard, 56 (2); Sidney, 56; Sir William, 215; William, 135; —, 55, 110.
- Capell, Dorothy, 5; Sir Henry, 5.
- Capenhurst*, 195.
- Carden, Elizabeth, 58; John, 58.
- Cardigan, Anne, Countess of, 206; Robert Brudenell, Earl of, 206.
- Carewe, Christian, 45; John, 45.
- Carington, Agnes, 255 (2); Andrew, 248; Anne, 82, 248; Ellen, 128; Hugh, 82, 255; Jane, 28; Sir John, 91; John, 28, 128; Nicholas, 82.
- Carisone (Carisonn, Carrisone), Ann, 272; John, 272; Katherine, 54; Margaret, 33; Robert, 33; Thomas, 54.
- Carpenter, Susan, 269; —, 269.
- Carter, Elizabeth, 162; Robert, 162.
- Cartwright*, 58.
- Cartwright, Avis, 58; Mary, 96; Michell, 58; Richard, 96.
- Carye, Mary, 79; —, 79.
- Case, Ann, 102; Christian, 209; Elizabeth, 103, 105; Thomas, 102, 103, 105, 209.
- Castilion, Elizabeth, 148; John Baptist, 148.
- Catesby (Causby), Alice, 240; Thomas, 240.
- CATHERAL, 57.
- Catheral, Alice, 57 (3), 58; Ann, 58, 199; Avis, 58; David, 57; Edmond, 58; Eleanor, 57; Elizabeth, 58 (2), 198, 200; Ellen, 57; Frances, 58; Francis, 58; Helen, 58; Henry, 58; Hugh, 57 (2), 139; Idonea, 57; James,

- 58; Jane, 58 (3); Jenkyn, 57, 58; Joan, 58 (3), 199, 200; Joanna, 57; John, 57 (3), 58 (5), 198, 199 (2), 200; Katherine, 58; Margaret, 57 (3), 58 (3), 139; Margery, 57; Mary, 57; Philip, 58, 200; Ralph, 57 (2), 58 (2), 200; Randall, 58 (3), 200 (2); Richard, 58; Thomas, 58 (2), 200; Wehaver, 57; William, 57 (5), 58 (2); —, 57, 200.
- Causby, *see* Catesby.
- Cawarden, Isabella, 101; William, 101.
- Cawley, John, 136; Martha, 136.
- Cecill, Elizabeth, Lady Burleigh, 127; William, Lord Burleigh, 127; William, Lord Roos, 127.
- Chaderton*, 35.
- CHALONER, 59.
- Chaloner*, 59.
- Chaloner (de Chalons), Agnes, 59 (2), 60; Alice, 60, 61 (2); Anne, 60 (2), 61; Anthony, 60; Arthur, 60 (2); Charles, 60; Christopher, 15, 60; Constantine, 60; Daniel, 61, 132; David, 59 (2); Dorothy, 60; Dowce, 60; Edmond, 60; Elizabeth, 59, 60 (3), 61 (3), 61 *n.*, 132 (2); Ellen, 60; Etheldred, 59, 103; Francis, 59, 60; Frederick, 60; Grace, 60; Henry, 60 (2), 61; Howell, 59; Jacob, 61 (2), 132; James, 60; Jane, 60, 61; Sir John, 59 *n.* (2); John, 59, 60 (6), 61; Judith, 59; Katherine, 60, 61; Margaret, 59, 60, 61, 132; Mary, 60 (2), 61; Morris, 61; Richard, 60; Robert, 60 (4); Roger, 59; Rose, 59, 60 (2); Ryce, 59; Sara, 15, 60; Thomas, Ulster, 61, 132; Sir Thomas, 59 (2), 103; Thomas, 59 (2), 60 (3), 61 (2); Ursula, 59, 60, 61; Sir William, Bart, 60; William, 60, 61; —, D.D., 59; —, 59 (2), 60 (2), 61.
- Chamberlain, Grace, 221; Henry, 243; Margery, 243; William, 221.
- Champion, —, 223 (2).
- CHANTRELL, 61.
- Chantrell (Chantrill), Alice, 61; Ann, 62, 118; Annys, 248; Arthur, 39; Dorothy, 61; Elizabeth, 61 (3); George, 61; Jane, 61, 62; Lawrence, 62 (3); Margaret, 61; Mary, 61; Mathew, 62; Paul, 62; Richard, 61; Robert, 61 (2), 62 (2); Thomasin, 62; William, 61 (3), 62 (2), 118; —, 39, 248.
- Charleton, Andrew, 63, 239; Mary, 63, 239.
- Charnock, Etheldred, 103; —, 103.
- Chartley, Thomas, 3.
- Chatterton, Elizabeth, 45; William, Bishop, 45.
- Chedell, Sir Geoffrey, 114; Janet, 114.
- Chedle*, 35.
- Cheshire, Ann, 83; Roger, 83.
- Chester, Hugh Lupi, Earl of, 113; Randle Blundeville, Earl of, 156; Thomas, 2.
- Chetwode (Chetwood, Chitwood), Agnes, 56; Ann, 140; Bridget, 25; James, 20; John, 25; Mary, 20; Richard, 56; Thomas, 140.
- Chetwynd (Chitwyn), Jane, 215; Mary, 215; Thomas, 215, 216; Sir Walter, 216; Sir William, 216.
- Chilton, Dorothy, 123; Thomas, 123.
- Chippesby, *see* Clippesby.
- Chitwyn, *see* Chetwynd.
- CHOLMONDELEY, 62.
- Cholmondeley (Cholmleigh, Cholmonley), Ann, 62, 161; Sir Edward, Bart., 12; Elizabeth, 157 *n.*; Frances, 62, 241 (2), 259; Hatton, 62; Sir Hugh, 56, 62 (2), 116, 128, 241, 259; Hugh, 62; Joan, 210; Lettice, 62, 116; Mary, 12, 56, 62 (3), 128; Randall, 62; Richard, 62 (2), 157 *n.*, 161, 210, 222; Sir Robert, Earl of Leinster, 62, 241; Robert, 128; Roger, 210; Thomas, 62; Thomasin, 230; Ursula, 222; William, 230.
- CHURCH, 63.
- Church*, 63.
- Church (Churche), Edward, 252; Elizabeth, 63 (2); Isabel, 63; Jane, 63; Margaret, 63 (2); Mary, 252; Randall, 63 (2); Richard, 63 (3).
- Clark (Clarke), Eleanor, 23; Katherine, 188; Richard, 4; Thomas, 23, 188.
- Clayton (Cleiton, Cleydin, Cleyton), Blanch, 141; Catherine, 10; Elizabeth, 102, 154, 228; Ellen, 130; Jenet, 251; Joan, 210; John, 10, 251; Maud, 210; Peter, 210; Randall, 154; William, 102; —, 130, 141, 228.
- Clayton *alias* Clutton, David, 228; Ellen, 228.
- Clew, Dorothy, 126; William, 126.
- Cliff (Cliffe), *see* Clive.
- Clifford, Frances, 265; Henry, 265.
- Clippesby (Clipsby), John, 69, 99; Julian, 69, 99.
- CLIVE *or* CLYFF, 63.
- Clive (Cliffe, Clyffe), Alice, 55; Ambrose, 63; Anne, 24; Sir George, 153, 196; George, 63 (2); James, 49, 50 (2); Jane, 63; John, 63 (2); Joshua, 63, 239; Katherine, 49, 50 (2), 224; Mary, 63, 239; Rachael, 63; Rebecca, 63, 153; Richard, 24, 49, 55, 63, 117, 224; Susanna, 63 (2); —, 117, 196.
- Cludd, Elizabeth, 139; William, 139.
- CLUTTON, 64.
- Clutton, Alice, 184; Ann, 64; Dorothy,



- 64 (2), 123; Elizabeth, 64 (5); Jane, 63, 64 (2), 253; Joan, 210; Margaret, 64 (3); Margery, 64 (3); Matilda, 82; Maud, 210; Peter, 210; Ralph, 82; Richard, 64 (2), 203; Thomas, 63, 64 (5), 123; Yewen, 184.
- Clutton *alias* Clayton, *see* Clayton *alias* Clutton.
- Cocker, Ann, 262; George, 262.
- Coleclough (Coulcloughe), Ann, 216; Sir Anthony, 211; Clara, 246; Frances, 211; Sir Thomas, 216.
- Colfox, Nicholas, 169.
- Coller, *see* Collier.
- Colley, Joan, 195; Margaret, 195; Thomas, 195.
- Collier (Coller), Rev. Thomas, 85 *n.*; Thomas, 85; Thomasin, 85.
- Collyns, Mary, 23; —, 23.
- Colwich, Edward, 146; Elizabeth, 146. *Colwick*, 96.
- Comerford, *see* Somerford.
- Compton, Elizabeth, 130; —, 130.
- Constantine, Jane, 9; Philip, 9.
- Conyers, —, 166 (2).
- Cooke, Agnes, 248; Anny, 248; Catherine, 266; Dorothy, 138; Sir Edward, 72; Frances, 178; Margery, 148; Martha, 72; Robert, Clarencieux, 266; Robert, 138, 178; —, 76 (2), 148, 248.
- Cookson, Henry, 234; Mary, 234.
- Cooper (Couper), Ellen, 228; Isabel, 262; Margaret, 83; Mary, 68, 231; Ralph, 83; William, 68, 228, 231, 262.
- Copinger, Elizabeth, 140; Henry, 63, 140; Susanna, 63; —, 196 (2).
- Copleston, Dorothy, 20; John, 20 (2); Thomasin, 20.
- Corbet*, 35, 37, 151.
- Corbet (Corbett), Agnes, 265; Ann, 138; Elizabeth, 243; Jane, 231, 243; Richard, 243; Robert, 243, 265; Thomas, 138; —, 231.
- Cotes (Cottes), Alexander, 217; Ann, 217; John, 268; Margaret, 268.
- COTGRAVE, 64.
- Cotgrave*, 55.
- Cotgrave (Cottgrave), Alexander, 65; Alice, 65; Ann, 65, 102; Eleanor, 14, 65 (3), 104, 106, 206; Elizabeth, 65; James, 8, 64; Jane, 14, 65 (2); John, 14, 65, 206; Katherine, 82; Margaret, 8, 64, 65; Margery, 23, 64 (2); Mary, 65; Maud, 64; Peter, 64, 65; Randall, 65 (2), 82; Richard, 64; Robert, 65; William, 23, 64, 65 (5), 102, 104, 106.
- Cotterell, Grace, 143; Thomas, 143. *Cottingham*, 55.
- Cottingham (Cottingham), Katherine, 55; Maud, 174; Thomas, 55, 174.
- COTTON, 65, 66.
- Cotton*, 65, 113, 263.
- Cotton (de Cotton), Agnes, 192; Alice, 65 (2); Andrew, 66; Ann, 65; Anthony, 58; Arthur, 66; Catherine, 5; Cicely, 66; Dorothy, 66, 172; Edmund, 5; Edward, 37, 65 (3), 133; Eleanor, 65; Elizabeth, 37, 65 (4), 133; Emme, 210; Frans., 58; Sir George, 66; George, 66, 172; Grace, 143; Helen, 58; Humphrey, 143; James, 65; Jane, 65, 66; Joan, 65 (2), 66; John, 65 (2), 66; Katherine, 46, 65 (3), 115; Margaret, 133, 194; Mary, 65, 66 (4); Oliver, 58; Ralph, 58; Sir Richard, 66; Richard, 66 (2), 115; Thomas, 65 (2), 66, 133, 192, 194; William, 42, 59 *n.*, 210; —, 46.
- Coulby, Penelope, 13; Thomas, 13.
- Cooper, *see* Cooper.
- COVENTRY, 66, 67.
- Coventry*, 66.
- Coventry, Alice, 66, 67 (3), 68 (4), 126, 180; Ann, 67; Benjamin, 68; Dorothy, 68; Elizabeth, 5, 66, 68; Ellen, 67; Jane, 66, 67, 68 (2); John, 68 (2), 180; Katherine, 68 (3), 180; Margaret, 67 (4), 68 (2), 180; Margery, 68; Martha, 67; Mary, 67, 68; Petronell, 67; Richard, 66 (2), 67 (4), 68 (2); Robert, 66, 67 (2); Samuel, 68; Thomas, 5, 67 (3), 68 (3), 126; William, 66 (2), 68.
- Cowper, Ann, 5, 149; Robert, 5; Thomas, 149.
- Coyne, Elizabeth, 243; John, 243.
- CRADOCK, 169.
- Cradock (Cradocke), Sir David, 168 (4), 169 (2); Ireland, 168 (2), 169; Nicholas, 169; Pilleringe, 169 (2); Sir Richard, 169; Richard, 168 (3), 169; Roger, 168, 169 (2).
- Cragg, *see* Glegge.
- Cranage, Elizabeth, 97; Thomas, 97.
- Cranes, Margery, 54; Thomas, 54.
- Cranmer, Sara, 256; Thomas, 256.
- Craven (de Craven), James, 170; William, 179.
- Creswall, John, 21; Katherine, 21.
- CREWE, 68.
- Crewe (de Crew, Crew), Agnes, 68; Alice, 69, 83, 170, 175; Ann, 68 (2); Cecilia, 169; Clippesby, 69; Edward, 175; Eleanor, 69; Elizabeth, 31; Ellen, 68; Frances, 12; Jane, 68, 69, 171; Joan, 101; John, 2, 68, 69 (3), 83, 86; Julian, 69 (3); Katherine, 84; Lucrece, 69; Margaret, 69, 159; Margery, 83, 269; Mary, 86; Nathaniel, 69; Patience, 69; Prudence, 69 (2); Ralph, 69; Randall, 159, 171, 269; Sir Randolph, 69; Randolph, 68, 69; Richard, 269;

Robert, 69; Salathiel, 69; Silence, 69; Temperance, 69 (2); Thomas, 12, 69 (3), 83, 84; Thomas Sothern, 69; William, 2, 34; —, 101.

Crockett, —, 44 (2).

Croftes, Sir James, 141; Mabel, 141.

Croker, Alice, 33; John, 33.

Crompton, Jane, 106; William, 106.

Cromwell, Jane, 254; Thomas, Lord, Earl of Essex, 254.

Crosbye, Hugh, 2.

CROXTON, 69.

*Croxton*, 69, 160 (2).

Croxton, Alice, 44, 69; Cicoley, 69, 70; Daniel, 70; George, 70 (3); John, 69, 257; Judith, 70 (2); Margaret, 18; Mary, 70; Susanna, 257; Thomas, 70; Warren, 162; William, 44, 69; —, 18, 162.

*Culcheth*, 201.

Culcheth, Christian, 122; John, 122, 196; Maud, 196.

*Cuneddu Wledig*, 200.

*Cynfin*, 234.

## D

Daa, Anne, 19; Cicely, 19; Ellen, 19; Jenkyn, 19; William, 19 (2).

DALE, 70.

Dale, Agnes, 70; Elizabeth, 70 (3); James, 70; Joane, 70; John, 70; Katherine, 70, 124; Lawrence, 70; Mary, 70; Robert, 70 (4); Roger, 70 (2); William, 70; —, 85 (2), 124.

Dalisonne, Elizabeth, 18; —, 18.

*Dalton*, 79.

Dalton, Elizabeth, 80; George, 80, 81; James, 81; Mary, 81.

Dampport, *see* Davenport.

DANIELL, 70, 72.

*Daniell*, 70.

Daniell (Danyell), Alice, 71 (2), 72, 91, 161; Anne, 71 (2), 72 (4); Blanche, 71; Bridget, 72; Christian, 72 (2), 116; Cicely, 71; Devereux, 73; Dorothy, 71; Elizabeth, 71, 72 (2); Ellen, 71 (2), 176; Frances, 72 (2); Geoffrey, 73; Gruffeth, 73; Henry, 72 (2); Jane, 72, 73, 114; Sir John, 114; John, 72 (4), 73 (2); Judith, 72; Julian, 71; Katherine, 71 (2), 182; Margaret, 70, 71 (4), 72 (5), 73, 128, 258; Margery, 71; Martha, 72; Mary, 72 (3), 73; Maud, 70, 71; Pernell, 40, 71 (2); Peter, 40, 71 (3), 72 (3), 116, 161, 176; Richard, 71 (2), 72 (3), 73; Robert, 71; Thomas, 70, 71 (6), 72 (3), 73, 91, 128, 176, 182, 258; Timothy, 224; Sir William, 71; William, 70, 71, 72 (3), 73 (2), 224.

Darbye, Winifred, 13; —, 13.

Darcey, Elizabeth, 206; Thomas, Earl Rivers, 206.

Darewell, Margaret, 33; Thomas, 33.

Daues, *see* Davis.

Daulby, Mary, 54; Thomas, 54.

DAVENPORT, 73, 74 (2), 75, 76.

*Davenport*, 73, 76.

Davenport (Dampport), Alexander, 75; Alice, 20, 76, 77 (2), 78; Anne, 74, 75 (5), 77 (2), 78 (2), 186, 208, 250; Anthony, 74; Arthur, 73, 74 (3); Avice, 240; Barbara, 73; Blanche, 76; Bridget, 73 (2), 74, 161; Catherine, 183; Christopher, 76, 77 (2); Cicely, 74; Dorothy, 74 (3), 75, 77 (2), 135; Edward, 73, 76; Eleanor, 29, 37, 55, 73, 74 (2), 75; Elizabeth, 21, 73 (3), 74, 76, 77, 78, 212, 269; Ellen, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78 (2); Emme, 77; Frances, 75, 259; George, 74 (2); Grace, 91; Henry, 76, 233 *n.*; Hugh, 37, 73, 74 (2), 76, 77, 78 (2), 104, 160, 161 (2), 269; Humphrey, 75 (2), 231, 240; Isabel, 77; James, 75; Jane, 73, 74 (2), 76 (4), 77, 78 (2), 107, 135, 153, 186, 188, 233; Joan, 248 (2), 248 *n.*; Sir John, 73; John, 29, 55, 73 (5), 74 (4), 75 (3), 76 (5), 77 (4), 107, 157, 161, 174, 181, 186, 188, 208, 233; Jo., 107; Katherine, 74 (3), 77, 78, 155, 157; Margaret, 11, 73, 74 (2), 75, 76, 77, 78, 107, 144, 160, 161, 167, 234; Margery, 77, 161, 174, 233 *n.*; Mary, 46, 73 (2), 75 (2), 77 (2), 78, 231; Matilda, 74; Maud, 76, 174; Nicholas, 76 (2), 77; Penelope, 75, 267; Pernell, 181, 188; Ralph, 46, 73, 75, 77, 78 (3), 212, 234; Randall, 73, 74, 77; Richard, 74 (2), 75, 76 (3), 77, 78 (2); Robert, 76 (2); Roger, 21, 148; Rose, 148; Sara, 27, 75, 78; Thomas, 20, 27, 76, 77 (3), 155, 161, 247, 248 (2); Vrian, 73; Sir William, 75, 267; William, 11, 74, 75 (3), 76 (5), 77 (4), 135 (2), 144, 167, 250, 259; —, 33 (2), 76, 153, 183.

David ap Howell, 170; Margaret, daughter, 170.

Davis, Agnes, 14; Henry, 220; John, 14; Katherine, 138, 220, 224; Richard, 138; William, 224.

DAVY, 78.

Davy, Ann, 78; Eliza, 78; Elizabeth, 78; Ellen, 78; Frances, 78; Isabel, 213; John, 78; Richard, 78 (2), 213; Robert, 78 (2); William, 78.

Davys, *see* Davis.

Day, Robert, 60; Ursula, 60.

De Aldresey, *see* Aldersey.

Deane, Thomas, 4.

De Ashley, *see* Ashley.

- De Audelym, Sibilla, 263.  
 De Badelesmere, Gunsillimo, Lord, 179.  
 De Bamville, *see* Bamville.  
 De Berington, *see* Berington.  
 De Bosdon, *see* Bosdon.  
 De Brome, *see* Brome.  
 De Broxton, David, 57; Mabel, 24; Margaret, 57; Thomas, 24; William, 57.  
 De Bulkeley, *see* Bulkeley.  
 De Bunbury, *see* Bunbury.  
 De Bunley, Rev. William, 99.  
 De Calcott, *see* Calcott.  
 De Capesthorpe, Alan, 236 n. (2); Maud, 236 n.; Ralph, 247; Sara, 247.  
 De Coughill, Jane, 172; John, 172; Roger, 172 (2).  
 De Craven, *see* Craven.  
 De Crew, *see* Crew.  
 De Domville, *see* Domville.  
 Dee, Elizabeth, 33; Roger, 33.  
 De Ecleston, *see* Ecleston.  
 De Egerton, *see* Egerton.  
 De Goostree (Gostre), Alice, 94; Cecilia, 233 n.; Michael, 94; William, 94, 233 n.  
 De Hadleghe (de Hadley), Cadugon, 41, 41 n.; Isabel, 41; Mabel, 41, 41 n.; Richard, 41, 41 n. (2); William, 41 (4), 41 n.  
 De Haselwall, *see* Haslewall.  
 De Haslington, Cicely, 31; Sibella, 31; Thomas, 31 (2).  
 De Hatton, *see* Hatton.  
 De Havarden, *see* Hawarden.  
 De Hocknell, *see* Hocknell.  
 De Holford, *see* Holford.  
 De Horton, *see* Horton.  
 De Huxley, *see* Huxley.  
 De Knipersley, Ellen, 191; Robert, 191.  
 De la Ketulle, Jane, 73; Robert, 73.  
 De Launcelyne, Sir William, 179.  
 De Leftwiche, *see* Leftwiche.  
 De Leicester, *see* Leicester.  
 Del Grene, Elizabeth, 94; Philip, 94.  
 De Lumley, Rev. William, 100.  
 DELVES, 78.  
 Delves, Anne, 120; Catherine, 79 (2); Elizabeth, 243; Frances, 78, 223; Francis, 78; George, 79; Grace, 79; Sir Henry, 120; Henry, 78, 79 (2), 223; Hugh, 79; John, 216; Laurence, 79; Maria, 79, 216; Mary, 79 (3), 259; Ralph, 243; Richard, 79; Stanley, 78; Sir Thomas, Bart., 79; Sir Thomas, 259; Thomas, 79.  
 De Lyme, Alexander, 67.  
 De Mainwaring, *see* Mainwaring.  
 De Malopassh, *see* Malpas.  
 De Merton, *see* Merton.  
 De Mitley, Jane, 42; Richard, 42.  
 De Montealto, Elizabeth, 172; Roger, 172.  
 De Moulton, Alice, 33; Randall, 33.  
 De Mount (de Monte), Sir Ralph, 67; Robert, 67.  
 Denson, John, 2.  
 Denton, Margaret, 12; —, 12.  
 De Osbaldeston, Jane, 172 (2); John, 172 (2).  
 De Oulton, *see* Olton.  
 De Prayers, *see* Praers.  
 De Pueleston, *see* Puleston.  
 De Pulle, Sir Robert, 179.  
 Derby, —, 162 (2).  
 De Redishe, *see* Redishe.  
 De St. Peter, Urriano, Lord, 179.  
 De Sidington, Richard, 216; —, 216.  
 De Spurstowe, *see* Spurstowe.  
 De Sutton, *see* Sutton.  
 De Swettenham, *see* Swetenham.  
 De Tabley, 70.  
 De Tabley, Matilda, 94; Robert, 94.  
 Dethick, 96.  
 Dethick, Sir Gilbert, Garter, 130.  
 De Toft, Margaret, 31 (3); Roger, 30 (3); Sibella, 31; Thomas, 31 (2); William, 30.  
 De Trusebutt, Margery, 264; Thomas, 264.  
 De Turbocke, Ellen, 71; Henry, 71.  
 De Upton, Adam, 179; Richard, 179.  
 De Venables, *see* Venables.  
 Devenett, Elizabeth, 132; John, 132.  
 De Vernon, *see* Vernon.  
 Devery, Jane, 106; —, 106.  
 De Weston, *see* Weston.  
 De Wigland, David, 57; Idonea, 57; William, 57.  
 Deyvill, Dorothy, 253; William, 253.  
 Dichfeild (Dichfield), Edward, 256; Katherine, 256; Lawrence, 45; Martha, 45.  
 Digby (Dygby), Dorothy, 181; Elizabeth, 161; John, 181; Kaehelme, 161.  
 Dimocke (Dimock), Margaret, 77, 267; Philip, 267; Randall, 77.  
 Dockenfeild, *see* Dukinfeild.  
 DOD, 79, 82, 83, 84, 85.  
 Dod, 79, 83.  
 Dod (Dodd, Dodde, Dode, Dood, Doode). Agnes, 255; Alice, 61, 83, 85, 199, 272; Amy, 81; Anne, 5, 80, 81 (3), 82, 83 (3), 84 (5), 102, 171, 174, 234; Sir Anthony, 80; Bartholomew, 80 (2); Beatrice, 80; Cadogan, 79; Catherine, 85; David, 54, 80 (6), 81, 82, 85 (2), 174; Davy, 24; Dorothy, 54 (2), 83; Edward, 81 (2); Eleanor, 57, 82, 83 (2), 105; Elizabeth, 13, 24, 53, 80 (3), 81 (3), 82, 126, 186; Ellen, 80, 85, 228; Eme, 80; Frances, 81, 84; Fran-

- cis, 81; Fraus, 81; George, 81, 83, 84; Grace, 85; Henry, 83; Hodvoan, 79; Hova, 79; Howsa, 79, 80; Hugh, 255; Hugo, 80; Jane, 54, 81 (2), 83; John, 5, 15, 54, 80 (2), 81, 82 (3), 84 (2), 85 (2), 134, 199, 200, 228; Katherine, 80, 81 (3), 82, 83, 84; Kendricke, 79, 80, 82; Maior, 33; Margar, 81; Margaret, 58 (2), 81 (3), 82 (4), 83, 84 (2), 85, 134; Margery, 81, 82, 83, 84, 186, 265; Martha, 80; Mary, 77, 81 (2); Matilda, 51, 82; Naud, 80, 83; Mawdelyn, 15, 80; Nathaniel, 81; Nicola, 82; Owen, 82; Peter, 82, 85 (2); Phillip, 80; Ralph, 83, 84 (3); Randall, 57, 81 (4), 82, 84, 171, 265, 272; Rani, 77; Richard, 13, 80, 83 (2), 84, 85; Robert, 53, 54; Roger, 80, 81, 84 (2); Stephen, 79, 80; Susanna, 80, 84; Thomas, 24, 33, 51, 80 (2), 81, 83 (4), 84 (2), 85 (2), 234; Thomasine, 85, 105; Vriane, 81; William, 51, 81, 82, 83 (3), 84 (3), 102, 126, 186 (2); —, 24, 58, 61, 79, 80 (2), 84, 200.
- DODGE, 85.**  
*Dodge, 85.*  
 Dodge, Alice, 86; Dionisia, 86; Dorothy, 262; Elizabeth, 86, 262; George, 86 (2); Joane, 86; Margery, 262; Mary, 86; Oliver, 262 (2); Robert, 85, 86 (2); William, 85, 86; —, 85.
- Doe, James, 4; John, 4, 237; Katherine, 237.
- Dokensfeild, *see* Dukinfield.
- Doleman, Elizabeth, 98; —, 98.
- Domeny, Roger, 253; —, 253.
- Domville (de Domville, Domvill, Dumville), Alice, 181; Dorothy, 181; Elizabeth, 182, 248; Gilbert, 217; Hugh, 181; James, 182; Jane, 181; John, 30, 181 (2), 248; Joyce, 181; Margaret, 217; Mary, 181; Matilda, 30; Sir Roger, 179; Roger, 67; William, 181.
- Doncaster, 166.*
- DONE, 86.**  
 Done (Donne), Alice, 149; Anne, 84; Bridget, 272; Christian, 45; Dorothy, 86, 259; Eleanor, 86 (2), 258; Elizabeth, 49, 86 (2); Ellen, 86; Frances, 86; Isabel, 77; James, 86 (2); Jane, 86 (2), 112, 133, 149, 173; Joan, 48; Sir John, 48, 49, 55, 86, 112, 125, 149, 166; John, 77, 86 (3), 133, 173, 259; Jonett, 125; Julian, 86; Katherine, 148; Margaret, 55 (2); Mary, 86 (2), 166; Ralph, 45, 86, 258, 272; Richard, 84, 148, 149; Savage, 86; Thomas, 86.
- Dorington, Anthony, 178; Elizabeth, 178; Katherine, 178; Mary, 20; —, 20.
- Dorman, George, 139; Mary, 139.
- Dowes, —, 112.
- Downes, Alice, 272; Catherine, 223; Elizabeth, 223; John, 237; Lawrence, 20, 89; Margaret, 20, 89, 267; Philip, 2; Robert, 272; Roger, 20, 223 (2), 267; Sara, 237; —, 80 (2), 101 (2), 210 (2), 218 (2).
- Downham (Downing), Rev. Calybutte, 205; Margery, 179; —, 179, 205.
- DOWSON, 87.**  
 Dowson, Catherine, 87; Elizabeth, 87; James, 87; William, 87.
- Draper, Mary, 53; Thomas, 53.
- Draycott (Draicott), Alice, 266; Isabel, 211; Sir Philip, 211, 266.
- Drinckwatter, Dorothy, 22; John, 22.
- Dryhurst, Alice, 201; Richard, 201.
- Dukinfeild, 87.*  
 Dukinfield (Dockenfeild, Dokenfield, Dokensfield), Agnes, 87 (2); Alice, 87, 89, 262; Dorothy, 88, 89; Edmund, 88; Edward, 88; Elizabeth, 87, 88 (2), 89; Ellen, 88 (3); Frances, 88; Francis, 88 (2); Hamo, 87; Henry, 87; Isabella, 88; James, 87 (2); Jane, 10, 88 (5), 89 (3); John, 87 (2), 88 (6); Joseph, 88; Judith, 89; Katherine, 87, 88 (2), 89; Lucy, 88; Margaret, 87, 89; Margery, 88; Maria, 89; Nicholas, 88; Ralph, 88 (3); Richard, 87, 88, 89; Robert, 87 (4), 88 (3), 89 (2); Sara, 89; Thomas, 88 (2); Thurstan, 87, 88; William, 10, 88 (4), 89; —, 161 (2), 262.
- Dumvile, *see* Domville.
- DUNCALF, 89.**  
*Duncalf, 89.*  
 Duncalf (Duncale), Alexander, 90; Cicely, 89, 90; Elizabeth, 90 (3); Isabel, 90; Isabella, 107; John, 89 (2), 90 (2), 194; Margaret, 89, 194; Thomas, 107; William, 107; —, 236 (2).
- Dunstarfeild, Alice, 76; William, 76.
- Durham, Baldwin, 68; Jane, 68.
- DUTTON, 90, 92.**  
*Dutton, 36, 245, 249.*  
 Dutton, Adam, 92; Alice, 71, 91, 92, 93, 139, 227; Amice, 93; Amy, 92, 93 (2), 128; Anne, 91, 92, 93 (2); Bridget, 93; Catherine, 37; Charles, 93; Cicely, 91 *n.*; Edward, 56, 91 (2), 93 (2), 118, 173; Eleanor, 38, 56, 92 (2), 93 (4); Elizabeth, 46, 55, 56, 90, 91, 92 (4), 93 (3), 115, 143, 166, 170, 173, 241; Ellen, 88, 92, 93; Foulke, 37, 71, 90, 91, 91 *n.*, 138, 143; Frances, 93; Geoffrey, 92; George, 92, 93; Grace, 91; Hancock, 90; Hankee, 91 (2); Heilin, 90, 91; Henry, 88, 90, 91 (2); Sir Hugh, 90, 91, 128; Hugh, 90, 92, 93, 128; Isabel, 88; Jane, 88 (2), 92, 93

(3); John, 56, 88 (2), 90, 91 (2), 92 (2), 93, 139, 170, 241; Jonetta, 90; Katherine, 91, 92; Lawrence, 88 (2), 92; Margaret, 90, 91, 92, 93 (2), 118, 138; Margery, 11, 91, 92; Mary, 92, 93 (2), 98, 183; Maud, 64; Nicholas, 90; Sir Peter, 224; Peter, 92 (6), 93, 170 (2); Sir Piers, 46, 64, 98, 166; Piers, 38, 53, 115; Ralph, 93, 227; Richard, 90, 91 (4), 93, 115; Robert, 88, 93; Rowland, 93, 183; Sara, 93; Sibell, 224; Sir Thomas, 11, 91, 92; Thomas, 88, 93 (2); William, 90, 91 (7), 93; —, 80 (2), 91 (2).  
 Dydesbury, —, 3 (2).  
 Dygby, *see* Digby.

## E

Earwaker, J. P., 89, 98, 248.  
 EATON, 94.  
 Eaton, 113.  
 Eaton (Eatton), Alice, 94 (4); Ann, 94; Bridget, 94; Dorothy, 94, 149; Edward, 97; Elizabeth, 45, 55, 94, 204; Ellen, 94 (2); Francis, 94; Jane, 94; John, 55, 94 (6); Kendrick, 45; Margaret, 94; Mary, 94; Matilda, 94; Randall, 94; Richard, 204; Sara, 97; Thomas, 94 (2); William, 94 (2); —, 94, 149.  
 Eccleston (de Eccleston), Elizabeth, 33; Ellen, 67; Henry, 67; Valentine, 33.  
 Edge, 79.  
 Edge, —, 79 (2).  
 Edgley, Ellen, 26; John, 26.  
 Edowe, Dorothy, 102; Jane, 272; John, 272; Roger, 102.  
 EDWARDS, 95.  
 Edwards, Alice, 95, 124; Ann, 95; Elizabeth, 95 (2); Francis, 95; George, 95; Hugh, 56, 95; Jane, 56, 95; John, 95 (6), 153, 271; Katherine, 16, 153, 271; —, 16, 124.  
 EGERTON, 95, 96.  
 Egerton, 35, 96.  
 Egerton (de Egerton), Abigail, 96; Alice, 43, 44; Anne, 96 (2), 97; Barbara, 96, 97; Bridget, 96; David, 97; Dorothy, 97, 142, 243; Edward, 96; Eleanor, 36, 95; Elizabeth, 5, 8, 90, 93, 96 (3), 97 (4), 117, 152, 222, 241, 246; Ellen, 258; Frances, 96, 97; Francis, 97; George, 102; Hugh, 117; Jane, 76, 95 (2), 97 (2); Sir John, 43, 96, 222; John, 5, 8, 36, 95, 96, 97 (2), 222; Katherine, 96; Leonard, 97; Margaret, 13, 95 (2), 96 (2), 97, 102, 222, 226; Mary, 39, 96, 97 (3), 115, 144; Peter, 96 (2), 97; Sir Philippe, 95 (2), 258; Philippe, 95, 96, 226;

Sir Ralph, 44, 90; Ralph, 95, 96, 97 (2), 152, 246; Sir Richard, 39, 97, 115, 144; Richard, 96, 97, 142; Robert, 97; Roger, 95; Sir Rowland, Bart., 96; Sibill, 96; Sir Thomas, 29, 93, 241; Thomas, 13, 43 (2), 76, 82, 96, 97 (2); Vera, 29; William, 43 (2), 95, 243; —, 43.

*Einion Erell*, 233.

ELCOCK, 97.

Elcock (Ellicocke), Alexander, 97 (2), 98 (2), 260, 269; Anthony, 98; Dorothy, 98; Elizabeth, 97, 98 (3); Francis, 98 (2); Jane, 98 (2); John, 98; Kendriche, 57; Margaret, 98 (3), 260, 269; Margery, 57; Mary, 98; Nicholas, 97, 98 (2); Thomas, 97, 98; William, 98; —, 97.

Elcocke *alias* Hardware, *see* Hardware.

*Eliden ap Rhys Sais*, 200.

*Elidor ap Rhys Sais*, 234.

Elisonne, *see* Ellison.

Elizabeth, Queen of England, 47.

Eller, Elizabeth, 203; William, 203.

Ellesmere, Thomas, Lord, 17.

Elliott, Elizabeth, 70; Margaret, 272; Thomas, 70; —, 272.

ELLIS, 98.

Ellis, Amy, 99; Eleanor, 99; Elizabeth, 99 (2); Julian, 99; Katherine, 46, 99 (2), 220; Mary, 98; Mathew, 46, 98 (2), 98 *u.*, 99 (3); William, 220; —, 98.

Ellison (Elisonne), Alice, 77; Jane, 257; Thomas, 257; William, 77.

Endon, Joane, 105; Thomas, 105.

Erdeswick (Erdeswicke), Frances, 55; Hugh, 143; Mary, 143; Richard, 55.

Essex, Thomas, Lord Cromwell, Earl of, 254.

Est . . . , Alice, 220; John, 220.

Ethell, *see* Ithell.

Etton, Joane, 114; John, 114.

Euell, Kendrick, 132.

Evans, Alice, 164; Thomas, 164.

Eyre (Kire), Ellen, 18; Joane, 105; John, 105; —, 18.

Eytton, Jane, 189.

## F

Falconer, Jane, 9; Thomas, 9.

FALLOWES, 99.

Fallowes (Fallows, Falwis), Alice, 100; Ann, 100; Christopher, 99; Edward, 100; Elizabeth, 100, 262; Henry, 99 (2); Isabella, 100 (2); Joane, 100; John, 99 (3), 100 (5); Lawrence, 99; Margaret, 100; Oliver, 100 (2); Ran-

- dolph, 100; Richard, 199; Robert, 99, 100; Roger, 100, 262; Thomas, 99 (4), 100 (3); William, 100 (2).  
 Farnham, Margaret, 7; —, 7.  
 FARRER, 100.  
 Farrer, Elizabeth, 100, 101; Ellen, 100; Jane, 199; John, 101; Margaret, 101, 107; Mary, 101; Randall, 100, 101 (2), 107; Richard, 101; William, 100, 101, 199.  
 Farrington, —, 251 (2).  
 Faune, Katherine, 54; Rowland, 54; —, 54.  
 Fernoughe, Elizabeth, 61; George, 61.  
 Ferrar, Mary, 265; Nicholas, 265.  
*Fessant*, 113.  
 Fessant, Katherine, 114; Sir William, 114.  
 Fibr, Margery, 272; Richard, 272.  
 Filkin (Filkyn, Fylkion), Anne, 81; Elizabeth, 175; Jane, 74; John, 81, 175; Sir Piers, 74; Randall, 1.  
 Findlow (Fyndla), Reynald, 1.  
 Fisher, Mary, 60; Roger, 182; —, Knt., 60; —, 51, 182.  
 Fithiau (Fivion), Randle, 4.  
 FITTON, 101.  
*Fitton*, 101.  
 Fitton (Fytton), Agnes, 185; Alice, 17, 102, 251; Amice, 102; Anne, 65, 84, 101, 102 (2); Bartholomew, 102; Charles, 17, 101, 102 (2), 251; Dorothy, 102; Sir Edward, 62, 127, 157, 181, 196 (2), 235, 250; Edward, 102 (2), 223; Eleanor, 102 (2); Elizabeth, 102 (4), 127; Ellen, 188; Francis, 102; Isabella, 101 (2); Jane, 62, 101, 102, 139, 147; Joane, 101, 102, 115, 250; John, 65, 84, 102 (4), 147, 250; Katherine, 102 (2), 181; Sir Lawrence, 91; Margaret, 102 (2), 183, 223; Mary, 157, 235; Maud, 196; Peter, 101; Sir Richard, 179; Richard, 102; Robert, 101 (2), 139; Roger, 101; Sara, 102; Susan, 196; Susanna, 102, 250; Thomas, 101 (2), 102, 115, 173, 183, 188; William, 101 (2), 102 (3); —, 101, 173, 185.  
 Fitzmorris, Jane, 222; John, 222.  
 Fivion, *see* Fithiau.  
 Flecher, *see* Fletcher.  
 Fleet (Flete), Anne, 101; Elizabeth, 261; Thomas, 261; —, 101.  
 Fleetwood, Elizabeth, 59; William, 59.  
 Fletcher (Flecher), Elizabeth, 33, 202; Maud, 116; Richard, 202; Robert, 33, 116.  
 Florence, —, 37 (2).  
 Flower, William, Norrey, 155, 270.  
 Flowerden, Elizabeth, 179; John, 179; —, Baron, 179.  
 Folshurst, *see* Fouleshurst.  
 Foote, Jane, 176; Tobias, 176.  
 Ford (Foorde), Anne, 267; Jane, 236; Thomas, 267; William, 236.  
 Forster, Elizabeth, 7, 257; Thomas, 257; William, 7.  
 Foster, —, 256 (2).  
 Fouleshurst (Folshurst, Foullesherst, Foulshurst, Fowlshurst, Fulleshurst), Agnes, 212; Ann, 185, 213, 215; Catherine, 265; Cicely, 243; Ellen, 92; Sir Robert, 92, 169, 215; Robert, 243, 265; Sir Thomas, 185, 212; Thomas, 213.  
 Foulkes (Fowlks), Bartholomew, 164; John, 164; Magdalen, 22; Piers Wynne, 22; —, 164 (2).  
 Fowden, Margaret, 248; Randell, 248.  
 Fowlks, *see* Foulkes.  
 Fox, Anne, 48, 105; Edward, 122; Elizabeth, 122; John, 143; Robert, 105; Susanna, 143; William, 48.  
 Francis, Jane, 120; Richard, 120.  
 Freckleton, —, 141 (2).  
 French, Ellen, 163; William, 163.  
 FRODSHAM, 102.  
 Frodsham, Beatrice, 103, 136; Catherine, 103; Dorothy, 103; Edmund, 52; Edward, 59, 102, 103 (3); Eleanor, 272; Elizabeth, 44, 103 (3); Etheldred, 59, 103; George, 103, 272; Henry, 103 (2); Humphrey, 103; Jane, 103; John, 103 (3), 136; Lawrence, 44, 269; Margaret, 52, 102 (3); Mary, 103 (3); Maud, 103; Robert, 103; Thomas, 103; William, 103 (3); —, 269.  
 Frogg, Elizabeth, 197; Thomas, 197.  
 Furnival (Furniell, Furnivall), Ann, 197; Hannah, 197; Hester, 197; Hugh, 3, 197; John, 197.  
 Fusey, Edward, 69; Julian, 69.  
 Fylkion, *see* Filkin.  
 Fyndla, *see* Findlow.  
 Fytton, *see* Fitton.

## G

- Galley, Hugh, 34; Jane, 34.  
 Gallimore (Gallymore), John, 3; William, 3 (2).  
 GAMULL, 103, 104.  
 Gamull (Gamul, Gamwell), Alice, 17, 103, 254; Amy, 105; Andrew, 105; Ann, 104 (2), 105 (3), 106 (3); Edmund, 103, 105 (2); Eleanor, 65, 104 (3), 105 (3), 106 (3); Elizabeth, 103, 104, 105 (3), 106 (3); Frances, 106; Sir Francis, 103; Francis, 106; Gabriel, 105; George, 106; Hugh, 105 (2);

- Isabella, 104; Isolde, 105; Jane, 106; Joan, 105 (2); John, 105 (4); Margaret, 105; Mary, 22; Matilda, 105; Philippa, 105; Richard, 2, 104, 105, 106; Robert, 105; Stephen, 104; Thomas, 17, 22, 103, 104 (2), 105 (6), 196 (3), 254; William, 22, 65, 104 (6), 105 (2), 106 (2).
- Gares, Ann, 132; —, 132.
- Gargrave, Anne, 241; Sir Cotton, 241.
- Garnett, Cicely, 7; —, 7.
- Gascoyne, Eleanor, 220; —, 220.
- Gatley, Cicely, 229; —, 229.
- Gawen, Katherine, 21; Thurstan, 21.
- Gedney, Elizabeth, 231; John, 231 (2); Nicholas, 231; Olive, 231; Susanna, 231; William, 231.
- Gee, Ann, 118; Edmond, 118 (2); Elizabeth, 118, 215; Henry, 118, 215.
- GERARD, 106.
- Gerard*, 106.
- Gerard (Gerrard), Anne, 107 (3); Charles, 107; Cicely, 141; Eleanor, 45, 93, 107 (3), 250; Elizabeth, 55, 107 (2); Sir Gilbert, 2nd Lord, K.B., 93; Sir Gilbert, 142; Gilbert, 107; Henry, 107; Isabel, 106; Isabella, 107; Jane, 76, 107 (2), 142; John, 45, 107; Margaret, 101, 107 (3), 142 (2); Mary, 107; Matilda, 107; Rev Richard, 11; Richard, 55, 101, 107 (7); Sir Roger, 141; Sir Thomas, 142 (2), 250; Thomas, 106, 107; Ursula, 11; Sir William, 76; William, 107; —, 107.
- Germyne, Hugh, 3.
- Gibsonne, John, D.C.L., 178; Margaret, 178.
- Gilles, Margaret, 270; Robert, 270.
- Gittens, Edward, 54; Ellen, 51; Hugh, 175; Joan, 175.
- Glasier (Glasior), Elizabeth, 222; John, 222; Mary, 153; William, 153, 177; —, 177.
- Glaston, Anne, 243; John, 243.
- GLEAVE, 108.
- Gleave*, 108, 126.
- Gleave (Glavye, Gleyve), Agnes, 126 (3); Alice, 108 (4); Anne, 108 (3); Elizabeth, 90, 108; Gilbert, 67; Isabel, 108; John, 90, 108 (3); Robert, 108 (2); Thomas, 108 (4), 126 (3); William, 108 (2).
- GLEGGE, 108, 109.
- Glegge*, 108, 109.
- Glegge (Cragg, Glegg, Grayg, Gregge), Alice, 23, 109 (3); Anne, 109 (2), 126; Arthur, 9, 27, 109 (2), 173; Catherine, 110 (2); Cicely, 110; Edward, 109, 110 (2), 158, 186; Eleanor, 109, 110, 173; Eliza, 9; Elizabeth, 109, 110 (3); George, 110; Gilbert, 109; Han-
- nah, 109; Isabel, 109 (3), 110, 158; John, 108, 109 (4), 110 (3), 158; Katherine, 110; Margaret, 109 (2), 110, 158, 186; Margery, 27, 109 (2), 110; Martha, 110; Mary, 27, 110 (2); Morgan, 110; Nicholas, 110 (3); Roger, 109, 126; Sibell, 109; Silvanus, 110; Thomas, 2, 2 *n.*, 109, 110; Timothy, 110; William, 23, 109 (4), 110 (4), 158, 186; —, 108.
- Gleve (Gleyve), *see* Gleave.
- Glodwryth, Elista, 234.
- Glyn (Glyne), Katherine, 116; Thomas, 116; Sir William, 116.
- Golborne*, 259, 261.
- Golborne (Golborn, Goulborn, Goulborne), Alice, 95; Edward, 74; Eleanor, 175; Elizabeth, 19; Ellen, 74; Jane, 14; John, 19, 81, 95, 175, 260; Katherine, 81; Margaret, 19, 35, 260; Margery, 19; Ralph, 14; Richard, 19, 35; William, 35; —, 271 (2).
- Golborne *alias* Stringer, *see* Stringer.
- Goldesonne, John, 91.
- Goode, Katherine, 81; —, 81.
- Goodman, Alice, 114; Jane, 8; Mary, 236; Ralph, 236; William, 8, 60, 114; —, 60.
- Goodwyn, Margaret, 248; Mary, 236; Ralph, 236, 248.
- Gorges, John, 266; Margaret, 266.
- Gormond, Eleanor, 270; —, 270.
- Gostilowe, James, 198; Jane, 198.
- Goulborne (Goulborn), *see* Golborne.
- Gower, Anne, 32; Nicholas, 32.
- Goynson, *see* Joynton.
- Graistby, Frances, 131; Ralph, 131.
- Grantham, Ann, 197; Ellen, 242; Hannah, 197; James, 242; John, 2; —, 197.
- Grasley (Grasby, Grastie), Thomas, 3.
- Grassey, Grace, 221; William, 221.
- Graunge, Grace, 91; —, 91.
- Gray, Lord Arthur, 96; Bridget, 96; Henry, 96.
- Grayg, *see* Glegge.
- GREEN, 111.
- Green (Greene, Grene), Anne, 111, 129; Cicely, 111 (3); Elizabeth, 219; Ellen, 111 (2), 177, 192; Everard, Rouge Dragon, 30 *n.*; Hugh, 111, 192; Katherine, 111; Margaret, 111, 192; Mary, 21, 111 (3), 210; Philip, 111 (2); Randolph, 177; Richard, 111 (3); Roger, 21, 111, 219; Thomas, 111 (3), 129, 210; —, 111.
- GREGGE, 111.
- Gregge*, 111.
- Gregge (Greege, Greg, Grege), Alice, 112 (2); Anne, 112 (3), 149; Edward, 112 (3), 172; Eleanor, 112; Elista, 234;

- Elizabeth, 112 (3); Henry, 112; Jane, 112 (2), 149, 172; John, 112 (2); Katherine, 112, 234; Mathew, 234; Pexall, 112; Polixena, 112; Ralph, 112; Richard, 111, 112; Robert, 112 (3); Thomas, 111, 112 (2), 149; William, 112.
- Gregory, Jane, 162; John, 59, 162; Judith, 59.
- Greneway*, 47.
- Gresley, Philipa, 225; Simon, 225.
- Grice (Grize), Elizabeth, 121; Polmope, 206; Thomas, 121; William, 206.
- GRIFFIN, 112.
- Griffin*, 112, 189.
- Griffin (Griffyn, Gryffin), Agnes, 189; Alice, 189; Edmund, 113 (2); Edward, 100, 112 (2), 113; Eleanor, 113, 184; Elizabeth, 100, 112; Francis, 113; Jane, 112, 113; Sir John, 112; John, 53, 112 (2), 113 (5), 189 (3); Margaret, 19, 113; Mary, 53, 113; Nicholas, 189; Richard, 19, 113 (3), 184; Robert, 189; Sibell, 112; Thomas, 113; William, 113; —, 112.
- Griffith (Gruffeth, Gruffethe, Gruffith), Dorothy, 22; Grace, 221; John, 58; Margaret, 58; Mary, 39, 62; Sir William, 39, 62; William, 22, 221.
- Grimsditch (Grimsdich, Grimsdicke, Grimsdicke), Alice, 29; Elizabeth, 168; Jane, 168; John, 118, 125, 225; Margaret, 118, 125; Richard, 168; Thomas, 168; Timothy, 225; —, 29.
- Grize, *see* Grice.
- GROSVENOR, 113.
- Grosvenor*, 36, 113, 245.
- Grosvenor (le Grosvenor), Alice, 114, 115; Amy, 22, 115; Anne, 115, 116 (3), 134, 176; Anthony, 22, 106, 115; Christian, 45, 72, 116 (3); Dorothy, 115, 116 (2), 259; Eleanor, 115, 116, 167; Elizabeth, 115 (3), 116 (2), 178, 259; Ellen, 114; Eme, 152; Emma, 114 (2); Frances, 106, 116 (2); Francis, 115; George, 115; Gilbert, 113; Grace, 116 (2), 176; Helen, 166; Henry, 113; James, 115 (2), 192 (2); Jane, 114 (2), 115 (2), 116, 220, 244; Janet, 114 (2); Joane, 114, 115 (3); John, 81, 115; Julian, 114, 115, 116, 165; Katherine, 92, 114, 115 (4), 116 (2), 191; Lettice, 62, 116; Margaret, 115, 138, 192 (2); Mary, 46, 81, 115, 116 (3), 144; Maud, 114, 115, 116 (2); Sir Ralph, 114; Ralph, 114 (2), 115, 166; Randall, 114; Randolph, 113, 114; Rawling, 114; Rawsinge, 192; Sir Richard, Bart., 116; Sir Richard, 259; Richard, 45, 62, 72, 92, 113, 114, 115 (2), 116 (3), 138, 144, 164, 165 (2), 167, 176, 244, 259; Sir Robert, 114 (4), 152; Robert, 46, 113, 114 (2), 115 (2), 116, 191; Sibell, 114; Sir Thomas, 114, 116, 176, 178; Thomas, 114, 115, 116 (4), 134, 220; Ursula, 115.
- Gruffeth (Gruffethe, Gruffith), *see* Griffith.
- Gryffyn, *see* Griffin.
- Gyll, John, 4; Mary, 237; Robert, 4; Symon, 237.

## H

- Haddock (Haidocke), *see* Haydock.
- Hale, Peter, 2.
- Hall, Jane, 14; Johanna, 57; John, 57; Margaret, 96; Peter, 2; Richard, 14; Thomas, 57; —, 96.
- Hallowell, Ellen, 78; —, 78.
- Hallwood, Thomas, 4.
- Halsall, Anne, 91; Edward, 91; Margery, 155; Ralph, 155; —, 41.
- Hamden, John, 206; Mary, 206.
- Hamersley, Anne, 75; Thomas, 75.
- Hamnett, Alice, 18; Joyce, 18; Margaret, 18; Randall, 18; William, 18.
- Hampton, John, 38; Ursula, 38.
- Hancock, Dorothy, 126; John, 126.
- Hancoyd, Eliza, 121; James, 121.
- Hanford (Hanford, Honford), Catherine, 158; John, 157, 158; Katherine, 157; Sara, 151; William, 158; —, 55, 151.
- Handley, Anne, 119; Sara, 254; Thomas, 119, 254.
- Hankey (Hanky), Anne, 33; Elizabeth, 26; John, 33; Richard, 26; Robert, 26.
- Hanmer, Elizabeth, 64; Ellen, 193; Katherine, 128, 193; Thomas, 193; Sir William, 128; William, 193; —, 64.
- HARCOURT, 117.
- Harcourt*, 117.
- Harcourt, Anne, 117, 121; Anthony, 117; Elizabeth, 117, 118; Hugh, 121; Jane, 118; John, 117 (2), 118; Margaret, 117 (2), 118; Mary, 118; Parnell, 117; Richard, 117, 118; Robert, 117; Simond, 117, 118; Thomas, 117, 118; William, 117; —, 117.
- Hardey, Elizabeth, 103; John, 103.
- Hardinge, Katherine, 125; William, 125.
- HARDWARE, 118.
- Hardware (Hardwar), Alice, 118; Anne, 62, 118 (2), 119; Eleanor, 118, 177; Elizabeth, 48, 118 (2), 119 (2); Henry, 48, 62, 91, 118 (2), 119 (2), 177; Jane, 118; John, 119; Margaret, 91, 118, 119; William, 118.
- Harebottell, Jane, 118; Thomas, 118,



- Harecourt, *see* Harcourt.  
 Harewell, Bridget, 12; John, 12.  
 Harington, Percivall, 15.  
 Harlobut, Isabel, 18; Richard, 18.  
 Harlowe, Margery, 125; William, 125.  
 Harper, Alice, 108; Anne, 33; Edward, 2; John, 33; Thomas, 108.  
 Harris, Dorothy, 231; Thomas, 231.  
 Harrison, Margaret, 131, 204, 272; Rev. —, 131; —, 204, 272.  
 Hartley, Jane, 47; Richard, 47.  
 Hartwell, Elizabeth, 61; Sir Richard, 61.  
 Harvey (Harvy), Alice, 104; Constance, 47; Edward, 104; Eleanor, 104, 106; Margaret, 14, 15; Richard, 104; Robert, 15; Thomas, 104, 106; William, 14; —, 47.  
 Haslow (Haslewall, Hasselwall, Haswall), Christopher, 1, 39; Eleanor, 39; Sir Patrick, 179; Patrick, 67.  
**HASSALL, 119.**  
 Hassall (Hassell), Anne, 119, 120 (3); Cicely, 120; Edward, 119, 120; Elizabeth, 119, 120; Ellen, 120; Frances, 120; George, 120; Henry, 257; Hugh, 119 (2); Humphrey, 120; Jane, 120 (2); Joane, 120; John, 119, 120 (2); Judith, 70; Katherine, 120 (2); Margaret, 105, 119 (2), 120; Margery, 119, 120; Mary, 119, 120, 257; Ralph, 119, 120 (3); Richard, 105, 119 (3), 120; Roger, 119; Thomas, 120; William, 70, 119, 120 (4); —, 119.  
*Hastang, 37.*  
 Haswall, *see* Haslow.  
*Hatton, 249.*  
 Hatton (de Hatton), Ann, 78; Elizabeth, 125; Hugh, 49; John, 2, 114, 125, 168; Katherine, 168; Margaret, 49, 168; Mary, 204; Maud, 114; Thomas, 125, 204; —, 78.  
**HAUGHTON, 120.**  
*Haughton, 120.*  
 Haughton, Alice, 121 (3); Ann, 121 (3); Eliza, 121; Elizabeth, 121; Frances, 121; Henry, 120; Hugh, 121 (2); James, 121 (4), 270; John, 121 (3); Margaret, 120, 121, 270; Randolph, 121 (2); Richard, 121 (2); Robert, 121; Thomas, 120, 121 (2); William, 121.  
**HAWARDEN, 121.**  
*Hawarden, 121.*  
 Hawarden (Havarden, Howarden), Ann, 121 (2); Christian, 122; Edward, 122; Elizabeth, 103, 121, 122; Francis, 122 (3); Jane, 121; John, 103, 121 (2), 122; Margaret, 121; Mary, 122; Prudence, 122; Richard, 122; Savage, 122; Susan, 122; Thomas, 121; William, 67, 122; —, 121 (2).  
 Hawkeshead, John, 229; Sara, 229.  
*Haydock, 249.*  
 Haydock (Haidocke), Sir Gilbert, 141; Isabel, 141; Jane, 141; Mathew, 141.  
**HAYES, 122, 123.**  
*Hayes, 123.*  
 Hayes (Hays, Heyes), Abigail, 96; Alice, 122; Dorothy, 123 (2); Edward, 123 (8); Eleanor, 122; Elizabeth, 27, 122 (2); John, 27, 122 (2); Margaret, 93, 122, 123 (2); Mary, 122; Peter, 122; Ralphe, 123; Richard, 122, 123 (7); Sir Thomas, 93, 96; Thomas, 122.  
*Heath, 263.*  
 Heath, Alice, 54; Catherine, 163; Ellen, 185; Henry, 54; Jane, 77; John, 77, 163; Nicholas, 185.  
 Heens, Margaret, 272; —, 272.  
*Helsby, 249.*  
 Helsby, Eleanor, 204; Thomas, 204.  
 Hely (Helje), Alice, 203; Ralph, 203; William, 4.  
 Henshaw (Henshawe, Henshow), Alice, 145; Edward, 123, 214; Elizabeth, 100, 124; Henry, 145; Hugh, 123; Lea, 124 (2); Margaret, 123, 124 (2), 214; Margery, 124; Thomas, 70, 100, 123, 124; —, 123.  
 Herbert, Sir Edward, 222; Elizabeth, 222.  
 Herst, George, 236; Isabel, 236.  
*Herthill, 55.*  
 Hesketh (Heskett, Heskey), Elizabeth, 246; Henry, 2; Margaret, 58; William, 58; —, 246.  
 Hewett (Hevyll), Catherine, 158; Thomas, 158.  
 Heyes, *see* Hayes.  
*Heywood, 129 n.*  
 Heywood, Edmund, 129; John, 129; Katherine, 129.  
 Hide, *see* Hyde.  
 Higginson, Margaret, 178; —, 178.  
**HIGHAM, 124.**  
 Higham (Heugham), Alice, 124 (2); Anne, 124 (4), 135; Edward, 124; Elizabeth, 124; Ellen, 124; George, 124; John, 3, 124 (4), 135; Katherine, 124 (2); Olivell, 124; Reinold, 124; Robert, 124 (3); Roger, 124 (2); William, 124 (2); —, 124.  
 Hill, Joan, 265; John, 265; Margaret, 258; Thomas, 258.  
 Hind, Rev. William, 139; —, 139.  
 Hindley, Alice, 178; Roger, 178.  
 Hinton, Alice, 133; Christopher, 84; David, 2; Gruff, 133; Gruffith, 272; Jane, 227; Margaret, 272; Margery, 84; Thomas, 84, 227.  
 Hobson, Alice, 94; Ellen, 111; Francis,

- 3; John, 94, 111; Margery, 21; Nicholas, 21.
- HOCKENHULL**, 125, 126.
- Hockenhull*, 126.
- Hockenhull** (de Hocknell, Hocknell, Hocknoll), Agnes, 126 (2); Alice, 68, 126; Anne, 50, 109, 125 (2), 126, 177; Dorothy, 126 (2); Eleanor, 125 (2); Elizabeth, 81, 125 (3), 126, 186; Frances, 13, 125; George, 125; Hamon, 50; Henry, 125, 126 (4); James, 125; Jane, 7; Janet, 125; Joan, 125; John, 7, 13, 125 (5), 126 (2); Katherine, 125, 126 (2); Lawrence, 126; Margaret, 67, 125 (2), 126 (4); Margery, 77, 125 (3), 134; Peter, 125 (2), 126; Ralph, 125, 126 (2); Richard, 125 (2), 126; Rowland, 125, 126; Thomas, 126; William, 67, 68, 81, 109, 126 (2), 134, 177, 186; —, 77.
- Hodgeston**, Katherine, 214; Thomas, 214.
- Hodgkinson**, Thomas, 4.
- Hodgkyns**, Charles, 5; Dorothy, 5; Margaret, 5; Sir Thomas, 5.
- Holand**, *see* Holland.
- HOLCROFT**, 127.
- Holcroft** (Houlcrofte), Clemence, 148; Dorothy, 149; Elizabeth, 127 (2); Isabel, 127; Jane, 164; Sir John, 148, 164, 246; John, 127; Julian, 127; Mary, 127, 246; Robert, 149; Sir Thomas, 127; Thomas, 127 (2); —, 127.
- HOLFORD**, 127.
- Holford*, 96, 127.
- Holford** (de Holford), Alice, 128, 145; Anne, 92, 128 (2); Barbara, 96; Christopher, 71, 92, 128 (3), 157, 207 (2); Dorothy, 48, 128 (2); Edward, 128; Elizabeth, 128 (2), 157, 207 (2), 248; Ellen, 120, 128 (2); Emme, 179; Sir George, 120; George, 96, 128, 179; Humphrey, 179; Jane, 128 (2); Joan, 38, 128; Sir John, 128, 145; John, 128 (2); Katherine, 128; Margaret, 71, 128 (2); Margery, 128, 179; Mary, 128 (2); Peter, 128; Stephen, 96; Thomas, 48, 128 (5), 248; William, 38; —, 190 (2).
- Holingwood**, Joyce, 199; Salmo, 199.
- Holland*, 249.
- Holland** (Holand), Ann, 104, 104 n., 106 (2), 182; Cicely, 90; Edward, 11, 88, 104, 104 n., 106 (3), 182; Elizabeth, 97, 106; Frances, 106; Henry, 11, 104; James, 90; Jane, 89, 106; John, 106; Jonetta, 90; Lawrence, 207; Margery, 88; Marin, 106; Mary, 11; Peter, 97; Richard, 88, 89, 106; Robert, 90; Thomas, 106; William, 106; —, 207.
- HOLLINGWORTH**, 129, 130.
- Hollingworth**, Alexander, 130 (3); Anne, 129 (2), 130; Arthur, 129; Catherine, 130; Edward, 129; Elizabeth, 129, 130; Ellen, 129, 130 (2); Emma, 129; Francis, 129; George, 129 (3); Joan, 129 (2); John, 129 (5), 130 (2); Katherine, 129; Lawrence, 129; Margaret, 129; Martha, 130; Mary, 129; Maud, 129; Philip, 129; Ralph, 129, 130; Reginald, 129 (4), 130 (2); Robert, 129, 130 (2); Thomas, 129; William, 129 (2); —, 129, 130.
- HOLLINSHEAD**, 130.
- Hollinshead*, 130.
- Hollinshead** (Holinghed, Holingshed, Holynshead), Alice, 131; Ann, 131; Edward, 131 (3); Eleanor, 37; Elizabeth, 131, 203; Frances, 131 (2); Hugh, 130, 131 (3), 203; Katherine, 131; Lawrence, 131; Margaret, 131 (2); Ottuel, 131; Ralph, 131 (3); Thomas, 131; Thurstan, 37; —, 130, 131.
- Holloway**, Catherine, 26; Isaac, 26.
- Hollye**, Jane, 115; Sir William, 115.
- HOLME**, 131.
- Holme**, Anne, 75, 132 (3); Deborah, 132; Eleanor, 99; Elizabeth, 132 (3), 176; Ellen, 132; Grace, 132; Henry, 176; Hugh, 32; Jane, 37, 131; Joan, 132; John, 132 (2); Katherine, 99; Margaret, 11, 131 (2); Mary, 132 (2); Maud, 32; Ralph, 132 (3); Randle, 1 n., 61 n., 99, 132 (2); Richard, 131, 132; Robert, 11, 131 (2), 132; Rosamond, 132; Thomas, 37, 75, 132 (3); William, 131, 132 (4); —, 175 (2).
- Holt** (Holte), Catherine, 130; Maria, 89; Maud, 129; Richard, 89; —, 129, 130.
- Holynshead**, *see* Hollinshead.
- Honford**, *see* Handforth.
- Hooton**, Henry, 91.
- Hope**, Janet, 114; John, 73; Mary, 73; Oliver, 114.
- Hopkinson**, Hugh, 189; Matilda, 189.
- Hopwoode**, —, 124 (2).
- Horlebutt**, Margery, 19; Thomas, 19.
- Hornecliffe*, 25.
- Hornecliffe** (Hornclyff), Alice, 25; —, 25.
- HORTON**, 189.
- Horton*, 189.
- Horton** (de Horton), Agnes, 189; Alice, 57, 166, 189; David, 57 (2), 189; Elizabeth, 81, 189, 190; Jane, 190; John, 2, 138, 189 (2); Madock, 189; Margaret, 84, 120; Mary, 57; Matilda, 189; Richard, 120; Roger, 166, 189, 190; Thomas, 81, 84; Werbridge, 138; William, 57, 189, 190; —, 57.
- Hough** (Houghe), Alice, 254; Ann, 148; Christian, 56; Dorothy, 74; Jane, 254; John, 74; Katherine, 115; Mar-

garet, 196; Margery, 134; Mary, 196; Richard, 56, 126, 134, 148; Thomas, 115, 196; William, 196, 254.  
 Houghton, Alexander, 246; Alice, 32; Elizabeth, 246; Sir Gilbert, 12; Margaret, 12, 148; Sir Richard, 12; Thomas, 32, 148.  
 Howse, Anne, 71; William, 71.  
 Hubard, Alice, 230; —, 230.  
*Huberk*, 55.  
 Hubert, Sir Henry, 55; Maud, 55.  
 Hugenson, Maud, 34; —, 34.  
 Hughes, Ann, 176, 226; Charles, 226; Edward, 176, 226; Mary, 176, 226.  
 Hughson, Alice, 158.  
 Hulgrave, 238 (2).  
 Hull, Ann, 190; John, 190.  
 HULME, 132.  
*Hulme*, 132.  
 Hulme (Hulm), Rev. Adam, 31; Agnes, 31; Alice, 31; Ellen, 31; Hugh, 31; Matilda, 31; Nicholas, 132; Peter, 31; Roger, 31 (2); Thomas, 132; William, 132 (2).  
 Hulsall, *see* Halsall.  
 HULSE, 133.  
 Hulse, Agnes, 42; Alice, 133 (2); Amy, 133; Anne, 71; Cicely, 34; Eleanor, 133; George, 133; Henry, 34; Hugh, 133; Isabel, 133; John, 133; Margaret, 133 (2); Margery, 133; Mary, 257; Ralph, 257; Robert, 133 (2); Thomas, 133 (2); William, 42, 71, —, 43 (2).  
 Humfreyson, Richard, 84; Susanna, 84.  
 Humphrey, Anne, 77; —, 77.  
 Hunt, Katherine, 116; Richard, 116.  
 Huntington, Elizabeth, 43; Mary, 153; —, 43, 153.  
 HURLESTON, 133, 134.  
 Hurleston (Hurlston), Alice, 134, 190; Anne, 116, 134 (3), 259; Dorothy, 134; Elizabeth, 65, 133 (3), 134 (2); Ellen, 134, 181; Humphrey, 133; Isabel, 134; Jacob, 67; James, 15, 126, 134, 254; Jane, 86, 133, 173; John, 86, 133, 134 (2), 173, 259; Julia, 134; Julian, 46; Katherine, 134, 157, 254; Margaret, 15, 67, 126, 134 (2); Margery, 134; Mary, 133; Matilda, 133; Maud, 37; Ralph, 134; Randall, 133; Richard, 37, 65, 133, 134 (2); Roger, 46, 116, 134, 157, 181; Thomas, 15 (2), 133, 134, 190; William, 133, 134; —, 133.  
 Husher, Dr., 59; —, 59.  
 Hutchins, Eleanor, 57; —, 57.  
 HUXLEY, 135.  
*Huxley*, 25, 135.  
 Huxley (de Huxlegh, de Huxley, Huxleigh), Catherine, 135; Elizabeth, 135,

258; Emm, 135; Eva, 135; George, 135 (3); James, 135, 146; John, 59; Matilda, 264; Maud, 135, 146; Nicholas, 264; Ralph, 135 (2), 258; Richard, 264; Thomas, 135; —, 25 (2), 174 (2).  
 HYDE, 135.  
 Hyde, Alice, 136; Ann, 10 (2), 45, 108, 124, 130, 135, 136; Beatrice, 103, 135, 136; Dorothy, 77, 135; Edward, 45, 130, 135; Elizabeth, 135, 136; Ellen, 135; Hamnet, 135; Hamon, 135, 136; Jane, 135 (2), 240; Julian, 136; Margaret, 10, 135, 136; Marie, 136; Mary, 135, 136, 190; Randall, 135; Richard, 135; Robert, 10 (2), 77, 103, 124, 135 (2), 136 (2), 190, 240; Thomas, D.D., 135; Thomas, 135, 136; William, 10 (2), 108, 135.  
 Hynton, *see* Hinton.

## I

*Ipstones*, 37.  
 Ireland (Ireland), Eleanor, 107, 225; Elizabeth, 146; George, 20, 107, 146; Jane, 107; John, 141, 146; Katherine, 146; Lawrence, 225; Margaret, 12 (2), 13, 20; Margery, 141; Thomas, 12, 13, 20, 107; —, 20, 239 (2).  
 Irton, Elizabeth, 235; —, 235.  
 Ithell (Ethell, Euell), Elizabeth, 164; Joan, 51; John, 51; Katherine, 164; Roger, 164; —, 164.

## J

Jackson (Jacksonne), George, 150; Joan, 48; —, 48, 150.  
 James, King of England, 5, 12 (2), 191.  
 Jauny, Randall, 3.  
 Jeni, Eleanor, 8; Ralph, 8.  
 Jenkin, Jane, 54; Randle, 54.  
 Jennings (Jenings), Julian, 127; Margaret, 82; Nicholas, 127; Randall, 82.  
*Jestin ap Gargan*, 200.  
*Jestin ap Grrgant*, 234.  
 JODRELL, 136.  
 Jodrell, Amy, 136, 137; Anne, 136, 137, 198; Barbara, 136; Bridget, 136, 137, 198; Edmund, 136, 137 (2), 198; Edward, 137, 181; Eleanor, 136; Elizabeth, 137, 232; Ellen, 136; Francis, 137; George, 136 (2); Grace, 136; James, 137; John, 136, 137, 232; Katherine, 136; Margaret, 137, 181; Martha, 136; Mary, 137; Nicholas, 136; Ottewell, 136 (2); Roger, 136 (2), 137, 198.  
 Johnes, *see* Jones.

Johnson (Johnsonne, Jonson), Anne, 177, 267; Elizabeth, 147; James, 64; Jane, 6; Margery, 64; Ralph, 6; Robert, 267; William, 147, 177; —, 64, 147, 229 (2).  
 Jones, Anne, 15, 48, 176; Cicely, 238; Edward, 176; Joane, 58; John, 48, 126; Margaret, 126; Richard, 58; Robert, 238; Sara, 17; Sidney, 56; Thomas, 17; Sir William, 56; William, 15.  
 Jonnes, *see* Jones.  
 Jonson, *see* Johnson.  
 Jossleyn, Elizabeth, 45; Turrell, 45.  
 Joynton (Goynton), Arthur, 4.

## K

*Kadwgan Bachow*, 233.  
 Kaye, Jane, 98; —, 98.  
 Kelsall (Kelshall), Ann, 223; Elizabeth, 149; Humphrey, 149; James, 136; Katherine, 136; Reginald, 223.  
 Keningham, Ann, 53; Sir John, 53.  
 Kennerley, Ann, 194; Thomas, 194.  
 KENT, 137.  
 Kent, 139.  
 Kent, John, 137; Margaret, 18; Roger, 137; —, 18.  
 Kerison (Kerisonne), Eleanor, 42; Ellen, 77; John, 42, 77; William, 77.  
 Kettle (Kettle), Elizabeth, 158; John, 1, 83; Margaret, 83; Richard, 3, 3 n.; —, 158.  
 Kihley, Jane, 141; Richard, 141.  
 Kilbeck, Cicely, 179; John, 179.  
 Kinardsley (Kynarsley), Ann, 194; Anthony, 161; Mary, 161; Thomas, 194.  
 King James I., 5, 12 (2), 191.  
 King Philip of Spain, 222.  
 Kinge, Alice, 228; Ann, 195; John, D.D., 228; Richard, 195; Robert, D.D., 228.  
*Kingsley*, 204, 249.  
 Kinsey, Alice, 131; Ellen, 18; Hugh, 215; Margaret, 215; Thomas, 131; —, 18.  
 Kire, *see* Eyre.  
 Knevet, Elizabeth, 132; John, 132.  
 Knight, Thomas, 3.  
 Kniveton, Edward, 180; Isabella, 180.  
 Knotesford, Ellen, 136; Margaret, 136; Mary, 136; Roger, 136 (2).  
 KYMER, 195.  
 Kymer, Andrew, 195; Anne, 195 (2); Ellys, 195; Jane, 195; Joan, 195 (2); Richard, 195 (2); Roger, 195; Thomas, 195 (2); William, 195; —, 195 (2).  
 Kynarsley, *see* Kinardsley.  
 Kynaston, Edward, 234; Margaret, 234.

## L

Laiton, John, 4.  
 Lambard, Joane, 100; Thomas, 100.  
 Lancaster, Eliza, 78; Jane, 186; Margaret, 48; Thomas, 78, 186; —, 48.  
 Lancton, *see* Langton.  
 Lanerketon, John, 51; William, 51.  
 Langford, Anne, 109; George, 109; Jane, 88; Sir Nicholas, 88.  
 Langley, Katherine, 142; Sir Robert, 142.  
 Langton (Lancton), Alice, 94; Elizabeth, 206; Isabel, 236; Ralph, 236; Thomas, 206; —, 94.  
 Larken, Margaret, 165; Thomas, 165.  
 Larton, Margaret, 170; Richard, 170.  
 Lathom (Lathome), Edmund, 149; Elizabeth, 15, 218; Ellen, 192; Jane, 149; Pernell, 71; Richard, 15; Robert, 15, 71; Thomas, 192, 218; William, 15.  
 Latton, *see* Lawton.  
 Lawrance, Edward, 211; Mary, 211.  
 LAWTON, 137.  
*Lawton*, 137.  
 Lawton (Latton, Lawten), Ambrose, 138; Anne, 138, 141; Austin, 138; Dorothy, 138; Eleanor, 137, 138 (2); Eva, 138; Isabel, 156; James, 137; Jane, 221; John, 91, 138 (3); Katherine, 21, 138 (2); Lawden, 156; Margaret, 91, 138; Margery, 138; Mary, 138 (2); Robert, 3, 138 (2); Thomas, 138, 141, 221; Werbridge, 138; William, 21, 138 (3), 221; —, 138 (3).  
 Lea, *see* Leigh.  
 Leake, Ann, 203; Elizabeth, 268; Roger, 203; —, 268.  
 Le Brett, *see* Brett.  
 Lecester, *see* Leicester.  
 LECHE, 138, 140.  
*Leeche*, 150.  
 Leche (Leech, Leeche, Leich, Leiche, Lyche), Alice, 8, 139 (4), 140 (2); Ann, 138 n., 139 (4), 140 (2); Charles, 139, 140; Edward, 139; Elizabeth, 139 (2), 252, 261; George, 139 (2), 140 (2); Henry, 9, 139; James, 138 n. (2); Jane, 9, 102, 139 (2); John, 8, 57, 102, 132, 138, 139 (6), 140 (3), 252; Margaret, 57, 138, 139 (3); Margery, 268; Mary, 132, 139 (3); Ralph, 140; Richard, 268; Robert, D.C.L., 139; Robert, 139; Thomas, 139 (3), 140; Thomasin, 140; Ursula, 139; William, 139 (3), 140 (2); —, 139 (2), 140, 261.  
 Ledsham, Roger, 109; Sibell, 109.  
 Lee, *see* Leigh.  
 Leech (Leeche), *see* Leche.  
 Leey, *see* Leigh.  
 LEFTWICHE, 117.

- Leftwiche (de Leftwiche), Elizabeth, 193; George, 117; Katherine, 117; Margaret, 117 (2), 143; Richard, 117 (4); Robert, 143, 193; Thomas, 117; —, 117.
- Legatt, Katherine, 32; Thomas, 32.
- Legh, *see* Leigh.
- LEICESTER, 145, 146, 147, 153.
- Leicester*, 146.
- Leicester (de Leicester, Lecester, Lecister, Leycester), Adam, 146 (2), 157, 207 (2); Agnes, 68; Alice, 145 (2), 146 (2), 147, 153 (2); Anne, 146, 147, 153, 157 (2); Dorothy, 146, 207 (2); Elizabeth, 145 (3), 146 (5), 147 (3), 148, 157 (3), 157 *n.*, 158; Ellen, 146, 152, 153; Sir George, 146, 153, 177, 235; George, 147; Henry, 146; Isabel, 109, 145; James, 145, 147, 148; Jane, 145, 147 (2), 147 *n.*, 153; Joane, 102; John, 31, 70, 109, 145, 147; Katherine, 146, 153 (2), 235; Lawrence, 145, 148 (2), 150; Margaret, 70, 146 (2), 147 (2), 150; Mary, 56, 147, 153 (2), 177; Maud, 70, 146; Parnell, 146; Sir Peter, 12 *n.*, 145, 157 *n.*; Peter, 145, 146 (4), 147, 148, 153 (2), 157; Philip, 146 (2); Sir Ralph, 152, 157 (2), 158; Ralph, 56, 147, 153 (2); Randall, 147; Randulph, 68; Richard, 102, 146, 147 (2), 147 *n.*; Susanna, 147; Thomas, M.A., 147; Thomas, 146, 147 (2); William, 146, 147 (2), 147 *n.*, 153; —, 148.
- Leiche, *see* Leche.
- LEIGH (LEE, LEGH), 140, 141, 143, 144 (2), 148, 149, 150 (2), 153.
- Leigh (Legh)*, 144, 150, 219.
- Leigh (de Leigh, Lea, Lee, Leey, Legh, Leighe), Agnes, 148, 151, 152; Alice, 100, 108, 109, 143 (2), 149 (2), 227; Amy, 152; Ann, 120, 125, 131, 141, 142 (2), 145, 148 (2), 149 (3), 152, 153, 192; Sir Anthony, 120; Anthony, 147; Blanche, 141; Brian, 122; Charles, 141; Christian, 149; Ciceley, 141, 142; Clare, 46; Clemence, 148; Dorothy, 142, 144, 149, 152, 171, 208, 267; Edmund, 142; Edward, 131, 141 (2), 143, 144, 152, 153 (3); Eleanor, 56, 92, 141, 145, 149, 220; Elizabeth, 88, 91, 140, 141 (2), 143 (4), 144 (2), 145 (2), 146, 148 (2), 149 (3), 152 (4), 153 (2), 231; Ellen, 141, 142, 149, 151, 152; Eme, 152; Frances, 11, 22, 46, 141, 144, 149, 152; Francis, 142, 149; Gawen, 149; Geoffrey, 152; George, 46, 108, 141, 142, 145 (3), 146, 148, 149 (2), 150, 153; Gilbert, 142, 220; Gowther, 142; Grace, 143 (3); Hamlet, 149; Hamon, 151 (2); Henry, 56, 141 (2), 144, 145, 153, 223; Hugh, 67, 141, 153; Humphrey, 177; Isaac, 141; Isabel, 151, 152; Isabella, 249; James, 141, 142 (2), 151; Jane, 112, 115, 141 (2), 142, 143, 148, 149 (5), 152 (3), 153, 215, 220 (3), 225; Joan, 55 (2), 151; Sir John, 151 (2), 152, 182, 215, 241; John, 11, 55 (2), 91, 122, 141 (2), 142 (2), 143 (4), 148, 149 (4), 150 (2), 151 (5), 152 (8), 168, 241; Katherine, 13, 141, 142 (3), 143 (2), 145, 148, 149 (2), 168, 177, 271; Lawrence, 149; Lucy, 144; Mabel, 141; Margaret, 11, 141 (3), 142 (6), 143, 144 (2), 148, 149 (2), 150 (5), 152, 159, 182, 250; Margery, 141, 142, 148, 149; Mary, 115, 141, 143 (5), 144 (3), 145 (2), 149 (2), 152, 153, 223, 241, 242; Mathew, 149, 192, 242; Maud, 150, 151 (3); Nicholas, 115; Parnell, 148; Sir Peter, 22, 142, 250; Peter, 13, 22, 142 (2), 143 (2), 148, 149 (2), 150 (2), 151 (2), 152 (2), 267; Philip, 145, 152, 225; Sir Piers, Bart., 141; Sir Piers, 141 (2), 142 (2); Piers, 141, 142 (2); Prudence, 122; Radcliffe, 142; Ralph, 144, 220 (2); Randall, 141, 143, 144, 148; Rebecca, 153; Sir Richard, 56, 140; Richard, 100, 112, 141, 143, 145 (2), 148 (2), 149 (5), 150 (3), 151 (2), 152, 153 (2), 159, 171, 242; Robert, 88, 108, 141, 142, 144, 145 (2), 149, 151 (2), 220, 227, 249; Roger, 13, 143 (2), 152; Rose, 148; Samuel, 141; Sara, 151; Sibell, 144; Susan, 122; Susanna, 141, 143; Theophilus, 46; Sir Thomas, 92, 241; Thomas, 11, 46, 115, 125, 141 (2), 142 (4), 143, 144 (5), 145 (3), 148 (2), 149 (2), 151, 152, 153, 220, 231; Thomasin, 46; Townsend, 46, 145, 153; Sir Urian, 144; Urian, 144; Sir William, 151; William, 109, 143, 148, 150 (2), 151, 152 (2), 208; —, 271.
- Leinster, Sir Robert Cholmondeleigh, Earl of, 62, 241.
- Leland, Elizabeth, 175; William, 175.
- Lennard, Robert, 4.
- Le Scrope, *see* Scrope.
- Leversage (Leversege), *see* Liversedge.
- Leveson, Dorothy, 181; Sir John, 181; —, 181.
- Leycester, *see* Leicester.
- Lightfoot, Christopher, 112; Elizabeth, 112.
- Linacre, John, 122; —, 122.
- Lingard, Ann, 237; Thomas, 237.
- LITHERLAND, 154.
- Litherland*, 154.
- Litherland, Ann, 151, 180; Elizabeth, 154 (2), 180; Ellen, 154 (2), 180 (2); John, 154 (3), 180 (2); Piers, 154; Robert, 154 (2), 180; Rowland, 154, 180; William, 154.

Littelton, Edward, 72; Frances, 72.  
 LITTLER, 154.  
 Littler (Litler), Anne, 7, 50, 154 (2), 155, 224, 270; Eleanor, 50, 154, 155; Elizabeth, 48, 50, 101, 155; John, 50, 155; Margaret, 155; Mary, 154; Prudence, 155; Ralph, 7, 48, 50 (2), 154, 155 (2); Richard, 50, 154 (2), 155 (2), 224; Robert, 101, 154, 270; William, 154, 155; —, 155.  
 LIVERSEDGE, 155.  
*Liversedge*, 155.  
 Liversedge (Liversage, Liversege, Lyversage), Ciceley, 155; Dorothy, 155; Douglas, 155; Edward, 155; Eleanor, 155 (2); Elizabeth, 21; Hugh, 155; Katherine, 155; Margery, 120, 155, 258; Ralph, 258; Richard, 155; Robert, 155; Savage, 155; Thomas, 155; William, 120, 155 (5), 155 *n.*; Mr., 155; —, 21.  
 Llandon, Davye, 156; Isabel, 156.  
*Llewelyn aur Dorchog*, 200.  
*Llowarch ap Bran*, 234.  
*Lloyd*, 61, 234.  
 Lloyd, Alice, 17, 133, 254; David, 17, 254; Elizabeth, 60, 164; Jane, 95; Joan, 271; John, 60, 61, 271; Katherine, 165; Margaret, 228; Randall, 164, 165; William, 228; —, 61, 95, 133.  
 Lochard, Anne, 43; Richard, 43.  
 Lodge, Bridget, 198; Francis, 198; Susanna, 147; Thomas, 147.  
 Loe, *see* Lowe.  
 Longshaw, John, 2.  
 Longtree, John, 72; Margaret, 72.  
 Longworth, Dorothy, 134; Thomas, 134.  
 Looe, *see* Lowe.  
 Lother, *see* Lowther.  
 Lounds, *see* Lowndes.  
 Lowe (Loe, Looe, Low), Anne, 5; Elizabeth, 135; George, 233; John, 3, 135; Margaret, 233; Simon, 5; William, 3.  
 LOWNDES, 156.  
*Lowndes*, 156.  
 Lowndes (Lounds, Lownds), Alice, 156; Amy, 156; Anne, 156 (2); Edward, 3; Elizabeth, 32; Isabella, 29, 156 (3); Jane, 156; John, 156 (5); Marmaduke, 156; Randall, 156; Richard, 29, 156; Thomas, 156; William, 156 (3); —, 32, 156, 256 (2).  
*Lowther*, 200.  
 Lowther, Catherine, 201; Jane, 139; Lancelot, 201; —, 139.  
 Lupi, Hugh, Earl of Chester, 113  
 Luton, Eleanor, 138; Robert, 138.  
 Lyche, *see* Leche.  
 Lygon, Jane, 6; Michell, 6.

Lylley (Lylle), Margaret, 15, 134; —, 15, 134.  
 Lyversage, *see* Liversedge.

## M

Macefen, Alice, 43; —, 43.  
 Mackay (Mackley), Jane, 143; William, 143.  
 Madewe, Margaret, 202; Thomas, 202.  
*Madocks*, 58.  
 Madocks (Maddox), Joane, 58; John, 1; Robert, 58.  
 Madowe, Isabel, 10; John, 10.  
 MAINWARING, 156, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162.  
*Mainwaring*, 156, 159, 160 (2).  
 Mainwaring (de Mainwaring, Mainwaringe, Manering, Maneringe, Manwaringe, Maynering, le Maynwaringe, Maunwaring), Alice, 12, 69, 157, 158, 159, 219; Amma, 222; Amy, 160; Anne, 40, 72, 100, 140, 157 (2), 158 (2), 160, 161 (2), 162 (3), 213, 214; Anthony, 158, 161; Sir Arthur, 13, 66, 139, 157; Arthur, 158, 159; Bridget, 73, 161; Catherine, 158 (2); Charles, 43, 88, 128, 162 (5), 193, 248, 251; Cicely, 44, 74, 91 *n.*; Dorothy, 98; Dowce, 184; Edmund, 157, 158; Edward, 100, 157 (3), 158; Eleanor, 13, 158, 160, 161; Elisha, 158; Elizabeth, 13, 28, 48, 128 (2), 134, 146, 157 (3), 157 *n.*, 158 (3), 159, 160 (2), 161 (2), 162 (2), 173, 193, 206, 207 (2), 248; Ellen, 12, 160, 184, 243; Emma, 114; Frances, 159; George, 13, 94, 138, 158, 159, 160 (2), 162; Handkyn, 91; Helen, 162; Henry, 72, 91, 91 *n.*, 117, 157, 161 (4); Hugh, 31, 162 (3), 184; Humphrey, 69, 98, 140, 159; Isabel, 110, 158 (2), 251; James, 134, 161, 193; Jane, 160 (3), 162, 175, 213, 214, 244, 269; Joan, 113, 158, 213; Sir John, 91, 109, 119, 157, 158, 188, 258; John, 44, 74 (2), 123 (2), 157, 158 (3), 159, 160, 162, 164, 173, 184, 244, 269; Julian, 158; Katherine, 88, 117, 120, 134, 157 (6), 188, 226; Lawrence, 113; Margaret, 40, 44, 74, 81, 94, 109 (2), 123 (2), 138, 157, 158 (6), 159 (6), 160 (3), 161 (3), 184 (3); Margery, 43, 159, 161, 162, 258; Martha, 159; Mary, 66, 119, 157, 158, 161, 162; Mathew, 159 (4), 184; Maud, 160, 210; Nicholas, 157; Oliver, 44; Peter, 157, 158; Philip, 157 (2), 158 (3); Ralph, 158 (3), 159, 162, 175; Ran, 119; Sir Randall, 40, 128, 134, 146, 157 (2), 157 *n.*, 158 (2), 214 (3); Randall, 12 (2), 73, 109, 120, 158, 159

- (2), 160 (3), 161 (5), 184, 219; Sir Randolph, 207, 213 (2); Randolph, 207; Sir Richard, 226; Robert, 40, 109, 110, 157, 158 (3), 160, 173; Roger, 44, 81, 160, 173 *n.*; Scilence, 159; Thomas, 48, 157 (2), 158 (5), 159 (4), 160 (3), 162 (2), 184, 206, 210, 243; Thomasin, 164; Ursula, 139; Warren, 114, 162; William, 157, 159; —, 109 *n.*, 160 (3), 161, 162 (2), 196 (2), 222.
- Maisterson, *see* Masterson.
- MALBOX, 162.
- Malbon*, 7.
- Malbon (Malban), Ann, 163; Catherine, 163 (2); Edward, 162, 163 (2); Eleanor, 163; Elizabeth, 64, 163 (3); Ellen, 162, 163 (2); Frances, 163; Jane, 163; John, 163; Margaret, 163; Mary, 163; Peter, 163; Ralph, 163; Richard, 163; Thomas, 64, 163; William, 162, 163 (4); —, 7 (2).
- Malham, Anne, 109, 126; Edward, 109, 126.
- Malpas*, 35, 151.
- Malpas (de Malopassh), William, 82; —, 37.
- Malsey, *see* Massey.
- Malson, *see* Malham.
- Mandley, *see* Manley.
- Manering (Maneringe), *see* Manwaring.
- Manfeld, Isabel, 152; John, 152.
- MANLEY, 163, 164, 165.
- Manley*, 165.
- Manley (Mandley), Alice, 164, 165, 166, 189; Amy, 166; Ann, 116, 134, 165; Catherine, 37; Cornelius, 164; Edmund, 164; Eleanor, 166; Elizabeth, 46, 92, 164 (2), 165 (3), 166, 235; Ellen, 114, 163, 164; Ermyne, 22, 164, 165; George, 164, 165 (2), 166, 235; Grace, 166; Helen, 166; Henry, 164 (2), 165; James, 166 (2); Jane, 164, 166; Jenkyn, 114; John, 22, 163 (2), 164 (5), 165 (4); Julian, 165; Katherine, 80, 164 (2), 165; Margaret, 164 (2), 165 (2); Margery, 164; Mary, 165, 166; Nicholas, 37, 80, 163, 164, 166; Sir Piers, 166; Richard, 164, 165 (3); Sir Thomas, 166; Thomas, 22, 116, 134, 163, 164, 165 (4), 166 (2), 189; Thomasin, 164 (2); William, 46, 92, 163, 164 (2), 165, 166 (3); —, 163, 164, 166 (2).
- Manners (Mannors), Edward, Earl of Rutland, 127; Elizabeth, 127, 206; Isabel, Countess of Rutland, 127; Thomas, Earl of Rutland, 206.
- Manning*, 16.
- Manning (Manninge), Elizabeth, 16; Thomas, 16.
- Mannors, *see* Manners.
- Manwaring, *see* Mainwaring.
- MARBURY, 166, 167.
- Marbury*, 166, 167.
- Marbury, Alice, 72; Ann, 46, 168 (2); Bridget, 224; Eleanor, 167 (2), 246; Elizabeth, 45, 167 (2), 168 (2); Emme, 167; Frances, 11, 167 (2), 168; George, 167 (2); James, 167 (4); Jane, 168; Joau, 168; John, 167 (2), 168 (3); Katherine, 168 (2); Lawrence, 167; Leonard, 167; Margaret, 117, 167, 168, 187; Mary, 167; Maud, 115, 167; Maudlyn, 168; Peter, 168; Randolph, 168; Richard, 46, 72, 168 (5), 224; Thomas, 11, 167 (4), 168 (2), 187, 246; William, 45, 115, 117, 167 (2), 168 (2).
- Markham, Elizabeth, 163; —, 163.
- Marshe, Jane, 256; John, 256; Mary, 256; Richard, 256 (2).
- Martin (Martyn), Edward, 126; Jane, 177; Margaret, 126; Thomas, 177.
- Mary, Queen of England, 222.
- Mascie, *see* Massey.
- Mason, Jane, 78; Richard, 78.
- MASSEY (MASSIE), 168, 170, 171, 172, 174, 175, 176, 177.
- Massey* (*Massie*), 172, 175.
- Massey (Malsey, Mascie, Massie, Massye), Agnes, 174; Alice, 77, 170 (2), 174 (2), 175, 177, 178, 239; Amy, 81, 92; Ann, 12, 43, 80, 116, 148, 170, 171 (3), 172, 173 (2), 174, 175 (2), 176 (5), 177 (3), 215, 226; Barbara, 172; Bartholomew, 176; Beatrice, 169; Cecilia, 169; Christian, 176 (2); Cicely, 173; Davey, 43; David, 171 (2), 175; Dorothy, 55, 71, 155, 171, 172, 173, 175, 176, 177 (2), 178; Edmund, 178; Edward, 170, 171, 174, 176, 177, 215; Eleanor, 109, 118, 173, 175, 177; Elizabeth, 13, 16, 50, 92, 148, 170, 171 (2), 172 (2), 173 (5), 174, 175 (5), 176 (3), 177 (2), 187, 217, 227, 242; Ellen, 71, 174, 176, 177; Geoffrey, 171 (2), 172, 173, 178, 188; George, 133, 173, 175 (2), 176, 177; Rev. Gerrard, 118; Gerrard, B.D., 177; Grace, 116, 176 (2); Hamlett, 92; Hamon, 169 (2), 172, 173 (4), 176; Henry, 169 (2), 171; Hugh, 6, 8, 46, 68, 80, 81, 171 (3), 173, 174, 175 (3), 176 (2), 227; Isabel, 170, 177; James, 153, 170, 177 (2); Jane, 68, 86, 133, 170, 171 (2), 172, 173, 175, 176 (3), 177, 179, 181, 186, 188, 238; Joane, 6, 9, 129, 170, 172 (2), 175 (2); Sir John, 49, 109, 172 (3), 173 (3), 174; John, 6, 13, 71, 86, 116 (2), 139, 170, 171, 173, 174 (2), 175 (3), 176 (4), 179, 226 (2); Judith, 171; Julian, 178; Katherine, 173, 174, 175 (2), 177 (3), 180; Lawrence, 177; Margaret, 8,

- 27, 37, 41, 46, 49, 170 (2), 171, 175, 176 (2), 177, 178; Margery, 6, 174 (2), 177; Martha, 175 (2); Mary, 153, 171, 172, 173, 175, 176 (2), 177 (3), 226 (2); Matilda, 169; Maud, 174; Morgan, 174, 175; Nicholas, 170; Pellerina, 169 (2); Pernell, 181; Ralph, 148; Randall, 171 (2); Richard, 27, 50, 92, 169, 170 (3), 171 (2), 172, 173 (2), 176 (2), 177 (3), 186, 187, 188, 217; Robert, 37, 55, 77, 129, 148, 169 (3), 170, 171 (2), 174, 175, 176 (3), 238; Roger, 16, 55, 176 (2); Sibell, 169; Thomas, 169, 170 (2), 171 (3), 173 (2), 175, 176, 177; Thomasin, 178; Rev. William, 169; William, 12, 41, 170, 171 (5), 172, 173 (2), 174 (4), 175 (4), 176 (4), 177, 180, 239, 242; —, 9, 71, 127 (2), 139, 155, 171, 173, 174 (3), 175, 177 (2).
- Massingberd, Ann, 156; Thomas, 156.
- Massye, *see* Massey.
- MASTERTSON, 178 (2).
- Masterson (Maisterson, Mastersonne), Ann, 119, 179 (2), 246, 266; Anthony, 179; Bridget, 178; Cicely, 178, 179; Elizabeth, 116, 178 (4), 179 (2), 260; Emme, 179; Frances, 178; George, 179; Humphrey, 179; Isabel, 251; Jane, 179 (2); John, 179 (3), 223; Katherine, 178; Lawrence, 178, 266; Margaret, 178 (2), 179, 223, 244, 269; Margery, 179 (2), 253; Mary, 178, 179 (2); Nicholas, 178, 179; Richard, 116, 178 (3), 179 (3), 246; Roger, 178; Capt. Thomas, 269; Thomas, 119, 178 (2), 179, 244, 251, 253, 260.
- Mather, Cicely, 89; —, 89.
- Matherley, John, 2.
- Mathew, Dowce, 60; Richard, 60.
- Mauleverer, Mary, 259; Sir Richard, 259; Thomas, 259.
- Maxfield, Mary, 138; —, 138.
- Maye, Jane, 52; —, 52.
- Maynering (Maynwarling), *see* Mainwarling.
- Meashe, Bridget, 178; —, 178.
- Medwocrofte, Emma, 129; Richard, 129.
- Mee, Thomasin, 178; —, 178.
- Meere, *see* Merc.
- MEOLLES, 180.
- Meoles, 180.
- Meoles, Alice, 180; Ann, 180 (3); Bert-ram, 179, 180; Bridget, 180; Eleanor, 52, 180; Ellen, 154, 180 (2); Fulke, 179; Henry, 180 (3); Isabel, 180; Jane, 180; Jeffrey, 180; John, 68, 154, 174, 180 (5); Katherine, 174, 180 (3); Margaret, 68, 180 (3); Mary, 180; Thomas, 180 (5); William, 52, 180 (3); —, 180.
- Merbury, *see* Marbury.
- Mercer, Mary, 204; Richard, 204.
- MERE, 181.
- Mere, 181.
- Mere (Meere, Meyre), Alice, 181; Ann, 181; Edmund, 181; Eleanor, 181 (2); Elizabeth, 181, 182; Ellen, 88, 134, 181 (2); Hugh, 181; Jane, 181, 199; John, 137, 181 (3), 182, 188, 194, 199; Katherine, 181, 194; Margaret, 137, 181 (3), 188; Mary, 181 (3); Pernell, 181, 188; Thomas, 181; William, 88, 134, 181 (2), 188; —, 181.
- Mereddich, John, 164; Margaret, 164.
- Merfeild, Elizabeth, 88; —, 88.
- Merry, Anthony, 133; David, 133; Edward, 133, 152; Elizabeth, 152; Margery, 133; Merry, 133; Thomas, 133; William, 133.
- Merryhurst, Rose, 209; —, 209.
- Merton (de Merton), Katherine, 193; Margaret, 194; Randolph, 194; William, 193.
- Meynell, 96.
- Meyre, *see* Mere.
- Middlehurst, John, 2.
- Middleton (Midleton), Ann, 170; David, 170 (2); Elizabeth, 170; Gilbert, 2; Jane, 170; Margaret, 17, 59, 170 (2); Mary, 153; Peter, 153; Richard, 59; —, 17.
- Milers, Elizabeth, 137; Robert, 137.
- Milles, Maria, 206; Sir Richard, 206.
- MILLINGTON, 182.
- Millington, 182.
- Millington (Millington, Molington), Anne, 172, 182 (2); Dorothy, 182 (2); Edward, 182 (2); Elizabeth, 182 (4); Geffery, 182 (2); George, 182 (2); Henry, 182; Hugh, 182; James, 182; Jane, 217; John, 172, 182 (5); Katherine, 71 (2), 182 (2); Margaret, 182; Mary, 182 (3); Ralph, 71; Robert, 71; Roger, 182 (5); Thomas, 182 (2); William, 71, 182 (6); —, 217.
- MINSHULL, 183 (2).
- Minshull, 183 (2), 249.
- Minshull (Mynshu, Mynshull), Alice, 65, 69, 184, 268; Anne, 147; Catherine, 183, 196; Dowce, 184; Edward, 65, 147, 183, 184 (4); Eleanor, 183, 184, 207 (2), 232, 268 (2); Elizabeth, 44, 105, 147, 183 (2), 184, 260, 269; Ellen, 68, 184 (3); Frances, 96; Geffery, 183, 184 (3); Hewen, 184; Humphrey, 268; Jane, 184; Joan, 168; John, 69, 96, 107, 125, 168, 183, 184 (3), 196 (2), 269; Katherine, 183, 196; Margaret, 159, 183 (3), 184 (4), 224, 263; Margery, 125, 269; Mary, 21, 183, 226; Matilda, 107; Nicholas, 184; Peter, 183; Randall, 147, 184; Richard, 21,



- 184, 226, 260 (2), 269; Robert, 68, 105, 268; Thomas, 44, 159, 183 (5), 184 (2), 207 (2), 224, 269; William, 183; —, 232, 263.
- Mobberley** (Modberlegh, Modberley), Emma, 114; Margaret, 31; Matilda, 30; Sir Ralph, 30, 31; William, 30 (2), 114.
- Moldesworthe, *see* Mouldsworth.
- Moleneux** (Molieux), *see* Molyneux.
- Molington**, *see* Millington.
- Molyneux**, 249.
- Molyneux** (Moleneux, Molienux, Molyneux), Alexander, 170; Elizabeth, 144, 170; Helen, 230; John, 115; Margaret, 115, 141, 249, 250; Sir Richard, 141, 230; Richard, 249, 250; Sibella, 188; Thomas, 144, 188; —, 174 (2).
- Monday**, Katherine, 232; —, 232.
- Monkesfeild**, Richard, 1.
- MOORE**, 185.
- Moore** (Mor, More, Morre), Agnes, 185; Alice, 139; Ann, 139, 185; Cecilia, 245; Cecily, 185 (3); Edward, 126, 232; Eleanor, 137; Ellen, 185; Isabel, 185; Katherine, 126; Margery, 185, 243; Mathew, 137; Maud, 185; Ralph, 185, 243, 245; Randall, 185 (5), 243; Randolph, 185; Robert, 139, 185; Thomas, 185.
- MORETON**, 185.
- Moreton**, 20.
- Moreton** (Morton), Alice, 186, 249; Ann, 185, 186 (2); Edward, 186; Elizabeth, 186 (2); Ellen, 186; Jane, 21, 186; Joan, 21; John, 56 (2), 186 (3); Katherine, 20; Margaret, 56 (2); Mary, 186; Peter, 186; Philip, 186; Ralphe, 21, 186; Thomas, 20; Tobias, 186; William, 185, 186 (2); —, 249.
- MORGAN** *alias* MORGELL, 186.
- Morgan** *alias* Morgell, 186.
- Morgan** *alias* Morgell, Alice, 198; Edward, 186; Elizabeth, 186; John, 186 (2); Margaret, 186; Margery, 186; Mary, 186; Ralph, 186; Randall, 186; Thomas, 186 (2), 198; William, 186.
- MORGELL**, *see* MORGAN.
- Morgell**, John, 81; Margaret, 110; Margery, 81; Ralph, 110.
- Morison**, Hugh, 265; Margaret, 265; William, 265.
- Morre**, *see* Moore.
- Morrey**, Ann, 236; William, 236.
- Morris**, William, 2.
- Morton**, Elizabeth, 230; John, 230; Ralph, 218, 218 *n.*; —, 218, 218 *n.*
- Moseley** (Mosley), Ann, 231; Sir Nicholas, 231; Rowland, 231.
- Mostyn** (Mostan, Moston), Anne, 22; Jane, 95; Peter, 22; Piers, 95.
- Mottershead** (Motershed), Alice, 249; Geoffrey, 249; Mary, 270; Thomas, 270.
- Motton**, Peter, 126.
- Mottram**, Leonard, 3.
- MOULDSWORTH**, 187.
- Mouldsworth**, 187.
- Mouldsworth** (Moldesworthe, Mouldsworth), Anne, 187; Edmund, 187; Elizabeth, 187; Humphrey, 187; Isabel, 187; Margaret, 187; Richard, 187 (2); William, 187; —, 187.
- Moulston**, Alice, 5; Thomas, 5.
- Moulsworth**, *see* Mouldsworth.
- Moyes**, Jane, 52; —, 52.
- Moyle**, Grace, 85; John, 85; Mary, 75; Randall, 1; Thomas, 75.
- Muffett**, Elizabeth, 82; Lancelott, 82.
- Munckton**, Margaret, 231; Sir Philip, 231.
- Mundy**, Maud, 71; William, 71.
- Myners**, Mary, 216; Walter, 216.
- Mynshu** (Mynshull), *see* Minshall.

## N

- Nabold**, Alice, 235; —, 235.
- Needham** (Nedham), Ann, 111; Eleanor, 93; Francis, 267; John, 111; Matilda, 241; Maud, 13; Sir Robert, Viscount Kilmorey, 93; Sir Robert, 13, 241; —, 267.
- Neile** (Neild), Roger, 4.
- Nevell**, Sir Henry, 45; Katherine, 45.
- NEWALL**, 187.
- Newall** (Newhall), Ann, 177; Catherine, 187; Cicely, 187; Eleanor, 122; Elizabeth, 147, 177, 187 (2); Peter, 147, 177, 187; Richard, 122, 177, 187 (4).
- Newport** (Nuport), Jane, 190; Mary, 216; Sir Richard, 216; Robert, 190.
- NEWTON**, 188.
- Newton**, Ann, 188 (2); Dorothy, 188; Edward, 188; Ellen, 188; Francis, 188 (2); Hugh, 145, 188 (3); Humphrey, 188 (6); Jane, 145; John, 188 (3); Julian, 71; Katherine, 157, 188 (3); Lawrence, 188; Leigh, 188; Mar., 188; Margaret, 181, 188; Margery, 188 (2); Pernell, 181, 188; Peter, 71; Randell, 188; Randolph, 188; Sibilla, 188 (2); William, 157, 181 (2), 188 (6); —, 129 (2), 240 (2).
- Nicholson**, Judith, 89; William, 89.
- Nicolles**, Anne, 132; William, 132.
- NORBURY**, 189.
- Norbury** (de Norbury), Alice, 189 (2), 220, 221; Anne, 221; Elizabeth, 189, 221; Henry, 220; Jane, 189, 221; Joan, 220; John, 189 (4), 220 (2), 221 (2); Margaret, 189, 221; William, 42; —, 42.

Norman, Elizabeth, 205; —, 205.  
 Norris (Norres), Agnes, 52; Ann, 170;  
 Edward, 53; Jane, 16; Katherine,  
 115; Lettice, 15; Margaret, 82;  
 Martha, 53; Percivall, 15; Richard,  
 15 (2), 82; Sir William, 16, 115, 170;  
 William, 15, 52: —, 15.  
 Nowden, Hugh, 215; Katherine, 215.  
 NUTHALL, 189.  
*Nuthall*, 189.  
 Nuthall, Agnes, 189; Alice, 190; Cather-  
 ine, 190; Edward, 190; Elizabeth,  
 107, 190; Ellen, 190; Jane, 166, 190  
 (2); John, 107, 189, 190 (3); Margaret,  
 190; Mary, 190; Richard, 166, 190  
 (3); William, 190 (2); —, 133 (2).

## O

Ocley, Isabella, 104; John, 104.  
 Oerround, *rectius* Gerard, Eleanor, 45;  
 John, 45.  
 Ofley, Margaret, 69; William, 69.  
 Ogle, Elizabeth, 253; Henry, 253.  
 Ogles, Isabel, 145; John, 145.  
 Ognal, Ann, 250; George, 250.  
 OKES, 190.  
 Okes (Oakes), Ann, 190, 191; Edward,  
 3; Hugh, 190; John, 3, 190 (3), 191  
 (2); Katherine, 74; Mary, 191 (2);  
 Mathew, 3; Nicholas, 74; Richard,  
 74, 190 (2); Samuel, 191; Vrian, 3;  
 William, 190 (2), 191; —, 190.  
 Okey, Elizabeth, 205; —, 205.  
 OLDFEILDE, 191.  
 Oldfeilde (Oldfeild, Ouldfeild), Ann, 193  
 (2), 252; Ciceley, 155; Eleanor, 193;  
 Elizabeth, 192, 193 (5), 217, 233, 252;  
 Ellen, 193; Geoffrey, 193, 217; John,  
 155, 193, 233; Katherine, 193; Lucy,  
 193; Margaret, 115, 192, 193 (3), 208;  
 Mary, 193 (3), 217 (2); Michael, 193;  
 Sir Philip, 193, 217; Philip, 115, 192,  
 193, 208, 217, 252; Richard, 115, 192  
 (2); Robert, 192 (2); Somerford, 193,  
 217; Thomas, 193, 252; William, 193  
 (2), 217; —, 192.  
 Olton, *see* Oulton.  
 Onley, Jane, 66; John, 66; Mary, 66;  
 Robert, 66.  
 Onslowe, Elizabeth, 72; —, 72.  
 Orell, *see* Orrell.  
 Ormerod, —, 248.  
 Orreby, 35, 245.  
 Orrell (Orell), Margaret, 141; Ralph,  
 141; —, 32 (2).  
 Orton, Anne, 9; Catherine, 25; Eliza-  
 beth, 39; Francis, 9; Thomas, 25, 39;  
 Vrian, 1.  
 Ouldfeild, *see* Oldfeilde.

Oulton (de Oulton, Olton), Alice, 19;  
 Anne, 19, 265; Elizabeth, 105; John,  
 19, 169; Margaret, 72; Pelerina, 169;  
 Ralphe, 19; Randall, 265; Robert, 19;  
 Thomas, 19; —, 74.  
 Overton, Dorothy, 199; Ellen, 199;  
 Katherine, 199; Margaret, 199, 258;  
 Rand, 199; Richard, 199; Roger, 258;  
 Thomas, 199.  
 Owen, Cicely, 238; Edward, 238; Eliza-  
 beth, 71; Richard, 71; Sir Roger, 75;  
 Sarah, 75.  
 Owldes, Elizabeth, 205; Thomas, 205.  
 Owldon, Joan, 86; Thomas, 86.  
 Owley, Margaret, 261; —, 261.

## P

PAGE, 193.  
 Page (le Page), Alice, 194 (2); Anne,  
 194; Elizabeth, 172, 194; Ellen, 194  
 (2); Hugh, 193, 194 (3); Hugh Wil-  
 liam, 194; Humphrey, 194; Jane, 242;  
 John, 172 (2), 194; Katherine, 193,  
 194; Margaret, 194 (5); Margery,  
 210; Nicholas, 242; Perkyn, 194;  
 Peter, 194; Richard, 193, 194; Roger,  
 194 (3); Thomas, 194 (2); William,  
 194 (2); —, 210.  
 Paget, Bridget, 178; John, 178.  
 Painton, Alexander, 185; Anne, 185.  
 Palam, Margaret, 18; —, 18.  
 Palmer, Elizabeth, 251; Peter, J.P., 251;  
 Sara, 257; Thomas, 257.  
 Panton, Eleanor, 28; —, 28.  
*Parker*, 43.  
 Parker, Eleanor, 220; James, 211; Pet-  
 ronell, 211; —, 220.  
 Parkinson, Elizabeth, 48; —, 48.  
 Parre, Mary, 44; Thomas, 44.  
 Parry (Parrey), Elizabeth, 164; John,  
 40; Mary, 40; Thomas, 39, 40, 164;  
 —, 39.  
 Partington, John, 2.  
 Parvis, Alice, 147; Henry, 147.  
 Passey, John, 44; Margaret, 44.  
 Pattye, Robert, 62; Thomasin, 62.  
 Pauer, Ellen, 74; Peter, 74.  
 Pawlen, —, 252 (2).  
 Pawlett, Jane, Lady St. John, 206;  
 John, Lord St. John, 206.  
 Peake, Richard, 59; Ursula, 59.  
 Pecoock, Kindriche, 57; Margery, 57.  
 Pe[e]rson, Robert, 2.  
 Pendleton, Ceciley, 69; George, 69.  
 Penkethe, Elizabeth, 224; Margaret,  
 192; Richard, 192; Thomas, 224.  
 Penrdock, Edward, 173; Mary, 173.  
 Percivall, Alice, 108; Margaret, 150;  
 Thomas, 108; William, 150.

- Perepoint, Gertrude, 127; Sir Henry, 127; Robert, 127.
- Peryent, Anne, 12; Humphrey, 12; Mary, 12; Sir Thomas, 12.
- Pexhall, Eleanor, 206; Sir Richard, 206.
- Peyton (Boyton), Mary, 12; Sir Samuel, Bart., 12.
- Pheasant*, 36.
- Phillip, King of Spain, 222.
- Phillips (Philipes), Anne, 83; Jane, 176; Richard, 83, 176.
- Phittun, Sir Richard, 179.
- PICKERING, 195.
- Pickering (Pickeringe), Anne, 195; George, 195; Humphrey, 195; James, 195; Joan, 195; John, 54, 195; Katherine, 54; Margaret, 269; Robert, 269; William, 195 (3).
- Pickford, Elizabeth, 5; William, 5.
- Pidkinton, *see* Pilkington.
- Pigott (Pigot, Pyet), Atholanta, 37; Dorothy, 173; Elizabeth, 131; Isabella, 100 (2); James, 94; John, 4, 131; Richard, 100 (2); Thomas, 3, 37, 173; —, 94.
- Pilkington (Pidkinton), Anne, 207; Jane, 207; Lawrence, 6, 9; Margaret, 6, 9; Richard, 207.
- Pindar, Dorothy, 134; Sir Peter, 134.
- Plankney (Plankeney), Edward, 110; Mary, 110; —, 37 (2).
- Plethon, John, 132; Margaret, 132.
- Podmore, John, 3.
- POOLE. 195, 196.
- Poole*, 195.
- Poole (Pole, Pull, Pulle), Alice, 196; Blanch, 52; Bridget, 196; Catherine, 196; Cicely, 196; Dorothy, 197; Eleanor, 105, 197; Elizabeth, 183, 197; Francis, 197; James, 197; Jane, 131, 196; John, 63, 105, 196 (4), 197 (2), 222 (2); Katherine, 196; Margaret, 161, 196, 197; Mary, 180, 196 (3), 222; Maud, 116, 196 (2); Ralph, 161; Randle, 3; Reginald, 196; Richard, 196; Rowland, 196; Susan, 196; Susanna, 63; Sir Thomas, 183, 196; Thomas, 52, 108, 131, 180, 195, 196 (2), 197; Sir William, 116, 196; William, 195, 196 (2); —, 108, 160 (2), 174 (2), 196 (2).
- Porter, Alice, 143; John, 143.
- PORTINGTON, 197.
- Portington, Anne, 197 (2); Deborah, 197; Eglamore, 197; Elizabeth, 197 (2); George, 197; Hannah, 197; Hester, 197; John, 197 (2); Katherine, 197; Margaret, 197; Thomas, 197 (2); Tristram, 197; William, 197.
- POTT, 198.
- Pott, Anne, 137, 198; Bridget, 136, 198 (2); Frances, 198; Francis, 137; Grace, 198; Henry, 198; John, 136, 198 (2), 215; Leonard, 198; Roger, 198; Wurbridge, 215.
- POVEY, 198, 199.
- Povey (Povay), Alice, 198, 199 (2); Anne, 199; David, 58 (2), 198 (4), 199 (3); Dorothy, 198, 200 (2); Edmund, 200 (2); Edward, 200 (2); Eleanor, 200; Elizabeth, 58, 198, 199, 200 (3), 272; Ellen, 199 (2), 200; Jane, 198, 199; Joane, 58 (2), 199, 200 (2); John, 198 (3), 199 (7), 200 (4), 272; Katherine, 83, 199 (2); Mary, 198, 200; Parnell, 199; Ralph, 58, 199, 200; Randell, 83, 198; Roger, 198; Thomas, 58, 199 (3), 200 (2); William, 198 (2); —, 198, 199, 200.
- POWELL, 200.
- Powell*, 200.
- Powell, Alice, 201; Catherine, 96, 201; Thomas, 96, 201 (2); William, 201 (2); —, 39 (2).
- Pownall, Mary, 118; Robert, 118.
- Poynter, Richard, 228; Winifred, 228.
- Poyntz, Elizabeth, 92; William, 92.
- Praers*, 47.
- Praers (Prayers), John, 67; William, 169.
- Pratchett, Margaret, 261; William, 3; —, 261.
- Prayers, *see* Praers.
- Prenton*, 126.
- Presse, Isabel, 185; Margery, 64; Richard, 64; —, 185.
- Prestland (Prestlande), Elizabeth, 106; Hugh, 106; Humphrey, 139, 140; Jane, 160, 171; Katherine, 50, 58; Margaret, 35, 58, 139, 220; Richard, 35, 58, 171; —, 49, 50, 140, 160, 220.
- Prestlarde, Ann, 104; Elizabeth, 104 (2); Hugh, 104; Kalistins, 104; Prudence, 155; William, 155.
- Price, Anne, 138 *n.*; Elista, 234; Katherine, 234; Mathew, 234; Richard, 138 *n.*
- Probyn (Propyne), Alice, 199; Anne, 58, 199; Edward, 199; Hugh, 102; Jane, 199; Margaret, 102; Randall, 199; William, 58, 199.
- Puleston (de Pueleston, P'ueleston, Pullesson), Agnes, 263, 264; Anne, 48, 115, 271; Edmund, 264; Edward, 48, 271; Elizabeth, 260; Ellen, 238; John, 238; Julian, 115; Katherine, 92, 193; Sir Roger, 92, 115; Roger, 115; Sir Thomas, 260; Thomas, 193.
- Pulford*, 36, 113, 245.
- Pulford, Jane, 114; Julian, 114; Sir Robert, 114; Werbridge, 138; —, 138.

Pull (Pulle), *see* Poole.  
 Pullesson, *see* Puleston.  
 Pyet, *see* Pigot.

## Q

Queen Elizabeth, 47.  
 Queen Mary, 222.  
 Queen of Scotland, 32.

## R

Rabon, —, 202 (2).  
*Radcliffe*, 35, 150.  
 RATCLYFFE, 201.  
*Ratclyffe*, 201.  
 Ratclyffe (Ratcliffe, Ratclyf, Ratliffe, Ratlish), Sir Alexander, 89; Alice, 109, 118, 201; Anne, 116; Charles, 201; Eliza, 23; Elizabeth, 201, 202 (2); Jane, 201, 202 (2); Joan, 40, 210; Sir John, 118, 130; John, 40, 118, 201 (3), 202 (4), 210; Margaret, 89, 201 (3); Mary, 103, 202; Robert, 23, 201; Roger, 201; Samuel, 202; Thomas, 109; William, 89, 103, 116 (2); —, 130, 201 (2).  
 Ratheborne, Margery, 68; Thomas, 68.  
 Ratliffe (Ratlish), *see* Ratclyffe.  
 Rauton, Hester, 205; —, 205.  
 Ravenscrofte (Ravenscroft), Alice, 170; Edward, 126; Katherine, 115; Margaret, 126; Thomas, 115, 170.  
 Rawling, Margaret, 271; —, 271.  
 Rayone, Alice, 192; William, 192.  
 Reade, Margery, 232; William, 232.  
*Redishe*, 166.  
 Redishe (de Redishe, Reddishe, Redish), Eleanor, 115, 167; John, 88; Lucy, 88; Maud, 115, 167; Otonis, 88; Petronell, 67; Thomas, 115, 167 (2); —, 67.  
 Reyner (Reiner), Elizabeth, 127; Sir William, 127; —, 38 (2).  
 RHYS AP MARDRAM, 200.  
 Richardson, Catherine, 15; Elizabeth, 53, 242; John (Bishop), 53; Maud, 150; Peter, 150, 242; Richard, 242; Thomas, 15.  
 Ridley (Ridleggh), Cicelia, 264; Elizabeth, 15; Robert, 264; —, 15.  
 Rigmaiden, Jane, 88; —, 88.  
 Rinalde, Jane, 61; John, 61.  
 Risley (Rishley), Hugh, 90; John, 201; Margaret, 90; —, 201.  
 Rivers, John Savage, Earl, 206; Thomas Darcey, Earl, 206.  
 Rixton, Anne, 49; Sir Ralph, 49.

Roberts, Anne, 121; Elizabeth, 106; Gabriel, 121; Lewis, 106.  
 Robinson (Robynson), Bridget, 72; Catherine, 135; Dorothy, 177; Elizabeth, 87; John, 3, 4, 25; Margaret, 170; Mary, 25; William, 87; —, 72, 100 (2), 135, 170, 177.  
 Roche, Katherine, 114; Sir Thomas, 114.  
 RODE, 202.  
 Rode, Alice, 156; Ann, 203; John, 202 *n.*, 203 (3); Margaret, 202; Randoll, 156, 202, 203 (2); Randolph, 202; Thomas, 203; William, 202, 203; —, 202 (2).  
 Rodon, *see* Roydon.  
 Roepe, *see* Rope.  
 Rogerson, Jane, 48; —, 48.  
 Rokesley, Agnes, 87; John, 87.  
 Rolston, Gilbert, 216; Jane, 216.  
 Romington, Eleanor, 206; William, 206.  
 Roode, Emme, 34; Roger, 34.  
 Rooe, *see* Rowe.  
 Roos, William, Lord, 127.  
 Rope (Roepe, Roppe), Alice, 265, 268; Cicely, 111, 185; Henry, 111; John, 185, 265; Lawrence, 178, 268; Margaret, 263 *n.*, 265; Mary, 178; Richard, 265.  
 Rother, *see* Rutter.  
 ROWE, 203.  
*Rowe*, 203.  
 Rowe (Rooe), Alice, 203; Anne, 5; Edward, 203; Eleanor, 203; Elizabeth, 203 (2); Frances, 203; Francis, 202; Hugh, 203; Isabel, 203; Jane, 202; John, 5; Katherine, 203; Margaret, 203; Ralph, 203; Richard, 203 (3); Roger, 203 (5); Steven, 203; Thomas, 203; William, 203; —, 203.  
 Rowlett, Eleanor, 83; William, 83.  
 Rowley, Eva, 138; Geoffrey, 138.  
 Roydon (Rodon), Alice, 21; Dorothy, 102; Jane, 239; John, 102, 239; William, 21.  
 Rud, —, 97 (2).  
 Rugeley, Humphrey, 115; Maud, 115.  
 Rutland, Edward Mannors, Earl of, 127; Isabel Mannors, Countess of, 127; Thomas Mannors, Earl of, 206.  
 RUTTER, 204.  
*Rutter*, 204.  
 Rutter (Rother), Alice, 204; Ann, 204; Cicely, 204; Dorothy, 102, 204; Eleanor, 204; Elizabeth, 64, 204 (2); Ellen, 258; George, 204 (2); Jane, 239; John, 64, 102, 103, 204 (4), 239, 258; Margaret, 204 (3); Margery, 204; Mary, 103, 204 (3); Richard, 204; Thomas, 204 (4); William, 204 (2); —, 103.  
 Rycrofte, Alice, 140; Rev. —, 140.  
 Ryde, James, 70; Mary, 70.  
 Ryle, Reginald, 3.

## S

- Sadler (Sadley), Alice, 159; Ellen, 269; Randall, 159; Robert, 269.
- St. George, Sir Richard (Norrey), 1 n., 132 n., 137 n.
- St. John, Jane, Lady, 206; John Pawlett, Lord, 206.
- Sale. —, 26 (2).
- Salisbury (Salesbury, Salusbury), Dorothy, 220; Edward, 80; Elizabeth, 61, 220; Foulk, 61; George, 61, 116; Jane, 170, 176, 220 (2); Sir John, 116, 170; John, 220 (2); Margaret, 27, 60; Martha, 80; Mary, 116, 220; Robert, 60; Thomas, 27, 176; William, 220; —, 220.
- SALMON, 205.
- Salmon*, 205.
- Salmon, Ann, 205; Cholmondeley, 172; Elizabeth, 205 (4); George, 205; Hester, 205; Humphrey, 205; Jane, 205; John, 205 (2); Margaret, 205 (2); Margery, 205; Mary, 172, 205; Ralph, 205; Richard, 205 (2); Rowland, 205; Thomas, 205 (2); William, 205 (2); —, 205.
- Salter, Anne, 34; Jane, 215; John, 215; Thomas, 34.
- Saltingstall, Elizabeth, 270; Sir R., 270; Sir William, 270.
- Salusbury, *see* Salisbury.
- Sandbach (Sandbage), Agnes, 192; Richard, 192.
- Sandde Hardd*, 200.
- Sande, —, 200 (2).
- Sandeforde, *see* Sandford.
- Sanders, Catherine, 9; Richard, 9.
- Sandes, —, 46 (2).
- Sandford (Sandeforde), Elizabeth, 18, 260; Ellen, 21; George, 115; Isabel, 63; Jane, 115; —, 18, 21, 63.
- Sandy *alias* Wynne, *see* Wynne *alias* Sandy.
- Santhy, Ann, 48; Robert, 48.
- SAVAGE, 205.
- Savage (Savadge), Alice, 36; Anne, 206; Blanche, 76; Bridget, 20, 255; Charles, 206; Sir Christopher, 76; Christopher, 233; Dorothy, 206; Sir Edward, 143; Edward, 206; Eleanor, 206 (2); Elizabeth, Viscountess, 206; Elizabeth, 205, 206 (5); Ellen, 141; Francis, 206 (2); Grace, 206, 259; Henrietta Maria, 206; Henry, 206; James, 206; Jane, 206; John, Earl Rivers, 206; Sir John, Bart., 206; Sir John, 36, 76, 91, 141, 159, 161, 205, 206 (2), 233, 259; John, 91, 161, 206 (3); Katherine, 206; Margaret, 159, 161, 206 (3), 233; Maria, 206 (2); Mary, 143, 206; Polmope, 206; Richard, 206 (2); Thomas, Viscount, 20, 206; Thomas, 20, 206, 255; William, 206 (2); Viscount, 255; —, 160 (2).
- Saville, Dorothy, 115, 259; Henry, 115, 259.
- Sawcrosse, *see* Shallcross.
- Scarninge, Ann, 227; Richard, 227.
- Scarsbricke, Margaret, 73; —, 73.
- Scott, John, 3.
- Scrimsher, Isabel, 253; Richard, 253.
- Scriven, Eleanor, 93; Thomas, 93.
- Scrope, Richard, 114.
- Scudamore (Skidmore), Ann, 227; John, 227.
- Secker (? Seckersonne), Grace, 19; —, 19.
- Sedgwick, Edward, 227; Margaret, 227.
- Sefton (Sephton), Cicely, 110; Elizabeth, 17; Jane, 9; Maudlyn, 168; Robert, 9, 110; Roger, 17; Thomas, 110, 168.
- Segerton, Elizabeth, 65; John, 65; Ralph, 65.
- Sephton, *see* Sefton.
- Sevenworthe, Isabella, 230; John, 230.
- SHAKERLEY, 207 (2).
- Shakerley (Shakerly), Alice, 194; Anne, 53, 207 (2), 208; Avice, 240; Bridget, 208; Dorothy, 128, 146, 152, 207 (3), 208; Eleanor, 183, 207 (2); Elizabeth, 53, 152, 157, 207 (3), 208; Eme, 152; Frances, 208; Geoffrey, 152, 157, 177, 207 (4), 208 (3); Hugh, 52, 207, 208; Isabel, 207; Jane, 20, 207 (4), 208; Jeffery, 20, 53; John, 207 (2), 208 (2), 240; Margaret, 52, 193, 207, 208 (3); Mary, 177, 208; Peter, 53, 128, 146, 152 (2), 157, 183, 193, 207 (3), 208 (2); Robert, 207, 208; Rowland, 194; Susanna, 208; Thomas, 207, 208; —, 207, 208.
- Shallcross (Sawcrosse, Shalcrosse, Shallercroft, Shawcrosse), Alice, 215; Ann, 215; Anthony, 136, 215; Bridget, 136, 198; Eleanor, 136; Elizabeth, 133; Isabel, 31; James, 133; Katherine, 116; Lawrence, 198; Leonard, 136; Mary, 137; Sir Othowell, 31; Otiwell, 215; Richard, 116, 137.
- Shawe (Shaw), Frances, 89; John, 4; Peter, 89; Richard, 4; Thomas, 2, 4; William, 4 (2).
- Sheffield (Sheffeld), Eleanor, 155; Margaret, 103; Robert, 103, 155.
- Sheldon, Henrietta Maria, 206; Ralph, 206.
- Sheldardyne, William, 3.
- Shepard, Anthony, 71; Elizabeth, 71.
- Shepley, Margaret, 82; Ralph, 82.
- Sherborne, Beatrice, 169; Thomas, 169.
- Sherlock, Margaret, 155; Sir Richard, 155.

- Sherman, —, 156 (2).  
 Shirimton, Frances, 266; Margaret, 266.  
 Shockliche, Jernarth, 57; Wehaver, 57.  
 Short, George, 143; Mary, 143.  
 Shrewsbury, George, Earl of, 127.  
 SHRIGLEY, 208.  
 Shrigley, Alice, 209 (2); Ann, 208, 209 (2); Blauche, 208; Catherine, 209; Dorothy, 209; Edmund, 209; Edward, 208; Elizabeth, 209 (2); Ellen, 10, 208; Francis, 209 (2); Isabel, 209; Jane, 209; John, 208, 209 (2); Margaret, 208, 209; Margery, 209; Mary, 209; Richard, 209; Robert, 209; Roger, 208; Thomas, 10, 208, 209 (2); William, 208, 209 (2).  
 Shukburge, Elizabeth, 13; John, 13.  
 Sidall, Anne, 77; George, 77.  
 Sidesbury, *see* Dydesbury.  
 Simcocks, Eleanor, 272; Ralph, 272; Roger, 2; Thomas, 2.  
 SINGLETON, 209.  
 Singleton, Alice, 25; Bridget, 180; Christian, 209; Dorothy, 209; Elizabeth, 93; Isaac, 209; John, 25, 93; Jonathan, 209; Rose, 209; Rosse, 209; Thomas, 209 (2); William, 209 (3); —, 180.  
 Skeffington, Alice, 245; William, 245.  
 Skidmore, *see* Scudamore.  
 Skrimshire (Scrimshir, Skrimshir), Alice, 227; Anne, 216; Eleanor, 126; Elizabeth, 216; James, 126; Sir Thomas, 216; Thomas, 227.  
 Slabberd (Slabart, Slabbord), Catherine, 87; Godfrey, 87.  
 Slade (Salde), Ellen, 153; John, 138; —, 138, 153.  
 Sledd, Margaret, 19; Richard, 19.  
 Smallwood, Ann, 257; James, 257.  
 Smethurst (Smitherst), Alice, 204; Elizabeth, 211; James, 204; William, 211.  
 SMETHWICK, 209.  
*Smethwick*, 209.  
 Smethwick (de Smethwick, Smothwick), Alice, 210, 211, 232; Ann, 211 (2); Edward, 211; Elizabeth, 210; Emme, 210; Frances, 211; Francis, 211; Geffery, 210; Hugh, 210, 211; Isabel, 211; Joan, 210 (3); John, 210; Margaret, 194; Margery, 210; Mary, 210, 211; Maud, 160, 210; Ormus, 210; Petronell, 211; Ralph, 210; Richard, 210; Robert, 210 (3), 211; Thomas, 160, 194, 210 (4), 211 (5); Thurstan, 210; William, 210 (3), 211 (3); —, 210, 232.  
 SMITH, 211, 212, 213, 214.  
*Smith*, 211, 213.  
 Smith (Smithe, Smyth, Smythe), Agnes, 211, 212; Alice, 215; Amy, 214, 215; Andrew, 212; Ann, 6, 105, 157, 212 (2), 213 (3), 214 (2), 215, 243; Arthur, 214, 215; Barbara, 136; Bridget, 215; Edward, 212 (2), 214, 215; Eleanor, 214; Elizabeth, 68, 77, 190, 211, 212, 214 (2); Ellen, 211, 213; Frances, 212; Francis, 215; George, 212; Gilbert, 95; Grace, 166; Henry, 213 (2); Hester, 215; Sir Hugh, 213, 214; Hugh, 190, 214 (3); Isabel, 213; James, 166; Jane, 68, 95, 171, 212, 213, 214, 215; Joan, 158, 213, 214; John, 23, 64, 123, 213 (3), 214 (4), 215, 243; Katherine, 212, 213, 214, 215; Sir Lawrence, 133, 212, 213; Lawrence, 157, 212, 213, 214; Margaret, 123, 124, 179, 201, 213, 214, 215, 224; Margery, 23, 64, 215; Mary, 133, 212 (3), 213, 214, 215, 265; Maudlin, 201; Paul, 215; Peter, 211, 212; Ralph, 105, 215 (2); Rand, 77; Randolph, 212 (2), 214 *n.*, 215, 265; Reignold, 214; Richard, 136, 201, 212, 214; Robert, 6, 105, 179, 211, 213, 214; Rondle, 212, 213, (2), 214, 215; Stephen, 213, 214; Susan, 215; Sir Thomas, 68, 157, 158, 171, 212 (2), 213 (2), 214, 222, 222 *n.*; Thomas, 4, 124, 212, 213, 214 (2); Ursula, 212, 222, 222 *n.*; Veronica, 215; William, Rouge Dragon, 215; William, 68, 211, 212, 214, 215 (2); Wurbridge, 215; —, 42 (2), 224.  
 Smitherst, *see* Smethurst.  
 Smothwick, *see* Smethwick.  
 Smyth (Smythe), *see* Smith.  
 Snede (Sneade, Snead), *see* Sneyd.  
 Snelson, Hugh, 3.  
 Snelston, Isabel, 33; Margaret, 100; Thomas, 33, 100.  
 SNEYD, 215.  
 Sneyd, Anne, 170, 215 (3), 216 (3); Clara, 216 (2); Elizabeth, 73, 118, 215, 216 (4); Ellen, 132; Felice, 216 (2); George, 216; Jane, 152, 215 (3), 216 (2); Margaret, 216 (2), 217; Maria, 216 (2); Mary, 216 (3); Ralph, 73, 216 (3); Richard, 118, 132, 152, 170, 215 (2), 216; Robert, 216; Thomas, 216; Sir William, 215, 217; William, 152, 216 (2).  
 SOMERFORD, 216.  
 Somerford (Comerford), Ann, 217 (2); Elizabeth, 217; Ellen, 21; Emma, 21; John, 21, 193, 216, 217; Margaret, 216, 217; Mary, 193, 217; Thomas, 217; William, 216, 217 (2); —, 216.  
 Somerset, Bridget, 20, 255; Charles, Earl of Worcester, 205; Edward, Earl of Worcester, 255; Sir Edward, 20, 255; Elizabeth, 205; —, Earl of Worcester, 20.

- Somershall, Ann, 265; Ralph, 265.  
 Somerville (Somerruill), Thomas, 4.  
 Sorocould, Alexander, 90; Isabel, 90.  
 Sothern, George, 69; Lucrece, 69.  
 SPARKE, 217.  
 Sparke (Spark), Ann, 204, 217; Blanche, 21; Elizabeth, 98, 183; Jane, 217, 243; John, 217 (2); Robert, 98, 183, 243; Roger, 21; Thomas, 2, 217; William, 204, 217.  
 Sparrowe (Sparowe), Eleanor, 220; Jane, 220; John, 220; Thomas, 220.  
 SPENCER, 218.  
 Spencer, Edmond, 219 (2); Elizabeth, 218 (2), 219 (3); Frances, 219; Hugh, 218; Sir James, 202, 218 (2), 218 n.; James, 218, 218 n.; Rev. John, 218; John, 21, 218; Margaret, 21; Mary, 219; Nicholas, 218; Ralph, 218; Richard, 218 (2), 219 (2); Robert, 202, 218, 218 n.; Roger, 219; Thomas, 218; Ursula, 219; William, 218 (3); —, 202, 218 (4).  
 Spenne, Alice, 60; Griff, 60.  
 SPURSTOWE, 219.  
 Spurstow, 219.  
 Spurstowe (de Spurstow, Spurstow), Alice, 189, 219, 220, 221; Ann, 220 (2), 221 (2); Arthur, 220; Eleanor, 145, 219, 220 (2); Elizabeth, 46, 220, 221 (2); Ellen, 220; Eva, 135; George, 46, 189, 221 (3); Grace, 221; Henry, 219, 221; Jane, 220 (4), 221; John, 204, 220, 221; Katherine, 220 (2); Margaret, 220; Margery, 204; Mary, 221; Peter, 220, 221; Philip, 220; Randall, 145, 219, 220 (2), 221; Randolph, 219; Richard, 219, 220 (2), 221; Thomas, 221; William, 219, 221; —, 135, 187 (2), 219.  
 Srayg, Thomas, 2 n.  
 Stafford, Elizabeth, 13; Humphrey, 13.  
 Standishe (Standish), Alice, 6, 9; Charles, 6; Sir Christopher, 9.  
 Standley, Frances, 78; Thomas, 78.  
 Stanford, Sir Robert, 138 n.  
 Stanhope, Cordelia, 12; Sir John, 12.  
 STANLEY, 221, 222.  
 Stanley (de Stanley), Alice, 223; Amma, 222; Ann, 162, 222; Dorothy, 222, 223; Edward, 88, 157, 222, 246; Elizabeth, 8, 96, 222 (5), 223 (2), 247; Ellen, 163, 239; Frances, 222, 223; Francis, 223; Sir George, 88; Grace, 221; Henry, 88; Isabel, 88, 141, 246; Isabella, 249; Jane, 152, 221, 222; Joan, 222, 245; Sir John, 249; John, 222; Judith, 88; Katherine, 157, 221, 222, 254; Margaret, 8, 52, 96, 115, 178, 192, 222 (2), 222 n., 223 (3); Mary, 141, 196, 221, 222 (3), 223 (2); Piers, 80, 115, 163, 192; Randall, 141, 178; Randolph, 223 (2); Richard, 223; Sir Rowland, 8, 96 (2), 196, 222 n. (2), 254; Rowland, 52, 222 (2); Sir Thomas, Bart., 223; Sir Thomas, 223, 247; Thomas, 162, 222, 223; Ursula, 222 (2), 222 n.; Sir William, 8, 96, 166, 222; William, 8, 141, 221, 222 (3), 245, 239; —, 80, 88, 152, 166.  
 Stannocy, 52.  
 Stanynor, Alice, 44; Thomas, 44.  
 Stapelegh, Eleanor, 105; Roger, 105.  
 STAPLETON, 223.  
 Stapleton, Anne, 223, 224; Catherine, 223, 224; Edwyn, 224; Frances, 203; Margaret, 223, 224; Sir Robert, 223; Robert, 224; Thomas, 223 (5), 224 (2); Ursula, 223, 224; —, 203, 223.  
 STARKEY, 224, 225, 226 (2).  
 Starkey, 226.  
 Starkey (Starky, Sterky), Agnes, 225; Alice, 93, 227 (3); Amy, 227; Anne, 18, 19, 112, 168, 176, 224 (2), 225 (3), 226 (2), 227 (2), 265; Archer, 226; Art, 21; Arthur, 176, 226 (2); Bridget, 224; Christian, 45, 225 (2); Ciceley, 227; Dorothy, 225, 227, 228 (2); Dorris, 19; Dowce, 226; Edward, 227; Eleanor, 225 (3), 227; Eliza, 43; Elizabeth, 122, 175, 224, 225 (2), 227 (4), 228; Ellen, 19, 220, 227; Emma, 227; Etheldred, 188; Frances, 25, 225, 226; Geoffrey, 224, 225 (2); George, 25, 224 (2), 225; Henry, 225, 227 (2); Hugh, 43, 45, 95, 225 (2), 226, 227 (3), 228; James, 175, 227 (2), 228; Jane, 152, 224, 225 (2), 227 (3); Joan, 52, 224, 228; John, 93, 119, 224 (2), 225 (2), 226 (3), 227 (2), 228; Judith, 227; Katherine, 19, 224 (2), 225 (3), 226; Lawrence, 176, 225 (2), 226 (2); Leighe, 227; Lettice, 225; Margaret, 18, 19, 95, 224 (2), 225, 226 (3), 227 (3), 228; Margery, 226, 227, 231 (2); Martha, 227; Mary, 21, 176 (2), 225 (3), 226 (2), 227 (2); Maud, 19, 225; Sir Oliver, 227; Peter, 224 (2), 225 (2), 226; Philip, 225; Philipa, 225; Prudence, 45, 227 (2); Ralph, 226, 228; Randall, 224, 225; Richard, 18, 45, 112, 122, 152, 155, 168, 224 (3), 225 (4); Sibell, 112, 124; Thomas, 18, 19, 52, 112, 220, 224 (3), 225 (4), 226 (2), 227, 265; Timothy, 224, 225 (2); Ursula, 212; William, 19 (2); Winifred, 228; —, 119, 180 (2), 212, 231.  
 Steele, Ann, 162; Richard, 2; Robert, 162.  
 Sterky, *see* Starkey.  
 Steventon, Alice, 121; John, 121.  
 Stewart (Steward), Andrew, 12; Bridget, 196; Mary, 12; Sir Thomas, 196.

- Stiche, Katherine, 50; Thomas, 50.  
 Stockley, Margaret, 136; —, 136.  
 STOCKTON, 228.  
 Stockton (Stocton), Alice, 228 (2); Ann, 107, 228; Cicely, 228; Eleanor, 83, 229; Elizabeth, 228 (2); Ellen, 228 (2); Francis, 228; Humphrey, 228; John, 228 (2), 229; Margaret, 228; Mary, 228 (2); Owen, B.D., 229; Owen, 13, 83, 228, 229; Randall, 1, 107, 228; Richard, 228; Sara, 229; Thomas, 228 (2), 229 (2); Urian, 228; —, 57.  
 Stokes, Jane, 147; Richard, 147.  
 Stonleigh, Ellen, 163; James, 163.  
*Strange*, 151.  
 Street (Strete), Ann, 80, 195; Thomas, 195; William, 80.  
 Strelley, Ann, 81; William, 81.  
 Strettell (Streltey), John, 2.  
 Strettforth, Henry, 181; Mary, 181.  
 STRINGER, 229.  
*Stringer*, 229.  
 Stringer, Agnes, 229; Alice, 44, 230; Annie, 229 (2), 230; Cicely, 229; Dorothy, 230; Edward, 230; John, 229 (3), 230; Katherine, 230; Margaret, 229, 230 (3); Margery, 229; Mand, 230; Rev. Ralph, 229; Ralph, 229, 230; Richard, 229; Robert, 229; Roger, 229; Sara, 230; Thomas, 44, 229 (2), 230 (2); William, 229; —, 229.  
 SUTTON, 230.  
 Sutton (de Sutton), Alice, 230; Anne, 231; Cecilia, 230; Elizabeth, 144, 186, 230 (2), 231; Frances, 230; Francis, 75; Hellen, 230; Isabella, 230, 266; Sir John, 230; John, 230, 266; Margaret, 231; Margery, 205, 215; Mary, 75, 231; Nicholas, 230, 231; Olive, 231; Richard, 75, 144, 186, 230 (2), 231; Robert, 205; Thomasin, 230; William, 215.  
 SWANWICK, 231.  
 Swanwick (Swanwicke), Allen, 231 (2); Arthur, 231; Charles, 231; Christopher, 231; David, 231; Dorothy, 231; Jane, 231 (2); Margaret, 227, 231; Margery, 231; Mary, 231 (3); Samuel, 231; Thomas, 231 (2); William, 231; —, 227.  
 SWETTENHAM, 232, 233.  
*Swettenham*, 232.  
 Swettenham (de Swettenham, Swetenham), Agnes, 31; Alice, 211, 232, 233; Anne, 232; Cicely, 233, 233 *n.*; Edmond, 73, 233 (3); Edward, 232; Eleanor, 232 (2); Elizabeth, 232 (2), 233; George, 232; Jane, 73, 233 (3); Katherine, 232 (2); Laurence, 34, 219, 232 (2), 233; Margaret, 232, 233 (2), 238; Margery, 232, 233 *n.*, 236; Mary, 232; Oliver, 232; Richard, 211, 232, 233; Robert, 233 *n.*; Roger, 233 *n.*; Sibell, 169; Thomas, 31, 232 (5), 232 *n.* (2), 233 *n.*, 236, 258; Ursula, 219; William, 31, 232 (3), 233 (3), 233 *n.* (5); —, 34, 169.  
*Swinerton*, 37.  
 Swinton (Swynton), Eleanor, 104, 106; Elizabeth, 145 (2), 192; James, 111; John, 3; Margaret, 111, 192; Mary, 104; Richard, 104 (2), 106; Thomas, 104, 192 (2); William, 145 (2).

## T

- Tailor, *see* Taylor.  
 Talbot (Talbot), Elizabeth, 127; Gertrude, 127; Henry, 127; John, 196; Mary, 9, 127, 196.  
 Talenier, Ann, 272; William, 272.  
 TANNATT, 233.  
*Tannatt*, 233.  
 Tannatt, Ann, 60, 84, 234; Dorothy, 234; Edward, 84, 234 (2); Katherine, 243 (3); Margaret, 234 (2); Mary, 234 (2); Morris, 60; Rhys, 234; Thomas, 234 (3).  
 Tarbock (Tarbok), Dorothy, 204; Elizabeth, 148; Richard, 204; Thomas, 148.  
 Tarperley, Thomas, 140; —, 140.  
*Tattnall*, 55.  
 Tattenhall (Tatenhall), Alice, 58; Eleanor, 56; Margaret, 57, 120; Ralph, 56; Robert, 58 (2); Thomas, 57, 58, 120.  
 TATTON, 234.  
 Tatton, Alice, 35, 174; Ann, 36; Dorothy, 234 (2); Edward, 235; Eleanor, 235, 250; Elizabeth, 234, 235, 248; George, 235 (2); John, 35, 234, 235; Katherine, 153, 235; Margaret, 234, 235; Mary, 234, 235 (3); Matilda, 169; Nicholas, 235; Philip, 235; Robert, 36, 174, 234, 235 (4), 248, 250; William, 153, 235 (2); —, 169.  
 Taylor (Tailor, Tayler), Andrew, 221; Ann, 163; Eleanor, 39, 65; Elizabeth, 17; Henry, 105; Humphrey, 163; Jane, 76, 221; John, 39; Margaret, 105; Richard, 17; William, 76; —, 65, 199 (2).  
 Tederton, —, 266 (2).  
 Tempest, John, 89; Katherine, 89.  
 Terrey, Thomasin, 7; —, 7.  
 Tetherington, Thomas, 3.  
 Thelwall, Jane, 171; Simond, 171.  
 Thicknes, Agnes, 59; Ralph, 59.  
 Thimbleby, Elizabeth, 206; Sir John, 206.



- Thomson (Thomason), Anne, 5; Cicely, 91 *n.*; Edward, 91 *n.*; Thomas, 5.  
*Thornton*, 249.  
 Thornton (Thornton), Elizabeth, 9; Katherine, 68; Margery, 21; Ralph, 9, 21; Richard, 68.  
 THORNLEY, 235.  
 Thornley, Alice, 235; Catherine, 235; Elizabeth, 165 (2), 235 (3); Ermyn, 235; George, 235; John, 165, 235; Julian, 165, 235; Katherine, 165; Mary, 235; Sara, 235; Thomas, 165 (2), 235 (4).  
 THORNYCROFT, 236.  
 Thornycroft (Thornecrofte), Alice, 237; Ann, 236, 237; Edward, 232, 236 (2), 236 *n.*, 237 (2); Elizabeth, 237 (2); Hamon, 236, 236 *n.*; Isabel, 236 (2); Jane, 236; Joan, 236, 236 *n.*; John, 237 (2); Margaret, 232, 237; Margery, 236; Mary, 236, 237; Maud, 236 *n.*; Richard, 236, 236 *n.* (2); Robert, 236; Roger, 236; Samuel, 237; Sara, 237; Thomas, 236, 237; William, 237; —, 236 (2).  
 THORPE, 237.  
*Thorpe*, 237.  
 Thorpe (Thropp), Ann, 237; Bernard, 237; Elizabeth, 262; Jane, 237; Katherine, 237 (2); Margaret, 15, 237; Thomas, 15, 237 (2); William, 237, 262.  
 Throgmorton, Frances, 39; Joan, 265; John, 265; Sir Robert, 39.  
 Thropp, *see* Thorpe.  
 Thurstan, Maud, 151; Sir —, 151.  
 Tildesley (Tillesley), *see* Tyldesley.  
 TILSTON, 237.  
 Tilston, Ann, 238 (2); Cicely, 238 (2); Ellen, 238 (3); Henry, 239; Hugh, 238 (2); Jane, 238; Joan, 175; John, 238 (5), 239; Katherine, 238; Mary, 239 (2); Maud, 237; Paul, 238; Peter, 175, 238 (3); Ralph, 238 (4); Randell, 238; Richard, 237, 238 (3); Robert, 238; Roger, 238; Rowland, 239; Thomas, 237, 238 (3); Thurston, 238; Valentine, 238; William, 238; —, 238.  
*Timperley*, 35.  
 Tindall, Elizabeth, 143; William, 143.  
 Tirrell, George, 148; Margery, 148.  
*Toft*, 127.  
 Tomlinson (Tomlynson), Eleanor, 34; John, 197; William, 34.  
 Tonna, Agnes, 59; Jenkyn, 59.  
 Torfot, Richard, 91.  
 Totty (Totye), Edward, 84; Frances, 84; Katherine, 180; William, 180.  
 Touchet, Elizabeth, Lady Awdeley, 216; Henry, Lord Awdeley, 216; Jane, 265; John, 265.  
 Townshend, Anna, 93; Sir Robert, 93.  
 TRAFFORD, 239.  
 Trafford, Alice, 174, 239, 240 (2), 240 *n.*; Anne, 84, 240; Sir Cecil, 75; Christopher, 239; Dorothy, 240 (2), 240 *n.*; Edmond, 113; Sir Edward, 144; Eleanor, 113; Elizabeth, 144, 202; Ellen, 239; Henry, 202; Jane, 239 (2); Margaret, 144, 240; Penelope, 75; Ralph, 144; Robert, 84; Thomas, 174, 239 (4), 240; William, 240; —, 239.  
 Trapes, Anne, 96; —, 96.  
 Traves, James, 2.  
 Trentham, Jane, 216; Thomas, 216.  
 Trevet, *see* Trivett.  
*Trevor*, 234.  
 Trevor, Eleanor, 206; Sir Sackville, 206.  
 Treyton, Anne, 106; —, 106.  
 Trivett (Trevet), Amy, 237; Isabel, 244; James, 4; John, 257; Thomas, 244.  
 Trogood, Sara, 19; William, 19.  
 Trott, Frances, 167; Sir Nicholas, 167.  
 Troutbeck, Jane, 239; Robert, 239.  
 Tucket, *see* Touchet.  
*Turet*, 37.  
 Turner (Turney), John, 4.  
 Tyldesley (Tildesley, Tillesley, Tyllesley), Dorothy, 197; Edward, 56; Elizabeth, 189; Margaret, 56, 142; Mary, 235; Nicholas, 142; Thomas, 197, 235; Thurstan, 56; —, 189.  
 Tyll, Ellen, 199; Joyce, 199; Robert, 199.  
 Typper, Ellen, 80; Henry, 80.  
 Tyse, John, 67.  
 Tytley, Humphrey, 159; Margaret, 159.

## U

- Unton, Mary, 13; William, 13.  
 Unwyn, Edward, 21; Elizabeth, 218, 219; Ellen, 135; Mary, 243; Ralph, 218, 219; Ursula, 21; William, 243; —, 135.  
 Urmeston, Elizabeth, 164; Geoffrey, 131; Katherine, 225; Margaret, 131; Richard, 225; —, 164.

## V

- Valentine*, 172.  
 Valentine (Valentyne), Elizabeth, 173; John, 173.  
 Van hole, Elizabeth, 80; John, 80.  
 VAWDREY, 240.  
*Vaudrey*, 240.  
 Vawdrey (Vaudrey, Vaudry), Alice, 37; Ann, 240; Avice, 240; Beatrice, 240; Edward, 240 (3); Jane, 240; Rebecca, 240; Robert, 37, 240 (2); Thomas, 240 (2); —, 240 (2).  
 Vaughan, Mary, 73; —, 73.

VENABLES, 241 (2).

*Venables*, 241.

Venables (de Venables), Alice, 94 ; Ann, 37, 241 (2), 243 ; Anthony, 37 ; Charles, 241 ; Dorothy, 243 ; Edmond, 242 ; Eleanor, 161 ; Elizabeth, 76, 167, 173, 241 (2), 242 (2), 243, 248 ; Ellen, 162, 191, 242 ; Frances, 241 (2) ; Francis, 243 ; George, 243 (2) ; Grace, 143 ; Sir Hugh, 59, 169 ; Hugh, 91, 242 (5) ; Isabel, 207 ; Jane, 191 ; Sir John, 242 ; John, 197, 242 (4), 243 ; Katherine, 115, 142, 173, 191 (2), 197, 242 ; Margaret, 158 ; Margery, 159, 243 ; Mary, 241 (3), 242, 259 ; Matilda, 241 ; Peter, 241, 259 ; Piers, 42 (2) ; Ralph, 242 ; Richard, 173, 242 (2), 243 ; Robert, 94 ; Roger, 242 (2) ; Sara, 242 ; Sir Thomas, 142, 161, 197, 207, 241 ; Thomas, 158, 173, 241 (2), 242 (4), 243, 248 (2) ; Sir William, 115, 167, 173, 191 ; William, 76, 91, 143, 159, 191 (2), 242 (3) ; —, 162, 248.

VERNON, 243, 244.

Vernou, Agatha, 191 ; Alice, 243 ; Ann, 211, 243 (3) ; Bridget, 244 ; Ciceley, 243 (2) ; Dorothy, 243 (2), 267 ; Elizabeth, 243, 244 ; Ellen, 88, 243, 272 ; Sir George, 243 ; Henry, 243 (2) ; Isabel, 244 ; Jane, 116, 160, 243 (2), 244 ; Judith, 244 ; Margery, 185, 243 ; Mary, 243 (2), 244 ; Maud, 114 ; Meriell, 243 ; Oliver, 160, 244 ; Rachael, 244 ; Sir Ralph, 88, 169 ; Ralph, 114, 169, 211, 243, 272 ; Richard, 88 ; Robert, 185, 243 (2), 244 ; Sara, 244 ; Sir Thomas, 243, 267 ; Thomas, 116, 191 ; William, 244 (4) ; —, 244.

Vgnel, *see* Ognal.

Vicker, Ellen, 41.

Vinor, Anne, 71 ; —, 71.

Vychan, Owen, 163 ; —, 163.

## W

Wagg, Jane, 205 ; —, 205.

Walker, Anne, 217 ; Ellen, 111 ; John, 111 ; Margaret, 183 ; Robert, 2 ; Thomas, 183 ; —, 217.

Wall, Alice, 40 ; Robert, 40 (2) ; Sara, 40. Wall *alias* Kinge, Anne, 253 ; Thomas, 253.

Walleis, Piers, 255 ; —, 255.

Walley, Henrey, 84 ; Margarete, 84.

Walsh, Ann, 175 ; Eleanor, 65 ; Elizabeth, 28, 95 ; John, 95 ; William, 175 ; —, 28, 65.

WALTHALL, 244.

Walthall (Walthow), Alexander, 185 (2), 245 (2) ; Alice, 245 ; Cecilia, 245 ; Cicely,

185 ; Eleanor, 245 (2) ; Elizabeth, 178, 245, 265 ; Ellen, 245 ; Gilbert, 178, 245 ; Isabel, 245 ; Jane, 245 ; John, 245 ; Margaret, 185, 244, 245 (2), 258 ; Margery, 35, 245 ; Richard, 245 ; Roger, 35, 244, 245, 258, 265 ; Thomas, 245.

Walthow, *see* Walthall.

Walton, Ann, 211 ; Elizabeth, 179 ; Jane, 32 ; Robert, 179, 211 ; William, 32.

WARBURTON, 245, 246.

*Warburton*, 36 (2), 245.

Warburton (Warberton), Alice, 77, 246 (2), 247 ; Anne, 179, 246 (2) ; Blanche, 71 ; Dorothy, 246 ; Dowce, 12, 226 ; Eleanor, 167, 246 ; Elizabeth, 28, 90, 96, 223, 245, 246 (2), 247 (2) ; Ellen, 27 ; Frances, 246 ; Gabriel, 246 ; Sir Geoffrey, 246 ; Geoffrey, 49 ; George, 246 ; Henry, 90 ; Isabell, 177, 246 ; Jane, 36, 212, 246 ; Joan, 245 ; Sir John, 28, 226, 245, 246 ; John, 246 (2) ; Katherine, 77, 177 ; Margaret, 45, 247 (2) ; Margery, 246 ; Marian, 246 ; Mary, 75, 246 (4), 259 ; Sir Pears, 12 ; Sir Peter, 179, 223, 246 ; Peter, 27, 36, 71, 96, 167, 177, 212, 245, 246 (4), 247 (2), 259 ; Petronilla, 246 ; Rawlings, 77 (2) ; Richard, 177, 246 ; Robert, 246 ; Thomas, 179, 246 (3) ; William, 45 ; —, 33 (2), 49.

WARDE, 247.

Warde (Ward), Agnes, 248 ; Alice, 249 (2) ; Andrew, 249 ; Anne, 6, 248 (2) ; Annys, 248 ; Dorothy, 248 ; Elizabeth, 234, 247 (2), 248 (5) ; Frances, 42 ; Francis, 248 ; Fresetina (Frizelina), 248 ; Rev. George, 249 ; George, 248 ; Henry, 248 ; Hugh, 42 ; Jennett, 248 ; Joan, 32, 248 (2), 248 *n.* ; John, 234, 247 (4), 248 (5), 248 *n.*, 249 (2) ; Katherine, 248 ; Mara, 248 ; Margaret, 248 (2) ; Mary, 248 (2) ; Peter, 3, 248 ; Ralph, 247, 248 ; Richard, 6 ; Sara, 247 ; Sibella, 247 ; Sibyl, 247 ; Susanna, Lady, 102 ; Thomas, 248 (2), 249 ; William, 247 (5), 248 (5), 249 ; —, 32, 236 (2), 248.

Wardley, Hugh, 3 ; John, 124 ; Margery, 124.

Warhull, Ann, 256 ; Robert, 256.

WARREN, 249.

*Warren*, 249.

Warren (de Warren), Ann, 75, 250 (4) ; Dorothy, 75, 250 (3) ; Sir Edward, 28, 75, 250 (2) ; Edward, 250 ; Eleanor, 235, 250 (2) ; Elizabeth, 250 ; Frances, 250 (2) ; Humphrey, 250 ; Isabella, 249 (2) ; Joan, 250 ; Sir John, 249, 250 ; John, 136, 235, 249 (3), 249 *n.*, 250 (6) ; Katherine, 250 ; Sir Lawrence, 249 ; St. Lawrence, 250 ;

- Lawrence, 135, 142, 249, 249 *n.*, 250 (2); Lucy, 250; Margaret, 135, 142, 250 (3); Mary, 75, 136, 250; Randle, 250; Randolph, 250; Richard, 250; Susanna, 28, 250; William, 250 (2); —, 75, 112 (2).
- Watmoth, Mary, 122; Richard, 122.
- Webster, Anne, 91, 139; John, 91, 139.
- Wedgwood, Alice, 143; Ralph, 143.
- Weekes, Margaret, 206; Mary, 32; Thomas, 206; —, 32.
- Weever, *see* Wever.
- Welbe, —, 52 (2).
- Welch, *see* Walsh.
- Weld, Amy, 51; Ann, 261; Eleanor, 155; Elizabeth, 26; Ellen, 256; Sir Humphrey, 26; John, 26, 155, 256, 261; Randolph, 51.
- Welshe, *see* Walsh.
- WERDEN, 251.
- Werden*, 251.
- Werden. Alice, 102, 251 (2); Ann, 251; Dorothy, 251, 262; Edward, 251; Elizabeth, 251; Ellen, 251; George, 251; Jenet, 251; John, 251; Letice, 251; Mary, 251; Richard, 102, 251 (4), 262; Roger, 251; Thomas, 251 (2); William, 251; —, 251.
- Weston (de Weston), Margaret, 266; Rev. Sir Patrick, 67; Ralph, 266.
- Westron, Mary, 5; Thomas, 5.
- WETTENHALL, 251, 252.
- Wettenhall*, 165, 209.
- Wettenhall (Wetenhall, Whettenhall, Whitehall), Alice, 252; Ambrose, 253; Anne, 105, 193, 252, 253, 268; Austen (Austy), 111, 253; Charles, 252; Christopher, 253; Dorothy, 253 (2); Eleanor (Hellenia), 245, 252; Elizabeth, 193, 252 (4), 253 (2); Ellen, 252 (2); Emma, 227; Gabriel, 105, 245, 252, 253 (3); Henry, 252; Hugh, 252; Isabel, 251 (2), 253; Jane, 64, 253 (3); Joan, 210, 252; John, 193, 252 (5), 253 (2); Katherine, 253; Margaret, 253 (2); Margery, 44, 252 (2); Mary, 111, 252 (2), 253; Nicholas, 210; Peter, 227; Philip, 252; Richard, 252, 253 (2); Robert, 252, 253; Roger, 193 (2), 251, 252, 253, 268; Thomas, 44, 251, 252 (5), 253; William, 64, 252, 253 (2); —, 131 (2), 252 (2).
- Wever* (*Weever*), 47, 263.
- Wevere, Sir Edward, 91; George, 91; Hugh, 91; John, 264; Margaret, 264.
- Wharton, Margery, 23; William, 23.
- Whellock, John, 4.
- Whetley, *see* Whitley.
- Whettenhall, *see* Wettenhall.
- Whicksted, *see* Wicksted.
- Whitaffe, Margaret, 201; Mandlin, 201; William, 201.
- WHITBY, 253.
- Whitby*, 253.
- Whitby (Whitbey), Alice, 17, 253, 254; Anne, 40, 253 (2); Edward, 17, 254; Elizabeth, 253; Robert, 40, 253, 254 (2); Sara, 254; Thomas, 254; William, 254.
- Whitehall, *see* Wettenhall.
- Whiteyar, Eleanor, 13; —, 13.
- Whitley, Alice, 47; Ann, 9; Edward, 164; Ellen, 164; Robert, 9; Thomas, 2; —, 47.
- Whitlocke, Ellen, 13; —, 13.
- WHITMORE, 254.
- Whitmore, Alice, 254, 255; Anna, 105; Bridget, 255; Christian, 254; Eleanor, 254; Elizabeth, 254 (3), 258; Jane, 254; John, 44, 221, 254, 255, 258; Katherine, 134, 221, 254 (5); Margaret, 20, 254, 255; Mary, 254; Richard, 134, 255; Capt. Thomas, 254; Thomas, 254 (2); William, 20, 105, 254, 255; Winifred, 255; —, 44.
- Whitney (Whittney), Anne, 50; Elizabeth, 171; Mary, 204; Robert, 50, 71, 204.
- WHITTINGHAM, 255.
- Whittingham, Agnes, 255; Alice, 256; Amy, 257; Ann, 256, 257; Charles, 255, 256 (3), 257; Cicely, 256; Dorothy, 256; Edward, 256; Elizabeth, 256 (2), 257; Ellen, 256 (3); Humphrey, 256, 257 (3), 257 *n.*; James, 255; Jane, 256, 257; John, 255, 256 (4), 257 (2), 257 *n.*; Katherine, 256 (4), 257 (2), 257 *n.*; Margaret, 256; Margery, 256; Mary, 256, 257; Peers, 255; Ralph, 255; Richard, 255 (2); Robert, 255 (2); Roger, 255; Sara, 256; Sarah, 257; Sheth, 255, 257, 257 *n.*; Susanna, 257; Rev. Thomas, 257 *n.*; Thomas, 255 (2), 256 (4), 257 (3); Sir Timothy, 256; Timothy, 256, 257, 257 *n.*; William, 255 (3), 256 (4), 257; —, 255 (2), 256 (3).
- Whitton, Mathew, 3.
- WICKSTED, 257.
- Wicksted*, 257.
- Wicksted (Whicksted), Ann, 121, 188, 257, 258; Catherine, 257; Cicely, 257; Eleanor, 258; Elizabeth, 135, 257, 258 (2); Ellen, 258; Henry, 257, 258 (2); John, 188, 258; Margaret, 257, 258 (2); Mary, 257, 258; Ralph, 258; Richard, 135, 258 (2); Robert, 258; Thomas, 257 (2), 258; —, 121.
- Widnester, Elizabeth, 118.
- WILBRAHAM, 258, 259, 261.
- Wilbraham*, 259, 261.
- Wilbraham (Wilburgham), Alice, 85, 258,

- 260; Amy, 105; Ann, 121, 134, 259, 261; Catherine, 79; Dorothy, 86, 115, 259 (2), 261; Eleanor, 258; Elizabeth, 43, 63, 73, 116, 119, 258 (2), 259 (3), 260 (4), 261 (2); Ellen, 258; Frances, 75, 259 (2); Grace, 206, 259; Helen, 261; Hugh, 259; Humphrey, 119, 121, 260; James, 261; Jane, 68, 258; John, 258, 259, 261 (2); Joyce, 265; Dame Margaret, 43; Margaret, 68, 72, 119, 258 (3), 260 (2), 261 (3), 269; Margery, 258 (2); Maria, 79; Mary, 75, 241, 246, 259 (4), 261; Rachael, 63; Ralph, 68, 119, 259, 260 (3); Randall, 261 (2); Randolph, 260 (2), 261; Sir Richard, Bart., 259; Sir Richard, 206, 241, 260; Richard, 115, 259 (2), 260 (3), 261 (4), 269; Sir Roger, 79, 259, 260; Thomas, 63 (2), 73, 75, 79, 86, 116, 134, 246, 258 (3), 259 (3), 260 (6), 261, 265; Warberton, 259; William, 43, 72, 258, 259, 261 (4); —, 85, 105, 121.
- Wilcocks (Willocks), Bridget, 53; William, 53.
- Wilcockson, Katherine, 257; Roger, 257.
- Wilde, *see* Weld.
- Wildebore, Rev. Nicholas, 168.
- Wilkes, Francis, 206; Thomas, 206.
- Wilkinson, Jane, 227; —, 227.
- Willocks, *see* Wilcocks.
- Will . . . , Ann, 65; Ellis, 65.
- Willaston, 79.
- Willaston, Beatrice, 80; Thomas, 80.
- Williams (Willims), Anne, 102; Cicely, 91 *n.*; Ellis, 102; Jane, 221; Katherine, 143; Mary, 234; Morgan, 91; Morris, 91 *n.*; Thomas, 221, 234; William, 143; —, 91.
- WILLIAMSON, 261.
- Williamson, Anne, 240, 243; Barbara, 262; Dorothy, 251, 262; Edmund, 240; Elizabeth, 262; Hugh, 251, 261, 262 (2); Jane, 262; John, 262; Richard, 262; Thomas, 243; William, 262.
- Willims, *see* Williams.
- Willott, George, 188; Margery, 188.
- Willsonne, Andrew, 138 *n.*, 139; Anne, 138 *n.*; Mary, 139.
- Wilme (Walme, Wylme), Margaret, 150 (2); William, 150 (2).
- Winchester, Marquess of, 206.
- Wingfield, Elizabeth, 12; Sir Robert, 12.
- WINNINGTON, 262.
- Winnington, 36, 245.
- Winnington (de Winninton, Winington, Wynninton), Alice, 262; Anne, 262 (4), 269; Cicely, 31, 187; Eleanor, 167; Elizabeth, 245, 262 (2); Emm, 135; Hugh, 31, 167; Isabel, 262; John, 31, 74, 262; Katherine, 262; Margery, 264; Matilda, 74; Nicholas, 262; Ralph, 262, 269; Randall, 262; Richard, 149, 245; Robert, 187; William, 262; —, 135, 149.
- Wirden, *see* Werden.
- Wiston, Elizabeth, 186; —, 186.
- Withon, Ciceley, 256; —, 256.
- Withy, John, 205; Margaret, 205.
- Wood, Ciceley, 196; Ellen, 252; George, 115, 138; Humphrey, 265; Margaret, 115, 138; Mary, 138; Maud, 265; Ralph, 265; Richard, 148; William, 252; Rev. —, 196; —, 148.
- Woodall, Alice, 271; William, 271.
- Woodcock, Thomas, 4.
- Woodfine, John, 246.
- Woodhouse, John, 168.
- Woodman, Ann, 173; Robert, 173.
- WOODNOTH, 263.
- Woodnoth, 263.
- Woodnoth (Woodnett, Woodnot), Agnes, 264, 265; Alice, 265; Ann, 265 (3), 266 (2), 269; Arthur, 265; Catherine, 265, 266; Cecilia, 264; Elizabeth, 245, 265 (2); Eva, 264; Frances, 265 (2); George, 265 (2), 266 (2); Henry, 263, 264; Jane, 258, 265; Joan, 264, 265, 266; John, 72, 245, 264 (8), 265 (2), 266 (2), 269; Joyce, 265; Julia, 264; Lawrence, 258, 263 *n.*, 265 (3), 266; Margaret, 263, 263 *n.*, 264, 265 (2), 266 (2), 269; Margery, 264, 265; Mary, 72, 265 (2), 266; Matilda, 264; Maud, 265; Nicholas, 265; Ralph, 263 (2), 264 (4), 265 (2), 269; Richard, 263 (3), 264, 265, 266; Robert, 263 (3), 264, 265, 266; Roger, 263 (2), 264; Sibell, 263; Thomas, 265, 266 (2); Tochet, 265 (2); William, 263 (5), 264 (4), 265, 266 (2).
- Woodrodwe, James, 72; Margaret, 72.
- Woodroffe, Bridget, 118; Elizabeth, 118; Margaret, 117; Thomas, 117, 118.
- Woodwarde, Elizabeth, 220; John, 220.
- Worcester, Charles Somerset, Earl of, 205; Edward Somerset, Earl of, 255; —, Earl of, 20.
- Worrall, Elizabeth, 256; Ellen, 256; Humphrey, 256; John, 256; Katherine, 256; Robert, 256; William, 256.
- Worsley, 200.
- Worsley, Alice, 201; Avice, 240; Ralph, 201, 240.
- Worswall, —, 42.
- Worth, 266.
- Worth, Alexander, 267; Alice, 266; Ann, 267 (3); Anthony, 266; Cicely, 266, 267; Dorothy, 243, 267 (3); Edward, 267 (2); Francis, 267 (2); George, 267; Isabel, 266; Jasper, 243, 266, 267 (5); John, 203, 266 (2); Jordan, 266; Lawrence, 266; Margaret, 20, 267 (2); Penelope, 267; Peter, 267; Philip, 20,

- 267; Priscilla, 267; Richard, 267; Sewall, 266; Thomas, 266, 267 (2); William, 267 (3); —, 203, 266.
- Worthington, Roger, 2.
- Wren, Jane, 81; —, 81.
- Wrenbury*, 226.
- Wrenche, John, 179; Mary, 179.
- WRIGHT, 267, 268.
- Wright*, 267.
- Wright, Alice, 41, 258; Amy, 268; Andrew, 268; Anne, 68, 162, 228, 262, 266, 268, 269 (2); Arthur, 268; Cecilia, 269; Dorothy, 64; Edward, 268 (2); Eleanor, 268 (2); Elizabeth, 63, 184, 268 (2), 269 (2); Ellen, 85, 268, 269; Francis, 268, 269; Henry, 98, 266, 269 (2); Hieronimus, 269; James, 269; Jane, 160, 269; John, 85, 228, 258, 267, 268 (4); Katherine, 268 (2), 269; Lawrence, 64, 188, 262, 269 (2); Margaret, 51, 63, 98, 267, 268 (3), 269 (4); Margery, 188, 268, 269 (2); Mary, 228, 268 (2); Owen, 268; Ralph, 268; Reginald, 268; Reynald, 63; Richard, 2, 51, 184, 268, 269 (3); Roger, 63, 68, 160, 268 (2), 269; Susanna, 268, 269; Thomas, 162, 268, 269; Rev. William, 268; William, 1, 2, 268; —, 41, 171 (2), 244 (2), 268.
- Wrightis, —, 44 (2).
- Wringsted, John, 201; Margaret, 201.
- Wriothisley, Thomas (Garter), 218 *n*.
- Wrono, John, 41; Katherine, 41; Margery, 41.
- Wrottesley, Anne, 216; Clara, 216; Sir J., 216.
- WYCHE, 269.
- Wyche*, 269.
- Wyche, Ann, 270; Catherine, 270; Eleanor, 270; Elizabeth, 270; Hugh, 270; James, 270; Margaret, 270 (4); Margery, 270; Mary, 270 (3); Richard, 270 (5); Thomas, 270 (2), 270 *n*.; William, 270 (2).
- Wylme, *see* Wilme.
- Wymington, *see* Winnington.
- Wynne *alias* Sandy, John, 74; Katherine, 74.
- Wynnington, *see* Winnington.
- Wyrdon, Elizabeth, 202; Thomas, 202.
- Wytter, Catherine, 163; John, 163; —, 22 (2).

## Y

- YARDLEY, 271.
- Yardley*, 271.
- Yardley (Yeardsley), Alice, 44, 57, 271 (2), 272; Anne, 78, 271 (2), 272 (2); Bartholomew, 272; Bridget, 272; Dorothy, 271, 272; Eleanor, 272 (2); Elizabeth, 81, 272; Ellen, 272; Emitia, 271; Ermyu, 271; Francis, 271; Hugh, 78, 271; Jane, 271, 272; Joan, 271; John, 57, 81, 198, 271 (5), 272 (2); Katherine, 271, 272; Margaret, 271 (4), 272 (2); Margery, 84, 138, 272; Mary, 81, 198, 272; Oliver, 271; Ralph, 44, 81, 272; Richard, 271; Roger, 271; Thomas, 271 (4), 272 (3); William, 84, 138, 271 (2), 272; —, 271 (4).
- Yates, Isabel, 134.
- Yattes, Elizabeth, 256; Thomas, 256.
- Yeardsley, *see* Yardley.
- Yeardworthe, Elizabeth, 171; John, 171.
- Yearwood, Richard, 2.
- Yellham, Sir William, 218; —, 218.
- Yonge, Ann, 216; John, 4; William, 216.
- York, Duke of, 141.

## INDEX LOCORUM.

NOTE.—A \* denotes that the place occurs more than once on a page.

## A

Abertannatt, Shropshire, 234.\*  
 Abram in Grappenhall, 49.  
 Acton, 100,\* 101, 107, 125.  
 Aderley, 32.  
 Adlington, 11, 27,\* 88, 92, 144,\* 151,\*  
 231, 249.  
 Agden (Agdon), 173, 241, 242,\* 243, 271.  
 Agercroft, Lancashire, 142.  
 Agincourt (Agencourt), 80, 141.  
 Alderley, 3,\* 94, 141, 203, 222, 247, 248,  
 270.  
 Alderley (Nether *or* Over), 21, 78, 100, 270.  
 Aldersey, 2,\* 5, 6,\* 7, 64, 125, 155, 166,  
 174, 238.  
 Aldersey, Great, 49.  
 Aldersey, Middle, 6,\* 8.  
 Alldford (Aldeford), 1, 39, 50, 92, 110,  
 168, 170.\*  
 Aldsley, Little, 54.  
 Alington, Denbighshire, 48, 124, 164, 271.  
 Allerton, Yorkshire, 96, 259.  
 All Hallows (Allhallos), Kent, 140.  
 Allostock, 4.  
 Alphington, 57.  
 Alsagar, 3.  
 Altham-Sherbourn, 169.  
 Andrew, 3.  
 Angles, 62.  
 Antrobus, 158, 162, 248.\*  
 Antwerp, 80.  
 Apley (Apeley, Appley), Shropshire, 63,  
 239.  
 Appleton (Apleton), 2, 103, 111, 121,\*  
 168.\*  
 Aqualate, 216, 227.  
 Aram, Nottinghamshire, 230.  
 Arkley, 203.  
 Arley, 12, 28, 36, 49, 71, 77, 96, 167, 226,  
 245,\* 246, 259.  
 Asbury, 192.  
 Ashaw, Lancashire, 97.  
 Ashby, Shropshire, 244.  
 Ashby de la Zouch, 131.  
 Ashenhurst, Staffordshire, 137.

Ashes, Staffordshire, 22.  
 Ashley (Askley), 2, 35, 36,\* 230, 246.  
 Ashop, Derbyshire, 86.  
 Ashton, Lancashire, 151.  
 Ashton, Somerset, 214.  
 Ashworthe, Lancashire, 89, 130.  
 Astbury, 155, 156, 202.\*  
 Astbury Newbalt, 192.  
 Astley, Lancashire, 211.\*  
 Aston, 8, 11,\* 12,\* 13, 20, 34,\* 35, 44, 47,  
 52, 54, 174, 269.  
 Aston, Flintshire, 164, 217.  
 Aston, Staffordshire, 161.  
 Aston Green, 5.  
 Aston Mondery (Mondrem), 35, 148.  
 Atherton, Lancashire, 56.  
 Auderley, *see* Alderley.  
 Audlem (Audley, Aulime), 18, 41,\* 42,  
 171.  
 Audton, 27.

## B

Bache, 2, 61,\* 62, 118, 254.  
 Backford, 25.\*  
 Baguley, 11, 55, 153.  
 Balderton, 53.  
 Balterley, *see* Batterley.  
 Bamford, 89.  
 Bank Hall, Lancashire, 126, 180.  
 Bantam (? Banting), E. Indies, 266.  
 Barkesford, 263, 264, 265.\*  
 Barliston, 138.  
 Barlow, Lancashire, 36.  
 Barnshaw, 94.  
 Barrow (Barowe, Barowe), 2, 39,\* 102,  
 112, 206.\*  
 Barrowby, Yorkshire, 115, 259.  
 Barterley, *see* Batterley.  
 Barterton (Bartherton, Batherton, Bra-  
 therton), 65, 100, 112,\* 113,\* 184.  
 Barton, 46, 57, 77, 142, 145, 162, 200.  
 Barton Steeple (Stepell Barton), Oxon,  
 33.  
 Basing, Hants, 266.

- Batherton, *see* Barterton.  
 Batterley (Barterley, Battersley, Bawterley), Staffordshire, 115, 138, 221, 265.  
 Beard, Derbyshire, 137.  
 Bearstou, 46.  
 Beaumaris (Bewmoris), 11, 121, 206.  
 Bebington, 13, 18,\* 131.  
 Beckville, 101.  
 Bederton, 205.  
 Beechton (Betchton), 3\*, 3 *n.*, 4,\* 197.  
 Beeston (Beston, Betson), 3, 20,\* 207, 255.  
 Belfield, Lancashire, 201.  
 Belgrave, 1.  
 Bellahill, 81, 83.  
 Belston, 3, 4.  
 Benham Valence, Berkshire, 148.  
 Berchles, *see* Birtles.  
 Beristall (Berestall, Beristowe, Bomystall), 3, 10, 208,\* 209.  
 Berwick (Barwick), 226.  
 Betley (Betteley), Staffordshire, 59, 243.  
 Betton under Lyme, Shropshire, 63.  
 Bewsey, Lancashire, 13, 14, 39, 128, 142, 158, 178, 247.  
 Bexton, 31.  
 Bickenshaw, 207.  
 Bickerstaffe, 157, 246.  
 Bickerton, 50,\* 51,\* 83, 84.\*  
 Bickle, 85,\* 102, 220, 228, 258, 267,\* 268.\*  
 Bilkesley, Warwickshire, 250.  
 Billingbeare, Berkshire, 45.  
 Birch, 142.  
 Birch Magna, 12.  
 Birkenhead (Berkened), 201.  
 Birkenhead Priory, 240.  
 Birtles (Berchles), 232.  
 Blackden, 131.  
 Blackhurst (Blackehurst), 78, 212.  
 Blackhurst Hall, 18.  
 Blaksley, Northamptonshire, 126.  
 Blake Hall, Staffordshire, 237.  
 Blechley, 105.  
 Blodwall, 60.  
 Bloreheath (Bloorheth), 55, 151.  
 Bold, Staffordshire, 143.  
 Bollington, 31.  
 Bolton, Little, Lancashire, 208.  
 Boothes (Bouthes), 11, 55, 150, 151,\* 152,\* 182, 208, 215, 225.  
 Boothurst, 51.  
 Borton, 22.  
 Bosden, 30.  
 Bosley, 130, 131.\*  
 Bostock, 34.  
 Boton, Norfolk, 249 *n.*  
 Boughton (Baughton), 14,\* 76,\* 119, 121, 122, 254.\*  
 Bourland, 261.  
 Bowden, 169.  
 Bradborn, 160.  
 Bradbury, 213.\*  
 Bradley, 111,\* 112,\* 142,\* 149, 172, 231.  
 Bradshaw, 73, 136, 223.  
 Bradwall (Bradwell), Staffordshire, 73, 152, 155, 191,\* 192, 193,\* 208, 215, 216, 217,\* 252, 256.  
 Bramhall (Bromhall), 11, 75,\* 76, 135, 144, 167, 250, 259, 267.  
 Bratherton, *see* Barterton.  
 Braytoft (Breytoft), 156.  
 Bredhurst, 138.  
 Breerton, 152, 206, 212,\* 213,\* 214, 241.  
 Brethill, Staffordshire, 39.  
 Brettargh (Bretterche), Lancashire, 48.  
 Bretton, Flintshire, 115, 170.  
 Bridge, Herefordshire, 266.  
 Bridge Trafford, 239.\*  
 Brigstock (Brigestoke), Northamptonshire, 70.  
 Brilliarth, 60.  
 Brindley (Brendley, Brinley, Brundley, Bryndley), 6, 10,\* 77, 135,\* 146, 211,\* 212, 261,\* 264.  
 Brinnington, 86.  
 Brinston, 74.  
 Bristol (Bristow), 182, 213, 260.  
 Brodegate, Kent, 7.  
 Brode lanne, 61.  
 Brodemaston, Gloucestershire, 223.  
 Bromborough, 4.  
 Bromhall, *see* Bramhall.  
 Brocombe, Wiltshire, 265.  
 Brotherton, Yorkshire, 143.  
 Broughton, Flintshire, 22, 63.  
 Broxton, 1, 6, 9, 24,\* 25, 43, 51,\* 53, 57,\* 58,\* 79, 80,\* 81,\* 82,\* 83,\* 84,\* 170,\* 171,\* 194, 215, 228, 233, 234.\*  
 Broxton Hundred, 1.  
 Bruges, Flanders, 87.  
 Brynland, 60.  
 Brynlyarth, 61.  
 Bucklow Hundred, 1.  
 Budworth, 114, 162.  
 Budworth, Great, 162,\* 163.\*  
 Buerton, 105.\*  
 Bugworth, Derbyshire, 203.  
 Bulkeley, 41,\* 42, 50,\* 51.  
 Bunbury, 139, 175.  
 Burland, 10, 18,\* 19, 119, 264.  
 Burleston, Staffordshire, 143.  
 Burrowes, 199.  
 Bursham, Denbighshire, 33, 97, 230.  
 Bursley, 83.  
 Burton, Denbighshire, 21,\* 22, 48, 239.  
 Burton upon Trent, 77.  
 Burwardesley, 1.  
 Butley, 27, 89, 100.  
 Buxhall, Suffolk, 140.  
 Bygnall Hyll, Staffordshire, 95.

## C

Calais (Callis), 44, 144.  
 Caldecott (Calcotte, Caldecote), 53,\* 54,\*  
 58, 81,\* 164, 165, 271,\* 272.\*  
 Caldy, Great, 23.  
 Calveley (Calverleigh, Calverley), 37, 48,  
 55, 73, 74,\* 94, 160,\* 175, 210,\* 243,  
 244, 269.  
 Canterbury, 80, 157, 256, 267.  
 Cantreff, Brecon, 128.  
 Capesthorpe (Copsthorpe), 234, 236, 247,\*  
 248,\* 249.  
 Carden (Cawarden), 8, 57, 101,\* 102,\*  
 138,\* 139,\* 140.  
 Caringham (Carincham), *see* Kermin-  
 cham.  
 Carington, 128.  
 Carnesdale (Carnsalle), 67, 254.  
 Carswell, 211.  
 Castellton, 272.  
 Cattenhall (Catenhall, Catnall, Katten-  
 hall), 107, 166, 189,\* 190.\*  
 Caversfield, Bucks, 75.  
 Cavill, Yorkshire, 231.  
 Chatterley, 21, 243.  
 Chatterton, 89.  
 Headle (Chedill), 149, 223.  
 Checkley, 3, 4.  
 Cheirk, *see* Chirk.  
 Chelborough, West, Dorset, 195.  
 Cheley, 56.  
 Chelford (Shelford), 3.\*  
 Chester, 1 *n.*, 7, 8,\* 9,\* 14,\* 15,\* 16, 17,\*  
 21,\* 22,\* 23, 26, 33,\* 37, 38,\* 39,\* 40,\*  
 45, 46, 47, 48,\* 51, 52, 54, 59, 60,\* 61,\*  
 65,\* 66,\* 67,\* 71, 77, 80, 81,\* 82, 83, 84,\*  
 85, 87,\* 90,\* 91, 98,\* 99, 101, 102,\*  
 103,\* 104,\* 106,\* 109, 110,\* 114,\* 115,\*  
 116, 118,\* 122, 126,\* 131,\* 132,\* 134,\*  
 138, 139,\* 143, 146,\* 147,\* 148, 153, 157,  
 170,\* 171, 176,\* 177,\* 181, 186,\* 187,\*  
 189,\* 200, 201,\* 202,\* 209,\* 213, 215,\*  
 216, 217,\* 221,\* 227, 234, 237,\* 238,\*  
 240,\* 250, 251,\* 252, 253,\* 254,\* 261,  
 262,\* 266, 268.\*  
 Chester, Green Hall in Castle Lane, 15,\*  
 16.  
 Chester, S. Mary's Church, 114.  
 Chetwynd (Chitwyn), Shropshire, 37, 173.  
 Cheveley, 95.\*  
 Chirchester, Gloucestershire, 227.  
 Chirk (Cheirk, Churck), Denbighshire,  
 95, 153.  
 Cholmeston, 44, 214, 227, 252.  
 Cholmondeley (Chomley), 1, 5, 26, 42,  
 51, 62,\* 128, 161, 259.  
 Chorleton, 228.  
 Chorley, 5, 18,\* 19, 21, 78, 91, 134, 200,  
 248.\*  
 Chowbent, Lancashire, 56.

Chowley, 261.  
 Christleton (Crissleton, Cristalton), 5,  
 14, 64, 95.  
 Church Lawton, 138.\*  
 Churton, 8, 16,\* 17, 32,\* 33,\* 46,\* 83,\*  
 176, 177, 229, 254, 272.  
 Clayton, 93, 130.  
 Cleve, 257.  
 Cliffe, The, 124.  
 Clifton, 205.  
 Clipsby, Norfolk, 99.  
 Clive, 24.  
 Clopton, 14.  
 Clotton, 49.  
 Cloverly, Shropshire, 13.  
 Clutton, 17, 82, 101,\* 184.  
 Cochwilliam, 143.  
 Coddington (Codington), 6, 8, 16, 32, 37,\*  
 55, 71, 80, 83, 116,\* 140, 170, 174,\*  
 175,\* 176,\* 226,\* 229.  
 Coddinston, 75.  
 Coghill (Coughill), 172, 172 *n.*  
 Colle, 50.  
 Combermere, 66,\* 172.  
 Congleton (Congerton, Congreton), 21,\*  
 67, 111,\* 192, 202, 210, 218,\* 219,\* 265.  
 Coole, 120.  
 Coppenhall (Copenall, Copnall), 137,\*  
 245, 251,\* 252, 265, 268.  
 Cotons Lees, 59.  
 Cotton, 5, 37, 65,\* 66, 133, 192, 197,\* 210.  
 Cotton Edmunds, 82, 197.\*  
 Coughton, Warwickshire, 39, 210.  
 Coventry, 54.  
 Cowlane, 77, 171,\* 172.  
 Cranage, 190.  
 Cranford, Middlesex, 12.  
 Craughton, 78.\*  
 Crawshaw, 9.  
 Crew (Crewe), 58, 68, 69, 81, 83, 92, 174,  
 185, 212, 213, 215, 229,\* 230, 243, 271.\*  
 Crewood (Crewwood), 55, 101, 106,\* 107.\*  
 Croshy, Little, Lancashire, 225.  
 Crossyate, 129.  
 Croston, 180.  
 Crowley, 242, 246.  
 Crowton, 49, 115.  
 Croxton, 31, 43, 88, 128, 134, 160, 161,  
 162,\* 193,\* 248, 251.  
 Cuckwold, 253.  
 Cuddington (Cudington, Kidington, Kin-  
 dington), 57, 171, 199, 228,\* 229, 268.  
 Cuerdley (Curdley), Lancashire, 95, 179,  
 213.\*  
 Culcheth, Lancashire, 122, 196.

## D

Dalling, Norfolk, 242.  
 Danham, 33, 158.



Daresbury (Dasbury), 72,\* 73.  
 Darketowe, 193.\*  
 Darley, 93, 175, 226, 227,\* 231.  
 Davenham, 41, 178, 270.\*  
 Davenport, 29, 73,\* 74, 76, 148, 161, 174, 186, 233.  
 De la Cruce, 22.  
 Delaward, 171.  
 Denhigh, 38, 59,\* 60,\* 80, 90,\* 91,\* 95.  
 Denfeilde, 41, 68, 171.\*  
 Denton, Lancashire, 10, 11, 88, 89, 106, 182.  
 Derby, 143.  
 Derfould, *see* Dorfold.  
 Dinton, 104.  
 Distley, 230.  
 Dockenfield, *see* Dukinfield.  
 Dodecote, Shropshire, 199.  
 Dodington (Dudington), 78,\* 79, 216, 223, 259.  
 Dodelston (Dodelston), 22, 92, 106, 165.  
 Dods yarde in Broxton, 82.  
 Dorfold, 98, 184.  
 Dotterell, Shropshire, 121.  
 Drayton (Dreyton), 13, 114, 261.  
 Dronfield (Deanfield), Derbyshire, 247.  
 Dublin, Ireland, 65, 124, 166.  
 Duckington, 228.  
 Duddon, 49, 50, 125.\*  
 Dukinfield (Dockenfield, Dokenfield), 10, 87,\* 88, 162.  
 Dunge, 136, 198.\*  
 Dunham, 28,\* 61, 71, 92, 128, 151, 173, 230, 234.  
 Dunham-on-the-Hill, 40.  
 Dunham Massy, 241, 250.\*  
 Durham, 255.  
 Durtwich, Flintshire, 272.  
 Dutton, 11, 46, 56,\* 91,\* 92,\* 93,\* 128,\* 166, 170, 173.  
 Duxbury, Lancashire, 6.

## E

East Hall in High Leigh, 144,\* 145, 148, 149, 220.  
 Eaton (Etton), 2, 3,\* 26, 45,\* 62, 72, 94, 95,\* 97, 103, 113, 114,\* 115,\* 116,\* 117, 134, 144, 166, 167, 176, 178, 192, 220, 244, 248, 256, 259.\*  
 Eccleston, 8, 37,\* 65, 67, 91, 133, 165, 176, 233,\* 240, 259.  
 Edge, 1, 15, 24, 54, 77, 79,\* 80,\* 81,\* 82, 85, 171, 174,\* 186, 272.  
 Ederley (Egerley), 46, 174,\* 175,\* 227, 238.  
 Edgesford, 20.  
 Edinburgh (Edenborough), 142.  
 Edisbury Hundred, 2, 86, 100.  
 Egerton, 83,\* 84,\* 95, 96, 226, 258.

Elerborowe, 148.  
 Elslowe, Warwickshire, 227.  
 Elton, 2,\* 52, 59, 102,\* 103,\* 136.  
 Elye, Cambridgeshire, 196.  
 Emrall, Flintshire, 115.\*  
 Enborne, Berks, 149.  
 Enderby (Endreley), Lincolnshire, 231.  
 Epworth, Lincolnshire, 155.  
 Erby, *see* Irby.  
 Ercall, High, Shropshire, 216.  
 Erdshaw (Erdeshaw, Erdeswick, Erds-  
 wick), 169, 172, 183,\* 193, 194,\* 207.\*  
 Esciviock, 40.  
 Ewlowe (Ewloe), Flintshire, 80, 115, 163, 192.

## F

Falingbrome, 179.  
 Fallowes, 99,\* 100.\*  
 Farndon (Farneton, Farnton), 16, 101, 198, 209, 229,\* 271.\*  
 Farnworth, 121.  
 Farrington, 251.\*  
 Faversham (Feverham), Kent, 199.  
 Fenilstreat in Farnworth, 121.  
 Fenns, The (The Fenno), Flintshire, 128, 193.\*  
 Fernell, 177.  
 Fisherwick, Staffordshire, 245.  
 Fitz, Shropshire, 69.  
 Flaxyard (Flaxyardes), 45, 84, 86,\* 258, 272.  
 Flint, 27, 164, 176.  
 Folkestapleford, 49.  
 Forston, Derbyshire, 181.  
 Foxwist (Foxherst, Foxhurste), 89,\* 89*n.*, 90, 107, 188, 236.  
 Frankby, 4.  
 Frodesley (Frodsly), Shropshire, 93.  
 Frodsham, 22, 163,\* 189,\* 220.\*

## G

Gared (Garrett), The, 19, 144.  
 Gawsworth (Gosworth, Gosworth), 8, 32,\* 62, 68, 115, 127, 157, 173, 181, 196, 223, 235, 236 *n.*, 250.  
 Gayton (Geaton, Geatton, Geyton), 9, 27, 108,\* 109,\* 110,\* 158,\* 173, 186, 236, 248.  
 Gerard's Bromley, 93.  
 Glasbury, Lancashire, 201.  
 Glenham, Suffolk, 143.  
 Glenthivion, Carnarvonshire, 116.  
 Godley, 129.\*  
 Golborne, 271.  
 Golborne Bellew (Golbein bellos), 58.  
 Golborne David, 173.

Goosetree (Goostree), 94.\*  
 Gorsty Hill, 141.  
 Goshill, 3.  
 Gosworth, *see* Gawsworth.  
 Gouldston, 238.  
 Grafton, 101, 140,\* 176,\* 177,\* 196, 223,  
 229, 246, 247, 271.  
 Grange in Wirrall, 66,\* 108, 126.  
 Grappenhall (Grappnall, Gropenhall, Grop-  
 nall), 2, 49, 78, 115, 167.  
 Greasby (Gresley), 22, 23,\* 109.  
 Great Caldy, *see* Caldy.  
 Green Hall, Chester, 15, 16.  
 Greenhills, 13.  
 Greinwiche, 199.  
 Gresford, Denbighshire, 21.  
 Grimisdiche, 220, 225.  
 Guisborough, 60.

## H

Hacombe (Hackam), Devon, 45.  
 Hackney, 205.  
 Hadham (Haddon), Hertfordshire, 130.  
 Hadley, 49.  
 Hafoddwern, Denbighshire, 238.  
 Haigh, Lancashire, 116.  
 Haighton, *see* Hampton.  
 Hale (Hall, Halle), 2, 169.\*  
 Hale Low, 145, 147, 148.  
 Halghton, 42.  
 Hall, *see* Hale.  
 Hall o' th Heath, 137, 185,\* 243, 245.  
 Hallingbury (Halowbury), Essex, 25.  
 Hallum (Halome), 168, 225.  
 Halsall, 91.  
 Halton, 168, 214.  
 Hamersley, Staffordshire, 75.  
 Hamond, Shropshire, 71.  
 Hampton (Haughton), 1, 7, 22, 42, 43,\*  
 107, 154, 171.  
 Handford, 29, 38, 55, 97, 134, 144, 152 *n.*,  
 153, 157,\* 158.  
 Handley (Hanley), 19, 49, 151, 174.  
 Hankelow (Hankilow), 41, 119, 120,\* 155,  
 257.  
 Hanley, *see* Handley.  
 Hanmer, Flintshire, 58.  
 Hapesford, 112.  
 Hapsworth, 23.  
 Harbodybrooch, Flintshire, 177.  
 Harden (Hardern), 10,\* 11,\* 88, 132, 164,  
 167, 208.  
 Hardmead, Buckinghamshire, 240.  
 Hardwick, Shropshire, 17.  
 Hargrave, 8, 14, 49, 64,\* 65.  
 Hargrave Stubs, 5.  
 Harropp, 198.  
 Hartford (Hertford), 241, 242.\*  
 Haslington, 116, 185,\* 211, 243,\* 267.

Hassall, 3, 119, 120.\*  
 Hatfield, Essex, 196.  
 Hatherton, 138, 265.  
 Hatton, 38, 55, 56, 64, 92,\* 93,\* 115, 168,  
 183, 224, 227.  
 Haughtgrave, 99.\*  
 Haughton, 24, 120,\* 121.  
 Hawarden, 172.  
 Hawley (Hackley), Lancashire, 188.  
 Heathside, 22, 23.\*  
 Helsby, 139, 253.  
 Helshaw, Staffordshire, 72.  
 Hemland, 60.  
 Henbury, 20, 155, 157, 160, 161,\* 236 *n.*,  
 248, 274.  
 Henhull, 35.  
 Heninge, Rutland, 253.  
 Henshawe, 123,\* 124,\* 214.  
 Herinlage, Staffordshire, 267.  
 Hermitage (Ermitage), 31,\* 74, 149.  
 Heslington, 160.  
 Heton, 218.  
 Heywood (Hewood), 71, 130,\* 131,\* 203.  
 High Leigh, *see* Leigh.  
 Higham (Heugham), 3, 124,\* 135.  
 Highgate, Middlesex, 12.  
 Higreve, 3.  
 Hindley, 178.  
 Hinrall, 92.  
 Hinton (Hynton), 82, 133, 268.  
 Hinton-Martel (Hinton Marton), Dorset,  
 100.  
 Hockenhull (Hocknell), 13, 125.\*  
 Hocknell Plott, 7.  
 Hoddesdon, Hertfordshire, 53.  
 Holcroft, 127, 148, 246.  
 Holford, 34, 48, 62, 92, 96, 120, 127, 128,\*  
 145, 157, 207, 248.  
 Holle, The, 54.  
 Hollingworth, 129,\* 130.\*  
 Holme (Hulm), 31, 53, 114,\* 128, 146,  
 152,\* 177, 183, 207.\*  
 Holmes Chapel (Church holme, Hulmes  
 Chappell), 4,\* 31,\* 65, 194, 214.  
 Holt (Hoult, Howlle, Howlte), 56, 84,  
 102, 107, 176, 226, 271.  
 Holt, Castle of, 201.  
 Holton, 52.  
 Hoole, 53.  
 Hooton, 96,\* 141, 166, 196, 221,\* 222,  
 222 *n.*, 239.  
 Hope, 73.  
 Hordley, Shropshire, 234.  
 Hornchurch Hall, Essex, 32.  
 Horsley, 39, 96, 200, 201.\*  
 Horton, 2, 44, 57,\* 58,\* 173, 198, 199,\*  
 200,\* 241, 242.\*  
 Hough, 68, 116, 158, 212,\* 213,\* 214, 222,  
 234, 242.  
 Houghton, 32.  
 Hoult, *see* Holt.

Howfeilde, 50.  
 Howgreanlane, 2.  
 Howlle (Howlte), *see* Holt.  
 Howmagfield, 1.  
 Hudderton, 243.  
 Hulgrave, 105, 268.  
 Hulgrave Hall, 238.  
 Hull, 59.  
 Hulm, *see* Holme.  
 Humpton, 147.  
 Huntington, 47, 58.  
 Hurdesfeild, 31.  
 Hurleston (Harleston), Lancashire, 133.  
 Hutt, The, Lancashire, 12, 20,\* 107,\*  
 146,\* 239.  
 Huxley (Huxleigh), 25,\* 47, 50,\* 52, 55,  
 63,\* 117, 133, 153, 165, 175, 224, 237,\*  
 238,\* 239.\*

## I

Ightfeild (Ighfeild), Shropshire, 13,\*  
 53, 66, 138, 139, 157, 164, 200, 226.  
 Ince (Innce), 2, 52, 116.  
 Ingestre (Ingestry), 215, 216.  
 Ipstones, 38.  
 Irby (Erby, Ervy), 4, 109.  
 Irdeswall, *see* Yeardsley.  
 Irlam (Erlum), Lancashire, 149.  
 Irton, 235.

## K

Kenchurch, Herefordshire, 227.  
 Kermincham (Carincham, Caringham,  
 Kelingham), 12, 72, 73, 117, 120, 159,  
 160,\* 161.\*  
 Kettleby, Leicestershire, 181.  
 Kettleshulme, 198.  
 Kidington, *see* Cuddington.  
 Killingworth, Warwickshire, 32.  
 Killwick, Yorkshire, 109.  
 Kinderton, 1, 115, 132, 142, 159, 161, 167,  
 173, 197, 207, 241,\* 242,\* 259.  
 Kindington, *see* Cuddington.  
 King's Bromley, Staffordshire, 71.  
 Kingsley, 2, 204.\*  
 Kinnerton, 110.\*  
 Kirby, West, 67, 109, 180.  
 Kirkby, Yorkshire, 36.  
 Kirkland, 255.  
 Kirkton, Lincolnshire, 87.  
 Kirton, 87.  
 Knighton, 104, 105.  
 Knight's Grange, 228.  
 Knipersley, Staffordshire, 109, 123, 192.  
 Knowlton, 12.  
 Knutsford (Knutesford, Knotsforth,

Knutesford), 31,\* 104,  
 111, 115, 131, 137, 152, 192,\* 233.  
 Kynton (Kenton), Shropshire, 216.

## L

Lache, 22, 134, 164,\* 235.  
 Langford (Longford), 88.  
 Langham, Norfolk, 191.  
 Langley, Shropshire, 125.  
 Lanius, 221.\*  
 Larden Greene in Burland, 18.  
 Larton, *see* Lawton.  
 Latchford (Lachford, Lackford), 2\*, 49.\*  
 Latton Yatte, 137, 138.\*  
 Lawton (Larton), 91, 137, 138, 170,\* 171.  
 Lea (Leay), 55,\* 56,\* 62, 74, 92,\* 93, 141,  
 159, 176, 222.  
 Lee, 140,\* 141.  
 Leek (Leake), Staffordshire, 22, 132.  
 Lees Hall, Derbyshire, 177.  
 Leftewiche, 117,\* 193.  
 Leightwood, Flintshire, 193.  
 Leigh, 225, 271.  
 Leigh Grene, 183, 217.  
 Leigh, High, 2, 46, 90, 108,\* 115, 144,\*  
 145,\* 146, 148,\* 150, 151, 171, 220, 227,  
 242.  
 Leigh, Little, 27, 122.\*  
 Leigh, Nether, 46,\* 99.  
 Leigh, Over, 46, 98,\* 99.\*  
 Leighton (Laiton), 20, 35, 43,\* 44, 45, 56,  
 115, 134, 148, 160, 162, 196,\* 227, 254,\*  
 255.  
 Leland (Leiland), Lancashire, 251.\*  
 Lesome, 56.  
 Levernig, 253.  
 Lichfield (Litchfield), 54, 186.\*  
 Liverpool (Leverpool), 48, 139.  
 Llancillin, 60.  
 Llandornoch, 61.  
 Llowdyarche, Montgomeryshire, 163.  
 Llweny (Leowney, lleowney, Lluney)  
 Green, Denbigh, 59, 60, 170.  
 Lockwood, Staffordshire, 100.  
 London, 5\* 6, 7, 9, 19, 26,\* 29, 32, 37, 42,\*  
 43, 52,\* 53, 59,\* 61, 62, 67, 68,\* 69,\*  
 70,\* 80,\* 81, 83,\* 84, 93, 96,\* 112, 115,  
 119,\* 126, 127, 128, 132,\* 135,\* 147,\*  
 154, 164, 175, 176,\* 179,\* 182,\* 198,\*  
 199, 201, 202,\* 205,\* 209, 215, 218,\*  
 218 n.,\* 228,\* 231, 237, 238, 243, 255,  
 256,\* 260,\* 261, 265,\* 267,\* 268, 269,  
 270,\* 272.  
 London, Barnard's Inn, 198.  
 Gresham College, 40.  
 Inner Temple, 70.  
 S. Clement Danes, 138.  
 S. Dunstan's in the East, 211.  
 Longdon, Staffordshire, 225.

Longtree, 72.  
 Longworth, Lancashire, 134.  
 Lostock, 53, 191, 223.  
 Lostock Gralam, 118.  
 Lowercross (Locrosse), 46, 76, 77,\* 78, 83.  
 Lower Howse, Stretton, 180.  
 Loxley, Staffordshire, 161.  
 Lydiate, Lancashire, 225.  
 Lyme (Lime, Linme, Lymm), 22, 71, 108,  
 131, 141,\* 142,\* 181, 182, 217, 248.  
 Lyne, 87.

## M

Macclesfield (Mackesfeild, Maxfeld), 21,  
 31,\* 103, 203,\* 230,\* 233.  
 Macclesfield Hundred, 2.  
 Mackley, 129.  
 Madley, 134, 175, 228.  
 Malpas, 36, 38,\* 39, 49, 62,\* 76, 77,\* 80,  
 81, 85, 85 *n.*, 95, 97, 117, 128, 139, 195,\*  
 200, 219, 227, 228, 271.  
 Malta, 227.\*  
 Manchester (Manchestre), 52, 69, 103,  
 116, 133.  
 Manley (Mandley), 46, 92, 99, 114, 146,  
 165, 166.\*  
 Marbury (Merbury), 11, 117, 166, 167,  
 187, 246.  
 Marchwiell (March Wittall), Denbigh-  
 shire, 116, 238.  
 Marple, 137, 262.  
 Marsh, The, 163, 236, 243.  
 Marton (Marten), 40, 109,\* 158.\*  
 Marton Sande, 110.  
 Maxfeld, *see* Macclesfield.  
 Menerell, 216.  
 Meoles, 52, 68, 154, 174, 179,\* 180.\*  
 Merbury, *see* Marbury.  
 Mere (Meare, Meere, Meyre), 45, 134, 137,  
 181,\* 182, 188,\* 194, 242.  
 Merston, 163.  
 Mertmore, 44.  
 Merton, Derbyshire, 232.  
 Merton, Oxon, 58.  
 Meyre, *see* Mere.  
 Middleton (Midleton, Midlton), Lan-  
 cashire, 36, 75, 241.  
 Middlewich (Middlewicke, Midellwich,  
 Midlewich), 31,\* 34, 38, 61, 162,\* 192,  
 193,\* 218, 244, 255,\* 256,\* 257.\*  
 Migbrooke, 3.  
 Millington, 172, 182.\*  
 Milnhurst, 51.  
 Minshull (Mynshull), 42, 65, 69, 96, 107,  
 168, 183,\* 184, 196,\* 197, 226.  
 Mitley, Shropshire, 42.\*  
 Mobberley (Moberley, Modburlegh), 2,\*  
 30, 188.  
 Moldesworthe, *see* Mouldsworth.

Mollington, 9, 66, 67,\* 78,\* 84, 110.\*  
 Molton, 214.  
 Mondrem, 34.  
 Monksfeilde (Munkesfeild), 163, 164.\*  
 Monksheath, 247, 248,\* 249.  
 Moore, 77.  
 Moresborowe, 191.  
 Moreton (Morton, Mourton), 20,\* 21,\*  
 22,\* 56,\* 68, 111, 115, 138, 164, 165,  
 167, 185,\* 186,\* 210, 226, 230, 249.  
 Moreton, Great, 20.  
 Moreton, Little, 21.  
 Morleys (Morleis), Lancashire, 56, 197.  
 Mortonsay, Shropshire, 214, 244.  
 Morvill, Shropshire, 243.  
 Mosley (Mossley), 202,\* 232.  
 Moston, 39, 76, 110, 180.  
 Mottram, 3, 249.  
 Mottram Andrew, 2, 3.  
 Mouldsworth (Moldesworthe), 118,\* 187.  
 Moulton, 33,\* 34,\* 233.  
 Mymms, North, Hertfordshire, 182.

## N

Nanarth, Flintshire, 40.  
 Nantwich (Namptwiche, Nampwich,  
 Wico Malban, Wico Malbanco), 18,\*  
 19, 41, 44,\* 63,\* 64,\* 68,\* 69,\* 70, 74,  
 81, 98,\* 105, 113, 116, 119,\* 123,\* 140,\*  
 147, 159,\* 160, 169, 171,\* 178,\* 183,  
 184,\* 188, 223, 244,\* 245,\* 246, 251,  
 252, 253, 257, 258, 259, 260,\* 262, 265,  
 268,\* 269.\*  
 Nantwich Hundred, 3, 23, 215.  
 Neston, 132.  
 Nether Leigh, *see* Leigh.  
 Newbold Astbury (Asbury), 30, 31, 32,\*  
 118.  
 Newbrough, 128.  
 Newhall, 123,\* 180.  
 Newhouse, 67,\* 68,\* 126.  
 New Manor, 88.  
 Newport, Shropshire, 215, 238.  
 Newton, 4, 14, 17, 68, 188.\*  
 Newton, Lancashire, 206.  
 Newton, Montgomeryshire, 234.  
 Norbury, 10, 43,\* 77,\* 88, 103, 124, 126,  
 133,\* 135,\* 190, 240.  
 Norcrofte, 214.  
 Norley, 2, 125, 151, 178.  
 Northen, 3.\*  
 Northop (Northoy), Flintshire, 39, 164.  
 Northwich, 31, 65, 179,\* 187, 218, 246,  
 247.  
 Northwich Hundred, 4.  
 Norton, 45,\* 116, 145, 167, 168,\* 221, 225,  
 227.\*  
 Norton Hales, Shropshire, 230.  
 Norwich, 213, 214 *n.*

Nostel (Norsell), Yorkshire, 241.  
 Nottingham, 127.  
 Nuremberg, 215.

O

Ockley, Bucks, 148.  
 Odrode, 202 *n.*  
 Offerton, 262,\* 269.  
 Okeley, 25.  
 Oldcastle (Oldcastell, Oldecastell, Oul-  
 kastel), 58, 102, 199.\*  
 Oldhaugh (Ouldhough), 214,\* 215.\*  
 Olton, *see* Oulton.  
 Onley, Shropshire, 66.  
 Ordsall (Ordshall), Lancashire, 89, 118,  
 130, 210.  
 Ostend (Ostund), 92.\*  
 Oswestry (Osestrey), Shropshire, 34, 78.  
 Oughttrington, 150.\*  
 Oulton (Olton), 43, 95,\* 96, 105, 222,\*  
 226,\* 227.\*  
 Oundle (Oundell), Northamptonshire,  
 191.  
 Over, 26,\* 82,\* 103, 158.  
 Over Hall in Stretton, 52.  
 Over Leigh, *see* Leigh.  
 Overpoole, 65.  
 Overton, 74, 77, 81, 156,\* 199, 237.  
 Overton Longvile, Huntingdonshire, 127.

P

Painsley, Staffordshire, 266.  
 Parbold, 15.  
 Park Lane, Staffordshire, 105.  
 Parkside, Denbighshire, 257.  
 Parme, The, 224.  
 Partington, 2.  
 Peasfourlong, Lancashire, 201.\*  
 Peckforton, 58, 184.  
 Peele, 48, 62, 91, 118,\* 119, 177.  
 Pembridge, Herefordshire, 117.  
 Penkethe, Lancashire, 13, 100, 192, 224.  
 Penlyn, Flintshire, 228.  
 Peover (Peuer, Pever, Pyvir), 114, 119,  
 128, 134, 146, 156, 157,\* 158,\* 159, 161,  
 188, 196, 207,\* 213,\* 214,\* 219, 258.  
 Peover, Nether *or* Lower, 178, 190,\* 191.  
 Petley, Shropshire, 268.  
 Peverick, 40.  
 Pexhull (Pexstall), 233, 236 *n.*  
 Picton (Pickton), 7, 8, 37, 86, 133,\* 134,  
 173, 190, 259.  
 Plumleigh (Plumlegh), 30,\* 31.\*  
 Pocklington, Yorkshire, 98.  
 Podington, *see* Puddington.  
 Pole, 105.  
 Poole (Pull), 52, 63, 108, 116, 131, 147,\*  
 180, 183, 195,\* 196,\* 222, 261.

Potte, 137.  
 Pottington, *see* Puddington.  
 Poulton (Pulton), 4, 22, 37, 80, 154,\* 163,\*  
 164,\* 177, 180.  
 Poulton (Pulton) Hall, 164,\* 165.\*  
 Pownall, 157, 181, 183, 188,\* 210.  
 Pownall Fee, 2.  
 Poynton (Poincton), 28, 75,\* 112, 135,  
 136,\* 142, 235, 236, 249, 250.\*  
 Prenton, 67, 68, 109, 125, 126,\* 134, 177,  
 186.  
 Prescott, Lancashire, 145.  
 Prestbury, 70, 89 *n.*, 223.  
 Preston next Northampton, 61.  
 Puddington (Potington, Pottington),  
 13, 49, 86, 109, 133, 139, 172,\* 172 *n.*,  
 173,\* 174,\* 179, 180,\* 239, 242.  
 Pulcrofte, 150.  
 Pulford (Poulford), 1, 29, 78, 138, 139,  
 220.  
 Purshaw, 199.

## Q

Queenhope, 132.  
 Quickswood, Hertfordshire, 167.

## R

Raby Dunstarfeild, 76.  
 Radborne, Derbyshire, 161.  
 Radley, 144.  
 Radnore, 260.  
 Rainhill (Reynhill), Lancashire, 186.  
 Rainow, 31.  
 Ranton (Rampton), Staffordshire, 117.\*  
 Ravenscroft (Rainscroft, Ravenscrofte),  
 18, 44, 69,\* 70, 257.  
 Red Castle, Montgomeryshire, 222.  
 Redysh, 2.  
 Rhuddlan (Rithland), 59.\*  
 Ricrofte, 2.  
 Riddings, 37, 240.\*  
 Ridge, 13, 91, 122, 143.\*  
 Ridley, 39, 76, 90, 96,\* 102, 142, 246.  
 Ridley Green, 140.  
 Ridware, Staffordshire, 115.  
 Ripon, Yorkshire, 249 *n.*  
 Risley, 201.  
 Rithland, *see* Rhuddlan.  
 Rivington, Lancashire, 207.  
 Rixton, 12, 49, 71, 127.  
 Rock Savage, 205, 206,\* 259.  
 Rode, 73, 156.  
 Rodes, Lancashire, 48.  
 Rolleston, Staffordshire, 216.  
 Rose Hall, Suffolk, 13.  
 Rosehaton, Sussex, 13.  
 Rostherne (Rostholme, Rosthorne), 1, 187.

Roteley, Warwickshire, 249.  
 Royston, Cambridgeshire, 58.  
 Ruabon, 55.  
 Rugeley, Staffordshire, 115.  
 Rushton, 2.  
 Ruthyn, 271.

## S

- St. Albans, 58.  
 Sale (Salle), 92, 153, 177,\* 187.  
 Salford, 231.  
 Salisbury, 17, 135.  
 Sandbach (Sandbage), 192.  
 Sandford, 63.  
 Sandiway, 204.  
 Sandon, 55, 143, 190.  
 Sankey, 168.  
 Saughall (Saghall), 4,\* 67.\*  
 Saughall, Little, 4.\*  
 Saughall Massey, 66.  
 Saughton, 55.  
 Scarsbricke, 73.  
 Sedington, *see* Siddington.  
 Sefton (Sephton), 230, 250.  
 Senbury, Gloucestershire, 93.  
 Shakerley, 152, 193.  
 Shallcross (Shawcrosse), Derbyshire,  
 136,\* 215.\*  
 Shelton, Nottinghamshire, 45.  
 Shenton, Shropshire, 13, 111.  
 Sherston, Lincolnshire, 243.  
 Shevington (Shavington, Shavynton),  
 Shropshire, 241, 245, 263,\* 265,\* 267,  
 269.  
 Shipbrook, 272.  
 Shocklach (Shocklache, Shockliche), 10,  
 38, 57,\* 58,\* 78, 80, 85,\* 198,\* 199,\*  
 200, 272.  
 Shotley, 1.  
 Shotton, Flintshire, 47, 217.  
 Shotwick, 27, 28.  
 Shrigley, 80, 101, 210, 218, 223,\* 267.  
 Shurlach (Shorlage), 4.  
 Siddington (Syddington), 124, 216.  
 Skeghton, Norfolk, 249 *n*.  
 Skelton, 220.  
 Sleddehill, 214.  
 Slepe, Shropshire, 160.  
 Slindon, 215.  
 Smallwood, 4, 29, 256.  
 Smethwick, 160, 209, 210,\* 211,\* 232.  
 Smithells, 142.  
 Smithes Pentrey *or* Smithfield, 82,\* 84,  
 255.  
 Snap, 257.  
 Snope, 4.  
 Somerford, 3, 4, 34, 73, 193,\* 216,\* 217,\*  
 219, 232, 233,\* 233 *n*.  
 Sound, 228,  
 Speke, Lancashire, 52, 53, 115, 170.  
 Sproston, 4, 244, 257.\*  
 Spurstow (Sparstow, Spurstowe), 5,\* 6,  
 7, 10, 19, 46, 65, 145, 189, 204, 219,\*  
 220,\* 221.\*  
 Stancllyffe, Derbyshire, 198, 215.  
 Standish, 46.  
 Stanhorn, 211.  
 Stanley (Stannley), 13.  
 Stanney (Staney, Stannay, Stanny), 8,  
 25, 27, 52,\* 53, 93, 102, 113, 180, 208,\*  
 222, 224.  
 Stanthorne, 264.\*  
 Stantwihe, 264.  
 Stapeley (Stapley), 111, 178, 185, 265.  
 Stapleford (Stapliford), 47, 48,\* 49,\*  
 118, 128, 160, 197, 239.  
 Statham, 71, 242.  
 Stayninge, Lancashire, 25.  
 Steane, Northamptonshire, 69.\*  
 Steele, Shropshire, 25.  
 Steeple Claydon (Steeple Clayton), Bucks,  
 59, 243.  
 Stocke, Surrey, 220.  
 Stockport (Stocport, Stokport, Stopford),  
 3, 11, 30, 85,\* 86,\* 97,\* 98, 142, 213,\*  
 249, 250,\* 262,\* 269.\*  
 Stockton, 2, 82, 83, 176.  
 Stoke, 49.  
 Stoke, Shropshire, 243.  
 Stoke Dry (Stokedry), Rutland, 161.  
 Stone, 202.  
 Stoneleigh (Stonley, Stonlegh), 241, 263.  
 Stopford, *see* Stockport.  
 Stottesdon (Stotisdon), Shropshire, 48.  
 Stowshall, 31.  
 Stretton, 45, 52, 58, 112, 152, 180, 220, 265.  
 Stretton, Over *or* Nether Hall, 224,\*  
 225.\*  
 Stubble, Lancashire, 129.  
 Styall, 3.  
 Sudbrooke, 67.  
 Sudbury, 243.  
 Sutton, 4, 22,\* 66, 67, 75, 88, 122, 144,  
 186, 230,\* 231, 233, 237, 266.  
 Swambach, 205.  
 Swanley, 263.\*  
 Swanleyland, 34.  
 Swanwick, 231.\*  
 Swarton, 67.  
 Swettenham, 211, 232,\* 236.  
 Swinyard (Swinehead, Swineshead,  
 Swinshead), 100, 112, 145,\* 149,\* 192,  
 242.  
 Swollow, 255.

## T

Tabley, 40, 70,\* 71,\* 72,\* 91, 94, 109, 114,  
 116, 128, 145,\* 146,\* 147, 153, 157, 161,  
 176, 182, 207,\* 258,

Talacre, Flintshire, 22, 95.  
 Tarbock (Tarbocke, Tarbok), Lancashire, 71, 148, 204.  
 Tarvin (Farven, Terryn), 49,\* 50,\* 51, 101, 106, 154, 198, 262, 270.  
 Taternall, Bedfordshire, 81.  
 Tattenhall (Tatenhall, Tatnall, Tettonhall), 1,\* 64, 74, 81, 93, 175, 272.  
 Tatton, 146, 172,\* 174, 186, 188, 217.  
 Tetrington Sevevorthe, 230.  
 Tettenhall, *see* Tattenhall.  
 Tetton, 4.  
 Thame, Oxon, 131.  
 Thelwall, 10, 154.  
 Thornton, Bucks, 148.  
 Thornton in le Hugh, 68.  
 Thornton in the Moors, 22, 23.  
 Thornycroft (Thornecroft, Thornicroft), 236,\* 236 *n.*  
 Thorpe Bellott, Norfolk, 20.  
 Thringston, Leicestershire, 240.  
 Thurgoland (Thurgerland), Yorkshire, 129.  
 Thurstaston (Thurcaston), 254, 258.  
 Tibbroughton, 102.  
 Tilston (Tylston), 57, 140, 163, 198, 228, 237, 259.  
 Titherington (Tetherington, Tederington, Tederton, Tethrington, Tiderington), 3, 20, 203, 243, 266,\* 267.\*  
 Tiverton (Terton, Teverton), 40,\* 70, 71,\* 107, 154, 158, 253.  
 Tofte, 2, 30,\* 56, 146, 152, 153,\* 157,\* 158, 177, 235.  
 Tonge, Yorkshire, 89.  
 Totesams Hall, Essex, 211.  
 Tower, 93.  
 Townley, 23.\*  
 Trafford, 75, 83, 201.  
 Tranmere (Tranmolle, Tranmore), 109, 131.\*  
 Turbocke, *see* Tarbock.  
 Turrell, Essex, 45.  
 Tusmore (Tismore), Oxon, 240.  
 Tutbury, Staffordshire, 211.  
 Twemlow (Twemlowe), 29,\* 136.\*  
 Tytley, 159.

U

Upton, 13,\* 27,\* 47,\* 52, 68, 104, 110, 112, 122, 163, 173, 180, 201, 203, 223.\*  
 Urmston (Ormoston, Urmeston), Lancashire, 10, 108, 164.  
 Utkington (Utkinton), 48, 49, 55, 86,\* 112, 125, 133, 149, 166, 173, 259.  
 Uttoxeter, 216.

V

Vaenall, 221.  
 Vale Royal, 127.\*  
 Vardrey, Denbighshire, 97.  
 Virginia, 265.

W

Wakefield, 141.  
 Walgrave, 13.  
 Wallasey (Wallesey), 4,\* 68, 154, 180.  
 Wallerscote (Walerscott, Wallerscott, Wallescote), 7, 48, 50, 154,\* 224.  
 Wall Hill, 202,\* 203.  
 Wallingford, Berkshire, 73.  
 Walton, 3, 46, 72, 167,\* 168,\* 170, 224.  
 Walton, Shropshire, 53.  
 Wardley, 155, 235.  
 Warford, 3.  
 Warleston, *see* Worleston.  
 Warmingham, 123.  
 Warrington, 121.  
 Warton, 4,\* 6.  
 Waverton, 64.\*  
 Wem, Shropshire, 139.  
 Werneth, 124.  
 Werven, 164.  
 West Hall in High Leigh, 146, 148,\* 150, 151.  
 West Kirby, *see* Kirby.  
 Westminster, 165.\*  
 Weston, 169.  
 Weston, Shropshire, 14.  
 Weston, Warwickshire, 186.  
 Wettenhall, 37,\* 91, 265.  
 Wever (Weever, Wevor), 78, 162, 178, 222,\* 223.\*  
 Wharton, 34.  
 Whatcroft (Whotcrofte), 160, 244.\*  
 Wheelock (Whelocke, Whelocks), 120, 155,\* 258.  
 Wheltrough, 74,\* 75.  
 Whicksted, 188, 257.  
 Whikesall, 34.  
 Whiston, Lancashire, 253.  
 Whitchurch (Wichurch), Hampshire, 228.  
 Whitchurch, Shropshire, 121, 133, 231.  
 Whitepoole, 97,\* 98.  
 Whitley, 1, 2,\* 39, 236, 242, 265.  
 Whitmore, Staffordshire, 100.  
 Whittingham, Lancashire, 255.\*  
 Whittleswick (Whitleswick), Lancashire, 155, 177.  
 Wichnall (Wich'and), 77.  
 Wichnoll Green, 272.  
 Wico Malban, *see* Nantwich.  
 Wicom Albo, 35.  
 Widdenbury, 162, 196.  
 Widnes, Lancashire, 121.

- Wigan (Wiggen), Lancashire, 118, 177.\*  
 Wigland, 42, 54, 195.  
 Wigmore, Staffordshire, 157.  
 Wilcocks Heath, 41.  
 Wild Heath, 205.\*  
 Wilington, 267.  
 Willaston, 80, 215, 216.  
 Willesbore, 150.  
 Wilmslow, 145, 162, 217.  
 Wilton, 96.  
 Wincham, 117,\* 118,\* 187.\*  
 Wincle, 70.  
 Winnington, 104, 178, 179.\*  
 Winslow, *see* Wilmslow.  
 Winwick Grammar School, 142.  
 Wirral (Werrall), 44, 65, 66,\* 67, 110, 116,  
 131, 148, 174, 180,\* 254,\* 271.  
 Wirral Hundred, 4.  
 Wirswall, 227.  
 Wistaston (Wistersonn), 7, 41,\* 185,\* 244,  
 245.\*  
 Withenshaw, *see* Wythenshaw.  
 Withington (Witherington, Withring-  
 ton), 2, 27,\* 197, 237.  
 Withington, Old, 94.  
 Witton, 118.  
 Wodenote, 264.\*  
 Wodhull, 56.  
 Wollaston (Wollerton), Shropshire, 43,  
 119.  
 Wolverhampton, Staffordshire, 7.  
 Womeslowe, *see* Wilmslow.  
 Woodchurch, 153.\*  
 Woodcotts, Shropshire, 268.  
 Woodford (Wodford), 26, 28, 76,\* 77, 107,  
 135.  
 Woodhead, 129.  
 Woodhey (Woodey, Woodhay), 10, 43, 62,  
 71, 75, 79, 86, 115, 116, 121, 134, 206,  
 241, 246, 252, 258,\* 259,\* 260,\* 265.  
 Woodhill, 35.  
 Woodhouse (Woodhowse), Staffordshire,  
 215, 236.  
 Woodland, Staffordshire, 216.  
 Wootton, Worcestershire, 12.  
 Wootton Bassett, 32.  
 Wore, Shropshire, 66.  
 Worleston (Wardleston), 3, 146.\*  
 Worsestrey, 140.  
 Worsh, 268.  
 Worswall, 227.  
 Worswatt, 231.  
 Worth, 89, 101.  
 Worth Okedon, Essex, 92.  
 Wren, 34.  
 Wrenbury, 18, 19, 21, 112, 119, 171, 176,  
 212, 226.\*  
 Wrexham (Wrixham), Denbighshire, 54,  
 170, 238.  
 Writlington (Writghtington), Lanca-  
 shire, 201.  
 Wrinehill (Wrinhill), 36, 95, 117.  
 Wybunbury, 140, 212, 213.  
 Wythenshawe (Withenshaw), 36, 174,  
 234,\* 235.\*

## Y

- Yalding, Kent, 249.  
 Yardsley (Yardley, Yardseley, Yourdes-  
 ley), 136,\* 138, 181, 198, 271.  
 York, 98.  
 Yowley (Yelow, Yewlowe) Hall, 195,  
 220.  
 Yowood, 210.

## Z

- Zeland, 180.





